DICTIONARY

OF THE

LANGUAGE

OF THE

MICMAC INDIANS,

WHO RESIDE IN

NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,
CAPE BRETON AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

BY

REV. SILAS TERTIUS RAND, D. D., L. L. D.

HALIFAX, N. S.:
NOVA SCOTIA PRINTING COMPANY.
1888.

KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

The Consonants are sounded as in English, g being always *hard*, as in *go*, *egg*, and *c* exactly like *k*: *ch* as in *church*. *H* following a vowel, in the same syllable, (as in ähk), is a soft guttural, (like the German *ch* in *ich*).

THE VOWELS are sounded thus:

a as in *father*.
ä as in *fate*.
ă as in *fat*.
â as the second *a* in *abaft*.
e as in *me*.
ĕ as in *met*.
ei as *i* in *pine* (*ei* in *height*).
ɪ as in *pin*.
o as in *no*.
ŏ as in *not*.
u as in *tube*, *use*.
ŭ as in tŭb.
oo as in *fool*, (*move*).
ŏŏ as in *good*, *wood*.
ow as in *now*.

When any other vowel is *doubled*, as aa, ää, ee, or when an *o* is marked thus, ō, the usual sound of these letters is *prolonged*.

The usual place for the *accent* in Micmac is on the *penult*. When it falls on any other syllable, it is marked. But a prolonged vowel (aa, ää, ee, ō, or oo') always takes the accent; *n* doubled (nn) at the end of a word is *prolonged*; *m* or *n* at the *beginning* of a word, preceded by an accent (thus: *'m*, *'n*), is sounded *without a vowel*.

PREFACE.

THE compiler of the following work has been for more than forty years laboring as a Missionary among the Micmac Indians. He considered it a matter of prime importance to make himself acquainted with their language, and early set himself to the task, with what few helps he could command; and his success has surprized himself as well as many others. As many as *forty thousand* of their words have been collected and arranged in alphabetical order; the whole of the New Testament, and portions of the Old Testament, have been translated and published in Micmac, with other smaller books. The compiler of this volume soon discovered, what many are now willing to admit, that the Indians are a very remarkable people, with most remarkable languages, traditions, customs and habits, and that every thing connected with them is calculated to awaken the deepest interest, for the christian, the philologist, the ethnologist, and all others who take an interest in exploring the works of nature and of art, and who are interested in the welfare of their fellow men.

It is pleasant to know that a wide-spread interest in the aborigines of America has been of late years awakened, and is every where extending.

From all quarters of the civilized world there comes a demand for more information respecting these people and all that pertains to them.

To contribute in some measure in aid of these enquiries, has been my object—or *one* object at least—in preparing this Dictionary.

It is but *one* portion, and that the smallest and least important portion of the whole work. It is, however, complete by itself, and will give a good idea of the Language, and may lead, it is devoutly hoped, to the publication of the larger and more important portion—viz.: The *Micmac-English*, which is ready for the press, or nearly so, and the printing may be begun as soon as the means of defraying the expense is forthcoming.

The Dominion Government have paid for the manuscripts of both portions of the work. They have declined to undertake the cost of publishing both portions, but have furnished means for printing the smaller portion—the *English-Micmac.*

THE OBJECT OF A DICTIONARY.

A Dictionary of any language should contain all the words of the language—at least so far as their ground-forms are concerned. The Grammar should exhibit all the phenomena of the language; its Etymology and Syntax, etc.—the declension of the Nouns and the conjugation of the Verbs, and whatever else belongs to its peculiar idiom—but the Lexicon, the Dictionary—should exhibit the words to the eye. A dictionary is defective that omits a single word. Vocabularies and Abridgements have their value, and they can be easily obtained and printed at small cost. But what can a vocabulary even of one thousand words teach respecting a language, which contains besides the tens of thousands of forms in their Inflections and Conjugations, *forty thousand* ground-forms and more.

The Micmac, like many, if not all, of the Native American Languages, is remarkable for its copiousness, its regularity of Declension and Conjunction, its expressiveness, its simplicity of vocables, and its mellifluousness. In all these particulars and others, it will not suffer from a comparison with any of the most learned and polished languages of the world.

One peculiarity which has been termed by philologists, *Holophrastic*,—a word derived from two Greek words, and denoting that "a whole sentence is comprehended in a single word"—a *compound* of course,—may be referred to as explaining one cause of the multiplicity of words. This characteristic of the language, while it wonderfully shortens *speech*, greatly multiplies *words*. For instance the phrase, "I am walking about, carrying a beautiful black umbrella over my head," comprising a sentence of twelve words and twenty-one syllables, can be all expressed in a single word in Micmac, containing but ten syllables—"yăle-oole-mâktāwe-pckŏse." This is done by seizing upon the roots, or principle parts of the several words of which the word is composed, dropping off all that is mere *grammar*, and then by means of *union*-vowels, or the *union of vowels* combining or *dove-tailing* these roots together in the most artistic manner, so as exactly to express the meaning of the whole, without any ambiguity or possibility of mistake. Like the arrow shot from his bow, by which the Indian lad can hit a cent placed in the sand, *edge toward him*, and knock it up without missing his aim—which I have many a time seen done—so in his speech he learns to hit the mark exactly, say what he intends, nothing more, and nothing less—he can tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. The ideas thus expressed, can also, if we choose, be brought out in the usual way, by using these words by themselves.

Thus the above specimen is composed of four words and may be thus analyzed :—

1st. Pokwŏsŏn—meaning—1. *A roof.* 2. *Any shelter from the rain over the head.* 3. An umbrella. From this noun a verb is formed—ĕpkwŏse—which means—"I have a shelter from the rain over my head." (In itself a capital illustration of the *holophrastic* principle.) The other words which are combined in this *long* one are—1st. Yăleā—"I walk about." Mâktāwāe—"I am black;" welāe—"*I am well, good, or beautiful*"—which becomes *oole* in composition—thus we get the whole word—(which may be added to *ad libitum*,) yăle-oole—maktâwe-pokwŏse, a regular verb, in the *Indicative Mood, Present Tense, First Person, Singular:* I am—walking—about—carrying—a beautiful—black—umbrella—over my head."

Several illustrations on a smaller scale, are given in the body of this Dictionary. But we may introduce here a more extended specimen. I select the word for *foot*. There are *three* words in Micmac to denote this; some of them never used except in composition. But here, as in other cases, the usual term in other dialects of the same family, *viz.*, The Algonkin, appears when the word comes out in compostion.

The following list, which comprises more than *two hundred and fifty* Micmac words, will show the wonderful fullness of the language—(a *defect* we may call it—but with that matter philologists and philosophers have nothing to do in the case. Our business is to exhibit *facts*, and neither to *make* or to *mend* the language,) and the main reason why a dictionary *unabridged* must, if justice be done, contain so many words. Of course it is out of the question to exhibit all the forms of conjugation and declension. For the conjugation of a single Micmac verb would make a large book. It would have to contain about *fifteen thousand* forms.

We may be content to exhibit a few of the *ground* forms connected with the noun "mkât," a foot :—

A foot, 'Mkât; Ookwŏt; *plur.,* Ookwŏdŭl.
My foot, 'Nkât'. *Thy foot,* ŭkât'. *His foot,* Ookwŏt'.
The sole of the foot, ĕlkŭnăsedei'.
The hollow of the foot, Wŏlnŏksedei'.
The ball of the foot, kĕtsedei'.
The instep, Nsesĕs'ŭnŭm. Also, *The top portion of the moccasin, covering the instep.*
The heel of the foot, 'Mkoon; Ookoon. *My, Thy, His,* 'Nkoon; ŭkoon; Ookoon.
The end of the foot, keneskooseedei'.
To have feet, Wĕgâde; Ookwŏde.
The foot or hoof of a gramenivorous animal, Oosit'; *plur.,* Ositk'.
He has a hoof, Oositāwit'.
It is a hoof, It is the footprint of a hoof, Oositāwik.
A pretty foot, Wĕlekât'.
To have good or pretty feet, Wĕluhkwŏde; Wĕlekadei'; Wĕlsedei'; Wĕla'bookse; Wĕlabooksedei'.
An ugly foot, Winekât'.
To have ugly feet, Winuhkwŏde; Winegâdei'; Winsedei'; Wina'bookse; Winabooksedei'.
A clean foot, Wŏkŭmekât'.
To have clean feet, Wŏkŭmegâdei'; Wōkŭmŭsedei'; Wŏkŭmegâde; Wŏkŭma'bookse; Wŏkŭma'-booksedei'.
A dirty foot, Mĕjekât'.
To have dirty feet, Mĕjegâdei'; Mĕjiksedei'; Mĕjeguhwŏde; Mĕjega'bookse; Mĕjega'booksedei'; Mĕjegâde.
To have but one foot, Nāooktegâdei'; Nâooktekwŏde; Nāooktŭsekdei'; Nāookta'bookse; Nāookta'booksedei'.
To have poor feet and legs, āoolājegâdei'; āoolegâde; āooluhkwŏde; āoolegâdei'; āoola'bookse; āoola'booksedei'.
To have two feet and legs, To be a biped, Tabooëgadei'; Taboosedei'; Tabooa'bookse; Tabooa'-booksedei; Tabookwŏde.
To have three feet, Nāsuhkwŏde; Nāsegâdei'; Nāsŭsedei; Nasa'bookse; Nāsa'booksedei'.
To have four feet, Nāuhkwŏde; Nāooëgadei'; Nāooa'bookse; Nāooa'booksedei'. *(And so on through all the numbers).*
To have many feet, Pegwĕluhkwŏde; Pegwĕlegadei'; Pegwĕlsedei'; Pegwĕla'bookse; Pegwĕla'-booksedei'; kakeiyesuhkwŏde; kakeiyesegâdei'; kakeiyesedei'; kakeiyesa'bookse; kakei-yesa'booksedei'.
To have a hundred feet, To be a centipede, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭnuhkwŏde; kŭskimtŭlnâkŭnegâdei'; kŭskimtŭlnâksedei'; kŭskimtŭlnâksebookse; kŭskimtŭlnâkŭna'booksedei.
A white foot, Wŏbekât'.
To have white feet, Wŏbegwŏde; Wŏbegâdei'; Wŏpsedei; Wŏpsuhkwŏde.
A black foot. Maktāwekât'.
It is a black foot, There are black feet, Maktāwegâdik; Maktāwegadĕk'.
To have black feet, Maktāuhkwŏde; Maktāwegâdei'; Mâktāoosedei'.
A red foot, Mĕgwegât'.
It is a red foot, There are red feet there, Mĕgwegâdik.
To have red feet, Mĕguhkwŏde; Mĕgwegâdei; Mĕkwsedei.

A cloven foot, Neliksegât'.
To be cloven footed, Neliksegâdei' ; Nĕliksedei' ; Nĕliksa'bookse ; Neliksa'booksedei'.
A large foot, Magekât'.
To have large feet, Maguhkwŏde ; Magegâdei' ; Maksedei' ; Maga'bookse ; Maga'booksedei'.
A small foot, Apsŭsit.
To have small feet, âpsuhkwŏde ; ăpsŭsedei' ; ăpsekadei' ; Apsa'bookse ; ăpsa'booksedei'.
To have long feet, Peda'bookse ; Peda'booksedei'.
A short foot and leg, Tĕgopskŭsit.
To have short feet, Tĕgopskŭsedei' ; Tĕgwa'bookse ; Tĕgwa'booksedei'.
A wide foot, kĕskŭsit.
To have a wide foot, kĕsuhkwŏde ; kĕsegâdei' ; kĕskŭsedei' ; keska'bookse ; kĕska'booksedei'.
To have strong feet, Mĕlkuhkwŏde ; Mĕlkegâdei' ; Mĕlkŭsedei'.
A strong foot, Mĕlkŭsit.
To be lazy footed, or lazy on the feet and legs, Măluhkwŏde ; Măluhkâdei' ; Măluhsedei'.
To be web footed, 'Mta'gŭnegadei ; Oota'gŭnegâdei ; 'Mta'gŭnuhkwŏde; Oota'gŭduhkwŏde ; Oota'-gŭnŭsedei' ; 'Mta'gŭnŭsedei' ; 'Mtagŭna'bookse ; Ootagŭnabookse ; 'Mtagŭna'booksedei' ; Oota'gŭna'booksedei', (Lit., *to have paddle-shaped feet).*
To have solid feet, like a horse, Mĕsuhkwŏde ; Mĕsegadei ; Mĕsŭsedei' ; Mĕsa'bookse ; Mĕsa'book-sedei'.
A curiously formed foot and leg, Wĕgooekât'.
To have curiously formed feet, Wegoouhkwŏde ; Wegooegâdei' ; Wegoo'sedei ; Wegooa'bookse ; Wegooa'booksedei'.
What kind of feet have I? Tālsedei ? Taluhkwŏde ? Tălegâdei' ? Tala'bookse ? Tăla'booksedei'.
To have such feet, Tĕluhkwŏde ; Tĕlsedei' ; Tĕlabookse ; Tĕla'booksedei'.
To have a man's foot, To have feet like a man, Chenŭmooegâdei' ; Chenŭmoouhkwŏde ; Chen-ŭmoo'sedei' ; Chenŭmooabookse ; Chenŭmooa'booksedei'.
A man's foot, Chenŭmooëkât'.
A woman's foot, ābitāwekât'.
To have a woman's foot, To have a foot like a woman's, ābitāuhkwŏde ; ābitāwekâdei' ; Abitāoo-sedei' ; ābitāwa'bookse ; ābitāwa'booksedei'.
An Indian's foot, ŭlnooekât'.
To have an Indian's foot, ŭlnoouhkwŏde ; ŭlnooekâtei' ; ŭlnoosedei' ; ŭlnooa'bookse ; ŭlnooa'-booksedei'.
It is an Indian's foot, There are Indians' feet there, ŭlnooekâtik.
To have a well-shaped foot, ĕsŭmătsedei ; ĕsŭmăta'bookse ; ĕsŭmăta'booksedei'.
A lady's foot, Sakŭmaskoëkât'.
To have the feet of a lady, Sakŭmaskuhwkwŏde ; Sâkŭmaskoëkâdei' ; Sakŭmaskoësedei'.
A Negro's foot, kŭndagwĕchwekât'.
To have a Negro's foot, kŭndagwĕchuhkwŏde ; kŭndagwĕchooekâtei' ; kŭndagwĕchooëserdei' ; kŭndagwĕchooa'bookse ; kŭndagwĕchooa'booksedei'.
A bear's foot, Mooināwekât'.
To have a bear's foot, Mooināuhkwŏde ; Mooināwekâtei' ; Mooināoosedei' ; Mooināwa'bookse ; Mooināwa'booksekei'.

A horse's foot, Tāsebowooëkât'.
To have a horse's foot, Tāsebowuhkwŏde ; Tāsebowooëkâtei' ; Tasebowuhsedei' ; Tāsebowa'bookse ; Tāsebowa'booksedei'.
The foot of a moose, Teämooëkât'.
To have the foot of a moose, Teämooekâtei' ; Teämuhkwŏde ; Teämoosedei' ; Teämooa'bookse ; Teämooa'booksedei'.
An eagle's foot, kitpooëkât'.
To have an eagle's foot, kitpoouekwŏt' ; kitpooekâtei' ; kitpoosedei' ; kitpooa'bookse ; kitpooa'booksedei'. *(And thus through all the animals and birds.)*
To have tired feet, kespŭnuhkwŏde ; kespŭnekâtei' ; kespŭnsedei'.
My feet and legs are becoming tired, kespŭnekâtäe.
To be foot-sore from walking, Wŏksedei'.
To hurt my feet by treading on stones or hubbles in walking, or by something in my shoe, Wŏksedei' Měskoolkoogŭmei' ; Wŏka'bookse.
My foot itches, kěsebekâtei'.
A swift-footed man or animal, ŭksegowwa'sooenoo. *(From* kěsegowwaase, *To run very fast.)*
To be a swift-footed man or animal, ŭksegowwa'sooenooe.
A slow-footed man or animal, kěgwa'sooenoo.
To be slow-footed, kěgwa'sooenooe ; Mălegâtāābě, *(To trot very lazily) ;* Ooljâkâchāāwe, *(He is walking leisurely on purpose.)*
My foot has been cut in two, Těmsedei'.
To have an amputated leg, Těmekâtei'.
To be tied, one hand to one foot, To be tied, as an animnl, head and foot, Něblěspese.
To cut off his foot and leg, Těmekâtědāāk.
To cut off one's own foot and leg, Těmekâtědōse.
My foot is dislocated, or badly sprained, kělkwiskeděsk' 'nkât'.
To fall and dislocate or sprain the foot, kělkwiskěd'ěsin.
To have cold feet, kāootâkskege.
My feet are cold from walking in the cold, kāoocha'bookse ; kāoocha'booksedei'.
My feet are warm, ěpsedei' ; ěpsa'bookse.
My feet and legs are warm, ěbekâtei'.
To warm my feet by the fire, aboo'dŏkskege.
To have wet feet, Sămoogwŏnsedei' ; Sakpŭsedei' ; Sakpŭsekâtei'.
To have wet feet and legs, Samoogwonekâtei'.
To be making tracks with wet feet, Sămoogwŏna'bookse ; Sămoogwŏna'booksedei'.
My feet are dry, Nuhsedei'.
My feet and legs are dry, Newekâtei' ; Newa'bookse ; Newa'booksedei'.
My feet are damp, slightly wet, Mělmoosedei' ; Mělmooekâtei'.
My foot is frozen, keltŭsedei.
My feet and legs (or foot and leg) are frozen, kělchekâtei'.
To have muddy feet, Seskoouhkwŏde ; Seskooekatei' ; Seskoo'sedei' ; Seskooa'bookse ; Seskooa'booksedei'.
A sock or any wrapping for the foot, Sigŭn.
To own a sock or wrapping for the foot, Sigŭnŭme'

To have on a wrapping for the foot, Sigŭnaam.
To put a wrapping round the feet, ĕsikse.
To wrap up the feet with a thick wrapping, Pâsikse; Wĕlpâsikse.
My feet are bare, Sesâksedei'; Sesageem.
My feet are bare, without socks or wrappings, within my moccasins or shoes, Mĕtkoonĕkskŭm. (Mĕtkoonĕkskâkik, I slip my bare feet into my *shoes.* Mĕtkoonĕkskŭmânŭl, I slip my bare feet into my *moccasins.* N. B.—The word Mkŭsŭnŭl, *moccasins,* is of the *inanimate gender.* Wĕnjookssŭnŭn'—*shoes,* is *animate).*
I have a thin wrapping on my feet, Pĕpkŭsikse.
To have a scar, or permanent mark on my foot or leg, Wisekâtei'; Wisiksedei'.
To have tough, hard feet, Mĕlkŭsedei'; Melka'bookse.
To have a stiff foot and leg, Mĕlkekâtei'.
To wash and wipe the feet, To wash the feet, rubbing them with a cloth, kasiksedaase.
To tread it under foot, Malkobâktĕskŭm; ĕkwcheboogooaase; ĕkwcheboogoodĕsin'; Pĕje-kooje-boogooaase, *(I stepped on it accidentally.)*
To foot it—travel on foot, Pĕmeā'; Makŭmegowtĕskowwā'; Makŭmegowkāwā'; Makŭmegow-waase.
To resemble a foot, 'Mkâtamook'; Ookwŏtamook'.
A club foot, amnekât'.
To be club-footed, Amnuhkwŏde; amnekâtei'; amnŭsedei'; Amna'bookse; Amna'booksedei'.
To make foot-prints in walking, Chelăptoo; Pĕmăptoo; Pĕma'bookse; Pema'booksedei'.
To stand on one foot, Nāooktekâta'loogwā'.
A foot path, 'Mkâtowteech.
The foot of a mountain, kiktanook'.
To lift up one foot after another, as in climbing a ladder, Lit., *To make tracks in an upward direction,* Nĕpsa'bookse; Nĕpsa'booksedei'.
To have a wooden leg and foot, kŭmoojekâtei'. Also, *To walk on stilts, to have wooden legs.*
To stretch out my feet and legs, Senooökatei', (also, *to have a straight leg),* Sebekâtaase; Senoo-kwekâtaase.
To have a stiff leg, Mĕtkwekâtei'.
To draw up the feet, ŭtkitkaase.
A forefoot, Oopŭsanekât'; ŭpskŭsanekât'.
A hind foot and leg, Oodĕkât'; Aboogwŏkŭjekât.

N. B.—In all the preceding *adjective verbs,* as in all similar cases, the *degrees of comparison* are to be added. Thus:

To have a pretty foot, (See the *Article),* Wĕluhkwŏde.
To have prettier feet, ăjeooluhkwŏde; ăjeoolekâdei'; ăjeoolesedei'; ăjeoola'bookse; ăjeoo-la'booksedei'.
To have the prettiest feet, Mowweooluhkwŏde; Mowweoolekâdei'; Mowweoolesedei'; Mowweoola'bookse; Mowweoola'booksedei'; Bĕjeleooluhkwŏde; Bĕjele-oolekâdei'; Bĕjeleoolesdei'; Bĕjele-oola'bookse; Bĕjele-oola'booksedei'.

N. B.—In the preceding list, the *primary* meaning of the terminations—ookse, and ooksedei—refer to the *track.* But because the *foot* makes the *track,* it is easy to see how a *pretty track*—for instance—becomes a *pretty foot.*

ENGLISH-MICMAC DICTIONARY.

A. The first letter of the Alphabet has four sounds in Micmac, viz.:

a, as in father.
ā, as in mane.
â, as the second a in abaft.
ă, as in măn.

Abaft, Sĕdămtoogwāāl.

To abandon, Boonalŭk; Boonadoo; Nŏktŭm; Nakalŭk; Segooodŭm; Segoodāāk; Segooōdŭm.

Abandonment, Boonalooksoode; Boonalimk; Nakalooksoode; Nakalimk.

To abase, Bĕnogwadoo; Bĕnogwaalŭk; Bĕnokedāādŭm; Pĕgāwalŭk.

Abasement, Bĕnokedāālsoode; Bĕnokedālŭmooksoode; Bĕnogwalsoode.

To abash, Nĕdăgāâ'k; Nâgâtkĕlŭmk.

To abate, *v. tr.* Ajitkĕladoo.

To abate, *v. int.* ăjilkĕlaasik; Pĕmeăpseâ'k; Pĕmitkĕlāāchk; Pĕmekgkasâk'; ăjitkĕlāāchk.

The fierce wind abates, ālătŭneâk; Pĕmelătŭneâk.

The raging of the sea abates, Wŏnătkweâ'k.

The fierce heat abates, Nāooloogeâ'k.

The fierce cold abates, Wĕtkŭneâ'k.

His anger abates, Chĕnaasik tan tĕluhkweiik.

The stormy weather abates, Pĕmechĕnegiskŭk; Pĕmewŏntŏkaasik.

Abatement, ăjitkĕlaadoomk.

Abater, Booskepŭmekakeigwadŭm.

To abbreviate, Pĕmitkokwaadoo; Tĕgogwaadoo; Ajitkĕladoo.

Abbreviation, Tĕgogwaldimk; Tĕgogwaldimkāwā'.

Abbreviated, Ajitkĕlăsik; Tĕgogwaadăsik.

To abdicate, Sĕgwiskalŭse; Mĕnalŭse; Wĕjeskwiska'lŭse n'talsoosoodimkŭ.

Abdication, Skwiskaldimk alsoosoodiktook.

Abdomen, Oomooste.

Abdominal, Abdominous, Oommoosteā'; Tan oomooostĕk' tŭlā'.

Abduce, Wĕjodoo; Ejigŭladoo; ālado; ālalŭk; Poktŭmkadoo; Poktumkalŭk.

Abduction, Poktŭmkadŭmk.

Abed, Oonpogŭn iktook ĕlesink'.

Aberrance, Aberrancy, kewōwimk; kewowimkāwā'.

Aberrant, kewowe; kĕskae.

Aberration, keskaldimk; kĕwowimk.

To aberuncate, kĕtpiskadoo; kĕtpiskōdoo.

To abet, Abogŭnŭmâ'k; Asimk; Asimooā.

To excite him to quarrel, kamedoodŭ'lk.

Abetment. Asimtimk; Abogŭnŭmooksoode.

Abetter, Nooje-asimooā'.

To abhor, Moo kĕsădŭmoo; kĕtkedādŭm; Mākskĕltum; Mākskĕdādŭm; Mākskĕlŭmŭk'; kĕtkăptŭm; kĕtkămk'.

Abhorrency, Makskĕltŭmŭk'; ketkedālŭmooksoode; ŭktŭkedā'dakŭn.

To abide, āŭm; ĕtlŭgadŭm; Aptŭgadŭm; Tĕtlŭgadŭm; kĕlăpskwā'; Wĕmtŭge.

To abide a long time, Pĕgitkâdŭm.
How long do I abide? Tălipkitkădŭm?
I abide so long, Tĕlipkitkâdŭm.
Abject, āoolāje; Bĕnogwāë.
Abjectedness, āoolājooŏkŭn; āoolājimkāwā'; āoolājoode.
Ability, Mŭlgigŭnode; Nādăda'soode; Nādăda swŏkŭn; 'Nsŭtooögŭn; Nĕstooöltimkāwā'; Nĕdawâgadŭmk.
To abjure, 1. Mĕlge-looëdŭmăse moo n'tŭladĕgĕnŭ. 2. ĕlooëdumăse neen keseăpskwĕdādŭmŭnŭ.
Abjuration, ŭlooëdŭmăsoode.
Ablactate, Boonetămoo'k.
Able, Tĕtpigŭnnĕdŭm; Tĕbigŭnĕdŭm; Mĕlkigŭnae; Nādādaase; Mi'lese; Pĕgwŏdoo.
I cannot do it, Ajĕlaadoo.
I am not able for him, Ajĕlaalŭk.
Able-bodied, Mĕlkigŭnaë; kinege.
To ablegate, kesalŭk ookuhkwĕninŭ.
Ableness, Mŭlgigŭnode.
Ablepsy, 'N kăbegwadakŭn.
Abluent, Wŏkŭmadĕgĕ'k; Wŏkŭmadĕgĕmkāwā'; Wŏkŭmadâkŭnā'; kĕsispadĕgĕmk'; ŭksispadâkŭnā'.
Ablution, ŭksispadâkŭn; kĕsispadĕgĕm'k.
Abnegate, Wĕje-mimoogwŏdŭm kŭlooswŏkŭn iktook.
Abnegation, Wĕjemimoogwŏdŭmŭk kŭlooswŏkŭn iktook.
Aboard, Wĕnjoolkoodook; kwedŭn iktook; Năbigwŏnkŭ.
Abode, Wigwŏm; Wĕnjegwŏm; etlŭgadŭmoodimk; Neek, keek, week; Nĕmŭtke; Nĕsnoogoik.
To Abolish, kakeiksŭgadoo; kakeintoo; kakeindĕgā'.
Abolishment, kăkeiksŭgaldĭmkāwā'; ŭkskwiskalsoode; kakeiskwiska'dâkŭn.
Abominable, Makskĕltâkŭn; ŭktŭgedāādâkŭn.
To abominate, kĕsemakskĕltŭm; Lōk kĕtkedādŭm.
Abomination, ŭksemâkskĕlsoode; ŭksiktŭgedā'dakŭn; Uksemakskĕltâkŭn.
Aborigines, Tŭmkāwāgik; ŭlnoo'k.
Abortion, Chelaimk. *To suffer abortion,* Chelāe.
Abortive, Oochit sāăkŭ.
To abound, Milĕse'; Mĕgĕnŭm; Tābeâk wĕskodŭm; Mowepegwĕ'lk kĕkoonŭm.
Above, kākwāăk; kākwāgāāl; ŭpkŭdeiik; Espāăk; ăjeĕspāe; Ajeĕspāăk; kŭbŭdeiĕgāāl.
Above-board, Māsooděk; kokwŏjetŭla'dăsĭk.
I do it above-board, kokwŏjaadoo.
I act above-board, kokwŏjetŭladĕgā'.
Above-cited, kākwāăk ăgŭnoodăsik.
Above-ground, Ooskitook; Makŭmegĕk'; Oositkŭmook. (*underground,* lămkŭmoo'k).
Above-mentioned, kesuhskoo'dăsik; kesăgŭnoo'dăsik.
About, *adv.* Sooel; Adĕl.
About, *prep.* Owĕu; Oochit'; kuhtogwasik.
To abrade, Mĕmkaigĭboogwā'; Nălseegoo; Nălseegoom; Sămăpkwadoo; Pĕgwŏnaasei; Pĕgwonaadoo.
To abridge, Ajitkokwadoo.
Abroad, Moo āŭmoo nigŭnâk'.
He is from home, Moo āŭmook.
He has gone away, Poktŭmkasitŏk'.
To abrogate, Kakeiksŭgadoo ŭtploo'dăkŭn; kewŏnskaadoo; Mogwājooaadoo.
Abrogation, kakeiksŭga'dăkŭn oochit ŭtploo'dâkŭn; Eigŭla'dŭmk.
Abrupt, Wiskeitŭmaasik; 'Mtăsōk, *broken crags.*
Abruptly, *adv.* Wiskuŭ; Chijegooŏkŭ.
Abscess, Toogoonŭlkâ'k; kŭmooĕch'.
To abscind, Tĕmsŭm; Tĕmtāăm.
Abscission, Tĕmsŭmŭgāwā'; Tĕmtamŭk,
To abscond, Pokche; Mimoogwŏse; Wĕsemoogwei'; Wĕjuhsemoogwei'; ĕluhsemoogwei'.
Absconder, Booskuhsemoogwei'; ŭpkojoo.
Absent, Mogwā' ŭmoo; *To be absent-minded,* Wĕnpŭnā'.

To absolve, kasadâ'k ootŭloowāwoodeel; Abiksiktâk'; kĕskadādŭm.

Absolute, kakeikesedăsik; Kakeitula'dăsik.

Absolution, Abiksiktădimkāwā'; Abiksiktădooltimkāwā'; kĕskadādŭmugāwā' oochit padaswŏkŭn; kasadŭmk' ŭloowā'woode.

To absorb, Wikpaktŭm; kakeiwikpâktŭm; Mĕsaadoo. *It is all absorbed,* kakeimĕsa'dăsik; kakeikchedasegĕk'.

Absorbent, Wikpaktĕgĕk'; 'Mpesoon tan ĕjigŭlaadĕgĕk.

Absorption, Mĕsadŭmk; kakeiksŭgadŭmk; Wikpâktŭmŭgāwā'.

To abstain, Moo sămaadoo; Wetkoolse; Moo ŭsedā'lŭse 'ntŭladĕgĕnŭ; Medădoodŭm.

Abstemious, Wĕlmŭdoo; Wĕtkoolse; Moo poktŭmkwŏnow; Moo kĕtkĕow; Moo ŭktŭgĕāwenoowu; Moo booskâdâloo; Moo pesogwŏdaloo; Moo mĕsiktâkŭnāoo.

Abstemiousness, Wootkoolsoode 'msŭt kogooā' iktook.

Absterge, Moosegegwŏdŭm; kasŭm; kasegwŏlse; kasŭmkwŏnaadoo; kasŭmkwŏnaalŭk.

Abstersive, Tan moosegwŏdĕgĕk'; Moosegadĕgĕk'.

Abstinence, Soonāwi'mk; Soonāwimkāwā'.

Abstinent, Booske-soonāwe'.

To abstract, Wĕjuhsooaadoo; Tĕpkesaadoo; Wĕjetooŏlkaadoo; Wĕjemŭnaadoo.

Abstracted, Tepkesa'dăsik; Wĕjuhsooa'dăsik; Wĕjetooŏlka'dăsik; Wĕjemŭna'dŭmk; Wĕjemŭna'dăsik.

Abstract, *A small portion,* 'Mkĕ'sĭgŭn.

Abtruse, Mĕdooĭnsŭtăsik; Mĕdooāăk; Mĕdooeesit; 'Mtooinsŭtooŏnĕs; Moo pakeikŭnooadŭmŭk; Tan kogooā wĕn moo nĕstŭmook' nakŭmasĕakŭ; Tan moo nakŭmasusŭtă'sinook.

Abtrusity, Mĕdooinsŭtŭmŭgāwā'.

Absurd, ĕloowāweĕmk'; kŭlooskoowŏ'kŭnĭk; kŭlooskoowŏkŭnedā'dăsĭk.

Absurdity, kŭlooskoowŏkŭn; ĕksooōgŭn; ĕloowāweĕmkāwā'.

Abundance, Pegwĕlk'; Poogwĕ'lk; Mĕgĕnŭmŭgāwā'; Mowepegwĕlk'; Milāsooŏkŭn; Mĭlā'soode.

To abuse, ăchkŭnodĕgā'; āoobŭladĕgā'; kestāwōdĕgā'; ĕmāgwāadĕgā'; Winipkwŏdĕgā'; ĕmĕgōdĕgā'; ăchkŭnaadoo; ăchkŭnalŭk; Obŭla'lŭk; Obŭladoo; āoobŭladoo; kestāwāā'k; Winipkwŏdâ'k; kestāwodŭm.

Abuser, Wĭnmŭdoo; Booskeăchkŭnōdĕgā'; Booskewinipkwŏdĕgā'; Booskeobŭladĕgā.

Abusiveness, ĕmĕgodĕgĕmkāwā'; ăchkŭnodĕgĕmkāwā'; āoobŭladĕgĕmkāwā'; kestāwōdĕgĕmkāwā'; Winipkwŏdĕgĕmkāwā'.

To abut, ĕjakŭnjĕdĕk'; ĕjâkŭnjĕdĕskŭk'.

Abutment, ŭsoogomgâkŭnā' ĕlkŭnădĕk'; ĕjâkŭnjĕdĕstâkŭn.

Abys, Wŏlkogŭmegĕk'; Mĕskeek pedalkŭk' makŭmĕgĕgŭ; Mĕskeek ak dĕmik ĕlmŭnăsik.

Academy, *School-house*; Noojekenamooedōgwŏm ĕspāăk; (kĕpmāăk); ĕspe-etlenamădimkāwā' wĕnjeegwom. *(The same words would mean a college—lit. a school-house of high grade.)*

To accede, Egae, *to come to.* Wĕledādŭm; Nāooktedādŭm.

To accelerate, Tĕdagaase; Nâksaase; Tĕdagaalŭk; Nâksaalŭk; Ajinkŭsaase; ăjinkŭsaalŭk; Ajinkŭsaadoo.

Acceleration, Ajinkusadŭ'mk.

To ascend, Tokchooae; ĕlkoosooae; ĕlinkoojeoae; Wĕnagaase.

Ascension, Tŏkchooaamk; Wĕnagaadimk.

Accent, Amaslamoodŭmŭk'.

To accent, Amaslamoodŭm.

To accentuate, Wĕlekeslămoodŭm, *to accentuate a word correctly.*

To accept, Wĕluhsooaadoo; Wĕlimsŭnŭm; Tĕdabooimsŭnŭm; Wegoo'mk; Tĕdabooedāādŭm.

Acceptability, Wĕlimsŭnŭmŭgāwā'; Tĕdabooimsŭnŭmŭgāwā'; kŭloo'soode.

Acceptable, kĕloo'lk ; Wĕlāāk ; Wĕletŭla'-dăsik ; kĕsălkoosik ; Tĕdăbooaasik.

Access, La'dimk ; Piskwa'dimk ; Piskwĕda'mk. *I cannot obtain access to it,* Māsimsŭnŭm. *I cannot get access to him,* Māsimsŭ'nk.

Accessary, *n.* Noojeabogŭnŭmooet' ; Abogŭnŭmooĕt'.

Accessible, kesimsŭnăsik.

Accession, ăja'dâkŭn ; Tan kogooā' kesеăja'dăsik.

Accident, Pĕjadŭmkāwā' ; Pĕjeda'soode.

Accidentally, *I do it accidentally ;* Pĕjadoo.

Acclaim, Mooewŏltimk ; kĕsegowe-mooewŏltimk ; kĕdoo'mk ; Wegoo'mk.

Acclivity, Pakabŭnegĕk' ; Tâtkâkĕk ; Nemakŭmegĕk' ; Tŏkchooa'mk.

Accommodate, Igŭnŭmâk ; abogŭnŭmâ'k ; kesĕltŭmâk.

To accoil, Chakŭlāe.

To accompany, Wijāâ'k ; Wijādeĕ'k.

To go in company, Moweledaeĕk'.

My wife accompanies me, Nimskowā'.

Accompanier, Wigŭmajŭl.

Accompaniment, Tan okskedâ'k. *Nespe*—a prefix to a verb denotes that what it applies to *goes with.*

Accomplice, Noojeabogŭnŭmooā'.

To accomplish, kesedoo' ; kesadĕgā' ; kakei-kesadoo.

Accomplisher, Nooje-kesadĕgĕt'.

Accomplished, Wĕlekesedăse ; kakeikesedăse ; kakei-keskăjāë ; keskkăja'dăse ; Wĕlekenoodŭmookse ; kakeikenoodŭmookse ; kakeiwoole-kenoodŭmookse.

Accomplishment, kakeiwoolekesa'dâkŭn ; kŭloo'soode ; Wĕladĕgĕmkāwā' ; keskāja'dâkŭn ; kakeikeskăja'dâkŭn.

Accompt, kedŭmŭmk ; ĕgilchĕm'k ; 'Mkadooĕtimkāwā' weegădigŭn.

Accomptant, Nooje-kilchā' ; Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kilcha'.

To accord, *v. a.* Tĕtpŭgaadoo.

To accord, *v. n.* Weltĕk' ; Wĕlpit ; W'ĕlkadeedigŭl. *They fit together well,* Na ktedādŭmeĕk'.

Accord, *s.* kesăgŭnoodŭmŭgāwā ; Wĕlkâdŭmŭgāwā ; Tĕtpoo'dĕgĕmkāwā.

Accordance, *(same as accord.)*

Accordant, Wĕledādŭm ; Wĕlmŭdoo' ; Wĕlecheenŭmooë ; Wĕladĕgā'.

According to, Stŭgā ; Tan nāookta' tĕlekesedăsik;

Accordingly, Tan na tŭla' ; Tan na tĕletĕdabooëâ'k.

To accost, Mĕltamekŭloolk ; Mĕltamuhskwi'mk ; Wĕskwimk.

An account, ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn ; 'Mkadooetimkāwā' weegădigŭn.

To account, Tĕledādŭm ; Ilkedŭmei ; kĕpmedādŭm ; Teledālŭmk.

Accountable, *a.* Tĕdoojipkwŏdoo ; Tĕltooā' ; kesetĕbloomimk.

Accountant, Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kwilchā'.

Account-book,' Mkadawimkāwā' wegădigŭn.

To accouple, Ankwiskadŭmannŭl.

To accoutre, kĕgĕnaase ; kĕgĕnalŭk ; kĕgĕnĕse.

Accoutrement, Poogoomâkŭn. *My accoutrement,* 'N kĕgĕnĕsŭm ; kĕgĕnadimkāwā'.

Accredited, Wĕlikpŭmāe ; Wĕlmŭdoo ; kedlămedāādăse.

Accretion, Tan ăjaadasik ; Tan okskedâk.

Accretive, *a.* Nik ; Etlepŭmege ; ănkooeā' ; Pĕmelĕk' ; Ankooadăsik ; Nŏksĕlkik.

To accrue, Ajaasik ; Wĕjeâk' ; Wĕje-kaneāwik ; Ajeâk' ; Mowaadoo.

To accumulate, Mowaadoo ; Pĕmemilĕse'.

Accumulation, Mowa'dŭmk, Mowa'dŭmkāwā' ; Pĕmeăjadŭmk.

Accumulative, Moweăjadŭmŭmkāwā.

Accumulator, Tan booskemowaadŏk, mĕlooĭch' milāsoodeel.

Accuracy, Wĕlekokwŏja'dâkŭn ; Wĕle-kokwŏjade'gĕmkāwā' ; Wĕllogwĕmkāwā'.

Accurate, Wele-kokwojelookwā'; Booskewoole-tŭladĕgā' 'msŭt logowŏkŭn iktook.

To accurse, Wĕnmăjāā'k; Wĕnmăje-ilsoomk; Wĕnmăje-ilsoodŭm; Wini'mk.

Accursed, Winchŭk; Wĕnmăje-ilsoodăse; Makskedā'dăsĭk; Mâskĕltŭmŭgāwā; Mâskĕltâkŭn.

Accusable, kesimsŭnŭmookse.

Accusation, *s.* Mĕsimtimkāwā'.

To accuse, Mĕsi'mk; ŭlsoodŭm; Nadăledālŭmŭk; Anadālŭmk.

To accuse each other, Mĕsimtimtoolteĉk'; ĕlimsimtoolteek.

To accuse him or her of licentiousness, Okootkwĕmk'

Accuser, Noojimsŭgāādoo.

To accustom, Nakalagaadoo; ĕlintawagaadoo; ĕlinkŭlagaadoo.

To be accustomed. (Note.—The syllable *e* prefixed to a verb, denotes that one is accustomed to perform the act, &c., indicated, *e.g.*, pĕmeā', I walk; epŭmeā', I am accustomed to walk: I am in the *habit of walking;* ĕtlŭgadŭm, I dwell there; etlŭgădŭm, I dwell there constantly.)

Ace, Nāooktălkegwŏt'. *Lit. he has but one eye.*

To ache, kĕsenookwei; kĕsenoogooik'. *It pains me: it aches*

To ache, *My bones ache,* kitkigŭnei'.

Ache, *s.* ŭiksenoogowŏkŭn.

To achieve, kesadoo; keskăjadoo; Mĕsŭnŭm; kesetŭladoo; kesedoo.

Achievement, Wĕleloogowŏkun; kesa'dŭmk; kesedoomkŭ; kesĕjadĕgĕgĕmkāwā'.

Acid, Sāookw; Tan sāoomaak.

Acidity, Sāookw.

Acknowledge, Pakeiboogooā'; Pakeiagŭnoodŭm; Pakeiăgŭnimse.

Acknowledgement, Pakeiboogooĕmkāwā'; Pakeiăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; Pakeiăgŭnimsimkāwā'.

Acme, keneskwāāk; Mowekākwāāk.

Acorn, Mimkwŏkŭn.

Accoustics, Tan tulā' 'msŭtooŏkŭn; Noodŭmŭmkāwā' kenamătināwāŭ.

To acquaint, kĕgenooaadâk; Agŭnoodŭmâ'k.

Acquaintance, kĕjedĕgĕmkāwā'; Tan nĕnadeĉk; Nadoo wen tan wĕlikchijeek.

Acquainted, *(We are),* Nĕnāddoolteĉk; kĕjedoo; Nĕnŭm; Nĕstŭm; Nĕnâ'k.

To acquiesce, Wĕledādŭm; ŭsedādŭm.

Acquiescense, Woolĕdādākŭn; Usedādâkŭn; Wooledaasimk.

To acquire, Wĕjaadoo; Mĕ'sŭnŭm; kanĕāwe; Wĕjuhtălegĕme.

Acquired, Wĕjaadasik; Wĕjimsŭna'dăsik; Wej'uhtăpsoonaasik; Kaneāwa'dăsik; Wĕjuhsooaadăsik.

Acquisition. Aja'dâkŭn; Ootapsoon; Ootă'legĕm; Mowädŭmŭgāwā'; Moweăjepegwĕlk'.

Acquirer, Tan booskimsŭnk; Tan booskekaneāwit; Tan pĕmemilĕsit'.

To acquit, Boonăjāā'k; Wĕle-ilsoomk'; kokwŏjaalŭmk; Boonaalŭk; Apkwaalŭk.

Acquittal, Boonăjāădimk; Wĕleilsoodĕgĕmkāwā'; Apkwadĕgĕmkāwā'.

Acquitance, Boonaldimk'.

Acre, Egadâkŭn ĕnkadŭmŭgāwā'; Mĕmkā' tan tĕlkeek; Mŭgā' tan tĕlinka'dăsik.

Acrid, Sāoohk.

Acrimony, Tan wĕjesāoohk; Tan kogooā' wĕjekesedăsik oosāoohchŭdŭn; Ookweioode.

Across, *ad.* Asāāk; kamāāk.

To put it across, Nĕmchenogwaadoo.
To lie across, Nĕmchenogwĕsin; Takŭmoktĕk.
Across the river, kamesebook.
Across the road, kamowtik.
Across the lake, kabĕmk'.
To fall across, Takŭmooktĕsin'.
To put it across, Takŭmoogwaadoo.
To lie down across, Takŭmoogwĕsŭmaase.

To act, Tĕladĕgā'; ĕlookwā'.

Act, action, *s.* Tĕladĕgĕmkāwā'; Loogowŏkŭn.

Active, Sĕsâ'kŭse; Wĕdŭmāe; Chakŭlāe; Milaase.
Activity, Sĕsakâsimkāwā', Sĕsakasooltimkāwā'.
Actor, Tan booskelookwĕt'.
Actual, Kĕdlāwā'; kedlāwāooŏk'ŭnik; kĕdlāwae-tĕladĕgĕt'.
Actually, kĕdlāwā iktook.
To actuate, Asi'mk; Masagaadoo; Măjaadoo.
To actuate, To sharpen, Keneskwāākwĕgoodŭm; ĕseboodoo.
Acumen, keneskwāāk: 'Nĕstooōgŭn; Nādăda-asoode; Nādăda'sooŏkŭn.
Acute, Nĕstooāāk; Wĕlinsŭtooāāk.
An acute disease, Mĕdooāāk ŭksenoogowŏkŭn.
Adacted, ĕjigŭla'dăse; ĕlmŭdĕstoosŭneek.
Adage, Sakawā' kŭlooswŏkŭn; ĕtlāwistŭmkāwā' sakawāŭ.
Adamant, koondāoo' mowemŭlkāāk.
Adamantine, Mowemŭlkāāk.
To adapt, Tĕtpŭgaadoo.
Adaptation, Tĕtpŭgaadŭmk.
To add, Mowĕkilchā'; Ankooeedoo; Ankooëgadoo; Mowkwedŭm.
To so add and gain, Tan tĕleăjuhchekaneāwe.
They are added in, so as to increase their number, (An. Gen.), ĕleănkooedaajik.
Addendum, Addenda, kŭlooswŏkŭnŭl ănkooëgadă'sigŭl, kes kĕspeâk' weegă'digŭn.
Adder, Apchājit 'mtăskŭm noojenābadĕgĕt' pakadĕgĕch'.
Addice, Adze, Chekŭmkwŏnăde.
To addict, Nakŭldŭk.
Addicted, Elintawaga'dĕgā'; Tĕlkŭmikse.
Addition, Mowkwedŭmŭk'; ănkooa'dâkŭn.
Addle, Mogwājooïdoo.
Addled, Mogwājooï'dăsik.
Addle-pated, Moo nĕstooāu; Nŭnooche chakŭlāāk; ëunăse; āweie.
To address, Wĕskwimk'; kĕlŏŏlk'; Tĕlimk'.
Address, *s.* 'N wesoonŭm.
To adduce, Nāyaadoo; Agŭnoodŭm; Māsuhskoodŭm.
Adept, Nĕdowëlookwā'; Nĕdowëtŭladĕgā'; Nādăda-adăse.
Adequate, Tābeâk'.
To adhere, Okskedâ'k; Okskijegwā'; Okskedei'; Okskedaase; Okskedădaasik; Okskijegooĕgŭl; Apchitkwāădeĕk; Mowŏkoojigooïdāsikŭl.
To make them adhere together, Mowŏkoojigooadooŏnŭl.
Adhesion, Okskijegwĕgāwā'; Okskijegwĕmk'.
Adhesive, Okskijegwĕk'; Piskookāwā'; Okskijookooĕmkāwā'.
Adhibit, āoom.
Adhibition, ăoomk.
Adjacency, Wĕjooöwā'.
Adjacent, Wĕjooow'; kweii'chk; kweiik.
Adjective, Nadoo kogooā' ăjaadăsik.
Adieu, Adieu.
To adjoin, *v. a.* Ankoběgadŭm; Ankooaadoo; Ankwiskadŭm.
To adjoin, to be near, Wejooow' āhk.
To adjourn, Nĕnkadŭm.
Adjournment, Nĕnkadŭmkāwā'.
Adipous, Wegāwe.
Adjudge, Ilsooděgā'; Tĕbloodĕgā'; eledāādĕgā'.
Adjudication, Nooje-eledādĕgĕmkāwā'; Noojeëledādĕgĕmk' ootŭmōdâk'ŭnŭm; Nooje-ilsoodĕgĕmk' ootŭmōdâk'ŭnŭm.
Adjument, Abogŭnŭmă'soode.
Adjunct, Tan okskedăsik ŭktŭk kogooā iktook; Tan tŭlā' ŭktŭk' kogooā'.
Adjuration, Tan kesadŭmk nadoo wen oomŭlgelooëdŭmăs'inŭ'.
To adjure, Tĕlaalŭk oomŭlgelooëdŭmăsin.
To adjust, kokwŏjaadoo; elaadoo; keskăjaadoo.
Adjustment, kokwoja'dâkŭn; eladŭmkāwā'; keskăjadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Adjutant, ĕspāāk sŭmāgŭnis', tan noojeëbogŭnŭmooăjŭl tanul ĕtlesakŭmowilĭjŭl.
Adjutor. Nooje-abogŭnŭmooā'.
Adjutory, Tan abogŭnŭmooĕk'; Tan tătkāāk.

To adjuvate, Abogŭnŭmooā'.

Admeasurement, ĕnkadŭmugāwā'; ĕnkĕmk'.

To administer, ĕlookwŏdŭm; Noojeilsoooĕgā'; Nojeëla'doo, oochit 'npooenoo' ootăpsoon iktook.

Administration, Loogowŏkŭn tan kesedăsik oochit 'npooenoo' ootăp'soonŭl.

Administrator, Nooje-eledāādĕgā' oochit 'npooenoo' ootăpsoonŭl.

Administratorship, Nooje-eledāādĕgĕmk oochit' ootloogöwŏk'ŭnŭm, kŭsna' ootŭmodâk'ŭnŭm.

Admirable, Wĕleänkamkook; Wĕlāāk; kĕpmāāk; Pakŭleiooŏk'ŭnik.

Admiral, Tan mowweĕspe-kĕptināwit 'ntŭblookŭ.

Admiration, Pakŭleioode; Wĕlëankamkāwā'.

To admire, Pakŭlaptŭm; Wĕlaptŭm.

Admirer, Booskeoolaptĕgā'; Booskëoolăptŭm; Booskepakŭlăptŭm; Booskepakŭlăptĕgā'; kĕsălooā'.

Admisable, kesuhsooa'dăsik; kesiktlămsŭtooönĕs'; kesuhsooa'dăsis.

Admittance, Wĕswadĕgĕmkāwā'; Piskwadĕgĕmkāwā'; ŭsedādăsimkāwā'.

To admit, ŭsedāālŭmk oopiskwanŭ; ŭsedādŭm; ŭsedādĕgā'.

Admittable, Tan keseŭsedā'dăsis.

To admix, Weägaadoo.

Admixture, Admixion, Weägadŭmk'; Weägadŭmkāwā'.

Admonish, Nĕstooäboogooā'; Nĕstooämâ'k; kĕgenamooā'; kĕgenoodŭmooā'; kĕgenoodŭmâ'k; kĕgenamâk'; Wĕjitploo'mk; Tĕbloo'dĕgā'.

Admonition, Nĕstooäboogooĕmkāwā'; kenamătināwā'; kenoodŭmooksoode; kĕgenamooĕmkāwā'; kĕgenoodŭmocĕmkāwā'; ŭtploodâkŭn; Tĕblooděgĕmkāwā'.

Admonitor, Monitor, Noojitploo'dĕgā'; Noojinsŭtooaboogooā'; Noojekenamooā'; Noojipsŭdoo'nk.

Ado, Sĕspĕdā'dăkŭn; Sĕspānŭmak'; Sĕspĕnaak; Sĕspĕdŏksooltijĭk; Sĕspĕdŏkse; 'Mtŭmŏkâkŭn; Wĕtkŏwĕsk'; Wĕnmăjesăskoodimk'; Chakŭlāi'mk.

Adolescence, Tan tĕtpŭgaak tĕlemijooajeejit wĕn; Ulbadoosooimkāwā'.

To adopt, Wĕnjŭnkei'; Wĕluhsooaadoo.

Adoption, Wĕnjŭnkamkāwā'; Wĕluhsooädĕgĕmkāwā'.

Adorable, 'Mowikpŭmāāk; Mowikpŭmedā'dăsis; Tan mowikpŭmeälasoomoos.

Adoration, Mowikpŭmedāādakŭn; Mowikpŭme-dā'dăsoode; Mow-ikpŭme-alasoodŭmâkŭn.

To adore, Alasoo'mk; Mooëwŏlk'; Mowikpŭme-mooëwŏlk'.

Adorer, Booskëalasoodŭmei'; Booskikpŭmemooëwā'.

To adorn, Amăleesowwā'; Amaleesŭm; Amaloogwŏdŭm; kĕgŭnaalŭk; kĕgŭnase; Amalogŭnagaam; Amăloweekŭgā'; Amăloogwā'; Amăloogwŏdŭm.

To adorn with ribbons, ĕlăbĕgeesowwā'; ĕlăbĕgeesŭm; Noodăbĕgeesowwā'; Nĕdowăbĕgeesowwā'.

To adorn with beads, ĕlăpska'dĕgā'; ĕlăpskaadoo.

Adornment, kŭna'dâkŭn; kĕgŭnalooksimkāwā'; kĕgŭnasimkāwā'.

Adown, Makŭmegĕgāāl; Nesu.

Adrift, Alookōgwĕk; Wĕskĭtpĕgaase; ĕlkwŏseâk'; ĕlkwŏseā'; Bāookwija'dăse; Mooskoo'gwijëā'; Wĕnakōgwā'.

Adroit, Wĕlinsŭtooāe; Nĕdowwĕga'dĕgā'; Nādādaase; Sāsâ'kŭse.

Adroitness, Woŏlinsŭtogŭn; Nĕdowwĕgadĕgĕmkāwā'; Nādādaasoode; 'Nsŭtōgŭn; Sāsakasimkāwā'.

Adulation, 'Mkedāādâkŭn; Wĕsăme-mooëwŏltimkāwā'; Moonsămtĭmkāwā'.

Adulator, Booskusămemooewŏlăjŭl wĕnŭl.

Adult, ŭlbadoos kŭsna' ăbitāās tan kesegwĕt'.

To adulter, Wināchkŭl teladĕgĕjŭl; āoobŭlĕĕt'.

To adulterate, Obŭlaadoo kogooā; kesaadoo kogooā moo' ootŭlekŭloo'ltŭnŭn.

Adulterer, Cheenŭm tan wināchkŭl tĕlaasit.

Adulteress, ābit tan wināchkŭl (tĕladĕgĕjŭl) tĕlaasit.

Adultery, Wināchkŭl ābitāwitktook tŭlāāl.

Adumbrate, kesadoo ootakchegadĕn; kechka āweekŭm; Tĕleweekŭm sooĕl mogwā' nĕmedăsinook'.

Adumbration, kechka aweekŭgĕmk'.

Adunque, Wŏkchooik'.

To adure, kakeinoogwaadoo.

To advance, *v. int.* ĕtlepŭmeā'; Pĕmetŭladĕgā'.

N. B.—The prefix pĕme, *from* pĕmeā, *I walk, denotes progress, advancement, e.g.,* ĕlokwā', *I work;* pĕmelookwā', *I continue working. I keep on, etc., etc. It ts a common prefix.*

To advance, *v. tr.* ālaalŭk; kākwaalŭk; ĕspaalŭk; keskăjaalŭk; kĕpmaalŭk.

Advancement, Pĕmeĕmk'; āladakadimk'; kaneawimk'; Pĕmegimk'; Pĕmikpŭmedā'lŭmâk.

Advantage, Tătkāāk; kaneāwoode; Abogŭnŭmooĕmkāwā'; Wĕlăbĕdŭmŭgāwā'; Wŏŏlăbĕdŭmooŏkŭn.

Advantageous, Wĕluhtăpsoonik; Pegwĕluhtapsoonik; Wĕtăpsoonik; kanëāwĭk.

Advantageousness, kaneāwoode; kanëāwimkāwā'; Wĕlabĕdŭmooŏkŭn.

Advent, Wĕchkooĕĕmk; egaamk; Wĕchkwaadimk; Wĕchkwĕdaamk.

To adventure, kwĕjaadoo; Nĕnĕstowwĕnŏkse.

I had an adventure, Nadoo kogoca' tĕdăbooděskooĭk'.

Adventurer, Booskekwĕja'dĕgā.

Adventuresome, Mĕlgŭdae; Moo chepălooow'.

Adversary, Noojiktăntĕgāwenoo; Achkŭnotĕgāwenoo; Noojeachkŭnōdegĕt'; Booskepokwŏjenāādĕgĕt'.

Adverse, Mĕdooāāk; Achkŭnāāk; ăchkŭnōdĕgĕk'; Tan wĕdŭmāĭk.

Adversity, 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn; ăchkŭnāooŏkŭn; Wĕnmăjōde; Aoolājooŏkŭn; Tan kogooā' wĕdŭmāoo-ogŭl wĕnŭl.

To advert, Ankedādŭm; Ankăptŭm; Migwedādŭm ak wĕskoodŭm kechkaŭ;

Advertise, Māswekenooädĕgā'; Māswenāyaadoo; Māsweăgŭnoodŭm.

Advertisement, Okskedădaasik weegadigŭn; Agŭnoodŭmakŭn āweegăsik ak ega'dăsik māswuŭ.

Advertiser, Booskëăgŭnoodŭmooā' weegădigŭn iktook ega'dăsik māswuŭ.

To advesperate, Wĕlaakw, wĕjooowawsik.

Advice, Wĕlimtimk; Nĕstooäboogooĕmk'; kĕgenooĕmk'; Tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā'; Agŭnoodŭmâkŭn.

Advisable, Ajekŭlooltŭs; Wooleŭs'.

To advise, Tĕbloomk'; Nĕstooäbogooā'; kĕgenoodŭmooā'; Wĕlimk'; Tĕbloomk'.

Advice-boat, Agŭnoodŭmâkŭnā-woo'lkw'.

Advised, Nestooāāk; kokwŏjetŭladĕgā'; Wĕletŭladĕgā'.

Adviser, Nojitplooděgĕt'; Noojinsŭtooäboogooĕt'.

Advocacy, Abogŭnŭmăsoode tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā' iktook.

Advocate, Nooje-abogŭnŭmooĕt' tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā' iktook; Noodāwistok; Noojinsŭtŭmălsaooā; Noojeëgalooā'.

Advocation, Abogŭnŭmăsoode tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā' iktook; Noojinsŭtŭmălsāoo-oode; Noojeëgalooĕmkāwā'.

Adze, Chekŭmkwŏnaăde.

Aerial, Moosegiskŭdoogāwā'.

Aerie, kitpoo oosoose; Ak ĕlp pepoogwĕ's oosoose; kŭsna tan milamoo'k sesipk nābăděgĕjik oosoosewŏl', 'āooŏsik.

Afar, kŭnĕk'; kŭnĕkāāl; Amasĕk'; Amasĕkāāl.

Affability, Wĕlmŭdoo'mk; kŭloo'soode; elăjāimkāwā'.

Affable, Wĕlmŭdŏk: elăjāāk; Wĕlecheenŭmooit; Wĕleābitāwit.

Affabrous, Wĕlekesedăsĭk.

Affair, Loogowŏkŭn; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn: nadoo kogooā'.

To affect, *v. tr.* kesaalŭk; Măjaalŭk; Masagaalŭk; Masagaadoo; Tĕlaalŭk.

To affect with pain, Wāgweiâk'.

Affected, Măjaadăse; Sămaadăse; Samăpskwaadăse; Tĕlemăjaadăse; Tĕlewādoodogwā'.

Affection, ŭksălsoode; Wĕlaaltimkāwā'; kŭloo'soode.

Affiance, Măleāwimkāwā'; kesăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.

To affiance, kesăgŭnoodŭmâjĭk oomăleāwinowŭ.

Affidavit, ŭloowedŭmăsoode,

Affinity, Tĕlagoodŭmŭmkāwā'; Wogŭmădoolti'mk.

To affirm, Mĕlkekŭloose; ĕloowedŭmăse; Mĕlkaboogooā'; Mĕlkeloo-wedŭmăse.

Affirmant, Booskemŭlgaboogooā'; Noojeloowedŭmăse.

Affirmation, ŭloowedŭmăsoode; Mĕlkaboogooĕmk'.

To affix, Ankooaadoo; Okskijegwaadoo; Okskedăděstoo; Okskedădāăm; Okskedălooskŭnŭm; Okskedaadoo.

Affix, *s.* Tan ănkooa'dăsik; Tan kogooā tan ĕtleokskedak'; Okskedâdā'dâkŭn; Ankooadŭmkāwā'.

Affiation, kamlamoodŭmŭgāwā'; kamlami'mk; kamlamoode.

Afflatus, kamlamimkāwā; kamlamoode.

The divine afflatus, Nikskam ookamlamoodim.

To afflict, Wĕnmăjāâ'k; Wĕnmătkwijaalŭk; kĕnskaalŭk; Wāgweiâk; Amaskwibŭnōděgā; Wĕnmajōdegā; kestāwāâ'k; ăchkŭnāâk'; āoobŭlaalŭk; Obŭlaalŭk; Amaskwibŭnāâ'k.

Afflicter, Booske-oonmăjōděgā'; Nooje-amaskwibŭnōděgā'.

Affliction, Woonmăjōde; kestĕjoo'de; kestāwāimkāwā'; kestāwodĕgĕmkāwā'; Ukseenoogowŏkŭn; wĕnmăjāooŏkŭn.

Afflictive, Wĕnmăjōděgĕk'.

Affluence, Milāsoode; Mĕgĕnŭmŭgāwā'.

Affluent, Milāse; Mĕgĕnŭm.

To afford, Igŭnŭmooĕdoo; kesĕltŭm; Tĕtpigŭnĕdŭm; Tĕbeā'; Tĕbigŭnĕdŭm.

To affranchise, Apkwaalŭk; Tĕlaalŭk ootălsoomsinŭ.

Affray, kameedooltimk; Sĕspānaak; Padakayĕmk'; Mătŭnĕgĕ'mk.

To affright, Nĕdeiâ'k; Chipsoo'lk; kwĕdeiâk'; Chepakalŭk'; Chepalŭk; kĕsikwteiâk'.

To affront, Wĕgeiuktâk'; Padaadâk'.

To affuse, kākwekoodaadoo; ĕlekoodaadoo.

Affusion, koodaadoomk.

Afloat, āoonpitkōgwĕk; alokogwĕk.

Afoot, Pĕmeā' *(I go on foot)*

Aforetime, Saak; Tan pĕmeâk'; Wĕchkooeâk'; eejŭgwu.

Aft, Sĕdă'mk; ooděk.

After, kes; kŭlăbis; Nooděk'.

After-ages, ĕlme'gŭnĭk.

After-all, Tan kĕspeâ'k; mā kadoo.

After-birth, Mĭjooäjeech-week.

After-clap, Tan kogooā tetpakaděsk' kŭlăbisŭ.

After-crop, Tabooöwā' egadakŭneman'.

After-math, Tabooöwāl tanŭl wĕjegwĕgŭl 'mskegool.

Afternoon, kese mĕloweaagwĕt; kipkwaat; kesemëowlagwĕt'.

Afterward, kŭlabis'; kes kese.

Again, ăpch; ăp.

Against, Tĕtpâgeiu.

To fall, or kick, or hit against it, ĕsookoowĕděskŭm.

Agape, Tāoolkoodŭnaase tan tilesip' pakŭleieankaptĕgā'.

Agate, koondāoo kĕloo'lk ak mĕgōdik.

To be aged, *said of a man,* kesegooit; *said of a woman,* kesegooë'skwoit.

An aged man, kesegoo.

An aged woman, kesegooeeskw.

An aged porpoise or seal, kesegooaakw.

An aged beaver, kesegoo'msk.

An aged porcupine, kesegooōk.
An aged dog, kesegoo'sŭm.
An aged cow, moose, horse, etc., kesegoo'tkw.
An aged bird, kesegoo'e.
Agency, kesedakŭn oochit' ŭktŭk'.
To be an agent, ĕlookwŏdŭm ŭktŭk ootŭmōdâ'kŭnŭm.
To agglomerate, Mowädooōnŭl; Piptaoogŏpskaadoo.
To agglutinate, Okskedaadoo.
To aggrandize, Ankooaadoo; Mĕgaadoo; kĕpmaalŭk; ĕspaalŭk.
Aggrandizement, Ukpŭmaalsoode; Ukpŭmedāādakŭn; ĕspoltimkāwā'; ankooaadoomk'.
Aggrandizer, Noojikpŭmaadĕgĕt'; Noojeĕspaadĕgĕt'; Noojeankooa'dĕgĕt'.
To aggravate, Ajeöbŭlaadoo; Wĕgeiuktâ'k; Ajaadoo oowinchŭ'dŭnŭ.
Aggravation, Tan ăjëobŭladĕgĕk'; Tan kogooā' boosketŭladĕgĕ'k wĕn ookweiinŭ; Winchŭk ăjaadăkŭn.
To aggregate, Mowädooōnŭl; Mowōdoo; Mowomkadooōnŭl; Mowomkōdooōnŭl.
Aggregation, Mowōmăsik; Mowōdăsik; Mowömkaadoomk.
To aggress, Bokche-obŭla'dĕgā; Poktŭmka'dĕgā obŭleĕmkāwā', kŭsna' padadâkŭn iktook; Achkŭnōdĕgā' tŭmkŭ.
Aggression, ŭmskwĕsāwā' ăchkŭnōdakŭn.
Aggressor, Tan kesedŏk' ŭmskwĕsāwā' ăchkŭnōdâkŭn.
Aggrievance, Padas'wŏkŭn; Achkŭnōdâkŭn; Woonmăjōdâkŭn; āoobŭleĕmkāwā'.
To aggrieve, Wĕnmätkwijaalŭk; ăchkŭnaalŭk; āoobŭlaalŭk.
Aggrievance, Wōōnmätkwijaadâkŭn; āoobŭla'dâkŭn; āoobŭlëĕmkāwā'.
Aghast, Chĕl Pakŭlamooksc-tĕlewāgwŏdaase.
Agile, Sāsâkŭse.
Agility, Agileness, Sāsakasoode.

To agitate, Mäjaadoo; Mädogwaadoo; Mätpĕgaadoo; Mätpaktĕstoo; Mätkĕdĕskoo; Mätkadĕgā'; Mätĕskŭm; Mätkŭmiktĕskŭm; Pāootĕstoo; Pāwegā'.
Agitation, Mäjaadoomk; Madogwaadoomk.
Agitator, Noojemäjaadoo; Noojeaboochka'dĕgā; Booskesĕspĕdāāgā'.
Ago, *adv.* Saak.
Long ago, kes saak.
Agoing, Pĕmeĕmk; ĕlookwĕk.
To agonize, Lok wĕnmäjāe; kĕsiksenookwei'.
Agony, Moweoonmajōde; kŭsiksenoogowŏkŭn.
Agrarian, Tan mĕmkāāk tŭlā'.
To agree, Nāooktedādŭmeedich: Nāooktā' tĕledaasooltijik; kese-wooleăgŭnoodŭmăjik; Tĕdăboogwŏd'ĭgŭl.
Agreeable, Wĕlĕâ'k; Welāāk; Wĕlkâdeedich; Wĕskāwenaak; cpăjāe; Wĕlmŭdoo.
Agreed, kese mowăgŭnoodŭmăjik; kesinkoodādŭmeedich; Mowekesoodăsijik.
Agreement, kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā'; Nāooktedā'dâkŭn.
Agricultural, Tan ega'dâkŭn iktook tŭlā; Nooje-egadoomkāwā'.
Agriculture, Egadakŭnamŭgawā'; Noojeëgadagook ootŭmōdâ'kŭnŭm; Loogowŏk'ŭn mŭgāāktook tŭlā'.
Agriculturist, Noojeëgadagoo.
Aground, Sokwŏdĕsk'.
To run a "ship" aground, Sokwŏdĕstoo.
Ague, kāoochëĕmkāwā' ŭksenoogöwŏkŭn; Nĕnkŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.
Agued, kāoocheoot'; Nĕnkŭbĭtkŭdĕsĭnk'.
Ague-fit, kāoocheĕmkāwā' wiskŭswŏkŭn; kāoochëĕmkāwā nĕnkŭbitkŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.
Ah! Aagei! kaa!
Aha! Aha!
Ahead, koo'kwa'; Neganu; Negantook; egantook; eganaase.
I go ahead, Neganaase; Negâneā'.
I paddle the head canoe, Neganesoogwe.
All time ahead, Neganu.

To aid, Abogŭnŭmâ'k; Abogŭnŭmooā'; Abogŭnădŭm.

Aidance, Aid, Abogŭnŭmăsoode; Abogŭnŭmădimkāwā'.

I endeavour to aid him, kĕdooŏpsŭmoo'dŭlk.

To try to aid myself, kĕdooŏpse.

Aid-de-camp, (ādākong), Noojeabogŭnŭmooĕt' mătŭndimkāwā' iktook.

To ail, kĕsenookwei'; Wiskŭse.

What ails you? Tăladĕgĕn'? Tăliksenookwŏn'?

Ailment, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn; Wiskŭswŏkŭn.

Ailing, Aoolăje; Moo wĕlău; kechka' kĕsenookwei'.

To aim, kĕchkwĕăptŭm; keska'dŭnŭm; keskatooněnŭm.

Air, Moosegi'skw; kamlamoode; oohchoo'sŭn; Noo'ĕk; Nāăwĕk; ŭtkeel.

To air, ĕgaadoo oochoo'sŭn iktook.

The air bladder of a fish, Měntŭn.

Aisle, Owte alasoodŭmōgwŏmā'.

Akin, Nāooktā' tĕlagoo'tk.

Alacrity, Sāsakasoode; ŭtigŭnaadimk; Winpăsimkāwā'.

To alarm, kwĕdeiâ'k; Chegoo'lk; Chipsoolk; Pootŭmooā'.

Alarmed, kwĕdōdăse.

Alarming, kwĕdadaak; Wāgwŏdaswŏkŭn; kwĕdōdăsimkāwā'.

Alarming to the sight, kwĕdădăptŭmŭgāwā'.

Alas, Aagei'.

Albeit, Tŭleaa.

Alburnum, Sakpik; ooskedogŭm.

Alcohol, Booktāwi'chk.

Alder, Toopse; Toobe.

Spotted alder, Oojegŭnŭmoose.

Alderman, Tan ĕtlesakŭmowit ŭkchegŭnkŭ; Noojitplooděgĕt'.

Ale, kowŏtkoobe.

Ale-house, Petupōgwŏm.

Ale-house keeper, Peetŭbā'.

Alert, Sāsak'ŭse.

To be on the alert, Wŏleskebāĕ; Pĕmedoonŭm.

Alertness, Wŏŏleskebāĕmkāwā'; Sāsakasoode.

Alewife, Abit petŭbĕt'.

Algid, Tĕgagŭk; Tĕgik; Tĕgogŭmkŭk.

Algor, ŭtkā'.

Alien, Pelooā'.

Alienable, kesintooĕskĕdăsis.

To alienate, Nĕdooeskĕdoo; ĕjigŭledāādŭm.

Alienation, Nĕdooiskĕ'mk'; Jigŭledā'dâkŭn.

To alight, Pĕsink; Pĕgāweagaasit; Měskŭnaasit.

Alike, Nāooktā'; Stŭgā; Tĕlamoo'k; Telamookse; Tĕtpamookse; Tĕtpamoogŭl; Tĕtpigŭnĕdijik; Tĕtpĕlk'; Alamoo'k; Wĕlamōk; ālei'kw.

Aliment, Mechipchāwā'.

Alimentary, Tan mechipchāwā tŭlā'; Mechipchāwāyā'.

Alive, Memăje; Memăjuwuŭ.

To keep him alive, Memăjooōnŭk.

All, 'Msŭt Tan tāsŭgŭl; Tan tāsijik; Tan tāsooltijik.

To take all, Městaase.

To kill all, kĕdmĕdāāgik.

To eat up all, kakeiksŭbaadoo.

To take it all, Městaase.

To do it all, Městaadoo.

All-conquering, Městeiwiswigŭnoděgĕt'.

All-devouring, Noojiksŭba'dŏk.

All-judging, Městeiilsooděgĕt'.

All-knowing, Mesteikchijeděgĕt'.

All-seeing, 'Městeiněmĕ'děgā'.

All Souls Day, Nĕpkeek alasoodŭmmĕlsāooijik.

All-sufficient, Městeimŭlgigŭnei'; Mestei tĕtpigŭnĕdŭm; kakei tĕtpigŭnĕdŭm.

All-wise, Městŭnitsŭtooāe.

Allegation, ŭloowedŭmăsoode; Mĕlkekŭloosimk.

To allege, ĕloowedŭmăse; Mĕlkekŭloose.

Allegeable, Tan kese'looĕdŭmăsis; Tan kesemŭlguhskoodŭmăsis.

Alleger, Tan čloowedŭmasit; Noojelooëdŭmăse; Booskenŭlgekŭloose.

Allegorical, Pĕsloodĕgĕmkāwā'; ŭpsloodâkŭnā'; kwĕlaboogooĕmkāwā'.

To allegorise, Pĕsloodĕgā': kwĕlaboogooā'; kwĕlāwistoo.

Allegory, ŭpsloodâkŭn; kwĕlaboogooĕmkāwā'; Pĕsloodĕgĕmkāwā'; kwĕlāwistŭmkāwā; kwĕlāwistoode.

Allelujah! Alleluyah!

To alleviate, ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaadoo; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaalŭk.

Alleviation, ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaldimkāwā'.

Alley, Owteech.

Allience, Widoogwĕmk; Mowŏbesĕmk'; Wijitkwāa'kŭjik.

To form an allience, Widoogwāagik; Mowŏmăjik; Wijitkwāakŭjik.

Alligation, Mowoopelŭmŭgāwā'.

Alligator, Tâktâlōk mĕskĭlk'.

Allocation, Egadŭmkawā'.

Allocution, Alloquy, ĕtlāwistoomkāwā'; ăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā.

To allot, Igŭnŭmagik 'msŭt wĕn ootŭtkŭnooŏkŭmooŏl; ŭtkŭnoowā'; ŭtkŭnoowŏdŭm.

To allow, ŭsedādĕgā; ŭsedādŭm; ŭsedālŭmk.

Allowable, Tan keseŭsedādăsis.

To be allowed, ŭsedālŭmookse; ŭsedādăse.

Allowableness, ŭsedādegĕmkāwā'.

Allowance, ŭsedā'dâkŭn; ŭsedālŭmooksimk; ŭsedālŭmooksoode; ŭtkŭnooŏkŭn.

Alloy, Tan kesaadŏk kogooā' moo ootŭlekŭlootŭnŭn'.

To allude, Amuskoodŭm; kechka' wĕskoodŭm.

To allure, ebăjeā'; Moonseiâ'k.

Allurement and Alluringness, Moonseiamkāwā'; Moonsămtimkāwā'; ebăjeĕmkāwā'.

Allusion, Ametŭlooĕmk'; Amuhskoodŭmŭmk'.

Allusive, Ametŭlooĕmkāwā; Amuhskoodumŭmkāwā'.

To ally, Widoogwĕ'mk; Mowomăjik; Wijitkwa'akŭjik; Widoogwāgik.

Almanack, Dĕpkĕgāwā' weegă'digŭn; Dĕpkŭnoosĕtāwā' weegă'digŭn.

Almightiness, Mĕsteimŭlgigunōde; kakeimŭlgigŭnōde.

Almighty, Mĕsteimŭlgigŭnŭt'; kakeimŭlgigŭnŭt'.

Almoner, Noojenadooŏdĕgā'; Utkŭnooŏdŭm ŭktŭk oonadooŏdâ'kŭnŭm; Igŭnŭmooĕdoo ŭktŭk ootigŭmădimkāwā'.

Almost, Sooĕl; Amuŭ.

Alms, Nadooŏdĕgĕmkāwă'; ăpcheedimkāwā'.

Alms, to give, Nadooŏdĕgā'; ăpcheedegā'.

Alms-basket, ăpchedimkāwā'-kŭmoode; Nadoŏdĕgĕmkāwā' pootăleāwā'.

Alms-deed, Nadooŏdâkŭn; ăpcheedĕgĕmkāwā': Nadooŏdĕgĕmkāwā' loogowŏkŭn.

Almsgiver, Booskenadooŏdĕgā'; Booskeăpcheedĕgā'.

Almshouse, ăpchedimkāwŏgwŏm; Nadooŏdĕgĕmkā-wŏgwŏm.

Almsman, Tan wĕdowsit nadooŏdĕgĕmkāwā' iktook; ĕdowwŏktŭmei'.

Almug Bay, *p. n.* ĕlmŭgwa'dăsĭk.

Aloft, kākwāāk; ŭkpŭdeiik; ŭkchikpŭdeiik; Moosegiskŭdook.

Alone, Nāooktoogwaloogwā; Nāooktāje; Nāooktoogwŏbe; Cajāe; kăjaase; Nāooktooktŭm; Nāooktooktăse.

To live alone, Nakabāwe'.

To be alone in a canoe, Chegaloogŭm.

To sleep alone, Nāooktoogwŏse.

They go alone (by themselves) in a canoe, Boktŭgoogŭmijik.

To stand alone (by himself), Medădoodŭm.

Along, Nāāgow; ālāāk.

Along-shore, Chăjegāāk.

To swim along the shore, Chăje-kekwāām.

To walk along the shore, Chăjegaase.

Aloof, Medădook'; Medădoogwāāl; keskajinkăjāĭmk'.

To stand aloof, keskăjinkăjāe.

Aloud, kĕsĕdāwĕdaamk.
To speak very loud, kintŏkse; ketŭmaboogooā'.
To shout aloud, Sāskwā'; Nĕdowwā.
Almec Bay, *p. n.,* ĕlmŭgāwadāsik.
Alphabet, kenoogwŏdigŭnŭl mowadă'sigŭl; Mowekenoogwŏdi'gŭnŭl.
Alphabetical, kenoogwŏdigŭnā'.
Already, Nŭgāājŭ; kese nŭgāājŭ.
Also, Ak ĕlp; skŭmtook.
Altar, Bătkweälasoodŭmâkŭn; Pĭtkweälasoodŭmâkŭn.
To alter, *v. tr.* Ilpĕgadoo; kewŏnskaadoo; ăpskwĕdaase; Apskwedāādŭm.
To alter, *v. int.* kewŏnskadăse; kewonskaalŭse.
Alterable, Tan kesekewŏnskaadăsis.
Alterableness, kewŏnskaadăsimkāwā'.
Alterably, Tĕlāak ookesekewŏnskaadăsin.
Alteration, kewŏnskaadakŭn; kewŏnskadĕgĕ'mk; Ilpĕgaadŭmk; Ilpĕgaadâkŭn.
Altercation, Wāgwamooĕmkāwā'; kekăjimtimkāwā'; kekăjimtooltimkāwā'.
Although, Tŭleaa.
Altitude, kākwāāgāwā'; ĕspāimkāwā'; ĕspŏsoode.
Altogether, Mowwuŭ.
Alum, Pĕbimkāwā'.
Always, Nāāgow; Yăpchoo; ăpchoo.
Am, āŭm.
Amability, ŭksălsoode; ŭksălsoodeā'; kesălooĕmkāwā'.
Amain, Mŭlgigŭnōd iktook; kĕsegowwadĕgĕmkāwā' iktook.
Amalgam, Wĕaga'dâkŭn.
To amalgamate, Weägaadoo.
Amalgamation, Weägadŭmkāwā'.
Amanuensis, Noojeweekŭgā'.
Amaritude, Wĭskŭkāwā'.
To amass, Mowa'dooŏnŭl; Mowĕgwŏdŭm; Mowōdoo; Mowŏmkōdooŏnŭl; Mowomka'dooŏnŭl; Mowŏgŭskadooŏnŭl; ālōdoo; ālōlŭgik; kākwŏmkaadoo.
Amassment, Mowōmkadoomkāwā'.

Amateur, Tan boosketŭladĕ'ĕt (nadoo kogooā iktook).
Amatorial, Uksălsoode tŭlā'; kĕsălooĕmkāwā'.
Amaurosis, ŭksenogowŏkŭn tan nĕgăbegwadĕgĕk'.
To amaze, kĕsepakŭleia'k.
Amazement, ŭksepakŭleioode; ŭksepakŭleiooŏkŭn; eoonăsiksepakŭleiooŏkŭn.
Amazing, Pakŭleiooŏkkŭnā'; Pakŭleioodeā'.
Amazon, kenăpeeskw; ăbtt tan noojemătŭnāāgĕt.
Ambassador, ĕlkĕne.
Ambassadoress, ĕlkĕne.
Ambidexter, ĕdooinsŭtkŭl oopŭtŭnkŭl.
Ambient, kuhtogu.
Ambiguity, Taboo tan kesinsŭtooŏnĕs'; Milinsŭtooŏnĕs'.
Ambiguous, Tan aswedāādăsik; Tan kesemilinsŭtooŏnĕs.
Ambition, Pŭmedoodŭmŭgāwā'.
Ambitious, Pĕmedoodŭm; Winpăse 'ntĕspedāādāsin; kwĕjemĕgedāālŭmookse.
Ambrosia, Wasogāwā' mechipchāwā', stŭgā' tan tĕliktlămsŭtŭmeedich sĕgāweŭlnook.
Ambulation, Pemeĕmk; Pĕmadimk'.
Ambulatory, Pĕmeĕmkāwā'; Pĕmadimāwā'.
Ambuskade, kĕdânkeigwĕ'mk.
Ambush, kĕdănkeigwĕmkāwā'.
Ambustion, kâktĕgĕ'mk; kāsoksŭmŭgāwā'.
Amen, Amen.
Amenable, Tĕbloo'mimk; Dĕpkadik 'nsaktŭmŭn; Tetooā'.
To amend, *v. tr.* Ajewoolaadoo; Ajewoolaalŭk; Telaadoo ootăjekŭlooltŭnŭn; Tĕlaalŭk ootăjewŏŏlmŭdoonŭ; kesaalŭk oomāweäwin; Tĕlaalŭk ootăjipkoonăjināwĭn'.
To amend, *v. int.* ăjipkoonăjināwe; ăjewoolmŭdoo; Pĕmeăjewooleâ'k.
Amendment, ăjewoolmŭdooŏkŭn; Pŭmeăjewŏŏleagāwā'; ăjipkoonăjināwĕmkāwā'.
Amends, Abankŭdoo-owā'.
Amenity, Wŏŏlmŭdooŏkŭn; kŭloo'soode; Wĕladĕgĕmkāwā'.

To amerce, kesaalŭk ootabankŭd'ŭmŭn oochit' padaswokŭn.

America, *p. n.* Bŏstoon.

An American, Bŏstoonkāwaach.

An American vessel, Bŏstoonkāwoo'lkw.

Amherst, *p. n.* Nĕmalooskŭdāāgŭn.

Amethyst, Koondow kĕloo'lk ak mĕgōdik, amemooskoonamoo'k.

Amiable, Nakŭmaksālookse; Wĕlmŭdoo; Wĕladĕgā'.

Amiableness, Wŏŏlmŭdoomkāwā'.

Amid, Amidst, Meowwu'; Meawāāk; Iktook; Lămāāk.

Amiss, Moo wĕleänook; Moo kokwŏjeänook; āoobŭla'dăsik.

I do amiss, āoobŭla'dĕgā'.

Amity, Uksālsoode; Wigŭmagaltooltimkāwā'.

Ammunition, Upsāoo, koolooskool, ak peloo-owāāl; Pitkŭsawŏdŭmŭgā'.

Amnesty, Abiksiktădĭmkāwā' ŭtploodăkŭn; kasadoomkāwā' ŭtploodakŭn.

Among, Mowāyoo; iktook; Mĕawāāk; Mowwu.

Amorous, Booskiksălooā'.

Amorousness, ŭksālsoode; Booskiksālsoode.

Amount, *n.* 'Msŭt; Kakeigilchĕmkāwā'; Mowwegilchĕmk'.

Amphibious, ĕlememăjit sămoogwŏn iktook ak ĕlp makŭmegĕkŭ; (stugā' kĕoonik', ak kobeet, ak mik-chikchk.)

Amphibiousness, ĕtlememăjimk sămoogwŏnk' ak ĕlp makŭmegĕk'.

Amphibological, Tan kese aswedāādăsis; aswedā'dasik.

Amphisbaena, 'mtāskŭm tan kŭlooskooŏkŭn-edāādăsit ootabooŏtpanŭ.

Amphitheatre, Papedŭmkowŏkŭnōgwom mĕskeek; telekesedăsik mimkooska'wu, moo pogwŏdigŭnadăsenook, ak poogwĕle-koodpoodăsik.

Ample, Mĕskeek; pegwĕlk; mowimsŭgeek ak kaskāāk; Mowĕ-tabeâ'k.

Amputate, Tĕmsŭm 'mpŭtun, kŭsna' 'mka't.

Amputation, Tĕmsŭmŭgāwā', oochit' 'mpŭtŭn, kŭsna' 'mka't.

My foot is amputated, Tĕmegadaalimk.

To amputate his foot, Tĕmegadaalŭk.

My foot has been amputated. I have lost a foot by amputation, Témegatĕdogwā'.

Amulet, Săbadĕgĕmkāwā'.

To amuse, Wĕledāālŭmk; Papeek; Apkoonoo-ŏlk'; Wĕlkwijaalŭk.

Amusement, Wĕlkwijadĕgĕmkāwā; Wĕledādĕgĕmk'; Papimk'.

Amuser, Booskewŏŏlkwijadĕgā'.

Amusing, Kese wŏŏlkwijadĕgĕk'.

An, Naookt.

Analogous, Sooĕl stŭgā'; Tan tĕlamoo'k.

Analysis, Sāägwaadoomk.

To analyze, Sāägwaadoo; Sāaadĕgā'.

Analyzer, Tan Noojesāaadŏk; Noojesāaadĕgĕt'

Annapolis River, Tāooōpskik.

Anarch, Anarchist, Booskesĕspĕgwija'dĕgā; Booskesĕspōdoo, mĕlooich' tĕbloodŭmŭgāwā' iktook.

Anarchial, Anarchik, Tan sĕspōdasik; Tan ŭtploodakŭn moo āhtŭnook; Mogwā' ŭtploodâkŭnenook; Alsoosoosode mogwā'tŭnook'.

Anarchy, ĕoonăsimkawā'; Sĕspĕnaak; ĕoonăsaasimkāwā' ŭtploodâkŭn iktook tŭlā'; Alsoosoode ĕjŭlaadoomk'.

Anathema, Wĕnmăjeilsoodakŭn wasōkāwā'.

To Anathematize, Nikskam wĕnmăjeilsoodĕget'; Wĕnmăjeilsoomăjŭl.

Anatomical, Ton tŭlā' 'mtenin tan tĕlekesedăsik.

Anatomist, Tan noojesāādŏk 'mtenin oochit kĕgĕnamooĕmkāwā' iktook.

Anatomize, Sāaadŏk memăjooenoo' ootenin oochit' kâgenooadĕgĕmkāwā'.

Anatomy, kenamatināwā' oochit tan tĕlekesedăsikŭl memăjooenoo'k ooteninăwŏl'.

Ancestors, Tanik ooteninăwŏk wĕdabĕksoolteekw kenoo; ŭkbetooe-nikskamijenoogwik.

Ancestry, Tan tŭlā' betaoĕnikskamichkik.

Anchor, koolpesoo'n.
To anchor, Pakasaadoo koolpesoon.
Anchorage, Tan etlepakasadoodich koolpesoon.
Anchored, koolpesoona'dăsik.
Anchorite, Tan nāooktoogwaloogwĕt' ak booske-ăneăpsit.
Ancient, Ankane; ankanā'; Sakawā'.
The ancients, Sakawāchkik; Pejāwāāchk.
Anciently, Saak; Pejāāk.
And, Ak; skŭmtook.
Andiron, Nŭmjinsa'dâkŭn.
Androphagus, Androphagi, Memăjooenoo'k tanik māikoma'dij memăjooenoo'.
Anecdote, Agŭnoodumăkŭn; atookwŏkŭn; kŭlooskooŏkŭn.
Aneurism, Uksegowŏkŭn, tan mĕjagŭ'chk tŭlā', tan wĕje-pŭme-mowe-poogwĕle-mĕkwpŭdijik.
Anometer, ĕnkadŭmŭgāwā' tan wĕjeĕnkadŭmŭk' oochoo'sun.
Anew, ăpch; ăp.
Made anew, Pelāowwa'dăsik.
To renew it, Pelālookwŏdŭm.
Angel, Ansălāwit.
Angelical, Tĕlāāk stŭgā' ănsălāwit; Tan ansălāawīt-āwiktook tŭlā; Ansălāwŏmooksit.
Anger, Ookweioode.
To angle, ĕgwidămā'.
An Angle, Niktooik'.
An acute angle, Tabooik.
An obtuse angle, kĕjejeăk.
Angle-rod, Pakŭmădĕgŭnŭtk'.
Angler, Booskeĕgwidămā'; Nĕdowĕgwidămā'; Noojepakŭmae.
Anglicism, Stŭgā' tan tĕleesooltijik aglaseāook.
Angry, Wĕgeie; Tăgălāooimk.
Anguish, Wŏŏnmăjōgŭn; Woonmăjedaasoode; Woonmăjōde. Amaskwĭbŭnāooimkāwā; ŭkseoonmăjōgŭn.
Angular, Mĭlekĕje'găsik; adooĕsaagŭk; adooĕsigŭnâ'k.
Angulated, kejeegăsikāwa'dăsik.
Angulous, kĕjegăsikāwa'dăsik; wokchooega'dăsik; 'Mkŭgŭnāwa'dăsik.
Angust, Chijikwtĕk'; Chijegwa'dăsik.
Anhelation, Pāskŭlămimkāwā'.
Anhelose, Pāskŭlāme; Booskepāskŭlāme; Tĕdakŭlāme.
Anights, Dĕpke'gu.
Anileness, Anility, kesegooĕskwŭimkāwā'.
Animadversion, Pĕtkimtimkāwā'; kakawa'dăsimkāwā' kŭloowŏkŭniktook; kakawimkāwā'.
To Animadvert, Pĕtkimk'; kakawimk'; wenmăjekenaamâk'.
Animal, Tan memăjit ak kamlamit; weisis; nemăjooenoo'; ŭlnoo; sesip; nŭmāāch; choojeech, &c., &c.
Animalcule, ăpchājeegit ak memăjit; mogwā' nĕmegoosoolteekw, pasŭk tooŭboot' iktook, kadoo tŭlea' memăjooltijik ak mājedaajik, ak seowwu' sāsakasooltijīk.
Annual, Tāseboonkŭgāwā'.
Annuity, Tāseboonkŭgāwā' abankŭdooŭwā'.
To annul, Mogwajooaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
Annular, Nasog waadakŭnaasik; Mimkooskaawik.
To Annumerate, Weje-an kooĕgaadoo ĕgilchĕmkāwā' iktook.
To Annunciate, Agŭnoodŭm.
Annunciation Day, (Mar. 25th.)
To anoint, Amagŭnŭm; Amagĕnk.
To anoint the eyes, Nĕbijegwei'; Amagĕnowa'.
An anointer, Noojeamagĕnowwā.
Anomalous, Mogwā kokwŏjadăsinook; Mogwā' tĕlānook stŭgā' tan tĕlitploodăsik.
Anon, Oogoopchik; chijegooŏkŭ; ĕnkŭseiu.
Anonymous, Moo wesoonenook'; Mogwā' wesoonkāooimŭk; Mogwā' wesoona'dăsik; Mogwā' wesoonaasinook'.
Another, ăp ŭktŭk'.
To answer, ŭsedăboogooā'; ŭsedĕm'k; ŭsetĕgŭloo'lk; ăbājekŭloo'lk; ŭsetĕgŭloodŭm; Nĕskoo'mâk.

Answer, *s.* Usedăboogooĕmkāwā'; ŭsedĕmtimkāwā'; ăbājekŭloosimkāwā'; ŭsetĕgŭloodŭmŭgāwā'.

Answerable, ŭsetĕgŭloodăsis; wĕlimsătkwaadăsik; Wĕltĕk'; Tan dĕpkadik.

Answerer, Noojeŭsedăboogooā'.

Ant, keelegwĕch'.

Anthill, keelegwech-ōgwŏm.

Antagonist, Tan pokwŏjedāādĕgĕt'; ŭktantĕgāwweenoo; Noojiktănt̆ĕgāwenoo; Noojiktooötĕgāwenoo; kĕdoo'dĕgĕt'; Noojiktooödĕgĕt'.

Antarctic, ŭpkŭdāāsŭnoogāwā'.

Antecede, Tan ahkŭs noodeiu; Ahkŭs koodĕnoo; Neganaasit; eganaasit.

Antecessor, Tan eganaasit.

Antechamber, ŭmskwĕsāwā' poktŭskaasik kākwāāk.

Antediluvian, Tan tĕleâksŭp āskw moo oohsaan eganooksŭp.

Antecedent, Tan neganaasik; Tan tĕleâk' āāskw moo eganook ăp ŭktŭk' nadoo kogooā'.

Antelope, Tābŭ'lch kŭloo'sit, tan oosoomoo' mimŭndooběga'dăsilije.

Antemeridian, āskw moo mëowlagwĕk'; kipkwaat.

Antemundane, Tan āhkŭs āskw moo makŭmegānook.

Antepast, Neganekwĕtŭmŭmk.

Antepone, Ajiksădŭm moo ĕnkoodā ŭktŭk'; Nenasoonŭm.

Anteriority, ŭmskwĕsāwāyā'.

Anteriour, Neganetŭleâk; āskw moo; ŭmskwĕsāwā'.

Anthem, Alasoodŭmâkŭnabĕgeâkŭn.

Anthropology, kenamătināwā' oochit' tan tĕlekesedăsik 'mtenin.

Anthropophagi, Memamăjooenoo'k tanik mălkoma'dije chenŭmooŭ, memājooenoo'ŭ.

Anti-christian, Tan mătŭmoodooöjŭl Sāsoogooleŭl' ookenamātināwāŭm; Tan pokwŏjedāālŭmājŭl Sāsoogooleŭl'.

To anticipate, Neganuhsooaadoo; ĕdŏktĕskooā'; ĕdŏktĕskŭmâk'; ĕdŏkskamâk'.

Anticipation, Neganuhsooädoomk; ĕdŏktĕskŭmŭgāwā; ĕdŏktĕskowĕmk'.

Antick, *adj.* Papimk; meladimk.

Antick, Tan tĕlaalŭsit tĕladĕgĕt' stŭgā' ĕloowāweĕjĕl', papimkāwā' iktook.

Antidote, 'Mpesoon tan kakeiksŭgadŏk nābădĕgĕk kogooā'.

Antigonish, *pr. n.* Nălegitkooneĕ'ch.

Antipathy, kĕnskedāālsoode; Mâkskĕltŭmŭgāwā; ŭktŭgedāādâkŭn: ŭktŭgedāālsoode.

Antipodes, Tanik etlŭgadŭmoodijik makŭmegĕk, ŭpkāwāāk tetpageiu kenoo.

Antiquary, Tan booskekenoodŭmăsit oochit' sakawāālŭ.

Antique, Saakawā'.

Antiqueness, Sakawāyā'.

Antiquity, Saakawāyā' tan tĕtpŭgagāwāŭ.

Antithesis, Tan tetpŭgeiu āhk ĕtlewistoomkāwā' iktook; Tan matŭnagĕk kŭlooswokŭn.

Antitype, Tan kogooā kakeiăgŭnootk' tan năbooeegâkŭn tĕlooĕk', kŭsna wĕskooo'tk.

Antler, Team, kŭsna kaleboo, kŭsna lĕntook, oosŭmoo; ak 'msŭt tan tĕlamooksooltijik weisi'sk oosoomooŏk'.

Antre, ĕlmŭnăsik.

Anvil, Bătkwĕdāāgŭn; Pitkwĕdāāgŭn.

Anxiety, Anxiousness, Sĕspĕdāādâkŭn; Sĕspĕdāālsoode.

Anxious, Sĕspĕdāādĕgā'.

Any, Nadoo wĕn; Nadoo kogooā; kechka'; Apchāāch kogooa'.

Any one, Tan ba wĕn.

Aorta, Meskilk' mĕjagŭch tan wĕjeĕt' 'mkamlamŭn iktook.

Apace, Sĕsaku; 'Nkŭseiu; oogoopchik; Wiskuŭ.

Apart, Medăoo'k; Medăoogwāāl. Booktŭkŭyā'; Tĕpkesŭmimk'. Tĕpkesaagŭl; Ogŭmkigŭl; Ogŭmtekŭ.

How far apart are they? Tălkâ'digŭl?

I keep away by myself, Kăjāe.

Apartment, Poktŭskaasĭk.

Apathy, ăneămooĕmkāwā'; Pesooedādŭmŭgāwā'.

Apo, kŭndakŭnooĕjit; Andŭnkŭnooĕjit.

To ape, Năbloodŭm; ĕloo'dŭm; Năbloo'dâk'; Năbloogöwā', stŭgā ăndŭnkŭnooĕjĭt.

Aper, Booske-năbloogöwĕt', stŭgā' ăndŭnkŭnooĕjit.

Aperient, 'Mpesoon tan kechka' māja'dogŭl oolŭkseel.

Aperture, ĕlmălkŭk; Pāoochălkŭk; Tāoochălkŭk; Tāooōkwĕk; Pāoochāăk; Tāoochāăk.

Apesookaam Lake, Kesăpskŭl.

Apex, keniskwāăk; keniskōgŭm; keniskigwŏm; keniskwŏpskŭdŏŏk'.

Aphorism, Sakāwā ĕtlāwistŭmkāwā' nĕstooāăk; 'Nsŭtooogŭne-kŭlooswŏkŭn sakawāŭ.

Apiary, Mechipchămooĕchwā owweloodâkŭn; owwepiska'dăsik mechipchamooĕchwāŭ.

Apiece, 'Msŭt wĕn ootatkŭnwŏkŭnŭm.

Apish, Tan tĕlāăk stŭgā' andŭnkŭnooĕjit; ĕmtĕskit, mĕlooich oochit' ootokwŏnŭl; kwĕjesakŭmowa'lŭsit; Sakŭmowĕdoo'tk; kwĕdădōbāwit.

Apokalypse, Neganikchije-tĕgāwenooădĕgĕmkāwā'.

Apocrypha, Weegădigŭnŭl chiptooĕgāăl tĕtpikchepesooltigŭl Bibŭl iktook, kadoo mogwā' Nikskamāwā'enoogŭl.

To apologize, kĕdooŏpse kŭlooswŏkŭn iktook; egasoomse.

Apologue, kwĕlāwistŭmkāwā'; ŭpsloo'dâkŭn; ĕksooōgŭn; Atookwŏkŭn.

Apology, kĕdooŏpsimkāwā' ĕtlāwistoomkāwāŭ; Egasoomsimkāwā'

To apostatise, Boomcălasoodŭmât'; Ejĭgŭledāătk alasoodŭmŭmk; Booneloogöwŏjŭl Nikskamŭl.

Apostate, Tan ŭlbâ' mogwā' māăch alasoodŭmak'.

Apostle, Apostălāwit'.

Apostleship, Apostalāwoode.

Apothecary, Malbalawit; Nĕdooĕskedogŭl 'mpesoonŭl.

Apothegm, Etlāwistŭmkāwā' pakŭleiooŏkŭnĭnsŭtooāăk.

To appal, kwĕdiâk'; Cheboo'lk; Pakŭleiâk; Wĕnmăjāăk'.

Apparatus, Ulgowŏk'ŭnŭl 'msŭt tan tāsŭgŭl mowödŭmkŭl.

Apparel, Asoonamtimkāwā'; Mtokwŏnŭl; Asoonŭl; Asoonadimkāwā'.

To apparel, Assonōdŭlk; Asoonaalŭk.

Apparent, Nĕme'goosĭk; Nĕmedăsik; Māsoadĕk; Māsooa'dăse; Māswooŭ.

Apparition, Nĕmegoosimkāwā'; Tĕledāădŭmŭnik' ooteetŭnŭn, kadoo moo āhtŭnook kĕdlāwāiktook; Skŭdāăkŭmooch'.

To appeach, and To impeach, Mĕsĭmk.

To appear, Nĕmegoose; Māswaase; Nāyaase; Māswaalŭse; Asŭmaptăse; Māsooŏptăse.

Appearance, Nĕmegoosimkāwā'; Māswaasimkāwā'; tan tĕlamoo'k, kadoo mogwā' kĕdlāwāënook.

To appease, Wŏntâkwĕâk'; epăjāăk'; ăkăjāă'k; Ilkwijaalŭk; kakŭmaadei; Ilkwijaadĕgā'.

Appeaser, Noojeilkwijaadĕgĕt'.

Appelation, Wesoon.

To append, Akabĕjaadoo; Ankooeedoo; Okoodooā'; Akabijōdoo.

Appendage, Ankooädâkŭn; Akabijōdoomlāwā'.

Appendant, Ankooaadăsik; Akabijōdăsik. Okskedaadăsik.

Appendix, kĕspeănkooa'dâkŭn; Nadoo kogooa ĕtleănkooa'dăsik tan kĕspeâk' weegă'digŭn.

Ao appertain, Tan tĕlāowwe; tan tŭlā'; Wĕtăpsoone.

Appertainment, Ootapsoon; Ootălegĕm; Tan kogooā' na tŭlā'.

Appetence and Appetency, Pawŏtŭmŭgāwā'; Wĕdŭmedāadâkŭn; Wĕdŭmedāădĕgĕmk'; kwĕjedāădĕgĕmk'.

Appetite, kāwesinŭmŭk'; kwĕjedāădĕgĕmk' oomĭjesinŭ.

To applaud, kĕsegowwe-mooëwŏdŭm; kĕsegowimtogwŏlk'; Mooëwŏdŭm; Mooewŏlk'; Mĕgedāādŭm; Mĕgedāālŭmk; ĕmtogwŏdŭm; ĕmtogwŏ'lk; Makĕlŭmŭk'; Mooewā'; ĕmtogwŏlooā'.

Applause, kĕsegowwe-mooewŏdŭmŭgāwā'; Uksegowimtogwŏlsoode; kĕsegowwemooewoltimk'.

Apple, Wenjoosoon'. Lit. *A French cranberry.*

Apple-woman, ābit tan nĕdooëskĕdogŭl wĕnjoosoonŭl; kĕtpijitāāskw tan nĕdooeskĕdogŭl wĕnjoosoonŭl.

Apple-tree, Wĕnjoosoonŏkse.

Apple juice, Wĕnjoosoonaboo.

Like an apple, Wĕnjoosoonamoo'k.

Apple seed, Wipkoman.

A sweet apple, Wīgŭljâ'k.

Apple river, *p. n.* Agoomâkŭn.

Appliable, kese-egaadăsis; Tan kese-ănkooa'dăsis.

Appliance, Tan egaadăsik; Ankooaadăsikāwā'.

Applicability, Applicableness, egadoomkāwā'; okskedaadoomkāwā'.

Applicable, keseëgaadăsis.

Application, egaadoomk; Okskedaadoomk.

To apply, egaadoo; Okskedaadoo.

To appoint, kĕgŭnoogwŏ'lk; Tĕbloodŭm; ĕloogwŏlk'.

Appointer, Noojitplooděgā'; Noojitkŭnoogwā'.

Appointment, Tĕbloodŭmŭk'; Tan kogooa' ĕtliploo'dăsik; Tan kĕgŭnoogwŏsik.

To apportion, Nĕnāsătkŭnoowŏdŭm; ŭtkŭnooā'; ŭtkŭnooŏdŭm; ŭtkŭnooŏlk'; Igŭnŭmagik 'msŭt wĕn ootatkŭnwŏkŭnŭm.

Apportionment, Ootatkŭnooŏkŭnŭm; ŭtkŭnooĕdŭmŭmk'; Utkŭnooĕ'mk.

Apposite, Wĕlekesedăsik; Wĕleâ'k; Weltĕk'; Wĕlpit'; kokwŏjeâk'; Wĕlimsătkwaadik; Wĕlimsatkwaadăsik.

To appraise, Tĕlowtoogwā'; Tāālŭm; owtoogwā'.

Appraisement, Tan tĕlowtoogwĕ'mk; Tĕbloodŭmŭm'k tan tĕlowtik; Tĕbloodŭmŭk' tan tĕlowtik.

Appraiser, Nooje-eelĕgă'; Noojetŭlowtoogwā'.

To appreciate, Mĕgedāādŭm; Wĕledāādŭm; kĕpmedāādŭm.

Appreciable, Tan ŭkpŭmedā'dăsis; Tan 'mkedāādăsis.

Apprehend, kokwaalŭk; Tĕledāādŭm; Wĕswaadoo; Wĕjuhsooādoo 'ntăledaswokŭn iktook.

Apprehender, Noojekokwaděgĕt'.

Apprehensible, kesemigwedāādăsis; kesetŭledāādăsis.

Apprehension, kokwa'dĕgĕmk; Migwedā'dakŭn; Tŭledaswŏkŭn; 'Nsŭtooōgŭn.

Apprehensive, Wĕlinsŭtooāāk; Chepālooā'; Nĕsoodŭm.

Apprentice, Noojekenoodŭmăse; Tan tĕbloomoo't ootŭlloogāwāooŏn ŭktŭgŭl koolama'n ootoochekenoodŭmăsin ootloogowŏkŭnŭm, kŭsna ootŭmōdakŭnŭm.

To apprize, Agŭnoodŭmâk'; kĕgenoodŭmâ'k.

To approach, Wĕjooowaase, kikchaase; Tĕbowaase; ĕlegeboogooaase; Wĕchkooëā'; kikchŭdĕskŭm; Wĕjoo-owtĕskŭm.

An Approach, Approachment; Wĕchkwadi'mk; Wĕjooowwâ'dimkāwā'; Tebowaadimk.

Approbation, Wŏŏledāādâkŭn; Wĕledāděgĕmk'.

Appropriable, Tan kesuhtălegĕmis; Tan kesuhsooa'dâsis.

To appropriate, Wĕswaadoo nootâlegĕminŭ; Wĕtăpsoone; Tĕlooā; "Neen 'ntapsoon na."

Appropriate, *adj.* kokwŏojêâk'; wĕltĕk; wĕlpit'; Wĕleâk'.

Appropriation, Wĕswadoo'mk oochit' ootălegăminŭ.

Appropriator, Tan wĕswaadŏk kogooā' oochit ootălegĕmŭ.

Approvable, Tan dĕpkadik ookoopmedāādăsin; Tan ŭesewŏŏledāādăsis;

To approve, kĕsădŭm; Wĕledāādŭm; Wĕleănkaptŭm; kokwŏjedāādŭm; Tĕledāādŭm ootooleanŭ; tĕledāādŭm ootoolekokwŏjeânŭ.

Approvement, kokwŏjedā'dŭmŭk'; Weledādŭmŭk'.

To approximate, Wĕjooowaase; Wĕjooow' wĕjeā'.

Approximate, *adj* Wejooow āŭm.

Approximation, Wĕjoo-owadimkāwā'.

Appurtenance, 'msŭt kogooā tan tŭlā' ŭktŭgŭl kogooāāl.

April, Pŭnădŭmooëgoo's.

Apron, ālakpesoode.

Aproned, ālakpesaase.

Apt, Nĕstooāāk; Nādădaasit; Sāsa'kŭsit; keskâjāāk ootŭladoon kogooaŭ; Nĕdowäga'dĕgā'.

Aptly, kokwŏjoou; Wĕlintowwaga'dakŭn iktook.

Aptitude, Nĕdowägadĕgĕmkāwā'; 'Nsŭtooōgŭn; Nādăda'soode.

Aqua, Săboogwŏn.

Aquatic, Săboogwŏnā; Tan săboogwŏnk tŭlā'; Tan wĕjuhskaleăk' săboogwŏnkŭ; Tan wĕjuhskaleĕt' saboogwŏnkŭ; Tan ĕtle-memājit săboogwŏnkŭ.

Aqueous, Saboogwŏnik; Tan tĕlamoo'k stŭgā' sâb'oogwŏn.

Aquiline, Tĕlamoo'k stŭgā' kitpoo.

An aquiline nose, Wŏkchooekoonei'; Wŏkchooik' 'nseskoon, stŭgā'-kitpoo ooseskoon; kitpooeskoonei'.

Arable, Tān keseŭlgŭsŭsis.

Araneous, *adj.* Owŏĕjitāwā'.

Arbalist, Pāskāwŏde-ōgŭmăbe.

Arbiter, Noojeilsoodĕgĕt'; Nooje-eledādĕgĕt'; Noojitplootĕgāwenoo.

Arbitrarily, kekăjitplooděgĕmkāwā' iktook; kekăjeankedaswŏkŭn iktook.

Arbitrary, kekăjetŭladĕgā'.

Arbitraryness, kekăjetŭladĕgĕmkāwā'.

To arbitrate, Tĕbloodĕgā'.

Arbitration, Tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā'; Tĕbloodŭmŭgāwā'; Tĕbloodŭmŭ'mk

Arbitrament, Utploo'dâkŭn; Noojeĕledā'dâkŭn; Eledāādâkŭn; Noojeĕledāādĕgĕmkāwā.

Arbitress, Abit tan nooje-eledāādĕgĕ't; Noojitplooděgāwenooeeskw.

Arbor, Arbour, Măliktooch kĕloolk; Mŭnogwotkĕk.

Arborary, Tan kŭmoo'ch iktook tŭlā'; kŭmoochāŭ.

Arborist, Tan wĕjekenoodŭmasit oochit kŭmoojul; kŭsna' neboo'kt.

Arbuscle, kŭmoojeech tan tĕlegwĕk'.

Arc, Tan wŏkchooik; Tan akŭdemimkooskaasik.

Arcanum, kenoodŭmŭgāwā'.

Arch, Wŏkabegan'.

To arch, Wŏkabegaadoo.

Archangel, ŭkcheănsălâwit.

Archbishop, Mowĕŭkchepa'dŭleas.

Archbishoprick, Mowĕŭkchepadŭlea's ootalsoosoodim.

Archibald's Mills, *p. n.* Kesokŭ.lĕk'.

Archaeology, Agŭnoodŭmâkŭn oochit sakawāālŭ.

Arched, Wŏkchooĕdăsik; Wŏkohooigĕa'dăsik; Wŏkabega'dăsik.

Archer, Nootŭgaam.

Archery, Nootŭgamkāwā': atlagamkāwā'; ĕltagamkāwā'.

Architect, Noodāweegâdŭm; Noojinkei.

Architecture, Aweegamkāwā'; Noodāweegamkāwā'.

Arktic, Okwŏtŭnoogāwā'.

Arcubalister, Sŭmugŭnis' tan Paskāwŏdeōgŭmăbeaak; Paskŏwāogomkăsitaam.

Ardency, Ardour, Sāsakasimkāwā'; ŭtiguna'dimkāwā'.

Ardent, Sāsakŭse; Booskeŭtigŭnaase.

Arduous, Mĕdooāāk; 'Mtŭmōdakŭnā'; Mĕdooitkojooimtŭmaamk; ĕspāāk.

Arduousness, ĕspaĭmkāwā': 'Mtooaadakŭn; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn

Are, *v. int.* The Micmacs have no word exactly corresponding to our *substantive verb, To be.* This idea is expressed by a verbal termination joined to the *noun.* But they have two

words which in signification come very near to our verb of existence. One, āŭm, is a *verb of position*, and means, *To be in a place.* The other, tĕlāe, is a *verb of condition*, and means, *To be in such a state or condition:* as: oot tĕt āŭm, *I am here;* and, Na tĕlāe, *and such is my condition; I am so.* The *verb* āŭm, which comes the nearest in meaning to the English *verb of existence*, is *irregular* in its formation and conjugation, as in Latin, Greek and other languages.

Area, Ooskitook ŭlba tame tan tĕlkeek.

Arenaceous, Tŭpkwonā'; Pĕmămkëagāwā'; Tŭpkwŏnĭk; Tŭpkwŏnigëâ'k.

Argilaceous, Argillous, ŭpkäooā'; ŭpkäwik'; ŭpkawigëâ'k.

To argue, Agŭnoodŭmadooltijĭk: Wāgwamădooltijik; Wāgwamooā'.

Arguer, Booskewāgwamooĕt'.

Argument, Wāgwamoĕmkāwā'; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn tan wĕjewāgwamădooltijik; Tan wĕskoodăsik; Wĕskooděmŭmkāwā'.

Argumentation, Wāgwamădooltimk'; Wĕjeăgŭnoodŭmădooltimk'.

Argute, Nādădaase'; Nĕstooāe.

Argyle, *p. n.* Bapkoktĕ'k.

Arid, kĕspăděk'; Newëâ'k; Newāikt; Newŏmkitk; Newŏmkaasik.

Aridity, Neweägāwā'; Newadoomkāwā'.

Aries, Nĕtolow chechkĕlooāooch kŭlokowĕchwā' kŭnogwŏsoode.

Aright, kokwojeäk'; Wĕlekesetăsik; Wĕle—; ooleâk'.

Arichat, *p. n.* Neliksaak.

Ariolation, Booinwadĕgĕmkāwā'.

To arise, Wĕnagaase; Nŭmchaase; kakŭmaase; Nĕpsaase.

To try to arise, kwĕjeboogoaase.

Aristocracy, ĕspoltimkāwā' alsoosoode; Tanik ĕspoltijik alsoosooltijik.

Arithmetical, Mowëgilchĕmkāwā'; Mowegilchĕmk' tŭlā; Mowkwedŭmŭmkāwā'; Ilkedŭmŭgāwā'.

Arithmetician, Nĕdowëgilchā'; Nĕdowë-ilkedŭmei'.

Arithmetic, Ilkedŭmŭgāwā' kenamătināwā'; Mowkwedŭmŭgāwā' kenamătināwā'.

Ark, Lŭskeigŭn.

Noah's Ark, Nooa ootool; *(Noah's Ship.)*

Arm, 'Mpetŭnogŭm; Oopoogŭmâkŭn; Wĕpkoomâkŭn.

An arm of the sea, Lŭmboo'kt.

To arm, *v. a. int.* kĕgŭnase; kenitkoonŏkse.

To be armed, Wĕpkoomâ'kŭne; Wĕpkoomakŭnaam; Pāskāwāaam.

To arm, *v. a. tr.*, Wĕpkoomâkŭnōdoolk; Pāskāwāodŭlk.

To hold by the arm, kĕlinskŭnāwā'.

To clasp by the arms, kākesooskwĕdāāk.

Armhole, Loogweel.

Armipotent, kenap; Mĕlkemătŭnāāgā; Noojemătŭnāāgā.

Armistice, Ankooŏmk apchāāchk; Boonemătŭndimk kechkaŭ.

Armorer, Noojekesedogŭl wĕpkoomâkŭnŭl.

Armory, Tan etleëgadăsigŭl wĕpkoomâ'kŭnŭl; Wĕpkoomâkŭnōgwŏm.

Armour, Wĕpkoomăkŭnŭl; ŭpkoomâkŭnŭl; kŭnāsoon.

Armour-bearer, Tan pĕmadogŭl ŭktŭk oopoogŭmâkŭnŭl, pĕmadooĕjul.

Armpit, Nŭlookwei; kŭlookwei; oolookwei.

Armpit, under the, Nŭloogwĕk; kŭloogwĕk; ooloogwĕk; *(1st, 2nd, and 3rd persons).*

Arms, Mătŭndimkāwā poogŭmâ'kŭnŭl.

Army, 'Ntŭbloo; 'Ntŭblooëme.

Aromatical, Aromatic, Wĕlemaak; Mĭlemagāwāyā'.

Aromatics, Milemagāwāāl.

Arose, Wĕnagaseä'p.

Around, kuhtow; Owëu'ŭ; Mădowwuŭ.

To go around, kuhtogwaase.

To swim around, kuhtokekwāām.

To turn it around, kuhtogwaadoo.

It shines around, kuhtogŭbastăděk'.

To flow around in a circle, kuhtogŭbĕgĭtk'; kuhtobaak.

To come round back to the same place from which I started, Mădawaase.
To place it round, Owëōdoo.

To arouse, Toogwaalŭk ; Masagaalŭk.

To arraign, Mĕsĭmk māswuŭ ; Tĕbloomk'.

Arraignment, Māswe-mĕsimtimkāwā' ; Tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā' oochit nadoo wĕnŭ : Ilsoodĕgĕmkāwā'.

To arrange, Elaadoo ; Ilsŭ'kŭnŭm ; ālankaadoo ; ĕlamkoolŭgik ; Ilsŭgaadoo ; ĕlămkoōnŭl.

Arrangement, eledā'dakŭn ; ālankadoomk ; kwelooëdā'dâkŭn ; eledādŭmŭgāwā.'

Arrant, Winsit ; Mowëëloowāwit ; Mowimtooāāk.

Array, Asoonasimkāwā ; ootokwŏn ; ĕgŭnăsimkāwā'.

To array, Asoonaase ; ĕgŭnaase ; kĕgŭnōdŭlk ; asoonōdŭlk ; Nasadoo 'ntōkwŏn' ; kĕgŭnāse ; Asoona'm ; elaadoo ; ĕlămkōdooōnŭl ; ĕlămkōlŭgik.

Arrear, Mogwā' abănkŭdăsenook' ; Tan noodeiu āhkus : Noodeiuāāl ; Oodĕgāwāāl;

Arrearage, Tan ĕskweâk' mowkedŭmŭgāwā' iktook moo abankŭdăsenoōk'.

Arrest, Nĕnkaadoomk.

To arrest, Nĕnkaadoo ; Nĕnkaalŭk ; kokwaalŭk.

Arrival, egaamk ; Pĕgesooltimkāwā' ; Wĕchkweĕmkāwā' ; Okwaamk.

To arrive, Pĕg'esin ; egäe ; okwäe ; okōse ; okogwā.

Arrogance, Arrogancy, Mĕlkedoodŭmŭgāwā' ; Kĕpmedā'lsimkāwā' ; Bĕnokĕdāādâkŭn oochĭt ŭktŭge ; Mŭdĕskoo'de.

Arrogant, Mĕlkedoodŭm ; kĕpmedāālse ; Bĕnokedālŭmkik ŭktŭgĭk.

To arrogate, kwĕduhtălĕgĕme ĕmtĕskĭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn ĭktook.

Arrogation, kwĕduhtălegĕmimk ĕmtĕskiksŭboogwa'dâkŭn iktook.

Arrosion, Noochkŭnădŭmk ; Mĕdăkchĕdŭmŭk'.

Arrow, Măjëŏktĕlĭgŭn ; Lŭtkaamŭn.

Arrowy, Măjëoktĕligŭnā' ; Lŭtka'mŭnā'.

Arse, Oonoogwā'.

Arsenal, Wĕpkoomakŭnōgwŏm ; Tan etleănkōdăsigŭl matŭndimkāwāāl loogöwŏkŭnŭl.

Arsenick, 'Mpesoon mĕlkigŭnâk'ak nābăděgĕk'.

Art, Nĕdowwagadĕgĕmkāwā' ; Loogowokŭnā' 'nsŭtooōgŭn ; Nādăda'soode logowŏkŭn iktook.

Arterial, Moojgŭchāwā'.

Artery, Moojgŭch.

Artful, Nĕstooāe ; Nādădaase.

Artfully, Nādădaasood iktook.

Article, Nadoo kogooā'.

Articular, ănkwiskamkāwā'.

To articulate, Nĕdowwā' ; ĕtlāwistoo ; kĕloose ; Tĕleese.

Articulately, Wĕleesimkāwā' iktook.

Articulation, Ankwiskamkāwā'; Ankwiskâgŭl ; kĕloosimkāwāāl.

Artifice, Nādădaasoode ; ŭksŭboogwaadâkŭn ; 'mtŭmōdâkŭn ; Nĕdowweloogwĕmk'.

Artificer, Nootloogwā' ; Tĕlenoodowweloogwā' ; Booskenādădaase.

Artificial, kesedăsik ; Wĕjekesedăsĭk memăjooenŏŏ' iktook.

Artificially, Wĕletŭlaadăsik ; kesedăsik ak moo sakŭleanook.

Artillery, Toolköwā' ; Mĕskeek pāskowā' ; Mătŭndimkāwā' wĕpkoomâkŭn.

Artisan, An Artist, Nĕdowëloogwā'.

Artlessly, Wŏŏlmŭdâkŭn iktook ; kokwŏja'dâkŭn iktook ; kokwŏjuŭ.

Arundinacious, Tĕlāāk stŭgā sĕsoo'skw ; Sĕsooskwā'.

Arundineous, Sĕsooskooā'kăde ; Tan tĕt poogwĕlkŭl sĕsooskool wĕjeskaleägŭl.

As, *adv.,* Stŭgā' ; Tĕlamŏŏ'k ; Nāooktā' tĕlāāk.

Asafoetida, 'Mpesoonā' ŭpkoo' tan mowemŭlgewinemaat.

Ascending ground, eenŭmakŭmegĕk' ; Nĕmâkŭmegĕk'.

To ascend, Tŏkchooaë ; Wĕnagaase ; kākwaase ; ĕliskogwëā' ; Pĕmkoosooaë ; Tŏkchooimtŭmäe ; ĕlitkojooimtŭmäe ; ĕlitkoojooäe ; kākoobaase ; kākwipsoogwaë ; ĕlegesogwaase ; ĕtlimtŭmae ; Tĕgoosooäe ; Pĕmeoonagaase

Smoke ascends from, Wĕjeoonâkipkŭdâk' ; Wĕjipkŭdĕdĕk'.

Ascendant, Ajekŭloo'lk ; ăjeĕspāë ; mowëmŭlgigŭnei ; mowëmŭlgigŭnâk' ; kākwasimkāwā'.

Ascendency, Mŭlgigŭnōde ; alsoo'soode.

Ascension, Tŏkchooämkāwā' ; kākwasimkāwā'; Tŏkchooimtŭmaadimk.

The ascension of Christ, Sāsoo Goole ootoonaga'dimkāwāŭm māswuŭ.

Ascension Day, Tāwaldimk.

Ascent, Wĕnagaadimk ; Tŏkchooaamk ; Tŏkchooimtŭmaadimk ; Tŏkchooamkāwā' owte ; ŭlkoosooŏkŭn ; Tŏkchooa'dâkŭn.

Ascertain, kĕgenoodŭmäse ; Wĕjikchijeděgā' ; Wājedoo' tan tĕleâk'.

Ascertainer, Tan booskekenoodŭmäsit ; Booske-ăgŭnoodŭmooksit ; Nĕdowwikchijeděgĕt' ; Booske-loowedŭmäsit.

Ascetic, Tan kechka' ĕloogwĕt, booskeäneäpsit, ak booske-alasoodŭmat'.

To ascribe, Tĕlooā' nadoo wĕn ootŭladoon, kŭsna' ootălegĕmin nadoo kogooā'.

Ash, *Black ash,* Wiskōk.
White ash, Agamōk.
Black ash grove, Wiskogwā'kăde ; Wiskogwa'gŭmikt.
White ash grove, Agŭmogwākăde ; Agŭmogwa'gŭmikt.

Ash coloured, Tŭpkwŏnamoo'k.

Ashen, Tŭpkwŏnā' ; Wiskogwā' ; Agŭmogwā'.

Ashes, Tŭpkwŏn' ; keŏkchedo'.

Ash Wednesday, Tŭpkwŏndimk'.

Ashore, Newāāktoo[illegible]
To go ashore, [illegible] akŭmaase.
To swim ashore, Natakŭmaam ; Natakŭmegwāām.
To crawl ashore, Okwosaase.
To run "the ship" ashore, Sokwŏdĕsin ; Newāsŭktĕsin'.

Ashy, Tŭpkwŏnamookse ; Wŏbejŭlmĕgwäe.

Ashmutogun, *pr. n.*, ŭkpŭdĕskâkŭn.

Aside, Medăddook' ; Medăddoogwāāl.
To turn aside walking, v. int., Pĕskaase ; Pĕskimtŭmaë ; *v. a tr.,* Pĕskaadoo ; Pĕskaalŭk.
To turn aside on horseback, Pĕskeeboolwā'.
To stagger to one side, Pĕskeeboogwā'.
To turn off in a sled, &c., Pĕskadĕjaalimk.
To paddle a canoe to one side, Pĕskesoo'gwe

Asinary, Asinine, Jākasooā' ; Tĕlāāk stŭgā' Jākas.

To ask, Pebanegĕse ; kweloodŭm ; Pebanimk ; kwejĭmk ; ĕdaamk ; ĕdowwā' ; ĕdowwŏktŭmei'.

Askance,
To look askance, kĕlăbŭlgegwā'.
To look at him askance, kĕlăbŭlgegwĕdâk'.
To look at it askance, kĕlăbŭlgegwĕdoo.

Asker, Noodowoktŭmat' ; Booske-pebanegĕsit.

Aslant, Sowtĕdĕk.
Slanting downward, ĕdĕboogooik.

Asleep, Nābei'.

Aslope, Nesagāāk ; Nesu' ; Nesakŭmegĕk' ; Sowtĕdĕk'.

Asp, Aspic, 'Mtāskŭm tan nŏksenābăděgĕt' ; Tanik wejepaka'loojik wejenābŭdijik ak mŭnaa toogeädeekw, kadoo wĕjinpoodĭjik.

Asparagus, Egadagwŏdŭmŭgāwā' egadâkŭncheech tŭlā'.

Aspen, kŭmoo'ch tan webeek nāāgow mădŏksooltijik.

Aspen, *adj.* Wĕjĕkesedăsik ăspinā' kŭmooch'.

Asper, kakāāk ; kakamooksik ; kakawäe ; kaka'kooik.

Asperity, kakamooksoode ; kakawāimkāwā'.

Aspernation, Alwŏptŭmŭgāwā' ; kĕnskedādŭmŭgāwā' ; Bĕnokedādŭmŭgāwā'.

To asperse, Pilsaboogooĕmkāwā' ; Pĭlsĭmk ; ŭksŭboogwadâkŭnimsimk'.

Aspersion, Pilsaboogooĕmkāwā' ; Pilsōde.

Asphaltos, Makŭmegowā' ŭpkoo'.

Aspiration, kĕseměnwĕgĕmkāwā'.

To aspire, kĕsepawŏtŭm ; kĕseměnwĕgā' 'ntăjeâspāin ; wĭnpäse ; ăjeĕspa'lŭ'se.

Asportation, Poktŭmkadŭmŭgāwā; āladoo'mk.
Ass, Jāk-ass; Akŭdäe; ĕlsāë.
To assail, kwĕdăbŏŏ'lk; kwĕdabooloōā'.
Assailable, kesikwtăbĕs'.
Assailant, Assailer, kĕdăntĕgāwenoo; Noojikwtăboolooā'.
Assassinator, Assassin, Nojenābăděgā'; Noojewiskooāāgā.
Assassinate, Wiskoodāāgā; Wiskoodāāk.
Assassination, Wiskoodōdimk.
Assault, *n.* kwĕdâbooltimkäwā'.
To assault, kwĕdaboolooā'; kwĕdăboo'lk.
Assaulter, Noojikwtăboolooā'.
Assay, *n.* Pakŭmăjōdŭmŭgāwā'; kwĕjadĕgĕmkāwā'; kwĕjipsĕdoonik; kwĕjaadoomk'; Pebanooichkadŭmŭmk'; Tĕdodŭmăjōdŭmŭmk'.
To assay, Pakŭmăjōdŭm; Tĕdokŭmăjodŭm; Pebanooichkadŭm.
Assayer, Noojepebanooichkadĕgā'; Noojeankaptŭk sooleāwāŭ.
Assemblage, Mowögŭmkeĕjik; Mowāāgik; Mowëboogooedaadjik; Mowëōme; Mowwedaamk.
To assemble, *v. int.* Pĕmemowëdaajik; Mowedaajik.
To assemble, *v. tr.* Mowōlŭgik; Mowwewegoomkik.
To assent, Wĕledāādŭm; ŭsedāādŭm; Tĕlooā "aa, āā"; kesăgŭnoodŭm.
Assent, *n.* Wooledāādŭmŭmk'; kesăgŭnoodŭmŭgāwā'.
To assert, Mĕlkekŭloose; ĕloowĕdŭmăse; Tĕlooā'; ăgŭnoodŭm.
Assertion, Mŭlgekŭlooswŏkŭn; ŭloowedŭmăseode.
Assertor, Noojeloowedŭmăse; Booskemŭlgeboogooā'; Booske-mŭlge-tŭlāwistoo.
To assess, Wĕje-owtoogwowk' alsoosood' iktook; Tālŭmâk oochit alsoosimkāwā'.
Assessment, Owtoogwĕmkāwā' oochit ălsoosoode; Tālŭmŭgāwā' oochit' alsoo'soode.
Assessor, Noojeowtoogwā'.

Assets, Tan kesuchcheäbankŭdăsis wĕn ootĕtădimkāwāŭm iktook; Nadoo wĕn tan tĕtooĕt, ootăpsoonŭl.
To asseverate, Mĕlkelooedŭmăse.
Asseveration, Nikskamawāe-looedŭmăsoode.
Asshead, Mĕlkatpei'; Mĕdooŏtpei'.
Assiduity, Sĕskwōgŭn; Sĕskōde; Sĕskwāoookun; Sĕskwāāimkāwā'.
To be assiduous, Sĕskwāe.
To assign, Tĕlowtoogwā'; ŭtkŭnowwā'; ŭtkŭnoowŏdŭmâk'; Igŭnŭmăk' ootŭtkŭnwŏkŭnŭm; Egaadoo tan tŭlāŭ; ega'lŭk ootŭmōdâkŭnŭmkŭ; Igŭnŭmâk'.
Assignable, Tan kesigŭnŭmooĕdăsis.
Assignation, kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā' oochit' asŭgădooltimk, kŭsna' mowweĕmk', mĕlooich oochit' kĕsăloočmkāwā' loogowŏkŭn; Igŭnŭmooĕdŭmŭmk'.
Assignee, Tan kĕgenoogwŏloot ootĕloogāooŏn ŭktŭgŭl ootŭmōdâ'kŭnŭm iktook.
To assimilate, Tĕlaadoo kogooā' ootŭlāin stŭgā' ŭktŭk' kogooā'.
Assimilation, kesaadŭmk' nadoo kogooā' nāooktā' ootŭlāinŭ stŭgā' ăp ŭktŭk kogooā.
To assist, Abogŭnŭmâk; Abogŭnŭmooā'.
Assistant, Noojeabogŭnŭmooā'.
Assistance, Abogŭnŭmăsoode; Abogŭnŭmooĕmkāwā'; Abogŭnŭmădŭmŭgāwā'.
Assistant, *s.* Tan noojeäbogŭnŭmooĕt'.
Assistant, *adj.* Abogŭnŭmăsoodeā'; abogŭnŭmooĕk'.
Assize, Tĕbloodŭmŭ'mk; Mowăgŭnoodŭmŭmk' oochit ilsoodâkŭn.
Associable, Tan kesewijegwĕmoo's.
To associate, Wigŭmagaltooltijik; Widoogwei': Wijitkwāâgik; Widoogwĕmk'; āwĭtkadoolteekw; ăwĭtkadeekw.
Associate, Nigŭmaach; Nedap'; Tan Tokooloogwĕdeĕk'; Tan witloogwĕdeĕ'k.
Association, Moweōme; Mowömăjik pegwĕlkik; Mowömădimkāwā'; Mowödăsooltimk'.
To assort, Tĕpkesadooŏnŭl; Tĕpkesalŭgik.

To assuage, Abogŭnŭmădŭm; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaadoo; ĕdŭpkwaadoo; ĕdŭpkwaalŭk; ĕpăjāăk'; Ilkwijaalŭk.

Assuagement, Abogŭnŭmădŭmŭgāwŭ'; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwa'dâkŭn.

Assuager, Tan noojeăbogŭnŭmooĕt'; Noojeăpkoonăjŭnāwaadĕgĕt'; Noojeilkwijaadegĕt'.

Assuetude, Tan tĕlinkŭlagaadoo; Nakalagadŭmkāwā'.

To assume, Wĕswaadoo; Tĕlooā' neen n'tapsoon na; kokwaadoo ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn iktook; Tĕledādŭm ootŭletŭlĕa'n kadoo moo wĕlikchijedoo'.

Assuming, Mĕlkedoodŭm; Sakŭmowaalŭse; ĕspedāălse.

Assumption, kokwadĕgĕmk'; tan tĕledāădăsik kadoo moo kĕjeedăsinook.

Assurance, Wĕlikchijedĕgĕmk'; kĕdlăwāikchijedâkŭn

To assure, Mĕlkekenoodŭmâk'; Pakăgŭnodŭmâk'; Tĕlalŭk wĕn oomŭlgikehijedĕgĕn'; Tĕlalŭk moo ootaswedāădĕgĕn'; Tĕla'lŭk ootoolchăjegāinŭ.

To be assured, kĕdlāwāikchijedĕgā'; kesedăse noolchăjegāinŭ.

Assuredly, kĕdlāwā' iktook.

Assuredness, kĕdlāwāikchijedāădakŭn; kĕdlāwooŏkŭn.

Asterisk, kŭnoogwŏsoode āweekŭgĕmkāwā' iktook, (na tĕlekesedăsik, *.)

Asthma, Asthmatic, Tĕdlămimkāwā'; Mĕdĕdaak oopooskoon ak pāskŭlămit; ŭksenoogöwŏkŭn tan tĕladooŏch, wĕnŭl oopooskoon oomĕdĕdaanŭ.

Astern, Sĕdămkāălŭ; Wĕchkookwŏtk'.

At the stern, Sĕdămk.

To astonish, Pakŭleiâk'.

To be astonished, Pakŭleiĕ.

To be astonished at it, Pakŭlastŭm.

Astonishment, Pakŭleioode.

To astound, kĕsepakŭleiak'.

Astraddle, Nāsooŏkpedâk'; Nasooöpetŭm.

To straddle out, Medaboogooe.

Astral, kŭloköwĕchwā'.

To be astray, kĕskäe; kewowe; Pĕsogowteekŭmei'; Pĕsogwā'; āoobŭlowtekŭmae.

Astride, (See *To Bestride.*)

To ride Astride, Pĕmeeboolwā'; Pĕmeeboolwĕdoo.

To carry him astride my neck, kakăjoo'bŭk.

Astriferous, Wĕskwāooăje kŭloköwĕjŭ.

Astrologer, Tan wĕjebooöinwa'dĕgĕt' kŭlokowĕjooiktook; Tan wĕje-neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dĕgĕt' kŭlokowĕjooiktook.

Astronomer, Tan wĕlikchijeăje kŭloköwĕjŭ.

Astronomical, Astronomic, Tan tŭla' kŭlokowĕchkŭ.

Astronomy, kenamătināwā' ochit' kŭlokowĕchkŭ; kĕgenamooĕmkāwā' oochit' kŭlokowĕchkŭ

Asunder, Tĕpkestĕgŭl; Medagaltigŭl; Nowskogwadŭmk.

To be split asunder, Nowskogwaasik.

To be torn asunder, Nowskĕnaasik.

We two are far asunder, Medăbeekw.

They all are far asunder, Medagaltooltijik.

At, (Suĕl ĕnkookā stŭgā' iktook.)

At a place, nadāăl tĕt.

At such a time, Tokoo toochoo.

At work, ĕtleloookwā'; ĕtleloogoodijik.

He is at home, ĕbit' wigwomkŭ.

Atheism, Mĕktŭmŭgāwā' oochit' Nikskamŭl ooteŭmŭlinŭ.

Atheist, Tan moo kĕdlămsŭtŭmoogŭl Nikskamŭl ooteŭmŭlinŭ.

Atheistical, Booske-mĕktooăjŭl Nikskamŭl.

Athirst, kedoo'sămookwei.

Athletic, Mĕlkigŭnei'; kokwadimkāwā'yā.

Athwart, Nĕmchenogwaadoo; Takŭmoogwa'dăsik.

I place it athwart, Takŭmoktĕk'.

To fall across, Takŭmooktĕsin.

To partition it across, Takŭmŭskaadoo.

Atlas, Makŭnegŭl āwee'găsigŭl wegadigan iktook ak mowkŭlooskoodâkŭl.

Atmosphere, Moosegisk'.
Atmospherical, Moosegiskŭgāwā'.
Atom, Mowëăpchāje'ch kogoōā'.
To atone, Ilkwijaadĕgā; Ilkwijaalŭk.
Atonement, Ilkwijaadâkŭn.
Atop, kakwāāk; keniskwāāk'; kākooděk.
Atramental, Atramentous, Awegigŭnābooā; Mâktāwāāk.
Atrocious, kĕsewinchŭk; kĕsimtooāāk; kĕseloowāwit.
Atrociousness, Mĕskeek ŭloowāwoode.
Atrocity, Mowimsŭgeek ŭloowāwoode.
To attach, Nastŭgaalŭk; Okskedaadoo; Astooaadoo; Nasedoo.
To attack, kwĕdăbŏŏ'lk; kwĕdeiâk'.
To be attacked, kwĕdăbā'.
Attacker, Booskekwĕdăbŏŏlk'.
To attain, ādŭbŭnāām; Wĕswaadoo; Mĕs'ŭnŭm; kesetŭlaadoo; egaë.
Attainable, kesetŭlaadăsis; kesusooaādăsis; kesimsŭnăsis.
To attaint, Wŏŏnmăjeilsoomk'; Mĕsimk; Mĕjegaadoo; Mĕjegaalŭk; obŭlaadoo.
Attaint, *n.* 'Mtooadâkŭn; obŭla'dâkŭn; Soogŭlagaadâkŭn,
To attemper, Wĕleweaga'dooŏnŭl; kokwŏjeweäga'dooŏnŭl.
To attempt, kwĕjaadĕgā; kwĕjaadoo; kwĕjetŭlaadoo; kwĕjetŭla'dĕgā'.
An attempt, kwĕjadĕgĕmkāwā'; ŭkwchaadâkŭn.
To attend, *v. a.* Ankaptŭm; ĕloogā'ookw; Nĕbŭnedāādŭm; Jiksĕtŭm; Ankaptĕgā'; Chigistâkŭnei'.
Attendance, ĕloogwāooŏkŭn; Tanik eloogwāooa'dijŭl wĕnŭl.
To be his attendant, Wĕnŏkŭbĕmĭt 'ntenin.
Attention, Ankaptŭmŭmk'; Jŭsĕtŭmŭmŭmk'; Ankōdĕgĕmk'; Ankōdakŭn.
Attentive, Jĭksĕtŭmagwā'; booskëankodĕgā'; Booake-jiksŭtŭmoogwā'.
Attentiveness, Ankodĕgĕmkāwā'; Ukseänkodâkŭn.

Attentively, Booskĕănkokĕgĕmkāwā' iktook; ŭkseänkodakŭn iktook; Booskeänkodâkŭn iktook.

To listen to him very attentively, kĕsiksejiksŭtâk'.

Attenuate, Bĕpkaadoo; Apsŭtkaadoo; Bĕpkŭjaadoo.
Attenuation, Apsŭtkaadoomk'; Pĕpkŭjaadoomk'.
To attest, ĕloowedŭmăse; Wĕjelooedŭmăse. ĕlooedŭmăsoode.
Attestation, ĕlooedŭmăsoode.
Attic, Mowëkākwāāk poktŭskaasik.
Attiguous, Wejooow'; Mĕstowchooow'; kweiichk
Attinge, Sămtāām; Sămtĕskadigŭl.
To attire, Asoonaase; kĕgŭnaase; Asoona'dĕgā'; Asoonaalŭk; Asoonōdŭlk;
To be attired, kĕkkŭm; ĕkwtei.
Attire, *n.* 'Mtokwŏn; asoonadimkāwā'; Nasoonigŭnŭl.
Attirer, 'Noojeäsoonōdĕgā'.
Attitude, Tan tĕlnŭmei'; Tan tĕlekŏŏ'gooe; Tan tĕlaalŭse; Tan tĕlpe; Tan tĕlesin'; Tan tĕlege'.
Attorney, Noodāwistoo; Bootoosooënoo.
Attorneyship, Noodāwistoomkāwā' 'mtŭmōdâkŭn; Bootoosooenooa'dâkŭn.
To attract, Wĕswödĕjaadoo; Pĕsăbĕga'lŭgik; Peesabĕgaadoo.
Attraction, Wĕswodĕjaadoo'mk.
Attractive, kesuswodĕjaadăsis; kesepĕsăbĕgaadăsis; epăjāāk; âpājĕdootk; Wĕskowkakŭn; Wĕskāwedāādăsik; Usŭgāwedā'dăsis.
Attribute, Tĕlāimkāwā'; Mŭlgigŭnōde; alsoo'soode; Tan tĕlinkŭlagaadoo; Tan wĕjekesaadăse.
Attrition, Sămăpkwa'doomkāwā'; Pĕgwŏnadimkāwā'; 'Msŭga'dakŭn oochit' ŭloowawoode.
Atween, Atwixt, Meäwāāk; Mĕgweiik.
To Avail, Wĕlabĕse; Pegwĕluhtăpsoone; Woolabĕdŭmooŏkŭnik'; wĕluhtăpsoonik; Tātkāāk; kaneāwik; kanëāwoodik.

Avarice, Wĕsămiksădŭmŭgāwā' oochit sooleāwā' ak msit tan milemoo'gŭl ootăpsoonŭl.

Avaricious, Pesogwāe; Wĕsămiksădŭm milāsoode.

Avaunt! Jigŭlaase!

Auction, 'Ntowōdŭmŭk; Nĕdowōdŭmŭk'.

To sell at auction, Nĕdowwŏdŭm.

Auctioneer, Nĕdowwŏtk'; Noojintooëskĕt'; Noojesowwĕt'.

Audacious, Lok mĕdooāăk.

Audaciousness, ŭksĭmtooa'dâkŭn; Mĕskeek ĕloowāwoode.

Audaciousness, Audacity, Mĕdoeloowā'woode.

Audibleness, Audible, Noodăsis: noōdŭmŭmk' iktook.

Audibly, Tan noodăsis.

Audience, Noodŭmŭmk; Tanik jiksŭtŭmeedich pĕstoonŭmŭgāwā'.

To audit, elaadoo.

Auditory, Tan kesejiksŭtŭmagwĕt'.

Auditress, ābit tan chigistakŭnat'.

To avenge, ŭsedōdegā'; ŭsedāăk'; Wŏŏnmăje-ilsoodĕgā'.

Avengement, Wŏŏnmăjeilsoodâkŭn; ŭsĕdōdâkŭn; ŭsĕdōdĕgĕmkāwā'.

Avenger, Noojeŭsedōdegā'; Noojewŏŏnmâjeilsoo'dĕgā'; Booskeŭsedōdĕgā'.

Avenue, Owteech.

Average, Mowwedamkāwā'

Averment, ŭloowedŭmăsoode; Mĕlke'looëdŭmădĭmk.

Averuncate, kĕtpiskōdoo; kĕtpiskaaddo.

Aversation, Makskĕltŭmugāwā'; ŭktŭgedāādâkŭn.

Averse, Moo wĕledādŭm; kĕtkedāādŭm.

Aversely, kĕnskedāādâkŭn iktook; Moo wooledādĕgow'.

To avert, ĕjigŭlaadoo; Pĕskădĕjaadoo.

Auger, ŭpkōeiegŭn.

To augment, *v. a.* ŭnkooeā'; Ajeā'; Ankooaadoo; Ankooaalŭgik.

To augment, *v. int.* Pĕmĕlĕk; Pĕmege; Pesokŭyā'; Pesokegwĕgŭl; Pesokegwĕnŭmei'; Pĕmegwā'; Nŏkseĕlkik; Ajeâk'.

Augmentation, Aja'dakun; Pesokegwĕnŭmŭmk'; Pesokegwĕnŭmŭgāwā'.

Augur, Booöin; Neganikchijetĕgāwenoo.

To augur, Booöinwadĕgā'; kĕdookĕgŭmoochĕdaase; kĕdookĕgŭmoochĕdāādŭm; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooaadĕgā'.

He augurs fine weather, Wĕlegiskŭnogwĕt'.

Augury, Booöinwa'dâkŭn; ŭktooekĕgŭmoochedaasoode; ŭktooëkĕgŭmoochĕdāādâkŭn.

August, kesagāwegoo's.

Auk, *(the Great),* Abaktooë.

Aviary, Tan tĕt sesipk ĕtleănkodăsooltijik.

Avidity, Mĕsikwtakŭnadŭmŭgāwā'.

Aunt, Nŭlis', *My mother's sister.* 'Nsoogwĭs', *My father's sister.*

Avocation, Loogowŏkŭn; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn.

To avoid, Pĕsogwaase; Wâkâsiktooā'; Medâdoodŭm; Tĕpse; Tĕpoose; Yălitpoose; Wĕsemoogwei'; Kesitpŭsiktŭm; Keseboolooā'; Wĕsemooktŭm; Wĕsemooktâk'.

Avoidable, kesuhsemooktăsis; kesipsogwaadăsis.

Avoider, Booskitpoose.

Avon River, *pr. n.,* Tooetŭnook'.

To avouch, Mĕlkekŭloose; ĕlooedŭmăse.

Avoucher, Nooje-looedŭmăse.

To avow, Māsweloöedŭmăse; Māsweĕtlāwistoo; Māsweăgŭnoodŭm.

Auricle, 'Msŭtooŏkŭn.

Auriferous, Tan wĕjeëgaak wisowsooleāwā'.

Aurora, Eskitpook'.

Aurora Borealis, Wĕgădŭsk',

Auspicious, Wĕleâk'.

Auspiciously, Wĕleâk'.

Austere, Mĕdooämookse; Mĕdooāe.

Austerity, 'Mtooämooksoode.

Austral, Austrin, Upkŭdāsŭnoogāwā'.

Authentic, Authentical, kĕdlawāik; kĕdlāwāekesedăsik.

Authenticate, Wĕjemŭlgĭgŭnāwaadoo alsoo'-sood iktook.
Authenticity, kĕdlāwāooŏkŭn; Alsoo'soode.
Authority, Alsoo'soode; Sakŭmowoode; ĕlegāwitāwoode.
To authorise, kegŭnagwŏlk'; Alsoosoode igŭnŭmâk'.
Autograph, Tan tĕleweekŭgĕt' nadoo wĕnŭ. 'Msŭt wĕn ootāweekŭgĕmkāwāŭ.
Autographical, Stŭgā' tan tĕleweekŭgĕt' nadoo wĕnŭ.
Automatical, kesemăja'lŭsis; kesemasagaalŭsis.
Automaton, Nadoo kogooā' tan nāooktooktăsik ĕlookwĕk'.
Autumn, Togwaak; Nāooktitkwaak.
This Autumn, Pĕmitkwaak.
Last Autumn, ŭtkok'.
Autumn before last, ŭktŭgitkok'.
The whole Autumn, Nāooktitkwaak.
Auxiliary, Tan abogŭnŭmooĕk'; Abogŭnŭmădŭmŭgāwā'.
To await, ĕskebĕdŭm; ĕskŭmă'lk.
To awake, *v. tr.,* Toogwaalŭk; Tooktĕlâk'; Nĕstoodĕskăk'; Toogwĭmk; Tooktāāk.
To awake, *v. int.,* Toogeā'; keskoose; Nĕstooeā'; Wĕspăse; Nebebe; Nebabe.
Award, Ilsoodakŭnā'; abankŭdooowwa'.
Aware, Wĕlikchijedĕgā'.
Away, kŭnĕk; kŭnĕkāālŭ; Medădook'; medădoogwāāl.
Awe, Chepătogŭn; Wāgwŏdaasoode; Pakŭleiooŏkŭne-wāgwŏdaasoode.
Awful, Pakŭleiooŏkŭne-wāgwŏdasoodeāŭ.
Awfulness, Tan kesedŏk pakŭleiooŏkŭne-wāgwŏdasoode.
Awhile, kechkaa; pĕgejŭjeechk.
Awkward, Awanaga'dĕgā'; Owwŏnaga'dĕgā; Owwŏnāe; Awanagadoo.
Awning, Lâkpelâkŭn.
To put up an awning, ālakpelŭm.
Awry, *To carry the head awry,* Matlabaase.
Axe, Tŭmeegŭn.
An Axe-helve, Tŭmegŭnŭtkw'.
A stone axe, koondāwāse.
An American axe, Bŏstoonkāwāse.
The edge of an axe, Wilnoogwŏn'.
The pole of an axe, Ooocheedăkŭn.
The eye of an axe, Oopŭkik.
To hunt for axe-helve timber, Tŭmegŭnŭtkwāāgā.
Axiom, Māsooĕkĕdlāwāooŏkŭn.
Axis, Nĕmchenŏktek.
Axle and Axle-tree, Nĕmchenŏktĕk.
Aye, āā; aa.
Aylesford Bog, *p. n.,* kobetĕk'.
Azure, Mooskooamoogwaasik.

B.

Baa, Chechkĕlooāoockweesimk.
To baa, Chechkĕlooāoochweese.
To babble, Nābăboogooā; kŭlooskoowŏkŭnaboogooā'; Sĕgāwāwistoo; Pĕtkoodoonkā'; Mijooājejooeese.
Babbler, Booskesĕgāwāwistoo; Booskepĕtkoodoonkā'.
A Babe, Baby, Mijooājeech; Amsoodāgŭn.
Baboon, kŭndakŭnoočjit.
Bacchanalian, Booskiktŭgĕĕt'.
Bachelor, ĕnkoodăbāoo; Chenŭm tan mā mŭnaa mălеāwik; kesegooĭlbadoo.
An old bachelor, 'Nkanilbaadoo.
Back, 'Mpakŭm.
To carry on my back, Pedooktoo.
To come back, Apskwaase.
To cause it to come back, ăpskwŏbĕgaadoo. Apskwŏbegaalŭk.
To turn the back, ĕlmismaase.
(Note.—*Back,* in composition, is made by ăp and ăbăje, as prefixes.)

Back-bone, *(my,)* 'Nwowigŭn.
The small of the back, ĕtleăpsokse.
To carry a load on the back, ĕlmowoolā'.
To walk back and forth, asooaase.
To run back and for'h, ĕoosweebe.
A Back-log, ŭktooŏn.
To back, *(a horse,)* kăkoobaase oopakamkŭ.
To stand back, ĕsĕdăboogooaase.
To stand with the back towards, ĕsĕdăboogooe.
To pull it back, ĕsĕdaadoo.
To backbite, Wiskooŏwaadĕgā'.
Backbiter, Booskewiskoowaadĕgā'.
Backhouse, Wĕnjegwŏmcheech ootĕchkāāl; Mejŭnōgwŏm.
Backroom, Poktŭskasik ootĕchkāālŭ.
Backside, Oopakŭmk; Oonoogwĕk.
His hinder parts are off, Tĕmikchat'; Tĕmĭkchoksit.
His tail feathers are off, Tĕmilnŭt'.
Something falls and takes off his backside, Tĕmikchĕdōgwĕt'.
To backslide, *Lit.,* ĕsĕdimkŭme; ĕsĕdaase: *Fig.,* Pĕme-obŭla'dĕgā.
Backwards, *To walk,* ĕsĕdaase.
It runs back, ĕsăddĕk'.
To fall backwards, ĕsĕdăooĕā'.
To turn back to, ĕlmeboogooaase.
To talk backwards, ĕsĕdăboogooā.
Backward, kĕgwāĕ; Mălāe; Aswedāādŭm; Moo wĕledāādŭmoo; Moo nŏksinsŭtooāu.
On or towards the backside of a building, Pŭkâkŭmkāālŭ.
Bacon, 'Msĭbeăsĭgŭn.
Bad, Winsit; winkchŭk; ĕmegwāāk; Moo kŭlool'tŭnook; soogŭlugâk; ĕloowāwit. Mâkskĕltâkŭnik; Makskĕdāādâkŭnik.
Badness, Winsoode; ĕloowāwoode; makskedāādâkŭn; 'Mtooĕtŭlāooŏkŭn; 'Mtooāooŏkŭn.
Badge, kŭnoogwosoode; Sakŭmowkwŏnŭl; Sakŭmoowikspesoon.
Badger, kekwajoo.
Badinage, kŭlooskooŏkŭnā ĕtlāwistoomk.
They talk nonsense, kĕlooskāwistok.
To baffle, Wiswigŭnodĕgā'; wiswigŭnĕ'mk; ĕdŏktĕskâk'; ĕdŏkskamăk'; ĕdŏktĕskooā'; ĕdŏgŭmâk'; Wĕtkoolooā'; Wĕtkoo'lk.
Baffler, Booskewiswigŭnōdĕgĕt'; Boosketŏktĕsköwā'; Noojetŏktĕsköwā'.
Bag, Moonde; Mŭnoode; ŭpsāākŭmoode; Ootoogwĕjŭnāākŭmoode.
To tie up a bag, Sĕboosapelŭm.
To bag, Pĭtkŭmădŭm mŭmoode; Moontĕgâdŭm.
Bagatelle, Segāwuhtapsoonŭl.
To have a bagatelle, Sĕgāwuhtapse.
Baggage, 'Mtapsoon; Nootăpsoon; kootapsoon; ootapsoon.
Bagpipe, Wiskwe pepoogwŏkŭn.
Bagpiper, (Noojewiskwepepoogwĕt). Nedowĕpepoogwŏt' wiskweĕ
Bai du vin, *p. n.,* Nĕbĕltook'.
Bail, Naptagwĕnigŭn *(a handle).*
To bail, Năptagwĕnŭm.
Bailiff, Noojekokwadĕgĕt'.
To bait, Wŏkădigadŭm; Wŏkadigŭnaadoo; Wŏkadigâ'lk; Wŏkadigŭnaalŭk.
Bait, Wŏkā'digŭn.
Baize, Wisowwĕgŭn.
Green baize flannel, Mĕseijeech.
To bake, *v. a.,* ĕbibŭnădŭm.
To be baking, ĕbibŭnā'.
To bake, *v. in.,* ĕbŭbunā'.
Bake-house, ĕbibŭnălsik.
Baker, Nootpĭbŭnā';
Bake apples, ŭpkooŏgemink'.
Bake apple bush, ŭpkooŏgeminŏkse.
To balance, *v. a.* Tĕbabakŭm; Tĕbabâk'. (kĕskidowĭgŭnĕdāām).
To balance itself, Tĕbabakŭnĕâk'.
A balance, ŭtkwabakigŭnā'.
Bald, Mĕmkatpei'; āmĭskāāk; Mĕmkakŭnatpei'.
Balderdash, ĕksooōgŭnŭl.
Baldness, Mĕmkatpamkāwā'.
Bale, Snâkpelâkŭn.
Baleful, Wŏŏnmăjedasoodeā; wĕnmâjōdĕgĕk'; wonmăjogŭnā'.
Balk, Ootkoolsoode.
To balk, Wĕtkoolk.

Ball, Tooŏkŭn; alchāmâkŭn; Pelooowwā'; Nāooktŏpskĕk; Mimtogŏpskĕch.
To play ball, Wŏlchāmei; Too'ei.
To make a ball, Mimtoogopskaadoo; Piptŭgopskaadoo.
A ball (dance), Amalkaldimkăwā wegoobaltimk; Amalkamkāwā'.

Ballad, ŭktabĕgĕâkŭn tan tŭlā' oositkŭmoogŭwāāl.

Ballast, kĕskoolooksoode.

Balm, 'Mpesoonā' ŭpkoo tan lŏk wĕlemaak; 'Msŭt 'mpesoon tan ŭpkoonājŭnāwaadŏk ŭksenoogowŏkŭn.

Balmy, Tan tĕlāāk stŭgā' bam.

Balsam, ŭpkoo; amakeinsoode.

Balustrade, Aptokŭsoode.

Bamboozle, kĕspoogwaalŭk; Mălegaâk'; Tăgălāāk'.

Ban, Ootkoolsoode.

Band, Owweŭtkŭbilâkŭn.

To band, kākispădŭm; kakistagadŭm; Owweŭtkŭbelŭm.

Bandage, Tĕtpokpelâkŭn; akechkopelâkŭn; ankooŏkpelâkŭn; Chedoopelâkŭn.

To bandage, Tĕtpokpelŭm: Akechkopelŭm; ankooŏkpelŭm; Chedoopelŭm.

A bandbox, Agwĕsŭnā-kŭmoode.

Bandit, Bandito, Noojekŭmootŭnā'.

Banditte, Nojekŭmootŭnadijik Mowečjik; mowĕome nooje-kŭmootŭnadimkāwā'.

To bandy about, kuhtogwe-ĕlĕgā'.

Bandylegged, Wŏkchooeloogoonei'.

Bane, Wĕnmājōdĕgĕgāwā'; Nābădĕgĕk'āwā kogooā'.

Baneful, Obŭlaadŏk; obŭladĕgĕk'; Nābădĕgĕk'; Wĕnmājodĕgĕk'.

To bang, Taktŭm.

To banish, ĕjigŭlaalŭk; ăpchejigŭlaalŭk; Wĕjejigŭlaalŭk oomŭtkigŭ.

Banishment, ăpchejigŭladoomkāwā'; ăpchejigŭlaldimkāwā.

Bankrupt, Moo kese abăkŭdŭmook ootĕdăddimkāwāŭm.

Bank, kaskibŭnâk', *the bank of a river.* 'Mtŭbŭnĕgik, 'Mtŭbŭnĕgikt; Mĕdŭbŭnĕgĕâk'; Tâtkâmkĕk'.
Steep bank, Pakabŭnegĕk'.
A red bank, Mĕgobŭnegĕk'.
A high bank, ĕspŭdĕbŭnegikt'; ĕspŭnaagwĕk. ·Mĕdŭbŭnĕgeâk'.
A black bank, Maktawimtŭbŭnĕgeâk'; Maktāwimtŭbŭnegĕk'.
A white bank, Wŏbobŭnegĕk'.
Snow bank, kākwŏleegigŭn.
It has a high bank, ĕspŭdĕbŭnīgeâk'.
To push the head out over a bank, Pichkogŭyā'.
To push the head out suddenly over a bank, Pichkogŭjin'.
To raise a bank of earth, Wĕnagâmkŭnŭm.

Bank-bill, Sooleāwā Weegădīgŭnā';
A one dollar bill, Nāooktăgigāwā'.
A two dollar bill, Tabooăgigāwā'.
A five dollar bill, Nanăgikāwā'.
A ten dollar bill, Mĕtıasâgigāwā'.

Banner, 'Mtowĕgŭn.

Bannock, kâlkoonawā'.

Banquet, Wigoobalti'mk; Wīgŏŏbaltooeme.

To banquet, Wigŏŏba'lk.

Banquet-house, Banqueting-house, Wigŏŏbalōgwŏm.

To Banter, Mălegāāk'; Tăgălāāk'; Mălegegĕdŭm; Mălegāboogooā'.

Banterer, Booskemălegegĕdŭm.

Bantling, Mijooajeech.

Baptism, Sigŭndăsoode; Bapteisāwădĕgĕmk'; Bapteisāwaldimkāwā'; Sigŭndăsimk.

To baptise, Sigŭndâk'; Sigŭndoo; Sīgŭndooā'.

Baptizer, Nootsigŭndooā'.

Bar, ŭtkŭmŏksoodâkŭn; Takŭmamkĕâk'; Takŭmoktĕk; ĕloo'dâkŭnâtk'.

To bar, Takŭmoogwaadoo.

Barb, Wedool; 'Mkŭgŭn; Ookoojenooŏn.

To barb, 'Mkŭgŭnaadoo.

Barbarian, Sĕgāweŭlnoo; Pelooā,.

Barbarism, Pĕlooŏboogooĕmkāwā′; Măleesimkāwā′; Obŭlāboogooĕmkāwā′; Obŭlecsimk; Obŭlilnooeesimk.

Barbarous, Wâ′kâse; Mĕdooāë; ĕloowāwe.

Barbecue, koolkwees mĕsōksăsit.

To barbecue, Mĕsōksŭk koolkweesŭ.

Barbed, ′Mkŭgŭna′dăsik.

Barber, Noojipskŭdooāmooā′.

Bare, āmiskāe; Moosegāe; Moo asoonalimŭk; Moosegaadăse.

Bare ground, Mĕtkŭmeek.

To bare, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalŭk.

Barefaced, Winemŭlgedae.

Barefoot, Barefooted, Sāsageem.

Bareheaded, Mĕtkwei′.

Barely, Wagŭch; Pasŭk.

Bareness, āmiskāimkāwā; āmiskoltimkāwā′.

Bargain, kesâgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā′; kesaamooĕmkāwā′.

To make a bargain, kesăgŭnoodŭmkeikw′; Tĕlĕăgŭ nookŭmeiĕk; ādŭmădoolteĕk′; kesaamooā′.

Barge, Papedâkŭnā′ wĕlebot; Papedâkŭnoo′lkw; Saootoogoodâkŭnoo′lkw.

Bark, *the bark of a tree,* Maskwe; Bochŭkŭlmaskwe; ŭloo′gĕsk.

White birch bark is called:

1. *When peeled in the proper season,* Bapkookāwā′, *and* ŭpkoonegwe.
2. *When peeled out of season,* ŭlnaskwe.
3. *When peeled in the winter,* Sŭnsegwŏn.
4. *When stripped from an old dead log,* ′Msooigwe. *The general name is* Maskwe.

Spruce bark, ŭpkaoo.

Hemlock bark, ŭksooske.

The inner bark of the white birch, Oochŭkŭlmaskwe.

The bark of ordinary soft wood, ŭtkogŭn.

The bark of a young birch tree, ′Pkoonegwe.

Bark for covering a wigwom, Pŭlogŭmok′.

Bark for building a canoe, ′Misookweel.

Bark mixed with tobacco for smoking, (usually of the red willow), Nĕspebakŭn.

A kind of bark in former times used for the same purpose, Pakŭnŭtkwemoose.

To gather birch bark, Mānegwā′.

To bark a tree, (by peeling it), Bapkwaadoo.

To bark, (as a dog), Wĕgilei′; Wĕgilât′.

To bark at it, Wĕgidŭm.

To bark at him, Wĕgilŭk.

He barks in the distance, unseen, Wĕdowkwilât′.

He is heard barking, chasing some animal, Wĕdāwŏsin.

The hound barks while pursuing, Yălawŏsin.

Barker, Booskewĕgilât′.

Barky, Maskwëăŭ; Maskweamook′.

Barley, Bale.

Barn, Lakŭlāns,—from the French, *la grange.*

Barnacle, Sīgāsakŭnachk koondā-wiktook ĕlegoodijĭk.

Barnacles grow on rocks, Okskedooltijik.

Barrack, Sŭmagŭnisōgwŏm; Wâkâloosan.

Barrel, Mălegāoo.

To barrel, Pitkŭmădŭm mălegāoo iktook.

To knock open a barrel, Pĕlsâktāām.

A gun-barrel, Webagwik.

Barren, Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak; kattook.

To be barren, Māseketei′.

Barrenness, Māseketamk′.

Barricade, ĕlegăsoode; Wokaloosan.

To Barricade, ĕtlegăsoodëaadoo.

Barricado, Wŏkăloosŭn; ĕlegasoode.

Barrier, Wĕtkoolooĕmkāwā′; ĕdogwŏdĕsĭnŭmŭgāwā′.

Barrister, Noodāwistoo.

Barrow, āooktŭbelăkŭnā′; Pŭmabilâkŭn.

To barter, Sasāwadoo; Malsŭnāwe; Memădooaadĕgā′.

To barter, Memădooābânkŭdŭm.

I pay Indian fashion, ŭlnooe-abankŭdowwā.

I pay white man fashion, i. e., I pay cash, aglaseāooëabankŭdowwā.

Bartibog, *p. n.*, Nĕbĕltook'.
Base, Bĕnogwāe; moo tălekŭloo'su; Bĕnokedāl-ŭmookse; Winchŭk; kĕnskedā'dâkŭnik'; Moo tălekŭlooltŭnook'; Mogwājooik.
Base-born, Sĕgāwuhskijenooe.
Base-minded, kŭlooskăbāwe; Noojiksŭboog-walooā'; kĕspoogwadĕgā'.
A base, ĕlkŭnăděk'; ĕlnăděk'; ĕlkŭnăděgāwā'.
Baseness, ĕloowā'woode.
Bashful, Nĕdagāe; Chepălooā'.
I am a bashful man, Nĕdâgobāwe.
I am a bashful woman, Nĕdăgā'skōwe.
Shame, bashfulness, 'Ntăgōgŭn.
Bashfulness, Nĕdagōbāwimkāwā'; Nĕdĕgās-kōwimkāwā.
Basilisk, Tan pasŭk 'mtāskŭm.
Basin, Eptăkŭn; kŭsispadăkŭnā'; kasiptŭna-dimkāwā'.
Basis, ĕlkŭnadĕgāwā; Tan tet wĕjeboogooik kogooāŭ.
To bask, *v. a.*, ēga'lŭk nagoo'sĕt-āwiktook.
To bask, *v. n.*, kĕsălkĭksowwā'.
Bass, *(fish,)* Chegaoo.
Bass-wood, ĕlnikpe.
Bass-wood grove, Elnikpea'gŭmikt.
Basket, Pootăleāwā'; Likpĕn'igŭn.
Basket-handle, Năbŭdagwĕn'igŭn; ĕlnakŭn-ŭtk'.
Bastard, ŭpkotŭnŭnch'; Sĕgāwā' mijooajech.
Bastardy, Sĕgāwuhskijenoode; Sĕgāwāgăkŭn.
Bat, *(a ball stick)* Oochāmâkŭnŭtk'.
Bat, *(an animal)* Năjĕmooktâkŭnĕ'ch.
Batch, Mowĕlooskŭnăsik.
Bath, ētliksispalŭsooltimk; ētliksispalŭsimkāwā'.
To bathe, *v. a.*, kĕsispaalŭk; kĕsispa'lŭse.
To bathe, *v. int.*, Tĕgismë; kĕsispa'lŭse.
Bathing-place, Etliksispalŭsimk'.
Bathurst, *p. n.* Kĕbamkeâk'.
Battalion, Pegwĕlemoweĕjĭk sŭmagŭniskŭ.
To batten, Wĕskedŏktām'.
A batten, Ooskedŏktāăgŭn.
To batter, Pegwĕlitkŭm.
Batter, *n.*, Pĕltĕgawā.

Battery, Wakaloosan.
To battle, Mătŭndooltijĭk.
Battle Array, keskăjoltijik oomătŭndooadin-owŭ.
To bawl, Sāskwā'; Nĕdowwā'; kĕsiksegowwā' kĕdoo; ĕlkomiktĕgā'.
A Bay, Bâktabā'.
The head of a Bay, Wāgobāăk; Es-kwŏbā'; Bookt; elŭmbāăk.
The Bay runs far up, (hence the name, *Cobequid,*) Wāgobāgĭtk'.
To bay, Wĕgidŭm; Wĕgilājŭl.
Bay berry, kŭljeman'.
Bay berry bush, kŭljemanŏkse.
Bayonet, Sabalkŭdāăgŭn kŭsawōgwāŭ, (an *iron stabber.*)
Bazar, Etlintooëskaadimk.
To be, āŭm; Tĕlāe. To be *so.*
NOTE.—āŭm means *to be there.* There is no verb in Micmac that exactly corresponds with *to be.* Tĕlāe means *I am so* or *thus; In this* or *that condition.*
Beach, Pĕmamkeâk' ădooŏmk'; Amasagop-skool; Natâkŭmămkŭdōgwĕk; Natkamkŭd-ōgwĕk.
To walk along on the beach, Pĕmchăjegam-kaase.
There is a beach of fine stones, Wĕlămkeâk'.
Beacon, Piksaak; Piksaadakŭn.
To make a beacon, Piksa'dooe; Piksadooā.
I raise a fire beacon for him, Piksaadâk.
Bead, Weiōpsk.
To string beads, Napŭskwā'.
To adorn with beads, Năpskadĕgā'.
Beak, Sesip ooseskoon.
Beam, kode.
Beamy, Baktadek; Pedeŏktĕk'.
Bean, Wegoon; Papawā'.
Bean-soup, Wegoonaboo.
To bear, Pĕmaadoo; Pĕma'dĕgā'; Pĕmegedei'.
To bear with, kakŭmoodŭm; kakŭmoodâk'.
To bear young, Mĭjooajejoome.
To bear well, Wĕlegedei.

The Seal bears young, Pĕneägwit'.
The Bear bears young, Penĕskwĭt'.
The Dog bears young, Pĕnĕsŭmit'.
The Cow, Moose, Carriboo, &c., Pĕnĕtkwĭt.
To bear on the shoulders, Pĕmnegā'; Pĕmnegadŭm.
The tree bears fruit, Minik, or Menik.

A bearer, *(of loads)*, Noojepŭmadĕgā'.
A bear, Mooin.
A male bear, Năbĕ'skw.
A female bear, Noosĕ'skw.
A white bear, Mooin wŏpskw.
The Northern bear, *(constellation)*, Mooin.
Bear's grease, Mooinōme.
Bear meat, *n.*, Moināwā'.
A bear skin, Mooinei'.
Bear River, *p. n.*, ĕlsĕtkook'.
Beard, Wedool.
Beard of an arrow, Lŭtkamun.
Beard of a hook, Ookoojenooŏn'.
Bearded, We'dooe.
Bearer, Noojepŭmadĕgā'; Nooje-pŭmowwoolā'.
Bear garden, Tan tĕt Mooinâk ănkwāăsootijik.
Bear-herd, Bear ward, Mooināwe-noojeankotegāwenoo.
I am a Bear, Mooināwe'.
Beast, Weisis.
Beastliness, Weisisooadĕgĕmkāwā'; Weisisooŏmookse.
Beastly, Weisisooaadĕgĕt'.
To beat, Taktŭm; Tâktooāāgā'; Takŭmk; Mătāāk'; Wisōdooněmkoose.
To beat in battle, Wiswĭgŭnōdĕgā; Wiswōdĕgā'.
To beat him in the fight, Wĭswĭgŭnĕmk'.
I get the victory over him, Wisoowāăk'.
To give him a sound beating, kĕsedāăk.
To beat him in argument, Wisoo'dooněmk'.
To beat cloth, washing it, kĕsistaktāgā'.
To beat a garment, Pāwŏktaām; ĕbĭtkwĕdāāgā'.
Beaten, Mătokse, Mătimk, Wĭswāooimk'; Wiswigŭnĕmi'mk; Wiswigŭnōdāse.
A beater, *(a maul)* Skoodāāgŭnŭtk'; Măltĕjwā'.

Beatific, Beatifical, Mĕsteioolōde. Mĕsteioolodĕgĕmk, mĕlooich āooŏsik oochit wasokāwā oolōde.
Beatitude, Mĕstowoolode; Wĕlkwijadĕgĕmkāwā'; Wĕlkwijeĕmkāwā'.
Beau, Cheenŭm tān wĕlkoodât'.
Beaver, kobet.
A beaver skin, 'Mtäe.
To dig beavers out, to hunt beavers, Nooděskā'.
To hunt beavers by night, Wĕlogwei'.
To open a beaver dam, Pālŭmakik kobetakŭ; Pāālŭm.
A beaver dam, ŭsegedooow'.
To hunt beavers in the morning, Sĕbäe.
A young beaver of the first year, kŭjebancheech.
A young beaver of the second year, Peewĕch.
A young beaver of the third year, Pŭlŭmskw.
Beaver Harbour, *p. n.*, Kobetāwā' kwemoode. *Also*, Wŏlŭnkâk'. *The latter evidently the Indian name.*
Beauteous, Beautiful, kĕloo'se; kĕloo'lk ĕsmădŭmookse, ĕsmădŭmook'; Wĕleănkamkoose, and Wĕleänkamookse; kĕseooleankamookse (or, koose) kaskamookse; Pĕkskowe; Wĕlaamookse, Wĕlamook'.
Beauteousness, Beauty, kĕloo'soode Esmadŭmooksoode; kaskamooksoode. Wĕleănkamoo'ksoode; and Wĕleankamkoo'soode. Wĕlamoo'ksoode; kĕseooleamook'soode; kĕse-ooleamkoo'soode.
To beautify, Wĕlămoogwaalŭk; Wĕlămoogwaadoo.
Because, Oochit; Mŭdŭ.
To beck, To beckon, Mătkwĕdŭm; Măjekwĕdŭm; Mătkwedâk'; Măjekwĕdoo; Waa'dŭmei; Waadigoo; Waadŭmâk' Wadigā, —*To attract sea-fowl, loons or ducks, by waving a red flag.* (The difference between mătkwĕdŭm and waadigoo, is this: the *former* is a nod of the head; the *latter* a a motion with the hand).

To become, Wĕjekesedăse. (NOTE.—The idea of *becoming* is expressed by a verbal termination: as Cheenŭmooëā', *I become a man;* kesegooëā', *I am becoming old;* koondāweâk', *It becomes a stone;* kumoo'jeak, *It becomes wood:* from cheenŭm, kesegoo, koondāoo, kŭmooch',—*and so in all cases.)*

Bed, 'Mpōgŭn.

To have a bed, Oonpōgŭnĕme.

I am abed, 'Mpōgŭne, (and *I am in bed.*)

A feather bed, Pesŭmoode. (Lit. *a flea bag.*)

An animal's bed, Mootpoon.

A moose's bed, Oonban.

Bedabble, Sāsebŏktĕstâk'; Bākŭlooskŭdĕskâk'.

Bedaggle, Seskooaalŭk; Bŭlgŏŭchaalŭk; Bŭlgokch iktook.

I throw mire on him, ămchŭgâktăk.

I plaster mire on him, Amâktâk.

To drag him through the mire, Amchŭgŭdĕjimk'.

Bespatter, Mĕjegaadoo.

Bedaub, ămchŭgaadoo.

Bedchamber, 'Mpōgŭnā' poktŭskasik.

Bedclothes, ănkoonōsoonŭl; ănkoonōsoodel.

To bedeck, Amălăbedaadĕgā'; Amălăbedaadoo.

Bedeque, *p. n.,* ĕbĕdĕk.

To bedew, Mĕlŭmooaadoo; Mĕlŭmāăk; Mĕlŭmooaalŭk; Mĕlŭmooŏbăděgā'.

Bedfellow, Nooje-weebĕdeĕk'.

Bedford, *pr. n.,* kweběk', *(The head of the tide.)*

Bedlam, ĕloowāweĕdōgŏm; āweieĕdōgwŏm.

Bedlamite, ĕloowāwëā'; āoonăsëā'; āweieā'.

Bedraggle, Mĕjegamoogwadooŏnŭl.

Bedrid, Bedridden, ăpchesin.

Bedstead, 'Mpōgŭnŭtkool.

Bedtime, kĕdoonpogŭnooltimk; ĕlesŭmeda'imk; Tĕtpŭgaak 'ntĕlesmasĭnŭ; Tetpŭgaak ŭktĕlesmedanĕnooŭ.

Bee, Mechipchamooĕch'.

Bee-hive, Mechipchămooĕch-ōgwŏm.

Beech, Sooömoose.

Beechen, Sooömooseā'.

Beech-nut, Sooömân'.

Beef, Wĕnjoodeamwā'.

Beer, *(Spruce),* kowwŏtkoobe.

Beet, Mĕgwibŭnĕksit.

Beetle, kŭmāăs; Măltĕjwā'.

Beeves, Wĕnjoodeamook.

To befall, Tĕdăboodĕsk'.

To befool, kŏspoogwaadĕgā'; kĕspoogwalŭk.

Before, *prep.,* Nooskalook; oopŭlâ'kŭnŭk.

Before, *adv.,* āskw moo; Ankanu; Neganu; Mĕltamu.

To go before, Neganaase; Eganaase.

To befriend, Wĕlaalŭk; Witkimk'; Nadooŏdĕgā'; Nadooaalŭk'.

To beg, ĕdowā; ĕdowwŏktŭmei'; Nadawŏktŭmei'; kewikse; Pĕktowwŏktŭmei'; Nĕdooksiktŭmei'.

To beg of him, ĕdâ'mk.

To be a capital beggar, Nĕdadowwā'.

To beget, Mijooäjechwāăgā; Wĕgwisëā'; Wĕnjŭne; Wĕskijenooälooā'.

A beggar, Nootowwŏktŭmei'; Boostowwŏktŭmei'; Boostowwā'.

Beggary, āoolājooŏkŭn; kewiksimk; ĕdowwĕmk.

To begin, Poktŭmkeâk'; Poktŭmkadĕgā'; Bokcheak'; Wĕjipkotŭmkëā'; Bokchetŭladĕgā'. Bokche, as a *prefix* to any active verb, denotes *to begin the action,* whatever it may be. Poktŭloogwā', (It is impossible to be always able to distinguish the sounds *b* and *p* as the Indians utter them. They find the same difficulty with the English *D* and *T* equally puzzling. An Indian cannot distinguish easily the words, *gold cold,* and *colt, site* and *side;* also *g* and *k* are the same to them).

I begin to work, Bokche-loogwā'.

I begin to pray, Bokche-alasoodumei'.

A beginner, Neganeā'; Noojepoktŭloogwā'.

The beginning, Poktŭmkeädĕgĕmkāwā'; Tan ŭmskwĕs' poktŭmkeaak.

To begird, kĕspesaase; kĕspesōdŭlk.

Begone! *inter.*, Jĭgŭlaase!
Begrease, Memaadoo; Memaalŭk.
To begrime, Mĕjegaalŭk.
To beguile, kĕspoogwaaluk; kĕspoogwaadĕgā'.
Behalf, Wĕlaldimkāwā'; 'mtŭmŏdâkŭn; Tan tŭlā'; Abogŭnŭmăsoode.
To behave, Tan tĕladĕgā'; Tan tĕlaalŭse.
Behaviour, 'Mtŭlaadâkŭn; Tĕladĕgĕmkāwā'.
To behead, Tĕmkwĕdāāk.
Behest, ŭtploodâkŭn: Tĕblooděgĕmkāwā'.
Behind, Ootĕ'chk: Nooděk'; kooděk: ootĕchkāāl.
To be behindhand, Moo wĕletŭladegow: Noodaae.
To behold, Ankaptŭm; Ankamk'; Ankaptĕgā'.
Beholden, Tĕtooā'.
Beholder, Booskeănkăptĕgā'.
Behoof, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode: Tan tatkāāk.
Being, Tan pasŭk kogooā'; kogooā'; Tan memăjit, ak ĕlp tan moo mĕmăjenŏŏk'.
To belabour, Matāāk; Taktŭk; Taktŭm: Taktĕgā'; ĕbătkwĕdāāgā, ĕbătkwedāām, ĕbătkwĕdāāk.
To beleaguer, Mătŭnădŭm.
To belch, Wĕlei.
Bellfrey, Sĕsooägweegŭnŭtk'.
Belfast, *p. n., (in P. E. Island),* Mĕgwasā'.
To belie, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.
Belief, kĕdlămedādŭmŭgāwā; ŭktlămsŭtoo-ŏkŭn; kĕdlămsŭtâdĭmk'.
Believable, Tan ŭktlămsŭtăsis.
To believe, kĕdlămedāādĕgā'; kĕdlămsŭtŭm; kĕdlămsŭtâk'; kĕdlâmedāādŭm.
Belike, Chiptook.
Bell, Sĕsooăkŭdāāgŭn. Sĕsooägweegŭn, Sĕsoo-ägweegŭncheech.
To toll a bell, Mătĕga'dĕgā.
A bell ringer, Noojematŭgo'dĕgā'.
Belligerous, Belligerant, Booskemătŭnāāgā.
Bellipotent, kenap; Nĕdowwemătŭnāāgā; Mĕlkemătŭnāāgā.
Bellman, Noojemătŭga'lĕgā.
To bellow, ĕtleloooat; Wĕdāwelooaat.
Bellows, Bootooĕ'chk.
Belly, Nŭmooste, kŭmooste, oomooste.
The belly part of a bear cut off with the fat outside and the inside left attached, ŭpkwĕjelŭm.
The belly bursts, Paskinĕ'dĕsĭn.
Belly-ache, Nŭmooste kesenoogowik'; Sĕs-âktĕei'.
To belong, Na tĕlāe; Tĕlāowwe.
It belongs to me, Wĕdălegăme; Sóo-neāweie; Wĕdăpse.
Beloved, Wĕsălkoose; Mowiksălkoose.
Below, ŭpkŭdeiik; ŭpkāwāāk.
Belt, ŭkspesoon; ŭkspesoonăbe.
To bemire, Seskooaadoo; Bŭlgŏkchaalŭk; āmchŭgâktâk'; àmchĕgŭdĕjimk'.
To bemoan, Māwimk; Māwedŭm.
Bench, koodpoode.
A wash-bench, ĕbitkwiksispa'dâkŭn.
To bend, *v. tr.,* Wŏkchooaadoo; Wŏkchooĕg-aadoo; Wŏkchooädĕgā'; Mimkooskaadoo; Oweŏkegaadoo; ĕbitkwaadoo; ĕbĭtkwaalŭk.
Bent as a hoop, ĕlega'dăse. *pas.*
To bend a hoop, ĕlĕga'dĕgā; ĕlĕgaadoo.
To Bend, *v. intran.,* Wŏkchooigeâk'; Nāoo-pokŭyā'; Ebĭtkweā'. Nāookoojogeâk'. Sĕkskwĕbe; Sĕkskwĕdĕk'.
Bendable, kesewŏkchooaadăsis.
Bender, Noojewŏkchooaadĕgā'; Wŏkchooĕga-dăkŭn.
Beneaped, Newĕdĕsk'.
Beneath, ŭpkāwāāk.
Benediction, Wĕlaldimkāwā'; Wĕlekŭ'loosimk.
Benefaction, Igŭnŭmagwĕmkāwā'; Igŭmŭm-adimkāwā'; Nadooōdâkŭn; Nadooäldim-kāwā'.
Benefactor, Noojenadooōdĕgā; Booskenad-ooōdĕgā; Wĕlōdĕgā; Booskewŏŏladĕgā'; Booskewŏŏla'lăje āoolājooĕnooŭ.
Benefactress, ābit tan booskenadooōdĕgĕt; ābit tan wĕlalăje āoolājooenooŭ.
Beneficent, Booskenadooōdĕgā'; Wĕlmŭdoo.

Benificence, Wĕladâkŭn; Wĕledā'dâkŭn; Nadooōdâkŭn; Nadooōdĕgĕmk'; Nadooōdĕgĕmkāwā'.

Beneficial, Wĕlăbĕdŭm; Tâtkāāk; Tatkāe; kĕloolk'.

Benefit, Wĕŏlabĕdŭmooŏkŭn; kĕloo'soode; kaneā'woode. Wĕlabĕdŭmŭgāwā'; Tan tăt-kāāk.

To benefit, *v. tr.*, Abogŭnŭmâk'; Wĕlabĕdŭmâk'; Wĕlaalŭk.

To benefit by it, *v. int.*, Wĕlăbĕdŭm; Wĕloowĕgĕdoo.

Benevolence, Wĕlmŭdoomkāwā'; Wĕladĕgĕmkāwā'; Tătkamkāwā'.

To benight, Bogŭnitpagaalŭk; Bogŭnitpaktĕgaalŭk.

To be benighted, Bogŭnitpaga'dăse; Bogŭnitpaktĕga'dăse.

Benign, Wĕlmŭdoo; Booskeāooledā'dĕgā; ăpchewŏŏla'dĕgā'.

Benison, Wĕlaldimkāwā'; Wĕlekŭloosimkāwā'; Igŭnŭmădimkāwā; kokwŏdŭmŭdoomk'; kokwŏdŭmŭdoomkāwā'.

Bent, Mimskwŏgik; Nāoopo'geâk; Nāoopig'eâk'; Nāookoojo'geâk'; Wŏkchooëa'dăsik; Wŏkchooege; Wŏkchooaadăsik; Wŏkchooik'.

To benumb, Pilsaadoo.

To bequeath, Nŏktŭmâk' 'ntapsoon nadoo wĕnŭ, oochĭt oosooaadoon kesinpŭtĕs'neenŭ.

Bequest, Igŭnŭmădimk oochit nadoo wĕn kesinpŭtes'.

To bereave, Segoodāāk; kokwaadâk'; Wĕdalegamkei'; kŭmootŭnădŭmâk'; kĕspoogwaalŭk; Wĕjuhsooadâk' ootapsoon; ĕdŏktĕskâk'.

Bereft, Segoodāimk.

Berry, Menĭchk.

To gather berries, Māwese.

I return from gathering berries, Aboowese.

To beseech, Edămk'; Alasoo'mk.

To beset, Sĕspāâk'; Wĕdŭmāâk'; Sĕspōdŭmâk'.

To beshrew, Almimk; Wĕdŭmedā'lŭmk ootoonmăjōdăsin'; Wini'mk.

Beside, *prep.*, **Besides,** Wejooow'; kweiichk'; Tĕbow.

Beside, *adv.*, **Besides,** Skŭmtook'; Ak ĕlp.

To besiege, Mătŭnădŭm; Wĕjikpejoktĕskŭm ŭkchegŭn' mătundimkā-wiktook.

Besieger, Noojookpejöktĕskooĕt' sŭmagŭnisoowiktook.

Besmear, Amchŭga'dĕgā; Amchŭgaadoo; Amchŭgaalŭk.

To besmirch, Mĕjega'dĕgā; Mĕjegaadoo; Mejegaalŭk.

To besot, ĕloowāweaalŭk; āweieâk'; kĕtkaalŭk; Wĕlapskaalŭk.

To bespatter, Bākwŭlooskŭdĕskâk'; kakeibākwŭlooskŭdĕskâk'.

To bespeak, ĕloogome; ĕloogomoodŭm; kĕloolooā'.

Best, Mowwekŭloolk'; Bĕjelekŭloolk'; Moweooleâk'; Mowwekŭloo'se; Bĕjelekŭloo'se.

Bestial, Weisisooā'; stŭgā weisis.

To bestow, Igŭnŭmooĕdoo.

To bestride, Nĕsooöpetŭm; Nesooöpedâk'.

A bet, Egadădimkāwā'.

To bet, Egadoōā'.

Betimes, ĕskitpook'; kĕseĕskitpook'; 'Nkŭseiu; Chĭjegooŏkŭ.

To betoken, Nāyaadoo; Tĕlĭmk'; kĕgenooaadâk; Matkwĕdâk'; Măjekwĕdâk'; Ametŭlooā'.

To betray, kĕgenooaadĕgā'; kĕgenooaalŭk; Mĕsi'mk; Mĕseek; Mĕsegedŭm.

Betrayer, Booskekenooädĕgā'.

To betroth, kĕdoomaleāwaalŭk.

Better, ăjekŭloo'se; ajekŭloo'lk; edŭpkweā'; Māweāwe; Ajewooleâk'.

To better, Tĕlaadoo ootăjewŏŏleâ'nŭ.

Bettor, Booske-ëgadooā'.

Between, Betwixt, Mĕgweiik; Loogwāāk; Mëawāāk; ŭlkgwāāk.

To come between, Wĕchkwinsooëgwaase; Nāsooögwaase.

To place it between, Nāsooögwaadooa.

It is placed between, Nāsooöktĕk.

Beverage, Nĕsămoogwŏmk′; ′Nsămoogwŏkŭn.
Bevy, Mowëōme; Mowkwŏdŭmoo′dimk; Mŭneâk′.
To bewail, Akayĕmtŭm; Māwimk′; Māwidŭm; Wĕjeŭtkedĕme.
To beware, Ankwāāse; Ankōdŭm.
Beware, Ankwāāse; Ankodāān′.
To bewilder, āweieâk′.
Bewitch, Booöinwa′dĕgā′; Booöinwaalŭk; Boöinwaadoo.
Beyond, kamāāk; asāāk.
Bib, Pināsoogwŏdëā′.
Bibber, Pesogwĕnsămoogwei′.
Bibacious, Booskinsamoogwei′; Wikpā′; Booskiktŭgëā′.
Bible, Beibŭl; Nikskāmawā′ weegădigŭn.
Bicker, kamedooā; kakaweboogooā′.
To bid, Telitploo′mk; Tĕbloo′dĕgā′; Wegoo′mk.
Bidding, Utploodâkŭn.
Bier, Lokpelâkŭn ′npooënooā′; Pŭmâkpelâkŭn.
Big, Mĕskile; Mĕskeek.
As a prefix—Mag, *As:*
I have a big head, Magatpei.
I have a big eye, I have big eyes, Magatkegwei′.
I have big hands, Măgiptinei.
I am bigger, Pegŭnŭtpoogwā′; Pegŭnŭtpoogwā′.
How big round am I? Tălokse?
I am big round, Magokse.
Big Pond, *p. n.,* Nāookteboogooik
Big Kespebaedak′, *p. n.,* kespabĕgëa′chk.
Big-bellied, Mâgâpkŭdëi′; Magokse.
Bigamist, Taboosilije wĕtābitĕmilije.
Biggest, Mowimsŭgĭle; Mowimsŭgeek.
Bilberry, kŭlŭmooĕjemanŏkse.
Bile, Wĭskŭn; Wisawo′w; Cŭmooĕch.
To be afflicted with biles, kŭmooĕjoo′se.
Bilge, Wĕspĕgeâk′.
Billigsgate, Booskewinaboogooĕt′.
To bilk, kĕspoogwaalŭk.
Bill, Sesip′ ooseskoon; Tĕtădimkāwā′ weegădigŭn; Sooleāwāyā′ weegă′digŭn.
Billet, Weegădigŭncheech.
Billow, ŭtkoo; Mŭgătkwigāwā′.
Bin, Lŭskei′gŭn kŭloomkooā′, kŭsna′ mogobagā′.
Binary, Togwŏmkŭdĕk′; Togwŏktĕk′.
To bind, kĕlpelŭm; kĕltâkpilk′.
Bound, tied, kĕltâkpese.
To bind up a wound, kĕlagâk′; Sābalegadŭm; Sābalegâlk′; Mĕlkŭbilk′; Akechkopelŭm.
To bind on a basket hoop, Wŏkpadâkŭna′doo.
To bind anything fast by tying, Sĕkăbelŭm.
To bind Books, Mowĕku oskoodooŏnŭl; Tokoo-kŭlooskoodooŏnŭl; kŭlooskooděgā′.
To bind Cloth, Tĕtpĕgeesowwā′; elakpadegā′; Mowwŏnkeesŭm; Tĕtpăbĕgeeowwā′.
To bind it up, Ankooŏkpelŭm.
To bind up a bundle, Snâkpelŭm.
To bind an animal's feet up to his body, or to bind a man's hands and feet together, Mowwigŭnăbilk.
A Binding, Tĕtpabĕgeesĭgŭn.
Binocular, Tabooälkegwŏt′.
Biographer, Tan booskeweekŭmmooŏjŭl nadoo wĕnŭl oomemăjooŏkŭnŭmŭl; Noojeweekŭgĕt oochit ′npooënŏŏ′ tan tĕlememăjeděgŭ.
Biography, Agŭnoodŭmâkŭn āweegăsik oochit′ ′npooenooŭ
Biped, Tabooëkatat′.
Bipenated, Tabooëoonŭksit.
Birch, Măskwe; Sāoopogëăchk′; Nimnogŭn; Oopoogŭmâkŭn; Nebesokŭn, *a switch.*
To go in quest of birch bark, Mānegwā′.
The bark for a canoe, ′Msisookweel.
The bark for a wigwom, Pălogŭmōk.
Young white birches, Wŏseboogooichk.
The birch bark will not peel, ĕgogwaak.
Birchen, ĕlnejoo; Boochkăjoo.
Bird, Sesip; Sesipcheech′. Năbāoo, *a cock:* ŭskwāoo, *a hen.*
Bird-cage, Sesipcheech-ooōgwŏm.

Bird-catcher, Noojekokwalăje sesipŭ; Nojesesipwāāgā; Noosesipwāāgā.
To hunt birds, Sesipwāāgā.
Bird Island, *p. n.,* Kloopskeāākāde.
Birth, Ooskĭjenoode.
Birthplace, Nŭmŭtke; Tan tĕt tĕlāowwe: Tan tet wĕskijenooĕăp'.
Birthday, Oonāookteboonamkāwā oonagwĕgŭm wĕskijenooedek'.
Biscuit, kŭlkoonawā'.
Bishop, ŭkchepadŭleas'.
Bisulcous, *(cloven footed),* Neliksedat'.
Bit, Tāsebow ootoonā'; ŭpkĕ'sigŭn.
Bitch, Skwĕsŭm.
To bite, Pakalooā'; Pakadoo; Pakalŭk.
To bite off a piece of meat, Pĕgĕdŭm.
To bite the finger, Pĕtpŭse.
To feel about by biting, Nĕnadooikchĕmse.
To bite it off, Tĕmtŭm.
Bitter, Wĭskŭk'.
Bittern, Weŭkŭjŭmĕch'.
Bittumen, Makŭmegowwā' ŭpkoo'.
Bivalve, Tabooāsâkpit.
To blab, Mileăgŭnoodŭmooā'; Mowepoogwĕllwistoo; Tĕloodŭm tan dĕpkadik moo 'ntŭloodŭmoonŭ.
Black, Maktāwāe; Maktāwāāk.
A black-bird, Poogootŭleeskeĕch'.
To blacken, *v. tr.,* Maktāwadĕgā'; Maktāwaadoo; Maktwaalŭk.
To blacken, *(grow black), v. int.,* Maktāweā'; Maktāweâk'.
The black of the eyes, Maktāwipkegwei'.
To have black eyes, Maktāwŏbŭlgegwei'.
To have a blackened *(bruised)* **eye,** Nĕskŭnăbŭlgegwei'.
To have a black head, Maktāwŏtpei'.
To have black hair, Maktāwŏltoogwei'.
To have a black nose, *or* **bill,** Maktāwiskoonei'.
To have a black neck, Maktāweskwŏkŭnei'.
To have a black beard, Maktāwedooei'.
To have a black face, Maktāwŏb'āwe; Maktāwegwei'.
To wear a black hat, Maktāwŏtpaam.
To walk about with a black straw hat on, Yălimkŭdimskegooŏtpaam.
To have black flesh, Maktāwâ'kŭse.
To have a black back, Maktāwipkamei'.
To have a black belly, Maktāwaskŭdeei'.
To have a black tail, Makāwŏlooei'.
To be dressed in black, Maktāwigŭnaam.
To have black hands, Maktāwiptinei'.
To have black fingers, Maktāwilchigŭnei'
To have black dirt under the finger-nails, Maktâwikseei'.
To have on a black neck-tie, Maktāwemoosooaam.
To have black feet, Maktāwegadei'; Maktāuhkwŏde; Maktāoosedei'.
Black Cloth, Maktāwĕk'; Maktāwĕkcheech; Maktāweasoon.
There is black cloth, Maktāweasoonik.
There is no black cloth, Moo maktāweasooneenook.
To have a black rump, Maktāwikchei'.
The clouds are becoming black, The sky is covered with black clouds, Maktāwŏloogeâk'.
Black wood, Maktāwogōmkŭk.
Black iron, Maktāwaagŭk.
A black rock, stone, bead, or ball, Maktāwŏpskĕk'.
Black sand, Māktāwŏmkĕk.
A long stretch of black sand, Maktāwŏmkeak'.
Black earth, Maktāookŭmegĕk'.
Black mud, Maktāwelooskeĕk'.
Black bread, Maktāwibŭnaak.
A black-berry, ăjeŏk'chemin.
A black-berry bush, ăjeŏkcheminŏkse.
A place where black-berry bushes abound, ăjeŏksemanŏkse-akŭmegĕk'; ăjeŏksemanŏkse-a'gŭmikt; ăjeŏksemanŏkse-ā'kăde.
A creeping black-berry, Asooeman'.
A creeping black-berry bush, Asooemanŏkse.

A black cloud, Maktāwŏlook.
Black paint, Maktokōgŭnakŭn.
The paint is black, There is black paint, Maktokōgŭnakŭnik'.
There is no black paint, Moo maktōkōgŭnakŭneenook.
To be painting with black paint, Maktōgŭnowwā'.
To paint it black, Maktokōgŭnŭm.
To paint him black, Maktokōgŭnŭk'.
To be painted black, *also,* **To paint something of one's own black,** Maktokōgŭnŭmăse.
It is painted black, Maktokōgŭnăsik; Maktāwekōgŭnăsik.
To die it black, Maktowtŭsŭm.
To die it black for myself, Maktowtŭsŭmei'.
To be dying with black die, Maktowtŭsowwā'
To blacken it by burning, Maktāwŏksŭm.
Blackness, Maktāwāāgwā; Maktāwāimkāwā'.
A blackamoor, kŭndagwĕch'.
A black fish, *(species of porpoise)* Tĕdmŭnăt-păjit; *(Lit. The blunt head.)*
A blackguard, Mĕjegāe; Booske-mĕjegā-aboogooā'.
A blacksmith, kŭlaptan.
A bladder, Wiske; Piskwe.
The air-bladder of a fish, Mĕntŭn.
A blade, *(of a knife,)* Wilnoogwŏn'.
Blame, *n.,* Mĕsimkāwā'; Padaswŏkŭnā'; Anadālŭmŭgāwā'; ŭlgoma'dakŭn.
Blain, kŭmooĕch'.
To blame, *v.,* Anadā'lŭmŭk; ŭlsoodŭm; Nadăledā'lŭmŭk; Nadăledāādŭm. ĕlkomaadâk; ĕlimk'; anadaase; anadāādŭm; anadāāk; ĕlkomoodŭmâk'; aneamk'; aneăptŭm; aneăpse; Pĕtkimk'.
To blame one another, ĕlimtooltijik.
Blameworthy, Blameable, Padadĕgā'; Padatĕgāwe'nooe; Aneamkoose.
Blameless, Wĕladĕgā'; Wĕlmŭdoo; Ma kesiptogŭmimŭk; Ma aneam'koosu.
To blanch, *v. tr.,* Wŏboksowwā'; Wŏbaadoo. *v. int,* Wobāweā'; Wŏbaweâk'.
Blancher, Noojewŏba'dĕgā.
Bland, Wĕlmŭdoo; Wĕlaboogooā'; Wĕledoodŭm; Wĕskāwedoodŭm; Tĕdabooedoodŭm; Tĕdabooamookse; Tĕdabooimk'.
Blank, Wŏbāāk; Sĕgāwā; Sĕspĕdaase.
Blanket, Ankoonōsoode; Migŭnăse; Pedoogŭnosoon.
To blaspheme, Winaboogooā'; Winoodŭm; Winoo'mk; Mowwewinaboogooā'; Mĕlooich winimk' Nikskam; Almegĕdŭm.
Blasphemy, Mowwewinaboogooĕmk'; Almegĕdŭmŭgawa oochit' Nikskam.
Blast, Oochoo'sŭn; Pepoogwĕmkāwā'; Pootooĕmkāwā, *and,* Bootoĕmkāwā'. Tan tĕltaak pepoogwŏkŭn.
To blast, kakeiksŭgaadoo.
Blatant, Wĕnjoodea'mooch-weesimk.
Blaze, Sesooā'.
To blaze, Sesoowāeâk'; Sesooāaasik; Sesooāāmkŭlĕk'.
I make a blaze, Sesooāaadoo.
It blazes up, Noogwaasik; Noogwaak.
To blaze trees, ĕlmijĕlŏktāām; ĕltāām; ĕjelŏktāām; chelŏktāām; Chelŏksŭm.
To bleach, Wŏbāwaadoo; Wŏboksŭm; Wŏboktĕk.
Bleak, *(a cold place),* Tĕgāāk; Tĕgĕlāmsŭk; Bâktŭsk'.
Blear, Amchŭgāāk.
To bleat, Cheechkĕlooāoojooeese'.
To bleed, *v. int.,* Mâldāweā'; Mâldāweâk.
To bleed, *v, tr,,* Tâktowwā'; Tâktŭmooā'.
I bleed him, Tâktŭmâk'.
To have the nose bleed, Pagetŭnā'.
To blemish, ăchkŭnaadoo.
A blemish, ăchkŭnāooŏkŭn.
To blend, Weägadooŏnŭl.
To bless, Wĕlaalŭk; Wĕlkwijaalŭk; Wĕluskwimk'; Wĕlekŭloolk'.
Blessed, Mowwewoolalimk'; Wĕlkwijaalimk'; Wĕskāwenŏkse.
Blessedness, Mowweoolōde; Woolōde; Oosŭgāwenŏksoode; Wasogāwā' wŏŏlōde.

A blessing, Wĕlaboogooĕmkāwā'; Wooladĕgĕmkăwā'; Igŭnŭmagwā'; Igŭnŭmagwĕmkāwā'.
Blind, Nĕgăbegwāe.
To blind, Nĕgăbegwaalŭk.
A blind, Blinder, 'Nkabegwaadâkŭnā'; Okoonokoope'lâkŭn; 'Nkăbegwaadâkŭn.
To blindfold, Okoonokoopelâk'.
Blindness, Nĕgăbegwāimkāwā'; Nĕgăbegōde.
To play at blindman's buff, Negŭlwājooe.
The one who is blindfolded is called, Negŭlwāăch.
To Blink, Sĕbegwĕdĕsĭn; Moo kĕdoonmedoo.
Bliss, Mowwemŭlgewŏŏlode.
Blissful, Mowweemŭlgewŏŏlāe.
A blister, Petooiskwādâkŭnā'; Pedoobĕgaasik.
A fir blister, Poogoogwich'.
To blister, Pedooiskwaase; Pedoobŏktāăm; Pedooiskoktĕk; Petooiskwaadoo; Petooiskwaalŭk.
Blithe, Wĕledāădĕgā'; Wĕskāwenŏkse.
To bloat, Mĕgwe.
Bloatedness, Mĕkwpĕmkâwā'.
My face is bloated, Mĕkwpā'.
A block, Tĕmapskŭdāăgŭn.
To block up, kĕboogwŏskŭdāăm; kĕbloodoo.
Blockhead, Mĕlkâtpei'; kŭmoojoowŏtpei; Mĕdooŏtpei'.
Blomidon, *p. n.,* Owkogegĕ'chk; ŭtkogŭncheechk.
Blood, Maldāoo.
Bloodshot, Nĕneskŭnanāăk.
Bloodsucker, ŭskŏŏ'.
Bloody, Mâldāweā'; Mâldāweâk'; Mâldāwe.
To have a bloody face, Mâldāwegwei'.
Bloody-flux, Mâldāwikchamkāwā'.
To have the bloody-flux, Mâldāwikchei'.
Blood-thirsty, kĕsĭktooŏntĕgā'; kĕsiktoonābăděgā'.
To bloom, Wŏsowĕk'; Paskasooaak; Pâskasooaasik.
Blossom, Wŏsowĕk; Wŏsowĕchk'.
A blot, Amchaga'dâkŭn; Amchaweegăsik.
To blot, kasweekŭm. Amchagaadoo; Amchaweekŭm.
Blotch, Choojejōgwŏm.
To have blotches on the skin, Mooskikse.
To blote, *(to dry by smoke),* Baskawŏdŭm.
To blow, *n.,* Tâkŭmŭdĭmk'; Wejoo'sŭk.
To blow, Wĕjoo'sŭk; Pĕpoogwā'; Bootooā'; Bootooŏdŭm.
To blow through it, Sabebooŏdŭm.
To blow out fire, Nakasooe-bootooŏdŭm.
To blow the nose, Sitŭnĕgoo.
The wind blows, Wejoo'suk.
To be blown down, Neesin; Neesŭk.
To be blown about by the wind, ĕjlgŭlsŭk'.
Blubber, Memā'; Bootŭpooeeme.
To cut up blubber, Nooksowwā'.
Bludgeon, kŭmoochā' poogŭmâkŭn: kŭmoo'ch.
A war club, Mimtŭgopkatpŭsăsik.
Blue, Mooskoonamook'.
Blue-berry, Upkweman'.
Blue-berry bush, ŭpkwemanŏkse.
Blueish, Mooskoonamoogwaasik.
Blueness, Mooskoonamooksoode.
Blue Mountains, *p. n., (Yarmouth Co., N. S.),* Kookwĕjook'.
Blue *(cloth),* Mooskooněk.
Blue broad cloth, ŭlnĕgŭn.
Bluff, kintŏkse.
A steep rock, 'Mtasok'.
Blunderbuss, Mĕskeek. pāskowā'.
Blunder-head, A blunderer, Mĕlkatpei'; Mĕdooŏtpei'; Booskeāoobŭlgŭmäe.
To blunder, *v.,* Obŭlaadoo; Pĕsogowteekŭmei; āoobŭlaadĕgā'; Obŭleā'; Pĕsokŭyā'.
To read blunderingly, āoobŭlgedŭm.
To blunder in one's language, āoobŭlaboogooā'; āoobŭleese.
A blunder, *n.,* āoobŭla'dākŭn; Pĕsogowteekŭmŭmkāwā'.
Blunder-head, Moo nĕstooĕow; ĕloowāweā'; Booskeāoobŭlgŭmae; Pĕsokŭboogooā'; Pĕsoktĕskŭm; āoobŭlgŭmāe.
Blowzy, *(sunburnt)* Mâktāwŏkse.

Blunt, kĕspŭk′; Tĕdmŭnāāk.
To blunt, Tĕdmŭnaadoo.
To blur, Amchagaadoo; Amchagaadăsik; Amchagāāk′.
To blush, Pelooëgwei; Nĕdagāe.
A blush, Pelooëgwŏmk′.
To bluster, kintŏkse; kakawŏboogooā′; Mĕdooamoogwaasik; kinedoodŭm; Chakŭlāe; kĕsegŏwwistoo; Nŏksiksekgowwistoo.
A blusterer, Booskekintŏkse; Booskiksegowwistoo.
Boar, Nĕtolow′ koolkwees.
The rushing tide, Oosooĕgow.
Board, Săkskā′.
To board, *v. a.,* ĕsŭmk′; Wiboomk′.
To board a ship, kekajetĕbaase.
Boarder, ĕtladâl′; ĕtlŭgâdŭm; ĕtlâdâloolteĕk′.
To boast, Mŭdogwŏlse; kinse; ĕmtogwŏlse.
Boaster, Bookimtogwŏlse; Booskekinse.
Boasting, ĕmtogwŏlsoode; ĕmtogwŏlsimkāwā′.
A boat, Wĕlebōt; Pādalolkooch.
Steam-boat, *(a fire ship),* Booktowwoolk′.
Boatman, Wĕlebotcheenŭm; Wĕlebotaam.
Boat-hook, Năbedageegŭnŭchk′.
A Bob, Mooskooloo′dâkŭn.
To bob, Tĕpse; Wĕskitpaktĕsk′; Nanamtĕsk′; Pĕgŏbĕdĕsk′; ĕmooskoo′gwĕk.
Bobolink, Nowskipkamaalow.
Bobtailed, Tĕmkwŏlooŏt′.
Body, ′Mtenin; ′Ntenin; ŭktenin; Ootenin.
Bog, ′Mkooōk; koolpok′; Banooskĕk′.
Boggle, ĕmāgwaase; Owwŏnetŭladĕgā′; Owwŏnagadĕgā′; Owwŏneloogwā′; Owwŏneloogwŏdŭm.
A Boggler, Owwŏneloogwenoo′.
To Boil, kwĕjakŭmäaadoo; kwĕjakŭmeā′; kwĕjŭmeâk′.
It boils over, i. e., the pot; which is of the An. gender, Winpĕgitk′; Wĕchkwobedat′.
The kettle boils, kwĕjakŭmĕĕt′ wo′.
A boiling spring, Poogŭlkŭjâkŭmeâk′; Winpĕgijooik′.
To boil, *v. tr.,* kwĕjakŭmaadĕgā′; kwĕjakŭmaadoo; kwĕjâkŭmaalŭk.
A boiler, ĕchkwĕdĕlâkŭn; Wo; Wĕchkwĕdĕlâkŭn.
A person whose business is to boil, Noojekŭmadĕgā′.
Boisterous, kĕsegowwistoo; kĕsegowintŏkse; Sĕspĕdŏkse.
Boisterous weather, Mĕdooämoogwaasik.
Boisterous waves, Mŭgatkwik.
Bold, Mĕlkŭdäe; Mĕlkŭdaase; Mĕlkedoodŭm.
I enter boldly, Mĕlkilepiskwae.
Boldness, Mŭlgedaasoode.
Bolster, P′kwaadakŭn.
To bolster up myself, ĕgwadĕsmōdŭlse; ĕgwadĕsmaase.
To bolster him up, ĕgwadĕsmōdŭlk.
A bolt, Mäjeŏktĕligŭn; ŭtkŭmoksoodâkŭn; kâktoogow, *thunder.*
To bolt, kĕpsŭgaadoo; aptŭskaam; aptŭskeigā; Takŭmoogwaadoo.
To bolt meal, Pāoogwistĕgā′; Pāoogwistooŏnŭl.
To bolt out, (spring out) Tāwipkĕdĕsin.
A bolt for meal, Pāoogwistakŭnā′ kuhtogwaasik moolinā′.
A bomb, Noogwalooĕchk′.
To bombard, Noogwalooĕchwadoo.
Bombast, kiltoksimkāwā′ ĕtlāwistoomk.
Bond, *(a fetter),* ŭkchepelâkŭn; ŭsogomŭtkŭbedĕgŭn; piskadakŭnabe.
A bond, *(written,)* kesăgŭnoodŭmâkŭnā weegădĭgŭn.
Bondage, kestĕjooadĕgĕmk′; kestĕjooaadăkŭn; kestāwā-ooŏkŭn.
Bondmaid, kestĕjooeeskw.
Bondman, kestĕjoo.
Bone, Wokŭndāoo; *plur.,* Wŏkŭndĕmŭl.
Made of bone, Wŏkŭndāweā′.
To pick a bone, Moosiktāme.
I am bone, Wŏkŭndĕme.
Bonfire, Papedooŏkŭnā′ booktāoo.
Bonnet, A′gwĕsŭn.

Book, Weegădigŭn.
Bookbinder, Noojemowekŭlooskoodĕgā'; Mowekŭlooskoodooŏnŭl Weegădigŭnŭl.
A boom, Nŭmjenatkobilâkŭn.
Boon, Igŭŭnmădĭmkāwā'.
Boot, Tĕboot.
Booth, Wigwŏm; Sĕgegŭneegŭn.
Booty, kokwa'dâkŭn.
Border, A'babe; Tĕpabĕgeesigŭn; Skweiik.
A Border sewed on, Tĕpabĕgeesigŭn.
The border or edge of the woods, kaskâtk'
The border of a fire-place, kaskoostow'.
The border of a river, kaskis'eboo.
On the border of a river, kaskesebŏŏk'.
To bore, Pāoochaadoo; Tāoochaadoo; Pāoochălkaadoo; Tāoochalkaadoo; Săbiptâkŭneegā; Pogŭm.
To bore through, Sabalkaam; Saabŭm.
A bore, A hole bored, Pāoochălkeigwŏdăsik.
A borer, Săbipsigŭn; Săbiptâkŭneegŭn.
To be a great bore, Siktāwaalŭk; Siktāwaadĕgā'; ĕtlewōgwā.
Boreal, Okwŏtŭnoogāwā'.
Boreas, Okwŏtŭnook' wĕjeâk' oochoo'sŭn.
Born, Wĕskijenooe.
Borne, Pĕmaadăse.
To borrow, Makadooe.
Boscage, Nebooktooch.
Bosky, Nebooktoochā'; Nebooktoochawā'.
Bosom, M'pooskoon; Ootlămse; 1. *p.*, 'Ntlamse. 2. *p.*, ŭktlămse.
To put the hand into the bosom, N'tlămsĕk ĕlinskaase.
To bosom, To put into the bosom, Mimoolaase; Mimoole; Pĕmemimoole.
Boston Bank, *p. n.*, Oojiktook.
Botanist, Tan wĕlekenoodŭmooksit' noojekenamoočt oochit' tanul kogooāāl wejeskaleägŭl makŭmegĕgŭ.
Botany, kenamătināwā' oochit' tanŭl kogooāāl wejeskaleagŭl makŭmĕgĕgŭ.
A botch, āoobŭlaadĕgā; āoobŭlookwŏdŭm: āoobŭlookwā'.

To botch, āoobŭlookwā'.
Both, kitk.
Bottle, Pootei'.
A bottle made of skin, ŭpsenei'.
Bottom, ĕlnănĕk; ĕlkŭnădĕk'; Lămpōk.
The bottom of the sea, Lamamk.
The bottom of a tub, etc., ŭpkŭskei'gŭn.
The bottom of a canoe, 'Msŭsooge.
I can't reach bottom, Nowŏmkwaam.
To put in a bottom, *v. tr.*, kĕpsakŭm.
Bough, ŭpsĕtkoon; Amastaga'dâkŭn.
Boughs of fir, Sto'kŭnŭl.
I go for fir boughs, Mĕnastā'.
The fir boughs are large, Makastaksijik.
The fir boughs are small, Apsastaksijik.
To arrange the fir boughs in the wigwom, ĕnagā'; ĕnagadŭm.
To bounce, Nŏksewoonâkŭyū'; Mĕdogwŏlse.
A bound, Skweiik. Ababe.
To bound, Wĕnâkayā'; Abooikpĕdĕsk'.
Bound up *(as a bundle),* Mowŏkpedĕk'.
To be bound, kĕlpese; kĕltâkpese; kĕlagase; kĕlagŭbese; Mĕlkŭbese: Mowkŭlooskoodagŭl; Tokookŭlooskoodâkŭl; kĕlpilkoose; kĕlpelimk; kĕltŭkpelimk. Sĕbălgooaase; Sĕpsâkpedĕgŭl.
To be bound with others, Wijekŭlagŭbĕsooltĕek.
Boundary, Ababe,
Boundless, Mowimsŭgeek; Moo skweienook.
Bounteous, Wĕlmŭdŏk': Booskeāooledādĕgĕt'; Booske-nadoooděgā'; Mowwepoogwĕlenadooŏděga'
Bounteousness, Nadooōděgĕmkāwā'; Mowwepoogwĕle-nadooŏděgĕmkāwā'.
Bouquet, Wŏsowĕka'dâkŭn.
Bourn, Skweiik; Eskweak'.
To bow, *v. tr.*, ĕbŭtkweaadoo; ĕbŭtkweaalŭk; ĕjinkwĕdaak; Ogŭlŭmkwaalŭk.
To bow, *v. int.*, ĕbŭtkweā'. Ogŭlŭmkwaase; ejetooŭmkwaase; Ogŭlŭmkwĕge: ālădĕja'dĕgā'; Wŏkchooëgaase.
Bow, *(bo),* Abe; Mŭnkwŏn, *the rainbow.*

A crossbow, Pāskāwŏdeogŭmăbe.
A small bow, Nootăbeech.
To own a small bow, Ootăbeeje.
To be armed with a bow, Abĕaam.
Bow-legged, Wŏkchooögŭnegadei'.
A bow knot, Mĕnăbedĕk'.
Bowels, Oolŭkse.
A bower, Mĕnătkĕk': Mowegwĕgŭl kŭmoojeejŭl.
A bowl, ĕptâkŭn; Bol.
Bowman, Nootŭgnam.
Bowsprit, Ababeājootkw.
Bowstring, Nastabâkŭn.
To put on a bowstring, Nastabakŭnaadoo.
I make a bowstring, Nastabakŭnŭme.
Bowyer, Nootăbewāgā'.
Box, Lŭskeigŭn.
To box, ĕnmĕgwĕdāāk.
Boy, Ulbadoo; ŭlbadoos, ŭlbadoojeech.
Boyish, Mijooājechwā'.
To brace, Chedogŭm; Wĕnâkpelŭm; Chedoopelŭm.
A brace, Chedokigŭn; Wĕnakpelâkŭn; kŭlokigŭn.
Bracket, kŭlokigŭn.
Brackish, Sălāwāa'dăsik kechka; Sălawāemaak kechka. Mătkogemaak.
Brad, Săbigŭn.
To brag, Mooĕwŏlse; Mŭdogwŏlse; Mŭdogwŏdŭmăse.
A brag, Braggadocio, Braggard, Booskemooĕwŏlse; Booskemŭdogwŏlse; Booskemŭdogwŏdŭmăse.
To braid, ĕliskŭnoowā', ĕliskŭnooĕdŭm; ĕmkoojelabĕgaadoo; Mowiskŭnooā; Mowiskŭnooĕdŭm.
A braid, Mowwiskŭnooĕdŭmŭgāwā.
Braid to be stitched on to the edge of a garment, Tĕtpabĕgeesigŭn.
Brain, Ootŭp'.
Brainpan, Oosŭgatp'.
Brainsick, āweieā'.
Brake, Masoose.
Bramble, kowiksŏmoosel; kenegwĕjit; kŭledomoose; ăjeŏkchemanŏkse; kenegwĕgŭl.
Place of brambles, kowiksomoosegĕk'.
Bran, Segooska'dâkŭn.
Branch, ŭpsĕtkoon.
To branch, ŭpsĕtkoonĭk; ĕlĭpskĕnik; Niktooeegik; Milipsĕtkoonik.
To branch from the root, Wĕdabĕk'.
To be cutting off branches, Mooseegŭtkoontāāgā
The road branches off, Pĕskŭdĕk'.
The river branches off, Mădooŏmkitk.
Branchy, Milipsĕtkoonik; Pegwĕlipsĕtkoonik.
A brand of fire, Tĕmsakadĕk'; Tŭmsakŭdow'.
Burnt to a brand, Segooĕktĕk.
To brand, Ootakŭnegā'.
To brandish, Yălĕgā', Yălĕgĕjŭl.
To brandish a sword, ĕspoogwŏsiktāāgā.
To brandish a knife, Wŏkŭntāāgā.
To brandish a weapon, Poogŭmakŭntāāgā.
To brandish an axe, Tŭmegŭntāāgā.
To brandish a cane or club, kŭmoochtāāgā.
Brandgoose, Mogŭlaweech.
Brandy, Booktāwi'chk; Blande.
Brangle, kameedooltijik; kamedooltimk.
Bras d'Or, *p. n., (Cape Breton),* Petoobōk.
Bras d'Or, *p. n., (entrance to),* Banooskĕk.
Brass, Wisawōk.
Brassy, Wisawogwā'.
Brat, Mijooajech tĕluhchewesoonkāoot wĕgeiood' iktook.
Brave, kenăbāwe: kenăp: kenămoogwaase. Mĕlkedaase; Moo chelooow: moo wāgwŏdaasu; Wĕlesŭmagŭnisāwe: Mĕlgigŭnawaase; Wĕlemătŭnāgā.
Bravery, kenăbāwoode: Mŭlgedaasoode; Mŭlgedāādakŭn; Wĕlesŭmaagŭnisāwimkāwā'; Melkigŭnawaasoode.
Brawl, Sĕspĕnaak: kamedooltimk'. Sĕspĕnŏksooltimk'.
Brawler, Booskesĕspĕnŏkse.
To bray, Jāka'sooweese; Wintŏkse.
To braze, Wisowwokāwe-astooaadoo.

Brazen, Wisawogwā'.
Breach, Skwiskaadakŭn; Sĕgwiskaadoomk; Nesokŭpskaadâkŭŭ; Segogwaadăkŭn.
Bread, Pibŭnŏkŭu.
Bakers' bread, ŭpkwŏdĕligŭnā' Pibŭnŏkŭn, *(bought bread.)*
To have bread, Pibŭnŏkŭnŭme.
The bread is good, Wigibŭnâk'.
To make bread, člooskŭnowwā'
A piece of bread, Pibŭnŏksigŭn.
To break bread, Sĕgwiskibŭnĕgaadoo.
How many loaves of bread? Tasibŭnaagŭl?
Five loaves, Nanibŭnaagŭl.
Six loaves, ŭsoogomtāsŭbŭnaagŭl. And so on in every case of number, etc., the syllable ibŭn, ŭbŭn, comes in, denoting *bread.* This construction imitates the *Mohawk idiom.*
Breadth, Tan tĕlikskāāk
Breadth of a piece of land, Tan tĕlikskak-ŭmegĕk'.
Breadth of a road, Tan tĕliskamkĕk.
Breadth of a "ship," Tan tĕlikskoolkĕk.
Breadth of a river, Tan tĕlikskŭtkwĕk.
Breadth of cloth, Tĕlikskogŭmâk'.
To break, Sĕgwiskaadoo; Pĕsikpaadoo; Tĕmaadoo; Tĕmaalŭk: Pegaadoo; Pegaadâk: Tĕktāam; Tĕktāāgā. Pĕksikpabā'; Segogwaadoo.
To be breaking things, Sĕgwiska'dĕgā'; Pĕsikpa'dĕgā; Tĕmadĕgā; Tĕktāāgā. Segogwa'dĕgā; Tĕktāāgā; Nesogopska'-dĕgā. Tĕmĕgā'. Tĕmbŭnĕgŭna'dĕgā.
To break it *(anything),* Sĕgwiskaadoo.
To break a string, Pĕsikpaadoo.
To break it up by pounding it, Tĕktāām.
To break a stick with my hands, Tĕmaadoo.
To break it into small pieces, Tĕmbŭnĕg-ŭnaadoo.
To break a wall down, Nesogopskaadoo.
To break his back, Tĕmawigŭnaalŭk.
To strike him with something and break his back, Tĕmawigŭnĕdāāk.
To break bread, Sĕgwiskibŭnĕgaadoo.
To break off his tail, Tĕmalooaalŭk.
NOTE.—In several of these latter words there is a coincidence with the *Mohawk (Iroquois),* which introduces the noun in *regimen* into the middle of the word.
To have a broken back, Tĕmawigŭnae.
My carrying strap breaks, Pĕsikpabā'.
The clouds are breaking away, Banegis-keâk..
The waves break, Bakabĕdaajik.
The waves break over the rocks, Mŭnŭmk' bakabĕdaak.
To take breakfast, ĕskitpoogwŏdŭl.
Breakfast, ĕskitpoogwŏdŭlooltimkāwā'.
Break-water, kwĕsowooloo'dăsik.
The breast, 'Mpoos'koon.
To place it on the breast, Pĕskoosaase.
To have it on the breast, Pĕskoose.
To strike him on the breast, Wĕpskoon-tāāk.
To strike him right in the breast, Wĕl-ipskoontāāk: Wĕlipskoonĕdāāk.
The breast bone, Oopŭsāwigŭn.
Breath, kamlamoode; Memăjooŏkŭn; Oolăm-sŭk.
To hold the breath, ĕgoolămoo'se.
To breathe, kamlame.
To breathe on it; or, to breathe it out, kamlamoodŭm.
To breathe badly, Mĕdooĕkâmlâme.
To breathe well, Wĕlekâmlâme.
To breathe easily, Nŏksekâmlame; Nak-ŭmasukâmlâme.
How do I breathe? Tălekâmlâme?
I breathe so, Tĕlekâmlâme.
Breathing, kamlamimk.
Breech, Oonoogwĕk'.
The breech of a gun, Wādakŭnaasik.
N B.—This word also means *keip.*
The breech-pin of a gun, kŭlălooāāgŭn.
Breeches, Pedagawāāl.

To breed, Wĕnjŭne.
Breeze, kechka wĕjoo'sŭk; Noo'sŭk.
It blows gently from that quarter, Wĕtŭdeechk.
A breeze from the south-west, Senowsŏktŭnewāāk.
A breeze from the east, Wĕjebĕnewāāk.
A breeze from the north, Okwŏtŭnewāāk.
A breeze from the west, Tĕksŭnewāāk.
A breeze from the south-east, ŭpkŭdāsŭnewāāk.
Brethren, Wĭjegŭdooltijik.
To brew, kowwŏtkoobea'dĕgā.
A brewer, Noojekowwŏtkoobëadĕgā'.
Brewery, kowŏtkoobe-ōgwŏm.
Bribe, Abankŭdoo-owwā' oochĭt' pada'soode.
To bribe, Abankŭdŭm pada'swŏkŭn.
Briber, Booskeabankŭtk padaswŏkŭn.
Bribery, Igŭnŭmooĕmk' kŭsna' wĕswadĕgĕmk' abankŭ' oooowwā oochĭt' padadĕgĕmk'.
Brick, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭncheech.
To brick, Wĕje-kesaadoo elsĕgŭnĭgŭn iktook; Wĕjeankoonaadoo ĕlsĕgŭnigŭn iktook.
Brick-bat, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭn sĕgwĭskaasik.
Brick-dust, Chegajāwāāch tan wĕjekesedăsik ĕlsĕgŭnigŭn iktook.
A brick-house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭneegŭn.
Brick kiln, Tan ĕltŏksăsigŭl ĕlsĕgŭunigŭncheejŭl.
Brick kilns, *p. n.*, Kooldanegoo'chk.
Bricklayer, Noosĕgŭnegā'.
Brickmaker, Noojeĕlsigŭnigŭnadĕgā; Nootĕlsigŭnĭgŭna'dĕgā.
Bridal, Măleāwooltimkāwāyā'.
Bride, Mata-măleā, *(from the French:* Madame Marie'e).
Bridegroom, Moose-maleā, *(from the French:* Monsieur Marie').
Bridewell, Laplesoon.
Bridge, ŭsoogomgâkŭn.
To bridge, Usogomgadŭm.
To make a bridge for myself, Usogomŭkse.
Bridgeport, *p. n.*, Milāsŭk.
Bridle, Ootoonăbe.
Brief, Tĕgwŏkjeech.
Briers, Mĕskĭgŭdooltijik.
Brig, Năb'ĭgwŏn.
Brigade, 'Ntŭblooāāk ĕnkoodŭnamiksook'.
Brigand, Noojekŭmootŭnā'.
Bright, Baktoktĕk; Boktăděk'; kĕsăsĕk; keelŭk.
Very bright, Moowwiksăsĕk'.
To brighten, Wŏsogwaadoo; Wosogwaalŭk; Wŏsogwageboodoo; Wŏsogwageboolk.
Brightness, Wŏsogwadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Brilliant, Mowwiksăsĕk'; Mowwikpŭmāāk.
Brim, Wŏkpadâkŭn.
To fill it (him) to the brim, Tĕtpamkeaalŭk. (N. B.—*Bucket, barrel, etc.,* are of the *An. gen.)*
Brimming full, Tĕtpamkeâk'; Tĕtpŭbĕga'dăsĭk; Tĕtpâmkeĕt'.
Brimstone, Soobŭleāwā'.
Brindled, Tĭtkŭmooegăsik.
A brindled fish or seal, Amalagwe; Amalteaagwit.
Brine, Saboogwŏn sălāwa'dăsik.
Bring, Wĕchkwaadoo; Wĕchkwowoolā'.
Brink, kaskaagĕk; kaskitŭmik'.
Brisk, Sāsâkŭse.
Brisket, Oopooskoon.
A bear's brisket, kwĕjelŭn'.
A moose or carribou's brisket, Oosaamŭn.
Bristle, koolkweeswŏbe.
Bristles on the breast of a moose, Oospŭneel.
To bristle up, Nikchowegaase.
British, Inglŭnkāwā'; Aglaseāooā'.
Briton, Aglaseāoo.
Brittle, kâkchŭk; kagĭk.
To make it brittle, kakchaadoo.
Brittleness, kakchadoomkāwā'.
Broach, Sesigŭn.
Broad, kĕskāāk; kĕskāe; Nĕmchenikskāe.
The wood is broad, keskāāk.
The river is broad, kĕskŭtkwĕk'.

The road is broad, kĕskŭdĕk'.
The rock is broad, kĕskapskĕk'.
The house is broad, kĕskĭgwŏmkĕk.
The bark is broad, kĕskogŭmâkŭk.
The cloth is broad, kĕskĕk.
The knife is broad, kĕskoolook: *a broad knife.*
The ship is broad, kĕskoolkŭk.
The land, woods, plain, etc., is broad, kĕskâkŭmegĕk'.
The iron is broad, kĕskaskŭk.
The sand-bar is broad, keskamkĕk.

N. B.—kĕsk, signifying *broad,* is prefixed to words denoting all parts of the body, and to those denoting other things—

As: To have a broad face, kĕskăbāwe.
To have a broad head kĕskatpei.
To have a broad foot, kĕskabookse, etc.

Broadcloth, ŭlnigŭn.
To broaden, *v. tr.,* kĕskaadoo.
To broaden a road, kĕskŭtĕgaadoo.
To broaden a river, kĕskŭtkwĕgaadoo.
To broaden a vessel, canoe, or any kind of a water craft, kĕskoolkŭgaadoo.
To broaden the house, kĕskigwŏmkĕgaadoo.
To broider, ĕlăbegeesowwā; ĕlăbegeesŭm.
Broadwise, kĕskagāāl.
Broad River Lake, *p. n.,* Wŏbeăkăde: *Swan land.*
Broad-sword, Anăbālook; kĕskoolook ĕspoogwŏsĭk.
A broil, kamedooltimkāwā'.
To broil, ĕdŏktădŭm; ĕdŏktălk'; Sâkskŭbâse; Sâkskŭbaasik', *broiled.*
Broken, Tĕmāāk.

To have his tail broken off, Tĕmălooŏt'.
To be breaking off tails, Tĕmălooĕgā'.
To break off his tail, Tĕmălooaalŭk.

Brooch, Niskŭman.
To brood, ĕdnesink; ankedāādĕgā'.
A brood, Oonejinn.
Brook, Chiboocheech.
To brook, To bear, Nĕnkaamăse. ĕnkaamăse.
Brooklyn, *p. n., (Queens Co., N. S.)* katkooch', and katkoolch'.
Brooklyn, *p. n., (Hants Co.,)* Nelegâkŭnĕk'.
Broom, Pooeegŭn.
Broomstick, Pooeegŭnŭtk'.
Broth, Lasoop; Wĕoosaboo; Pŭtāoo.
Brothel, Bădwoomŭneeskw-ōgwŏm.
Brother, *Older than I,* 'Nsees.

Younger than I, Nchig'ŭnŭm.
My brother, either older or younger than I, Wĭjegideĕk' cheenŭm.

Brotherhood, Wĭjegidooltimk'; Wijegidooltimkāwā'.
My brother-in-law, *(A man speaking),* Nŭmâktem. *(A wowan speaking),* Ne'lŭmoos.
My wife's brother-in-law, Nechoos.
Brow, *(eye brow),* Nitkw, kitkw, Witkool.

Brow of a hill, kâskibŭnâk.
Brow of a mountain, kaskepŭmdŭn.
On the brow of a mountain, kaskepŭmdŭnook, and kaskekŭmdŭnook.
On the brow of a hill, kăkwĭbŭnakadook'.

Brown, Wĭskoonamookse; Wiskoonamook'; ŭllŭmoojoowŏmookse.
A brown study, Woonmăje-anke-daasoode.
To browse, Pâktŭk.
Browse, *n.,* ŭpsĕtkoonŭl ăpchāāchkŭl.
Browsing place for moose, Pâk'tigŭn.
To bruise, Nookpĕgaadŏk; Wĕdegaadâk; Wĕdegaadoo; Wĕdegaalŭk; Petŭbâktām'; Pĕtŭboktōse.
A bruise, Wĕdegāimkāwā.
To be bruised, Wĕdegāe.
Brule Harbour, *p. n.,* Segooāāk.
Brunette, ābit an wiskoonamooksit; ŭlnooewŏmookse.
Brunt, Takŭmŭk'; Mowwitkŭmŭk' mătŭndimkāwā'.
A brush, Tĕlegwŏd'igŭn; kasesagōsoode.

For brushing away flies, Owwŏsāmâkŭn.
To brush away flies, Owwŏsāāgā; Owwŏsāmalkik.

To brush, kasesaga'dĕgā'; kasesagaam; Tĕlegwŏdŭm; Sāsoobegwŏdŭm; Sāsoobegwŏlk'.

To brush myself, kasesagōse.
To brush thee, kasesagōl.

Brushwood, Mĕstŭgâtkĕk.
To make a hedge of brushwood, ĕlătkŭdāāgā.
Brutal, ĕloowāwĕĕt; weisisooā'; ĕloowāweweisisooā'.
Brutality, ĕloowāweweisisāwoode.
Brute, Weisis.
Bubble, Pesâkŭn.
To bubble, Pesakŭneâk'.
To make it bubble, Pesâkŭnaadoo.
Buccaneer, Mătĕlotā' noojekŭmootŭnĕt'.
A buck, *(Yap),* Netolow; Latolow.
A bucket, Ladŏksoon.
To own a bucket, Ladŏksoonŭme.
To have a bucket, Ladŏksoonaam.
A buckle, Nasedaga'dakŭn.
To be fastening buckles, Nasedaga'dĕgā'.
To buckle it, Nasedagaadoo.
Buckler, Mătŭdimkāwā' legăsoode 'mpŭtŭnogŭmāŭ.
Buctouche, *p. n.,* Chebooktoosk'.
Buckwheat, Sooömancheejŭl; (Lit., *Little Beechnuts)*
Bud, Wiskŭsōk; Keniskwin'emin; Wiskŭsokcheech.
To bud, *(put forth buds),* Pooskikpaasik; Sakeipkeâk'; Sakskeâk'.
To budge, ĕjigŭlaase; Wĕjipkotŭmkaase.
Buffalo, Mĕstŭgepegăjit; *(Thick ribbed).*
To buffet, ĕgaskwegwĕdāāk.
Buffoon, ĕloowāweĕdōp.
To play the buffoon, ĕloowāweĕdopāwa'de'gā.
Buffoonery, ĕloowāwe-ĕdōpāwadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Bug, kŭmās'; Choojeech.
Buggy, *adj.,* kŭmāsoowā'.
A buggy, *(a light carriage),* kuhtogwaasik tŏbâkŭn.
Bugle horn, Makekesoodŭnachk'.
To build, āweegei'; kesedoo'; ĕledoo'; kesegâdŭm; keseegâdŭmăse.
To build it high, ĕspogoogoodoo; ĕspegănaadoo.
To build it high with stone or bricks, ĕspesĕgŭnŭm.
To build a house high, ĕspeganaadoo.

Builder, Noojeegei; Nedowweegei.
Building, kesedā'dâkŭn; Wigwŏm; Wĕnjeegwŏm.
It is built, kesedăsik; ĕledăsik.
To bulge, *v. tr.,* kĕjogwaadoo. *v. int.,* kĕjogwaasik.
Bulk, Tan tĕlimsŭgeek.
Bulkhead, Năbigwŏnā' ĕlmŭskaasik.
Bull, Yap; Nĕtolo'w; Lătolow. *(From the French,* Le taureau, the *article* being supposed to be a part of the word, and the *r,* which is not in Micmac, being expressed by *l.)*
A bull bird, Ootkigŭnŭsees.
Bullbaiting, Yăpăk' ak ŭlŭmooch', kŭsna' chenŭmook' mătŭndooltijik.
Bulldog, Yăpāwāāsŭm; bŏŏldŏg.
Bullet, Pelooowwā'.
Bullfrog, Adagâle; ăblegĕmoo.
To croak as a bullfrog, Adagaleāweese.
A bullock, Wĕnjooteaam.
Bullsgut, *p. n.,* ĕmkŏkchăjit.
Bully, Mŭlgigŭnāwenoo; kinedāālŭse.
Bullrush, Nasoon.
Bulwark, Wakaloosan; Baloodâkŭn.
Bumble-bee, Mechipchămooĕch'.
Bum, 'Nsoogoone; Oosoogoone.
Bump, Magâpskaasik; Mĕlchŭgopskĕk'.
To bump my head, Sokatpĕdĕsin'.
Bunch, ŭpkōkt; ĕsnaksawaak.
A bunch of fir boughs tied together, Snastŏkpelow.
Bunch berries, ŭsogomanŭl.
Bundle, Mowpedĕk'; Snâkpelâkŭn; Lokŭmaka'dâkŭn; Eooniskwĕbelâkŭn.
To bundle up, kakpalegei'; Mowŏkpelŭmânŭl; ĕooniskwŏbelŭm; ĕlpalegâdŭm; kākpalegâdŭm; elokŭmagaadoo; ĕsnâkpelowwā'; ĕsnâkapelŭm; ĕooneskwĕgeâk'; kĕltŏpedĕk'.
A bungler, Booskeĕmāgwaase; Booskabaksŭloogwā'.
Bunglingly, kabâksu.
Buoy, Mooskooloo'dâkŭn.
To fix a boy, Mooskooloodâkŭnadĕgĕdoo'.

To buoy, Pokwijaadoo; Pokwijaadĕgā′.
Burden, Wuhsoon; Muhsoon.
To burden, *v. tr.*, kĕskoonaalŭk.
To carry a burden, kĕskoonegā′; kĕskwowoolā′.
To be burdened heavily, kĕskoonase.
Burdock, ŭsoowŏdĕjaadâkŭn; kĕsăloočjijik.
Burglar, Noojekŭmootŭnĕt′ tan ĕleskwiskadĕgĕt′ wĕnjeegwomkŭ dĕpkeegŭ.
Burial, Ootkoodaamk; Ootkoodăjik.
Burlesque, Mălegegĕdŭmŭgāwā′; kekâdăboogoočmk′.
To burlesque, Mălegĭmk′; Mălegegĕdŭm; kekădăboogooā′.
Burly, Magŏkse.
To burn, Noogwaadoo; kâktĕk; Sesooămkŭlĕk′; kâksŭm, kâkse. Booktāweâk; kâksŭk; ĕtlāăk; ĕtlămkŭlĕk′; ĕtlănŭmei′; kāsoksoose; kāsoksŭk; Sabokse; kakŭmkŭlĕk; kâksoose; kĕsokse; kesoksoose; Noogwäe; kāsĕgā′; kākoksŭm; kākoktĕk.
To burn a hole through him, Sabĭpsŭk.
I am burned out; I lose all by fire, kĕdŭmokse.
I burn it to a cinder, Mĕtkŭsĕsŭm.
To burn a hole through it, Săbipsŭm; Săbiptĕgā.
To burn a kettle by letting it get dry, so that the "material" burns to it, Okokwĕsŭm.
The kettle burns, Okokwĕsit; Okokwĕsŭmât′.
To burnish, kasagadĕgā′; kasagaadoo.
A Burrow, Wokwis-wigwŏm; Wigwŏm makŭmegāwiktook; Weisisooōgwŏm makŭmegāwiktook.
To burrow, Makŭmegowwŏlkegwĕt′.
To burst, *v. tr.*, Pastĕlŭm; Pastŭm; Pasŭm; Paskaadoo; Pastĕsŭm; Paskaalŭk.
To burst, *v. int.*, Paskaasik; Pasăse.
To fall and burst, Pastĕsink′.
To burst the belly, Paskinĕdĕsin′.
To burst it open, Aboojebaadoo.
A burthen, *See Burden.*
To bury, Okŭnipkwaadoo; Okŭnipkwaalŭk; Ootkoodŭlk′.
To be burying things, Okŭnipkwa′dĕgā.
To attend a burial, *(a funeral),* Ootkoodei′.
To bury it deep in the ground, Paskĕnŭm.
A Bush, Nebesokŭn; Stokŭn.
Thick bushes, Mĕdooŏtkik.
The bushes extend along, Pĕmatkĕk.
The bushes extend in a direction from the speaker, ĕlmatkĕk.
The bushes extend along towards us, Wĕchkwŏtkĕk.
Bushes yonder beyond a cleared place, kamâtk′.
In the bushes beyond a cleared place, kamatkoodook.
To run through the bushes, ĕlmătkeibe.
Bushy, Full of Bushes, Mĕstŭgatkĕk.
In the bushes, Lamătkoodook.
A bushy head of hair, Wĕnakawĕdĕk′.
To have a bushy head, Poogwŏtloogwei′.
A dry soft wood bush, kĕgatkeow′.
To get through the bushes, Sabatkaase.
To be chopping out paths through the bushes, Sabatkŭdāāgā.
To chop a path through the bushes, Sabatkŭdāām.
Business, ŭmtŭmōdâkŭn; Loogowŏkŭn; Nadankooŏmk′; Nadankooŏmtŭmŭgāwā′.
To transact business, Nadankooei′.
To transact business for one's self, Nadankooŏktŭmei′.
To transact business for him, Nadankooāăk.
Buss, Oosŭgagĕlŭmoode; Ooosŭgagĕlsoode.
A Busk, Chetŭnankŭpesoode.
To Bustle, Chakŭlāe.
A Bustle, Chakŭlāimkāwā′.
Busy, Wĕdŭmāe; ĕlookwā′.
Busy body, Booskeloodŭmaagā.
But, *conj.*, kadoo; koonoo.
But-end, Oochogŭm.
Butcher, Noojenābăděgā′.

To Butcher, Nābăděgā′; Nābaak.
To Butt, Sokotpěděsin′; Sokotpěděskâk′.
To butt each other, Sokotpěděska′deěk.
Butter, Mŭlŭgĕchweme; Těboolāwā′.
Butter-fly, Mĕmegĕch′.
Butter-milk, Segooboktaoo; Segoobâktāāgŭn.
Buttock, Oonagwĕgŭ.
To uncover the buttocks, Banikŭea′lŭse.
Button, Pejokŭsoode.
To fasten a Button, To Button, kĕbejogoodoo; Pejōgŭlse; kelooskoodoo.
Button hole, ŭpkwilsigŭn.
Buttress, Chedokigŭn; Tŭmaoo; Mălkoeegŭn.
Buxom, Booskemelaase.
To Buy, Pĕgwŏdĕlegā′; Pĕgwŏdĕlŭm; Pĕgwŏdĕlk′.
To Buzz, Tĕdooĕt′; Tĕdooaase.
The people or animals are making a confused noise—buzzing—in the distance, Wĕdāwistōk; Wĕdāwistoodijik.
A Buzz, Tĕdooĕmk′.
By, *prep*, Oochĭt, wĕje—iktook.
By, *adv*, Wĕjooow′; kweiichk′.
By-and-by, Wegoopchik.
By-path, kemoodoogāwā′ owteech.
We cross over by a by-path, kĕskŭmgwŏlĕlteĕk′.
By-word, kwĕlaboogooĕmk′.

C.

Cabbage, Nebeel. (NOTE.—Nebe means *a leaf.* But as applied to the leaf of a tree, etc., it is of the *animate gen*, making the *plur.* nebeek; but the *plur.* nebeel, *inan. gen.*, means, *a cabbage.)*
Cabin, Poktŭskaasik năbigwŏnāŭ; Wĕnjegwŏmcheech.
Cable, koolpesoontoogwŏbe.
Cachination, Oosŭgāwōgŭn.
To cackle, kwĕsāāwit.
A cackle, *n.*, kwĕsāāwimkāwā′.
Cadaverous, Tĕlāāk kŭsna tĕlamook′ stŭgā′ ′npooenoo.
Caddy, Pŭtawāyā′ lŭskeigŭncheech.
Cadet, ′Nchig′ŭnŭm.
A cage for animals, Weisisāwe-akŭpiska′dakŭn.
A cage for birds, Sesipāwe-akŭpiska′dâkŭn.
Cajole, Moonsamk′.
Cake, *n.*, kŭlkoonāwā′; Looskŭ′nigŭn.
Calamity, ′Mtooōde; ′Msŭgāookŭn; ′Mtooamoogwa′dâkŭn; Woonmājōde; Woonmājedāādakŭn; Sĕspĕdāādâkŭn.
To calcine, Mĕtkŭsĕsŭm.
To calculate, ĕgilchā′: kesedādŭm; kesedā′dĕgā′.
Calculation, ĕgilchĕmk′; kesedāādĕgĕmkāwā′; kesedāādâkŭn.
Caldron, Mĕskilk wō.
Calendar, Dĕpkŭnoosĕtāwā′; Dĕpkegāwā.
Calf, Wĕnjoodeämoo′ch.
The calf of the leg, Ankalow.
The calves of his legs, Ootankalamŭl.
Calico, Amalĕgŭn.
Caligraphy, āweekŭgĕmkāwā′ kĕloo′lk.
Caliginous, Piskeâk; Alooŏmook′; Alooŏmoogĕâk′.
To calk, kĕjetŭlooktāām: kĕjetălooktāāgā′.
A calker, Noojiktălooktāāgā′.
To call, ĕlkomiktĕgā′; Wegoomk′; ĕmĭtoogwā′; Wesoonkāook′.
What do you call it? Tăloweedŭmŭn?
I call (name) it so, Tĕlooweedŭm.
A call, Elkomiktĕgĕmkāwā′; Emitogwĕmkāwā′.
Calling, ′Mtŭmōdâkŭn; Wegoodimk; Wĕgoomkoo′soode.
Callosity, Callous, Wipkwĕsedamkāwā′.
Callow, Mŭlchŭgooe.

Calm, Sankāwāe ; āwi'bŭneâk' : āwipk ; Chiktĕk'.
Calumet, ădooŏmkāwā' tŭmâkŭn.
To calumniate, Pilsimk ; Pilsaboogooā ; Pilsāâk'.
Calumniator, Booskepilsaboogooā'.
Calumny, Pilsoode ; Pilsāimk.
Calvary,
To calve, Pĕnĕtkwit'.
Calx, Mĕtkŭsĕdĕk'.
Camel, Mĕskilk weisis, tan mogwā' wĕsoonik.
Camp, Oodŭn' wĕjekesedăsik wigwŏm-ooiktook ; Sĕgegŭneegŭnŭl pegwĕlkŭl mowa'dăsigŭl.
Campaign, Mātŭndimk tan tĕlipkijemătŭnĕmk'.
Camphor, ŭpkoo' wĕlemaak.
Can, ĕptâkŭn ; kŭneepsŭmoon'.
Canal, ŭpsŭgāāgŭn.
Canard River, *p.n.*, Apcheechkŭmoochwāākăde. *(Duckland. Hence the French name,* Canard)
Cancel, kaswekŭm.
Candent, Booktāwĕk'.
Candid, kĕdlāwāe ; Wĕlmŭdoo.
Candle, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭn.
Candlestick, Wāsogoonŭmâkŭnŭtk'.
Candor, kĕdlāwaooŏkŭn ; kĕdlāwāimkāwā'.
Candy, Upkoo, *(chewing gum.)*
Cane, Aptoo'n.
Canine, ŭlŭmoojooā'.
Canine teeth, ŭlŭmoochooŏbetŭl.
Canker, kaskwamkeâk'.
Cannibal, Memăjooenoo' tan mălkomăje memăjooenooŭ ; kookwĕs'.
Cannon, Toolköwā'.
I cannot, ĕjĕlaadoo ; ĕjŭlĕā' ; Māseā'.
Canoe, kwedŭn ; Ootool ; 'Ntool, ŭktool,—*his, my, thy canoe, or ship.*
A new bark canoe, Sko'gŭmool.
A log canoe, Wŏlsâktäoo.
To go in the same "canoe," "ship," etc., Weedoolĕmk' ; Weedoolĕmooā'.
To own a canoe, Wĕdoole.
To build a canoe, ĕdoole.
To go in a canoe, kwedŭnaam.

Canoe: Its different parts, etc.—There are about seventy terms connected with making and operating a birch bark canoe. The principal are the following :
To go for birch bark, Mānegwā'.
To go for timbers, Tĕlooskā'.
To bend the ribs, ĕlegadĕgā'.
To get the upper "timbers," Okwŏjegŭnāāgā.
The thwarts, Nŭmjesemoonŭl.
The gunwale, Okwŏjegŭn.
To get ready the thwarts, Nŭmjesemoonāāgā.
The ribs, the timbers. Pegoonk.
"Midships," in the middle of the canoe, kŭdăloogāāk.
The six ribs for the middle part of the canoe, kŭdăloogwāāk pegoonk'.
The sitting place: the cross-piece on which the paddler sits, Boon.
The ribs of the sitting place, Boonāāk pegoonk'.
Ribs for the end next to the boonāāk, ŭlnegalow'.
Small ŭlnegalow', ŭlnegalâ'ch.
Ribs next to the end, Mimkooskawijik.
The ribs next to the mimkooska'wijik, Nedook, *plur.* Nedooŏkw.
Curved oval ribs, Wŏlwŏbesijik pegoonk'. *(Oval,* Wŏlwŏbaak.)
The last rib in the end, Nedooŏkcheech.
The place near the end, Boochkalkŭdook.
To cut out the places for the thwarts, ĕleskŭdāāgik.
To frame in the thwarts, Nasmiskalŭgik.
The ends of the okwŏj'egŭn *are fastened together.* Sebokpeseedich.
Brought together and fastened, Seboosĕbedĕk.
The frame is brought together at the ends and fastened, Sebokpeesijik.
Stakes for setting up the frame, Soonŏkteögŭmŭl.

To prepare the stakes for setting up the frame, Soonŏkteŏgŭmäägā.

To be preparing "the ship-yard," ĕlămkeegā.

To level and prepare the place for building a canoe. To prepare the "ship-yard," ĕlamkaam.

To set up the canoe, Sakadooaadagoo.

Little paddles, Ootagŭncheejŭl.

A paddle, Ootaagŭn.

The steering or stern paddle, Sĕdamebe.

The prow paddle, Ooskalebe.

Pieces of something put under the bark to make it level, Etakeegŭn, ŭl.

The stick to which the torch is affixed when "torching" for fish, ŭpseegwŏde.

A stick to keep the end of the canoe to its place while being constructed, ŭpseegwŏdeech.

To raise up the end of the canoe and secure it in the ŭpseegwŏdeech, Wĕnakiskoolaadoo.

A slit in the bark made for the purpose of making it set snugly, Nŭmtakŭnĭgŭn.

To be sewing up the slits in the bark, Nĕmtakŭneesowwā.

To sew up a slit in the bark, Nĕmtakŭneesŭm.

The bottom of the canoe, 'Msŭsoogwe.

The upper tier of bark, Bäjaadâkŭn.

To be sewing up the bajaadakŭn, Bajaadakŭneesowwā'.

I sew it up, i. e., the bajaadakŭn, Bajaadakŭneesŭm.

To affix the bajaadakŭn, ĕlegodooŏn'ŭl.

To raise up the okwŏjegŭnŭl, Wĕnakokwaadĕgā'.

A small prop, Tŭmäoo.

To be sewing on the bark, Wŏkpadĕgā'.

To nail on the hoops, ĕloktäägā.

To raise it up, Wĕnakokwaadoo.

To capsize it, kĕtkoojaadoo.

To shape the ends of the canoe, ĕliskoo'dĕsŭm.

eliskoo'dĕsŭm, the same nearly as the preceding. (The difference often made in the meaning of a verb by the long and short initial *e*, is this: *e* denotes what one is *in the habit of doing*, and ĕ what one is *just then doing, or working at at the moment.)*

The flat hoop that goes over the end, Pĕlowōk, *plur.* ōkw.

To tar the inside before putting in the slats and ribs, Lămegoo'sŭm.

To put in the slats or flat pieces between the ribs and the bark, Ilsŭkŭnowwā'.

I put in a slat, Ilsŭkŭnŭm.

A slat for a canoe, Nâkŭn.

To drive in ribs, Tĕkwtole.

A small piece of board placed in at the end of the canoe, on the inside, Chigwŏbedooow'.

To place in the chigwŏbedooow', *to adjust it to its place,* Egaalŭk chigwŏbedooow'.

To pitch the canoe—to tar it, Pegoogwŏdŭm.

To fill it with water, in order to discover the leaks, Sigŭnbaadoo.

Pitch for the outside, Ooskijegoo'sigŭn.

Pitch for the inside, Lāmegoosigŭn.

To be testing its tightness, by filling it with water, Sigŭnbadĕgā'.

(I christen it. Sigŭndoo'.)

To make paddles, Ootagŭneegā.

To finish off the canoe, kestoole.

The flat hoop nailed on the top of the gunwale, Ooskedŏktäägŭn.

The stuffing for the nose of the canoe, Pijeskoolāägŭn.

A "ribbon" to keep the bark snug up to the gunwale while the work is going on, Pakeegŭn.

The frog—a small stick that the chigwĕbedow *stands on,* Samoogwŏneech.
Spruce roots for sewing the bark together, Ootŭbeek.
Stones for keeping down the bark while setting up and building a canoe, Malkopskadi'gŭnŭl.
Let us take a trip by water: Let us go away in a canoe, Boo'senĕch.
To paddle, Cheemā.
To steer, ĕsedĕmkā'.
To paddle in the prow, Ooskalegā'.
To shift your paddle to the other side, kĕskwebeā'.
To press the paddle from the canoe Wegoochemā'.
To be a good hand to paddle, Nĕdowwechemā'.
To paddle towards home, ĕlmesoogwe.
To paddle myself, ĕlesoogwe.
To capsize them all together, Mowiktookchaalŭgik.

Canon, ŭtploodâkŭn.
Canopy, Pogwŏsŭn; Mooskoon.
Canorus, Wĕltaak.
Canter, kaaskwit.
Canticle, ŭktabĕgeâkŭn.
Canvass, Sĕgeegŭnŭk'.
To canvass, Wĕleănkăptŭm; Togŭmajŏdĕgā; Togŭmăjŏdŭm; Pebanooichkadŭm.
Cap, Agwĕsŭn.
To own a cap, Agwĕsŭnŭme.
I am a cap, Agwĕsŭne.
It is a cap, There is a cap, Agwĕsŭnik'.
I have a cap on, Agwĕsŭnaam.
I put a cap on him, Agwesŭnaalŭk.
To put on my own cap, agwĕsŭnaase.
Capability, Mŭlgigŭnōde; 'Nsŭtooōgŭn; Nādăddaasoode.
Capable, Nĕstooāăk; Mĕlkĭgŭnŭk': Nĕdowwetŭladĕgā'.
Capacious, Mĕskeek.
Cap-a-pie, Wĕjadĕgĕmŭ' oonjĕk' mesokoo ookwŏtkŭ.
Cape, kwĕsowwāăk; kĕspuhsowwāăk.
Cape Breton, *p. n.,* Oonamaagik.
Cape Dolphin, *p. n.,* Kookŭmijenagwānâk'.
Cape Negro, *p. n.,* Kĕspoogwĭtk'.
Cape St. George, *p. n.,* Plĕkteōk.
Cape Enrage, *p. n.,* Tĕjeegooch.
Cape Mispek, *p. n.,* Mĕspāăk.
Cape Traverse, *p. n.,* Booslooāăkăde.
Cape Spry, *p. n.,* Noogoomkegāwāăchk.
Cape Shubenacadie, *p. n.,* Kitpooāăkăde.
Cape Porcupine, *p. n.,* Pookŭdăpskwŏde.
Cape North, *p. n.,* ŭktŭtŭnook'.
To caper, Wĕnakŭyā'; Amalkei'.
Capsize, kĕtkoojaadoo.
Captain, kĕptin; Sakŭmow.
Captainship, kĕptināoode.
To captivate, kokwaalŭk; kestĕjooaalŭk; Booöinwaalŭk.
Captive, kestĕjoo.
Captivity, kestĕjooädĕgĕmkāwā'.
Captor, Nooje-kestĕjooädĕgā': Noojekokwaadĕgā'.
Capture, kokwaadĕgĕmk'; kokwa'dâkŭn.
Car, Tobâkŭn kuhtogwaasik; Booktawoolk' makŭmegowā'.
Caravan, Mowŏmăjik malsŭnâk tanik alasooenook'.
Carbon, kŭlŭmooĕch-wŏpskw.
Carcass, 'Mtenin nĕpk.
Card, Weegădĭgŭnchech'; Elaskw.
To play cards, Elaskoogwei'.
To card wool, Nălkwăgŭnāăl.
Cards for carding wool, Nălkwăgŭnāăl.
Care, Ankedā'dâkŭn; Ankōdĕgĕmkāwā'.
To care for, Ankōdŭm; Ankwāâk': Ankodĕgā: Sĕspāooâk': Ankwāâk'; Agŭnāâk'; Ankōdăse.
To take care of one's self, Wĕlāăse; kĕdooŏpse.
Career, Pĕmeebimkāwā'. Tĕlowsimk'.
Careful, Booskeănkwāăse; Noojeankōdĕgā'; kĕseănkōdĕgā'.
Carefully, Mĕnâkâ; Mĕnâk'ŭju.
To keep it carefully, Mĕnakŭjāwōdŭm.

To make it carefully, Mĕnakŭjāweedoo.
Careless, Moo ankōdĕgow′; ăneămooā′; Sesooedā′dĕgā′; ĕmāgwaase.
I am careless about it, Nootkweankōdŭm.
To caress, Moonsamâk′; kĕsălk′; Wĕlkwijaalŭk; Wĕskagŭlĕmâk′.
Caress, Moonsamŭgāwā′; Oosŭgagĕlsoode.
Cargo, Pĕnăsolkwā′ pitkŭmâkŭn.
Car, Booktăoolkw′ makŭmegowā′.
Caricature, Măligooeesit.
Carman, Cabman, Nootŭkŭnowwā′.
Carmine, kŭsimkwāăk.
Carnage, Nābăděgĕmk′.
Carnal, 'Mteninā′; Wageiā′; Mteninăwāe.
Carnival, Papāwooltimk mĕskeek.
Carnivorous, Wĕdowsĭt wĕoo′s iktook.
Carol, ŭktăbĕgeâkŭn wooledasoodeā′. Wŏŏledasoode-abĕgeâkŭn.
Carpenter, Noojeegei; kăloosāwe; kaloosāwitāweā′; kăloosāwitālookwā′.
Carpet, kĕgŭnăjooĕch′; Balajwei′.
To make a carpet, kĕgŭnajooĕjooa′dĕgā′.
To make it a carpet with flowers, *(A Cape Breton word),* kĕgŭnăjooĕjooaadoo.
Carriage, Pĕmadoomk′; āladoomk′; Tŏbâkŭn; Tĕladegĕmk′; kuhtogwaasik tŏbâkŭn.
Carribou, Kāleboo.
A male Carribou, Achkăjit.
Carribou Island, Comagŭnŭk′.
Carrier, Noojepŭma′dĕgā′.
Carrion, Soogŭlŭgâk′ weoos′; ĕlkŭjak′.
To stink like carrion, ĕlkŭjemaak.
Carrot, Wĭsowĭbŭnĕksit.
Carraget Harbour, Călŭgĕt.
To carry, Pĕmaadoo; Pĕma′dĕgā; Pĕmnegâdŭm; ĕlaadoo; ĕlaalŭk; Poktowoolā′; Tāwooptoo.
To carry him on the back, Pĕmōbŭk.
To carry him out on my back, Tāoobŭk.
To carry a load on the back, Pedowoolā′; ĕlnŭmegā′; Pĕmnegā′.
To carry it in my hand, kĕdŭnŭm; Pĕmkĕd′ŭnŭm. *To bring,* Wĕchkoonegā′.
To carry it on my shoulder, Pĕmnegadŭm.
To carry a liquid, ĕlabelŭm.
To carry up from the water side, ĕskogwaadoo.
To carry one's self properly, kokwŏjeedoodŭm.
To carry a heavy load on the back, kĕskwowoolā′; Mâkowoolā′.
To carry them slung over the shoulder, Poktŭmega′lŭgik.
Cartilage, Wĭskâkŭnik′.
Cartilagenous, Wiskakŭnigāwā′.
Cartridge, kalgoonsāwā′.
Cartrut, Chelădějāaak.
To carve, *(stone),* ĕlăpskŭdāāgā; *(wood),* ĕlŏksowwā′.
To carve it in stone, ĕlăpskŭdāām; *(in wood),* ĕlŏksŭm.
To carve him in stone, ĕlăpskŭdāăk; *(in wood),* ĕlŏksŭk.
To carve flowers on stone, Amalapskŭdāāgā; Amalăpskŭdāām; Amalăpskŭdāăk.
To carve flowers on wood, Amalŏksowwā′; Amalŏksŭm; Amalŏksŭk.
Carver, *(in stone),* Noodăpskŭdāāgā; *(in wood),* Noodŏksowwā.
Cascade, kâpskw.
Case, Lŭskei′gŭn.
To be in such a case, Na tĕlāe.
Case-knife, Wŏkŭn; Mijesimkāwā′ wŏkŭn.
Cash, Sooleāwā′.
Cashier, Noojeankotk′ sooleāwāŭ.
Cask, Mălegāoo; Mălegāoocheech.
To cast, ĕjigŭlaadoo; ĕlĕgā; ĕjigŭlĕgā′.
To cast into the water, Pakŭsĕgā.
To cast out of the water, Natkĕgā′.
To castigate, Mătāăk; Wĕnmăjekenamâk′; Mătāāgā; Wĕnmăjekenamooā′.
Castigation, Mătāimkāwā′; Wĕnmăje-kenoodŭmooksoode; Matōdimkāwā′; Wĕnmajeilsoodakŭn.
Castigator, Noojematāāgā; Noojewŏŏnmăjekenoodŭmooā′.

Casting-net, kōbigŭn.
Castle, Wŏkaloosan ; Mĕskeek ak mĕlkigŭnâk' wĕnjeegwŏm.
Castor, kobet ; Wesŭnow ; Welele' ; Wesŭnâk' ; A'gwĕsŭn.
To castrate, Mĕnsŭk.
Casual, Tĕdăbooděsk'.
Casualty, Tĕdabooděskāwā'.
Cat, Mëowch'.
A wild cat, ŭtkogwĕch'.
A wild cat skin, ŭtkogwĕchwei'.
The cat bird, Amalikchaajit.
Cataclysm, Oosân' ; Wĕsaak.
Catalogue, Mowwĕgăsigŭl wesoonŭl sehĕltĕgŭl.
Catalepsis, Wegweĕt' ; Wegweĕmk'.
Catamenia, Dĕpkŭnoosetăwā ; ābitāwā' ŭksenoogöwŏkŭn.
Cataplasm, ămchŭkŭmgŭn.
A Cataract, kapskw ; Mpŭkikā' ŭksenoogowŏkŭn.
Catastrophe, 'Mtooa'dakŭn tan wiskodāāgĕk wĕjetŭlekesedăsik.
To catch, Wĕswaadoo ; Wĕswaalŭk ; Wĕswâ'dĕgā ; kokwa'dĕgā' ; kokwaadoo ; kokwaalŭk.
To catch fish, Nĕmājwāāgā.
To catch a fish with a net or hook, Pāādŭlk.
A catch, *(a seizure)*, kokwadĕgĕmkāwā' ; ăptoogoolooŏdŭmŭk ; ăptoogoolooŏdŭmŭgāwā'.
To catechize, Pebanegĕse ; Wāgwāmâk' ; Pebanegĕme ; Pebanimkik.
A catechism, Tălnanootāwā' ; Tan ba weegăd'igŭn wĕjuhchooeâk' pebanegĕsimkāwā-ooiktook ak ŭsedaboogooĕmkāwā-ooiktook ; Wāgwāmătināwā'.
Catenation, Piskadâkŭnamook' ; Telemowwa'dăsik stŭgā' piska'dâkŭnăbe.
Catfish, ŭtkogwĕch' ; 'Mtĕbĕs'.
Cathartic, 'Mpesoon săbooda'dăkŭn ; Săbooda'dakŭnā' 'mpesoon.
Catholic, Mowimsŭtāwā' ; Tan tĕlkeek oositkŭmŏŏk' tŭlā ; Mĕsteieek.
Catholicism, kloocheowktosimkāwā' alasoodŭmâkŭne-kenamooksoode.
Cattail-flags, Skŭnaaskw ; Skŭnow' ; *plur.*, Skŭnâk'.
Cat-o-nine-tails, Poogŭmâkŭn pĕskoonâdŭktāsootkŭgŭl.
Cattle, Wĕnjoodeämook' ; Weisisk.
To own cattle, Ootooāme.
My cattle, 'Ntooāāmk.
Caul, Oohtĕlkw'.
Cause, Tan ĕloogwĕk' ; tan wĕjetŭla'dăsik tan pasŭk kogooā'. 'Mtŭmodâkŭn tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā' ; ŭpsitkwa'dăsik.
Causeway, Owte nĕpsaagăsik ; owte.
Cauterize, *(to sear)*, kaksŭm ; Mĕtkŭsĕsŭm.
Caution, *n.*, ănkwāăsimkāwā' ; ănkōdăsimkāwā.
Cautious, Ankōdăse ; ănkwāăse.
Cavalcade, Mowecjik noojepŭmeeboolwa'dijik.
Cavalier, *n.*, Noojepŭmeeboolwā'.
Cavalier, *adj.*, Mĕlkedaase ; kenăb'āwe ; kenăbāwedoodŭm ; Mĕlkedoodŭm ; Noojemătŭnāāgā'.
Cavalry, Sŭmagŭnisk' tanik noojepŭmeeboolooä'dijik.
Cave, Cavern, Wŏlŭnsŭktĕk' ; Wowchakŭmegĕk' ; Lamsōk ; ĕlmŭsāāk'.
To cave, Wĕjepoojŭlkŭdāām.
Cavendish, P. E. I., *p. n.*, kĭkcheboogwĕk.
To cavil, Sāgāwĕ-Amsĕlaboogooā' ; Papaboogooā'.
Cavil, Amsĕlaboogooĕmkāwā' ; Sĕgāweämsĕlaboogooĕmkāwā'.
Cavity, Toogoonāāk ; ĕlmălkŭk ; Wŏlbĕgaadâkŭn ; Pijiskik ; (Pelŭniskik) ; Wŏlkobĕgaadâkŭn.
To make a hollow in the ground, Wŏlŭmkaam ; Wŏlkobĕgaadoo.
The hollow of the foot, Wŏlnŏksedei'.
To caw, kakakoojooweese.
Cayenne, Dāpesāwāāl mĕgwāāgŭl.
Ceaseless, Moo bonadăsinook ; Yapchoo ĕloogwĕk' ; Yăpchoo tĕla'dĕgā' ; Moo yăpchoo nĕnka'senook.
Cecity, 'Nkăbegwa'dâkŭn.
Cedar, kâkskoose ; Sâkskoose.

To cease, Boonaadĕgā'; Boonagōdŭm; Booneā'; Booneâk'; Boonabĕk; kĕspeā'; kĕspeâk'.
To cease being a man, kĕspeŭlnooe.
Boonā—as a prefix to any verb, signifies *To cease*—as:
I cease speaking, Boonā-wistoo.
I cease scratching myself, &c., Boonikseba'lŭse.
I stop; cease walking, Nĕnkaase.
To cease talking, Boonāwōgwā.

Cedrine, Sâkskooseā'; kâkskooseā'.

To ceil, Peedoo'skŭm.

Ceiling, kāākwā' poktŭskaasik.
Material for ceiling a room, Pedoo'skigŭn.

To celebrate, Mĕgedālŭmk; Mooewŏlk'; kĕpmaadâk'; kĕpmedāālŭmk; kĕpmedāādĕgā'.

Celebrator, Noojimtŭmedāālŭmk; Nootŭmedāādegā'.

Celebrity, kĕpmāāk; Mowikpŭmedă'dakŭn; Mĕsteimooewŏlkoosoode.

Celerity, Sāsakasooltimk; Sāsakasimk'; Naksaasimk; Wĭskaadimk.

Celestial, Wasogāwā'; Nikskamawā'; Tan ĕtlŭgătk wasōgŭ; ănsălāwijik.

Celibacy, Moo măleāwik; kesegooĕŭlbadooimkāwā'.

Celibate, kesegooĕ-ŭlbadoo.

Cell, Apchāāchk' poktŭskaasik; ĕlmălkŭk; Laplesoon.

Cellar, Lakab'. *(Fr., la cave).*

Cement, Okskijegooĕgāwā'; 'mchŭgĕgŭn; ŭmchŭmŭk'.

To cement, Okskijegooĕk'; Okskijegooaadoo; Okskijegooaadĕgā'.

Cemetery, Ootkoodâkŭnā'kăde.

Censer, Weiipkōgŭsigŭn.

To censure, Anedālŭmŭk'; Mĕsimk'; nadăledāālŭmŭk', nadăledāālŭmk'.

Cent, Sent, *plur.* Sĕnsŭl.

Centenary, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭne-boonkŭgāwā'.

Centenarian, Tan kŭskimtŭlnâkŭn-eboonaat.

Centesimal, kŭskimtŭlmâkŭnā'.

Centipede, Choojech' tan kŭskimtŭlnâkŭnegatât'.

Central, Meāwāgawā'; Mĕgweiikawā'.

Centre, Ansŭma' mĕgweiik.

Centrifugal, Mĕgwiik kwĕjejigŭlaadĕgĕk'.

Centripetal, Megweiik kwĕjela'dĕgĕk.

Centuple, kŭskimtŭlnkŭnelănkeâk'.

Centurion, Tan alsoomăje kŭskimtŭlnakŭnilije sŭmagŭnisŭ.

Century, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭne-boonkŭk.

Cerastes, 'Mtăskŭm tan wĕsŭmooit.

Cereal, kooloomkā'.

Ceremony, Tĕtpeăgāwā'; Tan tĕtpeâk' ootŭla'dăsin.

Certain, kĕdlāwā'; kĕdlāwāyā'.

Certainty, kĕdlāwāooŏkŭn.

Certainly, kĕdŭl ĕdook; Meamooch'; amooch'.

Certificate, ĕloowedŭmasoodeādĕgĕmkāwā'; kĕgenooldimkāwā'.

To certify, ĕloowedŭmăsoodeâ'dĕgā; kedlāwāeăgŭnoodŭm; kegenoodŭmâk'; kĕdlāwāekenoodŭmâk'.

Certitude, kĕdlāwāookŭn.

Cerule, Cerulean, Mooskoonamook'.

Cerumen, (*the wax of the ear*), Milkigŭm.

Cessation, Nĕnkaadimk.

Cetacea, 'Msŭt tan tasijik nŭmāāchk bootupāwomooksooltijik.

Cetacean, Bootŭp; Moochpāch'; Săbŭdeemĕkw; Tĕdmŭnătpăjit.

To chafe, *v. tr.,* (*To worry*), Wĕgeiâk'; Sĕspāâk'; Sĕspĕmk'; Tăgălāâk'.

To chafe, *v. int., To worry, fret, &c.,* kĕsuhkweie; Wĕgeiedaase.

To chafe, *To rub,* Samapkwaadoo.

It is chafed, Pĕgwŏna'deboodĕk'; Wŏseamkwa'dębooděk; Wŏsămkwaasik; kĕsooädebooděk.

Chaff, Segooeboogwistâkŭn.

To chaffer, Pĕgwŏdĕligā'; ādŭmmooā'; ādŭmădŭm.

Chaffy, Wĕjuhchooeâk segooĕboogwistâkŭn iktook; Moo tălegŭlooltenŏŏk'.

Chagrin, Woonmăjăooâkŭn; Woonmăjedăăâkŭn; Ookweioode; Sĕspăooâkŭn.

To chagrin, Sĕspăâk'; Wĕdŭmăâk; Wĕgeiuktâk'.

Chain, *n.*, Piskadâkŭnaabe; Piskadakŭn.

A large chain, Maktŭk.

To chain, *v. a.*, Piskadakŭnaadoo; Piskadakŭnaalŭk; Wejĕkŭlbilk' piskadâkŭnab' iktook.

Chair, koodpoode.

Chalice, 'Nkŭneepsŭmoon.

Chalk, kakayok'.

To chalk, kakayokŭweekŭgā'.

Chalky water, kakayōwŏboo.

Chalky, kakayogwā'.

To challenge, Tĕlooĕmk "Choogooyĕ, kŭmoodooltes." 'Nskooltes.

Chalybeate, Wĕjuhchooaadăsik kŭsawōk iktook, kŭsna' ooskŭnaagwiktook.

Chamber, kakwāăk' poktŭskaasik.

The chambrel of a horse, ŭmskwĕs ankwiskâk.

To champ, Soktame.

Champion, kenap.

Chance, (Tĕdaboděskāwā'.) Tĕdabooeak'; Tĕdâbooëagāwā.

Chandler, Noojedogŭl wŏsogoonŭmâkŭnŭl; Noojewŏsogoonŭmâkŭnăăgā.

Chandeleer, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭnŭ'tkw.

To change, Apskwaadoo; kewŏnskaadoo. Sasāwe; Sasāwaadoo.

To change the appearance, Sasāwamoogwaadoo.

Channel, ŭpsedun; ŭpsŭgăăgŭn.

On the border of the channel, kaskipsedŭn.

The middle of the channel, Mëowipsedŭn.

To channel, *v. a.*, Wŏlkoosŭm; Wŏlgwŏdŭm; Wŏlkoosăsik.

To chant, kĕdabĕgeā'.

A chant, ŭktabĕgeâkŭn.

Chaos, Aboochkŭděskŭmŭgāwā'; Aboochkŏdŭmŭgāwā'; 'Msŭt kogooāāl mowëabooch. kŏdăsigăl; ëoonăsimkāwā'.

Chaotic, Aboochkodăsik.

To chap, Tĕmankeibëadĕk; (Tĕmankeibëaadoo.)

This is said of hands or feet, Tĕmenaasik; Pakŭmkeâk.

This is said of ground or bread, Tĕmepŭnĕgeăgŭl; Tĕmepŭnĕgëak'.

Chap, *(The upper part of a beast's mouth),* kăkwāgā ootoon; Upsoolkooskooow'.

Chap, *pron.*, Chŏp. *(a cleft).*

In the ice, Tĕlkwiskooow.

In a rock, Pĕsegapskeâk'.

In wood, Pĕsegāăk.

In a rock, Wŏlapskĕk'.

Chapel, Alasoodŭmōgwŏm.

Chaplet, Aptŭgopesoode.

I wear a chaplet, Aptŭgopesoodeaam.

To put on a chaplet, Aptŭgoopesaase.

To put a chaplet on him, Aptŭgopesōdŭlk.

Chaps, Weisis ootoogobā'gŭnŭl.

Chapt, Chapped,

Chapter, Nowskaadŭmk weegădigŭn iktook.

To char, (kŏksŭm.) Amoksŭm. Amoktĕk.

Charred, Ebĭbŭnŏksŭm.

To char it, Segooŏksŭm.

It is chared, Segooŏktĕk, *(burnt to a brand).*

Character, *What is his?* Tălmŭdŏk?

Such is his character, Tĕlmŭdok'.

He has a good character, Wĕlmŭdŏk'.

He has a bad character, Winmŭdok'.

Charcoal, Loosakadow'; Booksĕtow'; kŭlŭmooĕchwŏpskw; ĕbĭbŭnŏktĕk booksĕtowŭ.

Coal black, Mowimkŭdāwāe; Booksĕtāwimkŭdāwāe.

To charge, To give him charge of it, Andadāwinkadŭm.

To take the charge of it, kĕlodŭm.

To charge a gun, Pitkŭsowwā'; Pitkŭsawŏdŭm.

One charge for a gun, Nāookt tĕksâkadĕk'. This word means *one load before it is put into the gun.* Pitkŭsădŭmŭgāwā' is the *charge in the gun.*

To make a charge, Owtogwā'; Owtoogwŏ'kw.
What do you charge for it? Taalŭmŭn?
I charge so much for it, Tāālŭm.
Charge, Pitkŭsawŏdŭmŭgāwā'; Ankadāwinkadŭmŭgāwā'; Tan tĕlowtik.
Chariot, kĕpmāāk tŏbâkŭn: Tatkāāk tŏbâkŭn. Tobâkŭn kŭhtogwaasik.
Charioteer, Nootŭkŭnawā'. Nootĕgŭnowwā'.
The driver of the horses, Noojepŭmkooŏje.
Charitable, Booskenodooö'dĕgā'; Nadooä'lŭk; Apcheedĕgā', Apcheek.
Charity, Wĕlaaltimkāwā, nābloodĕgĕmkāwā; āooledāālsimkāwā'; Nadooödĕgĕmkāwā'; Apcheedĕgĕmkāwā'.
Charles's-Wain, Okwŏtŭnookāwā Mooin.
To give all away in charity, kakeinādooödĕgā'.
To charm, Booöinwaalŭk. Sābaalŭk: Wĕlkwijaalŭk; wĕlkwija'dĕgā'.
A charm, Booöinwa'dakŭn. Booöinwadĕgĕmkāwā';
Charmer, Booskewoolkwijo'dĕgā'.
Charnel-house, 'Npooënooōgwŏm.
Chart, Weegă'digŭn tan tet Makŭmegŭl et sămoogwonŭl ĕtleweegăsigŭl.
Charter, Alsoosoodeā', ak ĕlp igŭnŭmagwĕmkāwā' weegădigŭn.
Chary, Booske-ankōdăse.
To chase, Măjoolkwā'; kĕdantĕgā, Măjoolkwŏlk'; kĕdănk'; Nĕdoogoole.
Chasm, Pĕsegâpskĕk; Wŏlâpskĕk; Pesiksĕgeâk', Pĕsikŭgeâk'; ŭpsoolkooskooow.
A chasm in ice, Mĕkpaak,
Chaste, Welmŭdŏk; Wĕleābitāwit; Wĕlecheenŭmooit.
To chasten, To chastise, Matāāk; Wĕnmajekenamâk'.
Chastity, kŭloo'soode; Wĕlodĕgĕmkāwā'.
To chat, Wĕskwimtooltijik; Sĕgāwe-ĕtlāwistoo; Papaboogooā'.
Chattels, Ootăpsoonŭl.
To chatter, Nĕnkŭbitkaaloogwā'; ĕloowāweäboogooā; Sĕgāwāwistoo.
Cheap, Wĕlowtik.
To cheapen, Wĕlowtoogwĕdoo.
To cheat, kĕspoogwadĕgā', kĕspoogwaalŭk.
A cheat, kĕlooskăbāwe; ŭksŭboogwaadakŭn.
I am cheated, Noojiksŭboogwa'loogwā'.
I am a cheat, Noojiksŭboogwadĕgā'.
Chebogue, *p. n.,* ŭtkŭbōk.
To check, Wĕtkoolk; Wĕtkoolooā'; Nĕnkaadoo; Nĕnkaalŭk.
A check, Nĕnkaadimk; Wĕtkoo'lsoode.
To checker, Atnakŭnaweekŭgā'; Atnakŭnaweekŭm.
Checker-work, Atnakŭnweegăsik; Atnakŭn; Atnakŭnā'.
To play checkers, Atnei'.
Checker-board, Atnakŭnā'.
Chedabukto, *p. n.,* Sĕdabooktook.
Cheek, Ookŭjenooŏn.
My cheek, 'Nkŭjenooŏn'.
Thy cheek, ŭkŭjenooŏn'.
His cheek, Okoojenooŏn'.
To have red cheeks,
To have sunken cheeks, Wŏlkinjĕdoonei'.
Cheer, Woolāooâkŭn; Wĕladĕgĕmkāwā'; Wegoobaltimk.
To cheer, kĕsāoolik, *(it cheers me.)*
Cheerful, Wĕlāe; Wĕledaase; Wĕlkwija'lŭse.
Cheerfully. (The word wĕskāwe, as a prefix, from wĕskāwāe, denotes that the action of the verb annexed, is performed *cheerfully,* as: Wĕskāwe-piskwae, *I enter cheerfully;* Wĕskāwe-abogŭnŭmool', *I aid thee cheerfully.)*
Cheerless, Mĕskedaase; Takawŏjāe; kewŏtpe; Pelŭkajāe; Wākajaase.
Cheese, Cheesāwā'; Tābŭlmasāwā'. (N. B.—This is from the French *des fromajes.* One would not see it at first sight; but a little acquaintance with the manner in which letters are substituted when there are sounds in one language which are not in another, explains all. There being no article in Micmac, of course they supposed

the *des* to be a part of the word. Then there is no *f* and no *r*. For these letters they invariably substitute *b* and *l*. Thus we have dā bŭl (or tābŭl); then they have not the French sound of the letter *j*, and always for this substitute *s*. Thus for *maje* they say *mas*. The āwā is the common Micmac termination for a *noun* or *adjective* derived from another noun—ās: koolkwees, *a pig*; koolkwses-wā', *pig meat—a piece of a pig*. They sometimes say for *cheese*, cheesāwā. This is from the English, of course.)

Cheely, ŭlchigŭn; Wājigŭn.
Chegogun, *p. n.*, Noojeëgŭnŭk'.
Chemise, Atlei'.
To cherish, Ankwāâk'; Akŭnāâk'; kĕlāâk'.
Cherisher, Noodankooei'; Noojeakŭnāâk'. Noojeänkōdĕgā'.
Cherry, Maskwāsemân; Looëman'.
Cherry-tree, Maskwāsemanŏkse. Lsoëmanŏkse.
Cherry-pit, Wipkooman maskwāsemanā'.
Cherub, Wasogāwā' memăjooenoo; Ansălāwit.
Cherubim, Pegwĕlkik wasogāwāāk memăjoonook': ănsălāwijik.
Chess, Atnakŭn.
Chess-board, Atnakŭnā'.
Chest, Lŭskeigŭn.
To own a chest, Lŭskeigŭnŭme.
To be a chest, There is a chest, Lŭskeigŭnik'.
There is no chest, Moo lŭskeigŭneenook.
Chester, *p. n.*, Mĕnskwaak.
Chevenne *(a chub)*, Mŭnăpskwĕs.
To chew, Soktame.
To chew the cud, Etlăbegŭnaat.
To chew gum, Sokŭmoo'gwā'.
Chezetcook, *p. n.*, Sĕsĕtkook.
Chicane, Chicanery, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn.
Chick, Chicken, Sesipcheech. Sesip' oonejŭn.
Chickadee, Chŭgeegĕs.
Chickenpox, Wĕchkimkāwā'.

To chide, kakawimk'; kakawŏboogooā'; Mĕsimk'; Pĕtkimk'.
Chief, Sakŭmow'; Mowimsŭgeek; Mowĕcspāe.
Chiefly, Mowwe-poogwĕle—.
Chieftain, Noodowteekŭmooā'; Alsoosit; kātaneboogooë; Noojeälsoodĕgĕt'.
To be a chief, Etlesakŭmowe.
A chief's house, Sakŭmōgwŏm.
Chignecto, *pr. n.*, Sigŭnikt'.
Chilblain, Wejiksenoogooik' ŭtkā iktoogŭ.
Child, Mijooäjech'; Oonejŭn'.
Child-bearing, Mijooäjejŭmimk'.
Child-birth, Ooskijenoode.
Childhood, Mijooajejooëanĕk. *In the days of my childhood.*
Childish, Stŭgā mijooäjeech. Mijooäjechwā'.
Childishness, Mijooäjooimkāwā'.
Childless, Mogwā wĕnjŭnu; kĕdŭmŭnĕtkik nejŭnkik.
Chill, Tĕgāāk; kaoocheā.
To chill, Tĕgabĕdoo; Tĕgaadoo; Etlitkŭbĕgaadoo; Tĕgëaadoo; Tĕkpĕgaalŭk.
Chimegwe, *p. n.*, Oosŭmoogwik.
Chimegwe River, Oosŭmogweesk.
Chimney, Booktāwōgwŏm.
Chimney-swallow, kâktŭgobŭnchech'.
Chimney sweeper, Noojebooegājeejit; Noojebooeegā.
Chin, 'Mtŏŏgobāāgŭn.
Chin-cough, Nōgŭmimkowwā'.
Chink, *n.*, Pĕsiksŭgeâk'; Tĕmanskeibeăděk'; Tĕmbŭnĕgëâk'; Pĕsiksĕgeâk'.
To chink, *v. a.*, Mĕdeäkŭyā'; Mĕdëagŭnse; Mĕdeäkŭdĕstoo.
To chink, *v. n.*, Mĕdeâkŭdĕsk'; Wĕdāwakŭdĕsk'.
To chip, Puhsaktāāgā.
A chip, Booksâktāāgŭn.
To bring in chips, Booksaktāgŭnāāgā.
A chip of stone, Puhsaktāāgŭn.
Chipping-bird, Wĕdāwiskŭdât'.
Chirographer, Noojeweekŭgā'.
To chirp, Sesip Mĕdĕtŏksit; kĕdabĕgeĕt'.
Chisel, Wŏleskigŭn.

Chitty, Tĕlāāk stŭgā′ mijooajeechĕl′.
Chitchat, kŭlooskoowŏboogooĕmkāwā′; kĕlooskāwistoomkāwā′.
Chiverie, *p. n.*, Wŏbŏĕk′.
Chiverie-Split, Nāeādich.
Chiverie-Point, Nāooktooboogooĕdĕk′.
Chocolate Plant, ĕgwitkāwā′.
Choice, *n.*, Nenasoonŭmŭgāwā′; Nenasooipsimkāwā; Nenasooipsooltimkāwā′.
Choice, *adj.*, Mowekŭloolk′; Bĕjŭlekŭloolk′.
Choir, kĕdabĕgeĕmkāwā moweome; Noojiktabĕgëaadijik mowŏmājik: Noojintoodijik.
To choke, ĕloo′we; eloogoodŭlk′; ĕloogwei; eloo′gwe; ĕloogoobā′; kestoonaalŭk; kĕstoonāpilse.
Choke cherry, Looëman′.
Choke cherry tree, Looëmanŏkse.
Choke berry, ŭpsoolemân′, ŭl.
Choke berry bush, ŭpsoolemânŏkse.
Choler, Wiskŭn; Ookwicode.
To choose, Nenasoonadĕgā′; Nenasoonŭm; Nenasoonk′.
To choose by sight, Nenasooŏptŭm; Nenasooŏmk′.
To be picking and choosing, Nenasooipse.
Chooser, Noojenenasoona′dĕgā.
To chop, Tĕmtāāgā; Tĕmtāām.
It is chopped, Tĕmtaasik.
To chop all, kâktāāgā; kâktā′manŭl.
A mighty chopper, keäskŭnoo′gwĕjit, *(a fabulous being—who cuts down trees. You hear the chopping, but the workman is invisible; but the tree falls.*
To chop it through, Sābŭdeādāām.
To chop wood, Nālābĕdāāgā.
To chop wood into chunks, ĕlmapskŭdāāgā; ĕlmapskŭdāām.
A chop-down, Mĕmkŏktaasik.
A chopping knife, Weoosā′ tŭmeegŭn.
Chops, 'Mtoon.
Chord, Abeajechkabe.
Chorister, Neganiktābĕgëā; Noojintoo.
To chouse, kĕspoogwaadĕgā′.
Chrism, Amakŭnsoode.
Christ, Klistăwit.
Jesus Christ, Sāsoo Goole.
To christen, Sigŭndâk.
Christening, Sigŭndasimk.
Christened, Sigŭndāse.
Christian, Sabāwit; Alasoodŭmāwenoo.
Christmas, Nebëalasoodŭmŭmk′.
Christopher River, *p. n.*, Oochoo′sŭch.
Chrysalis, Miseminkŭnow′.
Chub, Mŭnapskwĕs′.
Church, Alasoodŭmāwemowŏme; Alasoodŭmōgwŏm.
Churchyard, Ootkoodâkŭnāākăde.
Churl, Amasegāe; Mĕdooëcheenŭmooe: Mĕdooāe; Mĕdooëdoodŭm.
A churn, Sègoobăktāgŭnā′; Poodādāāgŭn.
To churn, Sègoobâktāāgā; Poodādāāgā.
Cicatrice, Wesāāk.
Cider, Wĕnjoosoonaboo; Sedŭlāwā′.
A cider-press, Chinpakigŭn; Etlechinpagŭmŭk′.
Cimeter, ĕspoogwŏsik tĕgwokjeechk ak wŏkchooik′.
Cincture, ŭkspesoonabe; ŭkspesoon; Lŭtkŭdäoo.
Cinder, Mĕtkŭsĕdĕk′.
Cinnamon, ŭpkwājechk.
Cion, ŭpsĕtkooncheech.
A cipher, kŭnegwŏdigŭn ĕgilchĕmkāwā′.
To cipher, ĕgilchā′.
A circle, ĕlabaktĕstâkŭn; kuhtogwa′dakŭn; Mimkooskaawik; Mimkooskäooweegăsik; kuhtogwadâkŭnā′.
To describe a circle, ĕlabaktĕstoo; Mimkooskaoowekŭgā; kuhtolabâktĕstoo.
To circuit, kuhtogwaase.
Circuition, kuhtogwadimkāwā.
Circular, Mimkooskaawik.
I cut it in a circular form, Mimkooskäoosŭm.
To circulate, *v. n.*, kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwaasik; kuhtopŭmeā′; owëaase.
To circulate, *v. a.*, kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaalŭk; kuhtaadoo; Alekuhtaadoo.
Circulation, Oweaadimk.

Circumambient, Owëaadăsik.
Circumambulate, kuhtopumeā'; kuhtogwaase; Yălekuhtaase; kuhtaase.
To circumcise, kuhtogŭsâk'; Mimkooskäoosŭk; Pĕgwŏnŭsâk'.
Circumcision, Pegwŏnĕsaopdimkāwā; Mimkooskaoosŭmŭgāwā'.
Circumference, *It is so big round,* Tĕlagik.
What is its circumference? Tălagik?
The circumference is four cubits. It is four cubits round, Nāooijik mooskŭnigŭn tĕlagik.
Circumflex, Tan wŏkchooeegăsik.
Circumfluent, kuhtogŭbĕgitk'.
Circumjacent, Oweögwamoogwaagŭl.
Circumnavigate, Owwesoogwe.
Circumscribe, kuhtogŭbakŭmaadoo; kuhtogŭbakŭmaalŭk; kuhtogwekenoogwŏlk'; kuhtogwekenoogwaadoo.
Circumspect, Booske-ankwāăse; kokwŏdowteekŭmei.
Circumstance, Tan kogooā tĕtpakadĕsk'.
To circumvent, ĕdŏktĕskâk; kĕspoogwaalŭk; ămŭntĕskâk'.
Circumvention, ŭksŭboogwaadâkŭn.
Citadel, Wakaloosan.
City, ŭkchegŭn'.
Clack, Mĕdĕdaak.
To clack, Mĕdĕdĕsk'; Sĕsooâkâdĕsk'.
Clad, ĕkwtei; Asoonaam.
To claim, Noodăpsoonkwei'.
Clam, *n.,* āăs; ā'sŭk; ŭpkwāăsk; Sebooāăs; Boogoonŭmowāăs.
To gather clams, Mĕnāăsaktŭmei.
A clam-shell, Sŭgāsâkŭnow.
To gather clamshells, Sŭgāsâkŭnāăgā.
Clam-Harbour, *p. n.,* āăsŭgādich.
To clap, Mĕdĕdāăm.
To clap the hands, Mĕdĕdāmanŭl 'npŭtŭnŭl Togwŏnkŭdĕstooŏnŭl 'npŭ'tŭnŭl.
Clarify, Wŏkŭmaadoo: Wŏkŭnsaadoo; Sebooŏpsaptŭm.
Clarification, Wŏkŭmaadoomk; Wŏkŭnsaadŭmŭk.

To clash, *v. n.,* Sămtĕskaadigŭl.
To clash, *v. a.,* Samtĕstoo.
A clasp, ŭsedaga'dakŭn.
To clasp, ŭsedagaadoo.
To clasp it in the hand, Sakŭpchaadoo. Tĕbokchĕnŭm; Tĕbokchĕnk'.
To clasp the hand, Sakŭpchaase.
To clasp it in the arms, kākejokchaadoo; kākejokchaalŭk; kāgesooskwaadoo; kākispadŭm.
Clasp-knife, Jigŭlgwichkajichk; kŭlŭgwichkajichk.
To clatter, *v. n.,* Mĕdĕdĕsk'; ĕtlăděk. Sĕsooakadĕsk.
To clatter, *v. a.,* Mĕdeägwaadoo; Mĕdeagwaalŭk'.
A clatter, Mĕdĕdĕsk'. Sĕsooäkadĕsk'.
Clavicle, *(the collar bone),* Wŏltimkŭnŭmk'.
Clause, ĕtlāwistŭmkāwāyā 'mkŭse.
Claw, 'Mkwŏt.
A lobster's claw, Ooljigŭn.
To claw, kĕehkăbaadoo; kĕchkăbaalŭk.
Clay, ŭpkaoo.
To be clean, Wŏkŭmāe; Wŏkŭmāăk; Booktakŭyaak.
To clean, Wŏkŭmaadoo.
Something containing a cleansing quality, Wŏkŭma'dâkŭn.
To be cleaning, *v. a.,* Wŏkŭma'dĕgā.
To deem it clean, Wŏkŭmedāădŭm.
It seems clean, Wŏkŭmăptŭm. (Lit., *I see it clean.)*
Pure and clean, Wŏkŭmik', *(said of a liquid.* Samoogwŏn wŏkŭmik, *The water is clean.)*
To have clean nails, Wŏkŭmikseei'.
To have a clean face, Wŏkŭmegwei'; Wŏkŭmiskegwei'.
To have clean hands, Wŏkŭmiptenei'; Newilchei.
To clean his hands for him, Newilchaalŭk.
To have a clean head, Wŏkŭmatpei'.
To have a clean crown *(of the head),* Wŏkŭmŭkwāgwŏtpei'.
To have clean feet, Wŏkŭmeeboose.

The house is clean, Wŏkŭmegânik.
A clean house, Wŏkŭmeegân.
To have a clean forehead, Wŏkŭmutoogwĕjŭne.
To have clean eyes, Wŏkŭmălkegwei'.
To have a clean nose, Wŏkŭmiskoonei.
To have a clean mouth, Wŏkŭmălkoodŭnei'.
To have a clean tongue, Wŏkŭmilnooei'.
To have clean ears, Wŏkŭmistâkŭnei.
To have clean teeth, Wŏkŭmabetei.
To have clean cheeks, Wŏkŭmukoojinooŏne.
To have clean nostrils, Wŏkŭmetŭnei'.
To have a clean neck, Wŏkŭmeeskebei.
To have a clean belly, Wŏkŭmăpskŭdĕei'.
To have a clean breast, Wŏkŭmipskoonei'.
To have clean heels, Wŏkŭmuskoonei'.
To have clean breast and nipples, (dŭgs), Wŏkŭmumŭlagĕ'jŭme.
To have clean hips, Wŏkŭma'gŭdeei'.
To have clean legs and feet, Wokŭmōgoonegadei'.
To have a clean tail, Wŏkŭmalooei', ŏn', ŏt'.
Cleanliness, Wŏkŭmāimkāwā'.
To cleanse, Wŏkŭmaadoo; Wĕlesăbăptăsik.
Clear, Sebooäsaptăsik; Seboo'a'sŭmoot.
Clear water, Wŏkŭmik; Wŏntŭkinsaak, *(settled).*
Clear sky, Mooskŏŏn'.
Clear sky comes out, Wŏsĕdaasik mooskoon.
Clear sky's coming out, Mooskweâk'; Wĕchkwemooskweâk'.
A cleared place in the woods, Sebawŏsĕk'.
A cleared field, Mĕmkāāk.
To clear a field, Mĕmkaadoo.
The fog is clearing away, Pagooneâk'.
Clearly, Pakuŭ.
Seeing clearly, Wĕlnŭmedoomk'.
Clearness, Sabooŏptŭmŭk.
Clearsighted, Nādăbe.
Clearsightedness, Nādăbimk.
Cleft, Pĕsiksĕgeâk'; Pĕsikpŭgeâk': Pĕsigâpskĕk'; ŭpsoolkooskooow'. Wŏlăpskĕk. Mĕkpaak.
To cleave to, Okskedâk'. Okskijekooā, ĕgwedâk', okskedei.
To cleave, *v. a.*, Săbedŏksŭm: Nowskoktāāgā. Nehksŭ'ktāāgā.
Clemency, āooledāālsoode; āooledādĕgĕmkāwā'. Woolāooŏkŭn.
Clement, āooledāādegā; Wĕlmŭdoo.
Clergyman, Padŭleas'; Miuistul: aglaseāoopadŭleas'. Noojinsŭtooäboogooā'; Noojipsŭdoonŭm.
Clever, Nĕdooägaadĕgā; Nĕstooāāk.
To click, Mĕdeägŭdĕsk; Mĕdĕdĕsk'.
A cliff, kinsāāk; kākoosōk.
To climb, *v. int.*, Tokchooaë; ĕlkoosooae.
To climb, *v. a. tr.*, Tokchooaadoo. ĕlkoosooaadoo; Tĕgoosooae.
To clinch, To clinch the fist, Sakŭpchaase; ĕmtoogŭpskaadoo.
To unclinch his hand, Apkwilchaadoo.
To unclinch my hand, Apkwilchaase.
To cling, Okskedäe; kĕlooskoodei'.
To cling by the claws in climbing, Okoodooā'.
To clink, Mĕdĕdaak.
To clip, Moosiksŭm; Segooskŭl; ĕlĕgeesŭm; ăpsĕgeesŭm.
To clip the hair, Tĕmastŭktāāmei.
To clip one's own hair, kĕptooĕsŭmei'.
Clippings, Segoosigŭnŭl.
To climb down a tree, by catching hold of the limbs, Neskoosooā'.
Cloak, Pedoogoon.
To cover with a cloak, Pedoogwaase.
Clock, Nagosĕtāwā'.
What o'clock is it? Tasăjeĕt? Tădoochednagwĕk?
Clod, Pokŭmiktāāgŭn.
To clog, Wĕtkoolooā'.
A clog, Wĕtkoolooĕmkāwā'.
Close, *adj.*, Sokwŏltigŭl; Sokwŏdooltijik; kikchoo; kweiik; Wĕjooow',
To close the door, Sooskwŏdĕgaadoo. Piltaadoo; Iltaadoo; Iltĕgaadoo.

To close, kĕbejoktĕskŭm.
Closet, Poktŭskaasik.
Clot, Wadooow'.
To clot, Wadooöwaadoo.
To clothe, Asoonōdŭlk; Asoonaalŭk, asoonaase; kĕspesōdŭlk.
Clothes, Asoon; Weiĕgŭn; Ootokwŏnŭl.
To have on clothes, kĕkkŭm; ĕkwtei; Ootokwonaam.
To own clothes, Wĕtkwŏne.
To sleep in one's clothes, kekwonaam.
Clothing, Asoonadimkāwā'.
Best clothes, Nasoonigŭnŭl.
Cloud, Alook; Pasaalook.
Cloudy, Aloogeâk ;kaktoogwŏloegeâk'.
A cloudy day, Aloogegiskŭk.
Cloven-footed, Neliksedât'.
Club, kŭmooch'.
A war club, Mimtŭgopskŭsăsik.
To cluck, Wegoomăje oonejinn.
Clumsy, Mĕlnŭmei'.
A cluster, ĕsnaksawaak: ĕsnâksawaajik.
Clyde River, *p. n.*, Oonigŭnsŭk.
Coach, kuhtogwaasik tŏbâkŭn.
A coachman, Nootŭkŭowwā. Lit., *one who pulls the lines.*
Coajutor, Noojeabogŭnŭmooā.
To coagulate, Pĕmbŭldĕk: Wadooowwaasik.
Coal, Booksĕtow'; kŭlŭmooĕchwŏ'pskw; Loosakadow'. *plur.*, Loosakadŭl.
Coal mine, kŭlŭmooĕchwŏpskwāākăde.
To coalesce, kooloobĕgĕagŭl; Weägadăs'igŭl; Mowökoojigooĕgŭl; Mowkooma'dăsik.
Coalition, Wĭdoogwĕmimkāwā'; Widoogwŏmk'.
Coarse, Wintâk; kintŭk.
To have coarse hair, kintŭgooei'.
Coarse grass, kintŭgŭl 'mskegool.
To have big, ugly, coarse fingers, kiniptenei'.
To have a coarse voice, kintŏkse.
Coast, kaskeŭkchigŭmook; Pĕmchăjegāāk.
To coast, Pemchăjegaase, *(to walk along the shore.)*
To sail along the coast, Pĕmchăjegaktĕgā'.
To paddle along the coast, Pĕmchăjegesoogwe.
Coat, Ootokwŏn'; Aswāga'dâkŭn.
I put on my coat, Aswāgadâkŭnaase.
To coax, Moonseia'dĕgā': ebăjeā'.
To coax him, Moonseiâk': ebăjekŭlŏŏsk'.
A coaxer, Booskĕebăjeā'.
Cob, *(corn-cob),* Pĕāskămŭnăsk'.
To cobble, Owwŏneloogwā'.
Cobbler, Noojimsinloogwŏlkik sakawāk' wĕnjooksŭnŭnk'.
Cobequid, *p. n.*, Wākobegĭtk'.
Cobweb, Owöĕjit oosŭse.
Cocan, *p. n.*, ĕjakŭlmā'kădik.
Cock, Năbāoo: oosedŏŏn'.
To cock, Wĕnagaadoo.
To cock a gun, Sĕskagaadoo.
Cockmagun, *p. n.*, Kookŭmeegŭn.
Codfish, Pĕjoo.
To fish for cod, Pĕjooāāgā.
Codfish skin, Pĕjooaage.
Co-equal, Tĕtpăookseekw; Tĕtpŭgiltoolteĕk'; Tĕtpedālŭmooksoolteĕk'.
To coerce, Wĕtkŏŏlk'; kekajaadĕgā'; kekajaalŭk; kesaalŭk.
Coercion, kekajaadĕgĕmkāwā'; Wĕtkoolooĕmkāwā'; Wĭswigŭnodĕgĕmkāwā'.
Coeval, Tĕtpāĕĕk; Tĕtpolteĕk'; Tĕtpeboonaĕĕk.
Coffee, kŏppee.
Coffer, Lŭskei'gŭn; Sooleāwāyākŭmoode.
Coffin, 'Npooenooā' lŭskeigŭn.
Cogency, Mŭlgigŭnōde.
Cogent, Mŭlgigŭnâk'.
To cogitate, Tĕledaase; Ankedaase; kesedāādŭm.
To cohabit, Wijitkadŭmâk; Apchitkwāādeĕk'.
To cohere, Okskedaase; Okskedĕdooltigŭl; Okskijegooĕgŭl; ăpchitkwāādeĕk.
Coherent, Okskedei; Okskedâk'; Okskijegooĕk'.
Cohesive, Tan keseokskedŭs'.
Cohesiveness, Okskedakŭnā'.
Cohort, Moweĕmk' sumagŭniswā'.

To cohibit, Wĕtkoolk′; Nĕnkaadoo; Nĕnkaalŭk.
Coif, Quoif, A′gwĕsŭn; keneskwŏtpā′mâkŭn.
To coil, Mimskwŏbegaalŭk; Mimskwŏbegedolŭk.
A coil, Mimskoo′loot; Mimskwŏbegaaloot.
Coin, Sooleāwā′.
To coin, Sooleāwā kesedoo. Sooleāwāaadĕgā′.
Coinage, Sooleāwāaadĕgĕmk′.
To coincide, Naooktā tĕloltijijik.
Coiner, Noojesooleāwāaadĕgā.
Coke, kŭlŭmooĕch′wŏpsk ĕdŏktăsik.
Cold, *n.*, ŭtkā.
Cold, *adj.*, Tĕgāāk; Tĕgik.
A cold day, Tĕgegiskŭk.
A cold winter, Tĕgebook.
The ground is cold, Tĕkŭmegĕk.
The weather is cold, Tĕgāāk. *Fut.*, ŭtkāādo.
A cold board, Tĕgaskŭk.
Cold water, Săboogwŏn tĕkpaak.
Iron is cold, Tĕgogŭk.
Cold wood, Tĕgogŭmkŭk.
Cold wind, Tĕgŭlămsŭk.
I am cold, kāŏoche.
My feet are cold, kāootakskege.
I am becoming cold, Tĕtpĕgeā′.
It is growing cold, Tĕtpĕgeâk′.
Cold milk, Tĕkpaksit.
A cold summer, Tĕgenipk.
The room is cold, Tĕgigooŏmkŭk.
The food is cold, Tĕgik mechipchāwā′.
Cold cloth, Tĕgĕk.
A cold evening, Tĕgeoolaak.
A cold night, Tĕgĭtpaak.
The stone is cold, Tĕksaak; Tĕgapskĕk.
The ground is cold, Tĕgogŭmegĕk.
My hands are cold, kāoochiptinowche.
My ears are cold, kāoochestâkŭnowche.
My nose is cold, kāoocheskoonowche.
My back is cold, kāoochipkamowche.
I cannot bear the cold, Segăjegoo′je; Owwenāgoo′je.
Cole Harbour, *p. n.*, Wŏnpaak.
The stone is cooling, Tĕgâpskeâk.
Colic, Nemooste kĕsenoogowik′; Sĕsăkteei′.
Collar, ŭktogŭloowŏkŭnā′.
The collar-bone, Pĕgogŭmik wŏkŭndow′.
To collar, kokwaalŭk.
To collate, Napkĕdoo; Naboogwĕdoo; Naboogwā′; Napkā′.
Collation, Igŭnŭmadimk′; Mechipchāwā; Mijesimkāwā′.
Collator, Noojenapkā.
Colleague, Tan widoogweiĕk′.
To collect, Mowaadoo; Mowŏlŭgik; Mowwegwĕdŭm; Mowwemaskŏdoo; Mowkwemăje; Mowŏdoo; Tĕdlemowŏdooŏnŭl.
To collect grass, Mowweskeegā.
Collection, Mowädoomkāwā′.
A collection of water, Mowpĕgeâk′.
A collection of people, Mowweŏme; Mowŏmajik.
To collide, Sămtĕska′digŭl; Sămtĕstoo′digŭl; Sokootpĕdĕsk′; Sokootpĕdĕskădigŭl.
Collier, kŭllŭmooeehwŏpskwāāgā.
Colliery, kŭllŭmooĕchwŏpskwāākâde.
Colligation, Mowpelŭmŭk′.
Collision, Sokootpĕdĕskadimk′.
Colon, kŭnoogwŏsoode ĕgedŭmŭgāwā′ iktook, na telekesedăsik, [:].
Colloquy, ĕtlāwistoomk: ĕtlāwistadooltimk.
To collude, Mowiksŭboogwa′dakadeĕk′.
Collusion, Mowiksŭboogwa′dakadimk.
Colour, ĕsowweakŭn.
To colour, ĕssŭm; ĕssŭk; essoweā; ĕssowĕädŭm.
Coloured, ĕsit; Wĕltŭsit.
Colouring, *n.*, Esowwĕmk′.
Colourless, Moo ĕsowweasinook′.
Colt, Tāsebowcheech.
A column, Nadoo kogooa′ kakŭmik′.
Comb, Nalkon; Noogwŏltoogwŏn′.
To comb, Nalkōse; Nalkwāāk; Noogwŏltoogōse; Noogwŏltoogwāāk.
Comb-maker, Noojenalkonāāgā′; Noojenoogwŏltoogwŏnāāgā.

Combat, Mătŭndimk′; kameedooltimk′.
To combat, Mătŭnāā′gā; kamedooā′; kĕsāâk′; ĕsaak; kekajaalŭk.
Combatant, kenap; Booskemătŭnāāgā; kenăpāwe; Sŭma′gŭnis.
To combine, *v. int.*, Weägadooŏnŭl: Mowomadeĕk′; Wijoogweiĕk′: Widoogweiĕk′; Okskijegooĕgŭl.
Combination, Weägadoomk′; Mowomadimk; Mowĕkesagŭnoodŭmŭmk′āwā′.
To combine, *v. tr.*, Weagaadooŏnŭl; Ankwiskadŭm.
Combustible, Tan kesenoogwaadasik; Booksook.
Combustion, Noogwaadoomk; kâktĕkāwā′.
To come, Wechkooeā′; Pĕgesink′.
To come up, Pĕjelaase.
To come out, Wĕjetooĕā.
To come out of a "ship," water, waggon, etc., Natkaase.
To come from, Wĕjeā′.
To come down, Nesaase.
To come by water, Wĕchkwesoogwe.
To come sailing, Wĕchkwŏktĕgā′.
To come up and show myself, Wĕchkwemooskaase.
To come drifting, Wĕchkwŏgōgwā.
To come along the road, Wĕchkwimtŭmae.
To come down descending ground, Wĕchkwenesagaase.
To come by land, Wĕchkwemakŭmegāwaase.
To come on horseback, Wĕchkweboolwā′.
To come in a carriage, Pĕdadĕjaalimk.
To come talking, Wĕchkwetŭlāwistoo; Wĕchkwewistoo.
To come laughing, Wĕchkwĕl′ŭme.
To come crying, Wĕchkwŏdĕme.
To come scolding, Wĕchkweyălŭmegĕdŭm; Wĕchkwekakawŏboogooā′.
To come running through the bushes, Wĕchkwōtkeibe.
To come from the shore, Wĕchkwiskogŭyā.
To come on the ice, Wĕchkoogomäe.
A comet, Wĕsāgoonāwit kŭlokowĕch′.
To comfort, Wĕlkwijaalŭk; kĕsāâk′; Ilkwijaadĕgā; Ilkwijaalŭk.
Comfort, Wŏŏleda′soode; Oolode; Wĕlaltimkāwā′.
Comforter, Noojeilkwija′dĕgā.
Comfortless, Wĕnmăjäe; Wĕnmăjedaase; Mowwĕn Ilkwiiaalik.
Comical, Wegooāāk.
Coming, Wĕchkwa′dimkāwā′.
Comma, kŭnoogwŏsoode weegădigŭniktook, na tĕleweegăsik, [,].
To command, Tĕbloomk′; Tĕbloomâk′, Tĕlkimk′; Alsoomk′; Alsoose.
Commander, Sakŭmow; kātănebŏŏ′gooĕ; Alsoose.
Commandment, ŭtploodâkŭn; Tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā′.
To commence, Bokcheā′; Poktŭmkaadĕgā′. (Bokche—as a *prefix to any verb.* N. B.—The sounds of *p* and *b* are often interchanged in the same word, and by the same and different speakers).
To commemorate, kesaadoo oomigwedā′dăsin.
Commencement, Poktŭmkeägāwā′. Tan ŭmskwĕs′ poktŭmkeaak.
To commend, Mooĕwŏdŭm; Mooewŏlk′.
Commendable, kĕloolk′; Wĕleâk′. Pĕgwŏdŏo 'nmooĕwŏlkoosin; Wĕlmŭdoo.
Commendation, Mooĕwŏlkoosoode; Mĕgedāādâkŭn; Mooĕwŏltimkāwā′.
Commensurate, Nāooktā tĕtpooltijik; Tĕtpibedaagŭl.
To comment, Pakagŭnoodŭm; kĕgenoodŭmooā′; Pakeikenoodŭmāk′.
Commentary, kenamatināwāyā′ weegădigŭn: Pakeikenoodŭmŭmkāwā′.
Commentator, Noojepakagŭnoodŭm; Noojepakeikenamooā′.
Commerce, Nĕdooĕskĕmk ak pĕgwŏdĕlĕgĕmk′; Sasāwadadimkāwā′.
Commingle, *v. tr.*, Weägadooŏnŭl.
To commingle, *v. int.*, Weagadăsigŭl.

To commiserate, *v. t.*, āooledāālŭmk.
Commiseration, *n.*, āooledāālsoode.
Commission, Loogowŏkŭn; Tĕladĕgĕmkāwā'; Alsoosoodeă' weegadigŭn; kĕgenoogwŏlimk.
To commission, *v. t.*, kĕgenoogwŏlk'; Sakŭmowaalŭk; Sâkŭmowa'dĕgā'.
Commissioner, Tan kĕgenoogwŏloot'.
To commit, Tĕlaadoo; kesedoo, kadoo tan ba kogooā' moo wĕleänook.
Committee, Moweöme alsoosoodeăŭ.
Commix, Weägadoo.
Commodious, *adj.*, Wĕltĕk; Wĕlekesedăsik; Wĕlegŭnĕsik.
To commune, *v. int.*, ĕtlāwistădooltĕck'; Mălkodŭmŭmk' ŭksakŭmamooā' wĕlogwŏdŭlmŭgāwā'.
Communication, *n.*, agŭnoodŭmâkŭn; ĕtlāwistŭmkāwā'; kenamătināwă'; kegenoodŭmăsoode.
Communion, *n.*, Wigŭmagaltooltimk'; ŭksakŭmamooā' wĕlogwŏdŭlooltimk'.
Community, *n.*, ĕtlemowkwŏdŭmoodimk'; Memăjooenook' tanik nāooktā' nadame mowe-ĕtlŭgadŭmoodijik.
Commutation, Sasāwadimk'.
To commute, Sasāwaadoo.
A compact, kesagŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā'.
Compact, *adj.*, Melkāāk; Mĕlkigŭnâk'.
Companion, *n.*, Nigŭmaach; Nedap'; Okoodā': Witloogoodeĕk'; 'Ntā'pitĕm; 'Nche'nŭmoom; Widăbowtĕck'; Wigŭmadeĕk'.
Company, *n.*, Moweöme; Mowŏmajik; ĕnkoodŭnamiksook'.
To compare, *v. t.*, Napkĕdoo; Naboogwĕdoo; Nabogwā'; Napkā'; ĕnkĕdoo.
Compartment, Poktŭskaasik.
Made with many compartments, kakeiyese militkŭmiska'dăsik.
Compass, *n.* Oweagāwā'; Mimkooskawigāwā.
A mariner's compass, ĕloo'gwĕch.
A pair of compasses, *n.*, Niktooikchechkŭl; Niktooikāwā'.
Compassion, *n*, āoolekāālsoode.
To compassionate, āooledāālemāk'.
Compassionate, *adj.*, āooledāādĕgā'; Noojeāooledāādĕgā'.
Compeer, Tan tĕtpeĕk'.
To compel, kesaâlâk; Wiswigŭnĕmk'; Mĕlkekesaalâk; kekajaalŭk.
To compensate, Abankŭdâk'.
Compensation, Abankŭdooowā'.
Competency, Competence, Tan tābeâk': tābeagāwā'.
Compilation, Mowōdŭmŭgāwā'.
To compile, Wegădigŭnāāgā; Weegădigŭn ĕledoo'; agŭnoodŭmākŭn āweekŭm.
Compiler, Noojeweegadigŭnāāgā.
Complacency, Wooledāādakŭn; Wooledaasoode.
Complacent, *adj*, Wĕlmŭdoo: Booskewĕlaadĕgā'.
To complain, Amsĕlāwistoo; Amsĕlaboogooā'; Amsĕladāādĕgā; Māsimk: Askodăse; Askodĕgā': Māweedŭm; Wĕnmajeboogooā'; Wĕdodĕme.
Complainer, Booskeamsĕlāwistoo; Booskeämsĕlaboogooā'; Booskeämsĕlādāādĕgā.
Complaint, Amsĕlaboogooĕmkāwa'; Amsĕlawistoomkāwā'. Mĕsimtimkāwā', ŭksenoogowŏkŭn.
Complaisant, *adj.*, Wĕlmŭdoo: Wĕla'dĕgā'; Booskewĕlaalŭk tan ba wĕn.
Complete, *adj*, Wĕlekakeikesedăsik; kakeikeskaja'dăsik.
To complete, kesedoo'; keskajaadoo.
Complex, Mileweägadăsik.
Compliance, *n.*, Saktŭmŭgāwā'; ŭsedā'dâkŭn.
Compliant, Welmŭdoo: kĕsălooā'; ŭsedāādĕgā'.
To complicate, Sĕspŭlăbĕga'dĕgā'; Mowadooönŭl; Weägadooönŭl; Weakegwŏdŭm.
Complicated, Mowwadăsik; Weaga'dăsik; Milemowwa'dăsik; kakeiyese-mile-weäga'dăsik.
Complication, kakeiyese-mile-weägadăsigāwā.
Complot, Padaswŏkŭne-moweöme.
To comply, ŭsedālŭmk; Saktŭk.

To compose, Wĕjemowe-kesedoo; Ilsŭkŭnŭm; Ledakŭnweekŭgā'; Ilsŭgaadoo; ĕlamkodooŏnŭl; Nĕnkaalŭk; Wŏntŭkāāk'.

Composition, Weäkegwŏdŭmŭk'; kakeiyesemoweöme.

Composer, Noojekesadĕgā'. Noojeweekŭmooŏnŭl weegadigŭnŭl; Noojekesaadoo weegădigŭn.

Compositive, Mileweäga'dăsik.

Compositor, Noojeledâkŭnweekŭgā'.

Compost, ĕpkenākŭn weje weäga'dăsik pegwĕlk' kogooā' iktook.

Composure, Sankāwāimkāwā'; Wŏntŭkōde; Ankedaswŏkŭn; kokwŏjaadâkŭn; Elaadakŭn.

Compotation, Mowĕsamoogoldimk.

Compolator, Compotor, Tokoosamoogweiĕk'.

A compound, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā' mileweägaadăsik: Moweweäga'dâkŭn.

To compound, Weäaadĕgā'.

Compounder, Noojeweäga'dĕgā'.

To comprehend, Nĕstŭm; kakeinsŭtŭm.

Comprehensible, 'Nsŭtŭmŭnĕs'; 'Nsŭtooŏnĕs'.

To compress with a press, Sĕkabakŭm.

To compress with the arms, Sĕkŭbĕgaadoo.

To compress with the foot, Sĕkŭgŭm; Sĕkŭdĕskŭm.

To compress it with the teeth, Sĕkŭdŭm.

To compress it by pounding, Sekŭdāām.

To compress it by binding, Sĕkŭpelŭm.

To compress it with a lever, Sĕkegwŏdŭm.

(N. B.—The *intransitive* forms of all these verbs, with all the *voices, moods, etc.* are in use; but the *Micmac* and *English* portion of this work is the most proper place to exhibit them. *See* under *Sek.* Also, *in this work*, under *Press.*)

Computation, ĕgilchĕmk'; Mowkwedŭmŭmk'.

To compute, Mowkwedŭm; Mowkwedĕgā'.

Computer, Nootkilchā'; Noojemowe'dĕgā'.

Comrade, *n.*, Nigŭmaach; Nedăp'; Okoodā'.

To con, kĕgenoodŭmäse.

To concamerate, Wŏkabeganaadoo.

To concatenate, kĕlagodŭm; kĕlagŭpelŭm; Ankobegadŭm.

Concatenation, *n.*, Piskadakŭn.

Concave, Wŏlkwāāk.

To conceal, Mimoogwŏdoo; Mimoogwŏdĕgā'. *It is concealed from sight by an intervening object,* kĕpsăptŭm.

Concealer, Nooje-mimoogwŏdĕgā'; Booskemimoogwŏdĕgā'; Nĕdowemimoogwŏdĕgā'.

Concealment, Mimoogwŏdŭmŭgāwā'; kemaadâkŭn.

Something concealed, Mimoogwŏdâkŭn.

To concede ŭsedāādĕgā'; ŭsedāādŭm; ŭsedāālŭmk.

Conceit, Mĕgedāālsoode; Mooewŏlsoode; ĕspedāālsoode: Mooewŏlsimkāwā.

To conceit, Tĕledāādŭm; Tĕledāādĕgā'; Tĕliktlămsŭtŭm; kĕdlămedāādĕgā'; Tĕledaase.

Conceitedness, ĕspedāālsoode.

To conceive, Ankedaase; Tĕledaase; Nenĕstowāe; Bokchnĕnĕstowāe.

To concentrate, Mowaadoo.

Concentration, Mowwaadŭmk; kakeimowadŭmŭgāwā'.

Concern, 'Mtŭmōdakŭn; Logowŏkŭn.

Concerning, Tan tŭlā'.

To concert, kesagŭnoodŭm: kakeikesedāādŭm; kesedāādĕgā'.

Conch, Moochkwŏjāās; Chigŭjich'.

To conciliate, Abajipkwaak; Tĕlaalŭk 'nwigŭmagalkoonŭ.

Conciliation, Abiksiktădimkāwā'.

Conciliator, Nooje kŭloodŭmmĕlsāwā'.

Concise, Wĕjepoogwĕlaboogooĕgŭl tĕgălāāchkŭl kŭlooswŏkŭnŭl: *Much is said in few words.*

Concision, Tĕmsŭmŭk'.

Conclamation, Mowĕsāskooltimkāwā'.

Conclave, kemoodoogāwā' poktŭskaasik; Etlemowedaajik moweŭkchepadŭläask.

To conclude, kakeikesedoo; kakeikesedāādŭm; kesăgŭnoodŭmaadijik; Tan wĕjeledāādŭm.

Conclusion, Oochetŭledāādâkŭn; kakeikesedāādâkŭn; kesaadăsigāwā'.
To concoct, kesedāādŭm; kesedā'dĕgā'.
Concourse, Mowwedaamk; Mowweōme.
Concremation, Nĕspenoogwaadoomk.
Concupiscense, Padaswŏkŭnepawŏtŭmŭgāwā'.
To concur, Wĕledāādĕgā': Nāookedāādĕgāĕk; Wĕledāādŭm; Mowinkooodā'dakadeĕk'.
Concussion, Măjaadoomk.
To condemn, Wĕnmăjeilsoomk'; Wĕnmăsoomk'; Alooŏmk'; ĕlsoo'dŭm; ĕlsoomk'.
Condemned, ĕlsoo'dăse; Wĕnmăsoomimk'.
Condemnation, Wĕnmăjeilsoodâkŭn; ĕlsoodŭmŭgāwā'.
To condescend, *v. int.*, Bĕnogwaalŭse.
Condign, Tan kokwŏjeâk'; Tan wĕlkadik.
Condisciple, Wijekenoodŭmookseĕk'.
Condition, Tan tĕlāe.
To condole, āooledāālŭmk.
Condonation, *n.*, Abiksiktadimkāwā: Abiksiktŭmŭk'.
To condone, Abiksiktŭmâk'.
Conduce, Abogŭnŭmădŭm.
Conducive, Abogŭnŭmooĕk'; Wĕtăpsoonik.
Conduct, *n.*, Tĕladĕgĕmkāwā'.
To conduct, *v. tr*, Neganowteegŭmâk'.
To conduct one's self, Tan telimtŭmăe.
Conductor, Nooje-neganowteegŭmâk: Tan ĕtlesakŭmowe; Alsoose.
Conductress, Sakuma'skw; ābit tan alsoosit.
Cone, Mĕsāāk kogooā, tan ootĕlkŭnadĕgŭm mimkooskaawik ak tan mowwekākwāāk keneskwāāk.
To confabulate, ĕtlāwistădeĕk: ĕtlāwistădoo'lteĕk'.
Confabulation, ĕtlāwistădoomkāwā': ĕtlāwistădooltimkāwā'.
Confederacy, *n*, Mowŏdădimkāwā'.
To confederate, Mowŏn.ăjik.
To confer, Wĕskwimk'; ĕtlekŭloose; ăgŭnoodŭmei'.
Conference, *n.*, Wijeăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'; Wĕskwimădooltimk'.
To confess, Pakaboogooā'; Pakaboogoowŏdŭm.
Confession, Pakaboogooŏdŭmŭgāwā'.
Confidant, Nigŭmaach.
To confide in, *v. tr.*, kĕdlamsŭtŭm ootenink; kĕdlămedāālŭmk; Mĕlkedāālŭmŭk'; kokwŏjedāālŭmk.
Confidence, *n.*, Mŭlgedāādakŭn; Mĕlkedāādĕgĕmkāwā'.
Confident, *n.*, Tan kĕdlămedāālŭmâk'.
To confine, *v. int.*, ādagaltigŭl; Sămkadigŭl.
To confine, *v. tr.*, Mĕjimkaadoo; Mĕjimkaalŭk; Pejaalŭk laplesoonk; kĕltâkpilk'.
To confirm, ĕtlekakeikĕdlāwaadoo; Mĕlkegedāwaadoo.
Confirmation, Mĕlkegedāwaadoomk.
The rite of confirmation, Minoowesigŭndâk'; Minoowesigŭndăsoode; Minooesigŭndoomk'.
Confirmator, Noojelooĕdŭmăse.
Confiscate, Wĕje kokwadâk' ootapsoon oochit padaswŏkŭn wĕnmăjĕilsoodăkŭn iktook.
Conflagration, Noogwaadoomk.
Conflict, kameedooltimk'; Mătŭndimk'.
To confound, Aboochkadooŏnŭl.
Confounded, *adj.*, Mâkskĕltâkŭnaasik; kĕtkedāādăsik.
Confraternity, Alasoodŭmakŭnā'; Wijegŭdooltimk'; Alasoodŭmâkŭnā' moweōme.
Confront, Astoogobeĕk' Takŭmeboogooĕāĕk'; ĕleboogooaase; ĕleboogoodŭm; Astooeboogooĕāĕk'; Wechkwĕasŭmŭstĕbe.
To confuse, Aboochkaadoo.
To be confused in mind, ĕoonăse; ĕoonăsaase; āweie: ĕoonăsĕā', *(to become confused.)*
Confusedly, ĕoonăsu: (eoonăse is a *prefix* to many words, denoting: *in a confused manner.)*
Confusion, Aboochkaadoomk; ĕoonăsĕĕmk'.
A confused and noisy gathering of people, Sĕspĕnaak.
To confute, Wiswiguněmk' wāgwamădooltimkāwā iktook.

Confutation, kŭlooswŏkŭnā′ wiswigŭmĕmk′.
To congeal, *v. int.*, kwĕstŭk ; kĕlchaasit.
To congeal, *v. tr.*, kĕlchaadoo ; kĕlchıalŭk.
Congratulate, Wĕledaase mŭdŭ nĕgŭm wĕledāādăsit, ak na tĕlĭmk′.
To congregate, *v. int.*, ĕlemowĕdaajik ; Mowögoomkeĕjĭk : Pĕmemowwĕdaaĕĕk′.
To congregate, *v. tr.*, ĕtlemowwaalŭgik : Pĕmemowaa′lŭgik ; Mowwölŭgik.
Congregation, Mowogoomkeĕmk′ ; Mowweōme ; Mowĕdaamk′.
Congregational, Tan mowĕō′m′ lktook tŭlā′.
Congress, ĕlegawa′gĕā′ mowomăjik ; Tanik ĕtlenoojjtploodakadijik mowĕdaamk
Conik, Conical, Tan mimkooskäoodăsik āboonāāk, ak keneskwāāk mowĕkākwāākŭ ; Wıskŭsōkigŭl.
To conjecture, Tĕledāādŭm ; kĕdookĕgŭmoochĕdaase ; Tĕledaase.
To guess right, Tĕdăboodāādĕgā.
To conjoin, Astooaadoo.
To con′jure, Booïinwadĕgā′.
To conju′re, kesalŭk ootĕlooedŭmăsĭn.
Conjuror, Booöin kŭlooskăb′āwit.
To connect, Ankwiskaadoo.
To conquer, Wiswĭgŭnĕmk′ ; Wiswigŭnōdĕgā′.
Conqueror, kenăp′ : Booskewiswigŭnodĕgā′.
Conquest, Wiswigŭnödĕgĕmkāwā′.
Conscience, Săbāwiledaaswŏkŭn ; Bĕjŭledaasoode ; kokwŏjedaasoode.
Consciencious, kokwŏjedaasĕ : kokwŏjetŭladĕgā′.
Conscious, Nĕstooĕdaase ; kĕjedĕgā′.
To consecrate, Nikskamāwaadoo : Igŭnŭmâk′ Nikskam.
Consent, ŭsedāādĕgĕmkāwā′ ; ŭsedāādâkŭn ; Wĕledādĕgĕmkāwā′ ; Woola′dākŭn.
To consent, ŭsedāādĕgā′ ; ŭsedāādŭm ; Wĕledā′dĕgā′ : Wĕledādŭm.
Consequence, Tan ba kogooā′ wĕje-tŭleâk′ ; Tan ba kogooā′ wĕje-tŭlekesa′dăsik.
It is of consquence, Tatkāāk : Tătkāe.
It is of no consequence, Moo tatkāānook : moo ăchkŭnāānook.
Consequently, *adv.*, Na oochit′ : Na wĕjetŭleâk′.
To conserve, Ankōdŭm.
To consider, Ankedaase ; Ankedāādŭm.
Consideration, Ankeda′soode ; Ankedā′dâkŭn ; Ankedādŭmŭgāwā′ ; Abankŭdoo-owwā′.
To consist, Tĕlāe ; Na wĕjetŭlāe ; Na wĕjetŭlekesaadăse.
Consociate, Wedabâl′ ; Tan widoogweiĕk′ ; Tan wijoogweiĕk′ : Tan mowömeiĕk′ ; Nigŭmaach ; Nedăp′.
Consociation, Wĭjemowwĕejĭk : Widoogwaamk ; Wigŭmagaaldimk.
Consolation, Ilkwijaadăkŭn.
To console, Ilkwijaalŭk.
Consort, Nedăp′ ; 'Ntā′pitĕm : 'Ncheenŭmoom.
Conspicuous, Pakeinŭmeegoose ; Pakeinŭmeedăsik ; kĕpmāāk ; ĕspāāk.
Conspiracy, Wĕje-mowĕejik padaswŏkŭn iktook.
To conspire, Padaswŏkŭn tĕledādŭm.
Constable, Noojekokwadĕgā′.
Constantly, Nāāgow.
Constellation, kŭlokŏwĕchk′ mowomăjik.
Consternation, Pakŭleioode : ŭksepakŭleioode : Wāgwŏdaasoode.
Constitute, Wĕjekesedoo ; Wĕjekesaadoo.
To constrain, kesaalŭk ; Wĕtkoolk′.
To construct, kesedoo ; kesaadoo.
To construct a house, āweegei.
To make a house of it, Weege.
To construct a "ship," ĕdoole.
Construction, kesedoomk′.
To consult, ĕloodŭm ; Tĕbloodŭm ; Mowăgŭnoodŭmĕk′.
To consume, kĕskaadoo ; kakeiksŭgaadoo ; Noogwaadoo.
To consummate, kakeikesaadoo.
Consummate, *adj.*, kakeikesa′dăsik.
Consummation, kekeikesadŭmŭk′.
Consumption, *(to have the)*, Wĕpskoonenā′.
Contagion, Wiskŭswŏkŭn ; ŭksenogowŏkŭn.
Contagious, Wiskŭswokŭn tan nakŭmasimsŭnch′.

To contain, Tĕlepesŏkŭlŭk.
To contaminate, Mĕjegaadoo.
Contamination, 'Mchegā'.
To contemn, Alwŏptŭm; Bĕnokedāādŭm; Mâkskĕltŭm.
To contemplate, Ankedāādŭm; Ankăptŭm.
Contemplation, Ankedaasoode; Ankedādĕgĕmkāwā'.
Contemptible, *adj.*, Bĕnokedāādasik; Moo kŭlooltŭnook'.
To contend, Padakayā'; Tăgălāāse; kamedoolteĕk; kamedooā'; Matŭnāāgā.
To fight like two cocks, chasing each other around, ĕlmŭndeĕk'.
To contend in words, Wāgwamădoolteĕk.
Content, Contented, kĕsatkadŭm; Wĕledā'dăse.
Contention, Mătŭndimk'; kamedooltimk'; Padakayaadimk.
Contentious, Booskepadakayā'.
A continent, ĕlmimtŭkŭmĭk'.
Continual, Nāāgow; Chŏŏgwoo.
To continue, *v. int.*, Nĕnkaase; Pĕgĭtkadŭm.
Contract, kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā'.
To contrive, ĕledāādŭm.
To control, Alsoose: Alsoomk'; Alsoodŭm; Tĕbloodĕgā'; Tĕlitploo'dĕgā,
Controversy, Wāgwamădooltimk'.
Contusion, Petŭboktĕgĕmkāwā; Petŭboktogwĕgāwā'.
Convalescent, Māweāwe: ĕdŭpkwĕā'; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwe; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaase.
To convene, *v. int.*, Mowĕdaĕĕk'.
To convene, *v. tr.*, Mowkwĭmk'; Mowaalŭgĭk.
Conventicle, Mowĕĕmk'; Moweōme kemoodoogāwā'.
Convention, *n.*, Mowĕĕmk'; Mowedaamk: kesagŭnoodŭmŭmk'; Mowăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'.
Conversation, *n.*, ĕtlawistoomkāwā'; kŭloosooltimk'; Wĕskwimtooltimk'; Agŭnoodŭmădooltimk'; ĕtlewōgwāĕmk'.
To converse, Wĕskwimtoolteĕk'; Agŭnoodŭmădoolteĕk'; ĕtlāwistoodeĕk'; ĕlăgŭnoodŭmădoolteĕk'; Widāwistoodeĕk'; ĕtlewogwadeĕk'.
Two persons converse, Tabooāwistooĕk.
We converse as we walk, Pĕmewistooĕk.
Two of us converse about it, Tabooowwistooĕk.
Two of us converse as we walk, Pĕmetabooowwistoo'deĕk.
To come talking, Wĕchkwekŭloose.
To go away talking, ĕlmekŭloose.
Conversion, kewŏnskaadoomk.
To convert, kewŏnskaadoo; kewŏnskaalŭk.
Convex, Nĕmakŭmigĕăk.
To make it convex, Nĕmakŭmigeaadoo.
Convexity, Nĕmakŭmĭgeăkāwā'.
To convey, Poktŭmkaadoo; ālaadoo; ālŏdoo; ālaalŭk.
To convey by water, Pāmoodoo; Pāmoolk.
To convey him in a carriage, Pĕdădĕjaalŭk.
To be conveyed in a carriage, Pĕdădĕjaoolimk.
To convict, Wĕnmăjetŭbloomk'.
A convict, Tan wĕnmăjeilsoomoot; kestĕjoo.
Convivial, Wegoobaltimkāwāyā'.
Convocate, Mowkwimkik.
Convocation, Mowkwimooltimk; Mooeĕmk'.
To convoke, Mowälŭgik.
To convolve, āooneskwaadoo.
Convoluted, āooneskwaadăsik.
Convolution, āooneskwa'dâkŭn.
A cook, Nootŏktā'; Nĕdadŏktā'; Nootoktāāskw;
To be cooking, Wiskoogwŏdegā'.
To be cooking in company with others, Mowwiskoogweiĕk'.
To cook it, Wiskoogwŏdŭm; keesŭm.
To cook him, Wiskoogwŏlk'; keesŭk.
To cook for myself, Wiskoo'gwei, *and* Wiskoo'goose, *and* Wiskoo'bŭse.
To cook for him, Wiskoo'bŭk.
To cook him whole, Mĕsoksŭk.
To cook it whole, Mĕsoksŭm.
It is cooked sufficiently, kesit; kedĕk.

Cook-room, Nootŏkogwŏm ; Noodānŭmâkŭn : *(a cooking place out doors.)*

Cool weather, Tĕgājeechk.

There is a fine, cool breeze, Wĕlnooĕk'.

To cool, *v. tr.*, Tĕgabaadoo ; Tĕgabaalŭk. Tĕgaadoo ; Tĕgaalŭk.

To cool it by blowing it, Tĕgebootooŏdŭm.

It is cooling, Tĕtpĕgeâk' ; Tĕtpĕgeĕt'. ĕtlitkŭbĕgeâk' ; ĕtlitkŭbĕgĕĕt'.

A cooper, Noojekoopŭlāwĕā'.

To be working at cooper work, and heard in the distance, Wĕdākoopŭlāweā'.

To co-operate, Witloogoodeĕk' ; Abogŭnŭmādooltecĕk' ; Tokŭmeiĕk'.

A coot, ŭkchigŭmooĕĕch : Wŏbĕdâkŭnāooch' ; Wŏbilkoon.

Co-partner, Wedabâl' ; Witloogāwenoo' ; Tan tokŭmeiĕk'.

Co-partnership, Tokŭmeiĕmk' ; Witloogoodimk' ; Mowwitloogoodimk'.

Copious, Mowwepoogwĕlk'.

Copper, *n.*, Soomālke.

Copperas, Sālawāāmkĕk.

Copse, Minegwŏtkik.

To copulate, *v. int.*, Booskeā'.

Copy, *n.*, Aseedimkāwā' ; Nabooweekŭmŭgāwā' ; Nābooweekigŭn ; Nābooĕgâkŭn ; Nabogŭn.

To copy it. Nabooweekŭm ; ĕtlegebogŭweekŭm : Nābogwā' : Nabogwĕdŭm, Nābogwĕdoo. Nābooĕgāse ; ĕlegebogŭweekŭgā, ĕlegebogŭweekŭm.

Cord, *n.*, Abe ; kŭldakpelakŭn.

To cord, kĕlpelŭm ; kĕlpilk'.

Cordage, Mowwepoogwĕlkul abeel mowaadā'sigŭl.

Cordial, *n.*, 'Mpesoon.

Cordiality, ŭksālsoode ; Wŏŏlmŭdoomkāwā'.

Core, Lāmā'.

Corn, *(Indian corn)*, Peās'kŭmún.

Relating to corn, *adj.*, Peāskŭmŭnā'.

Corn-cob, Peāskŭmŭnŭ'skw.

Green corn boiled and dried, Soo'bŭn.

Corn-hill, Peāskŭmŭnā' wees.

Corn-stalk, Peāskŭmŭnŭskw'.

An ear of corn, Nāooktaak peā'skŭmŭn.

Corn-spindle, Sŭnaaskw : *plur.*, Sŭnaaskook.

Corn-silk, Oosāboon. Lit., *its head of hair.*

To gather corn, Mowooskwŏdŭmanŭl.

To parch corn, Okokwadooŏnŭl.

Te shell corn, Pāook vadooŏnŭl.

To hull corn, Tŭpkwanŭmânŭl.

A cornfield, Peāskŭmŭnā' ega'dâkŭn.

Corn on the foot, Peāskŭmŭn : *(a corn).*

(N. B.—They have no name for a *corn on the toe,* proof that they had no such affliction *till they learned to wear tight shoes.)*

A corner, kĕjeegāsik.

A corner of cloth, Ookwŏdāwe.

Having corners, *(angular)*, Adooĕsaagŭk ; Adooĕsigŭnâk'.

Having several corners, Adooĕsaagŭnâk'.

The corner of the mouth, ĕskwŏdoonei'.

Cornet, Pepoogwŏkŭn : *(a general name for all kinds of musical wind instruments.)*

Cornwallis River, *p. n.*, Chijikwtook'.

Corpse, 'Npooenoo.

Corpulent, Mĕgokse ; Mĕgege.

To correct, kokwŏjaadoo : kokwŏjaalŭk ; Tĕdābooeek ; Tĕdābooaadoo : Tĕdābooĕdoo ; Tĕdābooeâk' ; Tĕdābooaadāsik.

Correct, *adj.*, Tĕdābooeā' ; kokwŏjāe. kokwŏjeâk' ; kokwŏjik : Wĕleâk'.

Correctly, *adv.*, Chajegu.

To act correctly, kokwŏjaadĕgā' ; Tĕdābooaadĕgā' : kokwŏjimtŭmae : Wĕlchājegāe.

To see them *(an. g.)* **correctly,** Tĕdamooāmkik.

To put it down correctly, kokwŏje'gaadoo.

To speak correctly, kokwŏdaboogooā' ; kokwŏjeese ; kokwŏjetŭlādooā'.

To be all correct, Tĕdābooāe.

To stand correctly, kokwŏdaboogooĕ.

To sit correctly, kokwŏtpe.

To deport one's self correctly, kokwŏdowteekŭmaĕ : (Lit, *to make a straight road.)*

To corrode, *v. in.*, Ijegwagŭyâk'.
To corrode, *v. tr.*, Ijegwagaadoo.
To corrupt, Mĕjegaadoo; Soogŭlŭgaadoo.
Corruption, Soogŭlŭgagawā'.
To coruscate, Pedeŏktĕsk'.
Cost, *n.*, Tălowtik? *(What is its price?)*
That is its price, Tĕlowtik.
Costly, Mĕgodik.
Cot, Wĕnjegwŏmcheech.
Cotton, *n.*, 'Mkōgwŏbe.
Cotton, *adj*, 'Mkōgwĕbeā'.
Made of cotton. 'Mkōgwŏbëaasik.
To couch, *v. int.*, Elesmaase.
To couch, *v. tr.*, ĕlesmaalŭk; ĕlesmaadoo.
Couchant, ĕlesink'; Sĕbaat.
Cove, ĕsëdăbāāk; Wŏlnāāk.
A sandy cove, Wŏlnamkeâk'.
To covenant, Tokagŭnoodŭmeiĕk'; kesăgŭnoodŭma'deĕk.
A covenant, *n.*, kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā; Tokagŭmoodŭmŭmkāwā'.
To cover, *v. tr*, Ankoonaadoo.
To cover him, Ankoonaak'; Ankoonaalŭk.
To cover it, Ankoonaam.
To cover one's self with a cloth, Ankonōse.
To cover it with earth, Ankoonakŭmigŭm.
To cover him with earth, Ankoonakŭmigŭk.
To cover it with stones, Ankoonapskaam.
To cover him with stones, Ankoonăpskaak.
To cover over a hole, Algojoo'gŭm: *(To cover a dish.)*
To cover him, *(a barrel, etc., an. g.)*, Algojoo'gŭk.
To cover in a house, ĕpkwŏdŭm.
To cover one's head with an umbrella, ĕpkwŏse.
To walk about with an umbrella over my head, Yălipkwŏse.
A cover, Ukpŭskei'gŭn; Ankoon'eegŭn.
A coverlet, Ankoonosoon; Ankoonōsoode; Ankoona'dăkŭn.
Covert, ĕlegăsoode; Apkoo'sk: Apkooĕk'.
Covertly, kemoodook'.
To covet, Mĕsŭnăptŭm; Wiskoogwŏdŭm; Booskimsŭnăptŭm; Wiskooā'.
Covetousness, Mĕsoonăptŭmŭk'; Wiskooōgŭn; ăoosăme-pawŏtŭmŭgāwā'.
Covey, Sesip ak oonejinn'.
Cough, kogŭmimkawā'; Nogŭmimkāwā'.
To cough, Nogŭm.
Council, Mowitploodakadimk'; Mowăgŭnoodŭmăjik; Mowagŭnoodŭmŭmk'; Etŭlmowăgŭnoodŭmaadich; kukwĕnimk'.
Counsel, Nĕstooăboogooĕmkāwā; Nemoksoode; Nemoksoodĕgĕmkāwā'; Elĕdāādâkŭn.
To counsel, Nĕstooaboogooā'; Nemoksoodĕgā'; Eledāādŭm.
Counsellor, Noojitploodegā'; Noojemowăgŭnoodŭmei; Noojinsŭtooaboogooā'; Noojenemoksoodĕgā'.
To count, ĕgilchā'.
The countenance, Tan tĕlamookse.
What countenance do I assume? Tăledoodŭm?
I assume a stern countenance, Mĕlkedoodŭm.
I wear an evil countenance, Winedoodŭm.
I wear a pleasant countenance, Wĕledoodŭm.
I wear a fierce countenance, kwĕdădŭmookse; kwĕdădoodŭm.
To assume a proud countenance, ĕmtĕskedoodŭm.
To be of a haughty countenance, Mĕlkedoodŭm.
To countenance it, Wĕledādum; Wĕledālŭmk; Abogŭnŭmâk'.
A counter, kedoomăkŭn; kilchâkŭn; ŭtkŭmooowā; Nantŭmegawaach.
Counter, *adv.*, kekăjooŭ.
To counterfeit, Năbooweekŭgā' ŭksŭboogwadakŭn iktook: ŭksŭboogwadâkŭn iktook wĕje năbooweekŭm nadoo wĕn oowesoonŭm.
A counterfeit, Pasŭk năbooeegăsik: Pasŭk tĕlamook'; ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭnā'.

Country, Nadame, kadoo mogwā' ŭkchegŭnenook.

My country, Nŭmŭtke; Makŭmegĕk' tan tĕlāowĕ.

Our country, kŭmŭtkenooŭ.

To go to one's own country, Wĕmtŭge.

Country Harbour, *p. n.,* ănŭkwāăkăde; Moolăboogwĕk'. *(Two places.)*

A couple, Taboosijik; Taboogŭl.

To couple, *(chains),* Tokookŭlooskoodooŏnŭl. *(To tie two together.)*

To couple two chains, Tokookŭlooskodakool.

To couple two ropes, Tokeănkoopedălkik.

To couple things, Ankooädooŏnŭl.

Courage, Mŭlgeda'soode.

Courageous, Mĕlkedaase; Moo chepâlooow'.

Court-house, Ilsoodakŭneegŭn: ĕlegāwitāwigwŏm.

To court, Moonsămk'.

Courteous, Wĕlmŭdoo.

Cousin, Akŭmagoodeĕk'; akŭmagoodoolteĕk'.

My cousin, Nōgŭmow.

Thy cousin, kōgŭmow.

His cousin, Wōgŭmâl.

Cow, Wĕnjoodeaam: ŭlgwĕdook.

A cow that has a calf, Noosootkw.

A farrow cow, Segintoos.

It is worth a cow, Wĕnjoodeämooowtik.

Cow Bay, *p. n.,* Nooloktoo'kch.

Coward, Mĕnadae.

To be a coxcomb, Milkoo'dose; Wĕlkoo'dose; ĕmtĕskootkŭl ootokwŏnŭl tan tĕlemilkoo'dosit; ĕmtĕskedoodŭm; ĕmtĕskăbāwe.

Coy, Nĕdăgajeeje; Wĕlenĕdăgāe. kechka wāgwŏdaase: ābitās tan wĕlechepalăje cheenŭmooŭ.

To cozen, kĕspoogwadĕgā'.

Crab, Nŭmjinegĕch'.

Crabbed, kakawāe; Boochjowkweie; ĕloowāwe; Mĕdooāe.

Crabbedness, kakawāimkāwā'; Boochjowkweioode; 'Mtooa'dâkŭn; ĕloowāwoode.

A crack, *(sharp, sudden noise),* Mĕdĕdĕsk'; Tĕmenĕdĕsk'.

Crack, *n.,* Bâskŏktĕgawā'; Bâskŭdĕgawā'; Tĕlkwiskooow': Lămsŏk'; Pĕsegâpskeâk'. Pĕsegāăk; Wŏlăpskĕk'; Pĕsiksŭgeâk': Pĕsiksĕgeâk'.

There are cracks in the ground, Tĕmbŭnĕgeâk.

The mud is cracked, Tĕmânskeibĕăděk'.

To crack, *v. a.,* Pâstŭm; Pâstāăm; kĕdalkaskŭděskŭm; Pâstĕlŭm; Mĕdŏkskĕgā'.

To crack, *v. int.,* Bâskigŭnŏktĕk'; Bâstĕsk; Mĕdeăkăděsk'. (N. B.—All these words may either begin with *p* or *b*. It is next to impossible to distinguish these *cognate labials* as the Indians pronounce them.)

Crack-brained, āweie; ĕloowāweā'; ĕoonasĕā'.

To crackle, Băskigŭnăktĕk'; Baskŭděk'.

A cradle, keenăkŭn; Wĕnjoekeenakŭn; ŭtke'nâkŭn; koobilsâkŭn.

Cradle-clothes, ko'pesoonŭl.

To tie a baby into a cradle, Okpilk; Okpilse.

Craftiness, Nādada'soode; ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn.

A crag, *n.,* keneskwŏpskĕk; Winăpskĕk'.

Craggy, Winăpskĕk; Winâpskeâk'.

To cram, ĕsnepitkŭmădŭm; ĕsnaadoo; ĕsnepitkŭmălk'.

To have the cramp, kĕskŭmeā'; kĕskŭmsedäe.

Cranberry, Soon; Nibŭmân'; Nootkājemân'; Wiskemân'.

Cranberry plant, *(marsh),* Soonŏkse.

Bog cranberry plant, Ootkājemânŏkse.

Bush cranberry tree, Nibŭmânŏkse.

Upland cranberry plant, Wiskemânŏkse.

A crane, *(Heron),* Tŭmgwŏligŭnĕch'.

Crane Island, *p. n.,* Tŭmgwŏligŭnĕchwāăkăde.

Cranium, 'Msŭgâtp'.

Crank, *adj.,* Nĕnāgwisk.

Cranny, Pĕsegāăe; Wŏlăpskĕk'.

To crash, *v. tr.,* Wiskŭděstoo; Wiskŭskwistĕstoo.

A crash, Baktogowĕděsk'.

To crash, *v. int.,* Wiskeiskwistĕsk'. *(It smashes with a crash.)*

Cravat, kāgistakŭnāpesoode.
To tie on my cravat, kāgistâkŭnāpesaase.
To crave, Mĕsoonedāādŭm; ĕdowwā'; Mĕnwĕgā'.
To craunch, Wĕdāwŏkchĕdŭm; Wĕdāwŏkŭnādŭm; Wĕdāwŏkŭnā'. (The idea is that of a dog gnawing bones—Wŏkŭndĕmŭl, *bones.*)
Craw, Wiskwe; Wiskwāāch.
Crawford's Falls, *p. n.,* Kĕkskâkskitk.
To crawl, Pĕmăbĕgeă'; Pĕmtŭkeebe; Pĕmtŭkaase; Pĕmtŭkŭyā'.
To craze, ëoonăsĭmk; ĕloowāweälŭk'; āweieaalŭk.
Crazy, ĕloowāweā'; Eoonăseā'; āweiëā'.
To creak, Wĕdāwiksĕbāāgik Wĕdāwŏdĕjeaasik —*(heard, but not seen.)*
Cream, Lagŭlĕm, (la crême.)
Creamy, Lagŭlĕmik.
A crease, Chiltĕk; Chilpeděk'; Moolăbĕděsk'.
To crease, *v. tr.,* Chilegwŏdŭm; Moolăbĕsŭm; Moolăbĕdāām.
To create, kesedoo.
Creation, kesedâkŭn; Mĕstakesedâkŭn—*(the whole creation.)*
Creator, Mĕstāgesetĕgā'.
Creature, Tan kogooā kesetăsik. Memajooenoo; Msit tan telamook' memājooenoo'.
Credence, ŭktlamsŭtooŏkŭn.
Credential, ŭlooedŭmāsoodeā' weegădigŭn.
Credit, 'Mkadawimk'.
To credit, kĕdlamsŭtŭmâk'; ĕmkadooeek.
I can't obtain credit, Alooeā'; Aloomakodooë.
Creditor, Tanŭl nadoo wĕn tĕtooăjŭl.
Credulous, Nŏksiktlămedāādĕgā'.
Creed, Mĕlkiktlămsŭtŭmŭgāwā'.
To creek. *See Creak.*
A creek, ŭlŭmbookt'; ĕlmeboogwĕk'; Wŏlnāāk.
To creep, Pĕmăbĕge: Pĕmtŭkŭyā'; Pĕmkŭkeebe; Pĕmtŭkaase.
To creep as a snake, Pĕmtakayā'.
To creep out, Tāwŏbĕge'.
To creep in, Piskwŏbĕge.
To "creep" on moose, Wiskomāāsā.
To "creep" on bears, kĕskooskwā'.
To creep down to the shore, Mĕdogwŏbĕge.
To creep up into the woods, Sokokā'bĕge.
To creep up a bank, Tŏkchooŏbĕge.
A creeper, *(a vine),* kĕgădoogwĕchk'.
Crepuscule, Pĕmeälwŏmoogëâk'.
Cress, Tāpesāoomakāwāāl.
Crest, Chekōn.
Crested, Chekonaam.
Crest-fallen, āoolĕdoodŭm.
Crevice, Wŏlăpskĕk'.
To make crevices, ĕlăbedāādĕgā'.
A crew, Moweöme: Mătŭlotâk' moweĕjik.
A crib, Tĕsŏktāāgŭn; Welooowākŭmewŏk'.
To crib, kĕmootŭnā.
Cricket, Booktāwāāch.
A crier, Noojesowwā'; Noojekenooa'dĕgā'.
A crime, Pada'soode; ĕloowā'woode; Pada's-wŏkŭn.
A criminal, Padatĕgāwenoo.
Crimson, Mĕgwāāk.
To crimson, Mĕgwaadoo.
A cripple, Askaase.
To cripple, Askaalŭk.
To crisp, Nikchibŭlooaadoo; Wĕjedaadoo.
Criterion, Nŭgâkŭn; 'Ngâ'digŭn; Nadoo kogooā' tan wĕjeilsoodĕgĕmk'.
Critick, Tan tĕdabooëdāādŭm; Noojeilsoodŭm tan ba kogooā.
To criticise, Pebanoowichkadŭm; Mĕnakŭjāweilsoodŭm.
Criticism, Pebanoowichkadŭmŭgāwā'; Mĕnakŭjāwe-ilsoodăkŭn.
To croak, kakakoochweese; Saboogwŏnĕchweese: ŭdagaleweese: kakakoochooiktabĕgeā; Saboogwŏnĕchooiktabĕgeā'; ŭdagaliktabĕgeā'; kinkesoodŭnei'; Amsĕlaboogooā'.
A crock, Seskooögamook'; Seskooibŭn.
To crook, Wŏkchooaadoo.
Crooked, Wŏkchooik.
Crook-back, Wokchooipskooněge.
Crockedness, Wŏkchooa'soode.

Crop, *(craw),* Wiskwe.
Crop, *(harvest),* Egadâkŭnemănŭl.
To crop, *v. tr.,* Pĕskwĕdŭm : Tĕdmŭnsŭktāām ; Tĕdmŭnsŭksŭm.
Crosier, ŭkchepadŭlea's-ootŏptoon.
Cross, kloocheāwā' ; Takŭmŭdĕk ; Cloochĕowŏktĕk.
To cross one's self, kloocheowktōse.
To make a cross on it, kloocheāwaadoo ; kloocheāwogwaadoo.
To place it across, Takŭmogwaadoo.
To mark it with a cross, kloocheāweekŭm.
To cross over, kĕskŭmaase.
To cross over water, ŭsogōmaase.
To cross over a big water, kĕtwäe ; kĕtkwāām.
A crossing place in a bay, lake, river, &c., ŭktŭgwāāgŭn.
To cross the road, Takŭmoogwaase ; ŭsookŭmtĕskŭm.
To see across the water; ŭsookŭmŏptŭm.
To cross the legs, Nestooögŭnoogwaadoo.
To step across running water, ŭsogomlŭgaase.
A cross-bow, Pāskāwāăde ; Pāskāwāögŭm.
A crotch, Tan niktooaasik ; Niktooĕdĕk.
To be in a crotch, Nesooöktĕk'.
My crotch, Niktooĕge, *where my legs branch off.*
To crouch, kĕdâkchĕdoodŭm.
To crow, kegŭleekwāme ; kĕdabegeāt' ; kĕdŏŏk
A crow, ka'kakooch.
A crowd, Moweome.
To crowd, ĕdŏkskâk'.
A crown, ĕlegāwitāwe-a'gwĕsŭn ; Aptoogopesoode.
The crown of the head, kākwŏtpei' ; 'Nkākwŏtpânŭm.
Crucifix, Pĕskŭmkowā'.
Crucifixion, kloochĕowtadĕgĕmk'.
To be cruel, kestĕjooa'dĕgā ; Mĕdooamooā' ; Loogowŏkŭna'dĕgā'.
Cruelty, kestĕjooa'dâkŭn ; Loogowŏkŭna'dĕgĕmkāwā'.

To cruise, Yălesoogwe
Crum, Crumb, Puibŭnĕk'.
To crum up bread, Puibŭnĕgaadoo.
To fall down from in crumbs, Wĕjenesepewibŭnegweâ'gŭl.
A crum falls down, Nesepewibŭnegweâk'.
To crumble, *v. int.,* kâskwâmkeâk'.
To crush, Bastĕstoo ; Bâskŭjĕgŭm ; Maskojĕgŭm ; Mălkojĕgŭm ; Mălkojĕdāām ; Malkojĕgā.
To crush him with the foot, kapchĕdĕskâk.
(N. B.—The two labials, *b* and *m*, are occasionally interchanged in Micmac.)
A crust, Ooskijepŭnĕk' ; Oooskedaagoo, *outside.*
The snow is crusted, Mĕlkaleâk'.
Crutch, Aptoon.
To cry, ŭtkedĕme.
To cry out, *(shout),* Sāskwā' ; Nĕdowwā' ; Mĕdĕdŏkse ; Wĕdowwā'.
A cry, Sā'skoode ; Nĕdowwĕmkāwā'.
Crystal, Wosogo'lŭmin.
Cub, Mooinā'ch ; Wokwisjeech ; Bootŭpāāch.
To cub, Mooinājŭmit ; Wokwisjeejŭmit ; Bootŭpā'jŭmit ; Pĕnĕskwit'.
A cubit, Mooskŭ'negŭn egaalooch, *the putting down of the elbow.*
(N. B.—The common method of measuring *extent* among the Indians, is, by using the arm from the elbow to the end of the fingers extended.)
Cuckoo, kokŭjŭmooch'.
Cucumber, ĕskŭdŭmŭgāwā'.
To chew the cud, ĕtlăbegŭnaat.
To cuddle, Măchkojĕdoodŭm.
A cudgel, ŭpkoomâkŭnā kŭmmooch'.
His cudgel, Ooopoogŭmâkŭn.
To cudgel, Wĕjematāāk aptoon iktook.
A cue, Ooneesigŭn.
To have my hair cued up, Uneesigŭnŭme.
To cull, Mĕs'ŭnŭm ; Nenasoonŭm ; Sigooĭmkŭnk' ; Nenasoonk'.
Culpable, Padatĕgāwenooe.
Culprit, Tan tĕbloomoot' ; kestĕjoo.

To cultivate, čloogwŏdŭm makŭmegāoo ; egadagoo.
Culture, Egadagoodoomk.
Cumberland, *p. n.*, kwĕsomălegĕk'.
To cumulate, Mowwŏdĕgā.
Cuneiform, Tŭlakŭnamook'.
Cunning, Nestooāe ; Nādādaase.
Cup, Nkŭneepsŭmoon.
Cupboard, Seskooögwā' kŭmoode.
Lit., *A place to keep earthen dishes in or on*
Cup-bearer, Noojinkŭnamooā'.
Cupidity, Pawŏtŭmŭgāwā' moo kokwŏjea'nook.
Cupreous, Soomălkĕā'.
Cur, ŭlmooch' tan moo tălekŭloo'sik ; Mejŭnoowāsŭm ; Cheenŭm čloowāwit, winmŭdŏk, ak moo tălekŭloo'sik.
Curator, Alsoosit ; Noodăbilase.
To curb, Wĕtkoolk'.
To cure, Nĕsaalŭk ; Nĕbĭlk.'
To curl, Nikchibŭlooaadoo.
To have a curley head, Nikchibŭlăltoogwei'.
Curlew, Amkoomimk.
A curmugeon, Mĕdooāāk ak amasegāāk cheenŭm.
Currants, Missemink'.
Currant bush, Misseminŏkse.
Currency, Sooleāwā'.
Current, *n.*, Pĕmitk'.
The current sets down, Bapkitk'.
The current sets up, Petowitk'.
How rapid is the current? Tădoojitk'?
The current is strong, kĕsegowitk'.
The current is sluggish, Amoospĕgitk'.
Currier, Noojecheegegā'.
To curry, Cheegegā ; Chegegadŭm ; Pĕlkosowwā'.
A currying knife, Che'gigŭn ; Cheegigŭnā'.
To curse, Almegĕdoo ; Almoodŭm ; Almimk' ; Winimk ; Winaboogooā'.
Accursed, condemned, Wĕnmaje-ilsoomkoose.

To curtail, Tĕgwŏkchejaadoo ; Tĕgwŏkchejaalŭk.
A curtain, Legāpelâkŭn ; Lakpelâkŭn ; ŭtkŭmâkpelâkŭn.
To curtain, ĕlegāpelŭm ; ālakpelŭmei' ; ĕlegāpelŭmei' ; Alâkpese ; ĕlegāpese ; ĕlegāpelŭm.
Curvated, Wŏkchooa'dăsik ; Wŏkchooik'.
The river curves, Wŏkchooōmkŭk.
A curve in a road, Wŏkchooōmkŭdĕk'.
To curve, Wŏkchooaadoo, Amnĕgaadoo ; Amnogwadĕgā' ; Wŏkchooa'dĕgā ; Wŏkchooĕgaadoo ; Wŏkchooĕgaase.
To be curved, Wŏkchooege.
A cushion, kwa'dâkŭn ; 'Pkwaadakŭn.
Custard, Wäoowā' tĕbaade.
Custody, kokwaadâkŭn ; Laplesoon.
Custom, Tŭlinkŭlagadoomk ; Nakŭladŭmkāwāāl.
To cut it with a knife, Tĕmsŭm : Săpsŭm.
To cut it with an axe, Tĕmtāām ; Sĕgwisŭm ; Sĕgwistāām ; Sĕgwisŭmei' ; Pĕgĕsùmei ;
To cut up fine, Nooksowwā' ; Nooksŭm.
To cut it up into short pieces with an axe, ĕtŭmăpskŭdāām ; ĕtŭmăpskŭdāāgā.
To cut it up into short pieces with a knife, ĕtŭmăpskŭsŭm.
To cut all down, kĕdŭmĕsŭm.
To cut small bushes close to the ground with an axe or hoe, Pĕskwĕdāām.
To cut up my own meat, Pĕgĕsŭmei.
To be cutting hair, Mĕmkŭdāmooā'.
To have the hair cut, Mĕmkŭdāāmei.
To cut his hair, Mĕmkŭdāāmâk'.
To cut one's own hair, Mĕmkŭdāāmăse.
To cut a knot, ăpskwĕsŭm.
I am going to cut the knot, kĕdooăpkwĕsŭm.
To cut it there with a knife, To castrate, ĕlsŭm.
To cut his with a knife, ĕlsŭmâk'.
Cutaneous, Mŭgĕgŭnā'.
Cuticle, Mŭgĕgŭn.
Cutlass, ĕspoogwŏsik kĕskŭlŏŏk'.

D.

Dad, Daddy, Noo'; Nooch.
Dagger, ĕdoo'look; Wŏkŭn; ĕspoogwŏsik ăpchā'chk.
Daily, *adv.*, Tāsegiskŭk.
Daily, *adj.*, Tāsegiskŭgāwā'.
Dale, Wŏlkwā.
To dally, Pape.
Dam, Weisischeeeh ookwijŭl.
To dam, kĕb'odoo.
A dam, ŭkploodâkŭn.
Damage, Achkŭnāooŏkŭn; Obŭla'dakŭn; ŭktooodakŭn.
To damage, Obŭlaadoo; ăchkŭnaadoo; Winipkwŏdâk'; ĕmāgwāâk'; kestāwāâk; achkunōdŭn; ăchkunaâk.
Dame, Saskumá'skw; kesegooee'kw.
To damn, ĕlkimk mŭndooagik; Winimk; Mălegimk'.
To damp, Sămoogwŏnaadoo keehka; Mĕlŭmooabaadoo.
Damsel, ābitāās.
To dance, Amalkei: nĕskowwā'.
To stop dancing, kestĕsin'.
To dance English fashion, Aglaseāootĕsin'.
To dance Indian fashion, ŭlnootĕsin'.
A dance, Amalka'mk; 'Nskowŏkŭn.
A dancer, Booskeāmalkei'; Nĕdadĕsin'; Amkāwaach; Amkāweeskw.
A dancing tune, ŭktoo'mâkŭnā'.
To dance along, Pĕma'loogwā'.
To dandle, Măkŭne'dĕskăk'; Nanamtĕskăk'.
Dandruff, 'Mchegagowŭn.
To have dandruff in the head, Mĕjegatpei'. Lit., *To have a dirty head.*
To be covered with dandruff, Wĕnagogŭmkeā'; Wĕnagogŭmkeăk.
Danger, 'Nsanŏk'soode; Amiksŭgāe; Nĕnĕstowĕnaak; Nĕsanaak; Nsânōksoode; ŭktabōgŭn.
To dangle, *v. tr.*, ĕtlăbĕgaadoo; ĕtlăbĕgaalŭk.
To dangle, *v. int.*, ĕtlăbĕgeâk'; ĕtlăbĕgeā'
Dapple, Mĭleweegăsik.
To dare, Mĕlkedae; Moo wāgwŏdaasu; Moo chepălooow'.
Dark, Bogŭnitpaak'; Piskeăk'. ălooŏmoogeăk'; kakayalgwŏmoogeăk'; kakeisŭnamoogeâk'; kĕdasŭnamoogeâk'; Ogŭnpaak; kedasŭnamook'; Alooŏmook'. Piskamoogeâk'.
After dark, kes ogŭnitpaak.
A dark day, Bogŭnitpagegĭskŭk; ogŭnitpŭgaloogeâk'.
A dark night, Pĕgŭnŭk.
To be seated in the dark, Nĕkskitpakpe.
In the dark, kŭjitpăktook.
To be in darkness, Bogŭnitpagŭnŭme.
To grow dark, Bogŭnitpageâk'; Alooŏmoogeâk'; kĕdasŭnamoogeâk'.
Dark weather, Piskeamoogwaasik.
To darn, Danŭmāwaadoo; ĕleesowwā'.
A dart, ŭtkŭd'ĭgŭn.
To dart, Wiskeigā.
To dash, Sĕgwistĕstoo; Sāsebăktĕstoo; Sāsebâktĕskŭm.
Waves dash on the shore, kĕsegowtĕsinkik.
To dash him against a stone, Pakayatkwĕdĕsŭmŭk'.
Dastard, Chepalooā'; Wĕsămewagodaase.
A date, Tan tĕtpŭgaak nadoo kogooā' tĕleâk'.
To daub, ŭmchŭktĕstoo.
Daughter. (N. B.—The Micmac has no word for *daughter* separate from the *possessive pronoun.*)
My daughter, 'Ntoos.
Thy daughter, ŭktoos.
His daughter, Ootoosŭl, etc., etc.
I have a daughter, Wĕdoose.
A daughter-in-law, Looswāāskw.
Day, Naagwĕk.

A fine day, Wĕllegiskŭk.
A stormy day, Mĕdooëgiskŭk.
A dark day, Bogŭnitpage-giskŭk; ălwŏmoogegiskŭk.
A cold day, Tĕgegiskŭk.
A long day, Amasegiskŭk.
A short day, Wĕjooowëgiskŭk.
His day, Oonagōm.
Day dawn, Wĕchkwŏbŭneăk'; Pâkabŭneâk'; kesabŭneâk'.
Daylight, *(dawn),* Wŏbŭn.
It is daybreak, Wŏbŭneâk'.
Broad daylight, Wĕlâbŭneâk'.
The day is breaking, Wĕchkwŏbŭneâk'.
The day star, Ootadâbŭn.
To dazzle, ĕjegwĕse; Pĕgooikse. (N. B.—ĕjegwĕse, *My eyes are dazzled by looking at the sun.* Pĕgooikse, *I am snow-blind.)*
Dead, Nāb; Nābŭn; Nĕpk.
He is dead and gone, Nĕpkŏk'.
To be half dead, Akŭdinpŭm'.
The tree is dead, Mŭljogŭm.
To be deaf, kĕbeistâkŭnei'.
To deafen, kĕbistăkŭnaalŭk.
A deal, Sakskā'.
To deal, Wejemalsānāwe; Pĕgwŏdĕlegā' ak nĕdooiskā'.
Deambulate, Yălaase.
Deambulation, Yâlaadimk; Yâledaamk.
Dear, Lōk kĕsălkoose; Mĕgodit; Megodik.
Death, 'Npooŏkŭn.
Everlasting death, ăpcheněmkāwā; ăpchenāoode; Apchinpooŏkŭn.
Debark, Natakŭmaase; Natkaase.
To debar, Wĕtkoolk'.
To debase, Bĕnogwaalŭk.
To debate, Wūgwamădoolteĉk'.
To debauch, Mĕjegaalŭk; Winaalŭk; kesaaluk oowina'dĕgĕnŭ.
Debauchee, Booskewina'dĕgā'; Booskiktŭgeā'.
Debert River, *p. n., (Londonderry),* Wŏsoksegĕk'.
Debilitate, Sāwigŭnaalŭk; Wakajāaalŭk; Mĕnakŭnaalŭk; Wakajāăk'.
A debt, Tĕtădimkāwā'.
A debtor, Tĕtooā'. (From the Eng., *debt.* This seems evidence that before their intercourse with the *whites* they had *no debts.)*
To decamp, ăjookse.
To decapitate, Tĕmkwĕdāăk.
To decay, Nooksĕgeâk'.
To decease, Nāb, nĕpk.
Decease, *n.,* 'Npooŏkun.
Deceit, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn; kŭlooskăbāwa'dâkŭn.
To speak deceitfully, kĕspoogwadăboogooā'.
To deceive, kĕspoogwa'dĕgā'; kĕspoogwaalŭk; kŭlooskăbāwe.
A deceiver, Booskiksŭboogwa'dĕgā'; kŭlooskăb'āwe.
December, ŭkchegoo's—(the *great* or *most excellent* month, because *Christmas* comes in it.)
Decency, Wĕtmŭdoomk'; Tan weleăk'; Tan wĕlekokwŏjetŭla'dăsik.
Deception, ŭksŭboogwaadăkŭn.
To decide, kesedāādŭm; Tĕbedāādŭm; Ilsood'dĕgā; Eledāādŭm; Ilsoodŭm.
To decipher, Pakeiăgŭnoodŭm; ĕgedŭm tan moo wĕleweegăsik.
The deck of a vessel, 'Msaksăkt', *(the floor.)*
To deck, Amalloogwŏdŭm; kĕgŭnaase; kĕgŭnaalŭk.
Its deck, Oomsaktaktŭm.
On deck, Ooskĭdoolkoodook. Lit., *on the outside of the vessel.*
To declaim, Pĕstoonŭm; Bootoo'se.
Declaimer, Noojipsŭdoonŭm; Bootoosoo'enoo.
I am a declaimer,—a public speaker Bootoosooenooe.
To declare, Agŭnoodŭm; Pakeiâgŭnoodŭm.
To decline, *v. n.,* Pĕgāwogŭsk; Pĕmekakayā',
To decline, *v. tr., (to refuse),* ĕsaam; Pĕgāwŏnskaadoo; Medâdoodŭm.
Decliningly, *adv.,* Nesu.
Declivity, Nesagāăk.
Declivous, kŭlagŭch nesagāăk; kĕsnesagāăk.
Decoction, Pŭtāwā.

Decoct, Wĕtkŭbaadoo; Abedaadoo; Wĕtkŭsŭm; ĕtĕsŭmei'; ĕtĕsŭmaadoo.
Decollation, Tĕmkwĕdāāgĕmk.
To decompose, Noochkweměsŭm; kakeĭtĕpsaadoo.
Decomposition, ĕltoogeĕmkāwā'.
Decomposition has commenced, ĕltoogëa'; ĕltoogeăk'.
To decorate, Amălloogwŏdŭm; kĕgŭnaase; kĕgŭnaalŭk.
Decoration, Amălloogwŏdŭmŭgāwā'; kĕgŭnadimkāwā'.
Decorous, kokwŏjeâk'; kokwŏjetŭla'dĕgā; kokwŏjetŭlekesaadăs'k.
Decorticate, Banlaskōdoo; Banlaskaadoo.
Decorum, Wĕlmŭdoo'mk.
To decoy, Nĭmkimk; Moonsamk'.
A decoy duck, koomalow.
To decrease, *v. int.,* Anĕskäe; Anĕskaase.
To decrease, *v. tr.,* Anĕskaadoo; Anĕskaalŭk.
To decree, Tĕbloodŭm; Tĕbloodĕgā'; Ilsoodŭm; Ilsoodĕgā'.
A decree, Utploo'dâkŭn; Ilsoodâkŭn; kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā'.
Decrepit, kesegooe-āoolāje; Aoolāje tĕlekesegooe; Tĕlekesegooe wĕjewakŭjāe.
Decrepitude, kesegooeĕmkāwā' mĕnâkŭnōde.
To decry, ĕlsoodŭm; ĕlsoomooā'; ĕlsoomk'; Al 'ptŭm; Alwomk'; kĕnskedāādŭm; kĕnskekŭloodŭm.
To dedecorate, Bĕnogwaalŭk; Nĕdăgāâk'; Winloodŭmaagā.
To dedicate, Nikskam igŭnŭmâk'; Tĕpkesaadoo oochit' Nikskam.
To deduct, Wĕjoosooaadoo; Makŭnaadoo.
Deed, Loogowŏkŭn; kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā' āweegăsik.
To deem, Tĕledāādŭm.
Deep, Dĕmik, *(deep water.)*
A deep dish, ĕspaagwit.
It is deep in the ground, Paskĕk.
To be deep in the mud, Amchimlooskeā'.
The deep, *(a deep place,)* Wŏlkogŭmegĕk'; ŭkchigŭm, *(the sea.)*
A deep hole in a river, kaskagĕk'.
To deepen, Wŏlŭmkaam.
Deer, Lŭntook', and Lĕntook.
To deface, kasweekŭm; kĕskaadoo; ăchkŭnaadoo.
To defame, Pilsimk'; Mĕsimk'; Winimk'; Winloodŭm; Winloomk.
To defeat, Wiswigŭnĕmk'; ĕdŏktĕskâk'; ĕdŏkskamâk'.
A defect, Chŭmoochkŭs; Pootŭmŭmkāwā; Noodamkāwā'.
To be defective, Noodäe; Pootŭmooā'; Bootŭmooā'; Boonăbāe; kakabāe; Moo tābeanook.
Defence, ĕlegăsoode; Wakaloosan; Egăloočmkāwā'.
To defend, Egalooā'; egâlk'; egâlŭse; Nĕskwei': kĕdooŏpse. 1. Nĕskoomei'; 2. Nĕskoomâk': these two last words mean that I defend myself when accused: 1. *To answer for one's self;* 2. *To reply to him in self-defence.*
Defer, ĕsedŭnskaadoo; ĕsedŭnska'dĕgā.
Deficiency, Pootŭmŭmkāwā'; Noodamk'; Moo tābeanook.
Defile, *v. tr.,* Mĕjegaadoo; Mĕjegaalŭk.
A defile, *n.,* Chijikwtĕk' owte meäwāk' taboogŭl nĕmakŭmegĕgŭl, kŭsna' ĕspâpskŭdĕgŭl koondŭl.
Defilement, 'Mchegā'.
To define, Pakeikenamooā'; Aweekŭm, kŭsna' ilsoodŭm egadakŭnā' ababe.
Definite, Pâkagŭnŏŏ'dăsik; Pakeikenooa'dăsik.
To deflect, kewŏnskaadoo; kewŏnskaase. Pĕskaase; Pĕskaadoo; Pĕskaalŭk.
The arrow is deflected in its flight, Pĕsagwĕtk'.
I shoot crooked, Pĕsagwĕstoo.
Deflection, kewŏnskaadoomk; kewonskaadimk; Pĕskaadimk.
To deflower, Mĕjega'lŭk ŭlowāwood iktook; Wĕjooaadāk' ābit ookŭloo'soodim; Winaadoo nadoo kogooā' keloolk'.

To deform, kesaadoo ootĕmĕgweânkamkootŭn; Winekesaadoo; Tĕlaadoo oowineginŭ.

Deformed, Winege'; ĕmĕgweankamkoo'soosoode.

To defraud, kĕspoogwa'dĕgā'; kĕspoogwaalŭk.

Defrauder, Noojiksŭboogwa'dĕgā'.

To defray, Abankŭdŭm; Abankŭdooöwā'.

Defrayer, Noojeabankŭdooowwā'.

Defrayment, Abankŭdooowĕmkāwā; Abankŭdādĭmkāwā.

Defunct, *adj.*, Nāb; Nĕpk.

Defunct, *n.*, 'Npooenoo'.

Defunction, 'Npooŏkŭn.

To be degenerate, Ajewinmŭdoo moo ĕnkoodā nikskamichkik.

Degenerate, Moo wĕlmŭdoo; Pĕmeăjewinse; Pĕmewinchik.

Deglootition, Mĕsaadoomk'.

Degradation, Wĕjejigŭlaadoomk ootalsoosoodim; Bĕnogwaadoomk; Bĕnokedādăsoode.

To degrade, Sĕgwiskaadoo ootalsoosoodim; Bĕnogwaalŭk; Sĕgwiskaalŭk.

A degree, ĕspōlsoode.

Of what degree am I? Tâdoojeĕspāe?

By degrees, Gradually, kooljakŭ; Waagŭch.

Degustation, kwĕtŭmŭk'.

Dehort, Pĕtkimk'; Nĕstooaboogooâk'; Nĕstooaboogooā'. kĕginwaadăk, Nĕstooāwistoo. Nĕstooimk'.

Deicide, Tan nābaajŭl Nikskamŭl, Sāsoogooleŭl'.

To deject, Wĕnmăjāâk'.

To be dejected, Wĕnmăjedaase; Wĕnmajāe: kewŏjāe.

To deign, Tĕlebŭnogwa'lŭse.

Deism, ŭktlămsŭtooŏkŭn oochit' nāookt Nikskam ooteemŭn; Ookoodlămsŭtoookŭnŭmooow' tanik kĕdlámsŭtŭmeedich nāookt Nikskam ooteemŭn, kadoo moo kĕdlămsŭtŭmoodikw Sāsoo Goole ooteeninkŭ, kŭsna' ookŭlooswŏkŭn iktook.

A Deist, Tan kĕdlămsŭtk' nāookt Nikskam ooteemŭn, kadoo moo kĕdlămsŭmook' Sāsoo Goole ootenink, kŭsna' ookŭlooswŏkŭn iktook.

Deity, Nikskam; Kesoolk'; Kŭloolk'; ŭkchesakŭmow; Wĕgwisit Nikskam, āoochit Nikskam, ak Wĕjeoolenikskam.

Delap's Cove, *p. n.*, Mĕdŭbŭnĕgĕajech'.

To delay, *v. tr.*, Nĕnkaadoo; Nĕnkaalŭk.

To delay, *v. int.*, Nĕnkaase; ĕskebāāse; ĕskebōse; ĕtlenŭgaase.

Delectable, Mowwekŭloolk'; Bĕjelekŭloolk'.

A delectable situation, Wĕskāwenaak: kĕseoolkwija'looĕk.

Delectability, Moowĕkŭloo'soode; Bejŭlekŭloo'soode; Woolkwija'dâkŭn.

To delegate, Tĕlkimk 'nkuhkwĕninŭ.

A delegate, kuhkwĕne.

Delegation, kuhkwĕnoo'de.

To delete, kasweekŭm.

Deleterious, Achkŭnāāk; Achkŭnōdĕgĕk'.

To deliberate, Ankedaase; Mĕnakŭjāweankedāādŭm; Mowăgŭnoodŭmĕk'

Deliberately, Mĕnâkâ; Mĕnâkăju.

Deliberation, Mĕnakŭje-ankedaswŏkŭn; Menakŭje-ankedālsoode; Mĕnakŭje-ănkeda'soode.

Delicacy, Aoolājooŏkŭn 'mteninā'; keloolk' mechipchāwā.

Delicate, Moo wĕlāu; Wĕleankamkoose; Meehipchāwā' tan wĕn lōk wiktŭk.

Delicious, Bĕjŭlekŭloolk'; Sesmogŭnemaak; Ilkwijaadăkŭnāyā'.

Delight, Wooledaasoode; Oolode; Mĕsteioolode.

To delight, Wĕlkwijaalŭk.

To delineate, āweekŭm nadoo kogooā', kŭsna' nadoo wĕn tan tĕlegichŭ; āweekŭk.

Delinquency, Padaasoode; Padaswŏkŭn; ĕloowāwoode.

Delirious, āweiĕā'; ĕloowāweā; ĕoonăseā'; āweieâtpei'.

Delirium, āweiĕĕmkāwā'; Bogŭnitpakŭyā'; ĕoonăseĕmkāwā'; ĕloowāweĕmkāwā'.

To deliver, Igŭnŭmooĕdoo; Wĕstoweek: Abogŭnkmâk' ooskijenood' iktook.

Deliverer, Noojoohsŭtowwewĕt'; Wĕstowweedĕgā'; Wĕstaalŭk; Wĕstowoolk—*(Our Saviour.)*

Deliverance, Oosŭtogŭn; Wĕstowweedĕgĕmkāwā'.
Dell, Wŏlkwā'; Wŏlskeodagook; Wŏlā.
To delude, kĕspoogwaalŭk.
Deluder, Booskiksŭboogwadĕgā'.
To delve, Moonkā'; Moonkadŭm.
Deluge, Oosaan; Wĕsăbaak.
To deluge, āoonpĕgwĭjaadoo; āoonpĕgwijaalŭk.
To be deluged with water, āoonpōgwā.
Delusion, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn.
To demand, Wegoodŭm; Wegoodŭmâk'; Pebanegĕse; kweloodŭm; kweloodŭmâk'.
To demean myself, Tan tĕladegā'; Tan tĕlaalŭse.
Demeanour, Tĕladakadimkāwā': 'Mtŭlaadâkŭn.
To demerit, Winipkwŏdei'; Winipkwŏdăse: Tan tĕlipkwŏdoo.
Deme, Akŭdeiik.
Demidevil, Akŭdemŭndooĕ.
Demigod, Akŭdenikskamāwe.
A demiwolf, Akŭdebâktŭs'ŭme.
Demise, *n.*, 'Npooŏkŭn.
To demise, Nāp, nĕpk.
Democrasy, Memăjooenooā' alsoomsoolsoode; Alsoo'soode tan wĕjeâk cheenŭmook' ak abijik ootenewŏk ak mogwă ĕdĕnook ĕlegāwit ootenink, kŭsna' ĕspoltijik ootenāwŏk' nāgowŭ.
Demolish, kakeiksŭgaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
To demolish a stone wall, Nesogopskaadoo.
A demon, Mŭndoo.
To demonstrate, Pakeikenoodŭmooā'; Pakeināyaadoo ookĕdlāwāinŭ.
Demulcent, Pooskŭlāādĕgĕk; Noogwadĕgĕk'.
To demur, Akŭdiktlamsŭtŭm; Amiktlamsŭtŭm.
Den, 'Mskegwŏm, *(a bear's den.)*
A fox den, Wokwisōgwŏm
Dendrometer, Tan kŭmoojŭl kakŭmigŭl wĕjinkadŭmā'sigŭl.
Denigrate, Mâktāwaadoo'; Mâktāwaalŭk.
To denominate, āweedŭm; āweedŭk.
Denomination, 'Nwesoonŭm; Tan tĕlooeese.
Dense, Mĕstŭktĕgŭl; Mĕstŭgâtkĕk.
The spruce trees are dense, Mkogwŏtkikt.
The spruces and firs are dense, Teatkikt.
Density, Mĕstŭktĕgāwā'.
Dental, Mebetā'.
Denticulated, Pegwĕlewebetŭmigŭl.
Dentist, Mebetā' Mâlbâlāwit.
To denounce, Segâtoonedŏkse; ălmimk; Wĕnmăjeilsoomk; Winloodŭm; Winloomk'.
Denunciation, Winloodŭmŭgāwā'; ălmimkāwā'; Wĕnmăjeilsoodăkŭn.
To deny, Pĕtkwŏse; Pĕtkwŏlsŭk; Pĕtkwŏdŭm; Pĕtkwŏlk'. Mimoogwŏlsāook'; ĕliptogwŏse.
To depart, Poktŭmkaase; Ajaase; Ogŭmkĭk.
To depart by water, Boo'se.
Departure, Poktŭmkaadimk'; Boosimk; Boosooltimk'.
Depauperate, kesalâk' ootāoolăjinŭ: kakeikokwŏdaadâk'.
To depend, Wĕdowse; ĕledaase; ĕlegăse.
To depict, Aweekŭm.
Deplorable, Tan 'msĕgădā'dăsis; Lōk mĕdooāāk: ăchkŭnāāk.
To deplore, Mĕskāe; Mĕskedāādŭm; Mĕskedāālŭmk; Māwedŭm; Māwimk'.
To deplume, Pĕskōlŭk: Pĕskwaalŭk; Pĕskwa'dĕgā.
Depopulate, kĕdmĕdāāgik; kĕdmĕdāāgā.
Depopulation, kĕdmĕdāādĕgĕmkāwā'.
Depopulator, Booskekĕdmĕdāāga.
To depose, *v. tr.*, Skwiskaadâk ootalsoosoode; Wĕjejigŭlaadâk ootĕlegāwitāwood' iktook.
To depose, *v. int.*, ĕlooĕdŭmăse.
Depository, Nĕgŭm tan ootenink nadoo kogooā' ĕtletogwŏdŭmăsik.
To deposit, ĕltogwŏdŭmāk'; ĕltogoo; Egaadoo; Tĕpkesaadoo; ăgŭsăwe.
A deposit, Agŭsāwoode; Tan ĕttogwŏdŭmăsik; Tan ĕttogwŏloot.
Depravity, ĕloowāwoode; Winmŭdoomk': Winsoode.
To deprecate, ĕdowwā'; ĕdămk' 'ntigŭnŭmagoon āooledāālsoode.

To depreciate, kĕnskŭloodŭm; Winloodŭm; kĕnskŭloomk', Winloomk'.

Depredate, kĕpmĕdāāgā; kokwaadāk; kakeiksŭgaadoo; kĕspaadoo,

Depredator, Noojekŭmootŭnĕs'.

Depredation, kŭmootŭnōgŭn; kĕpmedāāgĕmk; kŭmootŭnĕmkāwā'.

To depress, Bĕnogwaadoo; Bĕnogwaalŭk; ĕjenaadooā'; ĕjenaadoo; Mălkobĕgaadoo; Mălkobăktĕskŭm; Malkobâk'ŭnŭm: kekăjedāālŭmk.

To deprive, kokwadâk' ootălegĕm.

Depth, Tan tĕledĕmik.

To derange, Aboochkaadoo.

To deride, Mălegimk'.

Derision, Mâlegoodŭmŭgāwā'.

To derive, *v. tr.*, Wĕjuhsooaadoo.

To derive, *v. int.*, Wĕdabĕkse; Wĕjeskaleā'.

To derogate, kĕnskedāādŭm; kekăjedāālŭmk; Bĕnogwaalŭk; Pilsimk.

To descant, Bootoose.

To descend, Nesaase; Nesagaase; ālmimtokŭyā'; Wĕchkwencsagaase; Nesakāwijāooâk'; ĕlnechimchooäe; ĕlnesimchooae; Wĕjipkāweā': kaweâk'; Nāoomchooäe; ĕboonaase; Neskŭmegā'.

To commence to descend a hill, Wĕjipkojeneskŭmegā'.

To descend, To be a descendant, Wedabĕkse; Ankooëā—ănkooeāĕk; Nesipkŭme; ĕlabĕkse.

Descent, Nesaadimk; Nesagaadimk'; ĕlnechimchooaadimk', &c., &c.

A descent in the road, *(descending ground),* Neskŭmegĕk'; Nesâkâmegĕk'.

To describe, Pakeikenoodŭmădŭm'; Pakâweedŭm; Pakeikenoodŭmooā'; Pakeikŭnoodooā'; Pakeiăgŭnoodŭm; Pakaweedŭm.

A description, Pakeikenoodŭmădŭmŭgāwā'; Pakâweedŭmŭgāwā; Pakeiăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; Pakeikenoodŭmăsoode; Pakeikenamătināwā'.

To descry, Nĕmedoo; kechka nĕmedoo; Amasăptŭm; Amasamk'; Nechkŭjaase.

To desecrate, Winsoodeāwaadoo; Padaswŏkŭne-mĕjegaadoo tan kĕpmāāk; Mĕjegaadoo Nikskamāwāŭ.

A de'sert, Bâktâkŭmikt'; kâttook; Mĕskeek adooŏmk'; Po'kŭmikt; Sĕkŭmikt.

A rood through a wilderness, Pokŭmiktĕk'; Sĕkŭmiktĕk'.

Dese'rt, *n.*, Tan tĕdoojipkwŏdoo.

To dese'rt, *v. tr.*, Nakalŭk'; Boonăjimk'; Boonaalŭk; Wĕsemoogwŏlk'; Wĕsemoogwŏdŭm.

To desert, *v. int.*, Pokche.

To run away, Pokcheebe; Wĕsemoogwei.

A deserter, ŭpkoojoo.

To be a deserter, *(a runaway),* ŭpkoojooe.

To deserve, Pĕgwŏdoo; Pĕgwŏdäse; Tebowtoogwā'.

To desicate, kespăsŭm.

To desiderate, Pawŏtŭm; Mĕnwĕgā'; kwĕjedāādŭm; Wădŭmedāādŭm.

Desideratum, Ootŭmedā'dâkŭn; Tan ootŭmedā'dăsis.

To design, Tĕledāādŭm; kwelooedāādŭm; Na kesedā'dĕgā; Tĕledā'dĕgā; kĕdooetŭla'dĕgā; Na kĕdooetŭladĕgā; kĕgŭnoogwŏdŭm; kĕgŭnoogwŏlk'.

A design, kwisedā'dâkŭn; eledā'dâkŭn; kwelooedā'-dŭmŭgāwā'; kwelooedā'dâkŭn.

To designate, kĕgŭnoogwā; kĕgŭnoo'gwŏdŭm; kĕgŭnoo'gwŏlk.

Designedly, Wooledā'dâkŭn iktook.

A designer, Booskeëledā'dĕgā'; Nĕdowäe; Wĕlintowäe.

Desirable, Wĕdŭmedā'dăsik; kĕloolk'; Wĕlemaak.

To desire, Pawotŭm; Wĕdŭmedādŭm; Mĕnwĕgā'; Nĕdăje.

Desire, *n.*, Pawŏtŭmŭgāwā'; Mĕnwĕgĕmkāwā.

To desist, Boonaadoo; *(to desist from it,)* Booneā'; Nĕnkaase.

Desolation, Wĕskĕdĕgāwā'; Tan tet mowwĕn āŭmook'; kĕdmĕdotkik na tĕtŭ; Tan tĕt kesekakeitŭmedāādăsigĕk 'msŭt' kogooāĕk'.

Desolate, Wĕskĕdĕk'; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'-akkewŏtpe.

Despair, Mogwā' ājipchoodâkŭnenook.

To despair, Ajipchoodâkŭn kakayâk; Mogwā' ăjipchoodĕgow'; kakeioonmăjāe.

To despatch, Nŏksegŭlkimk; Ejigŭlaalŭk; Nābaak; Nŏksetŭla'dĕgā'; Nŏkselookwŏdŭm.

Despicable, Moo tălegŭloo'sikw; Moo Tālegŭloolenook; Bĕnokedălŭmooksit; kĕtkedā'lŭmookse; Segădămookse; kĕtkedā'-dăse; ketkedā'dăsik.

To despise, Bĕnokedāādŭm; Bĕnokedāālŭmk; kĕnskedāādŭm; kĕnskedāālŭmk; Alooŏptŭm; Alooŏmk; kĕtkedāādŭm; kĕtkedāālŭmk; ĕsĕdaadoo, ĕsĕdaalŭk; Mogwājooedāādŭm; kĕnspâptŭm; kĕnskămk'.

To despoil, kokwaalŭk; kokwaadâk.

A despot, ĕlĕgāwit tĕn kakeialsoosit.

Destitute, āoolājit; kakeiāoolājit; Sesŭminsitŭnŏkŭne; Alooā; Aloo'eā.

Destitution, kakeiāoolājooŏkŭn; Sesŭminsitŭnŏkŭnimkāwā.

To destroy, kākeiksŭgaadoo; kakeiktŭmedāāgā; kĕdmĕdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kĕdŭmĕskik; kĕdmĕdā'mănŭl; kĕdŭmenā'; kedŭmĕdāāgā'.

Destroyer, Booskiktŭmedāāgā'; Booskiktŭmedāādĕgā'.

Destruction, ŭktŭmĕdā'dâkŭn; kakeiksŭgadâkŭn:

Detain, Nĕnkaalŭk; Pĕgejāāk'; Wĕskwāāk'; Wĕtkoolk'; Wĕskōdŭm.

Detergent, Wŏkŭma'dĕgĕk; Wŏkŭma'dâkŭn; Wŏkŭmaga'dăkŭn.

To determine, kesedāādŭm; Ilsoodŭm; Elsoodŭm.

To be determined, kekajaase; Mĕlkiledaase; Mĕlkedāādŭm; Moonsōdŭm.

To detest, Moo kĕsăd'ŭmoo; lok kĕnskedāādŭm; kĕsiktŭgedāādŭm.

Detestation, kĕsiktŭgedāādâkŭn.

Detonation, Tĕltaak stŭgā kaktŭgoses; Pāāskŭdĕk'.

To dethrone, Wĕswaadâk ootĕlegāwitāwoode; Wĕjenese-jigŭladāk' ĕlegāwitāwā' ookoodpoodim.

To detract, Pilsimk'; kĕnskŭloodŭm; kĕnskŭloomk'; Pilsaboogooā'.

Detracter, Booskepilsaboogooā'; Booske-kĕnskŭloomk'.

Detraction, Pilsaboogooĕmkāwā'; Pilsoode.

Detriment, Achkŭnāooŏkŭn; ŭksŭga'dâkŭn; ŭktooōdâkŭn.

To devastate, kakeiksŭgaadoo; kakeiktŭmedāāgā; kĕdmĕdāmānŭl.

Devastation, kakeiksŭgadâkŭn; ŭkwtŭmedā'-dâkŭn.

To deviate, kĕskäe; Mogwā kokwŏdowteekŭmow.

Devil, Mŭndoo; Winsit.

He is a devil, Mĕndooit; Mŭndooit.

Devious, Mogwā' kokwŏjeanook'; Wŏkchooik'.

To devise, kwelooĕdāādŭm; kĕgŭmoochĕloogwā'.

A deviser, Booskekwelooedāādŭm; Booskekĕgŭmoochĕloogwā'.

Devotion, Săbāwoode; Alasoodŭmŭmk'.

To devour, Mălkodŭm; kĕspaadoo; kĕspa'-dame; kespâmk'.

Devout, Săbāwe; Booskeälasoodŭmei'; Alasoodŭmāwenooe.

Devoutly, Stŭgā' tan tŭlā sabāwoode.

The deuse, Mŭndoo.

Dew, kĕkpāwisk'.

The dew is heavy, Poogekĕpāwisk'.

Dewbesprent, Wĕjelăba'dăsik kĕkpāwisk' iktook.

Dewy, kĕkpāwiskā'; Tĕlamook' stŭgā' kĕkpāwisk'.

Dexterous, Nādādaase; Nĕstooāe; Nĕdowĕloogwā'.

Diabolical, Mŭndooāŭ; Mŭndooawā'.

Diadem, Aptoogopesoode ĕlegāwitāwāŭ; elegāwitāwā' a'gwĕsŭn.

Diagonal, Wĕjadĕgĕmk nāooktā' kĕjeegăsik mesokoo ŭktŭk.

Dialect, Tan tĕlădooā'; 'Msedoon.
I speak the Halifax dialect, Chebooktoo-ŏdooā'.
I speak the Yarmouth dialect, kĕspoogwitŭnădooā'.
I speak the Restigouche dialect, Lŭstŭgoochāoŏdooā'.
I speak the Cape Breton dialect, Oonămooŏdooā'.
I speak many dialects, kakeiyesemilădooā'.
I speak the French dialect, Wĕnjooŏdooā'.
I speak the English dialect, Aglaseāooŏdooā'.
What dialect do I speak? Tălădooā?
I speak that dialect, Na tĕlădooā'.
The Halifax dialect, Chebooktoowŏdooĕmk'.
The Yarmouth dialect, kĕspoogwitŭnădooĕmk'.
The Restigouche dialect, Lŭstŭgoochāoŏdooĕmk'.
The Cape Breton dialect, Oonămăwŏdooĕmk'.

Dialogue, Tabooāwistŭmkawā'; Tabooāwistoomk'.
To hold a dialogue between two. Taboāwistooĕk'.

Diaphragm, Waanoo.

Diarrhœa, Moochpĕkchamkāwā'.

To have the diarrhœa, Apchesăboodae; Moochpĕkchei'; Moossăboochae; Oopŭlakŭnāāgā.

Dice, *(Indian),* Altĕstăkŭn.

To play at Indian dice, Altĕstei.

To dictate, kenoodŭmâk' tan kĕdooëweegŭk; Tĕbloomk'; Tĕlkimk'; Tĕbloo'dĕgā'.

A dictate, Tĕbloodŭmŭmk'; ŭtploo'dâkŭn.

Dictionary, kŭlooswŏkŭnā' weegadigŭn'; Weegădigŭn' tan tĕt mowweegăsigŭl 'msŭt tan tăsŭgŭl kĕlooswŏkŭnŭl oosedoonooow iktook, ak tan tĕlooĕmkŭl tĕlepakagŭnoodăs'igŭl.

To die, *(to colour),* ĕsowcā'; ĕsowĕădŭm.

To die, Nāp; ĕgoolăme; kesenā'.

I am about to die, Tĕbowĕâk' 'nbŭnŭ; kĕdoonp'; Nājenāp'; kĕdooinpŭm; ĕlŭmedei'.

I know how to die, Nĕdowĕnā'.

To drop dead, Bâkpŭnā'.

Diet, Mechipchāwā'; Weloo.

To differ, *v. int.,* Tĕpkesāe; Estooāe; Wistooamookse; Wistooāe.

How do I differ, Tăletĕpkesāe?

To differ thus, Tĕletĕpkesāe; Tĕleëstooāe; Tĕlewistooāe.

Difference, Estoooōde; Wistooamooksoode.

Difficult, Mĕdooāāk; Mĕdooāe.
How difficult am I? Tădoojimtooāe?
So difficult am I, Tĕdoojimtooāe.
It seems difficult, Mĕdooāmook'; Mĕdooŏptŭm.
With difficulty, Waagŭch.

To diffuse, Yălesāsa'dooŏnŭl; Yălesāsōdooŏnŭl; Yălekoodaadoo.

To dig, Moonkei'; Moonkadŭm.

To dig out from the earth, kādibŭnā'; kādibŭnădŭm; kādŭbŭnălk'.

To dig deep, Pedalkadŭm.

To digest, Ilsŭkŭnŭm; Elamkodooŏnŭl.

A digger, Noodalkei.

Digit, ăpchāāchk nŭgăkŭn.

Dignification, ĕspadĕgĕmk'; kĕpmedādĕgĕmk'; kesalŭk wĕn ookoopmedādăsin'.

Dignity, ĕspōlsoode; ŭkpŭmedāādâkŭn; ĕspāimkāwā'.

To digress, Pĕskāwistoo; Pĕskaboogoā'.

Digression, Pĕskāwistoomk; Pĕskaboogooĕmk'.

Dijudication, Eledādakadimkāwā'; Eledā'dâkŭn; Eledādĕgĕmk'; Ilsoodâkŭn.

Dike, Looskeegŭn; Labooedow. (From the French, *L' aboiteau.*)

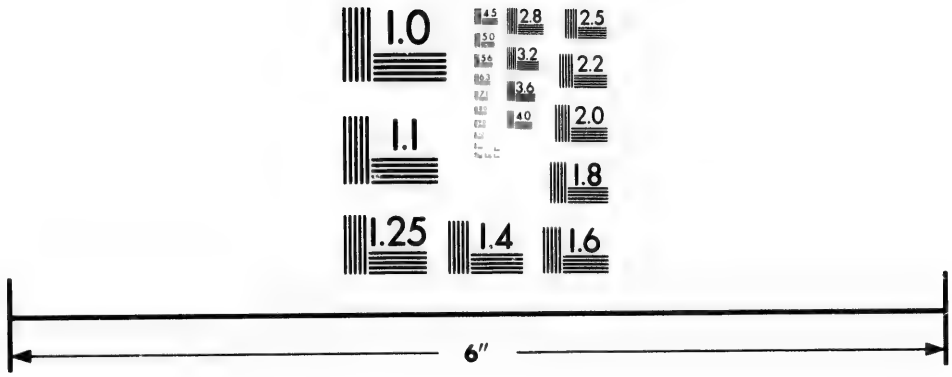
Dilacerate, Sĕgwiskenaadoo; Sĕgwiskenaalŭk; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalŭk.

Dilapidation, kakeinesogopskaadoomk; kakeiksŭga'dâkŭn; kakeiksŭgaadoomk; kakeikskwiska'dâkŭn; kakeiskwiskaadoomk.

To dilate, Makeidoo; Mâkâkŭk.

Dilatory, Mălāe; Nakŭje; kegwāe; Bowwāe; Bowwa'dĕgā'.
Dilemma, 'Mtooa'dâkŭn.
Diligence, Sĕskooōgŭn; Sĕskōde; Sĕskwāoo-âkŭn: Sigōde; Soogōde.
Diligent, Sĕskwāe: Wantoochooe.
Dilucid, Sabaptâsik.
Dilucidate, Pakeiăgŭnoodŭm; Pakeikenood-ŭmooā'; Pakeikenooaadoo.
Dilucidation, Pakeikenamătināwā': Pakeike-noodŭmoočmkāwā'.
To dilute, Moosaboogwaadoo.
Diluted *(milk) an. gen.*, Moosaboosit; Moosa-boogwa'dăsit; *(wine, etc.)*, Moosăboodĕk'; Moosăboogwadăsik'.
Dilution, Moosaboogwa'dŭmkāwā'.
Diluvian, Tan oosaanĕk tŭlā'; Oosaanā'.
Dim, Mogwā' wĕlăbu; Amenŭmedĕgā'; Aloo-ŏptăsik; Amenŭmedăsik; āoonpĕgadăsik.
To dim, āoonpĕgaadoo; Bogŭnitpagaadoo; Amemimoogwŏdoo,
Dimention, Tan tĕlkeek.
To diminish, Pĕmekăskwĕdāāgik; Altoodŭm. kesaadoo ootăjeăpchāāchdŭdŭn; Altoo-bĕgaalŭk; Altooběgodŭm; Altoolooskaa-doo; Makŭnaadoo; Makŭnōdoo; Altool-ooskaalŭk; Altooŏmkaadoo.
To be diminished in number, Altooe-daeĕk'; Altooedaasik.
To diminish it by eating of it, Pĕm-iksŭbaadoo.
Dimunitive, Apchājeeje.
Dimly, Aloogeâk.
Dimness, Aloogeaamk.
Din, Sĕspĕnaak; kĕsedāwĕdaak; Wĕdāwĕdaak; Wĕdawakŭdĕsk'; Chischĕsimkāwā'.
To din, kĕsegowwĭstoo; ĕloowāwoomtoo; Sĕs-pĕnŏkse; Chischĕse.
To dine, Mĕowlagwā'; Mĕowlagwŏdŭl'; Mĕle-meägwĕdŭl.
To dine, *v. tr.*, Mĕowlagwĕdŭlooâk'.
Dinner, Meowlagwĕtāwā'; Mĕloweägwĕtāwā'; Meowlagwŏdŭlooltimkāwā'; Meowlagwŏd-ŭlmâkŭn.
Dinner-time, Mĕowlagwĕt; Mĕloweagwĕt.
To dip up water, etc., Nâkŭnaam; Nakŭn-eegā; Nakŭnegadŭm.
To dip it into water, kĕdabĕgaadoo; kĕdab-ĕgwijaadoo; kĕdabaalŭk; kĕdabĕgwijaalŭk; kedabĕgwijaalŭse.
To dip up soup, etc., ā'legoo.
To dip it into fat, molasses, etc., Nig-ŭnegei'; Nigŭnegâdŭm.
To dip it up with a spoon, Tĕlegwŏdŭm.
To dip up a little on the point of a knife, etc., Tĕlinkŭnāām.
Dire, Wāgwŏdaswokŭnik'; Mowimtooāāk.
Direct, kokwojeâk'; kokwŏjuŭ; kokwŏjege; kokwŏtĕk'.
The road goes direct on, kokwŏdomkŭdĕk'.
The river runs on direct, kokwŏdomkŭk'; kokwŏdomkĭtk'.
To direct, kĕgenoodŭmâk'; Alsoomk'; Tĕb-loomk'; Tĕlkimk'.
Directer, Noojitploo'dĕgĕt; ĕtlealsoosit.
Directly, kokwŏjuŭ; Wegoopchik; 'Nkŭseiŭ; Ogoopchik.
Director, Alsoose; ĕlegāwitāwe; ĕtle-sak-ŭmowe: 'Noojōdĕgĕt'āwe; Noojekenamoo-ĕt'āwe
Direful, kĕsewāgwŏdaswŏkŭnik'.
Direption, kokwŏdadāgĕmk'.
Dirge, Wŏŏnmăjâooŏkŭnā' ŭktăbĕgeâkŭn.
Dirk, ĕspoogwŏsik ăpchāāchk; ĕdoolook'; mătŭndĭmkā' wŏkŭn.
Dirt, 'Mchegā'.
To dirty, *v. tr.*, Mĕjegaadoo; ĕmāgwamoo-gwaadoo; Mĕjegaalŭk; ĕmoogwaloogwaa-lŭk; Mĕjegalŭse; ĕmāgwamoogwalŭse'; Măjiktŭm; Mĕjegŭnŭm.
To be dirty, *adj.*, Mĕjegāe; ĕmāgwāe; ĕmāgwamookse.
To have a dirty face, Mĕjegwei'; Mĕje-giskegwei'.
To have a dirty head, Mĕjegâtpei'.
To have dirty eyes, Mĕjegâlkegwei'; Mĕje-găbŭlgegwei'.
To have a dirty nose, Mĕjegiskoonei'.

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
2.5
3.6
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.0

To have a dirty mouth, Mĕjegalkoodŭnei'.
To have dirty hands, Mĕjegiptinei'.
To have dirty feet, Mĕjiksedei'; Mĕjegadei'.
To make dirty tracks, Mĕjegabookse.
To have dirty nails, Mĕjegikseei'.
It looks dirty to me, Mĕjegăptŭm.
I think it is dirty, *(it seems dirty),* Mĕjedāādŭm.
Diruption, Baskŭjaadoomk; Baskŭjĕgŭmŭk'; Tan tĕlebaskŭjĕdĕsk'.
Disability, Sāwigŭnaamk; āoolājooŏkŭn; Wakŭjāimk'; Mĕnakŭnâmk'; Mŭnakŭnōde: Mĕnakŭnâmkāwā'.
To disable, Mĕnakŭnaalŭk; Sāwigŭnaalŭk; Wĕjuhsooaadâk oomŭlgigŭnōdim.
Disadvantage, ŭksŭga'dâkŭn; ăchkŭnāooâkŭn.
To disagree, Mogwā' nāooktā' tĕledādŭmĕk'; Wāgwamădoolteck'; Estooĕdādŭmoodeck'; Estooĕdasooiteck'; Estooĕwistoodeck'.
Disagreeable, Mogwā' kĕlooltenook'; Mĕdooāāk.
To disappear, kĕskâptŭm; kĕskaase.
To disappoint, *v. tr.,* kĕskaadoo ootājipchoodâkŭnŭm'; ĕdŏktĕskâk'.
To disapprove, Moo wĕledā'dŭmoo; kĕnskedāādŭm.
To disarrange, Aboochkaadoo.
Disaster, āchkŭnāooŏkŭn; woonmājāooŏkŭn.
To disbelieve, Mogwā' kĕdlamsŭ'tŭmoo; Mĕktŭm.
To discard, Eigŭlaadoo; ĕjigulaalŭk; ăloooptŭm; Alooŏmk'.
Discern, Nĕmedoo; Amasâmk'; Amasăptŭm.
To be just discerned *(faintly),* Năchkŭjāe.
Discernment *(to have),* Nĕstooāe; Nādădaase.
Discernment, 'Nsŭtooögŭn.
To discharge, ĕjigŭlaalâk; Boonaalŭk.
To discharge a "cargo," Segoolkaadoo.
To discharge a debt, Abankŭdŭm.
To forgive, Abiksiktŭm.
The discharge *(of a gun),* Pā'skŭdĕk'.
The discharge *(of a sin or debt),* Abiksiktŭmŭgā'wā'.
The discharge *(of a person),* Boonadĕgĕmkāwā'; Ejigŭladoomk'.
A disciple, Pĕmekenoodŭmoot'.
Discipline, kĕgenoodŭmooĕmk': Wĕnmājekenoodŭmooĕmk'; Alsoosooltimkāwā'.
To discipline, kegenoodŭmâgik.
To disclose, Banegaadoo; Banegaalŭk; Bankŭmegaalŭk.
To discomfit, Wiswigŭnōdĕgā'; Wiswigigŭnĕmk'.
To discomode, Wĕdŭmāâk'.
Disconsolate, Wĕnmājāe.
To discontinue, *v. int.,* Booneā'.
To discontinue, *v. tr.,* Boonājōdŭm.
Discord, kameedooltimk'; Estooōltijik. Mogwā' wĕltaanook tan tĕltaak; Wintaak.
To discover, Wājedoo; Wĕjĭkchijedoo'; Nĕmedoo'; Wājeewā'; Wājeek.
We are discovered, Wājoolkw'.
Discoverer, Noojewājeewā.
To discourage, Tĕlaalâk' ootăloooŏmsin.
To be discouraged, Alooŏmse.
Discouragement, ālooŏmsimk'; ălooŏmsooltimk'.
Discourse, ĕtlāwistoomk'; Pĕstoonŭmŭgāwā'.
To discourse, ĕtlāwistoo; Pĕstoonŭm; Nĕstooăboogooā'.
Discourteous, Winmŭdoo; Mĕlkedoodŭm.
A discredit, ālāāk.
It is no discredit, Moo ālāānook.
Discreet, Nĕstooāāk; Nĕstooĕcheenŭmooe; Wĕlmŭdoo.
Discrepancy, Estooōde.
To discriminate, Tĕpkedāādĕgā'.
To discuss, Wĕskoodŭm; Mowâgŭnoodŭm.
Discussion, Mowăgŭnoodŭmŭmkāwā'; ĕtlāwistoomkāwā'.
To disdain, Bĕnokedāādŭm; Mĕjegedāādŭm; Moo wĕledā'dŭmoo; Tĕledāādŭm oontagōgŭninŭ.
Disease, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn; Wiskŭswŏkŭn.
To disembark, *v. int.,* Nătkaase.
To disembark, *v. tr.,* Nătkaadoo; Nătkaalŭk.

Disembodied, 'Mchejakŭmich ak moo 'mtenineenook; 'Mchejakŭmich ak 'mtenin tĕpkesadăsigŭl.

Disembogue, Wejekoodaadoo stŭgā seboo tooĕtŭnoogŭ.

To disengage, Apkwaalŭk; kĕdalkaalŭk; kĕdalkŭdĕsin'; kĕjegwadĕgā'; kĕjegwaalŭk.

To disesteem, ălwŏptŭm.

To disgorge, kĕsekoodaadoo; Sokoodĕme.

Disgrace, N'tagōgŭn; 'Ntăgōgŭnik; ālāăk.

It is nò disgrace, Moo 'ntăgōgŭnenook; Moo ālāănook.

To disguise, Pelooigŭnaase.

To disgust, *v. tr.*, Seegâk'.

They disgust me, āooijik.

Do they disgust thee? āoo-ooskik tŭ?

Disgustful, kĕtkedā'dăsik.

Dish, ĕptâkŭn; Oolâkŭn.

A bailing dish, kŭneegŭn.

A birchen dish, Wichkwĕdŭlâkŭn, *and,* Wichkwĕjŭlâkŭn.

To have dishes, Wĕdĕptâkŭne; Wĕdĕptakŭnŭme.

To dish up, ālegoo'.

A dish-clout, kâstâkŭna'dâkŭn'; kasawa'dakŭn; kâstâkŭnōsoode; kasŭmkwŏna'dâkŭn.

To be wiping dishes, kâslâkŭnōdĕgā'.

To dishevel, Aboochkaadoo.

Dishonest, Booskiksŭboogwadĕgā'; kĕspoogwadĕgā'; kĕlooskābāwe'.

Dishonesty, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn.

Dishonour, 'Ntagōgŭn; Moo ŭkpŭmedādâkŭnenook.

To dishonour, Nĕdagāăk'. Sĕgwiskaadâk ookoopmedādâk'ŭnŭm.

To disinter, Bankŭmegaalâk'; Bankŭmegaadoo.

To disjoin, Medaadoo.

To disjoint, *v. tr.*, kĕlkwiskaadoo; Sāogwaadoo.

To disjoint, *v. int.*, Sāogwaasik.

Disk, *(a quoit),* Soobălāwoode.

To dislike, Moo kĕsădŭmoo; Moo kĕsalâk; Sekājedāādŭm; Sekājedāālŭmk; kĕtkedāādŭm; Mâkskedāādŭm; kĕtkedāālŭmk; Mâkskedāālŭmk.

To dislocate, kĕlkwiskaadoo; Pĕsegwiskaadoo.

Dislocation, kĕlkwiska'dŭmŭk'; Pĕsegwiskaadŭmk.

To dislodge, *v. tr.*, ĕjigŭlaadoo; ĕjigŭlaalŭk.

Disloyal, Mogwā' sâktuâk' tān mowealsoosit. Noojelistŭm; Noojelistâk elegāwit'.

Disloyalty, Noojelistŭmŭgāwā'.

Dismal, Woonmājogŭnāyā'; kewŏjāimkāwāyā; Wāgwŏdasoodeāyā'; Chepājedādâkŭnāāyā'; Makskŭmook'; Makskâmooksik.

To dismantle, Sĕgogwaadoo; Mĕnaadoo.

To dismay, kwĕdaâk' lōkŭ: Nĕdeiâk'; kĕsinteiâk'; Cheboolk'; kwĕdamk'.

Dismayedness, Wāgwŏdaasoode; Chepălkoosoode'; kwĕdōdăsoode; kwĕdŭnaagāwā'; kwĕdeiăsimkāwā'.

To dismember, Sĕgwiskenaalŭk.

To dismiss, Pĕjejigŭlgimk'; ŭsedālŭmk oopoktŭmkaasin; Boonaalŭk; Boonaadoo; ĕjigŭlaadoo.

Dismission, Pĕjejigŭlgimkāwā'; ĕjigŭlaadoomk'.

To dismount, *v. tr.*, Nesaalŭk.

To dismount, *v. int*, Nesaase.

Disobedience, ĕlistŭmŭgāwā'.

Disobedient, Noojelistŭm.

To disobey, ĕlistŭm; ĕlistâk'.

Disobliging, Winmŭdoo; Moo āooledādĕgow'; Mĕdooāe; Amasegāe; Moo kĕdoowoolaalakik nigŭmagik, kŭsra' wĭdegĕdoolteĕk'.

Disorderly, kabaksu: (N. B.—This word is used as an inseparable preposition, and applies to all verbs that admit the adverb *disorderly—after* them in English—*before* them in Micmac.) Aboochka'dăse.

In a disordered state, Winpeseōgwā'.

My clothes are in a disorderly condition, Winpese.

Eoonăsu: (N. B.—This word is also a *prefix,* referring to *confusion of mind,* as: eoonăseă, *To be crazy;* Eoonăskwae, *To be dizzy.*)

Disorder, *(sickness),* Wiskŭswŏkŭn; ŭksenoogowŏkun.

Confusion, Aboochkaadoomk.

To disorder, Aboochkaadoo; Aboochkalŭgik.

To disown, Tĕlooā "moo wĕdălegămu na." Tĕlooā, "Moo wĕtapsu na." Pĕtkwŏdŭm; Pĕtkwŏlk'; ĕjigŭledāādŭm; ĕjigŭledāālŭmk.

To disparage, Winloodŭmaagā; Winloodŭm; Winloomk'.

Disparagement, Winloodŭmŭgāwā'.

Disparager, Booskewinloodŭmaagā.

Disparity, Moo tĕtpŭdĕstŭnoogul.

They are not alike, Moo tĕtpoodenoogŭl.

To dispel, Sāsōdoo. Sāsaadoo; ĕjigŭlaadoo.

Dispensation, ŭsedâlŭmooksoode; ŭsedādâkŭn oochit' padadegĕmkāwā'.

To dispense, ĭgŭnŭmooĕdoo; ŭtkŭnooaadoo; ŭtkŭnooā'; Nĕnāsŭtkŭnooā'; ŭtkŭnooŏdŭm.

Dispenser, Noojeŭtkŭnooā'; Noojeněnāskŭnowwā'.

We disperse, *v. int.*, Sāsŭgadŭmoo'dečk'.

To disperse, *v. tr*, Sasŭdĕskagik; Sāsōdoo; Sāsĕdĕskŭmooŏnŭl; ĕjigŭlalŭgik'; ĕjigŭla'dooŏnŭl.

Dispersion, Sāsōdoomk'; Sāsa'dĕgĕmkāwā'; Sāsĕdĕskămk'; Sāsŭgadŭmoodimkāwā'.

To dispirit, Sewaalŭk; Sāwigŭnaalŭk; Sāwigŭna'lŭse; kewŏjaalŭk;

To be dispirited, Sāwigŭnae; kewŏjāe.

Dispiritedness, Sāwigŭnamkāwā'; kewŏjāimkāwā'.

To displace, ĕjigŭlaadoo; ăjōdoo.

To be displeased, Moo wĕledaasa; Wĕgeie; kekăjāe; kakawāe.

To display, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaadoo.

Displeasure, kakawāimkāwā'; ŭktŭgedā'dâkŭn.

To dispose, kokwŏjaadoo; Elaadoo.

Disposition, *(To be of a good disposition)*, Wĕlmŭdoo; Eladoomk; kokwojaadoomk.

To dispossess, Wĕjejigŭladâk ootapsoon iktook; kokwaadâk.

Disputant, Booskewāgwamooā'; Noojewāgwamooā'.

Disputation, Wāgwamooĕmkāwā'; kekăjimtimkāwā'; kekăjimtooltimkāwā'.

Disregard, *n.*, Alwŏptŭmŭgāwā'; Bĕnokedā'dâkŭn; kĕnskedā'dâkŭn; ĕsĕdadoomkāwā'; Sĕsĕpkwĕdĕskaldimkăwā'.

To disregard, Alwŏptŭm; Alwŏmk'; kĕnskedāādŭm: ĕsĕdaadoo. Bĕnokedāālŭmk: Sĕsĕpkwĕdĕskâk'; Sĕsĕpkwĕdĕskadeĕk'

To disrelish, Moo wiktŭmoo; Moo kĕsad'ŭmoo.

To disrobe, Mĕnadooŏnŭl 'ntokwŏnŭl; Moosegaase; Moosegaaluk; Moosegaadoo.

Disruption, kakeiskwiska'dâkŭn; Baskŭjaadoomk; Tĕktāgĕmkāwā'; Sĕgogwaadoomk.

Dissatisfaction, kĕnskedā'dâkŭn; Tan tĕle moo wĕledādŭmoo: (when I would say: *I am so displeased with it.*)

To dissatisfy, Moo wĕledālŭmâk'.

To dissect, kakeitŭmsŭm; kakeitĕmtāām; Nooksŭk.

To dissemble, kĕspoogwadĕgā'.

Dissembler, Booskiksŭboogwa'dĕga'.

To disseminate, Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdoo.

Dissemination, Sāsodoomk; Sāsaadoomk.

Dissention, kamedooltimk'; Tăgăloodooltimk'; kĕsewāgwamădooltimk'.

To dissent, Moo wĕledādŭmoo: estooedāādŭm: Tĕlooā', "neen moo nāooktedāādŭm stŭgā' ŭktŭgik."

To dissever, Pĕksikpĕdĕstoo; Pĕksikpĕdĕsŭmŭk'; Pĕsĭkpaadoo; Pĕsĭkpaalŭk; Nowskŏktāām; Nowskŏksŭm; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalŭk; Nowskogwagitaam; Pĕskikpaadoo; Pĕskiksŭm; Pĕskiktāām. (N. B—For the different significations of all these woods, see *Micmac and English* Dictionary.)

Dissimilar, Mogwā' nāooktā' tĕlamoogŭl; Mogwā' nāooktā' tĕlamooksooltuĕk'; Estooāāgŭl; Estooōlteĕk'; Moogwa' nāooktā tĕloltuĕk'.

Dissimilarity, Estooōde: Estooōldimkāwā.

Dissimulation, Wĕskijeoolamkoo'soode; Wĕskikijeoolamkoosooltimk'.

Dissipation, Yălesāsōdoomk; Sāsōdăsimkāwā'.

To dissipate, Yălesāsōdooŏnŭl; Yălesāsa'dooŏnŭl.

To dissociate, Meda'lŭgŭk; Tĕpkesa'lŭgik; Tĕpkestĕgāāook.

To dissolve, *v. a. tr.*, Noochkweměsŭm. Nooskoomaadoo; Nooskooměsŭm; koonpĕgadŭm.

To melt snow over the fire, koonpĕgā'.

To melt it, i. e., *snow,* koonpĕsŭm.

Dissolute, Wĭnmŭdoo; ĕloowāwe; Booskepada'dĕgā'; Booskiktŭgeā'.

Dissoluteness, ĕloowāwoode; Pada'dâkŭn: ŭktŭgeāoode; Booskiktŭgeĕmkāwā'; Padaswŏkŭn.

Dissolved, Nooskŭmĕdĕk'; Noochkŭmĕdĕk'; Noochkwemĕdĕk'; Noochkweeměsăsik; Noochkwemäe; koonpĕstĕgŭnik'.

The snow is all melted and gone, kakaasik.

Dissolution, Nooskoomadoomk; Noochkweměsŭmŭgāwā; kakeiskwiskadâkŭn; 'Npooŏkŭn; Tĕpkesaadoomk; Tĕpkesadăsooltimk'.

Distance, *(What is the distance?)* Tăleběsook?

Distant, kŭnĕk; Amasĕk'.

Distemper, ŭksenoogwŏkŭn; Wiskŭswŏkŭn.

To distend, Siptŭgaadoo; Siptŭgaalŭk; Sebâktāām; Sebakŭdāām; Sebedogŭm; Sebĕgaadoo; Sebĕgŭnŭm'; Sebĕgŭnowwā'; Sebĕgŭnŭmei'.

Distention, Siptŭgaadoomkāwā'; Sebegaadoomk'.

To distil, *v. int.*, Chinpagooaalâk'

To distil, *v. a. tr.*, Chinpagoontĕstoo.

Distillation, Chinpagoontestoomk.

Distiller, Noojechinpagoontĕstoo; Noojebooktāwichkŭāgā.

Distinct, Wĕlaptăsik.

Distinguish, Nĕmedoo: estooedāādŭm.

Distinguished, kĕpmäe; kĕgenooäe.

To distort, Wŏkchooaadoo.

Distortion, Wŏkchooadâkŭn'; Wŏkchooaadoomk.

To distract, Wĕdŭmāāk'; Sĕspāāk'. āweiimk: Siktāwaalŭk.

To distrain, *v. a.*, kokwaadoo oochit tĕtădimkāwā'; kokwa'dĕgā' oochit tĕtădimkāwā.

Distrainer, Noojekokwadĕgā'.

Distraint, kokwadĕgĕmkăwā' tĕtădimkāwāyāŭ.

Distress, Woonmăjāooâkŭn; Woonmajeda'soode; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn.

To distribute, Ĭgŭnŭmooĕdoo; ŭtkŭnooā'; ŭtkŭnooŏdŭm; Utkŭnooŏlkik.

Distribution, ŭtkŭnooĕmkāwā'.

District, Wĕnjegwŏmā'kăde oodun.

To distrust, Moo kedlămsŭtŭmoo; Amiktlamsŭtŭm; Mĕktŭm; Aswedāādŭm; Aswedādĕgā'.

Distrustful, Booske-aswedādĕgā'; Booskeamiktlămedā'dĕgā.

Distrust, Aswedā'dâkŭn; Amiktlamsŭtooŏkŭn.

To disturb, Wĕdŭmāāk'; Sĕspāāk'; Sĕspĕgwijaalŭk; Sĕspōdĕgā; Askeiâk'.

Disturbance, Sĕspōdâkŭn; Sĕspōdĕgĕmkāwā'; Sĕspĕnaak; Askeiăch'.

There is no trouble—no disturbance, Moo askeianook.

Disturber, Booskesĕspōdĕgā'; Booskeaskeiooā'.

Disunion, Nowskadoomk'; Nowskaldimk'; Tĕpkesadoomk'; Tĕpkesadĕgĕmkāwā'; Niktooaadoomk'.

Disunite, Nowskaadoo: Tepkesaadoo; Niktooalŭgik; Niktooaadoo.

Ditch, ŭpsŭgāāgŭn; Plooskeegŭn.

To ditch, Pāālŭm.

A ditcher, Nootpāālŭm.

A ditty, ŭktabĕgeâkŭncheech.

Diuretic, 'Mpesoon tan abogŭnŭmătk' sĕgimk'.

Diurnal, *ad.*, Tāsegiskŭkāwā'.

Diurnal, *adv.*, Tāsegiskŭk.

Diuturnity, Pĕgejā'gawā'.

A diver, Noojiktăbā'; Noojiktabaase.

To dive, kĕdĕbae; kĕdăbaase: kĕdăbā': kĕdăbĕdĕsin'.

To dive after it, kĕdabŭloodŭm.

To dive after him, kĕdăbŭloodâk'.

(N. B.—These words are also pronounced with a *w* in the first syllable—kwĕd.)

To diversify, Estooaadĕgā'; Estooaadoo; Estooalŭgik; Amalăbeda'dĕgā'; Amaloogwŏdŭm; Amaloogwā'; Mileweekŭm; Milintowaga'dĕgā'; kakeiyesamaloogwŏdŭm.

Diversion, Paboltimkāwā'; Meladimk'; Wĕledaadimk; Wooledaasoode.

Diversity, Estoooōde: Estoooltimk'.

To Divest, Moosegaalŭk; Moosegaase.

To divide, ŭtkŭnooā'; ŭtkŭnooŏdŭm; Nĕnāsisŭmkik; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskŏktāām; Niktooaadoo: Tĕpkesaadoo: Tabootŭmegaadoo. Nĕnāsŭgilchā'; Nĕnāsatkŭnooŏdŭm; Nĕnāsatkŭnooŏlk'; Sāsŭgilchā'; Nowskŭmka'lŭgik; kakeiyesoonĕmegaado.

To divide, *v. int.*, Nowskadeĕk'; Okomteĕk'; Okomtoolteĕk'.

A divider, Noodâtkŭnooā'.

Dividers, *(compasses)*, Niktooikāwā'.

Divination, Booöinwa'dâkŭn; Booöinwadĕgĕmkāwā; Neganikchetĕgāwenooadĕgĕmkāwā'; Neganikchijedĕgĕmk'; Neganikchijetĕgâwenooadakadimkāwā.

Divine, *adj.*, Nikskamawā'; Wasokawā'.

A divine, Paduleas'; Ministŭl; Noojinsŭtooaboogooā'; Noojipsŭdoonŭm.

To divine, Booöinwadĕgā'; Neganikchijetĕgā'; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dĕgā'.

Diviner, Booöin; Neganikchijetĕgāwenoo.

Divinity, Nikskamāwoode. Tan Nikakamāwiktook tŭla.

Division, Nowskaldimk; Tĕpkesaldimkāwā; Tĕpkesadĕgĕmkāwā'.

To divorce, Ejigŭlalŭk 'ntāpitĕm kŭsnā' 'nchenŭmoom; kakeijigŭlaalâk.

Divorce, *n.*, kakeijigŭlaldimk oochit' oowigŭmaajŭl.

Divulge, Pakeiagŭnoodŭm; Pakuskoodŭm; Māsooăgŭnoodŭm.

A dizzard, *n.*, Akŭdäe: ĕlsāe.

Dizziness, *n.*, Eoonaskwŏksimk.

To be dizzy, Eoonaskwŏkse.

To be docile, Nŏksekenoodŭmăse. Nakŭmaseâk' 'nkĕgenoodŭmăsin kogooāŭ.

Docility, Nŏksekena'măsoode; Nŏksekena'mäse; Noksekenamooksoode; Sâktŭmŭgāwā.

Dock, kadonpesoon.

Dock, *(where ships lie)*. kwĕsowooloodăsik.

To dock, Tĕmălooaalŭk; Tĕmălooĕgā'; Tĕmălooaadoo; Tĕgogwaadoo.

A doctor, *(physician)*, Mâlbâlāwe.

Doctor, *(teacher)*, Noojekenamooā'.

To doctor, Nĕbedĕgā'; Nĕbilk'; Nĕbedŭm; Mĕbese; Nĕbilse.

Doctrinal, kenoodŭmooksoodĕā'; kenamătināwāyā'.

Doctrine, kenamătināwā; kenoodŭmooksoode; kĕgenooadĕgĕmkāwā.

Document, Wegădigŭncheech.

To do, ĕlookwā': Tĕladĕgā.

To dodge, Tĕpse, Tepoose, Yălitpoose, kewĕdĕsin', kewŏnskŭdesin; kĕsitpŭsiktŭm.

To dodge into the bushes, kĕdooŏtkŭddĕsin'.

A doe, ŭlgwĕdook, Lŭntookawă' ka'lebooā ak tan tĕlā' 'msŭt tāsijik tan tĕlamooksooltijik wĕsisk'.

To doff, Menaodoo: ĕjigŭlaadoo.

A dog, ŭlŭmooch', (*Ojibway*, Animosk; *Cree*, Atim.)

My dog, 'Nte.

Thy dog, ŭkte.

His dog, Ooteel.

A little dog, ŭlŭmoojeech.

An Indian's dog, ŭlnooāăsŭm; Weiāsŭmooch.

A white man's dog, Aglaseāwāăsŭm.

A Newfoundland dog, Mootkŭlāăsŭm.

A good moose-dog—*i. e., a good moose hunter*—**A moose-dog,** Teamoowāăsŭm.

A fox-dog, *(a hound)*, Wokwisooāăsŭm.

A useless dog, Mejŭnooāăsŭm. Lit., *A dung-dog.*

The ancient Indian dog, Lŭnsŭm.

A white dog, Wŏpsŭm.

What is this dog especially good for? kogooā-āăsŭm?

A good dog for birds, Sesipāwāăsŭm.

He is a good dog for hunting porcupines, Mădoocĕswāāsŭm.

He is a capital dog for hunting bears, Mooinăwāāsŭm.

He is a good sheep dog, Cheechkelooā-oochwāāsum.

To own a dog, Wĕdāwe.

A male dog, Năbĕsŭm.

A female dog, *(a bitch,)* Skwĕsŭm.

An old dog, kesegoo'sŭm.

āoosŭm in composition, *his dog,*—as Peāl-āoosŭm, *Peter's dog:* San-āoosŭm, *John's dog.*

To be a dog, ŭlŭmoojāwe'.

Dogfish, Sigŭlădek.

Dogfish-skin, Sigŭladeaagei'.

Dogged, kwĕdăjegwā'; kwĕdădjāe; kekăjesase; kekăjedā'dĕgā; ŭlŭmoojooaase.

Doggish, ŭlŭmoochooadakŭnā'.

Doggishness, ŭlŭmoochooa'dâkŭn.

Dog kennel, ŭlŭmooch-ooōgwŏm.

Dogma, Alsoosoodeā' kenamatināwā'.

Dogmatic, Alsoosoodeā'; ŭtploodâkŭne-kenoo-dŭmooksoodeā'.

Dogwood, ŭchkoolchemoose; oojegŭnŭmoose.

Doings, Loogowŏk'ŭnŭl; ĕloogwĕmkŭl.

To dole, Igŭnŭmooĕdoo; ŭtkŭnooā'; Nadoo-ōdĕgā.

Doleful, Mĕdooāāk; Achkŭnāooadâk'ŭnā; Woonmăjedasoodeā'.

Dolefulness, Woonmăjeda'soode; Woonmăjā-ooăkŭn; 'Mtooōdâkŭn.

Dolesomeness, (nāooktā' stŭgā', *d lefulness)*; Wĕnmâjedasooltimk'.

A doll, Amsoodāāgŭn.

A dollar, One dollar, Nāooktăgik; Sansoo: (ecus.)

Dolourous, Wĕnmăjedasoodeā; 'Mtŭmoodâk-ŭnā': Mĕdooāāk.

Dolour, Wĕnmăjeda'soode; Wĕnmajedaswŏkŭn.

Dolt, Akŭdae; ĕlsāe.

Doltishness, Akŭdâmkāwā'; ĕlsāimkāwā'; ĕlsoltimkāwā'.

Domain, Alsoo'soode; ĕlegāwaage; Ootăpsoo-nŭl.

Dome, Wigwŏm; Wĕnjegwŏm; Tan pasŭk kogooā'-egân'.

Domestic. Tan tŭlā' wigwŏmkŭ; Wigwŏmā'; Wĕnjegwŏmā; Tan pasŭk wĕn ootăpsoonŭl.

To domesticate, Nŏkchoolk'.

Dominant, Ajeĕspāe; Alsoose; Mowĕalsoose; ĕtlesâkŭmowe.

To dominate, Ilsooděgā'; Alsooděgā'; Ilsoomk'; Alsoomk'; Tĕlkimk'; Wiswigŭnōděgā'; kĕstĕjooa'děgā.

Domination, Alsoo'soode; kĕstĕjooa'dâkŭn; Sakŭmowoode; ĕlegāwitāwoode; kestāwōd-âkŭn; kestāwōděgĕmkāwā'.

Dominator, Mĕdooeālsoose; Mĕdooetŭlesak-ŭmowa'děgā; Noojekestāwōděgā'; Noojе-kestĕjooa'děgā'; Booskekestĕjooa'děgā'; Mowwealsoose.

To domineer, kestāwōděgā'; Loogowŏkŭna'-děgā; kestĕjuhtŭmāāk'; Loogowŏkŭnaalŭk; kestĕjooaalŭk.

Dominical, ĕgŭndeāwoodeā': kĕgŭndeāwoodeā'; ĕgŭndeāwimkāwā'; kĕgŭndeāwimkāwā'.

Donation, Donative, *n. and adj.,* Igŭnŭmăd-imkāwā'.

Donor, Booskeigŭnŭmooĕdoo; Noojeigŭnŭm-ooĕdoo.

To doom, Wĕnmăjeilsoo'děgā: Wĕnmăjeil-soomk'; Wĕnmăjeilsoodŭm.

Doom, *n.,* Wĕnmăjeilsoodâkŭn; Wĕnmăje-ilsoo-děgĕmkāwā'.

Dooms-day, Ilsoodâkŭnegiskŭk

Door, kaagŭn.

A door-blanket, Sooskwŏdāāgŭn.

To be a door, ka'gŭne'.

Shut the door, Piltaadoo; Iltaadoo; Iltĕgaa-doo; Sooskwŏdāgaadoo.

To close a door with a brace, kĕbejŏk-tĕskŭm kaagŭn.

A door-way, ŭksŭdĕm.

I make a door-blanket, Sooskwŏdā'gŭnŭmei'.

Door-keeper, Noojeeskagŭnā'.

The door side of the wigwom, Wŏleeskâkŭn.

Dormant, Nābât'; Nābâk; Paskoosik; Mĕlkenābât'; kĕsâtkoosik.

Dormatory, Nābamkāwā' poktŭskaasik.

Dorsal, 'Mpakŭmā'.

The dorsal fin, Oopŭs-ŭl.

A dose, Nāookt 'mpesoonā' wĕswaadoomk.

To dose, 'Mpesoona'dĕgă; 'Mpesoon igŭnŭmâk'.

Dot, kiktŭgaptāāgŭn.

To dot, kiktŭgaptāām.

Dotage, Mijooajejooekesegooeĕnkāwā'.

To be in one's dotage, Mijooajejooekesegooeā'.

To dote, ĕloowāwea'dĕgā; ĕloowāwiksâlooā'.

To dote upon, Mowiksâlk'; Mowiksâdŭm.

Double, *adj.*, Tĕgwĕgeâk'.

To make the cloth double, *(two thicknesses)*, Tĕgwĕgaadoo.

To be doubled, Togwŏktĕk; Togwŏka'dăsik.

To double the strand, Toktŭgaadoo. *(To treble the strand,* Nāsŭtkaadoo.)

To double it, Togwŏkaadoo.

To double it round, Togwŏnkaadoo.

It is doubled round, as a trap-spring, Togwŏnkŭdĕk'.

The edge is doubled down, Aboogisâkŭnĕdĕk'.

To double down the edge, Aboogisakŭnĕdāām. *(I hammer it down over.)*

A double dealer, Tan kĕspoogwa'dĕgĕt; kĕlooskăbāwit'.

Double-headed, Tabooŏtpei'; Tabooŏtpagŭl wŏsowĕchkŭl. *(Double-headed flowers.)*

To doubt, Aswedā'dĕgā; Aswedaase; Aswedāādŭm.

A doubt, Aswedaasoode; Aswedā'dâkŭn.

Doubter, Booskeaswedā'dĕgā; Booskeaswedaase.

Doubtless, Meamooch; Amooch; Mā tŭ kadoo; Na tŭhŭ.

It is doubtful, Chiptook ĕdŏŏk'; Chiptoogāwā'.

A dove, Pŭlĕs.

Dough, Looskŭnigŭn.

To mix dough, Elooskŭnowwā'.

To roll up dough into small lumps, ĕptogŭlooskaadoo, *and* Piptogŭlooskaadoo.

It is dough, There is dough, There is dough on it, Looskŭnigŭnik'.

To douse, *v. tr.*, kĕdabaktĕstoo; Wiskepakŭsaadoo; kĕdabaktĕsŭmŭk'; kĕdabâkskŭm.

To douse, *v. int.*, kĕdăbĕdĕsin.

Down, *n.*, *(of birds)*, Lămbooŏn'.

Downfall, kakeiksŭga'dâkŭn.

Down, Downward, Downwards, Nesu'; Aboonāāk; Aboonāgāāl.

To go down, Nesaase.

To drop down, Nesea'.

To come down, Wĕchkwenesaase.

To tumble down, Siktāsin.

To drop it down, Nesĕgā'.

To lower down a sail, Nesĕgeā'.

To haul down one's own sails, Nesĕgōdăse.

To reach the hand down, Nesinskaase.

To slide it down an inclined plane, Nesipkŭmoodoo.

To be slidden down an inclined plane, *and* **to slide one's own down an inclined plane,** Nesipkŭmoodăse.

To slide down—to slide ahead, as a boy does in coasting, Nesipkŭme.

To flow down hill, Nesitk'.

To flow straight down, Nesigooik.

Down stream, Bâpkāāk. *(To flow down stream, The current sets down, because the tide has turned,* Bâpkitk'.)

To float down the river, Baka'loogwā.

To convey him down stream, Bâpkaalŭk.

To convey it down stream, Bâpkaadoo.

(N. B.—It is difficult to decide by the ear between the sounds of Bâp and Bŏp.)

To go down stream, Bâpkaase.

Downy, Lămbooŏnik; Lămbooŏnit; Lămbooŏnā.

Doxology, Mooewŏltimkāwā' ŭktabĕgeâkŭn.

To doze, kĕdookse; Akŭdinpei; kĕdoonpei'; Nābajeeje.

Doziness, kĕdooksimk'.

To drag, ĕlădĕjedoo; Wĕswŏnskaadoo; Wĕswĕgaadoo; Pĕmădĕjimk'; Wĕswŏdĕjimk'; ĕlmadĕj'edoo; ĕlkŭnădĕjaadoo.

To drag it wrong end foremost, ĕlmija'dĕjedoo.

To drag it through the mud, ĕlooskaadoo; ĕlsooska'dĕgā.

To drag it along through the bushes, ĕlmŭtkaadoo; ĕlmŭtkaalŭk; ĕlmŭtka'dĕgā'.

A dragon, Chepichkaam; Mŭndoo.

To drain, Pāālŭm; Sintŭm; Sinskwā'; Sinpŭk: Chinkŭmisŭmk.

To drain off the water, Newĕdĕstoo.

To drain off the water from the beavers, Newĕdĕsŭmŭgik kobetâk'.

A dram, Nāooktoomkwŏnĕmkāwā'.

To take a "dram," Nāooktoomkwŏnā'.

To draw, Pĕmădĕja'dĕgā'; Pĕmădĕjedŏŏ'; Poktădĕj'edoo' ĕlădĕjedoo; Pĕmădĕjedoo; Pĕmădĕjimk'; Poktădĕjimk'; ĕlădejimk'; ālădĕjedoo; Pĕmtŭkaalŭk; Wĕchkwŭtkaalŭk; ĕlmŭtkaadoo; ĕlmŭtkaalŭk.

To draw a likeness, āweekŭm; āweekŭk.

To draw a canoe ashore, Wĕswoolkaadoo.

A drawer, Oosooŏnska'dăkŭn.

To draw out a drawer, Wĕswŏdĕjaadoo; Wĕswŏdĕja'dăse; Wĕswŏnskaadoo.

A drawing-knife, Megoodăkŭnā'.

To shave with a drawing-knife, Megoodĕgā'; Megoodāwowse; Magoodŭm.

To drawl, Amaslame; Amaslamoodŭm; Amaslădooā'.

A draw-well, Wĕnjooinkŭnōbade.

To draw water, Nakŭnaabā.

To draw a sword or knife from the sheath, Nălkagwaadoo.

To draw a bow, Wĕswŭtkaalŭk.

To draw him or it out with a rope, kĕdălkŭbilimk'; kĕdalpilk'; kĕdălpelŭm

To dread, Nĕsoodŭm; Wāgwŏdaase; Chepălooā'; Chepătŭm; Nâkâtkĕltŭm.

Dread, Wāgwoda'soode; Chepălsoode; Wāgwŏdaswŏkŭn; Wāgwŏdasimk'; Wāgwŏda'sooltimk'; Chepătōgŭn; Chepăltimkāwā'; kwĕda'dăsimkawā'; kwĕdămtimkāwā'; Nĕsoodŭmŭgāwā'; Nâkătkĕltŭmŭgāwā'.

Dreadful, *adj.*, kwĕdădăptŭmŭgāwāyā; Wāgwŏdasoodeāyā'; Chepălsoodeā'yā'.

A dream, Poo'ŏkŭn; Pāwŏmkāwā'.

To dream, Pāwei'; Tĕlkoose.

To dream many different things, Milkoose.

To dream many strange things, Wiskoogoose; Wegookse.

To dream of it, Pāwedoo.

To dream of him, Pāweek.

A dreamer, Booskepāwei'.

My dream "comes to pass," Sakoose; Wĕtkoose.

To dream something contrary to what takes place, Tĕtpakoose.

In a dream, Lămitpook'.

To dream of the past, Abătkoose.

To dream of what happened when I was small, ăpskoose.

Drear, kewŏjeĕmkāwāyā'; Wăgwŏdaswŏkŭnŭmā'; kewŏdămook'; kewŏjalooksimkāwāyā'.

A dreary place, kewŏtkŭmeck; Mĕdŏgŭmegĕk'; Mĕdooŏpskeâk'.

Dregs, kĕkchâk'.

To drench, Wĕtkaadoo; kĕsesămoogwŏnaadoo.

To dress myself, Assonaase; ĕgŭnaase; Nasaadoo 'ntokwŏn'.

To dress him, Asoonōdŭlk'; kĕgănōdŭlk; Asoona'dĕgā'; Asoonōdĕgā.

To be dressed, Asoonaam; kegĕnĕse.

To dress food, Wiskoogwŏdegā'; Wiskoogwŏdŭm.

To dress hides, Pownegoo'; Pownegwŏdŭm; Pownegwā'.

A dresser, A cupboard, Seskooōgwā' kŭmoode. *(A place to keep earthen dishes in or on. Like Eng.—a cup-board.)*

A Dresser, Noojeasoonadĕgā'.
To be dressed, To have dressed one's self, kesekŭnaase.
To be well dressed, Wĕlkoodei'.
A dressing-room, Etlekŭnĕtâmk'; Etleasoonaasimk.
Dressy, Booskeoolgedei'.
To dribble, *v. int.*, Chinpagoontĕsk'.
To dribble, *v. tr.*, Chinpagoontĕstĕgā'; Chinpagoontĕstoo.
Dribblet, ăpchājeechk kogooā'.
A drier, Neawadâkŭn, *(a blotting paper.)*
Drift, ĕlmŭgōgwĕk; Elmŭgōgwā'.
A high snow drift, ĕspebaniksŭk.
It drifts ashore, Pĕmeänŭskweâk'.
To drift, Pokwitkogwā'; ĕjigŭla'loogwā'; Tāookogwā; Nĕmlabâksin; Nĕmlasin.
Drift-wood, kwaanŭsk.
It drifts about, Alkōgwĕk.
The snow is drifting, Pemebaniksŭk.
To drill, Pāoochălkadĕgā'; Pāoochălkaadoo; Taoochălkadĕgā'; Tāoochălkaadoo; Sabalkaam; Saabŭm.
To drink, Nĕsămoogwei', *and*, Nĕsăboogwei'.
To drink of, or from, Wĕjĭnsămoogwei'; kĕsămoogwei'.
To drink ardent spirits, Nakŭnaamei; Nāooktoomkwŏnā.
To drink too much, āoosămesămoogwei'; āoosămtŭm. (āoosămtŭm means either to *drink* or to *eat* too mnch—to be *gluttonous.)*
To give him drink, Nĕsămoogōdŭlk; ĕsămoogōdŭlk: Nakŭnaamâk'.
To be a great drinker, Pesokwĕnsămoo.kwei'.
To drink from a bucket, kĕjipsŭme'.
To drink from a cup, Nâkŭneepsŭme.
To go down on my hands and knees and drink from a brook, koogwaase.
Drink, *n.*, Nĕsămoogöwŏkŭn; 'Nsămoogowŏkŭn; Nâkŭnamŭmkāwā'.
To drink too much rum, āoosămtose.
To "treat him" to a drink of ardent spirits, Nāooktoomkwŏnowkw'.

To drip, Nesigooik'; Nejigooik'; Chinpagooaalâk'.
To drive it on the end with a hammer, Poktŭdāām; kĕjedaboktāām; kĕjedăbŏktāāgā; Iksămtāām; kĕsŭmŭdāām.
To drive it in, kĕjedădāām.
To be the driver of a carriage, Nootŭkŭnowwā; Pĕmekŭltŭkŭnowwā'.
To drive him away, ĕsaak; ĕlmŭdĕskâk'; Poktŭdĕskâk'.
To drive him along, ĕtlepĕmkâk'; Negantĕskâk'; Pĕmkâk'; Tĕlepŭmgâk'.
To drive him out, ĕjigŭltĕskâk'; Pĕtĕskâk'.
A cooper's driver, Iksŭmtāāgŭn.
To drizzle, Mĕseāwâk'; Poogimseāwâk'.
A drizzly day, Mĕseāwŏnegiskŭk.
Droll, Wegooāāk.
A drone, Mechipchămooĕch' tan moo kesedook' mechipchămooechaboo; Mâlāe; Moo ĕlookwow'.
To droop, Sāwegŭnae.
A drop, Chinpagoontĕsk'.
To fall in drops, Chinpagooaalâk.
The rain drops, ĕtlegwaalăk'; ĕtŭlbaalŭk.
To drop, *v. int.*, *(to fall)*, Neseā.
Dross, Segooměsigŭn'.
Drove, Mowepoogwelkik; Mowedaamk; Mŭneâk'.
Drought, Newegiskŭk; Pogegiskŭk; Pĕgejenewegiskŭk.
Droughtiness, Newegiskŭgāwā'.
Droughty, Newegiskŭgāwāyā'.
To drown, *v. n.*, Săboogwŏninpŭm.
To drown, *a. tr.*, Săboogwŏnenābâk',
To drowse, *v. int.*, kĕdookse; kĕdoonpei'; Nājinpasŭmaase.
To drowse, *v. tr.*, kĕdooksaalŭk.
Drowsiness, Ootooksoode; Nābâmk'; Nābamkāwā'.
To drub, Mătāāk; Tăktŭm.
To drudge, ĕmāgoonŭmei; Noojeĕmāgoonŭmei'; Loogowŏkŭnaalimk'; kestĕjooĕ; Mĕdooëloogowŏkŭn ĕlookwā'; ĕmĕgŭlookwā'; Mĕdooeloogowŏkŭna'dĕgā'.

Drudgery, Bĕnogwāāk loogowŏkŭn; Mĕdooelogowŏkŭnik'; Mĕdooāāk loogowŏkŭn; ĕmĕgŭloogowŏkŭn.

A drug, 'Mpesoon.

To drug, Nebesŭmaadoo; Nĕbesŭmaalŭk; Nĕbeedĕgā.

A druggist, Noojinpeedĕgā'.

A drum, Bĕpkwĕjedaak.

To drum, Bĕpkwĕjedāāgā.

To sound like a drum, Bĕpkwĕk.

To drum upon a kettle, Wĕdāwagweā'; Wĕdāwagwaalŭk; Mĕdeāgwaalŭk.

A drummer, Noojebĕpkwĕjedāāgĕt'. *A cock partridge,* Bĕpkwĕt; Noojebĕpkwĕt.

A drumstick, Bĕpkwĕjedāgŭnŭtkw'.

To be drunk, kĕtkeā'; Wĕlŏpskeā'.

A drunkard, ŭktŭgeāwenoo; ŭktŭgeāwenooeeskw.

To be a drunkard, ŭktŭgeāwenooe; ŭktŭgeāwenooeeskwoe; Wĭkpā.

Drunkenness, kĕtkeĕmk'; Wĕlŏpskeĕmk'; Wĭkpĕmk'.

Dry, kespăděk, *(dry wood.)*

Dry land, Nuhkŭmegŭk'.

To dry the land, Nuhkŭmegaadoo; Nuhkŭmegadĕgā.

A dry tree, Mŭljogŭm.

The kettle has boiled dry, Nuhsit.

A dry place in the sea—a flat, Newāikt'.

The lake or brook is dried up, Neweâk'.

To dry it, Newaadoo; kespasŭm; Newaalŭk.

To hang it up to dry, Baskawŏdŭm.

To be drying things by hanging them up, Baskawā'; Basköwā'.

To be undergoing the process of drying, Baskawŏdăse, and Baskōwŏdăse.

The bed of the river is dry and the rocks are bare, Newŏpskitk, *and* Newogŏpskitk.

To be dry, *(my clothes are dry),* Newāe.

To dry one's own clothes, *i. e.,* **To dry one's self,** Newa'lŭse.

The mud is dry, *(or dough),* Neoolooskĕk'; Neoolooskŭděk'.

To dry mud or dough before the fire, Neoolooskŏksŭm.

To dry dough or mud, by kneading it, Neoolooskŭnŭm.

To dry him, *(his clothes),* Newaalŭk.

I dry bricks by burning them in the fire, Neoolooskŭnŭmânŭl ŭlsĕgŭnigŭncheejŭl.

It is dry and shrivelled, Chechkoolastĕk'.

To make it dry and shrivelled, Chechkoolăsŭm,—*(as skin, leather, etc.)*

The ground is becoming dry and hard, ĕsnŭkŭmigeâk'; Pĕmenuhkweâk'; Nuhkweâk'.

A dryad, Migŭmawĕsoo.

Dryness, Newadoomkāwā'; kespăsimkāwā'.

Dryshod, Nuhsedei'.

Dual, Tabooawāyā'.

To dub, Sakŭmowaalŭk; Tăktŭm.

Dubious, kewŏwe; Aswedādăsik; Chiptookāwāyā'; Aswedādâkŭnā'.

Dubiousness, Aswedādâkŭn. Asweda'soode: Aswedasimkāwā', Chiptookāwā'; kewŏwooltimkāwā'.

Duck, *(black),* Apchechkŭmooch.

A tame duck, Wĕnjooe-ăpcheechkŭmooch'.

A pied duck, Wŏbeăpcheechkŭmoo'ch'.

A shell duck, Tŭma'gŭne.

A pigeon duck, kakawegĕch'.

Duck Island, *p. n.,* Mooeownoogŭl.

Place of Ducks, Apchechkŭmoochwākăde.

A duck decoy, *(a flag waved at the shore which attracts the ducks),* Wadigŭn.

To call the ducks by means of the wadigun, Wadigā'.

To hunt ducks by night, Nebĕdĕlooei'.

A species of grey duck, Chikchowegŭnāsees.

A teal, ŭkchŭgwè'ch', *and* ŭlnâkŭneech.

To duck, *v. int., (into the water),* kĕdabaase; kĕdăbâ'ktesin; kedaboolse, and kwĕdăbaase; kwĕdaboolse.

To duck, *v. tr.,* kĕdăboolk', *and* kwĕdăboolk'; kĕdabâktĕsŭmŭk'.

The wood Duck, Mălsikws.
Duct, ŭpsŭgăgŭncheech.
Ductile, Sebaktaasis.
Dudgeon, Wegeioode.
Due, Tĕtadimkăwā, (from Eng., *debt),* Wĕlkadik. Wĕleâk', kokwŏjeâk'.
A duel, Taboosijik matŭnădijk.
A dug, Mĕlagĕjŭm.
Duke, ĕlegăwitcheech; Sâk'ŭmow.
Dulcet, Wĕlemaak; Sesmogŭnemaak; Wĕltaak.
A Dulhead, Mĕlkâtpăt'; Mĕdooŏtpat'.
Dull, kĕspŭk; Mĕstaksŭbeâk'; Mĕstâksŭpk'; Akŭdae, ĕlsăe.
To dull it, kĕspŭdoo.
Dulse, Wādâkŭna'sikjech.
Dumb, Moo nĕdowĕkw'; Moo kesekŭloosik; Moo kĕloosikw.
Dumpish, Wĕnmăjăe; Wĕnmăjedaase; Nĕdăje: kewŏtpe.
Dumpling, Iptoogoolooska'dâkŭn; Piptoogoolooska'dâkŭn.
To make dumplings, Piptoogoolooska'dĕgā': Piptoogoolooskaadoo
To dun, Nĕdoodŭmei: Năjintoo'dŭmei, *(I am going after my debts.)*
Dun *(colour),* Ooskoonŭmook'; ŭlŭmoojooŏmookse.
Dung, Mejŭn'; ĕpkenâkŭn.
To dung, *(to ease one's self),* Mĕjegwei'.—*A more decent word is,* Tăoosā'
Dungeon Laplesoon *(la prison.)*
Dunghill, ĕpkenakŭn, *(manure.)*
Dupe, *n.,* Nŏksiksŭboogwa'lookse; Nakŭmasiksŭboogwalookse; Booskitlămedădegā; Nâkŭmmasiktlămsŭtăăgā.
To dupe, kĕspoogwaalŭk.
To duplicate, Togwŏnkadoo; Togwŏnkadĕgā; Taboo ĕleăje egaadoo; Togwŏkaadoo.
Duplicity, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn.
Durability, Sebăbĕgăwā; Sebădĕgawā.
Durable, Pesokabĕmkook; Sebadĕk'; Sebab'ĕk.
Durst, I durst, Mĕlkedasĕăp'.
Dusk, Piskeâk'.
The dusk of evening is coming on, Pĕmeälwŏmoogeâk'.
It is still dusk in the morning, Mā wĕchkwŏbŭneâk'.
Dust, Chegajawāăchk.
Dusty, Chegajwāwājooe.
Dwarf, Tĕgweâkŭse.
To dwell, Etlŭgadŭm; Aŭm.
To dwell together, āwitkadeĕk'.
To dwell with him, Etlŭgâlk'; āwitkadeedijŭl.
A dwelling, Wigwŏm; Wĕnjeegwom.
Dying, 1. Nāp, Nĕbŭn, nĕpk, ĕtlinp'; ĕtlinpŭk'; kĕdooinp'; ĕgoolâme. 2. *To be colouring,* ĕssowweā'.
Dynasty, ĕlegăwitāwimkāwā'; ĕlegăwitāwoode.
Dysentery, *(to have the),* Moochpĕkchei'; Moosabokchei; Apcheaăbedae.
Dysentery, *n.,* Moochpĕkchămkāwā'.

E.

Each, kitk.
On each side, ĕdoo'wu.
One on each side, Edoo'gooeĕk'.
To wear a garment each side out by turns, ĕdooĕnaskŭm
Eager, kĕsedădĕgā'; Winpăse; ŭtigŭnaase.
Eagle, kitpoo.
To hunt eagles, kitpooăăgā.
Eagle-eyed, Nadalkegwei'; kitpoo-alkegwei'; Wĕlăptĕgā'.
Eaglet, kitpoos.
An eagle haunt, kitpooăăkăde.
The bald eagle, Wŏbŭlŏtpăjit.
Ear, 'Msŭtooŏkŭn.
To have ears, Wĕskedooŏkŭne; Wĕsŭtooŏkŭne.

To put ears to it, Oosŭtooŏkŭnaadoo; Oosŭtooŏkŭnaalŭk.

To prick up the ears, Nĕmitakestăkŭnaase.

To have ears like a fox, standing up and stiff, Nĕmtŭgădĕgĕt'.

To have flabby ears, Pĕgwistâkŭnât'.

To have big ears, Magistâkŭnât'.

To have little ears, ăpsistakŭnât'.

To have white ears, Wŏbistakŭnât'.

To have black ears, Maktăwistăkŭnât'.

An ear of corn, 'Msogŭm; Mechipchogŭm.

An ear-ring, Nowsăboodâkŭn.

To have rings in the ears, Nowsăboodâkŭnaam.

Ear-wax, kŭlkigŭn.

Early in the morning, kĕscĕskitpook'; Sābei'; ĕskitpook'

Au early spring, kĕgesikw.

To earn it, Pĕgwŏdoo.

To earn him, Pĕgwaak.

Earnest, *(To be),* Winpăse; ŭttigŭnaase.

Earnestness, Winpasimk; Uttigŭnaadimk.

The earth, Makŭmegow'.

To turn to earth, Makŭmegāweâk'.

Towards the earth, Makŭmegāwiktoogwāāl.

On the earth, Makŭmegĕk'.

Earthen, Makŭmegāwā'; Seskooā'.

Earthenware, Seskooŏk.

Earthiness, Oositkŭmoogāwā'; Makŭmegāwā'.

Earth-nut, Sŭgĕbŭn.

Earthquake, kuhkw.

Earth-worm, Wite.

Ease, Wŏntŭkōde; Atlasmoode: ĕdŭpkweĕmk

To ease, Wŏntŭkaalŭk; ŭpkoonajŭnāwāaalŭk; Abogŭnŭmădŭm; Abogŭnŭmâk'; ĕdŭpkwaadoo; ĕdŭpkwaalŭk.

To "ease one's self," Mĕchegwei', Năjechegwei; Tāoosā.

Easily, Nakŭmasuŭ.

It moves along easily, Nălgagik.

East, Oocheběnook'.

Easterly, Oocheběnoogwāāl.

Easter, Pagāwimk'.

Eastern, Oocheběnoogāwā'; Oocheběnoogāwaach, *(a man of the east.)*

Eastward, Oochebŭnoogwāāl.

An east wind blows, Wĕjebĕk'.

A soft eastern breeze, Wĕjebāwāāk.

Easy, Nakŭmasāāk; Nakŭmaseâk'.

To eat, Mijese; Mălkodŭm.

To eat him, Malkŏmk.

To eat the whole, kĕspaadoo; kakeiksŭbaadoo.

To be eating, Pĕmădăl. *(Also, To be eating along as I go; To walk along eating; Also, To begin to eat.)*

To finish eating, kesădăl'.

To eat so, Tĕlpŭk.

To be a small eater, Makandăl'.

To be a big eater, Booskadăl'.

We eat together, Weboodeĕk'.

To eat with him, Weboomk'.

To eat with them, Weboomkik.

To eat it wrapped up, kăkŭmoochĕdŭm; kĕkŭmoochĕpk'; kăkŭmoochĕdŭmâk.

To eat in company, D. Wedădăloomteĕk'. *Plur.,* Wedădălŭmtoolteĕk.

To eat too much of it, āoosămtŭm, *or,* Wĕsămptŭm.

I eat too much of him, āoosămpŭk, *and,* Wĕsămpŭk.

To be deeply engaged in eating, Meowădăl'. Lit., *To be in the middle of eating.*

I have not eaten enough, Mĕtkadăl'.

I wish to eat of it, kĕdoopk'.

To eat so much, Tĕlimkĕdŭm.

I lessen it by eating of it, Pĕmiksŭbaadoo.

To make a noise with the mouth in eating, kĕchkwĕdŭm.

Eaves, Ogoktaasik.

Eaves-dropper, Owwiskook.

Ebb tide, ĕlmŭgeâk'.

Ebriety, kĕtkeĕmk; ŭktŭgeā'oode.

Ecclesiastical, Săntemoweomeā; Padŭleasāwāyā'.

Ecclesiastic, Padŭleas; Ukchepadŭleas'; Papāwit.

Echinus, Măd'oočs.
Echo, Bâktogowaak; Bâktogowaamk'; Bâktogowa'mkāwā'.
The gun reechoes, Bâktoogowĕdĕlk'.
Eclipse, Sokwĕt.
The sun is eclipsed, Sokwĕt nagoosĕt.
The moon is eclipsed, Sokwĕt dĕpkŭnoosĕt.
Economy, *p. n.,* Kĕnōme.
Ecumsekum, *p. n.,* Mĕgwāsāgŭnk. *(A place to the eastward of Halifax, on the shore.)*
An eddy, ăpskwŏbegitk'.
Edge, Wilnoogwŏn.
The edge of a bank, kaskāāk.
On the edge of a river, kaskisebook'.
On the edge of a bluff, kaskŭsōk.
On the edge of a lake, kaspĕmk.
The edge of a lake, kaspĕm'.
The edge of the channel of a stream, kaskipsedŭn.
The edge of a road, kaskowte.
At the edge of the road, kaskowtik.
Along the edge of a mountain, kaskepŭmdŭnŭk'.
The edge of the woods, kaskâtk'.
By the edge of the woods, kaskatkŭdook.
To edge, *(to sharpen),* čseboodoo'.
Edict, ŭtploodakŭn; Tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā'.
Edification, Wĕlâbĕdŭmooŏkŭn; kĕgenamăddmkāwā'; Wĕlkwijaldimkāwā'.
Edifice, Wigwŏm; Wĕnjegwŏm.
To edify, kĕgenoodŭmâk'; Wĕlabĕdŭm; Wĕlkwijadĕgā': Wĕlăbĕmk'.
To educate, kĕgenoodŭmooā'.
Education, kĕgenoodŭmooĕmk'; kenamatināwā'; kĕgenoodŭmooksoode; kĕgenoodŭmăsimk'; kĕgenoodŭmăs'oode.
An eel, kat.
The lamper eel, kŏpskwĕdŭm.
A rock eel, Banogopskŭnow'.
A conger eel, kadĕnŏks.
A split eel, Oopâkŭmsow'; betooaasow'.
An eel-pot, kadabe, *and,* kadāwaabe.
The jaws of an eel-pot, Ta'gālakŭn.
A fresh-water eel, ĕlnekât'.
To spear eels in the mud in winter, Nadooei'.
An eelskin, kadaagei.
To fish for eels, kadāāgā.
Eel grass, kadaskool.
Eel Ground, *p. n., (N. B.),* Nĕnădooŏkŭn.
Eel Brook, *p. n., (Yarmouth, N. S.),* Wipkoomā'gâkŭn.
Effectuate, kesedoo; kesaadoo.
Effeminate, ābitāwe-chenŭmooe.
To effervesce, Pesāooōgwĕk.
Efficacious, Efficient, Wĕlăbĕmkook; Wĕlŭhtăpsoonik; Wĕlloogwĕk'.
Effluvia, Effluvium, Tan tĕlemaak; Winemaak.
Effort, Winpasimk; ĕloogwĕmk'.
Effulgence, Boktadĕk'.
To effuse, koodaadoo; koodadĕgā'.
Effusion, koodadĕgĕmk'; koodadoomk'.
Egg, Wäoo.
Egmont Bay, *p. n.,* Wegwaak.
Eggshell, Soogoolŭgaskŭdigŭnā'; Segoolŭgâskŭdigŭnā; Oochagŭmkaskwe.
The yolk of an egg, Wâdŏptĕk waoo.
The white of an egg, Wŏbāāk waoo.
A spoiled egg, āloweaak.
Egress, Tāwečmk'.
Eject, ĕjigŭlaadoo; ĕjigŭlaalŭk; ĕjigŭlo'dĕgā'.
Ejectment, Ejection, ĕjigŭladĕgĕmkāwā'.
Eight, Oogŭmoolchin.
There are eight of us, oogŭmoolchin-tāseĕk.
To go eight at a time, ĕoogŭmoolchintāseekw.
Eight things, Oogŭmoolchintāsŭgŭl.
Eight nights and days, Oogŭmoolchintāsoogoonaak.
Eighth, Oogŭmoolchināwā'.
Eighteen, 'Mtŭln chĕl oogŭmoolchin.
To be eighteen years old, Mĕtlaseboonei' chĕl oogŭmoolchin.
Eighteen nights and days, Mĕtlasoogoonaak chel oogŭmoolchin.

Eighteen years, Mĕtlaseboonkŭk chel oogŭmoolchin.
Eighteenth, 'Mtŭlnāwā chĕl oogŭmoolchin.
Eighty, Oogŭmoolchin-tāsinskaak.
I am eighty years old, Ogŭmoolchintāsinskŭgeboonei'.
Eighty days and nights, Oogŭmoolchintāsinskŭgegoonaak.
Eighty years, Oogŭmoolchintāsinskŭgeboonkŭk.
Eight-score, Nāookt kŭskimtŭlnakŭn chĕl ŭsookŭmtāsinskaak.
There are eighty of us, Oogŭmoolchintāsinskŭksoolteekw.
Either, Tan ba wĕn.
Elaborate, *v.*, kesaadoo; kakeikeskăjaadoo.
Elastic, Abajigeâk'; Aboktĕsk; Abooikpĕk'; Abooikpā'.
Elate, ĕmtĕske; Mĕlkedoodŭm; ĕmtĕskedoodŭm; ĕspedāālŭse; Mooewŏlse.
Elbow, Mooskŭnegŭn';
Elder, *n.*, kesegoo'; Sakŭmow.
Elder, *adj.*, ăjekesegooe.
Elders, Sakawāchkik'.
Elder, *(a species of wood)*, Poogoolooskw; Poogooloskwemoose; Poogoolooskwemanŏkse.
Elderberries, Poogoolooskwemanŭl.
Eldest, Mowekesegooe.
Elecampane, kŭledowmagāwā'.
To elect, Nenasooněgā'; Nenasoonŭm; Nenasoonkik.
Election, Nenasoonŭmŭgāwā'.
Elect, *adj.*, Nenasoonoot'; *plur.*, Nenasoonoojik.
Electricity, Wŏsogwŏděskāwā'.
Elemosynary, kewikse; Yaltawōktŭmei': Nĕdadawā': Nadoo wĕn tan wĕdowsit nadooōdakŭn iktook.
Elegance, *n.*, kŭloo'soode; Welmŭdoomkāwā'.
Elegant, *adj.*, kĕloose'; Wĕlmŭdoo.
Element, Tan kogooāāl wĕjekesedăsigŭl.
Elements, Tanŭl kogooāāl tŭmk kesedăsigul, ak tanŭl ăp ŭktŭgŭl kogooāāl wĕjekesedăsigŭl.

Elephant, Bastogobăjit, *(a sea cow)*, ĕlĕpŭn'.
To elevate, Wĕnagaadoo; Nĕmchaadoo; ĕspaadoo; kākwaadoo.
Elevation, Wĕnagaadoomk; Nĕmchaadoomk; ĕspaadoomk; kākwaadoomk.
Elevator, Noojeoonaga'dĕgā; Noojeĕspa'dĕgā', Noojekākwa'dĕgā': Tan kākwa'dĕgĕk'.
Eleven, 'Mtŭln chĕl nāookt.
There are eleven of us, Nāooktinskŭkseĕk chĕl nāookt.
Eleven days and nights, Mĕtlasoogoonaak chĕl nāookt.
It is the eleventh day of the month, Mĕtlasoogoonit chĕl nāookt.
To be eleven years old, Mĕtlaseboonei' chĕl nāookt.
Eleven years, Mĕtlaseboonkŭk chĕl nāookt.
The eleventh, 'Mtŭlnāwā' chĕl nāookt.
Elf, Widgŭlădŭmooch; Mŭndoo; Skŭdākŭmooch' yălasooenoo ak kewōwit.
To elicit, Wĕjuhsooaadoo.
Eligible, kesenemosoonimk'; Wĕlekŭloolk'; Wĕlpit'; Wĕltĕk'.
Elk, Team'.
Elm tree, Wikpe.
Made of elm, Wikpeā'.
An elm grove, Wikpea'gŭmikt; Wikpeā'kăde.
Land bearing elms, Wikpeâkŭmegĕk.'
Elm Tree River, *p. n.*, Wŏbabooŏkchŭk. *(White Waters.)*
Elocution, Wĕlăboogooĕmkāwā'; Wĕlāwistoomkāwā'; Nĕdowewistoomkāwā'.
To elongate, kesaadoo ootăjepedaanŭ.
To elongate a piece of iron by hammering, Sebâktāām.
To elope, Wĕsemoogwei'; Pokcheebe.
Elopement, Pokcheebimk'; Wĕsemoogwŏmk'.
Eloquent, *(To be)*, Wĕlaboogooā'; Wĕlāwistoo; Nĕdowewistoo; Wĕlădooā'.
Else, *pron.*, ŭktŭk.
Else, *adv.*, Moo ĕnkoodā.
Elsewhere, ŭktŭk nadăme.
To elucidate, Pakeikenoodŭmooā'; Pakeikenooadooā'.

Elucidation, Pakeikenoodŭmook'soode; Pakeikenamătinăwā'.

Elucidator, Noojcpakeikenoodŭmooā'; Noojepakeikenooadooā'.

Elysian, Mowekŭloo'soodeā; Mĕstowoolodeā'; Wasogāwā'.

Emaciate, *v. tr.*, kesaalŭk ootaloosanŭ.

Emaciate, *v. int.*, Pĕmealosae.

Emaciation, Pĕmealoosaamk.

Emanate, Wĕjeā': Wĕjeskaleā'.

Emancipate, Tĕlaalŭk wĕn ootalsoomsin; ŭsedālŭmk kestĕjoo ootalsoomsinŭ.

To emaskulate, Mĕnsŭk.

To embark, *v. int.*, Tĕbaase kwedŭn iktook.

To embark, *v. tr.*, Tĕbaadoo; Tĕbaalŭk.

Embarkation, Tĕbĕdaamk Wĕnjoolkoodook; Tebaadimk kwedŭnoogŭ.

To embarrass, Wĕdŭmāâk'; Wĕtkoolk'; Siktāwaalŭk.

Embassador, ĕlegawitāwe-noodagoodŭmā; Sakŭmowenoodăgŭnoodŭm; Noojekuhkwĕne.

Embassage, Agŭnoodŭmâkŭn tan tŭlā' kŭmŭtkenooŭ tan tĕlkeek; Noojekuhkwĕnimk.

To embellish, Elaadoo ootooltĕnŭ; Etăbāoolŭm; Amaloogwŏdŭm; Amâloogwā'; Amalŏksum; Amologŭmakaam; Amalipkŭdăme.

Embers, Tŭpkwŏn; Wiskŭnĭpkw'.

To embezzle, kŭmootŭnā'.

To embrace, Wĕswaadoo; kāgejŏkchaalŭk; kāgesooskwaalŭk.

To embroider, Amăleesowwā'; ĕlăbegeesowwā; ĕlăbegeesŭm.

Embroidered with gold, Wisowsooleāwāagaasigŭl.

To embroil, Sĕspenagik: kesalŭgik ookameedooltinowŭ.

To emerge, Bowkwijaase; Bowkwijeâk'; Pĕgobaase; Pogobae; Moospĕgaase; Mooskitpĕgaase; Wĕjuhtooŏlkaase, 'Nsegĕsoowā'.

Emetic, 'Mpesoon tan tĕlaadĕgĕk' oosokoodĕmin; Sokoodĕma'looĕk' 'mpesoon.

Emigrant, Tan wĕn nŏktŭk oomŭtke ak āleĕt' ăp nadame ootŭtlŭgadŭmŭnŭ.

To emigrate, ăjookse ak āleā' pelā' makŭmegĕk' oochit 'ntĕtlŭgadŭmŭnŭ; Sasā: aadoo nŭmŭtke.

Eminence, Nadame ĕspāāk; Espāimkāwā': kĕpmedā'dasimk: ŭkpŭmedāākâkŭn; kĕpmedālŭmooksoode.

To be eminent, kakwāākāŭm; ĕspeā'; ĕspalookse; kĕpmāe; kĕpmedā'dăse; kĕpmedālŭmookse; ĕspaalookse.

Emissary, Noojintooae; Noojeabogŭnŭmooā' ŭloowāwood iktook.

Emission, koodaadoomk; ĕjigŭlaadoomk; ĕlĕgĕmk'.

To emit, koodaadoo: ĕjigŭlaadoo; ĕlĕgā'.

Emmet, kelegwĕjit.

Emolument, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode; Abogunŭmădimkāwā'; Abankŭdooŏwā'.

Emotion, 'Mtăleda'swŏkŭn măjaasimk'; Chiptook ĕdook wen kĕsuhkweiik, kŭsna', kĕseoonmăjedaasit, kŭsa' mowikseooledaasit.

To empale, Owweloodoo: Owwepiskaadoo.

Emperess, Empress, ĕlegāweeskw.

Emperor, ĕlegāwit.

Empire, ĕlegāwaage; ĕlegāwitāwoode; ĕlegawitāwimkāwā'.

To be an emperor, ĕlegāwitāwe.

Empiric, Telooā 'nmŭlbalāwitāwinŭ kadoo exsoogŭn na; āoolājemŭlbŭlāwitāwe.

To employ, *v. tr.*, Igŭnŭmâk ootĕlookwĕnŭ; Wĕdŭmāâk'.

To be employed, Wĕdŭmāe; ĕlookwā'.

Employ, Loogowŏkŭn.

Employment, Loogowŏkŭn; ĕloogwĕmkāwā'; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn.

Employer, Nojewĕdŭmedā'dĕgĕt; Alsoosit loogowŏkŭn.

To empoverish, āooleek; Tĕlaalŭk ootāoolājinŭ; kokwaadâk ootăpsoon.

Emptier, Yălesigwa'dĕgā'.

Emptiness, Sigwadoomkāwā'.

Empty, Sigwāāk; Wipskuŭ; Wipskāe.

To be empty-handed, Wipskaase; Wipskāe.

To empty, Sigwaadoo; Sigwaalŭk; Sintŭm; Sinpŭk; Senŭm.

To emulate, Năbooĕgăse; Năboogwā'.
Emulation, Năbooĕgăsimk; Nâbooĕgăsooltimk'.
To enable, Mĕlkigŭnāwaalŭk.
To enact, Tĕbloodakadijik; Tĕbloodŭm; Moweagŭnoodŭmăjik alsoo'sood iktook.
To encamp, Weegijik.
An encampment, Oodŭn'; (compare *town*, shortened into *ton*); Wegimk.
To enchain, kĕlagŭbilk'.
To enchant, Booöinwa'dĕgā'; Booöinwaadoo; Booöinwaalŭk; Booöeenŭk.
An enchanter, Booöin.
Enchantment, Booöinwa'dâkŭn; Booöinwa'dĕgĕmk'; Booöinwa'soode.
Enchantress, Booöineeskw.
To encircle, kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaalŭk.
To enclose, Owweloodoo; Amnapĕgalŭgik.
Enclosure, Owwepiska'dâkŭn; Owweloodăsik.
Encomium, Mooewŏlsoode; Mooewŏdŭmŭgāwā.
Encore, Ap; Apch.
To encounter, Mătŭnāāgā; Mătŭnâk'.
An encounter, Mătŭndooltĭmk; Mătŭndimk'. Mătŭnagĕmk'.
To encourage, Wĕlkwijeĭâk'; Wĕlkwijaalŭk.
To be encouraged, Wĕlkwijāe
Encouragement, Noojinsŭtooaboogooĕmkāwā'; Wĕlkwija'dâkŭn; Wĕlkwijāimkāwā.
To encroach, kĕmootŭmadŭmâk; kokwaadak.
An encumbrance, Wĕtkoolooĕmk'; Wuhsoon.
End, *n.*, Wāgwaak; Wágwaat; ĕlskweiik; ĕskwŏbĕk'.
My end, Ntĕlmekĕspeakŭm'.
To end, ĕlekĕspeâk'; Wāgwŏnskŭdĕk'.
The story ends, kĕspea'dooksit.
To drive it on the end, kakamŭdāām.
It ends, Booneâk'.
To endanger, kwĕdabogŭneā; kwĕdabogŭna'dĕgā; Nĕnĕstowenŏkse; Nĕnĕstowenŏksoolk.
To endeavour, kwĕjaadoo; kwĕjetŭla'dĕgā; Winpăse.
An endeavour, *n.*, Winpăsimk.
Endless, Ma booneanook; Ma kakayanook; ăpchooawā'.
Endurance, kakŭmoodŭmŭgāwā'.
Endure, kakŭmoodŭm; Nĕnka'mase; ĕnka'mase; Sebădĕk'; Mĕlkŭloogwĕk'; Sebăbĕk; Sebăgĕbooosit; Septĕskŭm.
An enemy, kĕdăntĕgăwenoo; kĕdăntĕgāwenooe; Noojiktooötĕgāwenooe; Noojiktooötĕgāwenoo; kĕdănteĕk; kĕdooōdĕgā'.
Energetic, Sāsâk'ŭse; Mĕtkigŭnae.
Energy, Sāsâkŭsooltimk'; Mŭlgigŭnōde.
Engine, Moolina'dăsik.
English, Aglaseāoo.
To speak English, Aglaseāooeese; Aglaseāooŏdooā'.
To speak English well, Wĕleaglaseāooeese; Wĕleaglaseāooŏdooā'.
An Englishwoman, Wĕnjoochkwĕch, *(a white woman)*; Aglaseāweeskw.
To resemble the English, Aglaseāooŏmookse.
To have a face like the English, Aglaseāooŏbāwe.
An English custom or fashion, Aglaseāooa'dâkŭn
An English vessel, Aglaseāoolkw'.
The English language, Aglaseāooeesimk; Aglaseāooŏdooĕmk'.
To engrave, Amalăpskŭdāāgā; ĕlăpskŭdāāgā; ĕlŏksŭm; Amalŏksowwā.
An engraver, Noojeamalăpskŭdāāgā; Noojeamalŏksowwā'.
To enlarge, ăjimkeidoo'; Makeidoo.
To enlarge a hole, Wŏsalkaadoo.
To enlighten, Wŏsogwa'dĕgā; Wŏsogwaadoo; Wŏsogwaalŭk; Wŏsogwaadâk; Wŏsogoonŭmădŭm; Wŏsogoonŭmâlk'; kĕgenoodŭmâk'. *(To instruct.)*
An enlightener, Noojewŏsogwadĕgā'; Noojekenoodŭmooā'.
To enlist, kesaalŭk oosŭmagŭnisāwinŭ.
Enmity, kĕtkedālsoode; ŭktŭgedā'dâkŭn; Makskĕltâkŭn.
Enormous, Mowimsŭgilk'.

Enough, Tābeâk'.
To enrage, Wĕgeiâk'.
To enrich, Milāsooenooaalŭk.
To enrol, āwekŭm oowesoonŭm.
Ensign, 'Mtowegŭn.
To enslave, kestĕjooaalŭk.
To ensnare, Pāādŭlk; Pāādoogwā'.
To enter, Piskwae; Pejaase; Tĕbaase; Piskwĕdĕsin; kĕjedaase; ĕlepiskwaajŭl.
To entice, Moonseiâk'.
Entire, Mĕsāe; Mĕsāāk; 'Msŭt; Tan tĕlkeek.
To entomb, Ootkoodei'.
Entrails, Oolŭkse.
Entrance, kaagun: kagŭnadăsik; Piskwaadimk; Piskwĕdaamk.
To envelope, Wĕsketokŭmagaadoo; āooneskwŏbelŭm,
An envelope, Oosketokŭmaga'dâkŭn; āooneskwŏkŭmega'dâkŭn; ĕooneskwĕga'dâkŭn.
Envious, To envy, Pilsedaase; Pilsedāādŭm; Pilsedāālŭmk; Wiskooedā'dĕgā; Wiskooedāādŭm; Wiskooedāālŭmk; Wiskooedaase; Wiskooŏjedā'lŭmŭk.
Envy, *n.*, Wiskooōgŭn; Pilsōde; Pilseda'soode.
Epaulet, Lageieegŭnabe.
Epicure, Booskadâl'; Pesogwŏdâl; āoosămādâl'; Booskeaoosămtŭm.
Epidemic, Wiskŭswŏkŭn; ŭksenoogowŏkŭn: Wiskŭsimkāwā'; Wiskŭsooltimk.
To have an epidemic, Wiskŭse.
Epistle, Weegădigŭn.
Equability, kokwŏja'dâkŭn.
Equal, *(we two are equal),* Tĕtpoodeĕk'.
We all are equal, Tĕtpoolteĕk.
To be an "equal in rank," *1st per.*, Nedăp; *2nd per.*, kedăp; *3rd per.*, Wedăbâl'. *(My equal; thy equal; his equal.)*
To equip, keskâjaalŭk; keskăja'lŭse; keskăja'dĕgā; ĕgŭnaase.
Equipment, keskăjadăkŭn; keskăjadĕgĕmkāwā'; ĕgŭnaadimk.
Equitable, kokwŏjeâk'; Wĕlmŭdoo; kokwŏjedā'dĕgā; kokwŏjaadoo; kokwojedaase; kokwŏjedāādŭm.
Equity, kokwŏja'dâkŭn; kokwŏjedā'dâkŭn.
To equivocate, kĕspoogwa'dĕgā'; ĕksooā'; āoolā'.
Equivocation, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn; ĕksooōgŭn; kĕlooskooŏkŭn; kĕlooskăbāwimkāwā'.
Equivocator, Booskeĕksooā'; Booskeāoolā'; kĕspoogwā'dĕgā'; kĕlooskăbāwe.
Eradicate, kakeiskwiskaadoo; kĕtpiskōdoo; kĕtpiskaadoo; kĕtpiskeegoo; kakeiktŭmedāāgik; kĕdmĕdā'dĕgā; kakeiksŭga'dĕgā; kakeiksŭgaadoo; kĕdmĕdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kĕdŭmĕskik; kĕdmĕdā'mânŭl; kĕdŭmĕnā'.
Eradication, kĕtpiskōdoomk; kakeiskwiskaadoomk'; kakeinābăděgĕmk'; kĕdmĕdā'dĕgĕmk; kĕdmĕdādakadimk'; kĕdmĕdā'dakadimkāwā'.
To erase, kakeiksŭgaadoo; kssegwŏdŭm; kaswekŭm.
Ere, *adv.*, āāskw moo.
Erelong, Oogoopchik; Chijegooŏkŭ; Wegipch'.
To erect, *v. tr.*, Wĕnagaadoo; Wĕnagaalŭk.
To erect a building, āwegā.
To elevate in dignity, ĕspaalŭk; ĕspaadoo.
To sit erect, Wĕljokpe.
Erection, kākwaadoomk; ĕspaadoomk; kākwa'dĕgĕmk'; ĕspaldimkawā'.
To err, Obŭla'dĕgā; Pĕsogowhteekŭmei'; Pada'dĕgā. Wĕneā': Pĕsogwāyā'; Pĕsogeā'; Pĕsokedaase; Pĕsokedāādŭm; Obŭlaadoo.
Errand, Nĕdankooamkāwā'; 'Mtŭmōdakŭn; Tan kogooa' āleā' 'nsooaadoon.
To go on an errand, Nedankooei'.
To send him on an errand, Nĕdănkooaak.
Erroneous, Moo tĕleanook. Moo kokwĕjeanook. Pĕsogeāāk.
Error, Obŭla'dakŭn; Pĕsokedā'dâkŭn.
To eruct, Wĕlei'.
Eructation, Wĕlâmk'; Wĕlamkāwa'.
Eruption, Wĕchkeĕmk'; Wĕchkeĕmkāwā'; kĕsebeĕmkāwā'; Pastĕsk' wiskuŭ.
Eskalop, Sakskalāās.

To escape, Wĕsemoogwei′; keseboolooā′; kesitpŭsiktŭm; Pesokeâk′.
Steam or smoke escapes—leaks out, Tāooipkŭdik; Tāooipkŭdaasik.
Escape, *n.,* Wĕsemoogwŏmk′; kesitpŭsiktŭmŭk′; kesitpŭsiktŭmŭgāwā′; keseboolooĕmk′.
To eschew, Medădoodŭm; kĕtkedādŭm; Makskĕltŭm; kewĕdĕsin′; kewŏnskŭdĕsin′; kĕsitpŭsiktŭm; Tĕpoose.
To escort, Ankwāâk′; Ankōdĕgā′; Neganowtekŭmâk′; Noodowteekŭmooā′; Noodowteekŭmâk′.
An escort, Noodowteekŭmooā′; Noodowte′kŭmooĕmkāwā′; Neganowteekŭmooā′; Neganowtekŭmooĕmk′; Ankodĕgĕmkāwā′.
Esculent, Mechipchāwāik; Mălkodŭmŭmkāwā′; Mijesimkāwā′; Mălkomăsik.
An escutcheon, *(A Totem),* Ooteomŭl.
Especial, Mowwekŭloolk′; Mowweĕspāāk; Mowwedā′dăsik.
Especially, ŭpcheloo; Mĕlooich′.
To essay, kwĕja′dĕgā; kwĕjetŭla′dĕgā′; kwĕjelookwŏdŭm; kwĕjaadoo; kwĕjelookwā′.
To establish, Mĕlkeboogooaadoo.
Estate, *n.,* Ootăpsoon; Ootăl′egĕm.
To esteem, kĕsădŭm; kĕsălk′; kĕpmedāādŭm; kĕpmedāālŭmk; Mĕgedāādŭm; Mĕgedāālŭmk; ĕspedāādŭm; ĕspedāālŭmk; Tĕdoojedāādŭm.
Esteem, ŭksălsoode; ŭkpŭmedā′dâkŭn; Mowikpŭmedā′dâkŭn; Mĕgedā′dâkŭn; ĕspedā′dâkŭn.
Estimable, Mĕgōde; Mĕgōdik. kĕsălkoose: ĕspāe; Mowikpŭmedālŭmookse: kĕsălkoose; Wĕlmŭdoo; ĕspedā′lŭmookse.
Estimableness, Woolmŭdoomkāwā′; kĕloo′soode; kĕsălkoosoode; ĕspedālāmooksoode; Mowikpŭmedālŭmooksoode; Mowikpŭmedā′dâkŭn; Mĕgedā′dâkŭn.
To estimate, Tĕdăboodāām; Tĕdăboodă′dĕgā; Ilsoodĕgā′; Ilsoodŭm′; Noodamk′; Noodăptum; ĕledā′dĕgā; ĕgilchā′; Ilkedŭm; Ilkedŭmei′; Ilkedŭmâk′.

Estuary, Bâktăbā′.
Eternal, Apchooāwā′; Tan Mogwā′ wĕjipkotŭmkasinoogwĕk′, ak ma booneanook; ak ma kakya′nook.
Eternally, Yăpchoo: ăpchoo.
Eternity, Apchooāwoode; Yăpchooāwoode.
Etiquette, Tan kokwŏjeâk′ tŭladĕgĕn′ wigŭmow iktook.
Eucharist, kŭmŭneāwoode.
Euphonic, Euphonical, Wĕltaak.
Evangelical, kokwŏjealasoodŭmŭmkāwāyā′.
Evangelist, Noojinsŭtooaboogooā′; Noojipsŭdoonŭm: Noojebākwipsĕdoonŭm.
To evaporate, Pĕnipkŭdaak.
Evaporation, Pĕmipkŭdamŭk′.
Eve, Evening, Wĕlaakw.
Last evening, Wĕlaagwĕk.
This ensuing evening, Oolōnook.
Evening before last, ŭktŭgeoolaagwĕk.
Of or belonging to the evening, Wĕla′gāwā′.
A fine evening, Wĕleoolaak.
A cold evening, Tĕgitpaak.
The evening will be cold, ŭktŭgitpakdĕdŏw′.
A stormy evening, Mĕdooe-oolaak.
Towards evening, Wĕlaagwik: Oolaagwik: Oolonoogwāāl.
To hunt in the evening, Wĕlogwae.
An evening hunt, Wĕlogwâmkāwā′.
An evening meal, *(supper),* Wĕlogwŏdŭlooltimkāwā′.
To take my evening meal, Wĕlogwŏdâl′.
Ever, Forever, Yăpchoo: Apchoo.
To have it forever, Aptoonŭm.
Evergreen, Mogwā′ kesogwogweaanook.
Everlasting, ăpchooāwā′, Yăpchooāwā′.
Everlasting-life, ăpchememăjooŏkŭn.
Evermore, ăpchoo; Yăpchoo.
Every, Tan tāsŭk: Tan tāsit; 'Msŭt: Tan tās.
Every day, Tāsegiskŭk.
Everywhere, Msŭt nadame. Nandĕm; Bāhkwuŭ; 'Msŭt tame.
To be everywhere, Bāhkwe-heem.
To rule everywhere, Bāhkweălsoose.

Evestigate, Pebanooichkadŭm; kwelooedāādŭm: Banooichkadĕgā'; kwelooedā'dĕgā; Ankaptŭm; Pakŭmăjāāk'.
Evidence, ĕlooedŭmăsoode.
To evidence, ĕlooedŭmăse.
Evident, Māsooděk: Tĕleâk': Pakeinŭmedăsik.
Evil, Winmŭdoomkāwā'; ĕloowāwoode; Winsoode; Pada'soode.
Evildoer, Booskepadadĕgā'; ĕloowāwit'; Winmŭdŏk'.
Evil-favored, Wĭnăbāwe.
Evil-favoredness, Winăbāwimk'.
Evil-minded, kĕlooskăb'āwe; Winmŭdŏk'; kĕspoogwadĕgā'; Winedādĕgā'; Winedaase; Moo kĕloosu'; Moo wĕlmŭdoo.
Evil-speaking, Winaboogooĕmkāwā': Pilsaboogooĕmkāwā'; Winloodŭmŭgāwā'.
To eviscerate, kĕleolŭk; Pĕgwijaalŭk.
Ewe, ĕlgwĕdoo chechkĕlooāooch; chechkĕlooāooch mooltĕdāoo.
Exact, *adj.*, kokwojeâk': Bĕjŭlekokwŏjeâk'.
Exactly, Ansoomâhŭ.
To exact, Mĕdooadĕgā'; Medooaalŭk.
To exaggerate, ĕbistăme.
To exalt, Mĕgedāādŭm; Mĕgedāālŭmk; ĕspaalŭk'; Mĕdogwŏlk'; ĕspŭlooŭk'.
To examine, Ankaptĕgā'; Wĕleankaptŭm; Mĕnakŭjeankaptŭm; Pâkŭmajāâk'; Pebanooichkadŭm; Tokŭmăjŏdŭm; Tĕdokŭmăjŏdŭm.
Example, Aseedimk; Năbege'sigŭn; Năbooĕgakŭn.
To exasperate, Wĕgeiâk.'.
To excavate, Powchŭlkŭdāām; Pāoochâlkaadoo; Wŏlkobĕgaadoo.
An excavation, Pāoochâlka'doomkāwā'; Wŏlkobĕga'dâkŭn; ĕlmălkŭk'; Toogoonāāk; ĕlmŭnâsik.
To exceed, Wĕsămetŭla'dĕgā; Mowwewooletŭla'dĕgā; Wiswigŭnōdĕgā.
Exceedingly, Mowuŭ; Lōkŭ; Mowepoogwĕle.
To excel, Wiswodĕgā'; Ajeooletŭladĕgā'.
Excellence, kŭloo'soode; Mowekŭloo'soode; ĕspāimkāwā'.
Excellent, Mowwekŭloo'se; Mowwewoola'dăsik; Mowwewoolmŭdoo; Mowwecĕspāe.
Except, Pasŭk.
To except, Moo nĕspŭgimâk'. *(I don't count him with the rest. I except him.)*
Excess, Booskadâlmŭgāwā.; āoosăma'dâkŭn; āoosăm'adoomkāwā'.
Eating to excess, Mĕsiktakŭnâmk'.
Drinking to excess, Wikpooltimk; Wikpĕmk'.
Excessive, Mowimsŭgeek; Wĕsămimsŭgeek; Wĕsămepoogwĕlk'.
Excessively, Wĕsamuŭ; āoosămuŭ.
To exchange, Sasāwe; Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwaalŭk.
Excision, kĕdmĕdōdĕgĕmkāwā; kĕdmĕdādĕgĕmkāwā'.
To excite, Moonseiâk'; Masagaadoo; Masagaalŭk.
To exclaim, kĕsegowwistoo; kĕsegowintoo; Nĕdowwā'; koo'kwĕme; kĕdook'.
Exclamation, kĕsegowwistoomk'; Nĕdowwĕmk'; kookwĕmk'.
To exclude, Tāwaalŭk; ĕjigŭlaalâk.
To excommunicate, Wĕjejigŭlaalâk săntemowweōmkŭ.
Excommunication, Wĕjejigŭlaadoomk santemowweōm iktook.
To excoriate, Pĕsaadoo; Pĕsaalŭk.
Excrement, Mejŭn'.
Excrementitious, Mejŭnā'.
Excressence, Tan wĕjeskaleâk' nadoo kogooā' iktook.
Excruciate, Amaskwibŭlnŭk'; Wĕmmâjaâk'; kĕsenoogowâk'; Amaskwibŭnāāk'.
Excubation, Nāooktitpagāwā' ĕskŭmaadimk.
To exculpate, Wĕleilsoomâk'; Tĕlitploodâk' ookokwŏjeĕnŭ.
To excuse, ŭsedā'lumâk'; abiksiktŭmâk' tan tăladĕgĕjŭ
Execrable, Winchŭk'; Makskeltâkŭnā'.
To execrate, ălmegĕdoo; Almoodŭm; Almimk'; Wintoonkā'; Winimk.

Execration, Aălmegĕdoomkāwā′; Winaboogooĕmkawa′.

To execute, ĕlookwŏdŭm; kesaadoo; keskăjaadoo.

Execution, kakeikeskăjā′dâkŭn: keskăja′dĕgĕmk′.

Exercise, ĕloogwĕmk′; ĕloogoodimk′; Logowŏkŭn.

To exercise, *v. tr.*, Senooiskeboolk′; Senooiskeboodoo; Senooiskeesoolse. *(To take exercise:* Lit., *To loosen up one's joints and limbs by moving briskly about.)*

To exert, Mŭsagaase; Winpâse; Utkigŭnaase, *and*, ŭtigŭnaase.

Exertion, Winpăsimk′; Utigŭnaadimk′; Utigŭnĕdaamk.

Exhalation, Oon; Piksaak; Piksabogeā′; Aboojebĕdĕk′.

Exhale, kĕsmŭlăme.

Exhaust, Newaadoo; Newaalŭk; Chinkŭmisŭmk; Sintŭm; Sinpŭk; Sinskwā′; Pāālum; kakayaadoo; kakaadoo; Mĕstaase; Mĕstaadoo.

To be exhausted with labour and hardship, ketŭnŭmei′; kespunā′; kĕsekespŭnā′.

Exhaustion, Mewaadoomk; Mewa′dâkŭn; ketŭnŭmâmk′; Mĕstaasimk; Mĕstaadoomk.

To exhibit, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaadoo; Nāyaalŭk; Nāya′lŭse; Māsooaalŭk′; Nāya′dĕgā′; Māswa′dĕgā.

Exhibitioner, Noojemāswaadĕgā′.

Exhibition, Māsooa′dâkŭn; Nāyaadoomk; Māsooaadoomk.

To exhilirate, Wĕskowkwijaalŭk; Ilkwijaalŭk; Wĕlewikseiâk′.

To exhort, Nĕstooaboogooā′; Pĕstoonŭm; Nĕstowimk′; Nemoksoolk′.

Exhortation, Nĕstooaboogooĕmkāwā′; Pĕstoonŭmŭgāwā′; Nemoksooltimkāwā′; Nĕstooimtooltimkāwā.

Exhorter, Noojinsŭtooaboogooā′; Noojipsŭdoonŭm.

Exile, Tan wĕn wĕjejigŭlaaloot oomŭtkigŭ.

To exist, Tĕlăĕ; ăŭm. (Note.—There is no one word in Micmac that denotes *mere existence.* The nearest to this is ăŭm—conf. *I am*, and Greek, Eimi — which denotes *being in a place. To be here*, Memâje. comes next — *to live.)*

To exonerate, Wĕlilsoomk; Tebloomk′ ookokwŏjĕcnŭ.

Exorbitant, Wĕsămepoogwĕlk′. Wĕsămimsŭgilk′.

Exotic, *adj.*, Pelooā′; Moo tŭlā′ kŭmŭtkenakŭ; abaktookāwā′.

Expand, Sinwĕgaadoo: Sakankōdoo; Sakankaadoo; Senoogwĕgaadoo; ĕlagaadoo; Nĕnāsaadoo; Nĕnăsōdoo; ĕlagaadoo; Sebĕlĕgōdoo; ĕlsāsōdoo.

To expect, ĕskebĕdoo; Esĕskebāāk.

Expectorate, Nōgŭm; ĕlooskwŏdum pĕskook.

To expel, Ejigŭlaalŭk; ĕjigŭlaadoo; Tāwejigŭlaalŭk; Tāwejigŭlaadoo; ĕjigŭltĕskâk′; ĕsaak; Wĕsaak.

To expend, kakōdŭm; kĕskaadoo; Poogwĕliksŭgaadoo.

Expense, kakodŭmŭmkāwā′.

Expenseful, Mĕgōdik; Mowimkōdik; Poogwĕliksŭgadooĕk′.

Experience, kĕjedăsimkāwā′.

Experiment, kwĕjaadoomk.

Expert, Nĕdowwagadegā′; Nĕdowwāe *and* Nĕdoweā′: Sāsak′ŭse; Nĕdowwōdĕgā′.

Expertness, Nĕdowagadĕgĕmk′. 'Ntawagadâkŭn; Nĕdowwōdĕgĕmk′.

To expiate, Ilkwija′dĕgā′; Abankŭdŭm.

Expiation, Ilkwijadĕgĕmk′; Ilkwija′dâkŭn; Abankŭdowwā′.

To expire, Nĕskadasin′; ĕgoolăme; Aptoolăme.

To explain, kĕgenoodŭm; kĕgenoodŭmooa; Pakeiwedŭm: Explanāwe: Pakeikenoodŭmooā′.

Explanatory, Pakeikenoodŭmooĕk′.

Explanation, Pakeikenoodŭmooĕmkāwā′; kĕgenoodŭmooksoode; kenamātināwā′.

Explicit, Pakeikena′mooā′; Welekakeikenoodŭmooĕk′.

To explode, *v. int.*, Pastĕsk'.

To explode, *v tr.*, Pastĕsŭmŭk'; Tāwejigŭlaalâk; kakei-tāwejigŭlaadoo; kĕsegowwepastĕsŭm.

To explore, Pebanooichkodŭm; Yălkwelŭm; Mĕnakŭje-ālkwelŭm; Tĕdokŭmăjodŭm; Wĕseedei.

Explosion, Pastĕsk'; kĕsegowwepastĕsk'.

To export, ĕlepŭma'dĕgā' makŭmegĕgŭl kŭnĕgāāl kamāāk ukchigŭm năbigwŏn iktook.

Exportation, Pĕmaadoomk abaktookawāāl makŭmegŭl'.

Expositor, Noojepakeikenoodŭmooa'.

To expostulate, Pĕtkimk; nĕnakŭje-kenoodŭmâk; Nĕstooaboogooā.

Expostulation, Pĕtkimtimkāwā; Nĕstooaboogooĕmkāwā'.

To expunge, Kaswekŭm; kakeiksŭgaadoo.

To extend, *v. int.*, ālmŭdek. *The road extends on.*

To extend my arm, Sebinskaase.

To extend, *v. tr.*, Sebinskaadoo: ĕdŭkōlŭk; ĕdŭkōdĕgā.

To exterminate, kĕpmĕdāām; kakeikĕpmĕdāāgik.

External, koojŭm; koojŭmoogāwā'.

Externally, koojŭmook'.

Extinct, kĕdmĕdotkik: Nakasooĕk'; Nakasooŏbooĕk; kakayâk'; kakeiksŭga'dăsik.

To extinguish, Nakasooaadoo: Nakasooŏbaadoo; Nakasooaam; kĕdmĕdāāgik: kakeiksŭgaadoo.

Extirpate, kĕtpiskōdoo; kĕtpiskaadoo; kĕtpiskeegoo: kakeiksŭgaadoo.

To extol, Mĕgedāādŭm: Mĕgedālŭmŭk': Mooewŏdŭm; Mooewŏlk'.

To extort, Mĕgowtoogwā; Mĕgowtoogwowk'; kokwa'dĕgā'; kokwaadâk.

Extorter, Noojekokwaadĕgā'; Noojekŭmootŭnā'; Booskimkowtoogwā'; Noojimkowtoogwā'.

Extortion, Noojekokwadĕgĕmk'; Noojimkowtoogwĕmk'; Booskimkowtoogwĕmk'.

To extract, Wĕjŭhsooaadoo; Tāwŏlkaadoo.

To extricate, Apkwaalŭk; kĕdălka'dĕgā; kŏdălkaalŭk; kĕdălkaadoo; kĕsegwaalŭk; kĕsŭgaalŭk.

Exuberant, Peămeâk'; Mowepoogwĕlimsŭgeek.

Exudation, Tŭgŭneāoode.

To exudate, To exude, Tĕgŭneā'.

To exult, Mowwewooledaase.

Exultation, Mowwewooleda'soode; Mowewooledaasimk; Mowewooledasooltimk'.

Excuviae, Oosĕgât'; Choojeejooaage.

An eye, 'Mpŭkik.

My eye, Thy eye, His eye, 'Npŭkik, ŭ'kpŭkĭk, Oopŭkik.

To have eyes, Oopŭk'igwe; Wĕpkegwe.

To open the eyes, Wŏbaase.

To shut the eyes, Sebegwaase.

To wipe the eyes, kasabŭlgegōse.

To turn the eyes, ălăbŭlgegwaase; Yălăbŭlgegwaase.

To open the eyes wide, Makalkegwaase.

To have black eyes, Mâktāwŏbŭlgegwaase.

To have shining eyes, Wŏsogobŭlgegwaase.

To eye it, *(look carefully at it)*, ĕskŭmădŭm: Ankaptŭm.

The eyeball, ŭlnoojech. *(The little Indian,* Mannakin.)

The eyebrow, 1, Nitk; 2, kitk; 3, Witk.

The eyelash, 1, Nŭmsegwŏnk'; 2, kŭmsegwŏnk'; 3, Ooomsegwŏnk.

An eyelash, Mŭmsegwŏnk.

To slap something into one's own eyes, kĕchkegwĕdōse.

To pluck out his eyes, kĕdălkeegook.

To close the eyes partially, Mĕdooespegwĕdaase.

To have the eyes shut, Sĕbegwā'.

To have the eyes sunk into the head, Wĕswŏlkegwei'.

My eyes stand out, kĕjălkegwei'.

To have something in the eye, Pāāse.

To "range" with the eye, kĕchkweăptŭm.

F.

N. B.—There is no *f* in Micmac. When attempting to pronounce French or English words, which contain this letter, they give it the sound of *b* or *p*.

Fable, Atookwŏkŭn; ĕksooōgŭn.
To fable, Atookwowe.
To fabricate, ĕledoo: ke'sedoo.
Fabrication, ĕledoomk'; ĕlookwĕmk': kesedoomk'.
Fabrick, Tan kogooā kesedăsik; 'Msŭt kogoowā' tan ĕledăsik; Wigwŏm; Wĕnjegwŏm; Laklans, etc., etc.
Face, 'nsisk'; ŭksisk'. Oosisk'.
To have a pretty face, Wĕlăbāwe.
To have an ugly face, Winăbāwe.
To have a clean face, Wŏkŭmegwei'.
To wash the face, kasegwaase.
To wash his face for him, kasegōdŭlk'.
I wash your face, kasegōdŭlool'.
To have a wrinkled face, Atkegwei'.
To have a dirty face, Oochalowwegwei'.
To face, Wĕchkwisŭmaase; Astoogobe; ĕleboogooaase; ĕlegeboogwaase; ĕleboogoodŭm.
We face each other, Astooeboogooeāĕk': Takŭmeboogooeāĕk.
I sit facing this way, Wĕchkweasŭmŭstĕbe.
To lie on the face, Tookchĕsŭmaase.
Facile, Năkŭmaseâk'.
To facilitate, Abogŭnŭmădŭm; kesaadoo oonakŭmâseanŭ.
Facility, Nâkŭmasea'dĕgĕmk'; Nâkŭmasea'gāwā.
A fact, kĕdlāwāooŏkŭn'; Tan tŭla'dăsik; Tan keskăja'dăsik; kĕdŭlāwā'.
It is a fact, kedŭl ĕdook'; Na tŭhŭ; Tĕleâk'.
A faction, Sĕgwiskaalkimk: Nowskaldimk.
A split up into many factions, kakeiyesoonŭmegaldimkāwāāl.
To be split up into many factions, kakeiyesoonŭmegaltoolteĕk'.
Faculty, Mŭlgigŭnode; Nĕdowwōdĕgĕmk'.
To fade, kasogeâk'; kakastŭkeâk'; Wŏboksŭmŭk'.
Faeces, Mejŭn': Sĕgoode: kĕkchaak; kŭjăboo.
To fag, kespŭnā'; Sāwigŭnae: kakŭnumei'; ketŭnŭmei'.
To fail, kakŭnŭmei'; kakayā'; kakayâk'; ăloweā; Nĕntowwaase; ĕntowwaase. Noodowtoogwa'; Pĕsogŭyâk; Nootkwei-winpăjedāādŭm; Nōotkweigŭnĕdŭm; Mĕnowwedāādŭm: Noodae; Noodăgŭnĕdŭm. Boonăbāe: kakabāāk'.
A failure, Chumoochkŭs.
To faint, Wigweā'; Nowtāāse; Seweā'; Sāwigŭnae.
Fair, kĕloo'se; kĕloŏlk'; Wĕlăbāwe'.
Fairy, Wigŭlădŭmooch'; Poogoolădŭmooch; Amachechkebăjit.
Faith, ŭktlămsŭtooŏkŭn; kĕdlawāe-kenamătināwā'.
Faithful, kĕdlāwāe; Wĕlmŭdoo; keloose'; kokwŏjĕā'; Booskekokwŏjetŭla'degĕt 'msŭt kogooā iktook.
Faithfulness, kokwŏja'dâkŭn. kokwŏjedādĕgĕmk 'msŭt kogooā' iktook.
Faithless, Moo kedlămedādĕgĕkw'; kĕspoogwa'dĕgĕt'; kĕlooskăbāwit'; Booskeĕksooĕt'.
Falchion, ĕspoogwŏsik tan tĕgwŏkjechk' ak wŏkchooik'.
Falcon, Pepoogwĕs' tan kĕgenoodŭmoot' ookĕdăntĕgĕn oochit' memăjooenooŭ.
Falconer, Tan noojekenoodŭmooŏje pepoogwĕs' ookĕdăntakadinow' oochit' memăjooenooŭ.

To fall, Siktāsin'; Mĕsŭkŭnadĕsin'; Neseā'; Neseâk'; Ogŭ'ŭmkwĕdĕsin'; Adooaskwĕdĕsin'; ĕlisŭmtĕsin'; ĕliskŭdooadĕsin'; Wĕchkoktĕsin'; ĕlmoktĕsin'. ĕskadooĕdĕsin'; kāweā': kāweâk'.

To fall into the water, Pakŭseā'.

To fall into the fire, kāsae.

To fall and pitch the head into water, koogeā'.

To fall into a pit, Pijeā'.

To fall to pieces, Mālkojĕdĕsk'.

To cause him to fall, Siktāsimâk'.

To fall in all directions, ĕska'dooĕdĕsin'.

A water fall, kâpskw.

Fallacious, kĕspoogwadĕgĕk'; Moo kĕdlāwāinook; kĕspoogwadĕgā'; Booskeĕksooā'.

False, kĕspoogwadĕgā'; kĕlooskăbāwe; Moo kĕdlāwāŭ.

Falsehood, ĕksooōgŭn. kŭlooskooŏkŭn; kĕlooskăbāwoode.

Fame, ĕspāimkāwā'; Mooewŏltimk'; ĕspesakŭmowoode.

Famed, ĕspedā'dăsit; Agŭnoodăsit: ĕspecheenŭmooit: kenăpāwe.

Familiar, *n*, Nedăp': Nigŭmaach: Tan wĕlikchijeek; Wigŭmagaltoolteĕk'.

Familiarity, Wigŭmagaltooltimkāwā'.

Family, *(to have a)*, ŭkjiksooe; Tĕlikjiksooe; ŭkjiksoo; Tĕpkadŭm.

We are all one family, Nāooktoonāmikseĕk'.

Famine, Owwesowsimk; Owwesaadŭmk; Owwesowsooŏkŭn; Owwesowsooltimk': ŭkwtâkŭn.

Famine, figuratively represented as an evil being, Owoolâkŭmooĕjit. (See *Ovid's* representation, *Lib. VIII. Metamorph.*, Fab. XI)

To suffer a famine, Owwesowse.

To famish, *v. int.*, Aptakŭnā'; Pĕstŭmei'.

To famish, *v. tr.*, Pĕstŭmâk'.

Famous, Moweĕspāe; Moweĕspedālŭmookse.

A fan, Nāwegwĕdōsoode; Nāwegwĕdōsimkāwā'; Owwŏsāmâkŭn.

To fan one's self, Owwŏsāāgā; Nāwegwĕdōse.

To fan him, Nāwegwĕdāāk.

To fan by flapping his wings, Nāwakât'. (This is said poetically of the migratory birds, when returning from the north in the autumn. Their flight indicates "a cold snap." So the Indians say: "*He fans up cool weather,*" Nāwakât'.

To fancy, Tĕledaase; Tĕledāādŭm; Tĕlsooděgā; Tĕlsoodŭm.

A fang, Webeet; Mĕlooich koolkwees wâ'kâsit nĕtolow' webeet; ak ĕlp 'mtāskŭm webeet.

Fantastic, Wigwŏsamookse; Wegooa'mookse'; Wĕgooamook; Nĕntowāāk.

Far, kŭnĕk'; Amasĕk.

To go too far, keaspaase.

How far off is it? Tăleběsook? Tăloochoo? Tăleämasĕk?

It is so far off, Tĕlebĕsook; Tĕdoochoo; Tĕleämasĕk.

To be far from it, Amaskadŭm.

To be far from him, Amaskâlk'.

Fare *(price of travel)*, ŭpkotŭmōkdâkŭn. (Lit. *Fare in a ferry-boat.)*

To fare, Tĕladĕgā; Na tĕlāe.

Farewell, Adu *(adieu.)*

To bid him farewell, ādeāwiktâk.

A farm, Ega'dâkŭn.

To own a farm, Ega'dākŭnŭme.

To be a farmer, Noojeëgadagoo.

To cultivate a farm, Egadagowse; Noojegadagowse; Egadakŭnaam; *plur.*, Egadâkŭnoltijik.

Fart, *n.*, Pikt; Piktuŭn.

To fart, Pikte.

Farther off, ăjekŭnĕk; ăjeamasĕk'; Nâkŭjechkāāl; Nakŭkāāl.

Farthest, Moweamasĕk; Mowekŭnĕk'.

To fascinate, Booöinwa'dĕgā'; Booöinwaalŭk.

To fashion, kesadoo; ĕledoo; Tĕledoo; kesedoo; Tĕlookwŏdŭm.

Indian fashion, Tan tĕladakadijik ŭlnoo'gŭ; ŭlnooa'dâkŭn.

English fashion, Aglaseăooa'dâkŭn.
Woman fashion, ăbităwa'dâkŭn.
Man fashion, Chenŭmoooa'dakŭn.
To fast, Soonăwe; Nowtăsă.
A fast, *n.*, Soonăwimk; Soonăwooltimk.
Fast, *adj.*, Mĕlkŭdĕk; Mĕjimka'dăse.
Swift—to be going fast, kĕsegowaase.
To fasten it, Mĕjimkaadoo; kĕlŏkŭm; kĕlokŭk; Okootkwĕdăăm; Okootkwĕdăăk; kĕlabakŭm; kĕlpelŭm; kĕlpilk; kĕjebilk'; kĕjepelŭm; Mĕjimkŭbelŭm; kĕjepese; Năbedokpese; Năbedokpelŭm; Năbedokpilk; kĕpsŭktăăm; kĕlooskoodaadoo; Astooaadoo.
To fasten him up in his coffin, kĕpsŭktăăk.
To be fastened by the horns in a thicket, Oosŭmoo nâbedokpilije nebesokŭn iktook.
To fasten it on by itself, Tĕpkese kŭlooskoodaadoo.
Father. (*Note.*—There is no word in Micmac that means simply *father*, or, *a father.* When the word is used it is joined with a possessive pronoun, thus: Nooch, *My father;* kooch, *Thy father;* Ooochŭl, *His father,* In the voc. case it is: Noo, *My father.*)
To be a father, is, Wĕnjŭne, *I have a child,* and thus means when used by a man, *I am a father,* and, when used by a woman, *I am a mother.*
My father-in-law, 'Nchilch.
A fathom, Năooktoonăsik.
One fathom, Năooktoonăsik.
Two fathoms, Taboonăsik.
Three fathoms, Năsoonăsik.
Four fathoms, Năoonăsik.
Thirty fathoms, Năsinskŭgegoonăsik.
Fathomless, Moo kese tâbamkwamŭmŭk.
To fathom, ĕnkadŭm.
To measure one fathom, Năooktoonădŭm.
To measure two fathoms, Taboonădŭm.
To measure three fathoms, Năsoonădŭm.
To measure four fathoms, Năoonădŭm.
To measure five fathoms Nanădŭm.
To measure six fathoms, ŭsookŭmtăsădŭm.
To measure seven fathoms, ĕlooigŭnŭktăsădŭm; *and so on,* Pĕskoonadŭktăsădŭm; 'Mtŭlnădŭm; *etc., etc.*
Fat, *n.*, Memă.
The "leaf" on the kidneys, Oosŭk.
The fat on the guts, Wĕhkŭchk.
The fat on the beast's rump, Mŭnsow.
The "caul," Ootĕlkw'.
Fat meat, Wegăoo.
To be fat. Wegăwe. (in, it, ik.)
To be fattened, Negămoodăse; Pĕmkame; keskame.
To fatten, Negamŏŏlk'.
Fatuous, ĕloowăweă; Akŭdae; Moo nĕstooău.
Fault, Pada'soode; Padaswŏkŭn; ĕloowăwoode.
A faun, Megŭmawĕsoo.
To favour, Ankăjeek; Ankăjăooâk'; Wĕlaalŭk; kĕskĕlŭmk'; ŭsedăoolălooă; ăpcheek.
A favour, Igŭnŭmădimkăwă'; Igŭnŭmagwĕmkăwă'; Wĕlaldimk; Wĕlaldimkăwă'; Oolalsoode; Oolalōde; Wĕlaltimkăwă.
To be favourable, Wĕla'dĕgĕt; Wĕledadĕgă'; Wĕledădŭm.
To give a favorable answer, kĕdaamâk.
Fawn, kŭleboocheech.
To fawn, Moonsaamk.
Fear, Wăgwŏda'soode; Wăgwŏdaswŏkŭn; Chepălkoosoode.
To fear, Wăgwŏdaase; Chepălooă'; Chepălk'; Chepătŭm; Nĕsoodŭm.
To be feared, Chepălimk; Chepălkoose; Chepălookse.
Fearless, Moo wăgwŏdaasu; Moo chĕpălooow; Mĕlkedae; Mĕlkedaase.
A feast, *n.*, Wegoolbăltimk'; Wegoobaltooeme.
A wedding feast, Mălеăwŏboo.
To feast, *v. int.*, Wĕlemijese.
To make a feast, Wegoobalooă'.
To feast together, Wegoobaltoolteĕk.

To feast them, *v. tr.*, Wegooba'lŭgik.
To feast with him, Weboomk'; ĕtleweboomk.
To feast with them, Weboomkik; ĕtleweboomkik.
Feat, Nadoo kogooā tĕla'dăsik; ĕloogwĕmkāwā'.
A feather, Pegoon.
He sheds his feathers, Pĕskwit.
A bird that has moulted, Upskoo.
To pluck off feathers, *v. int.*, Pĕskwadĕgā.
To pluck off his feathers, Pĕskwaalŭk.
A feather bed, Pesŭmoode. (Lit., *a flea bag.*)
Feathered, *(covered with feathers)*, Peegoone.
Featherless, Moo pe'goonu; Moo pe'goonikw.
February, ăbŭgŭnăjit. (Perhaps "*the snow blinder*," as abŭgŭnăbe means, "*I am snow blind.*")
Fecundity, Wĕlemanimk.
Federal, Wigŭmagaltooltimkāwā; āwitkadooltimkāwā'.
Federation, Wĭdegĕdooltimk; Wigŭmagaltooltimk; Mowoomadimkāwā'.
Fee, Abankŭdowwā'.
Feeble, āoolāje; kĕsenookwei'; Sāwegŭnae; Wakŭjāe; Mĕnâkŭnei'; Mĕnăjāje; Nĕnŭgăsae; Aloogoonei'.
Feebleness, Mĕnakŭnōde.
Feeble-minded, Moo nĕstooāu; Mĕnadae.
To feed, *v. int.*, Mijese; Pĕskwĕdŭm; ĕsoomse; ĕtlipskwĕdămât'.
The animal crops the grass, ĕtlâdâl'.
To feed, *v. tr.*, ĕsŭmk; Wĕsŭmŭ; ĕslŭm; Mijesoodăloolk'; ĕsŭmoodoo; Ootaasŭmk. *(I feed him.)*
Feed, *n.*, Mechipchāwā'; Tan malkodŭmŭk'.
Feeder, Noosŭma'dĕgā'; Noosŭmkik.
To feel, Nĕnadoonawā'; Nĕnadoonŭm; Wādoonŭm.
To feel well, Wĕlemŭlse; Wĕlāăse; Teleăse.
To learn by one's feelings, kĕgŭnooāăse.
Feet, *(see foot)*, 'Nkatŭl.
Felicity, Wĕledasoode; Oolōde; Moweoolōde; Wasogāwā' oolōde; Mĕstowoolōde.

To fell, *v. tr.*, Siktāăk; Masaktāăm; Masăktāăk; Nistĕlăk'; Siktĕgŭm; ĕjŏkchĕdāăk; Chokwŏkŭnăděstoo; Pĕgistoo; Mĕskŭnaalŭk; Mĕskŭnădāăk; Mĕskŭnădālăk': Mĕskŭnĕgā'; Siktāwā; Nĕmănskŭdāăm; Nĕmanskŭdāăk.
To fell trees, kāwaasā'.
The invisible tree feller, keaskŭnoogwĕjit; kooaskŭnoogwĕjit. (The story is this: You hear the *chopping* and the *cracking*, and see or hear the tree fall; but the "elf" that chops it down is not seen.)
Fellow, Nedăp'; Nigŭmaach; Mowomadeĕk.
Fellow citizen, D. Wijikchegŭnpeĕk; P. Wijikchegŭnpoolteĕk.
Fellow laborer, Witloogowkw'; Witloogwĕdoolteĕk.
Fellowship, Wigŭmădooltimkāwā; Wigŭmagaltooltimkāwā.
Felo-de-se, Tan nābaasit.
Felon, Padatĕgawenoo; Noojekŭmootŭnā'; Noojenābădĕ'gĕt'. Tan pasŭk wĕn tan kesitploomooch wĕnmăjeilsoomoot, ak peja'loot laplesoonkŭ.
Felony, Padamsoode.
Female, *(a woman)*, ābit.
Cow, and sheep, etc., ŭlgwĕdook.
A female seal, or porpoise, Skwāaakw.
A bitch, Skwĕsŭm.
A female fish, Skwĕmĕkw'.
A female bird, Skwāoo.
A female porcupine, Skwāŏk'.
A female bear, Nooseskw'.
The female of the small animals, Skwĕgwikw.
A female beaver, Noosoomskw.
Feminine, ābitāwā'; Abitawā'dâkŭnā'.
Fen, Wŏlskĕk.
Fence, ĕloodâkŭn; Oweätkŭdāăgŭn.
To make a fence, Oweloodoo; Owepiskaadoo; keboktāăgā; Alätkŭdāăgā; Oweätkŭdāăgā; kĕbatkaam.

A fencing pole, ĕloodâkŭnŭtk'.
To be chopping fencing poles, ĕloodâkŭnŭtkwāāgā.
A pole grove, ĕloodakŭnŭtkwa'gŭmikt; ĕloodâkŭnŭtkwā'kăde.
Ferguson's Bank, *p' n.*, Chigook.
Fern, Masoose.
Ferocious, ĕloowāwit; kwĕdeiadĕgā; kwedăddoodŭm; kwĕdădoomookse. *(To look ferocious.)*
Ferriage, ŭpkotŭmōdâkŭn.
A ferry, ŭpkotŭmōdâkŭnoolk'.
Ferry-man, Noojĭpkotŭmōdĕgā'.
To ferry, To ply a ferry, ŭpkotŭmōdĕgā'.
To ferry him over, ŭpkotŭmōlk.
Ferry me over, ŭpkotŭmōle.
Fertile, Wĕlegwĕk; Makŭmegow kĕloolk'.
Fertility, Wĕlegwĕgāwā.
To fertilize, kesadoo ootoolegwĕnŭ.
Festival, Wegoobaltimkāwā'.
Festival, *(religious)*, Pĕsteāwimk.
Festivity, Wegoobaltimk'; Wegoobaltimkāwā'; Wĕledaswŏkŭnā; Wĕledaasimk.
To fetch, Wĕchkwaadoo; Wĕchkwaalŭk; Wĕchkwowoolā'; Pĕgesoodoo.
Fetid, kĕslĕk; kĕslā'; Chichăme; Soogŭlŭg ât', Winemae, Pĕjipkŭdaak; Wĕchkwipkoodaak. *(A bad smell comes.)*
Fetlock, Pooksigŭnaagŭl ookwŏdŭl.
A fetter, *n.*, kŭlagasoode.
To fetter, kĕlagabilk'.
Fœtus, *(of a beast)*, Mooltaach; Mooltajech; Lămooktāsân'.
Feud, kamedooltimk'; Mătŭndimk'.
Fever, ĕpsimkāwā'.
To have a fever, ĕpsimkāwā' mătŭnik'. Lit., *The fever fights me.*
Few, Tĕgălāāchk.
A few days, Tĕgĕloogoonaak.
After a few days, kesitkĕloogoonaak.
We are but few, Tĕgălājoolteĕk; Tĕgalājeĕk.
A fib, ĕkooōgŭn.
To fib, ĕksooā; āoolā'; kĕlooskooā'.
Fickle, Milsoomse.
Fickleness, Milsoooomsimk'; Milsoomsimkāwā'; Milsoomsooltimk'; Milsoomsooltimkāwā'.
Fictile, *adj.*, Noojeseskooōgwāgĕtāwā'. Tan wĕjekesedăsik noojeseskooōgwāgĕt ootenink̆ŭ.
Fiction, Atookwŏkŭn; ĕksooōgŭn; kŭlooskooōkŭn; ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn tan moo tĕleanook; kelooskabāwoode.
A fiddle, ăbeajech; Tăbeajech.
To fiddle, Tăbeajechkŭdā'gā'.
A fiddler, Noojetăbeajechkŭdāāgā; Noojiktoo'mooā'.
Fiddlestick, Tăbeajechkā' abech.
Fiddle-string, Tăbeajechkăbe; Abeajechkăbe.
To fidge, To fidget, Sĕspĕboose.
Field, Ega'dâkŭn; Mĕmkāāk; Mŭgāikt.
Fiend, Mŭndoo.
Fierce, ĕloowāwe; kwĕdădoodŭm; kwĕdădŭmookse; kwĕdătkŭm. *(To look fierce.)*
Fierceness, ĕloowāwoode; kwĕdădoodŭmĕk'; kwĕdădoodŭmooksimkāwā'.
Fiery, Booktāwe; Booktāweā'; Booktāwā'.
Fife, *n.*, Pepoogwŏkŭn. *(Note.—Any wind musical instrument is called a "pepoogwŏkŭn.")*
To play a fife, *(or any wind instrument)*, Pepoogwā'.
Fifteen, 'Mtŭln chĕl nan.
Fifteenth, 'Mtŭlnāwā' chĕl nan.
Fifth, Nanāwā'.
Fifthly, Nan.
Fiftieth, Naninskagāwā'.
Fifty, Naninskaak.
A fig, Tāpatătweemanŭl: *the potato fruit,* i. e., *potato balls, from the resemblance.*
To fight, Mătŭnāāgā; kame'dooā.
To be about to fight, kĕdooeâk'.
To cause him to fight—*to set him fighting,* kameedoodŭlk.
To fight, chasing one another round, like two cocks, ĕlmŭndeĕk.

Fighter, Booskemătŭnāāgā; Booskekame'dooā; Noojemătŭnagā'.
A figure, kenoogwŏdigŭn; Năbooĕgâkŭn; Năbegĕsigŭn.
Filament, Abeejech.
To filch, kŭmootŭnā'.
Filcher, kĕmootŭnĕsooe'.
To file, Lagitâkŭnāāgā.
A file, Lagitâkŭn.
A file of soldiers, Sŭmagŭnisk'' tĕtmŭnboogooeadijĭk.
To sit in a row, Tĕtmŭnpeĕk; Tĕtpŭgaboolteĕk.
To file, *(to string things on),* Napawā'; Năbigā'; Napŭmânŭl; Năbowwā'.
To travel in Indian file, *i. e.,* **one behind the other,** Năboogakeĕk; Năbŭlowkwŏdeĕk.
To fill, Wŏjooa'dĕgā'; Wŏjooaalŭk; Wŏjooaadoo; Pitkŭmădŭm; Pitkŭmase.
To fill with a liquid, Wŏjooblĕga'dĕgā; Wojooblĕgaadoo; Wojooblĕgaalŭk.
To fill with mud, dough, molasses, ointment, or anything viscous, Wĕjoolooskeā', Wŏjoolooskaadoo; Wŏjoolooskaalŭk; Wŏjoolooska'lŭse.
To be filled with something viscous, Wojoolooskeā'.
To fill with sand, grain, flour, sugar, etc., Wŏjooŏmkadĕgā'; Wŏjooŏmkaadoo; Wŏjooŏmkaalŭk; Wŏjooŏmka'lŭse.
To fill one's self, *i. e.,* **one's pockets,** Wŏjooaalŭse.
To fill him, *i. e.,* **his pockets,** Wŏjooaalŭk.
To fill it with broken pieces of bread, Wŏjooibŭnaadoo; Wŏjooibŭna'dĕgā; Wŏjooibŭnaalŭse *(I fill myself with bread.)*
To be filled, Wŏjooaase.
To fill it to the brim, Tĕtpĕgaalŭk.
To be filling with a liquid, Petŭbā'. *(To carry round drink.)*
To be filled with drink, keejŭbā.
To fill a pipe, Pesinse; Bŏpkŭsĕdŭmei; Bŏpkŭsĕdŭm; Bŏpkŭsĕdŭmâk'.
A fillet, Tĕtpokpelâkŭn; Akechkopelâkŭn.
To filip Wĕdāwŏkskŭdĕstoo.
A filip, Wĕdāwŏkskŭdĕstoomk'; Wĕdāwŏkskŭdĕsk'.
Filth, Oochalow; 'Mchegā'; ĕmāgwŏmooksimkāwā.
Filthy, Mĕjegāe; ĕmāgwŏmookse.
A fin, 'Mpŭs; Ootâkŭncheech; Ooljigŭn; Oopŭsŭl; Oopŭsjech; Ootĕmkŭn; Oochkoweel.
Final, kĕspeagāwā'.
To find, Wājedoo; Wājeek; Wājaalŭk; Tĕdăbooaadoo.
To be a finder, *viz.: a good hand to find things that are hidden or lost,* Nādōdĕgā.
Fine, kĕloolk.
Fine cloth, Wĕltŭk asoon; Wĕltŭktaasik.
To weave it fine, Wĕltŭktaam.
Finger, 'Mtŭloo'igŭn.
My finger, 'Ntŭloo'igŭn.
Thy finger, 'ktŭloo'igŭn.
His finger, Ootŭloo'igŭn.
The forefinger, 'Mtŭlooigŭn ĕloogwĕmkāwā'.
The middle finger, Mĕgweiā' Mtŭlooigŭn.
The fourth finger, ātŭgalteedich.
The little finger, Wichkăboogooich.
My little finger, Noochkăboogooichkŭm.
The thumb, 'Mtijin *(digitus, Lat.)*
Between the fingers, Nelegiptinei.
To finish, kesedoo; kesa'dĕgā kesedei.
Finned, Oota'gŭnit, Ootagŭnjeejit.
Fir, Stogŭn it Stokŭn
A fir grove, Stokŭna'gŭmikt.
Fir bearing land, Stokŭnâ'kŭmegĕk.
The fir tree has large boughs, Makastâksit.
The fir tree has small boughs, Apsastaksit.
To gather fir boughs, Mĕnastā.
A fir blister, Fir balsam, Poogoogowich.
To daub it with fir balsam, Poogoogowichkwaadoo.

Fire, Booktāoo.
To kindle a fire, Booktāooāāgā.
To rouse up the fire, Mowsâkŭdāām.
To arrange the fire, Pāoosakŭdāām.
A great rousing fire, kemaaděk.
To have a good rousing fire, kema'děnŭmei'.
To stir up the fire, Mowsŭgaadoo.
To make (my) morning fire, Sěbowwānŭmei.
To be throwing things into the fire, kāsāāgā.
To throw it into the fire, kāsaadoo.
To throw him into the fire, kāsaalŭk.
To throw one's self into the fire, kāsaalŭse.
To fall into the fire, kāsāe.
The fire runs along on the ground, ĕlămkŭlĕk'; ĕlmamkŭlĕk'.
To sit by a fire out of doors, Mĕtpei'.
To remain out all night by a fire, Mādānŭmei.
To put fire on the top, Wĕskedānŭm.
A fire-brand, Těmsâkŭděk'.
Fire works, *(means of producing fire, flint and steel, etc.),* Booktāwa'dâkŭn.
To have a fire in the "fire-place," Booktānŭmei.
To lose all by fire, kĕdŭmokse.
To set it on fire, Noogwaadoo.
To catch fire, Noogwäe.
To "strike fire," Sâktei.
Firelock, Pāskāwā'.
Fire-wood, Booksoogŭl.
To be on fire, Booktāwe. Lit., *to be fire.*
To collect firewood, ĕsnogŭn'.
To fire a gun, Pāskŭm.
The gun "goes off, Pāskŭděk'.
Firkin, ădooipkŭsaasit; Adooikpŭskaasit.
Firm, Mĕlkŭděk'; Melkŭna'dăsik.
The firmament, Mooskoon.
Frmness, Mĕlkŭdĕgāwā; Mŭlgigŭnōde.
First, ŭmskwĕs'; Tŭmk; ŭmskwĕsāwā'; ādŭs; ādŭsāwā'; Tŭmkāwā.
To do anything for the first, ŭmskwĕsaase.
To be first, ŭmskwĕsawāe; Mowĕĕspāe; Tŭmkāwāe; Mĕltăme.
First-begotten, Mĕltămekedŭmk; Mĕltămepĕnĕtkwimk.'
Firstling, Mĕltămegwā'; Mĕltămekedŭmk; Mĕltampŭnetkwimk.
A fish, Nŭmāāch.
To fish, Nŭmāchwāāgā.
To be a fish, Nŭmājooe.
Place of fish, where fish abound, Nŭmāchwā'kăde.
Fish Lake, *p. n.,* Wāāgwŏsk.
A fishing rod, Pogŭmădigŭnŭtk'.
A fish hook, ŭmkŭgŭn.
A fisher, Nŭmājwechenŭmooe; Noojenŭmājwāāgā; Nŭmājoogwā'.
To have fish, Nŭmājŭme.
A fish skin, Nŭmājwaake.
To fish for eels, *(spearing them),* Algoome. (Algoome means, *hunting for something in the water.)*
A fisher, *(an animal),* ŭpkŭmk.
To fish for eels in the mud, in winter, Nadooei'.
Fishy, Nŭmājwā'; Nŭmājooemaae. *To smell and taste of fish.*
Fissure, *(in a rock),* Lămsōk; Pĕsegapskeâk; Pĕsegāāk; Wŏlăpskĕk'.
Fist, 'Mpŭtŭn.
To clench the fist, Mimtŭgopskaadoo 'npŭtŭn.
Fisticuffs, Wĕnjootāāgŭn; Wĕnjootāāgā. *(To fight French fashion.)*
A fit, *(to have),* Wĕjebilkwā'.
It fits, *v. int.,* Wĕltĕk; Wĕlpit; Wĕlâk'; Wāje'digŭl.
To fit, *v. tr.,* Wĕlimsătkwaadoo.
To fit into each other, as, *e. g.,* **dishes, boxes, etc.,** Nāooktepedĕgŭl.
Five, Nan; Nanĕck'; Na'nkŭl; Nank.
Five Islands, *p. n., (Parrsboro', N. S.),* Nankŭl Minegool.
To fix, Năbedogwaadoo; Mĕlkaadoo.

Flabby, Nogwomkāāk.
Flabby-eared, Pĕgāwistakunei'.
To make it flabby, Noogwĕmkaadoo.
Flaccid, Ansaktĕk; Noogwŏmkāāk.
A flag, *(colours),* 'Mtowĕgŭn.
A flag-staff, 'Mtowĕgŭnŭtk'.
Flag, *(a water plant),* Snaaskw; Sŭsnoogwŏdigŭn; Tŭmgwŏ'digŭn.
Sweet flag, kekwĕsooskool.
Flagitious, Winchŭk.
Flail, Pāookwĕdā'gŭnŭtk'.
A flake, Paskŏgŭn; Lokwŏdâkŭn.
To build a flake, ĕlokoodei,
A flame, Sesooā'.
To be in a flame, There is a flame—a blaze, Sesooāik.
The flame runs along, ĕlămkŭlĕk'.
The flame runs up a tree, Tokchooămkŭlĕk'.
The flame runs in this direction, *i. e.,* **is running towards us,** Wĕchkwŏmkŭlĕk'.
The flame is running from us, ĕlmămkŭlĕk.
It flames up, Sessoāaasik.
To make it flame up, Sesooāaadoo.
Flame-coloured, Sesooāamook'.
My flank, ĕpmaskŭdeei'.
Thy flank, ĕpmaskŭdeân'.
His flank, ĕpmaskŭdeât'. *(Note.*—It will be thus seen thāt this is a *verb.* Other parts of the body are expressed also as verbs.)
Flannel, Asoon.
White flannel, Wŏbākcheech.
Red flannel, Mĕgwĕkcheech.
Green flannel, Wesowĕkeheech.
To flap, ŭpkāoose; ĕtlâktĕsk; Wĕdāwŏktĕsk'; ĕtlăktĕstei; Sesooŏkōt; ĕlmiswokōt.
To flap the wings, Măjegĕje oonŭksŭ.
To flash, *v. int.,* Noo'gwŏdĕsk'; Pedeŏktĕsk'; Pedeădaasik; Sesooaasik; Bâpkĕsaasik.
To flash, *v. tr.,* Noogwŏdĕstoo; Noogwŏdĕstĕgā'.
To flash a gun, Noogwŏdĕstei.
To flash up the water, Sāsebâktāām; Sāsebâktĕskŭm.
The thunder comes this way, flashing along, Wĕchkwe-pedeögwa'dakadijik. (Note.—*Thunder,* kaktoogwâk', *is of the animate gender)*
A flask, Pooteijeech.
A flat, *(a shoal in the "sea"),* Mŭnŭmkw' Mĕnâ'mkw. (See *shoal.*)
Flat, *adj.,* Sakskāe, Pĕpkĕjāe.
To flatten it, Sâkskaadoo; Pĕpkĕjaadoo.
To flatten it by hammering, Sâkskŭdāām; Pĕpkŭjedāām.
A "flat," *i. e.,* **a flat bottomed boat,** Sakskoolkŭchk.
To shave it flat, Pĕpkegoodŭm; Sâkskegoodŭm.
To flatter him, Wĕlook'; Moonsaamk.
A flatterer, Booskewooloo'dĕgā.
Flattery, Wĕloomk'; Wĕloomkāwā'.
To flaunt, Chegŭnōdŭlsit.
Flavour, Wĕlmemaadimkāwā'; Wĕlma'gāwā'.
Flavourous, Wĕlemaak.
A flaw, Pâktĕsk, *(there is a flaw in it);* Chilenĕdĕsk'; Mĕstigenāāk; Tĕmpŭnĕgāāk.
To flaw, Chilenĕdĕstoo; Tĕmpŭnĕgaadoo.
Flawless, Mĕsāāk.
Flawy, *(full of flaws),* Mĕstigenāāk.
Flax, Lăbelâsk'; Sātook.
A flax comb, Nălkwā'gŭnā.
Flaxen, Lăbelasā'; Lăbelaskāwā'.
To flay, Pĕsaalŭk.
Flayer, Noojipsa'dĕgā.
A flea, Pis. (Evidently from the Fr., *puce,* and proof that *fleas* were not *indigenous,* as *lice* were).
Fledge, *adj.,* *(able to fly),* kāsagat.
To Flee, Wĕsemoogwei; Wĕjuhsemoogwei'; Wĕsemooktŭm; Pokche; Pokcheebe; Pĕmeebe; ĕlmeebe; ĕluhsemoogwei'.
A fleece, Chechkĕlooāoochwŏbe.
To fleece, Pĕskwĕsk. *To shear.*
Fleeced, Pĕskwĕsoot. *Sheared.*

Fleecy, Chechkĕlooāoochwŏbeāwe. Lit., *To be wool—covered with wool.* "*I am all wool,*" would not be bad English, if one were covered with wool.
A fleet, Mowāgŭl Tŭbloolkool.
Fleet, *(nimble),* Sāsâ'kŭse.
Flesh, Weoos'.
My flesh, Naagei; 'Ntenin.
Thy flesh, kaagei; ŭktenin.
His flesh, Waagei; Ootĕnin.
I am flesh, āwa'gāwe.
Flesh-colour, Wageiwŏmook'.
Fleshless, Mogwā' Wageiwāinook.
Fleshly, Wageiwa'; 'Mteninā'; Weoosā.
To know him after the flesh, 'Mteninā-wikchijeek.
Fleshy, Ma'gāwik; Wagāwik; Wegāwik; Mĕgege.
Flexibility, Noogigeamkāwā'.
Flexible, Noogik ,Noogigeâk; Mĕnageâk.
Flight, Wĕsemoogwŏmk; Pĕmădĕjaasimk'.
To flinch, Wĕswĕgā'.
To fling, ĕlĕgā'; Tāwĕgā; ĕjigŭlĕgā. (See *To throw.*)
A flint, Măls.
Flinty, Mĕlkāāk; koondāwā; Mălsā'; Mĕlkigŭnŭk'.
A flitch, Estookwŏn' koolkweswā'.
To float, *v. int.,* Pokitkogwa'; Mooskoogwijeā'; Wĕnakogwā'; Tāookogwā; Wĕskitpĕgaase; Wĕskitpegeak'; Wĕskitpĕgeā'; ĕlkwŏseâk'; Wĕnokogwā.
To float, *v. tr.,* Pokwijaadoo; Tāogwaadoo: Mooskoogwijaadoo.
To float ashore, ĕbădooōgwā.
To float along, ĕlmŭsk'; Elmŭgogwa'.
A float, Mooskŭloodâkŭn; Pokwija'dâkŭn; Mooskoogwija'dâkŭn.
A flock, Mŭneâk'; Moweōme; Mowkwŏdŭmoo'dijik; Minpijik.
To flock together, Poogwĕlemowedaajik; Mowŏmăjik.
To flog, Mătāāk; Nebesokŭntāāk.

A flood, Oosaan; Wĕsabaak; āoonpōgwĕk; Okŭnbaak.
Flood tide, ălŭmbaak.
It is flood tide, ălŭmbĕgeâk'.
To be flooded, Nĕkpäe; Mĕspoogwā'.
A floor, 'Msăktâkt'; 'Msâksâkt'.
To flop, Pĕbooweagasit.
Floral, Wŏsowĕgawā'; Wŏsowĕchkā'.
A flounder, Anagwāāch.
Flour, Wŏbāāchkŭl.
Fine flour, ŭlnoowŏbāāchkŭl.
To have flour, Wŏbāchkŭme.
To be covered with flour, Wobā'chke. Lit., *To be flour.*
To flow, Pĕmĭtk'; Pĕmbĕgitk'.
To flow out, Wĕjijooik; ĕsitk', koodăjooik. ĕtlijooik. Wĕgitk; ĕlmitk; ĕlitk.
To flow round, kuhtogwŏmkitk.
To flow smoothly, Wĕlpĕgitk'.
To flow roughly, Winpĕgitk; Winpĕgijooik'.
To flow about, ălbâsk'; Yâlbâsk'.
To flow rapidly, kĕsegowitk'.
To flow slowly, kĕgwitk.
To flow under the ground, kĕjedâtk'.
To flow tumbling and dashing, kigŭlŭgojooitk'.
To flow splitwise, *(as the tide passes up near Windsor, and divides off into the St. Croix),* Pĕsegitk'.
To flow rapidly, kĕsegowwŏmkitk.
To flow gently, silently, Wŏntŏkpĕgitk.
To flow smoothly, Sĕsookpĕgitk.
To overflow, Paltitk.
To flow all around kakeikuhtogwŏmkitk.
A flower, Wŏsowĕk'; Wŏsowĕch'.
To flower, *(the flower opens),* Baskasooaasik.
To adorn with flowers, Amăloogwā'; Amălogŭmakeiegā'.
A flower garden, Amalĕga'dâkŭn.
Fluctuate, Măjaasik.
A Flue, Booktowōgwŏm.
Fluid, Sămoogwŏnamook'.
A flute, Pepoogwŏkŭn.

To flutter, ĕlŭmbaktōsit.
Flux, Moospĕkchâmkāwā'; Mŭldāwŏkŭnŭkchamkawā.
To have the flux, Moospĕkchei'; Moosabokchei'.
To fly, Pĕme,ā'; Pĕmâdĕjaase; Pĕmsink'; ălsink; Wĕchkwŏsink'; ĕlmŭsink; ālsink.
A fly, Wechās; Wĕchow'; 'Msŭsok'; kŭlŭmooĕch'; Wŏbekâtâjeejit.
The dragon fly, Sa'booĕjit.
Fly-blows, koolbatkichk.
To be fly-blowed, koolbatkij'ooik.
To catch things on the fly, Nebetooĕdāāgā
To catch it on the fly, Nebetooĕdāāk.
Foam, Pesāoo.
To foam at the mouth, Pesāootoonae.
It foams as it flows on, Pesāooŏmkitk.
It foams up, Pesāooōgwĕk.
Foamy, Pesāweâk'.
Fodder, Weisiswā' mijesimkāwā'.
To fodder, Esŭmk weisis.
Fodderer, Noosŭmkik weisisk.
Foeman, kĕdăntĕgāwenoo; kĕdăntij'k; Noojiktooötĕgāwĕnoo; kĕdooōdĕgā.
Foetus, Mŭltaach; kĕskŭmāijāāk; Lămooktāsân.
Fog, Oon.
Lost in the fog, kesoo'nā.
Foggy, Oonā; āoonāāk.
A foggy day, Foggy weather, āoonegiskŭk.
To foil, Wiswigŭnōdĕgĕt; Wiswigŭnĕmk'.
To foist, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn' iktook wejeëgaadoo.
A fold, Akabiska'dâkŭn; Owepiska'dâkŭn; Akabiska'dăsik.
A sheep fold, Chechkĕlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dâkŭn.
Fold, *(in addition to),* ĕleădĕlk—as: *Two-fold,* Taboo ĕleădĕlk'; *Three-fold,* Seest ĕleădĕlk; *It produces an hundred-fold,* kŭskimtŭlnâkŭn ĕleăje-pesōgwegwĕgŭl.
To pen them in a "fold," To yard them in, Akabiska'lŭgik.
To yard them round, Owweĕloolkik.
A fold in a piece of cloth, &c., ĕlănkeiâk'; Lilsa'dâkŭn.
To fold it together, Anka'dĕgā; ĕlănkaadoo; ăpsĕgaadoo; ĕlănka'dĕga, ĕlokŭmagaadoo.
To fold it neatly, Wĕlokŭmagaadoo.
To fold it awkwardly, Owwŏnŏkŭmagaadoo; Winokŭmagaadoo.
Foliage, Nebeek.
Folk, Memăjooenoŏk'.
To follow, Măjoolkwā'; Măjoolkwŏlk'; Măjoolkwŏdŭm; Wĕtkâk; Wĕtkŭm; Năbloogāwe; Noosoogoowā; Noosoogwŏlk; Năbloogāook'; Noosoodĕskâk; Năbooegăse; Pokchimtaam; Năbloo'gāwe.
To follow a "canoe," by walking along on the shore, Năbaase.
A follower, Noojemăjoolkwā'; Noojenoosoogwā'.
To be an "imitator," Noojenăbooĕgăse.
Folly, Moo nĕstooāoomŭgāwā; kŭlooskooŏkŭnā; ĕloowāweĕmkāwā'; ëoonăseĕmk'.
To foment, Nĕgŭnŭmădŭm.
Fond, *(To be),* kĕsădŭm; kĕsălooā'; kĕsălk'; Wiktŭm; Wikpŭk.
To fondle, kwĕsāāwe.
Food, Mechipch'; Mechipchāwā'; Mălkodŭmŭgāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'. *My food,* Neloo; *Thy food,* keloo; *His food,* Weloo.
To be supplied with food, Mechipchāwā'ŭme.
To be in quest of food, Mechipchāwāgâktŭmei'; kewikse.
To give food, Eslŭm; ĕsŭmk; Ootaasŭmk.
Foolish, *(To be),* Eloowāweā'; Noodae; āweiëā'; Moo nĕstooāu; Bogŭnitpakŭyā'; ëoonăseā.
Foolishness, ëoonăseĕmkāwā.
A foot, 'Mkât', 'Nkât, ŭkât', Ookwŏt'.
To have a cloven foot, Neliksedei'.
To have a small foot, ăpsŭsedei.
To have a large foot, Makŭsedei.
To stretch out the foot, Senoo'gwaase.

To draw up the foot, ŭtkitkaase.
To foot it, *(walk),* Pĕmeā'.
To foot it, *(to dance),* Amalkei'.
A foot-ball, Alchā'mâkŭn.
To play at foot-ball, Alchāmei.
Foot-bridge, ŭsoogoomgâkŭn.
Foot-pad, Noojekŭmootŭnā'; Noojekŭmootŭnčs'ooe.
A foot-path, 'Mkatowteech; 'Mkatowte.
A footstep, Pĕmŏptŭm; Pĕmŏptŭk; Chilăptok.
A footstool, 'Mkādāwā' koodpoode.
A fop, Milkoo'dose; Wĕlkoo'dose; ĕmtĕskootkŭl ootokwŏnŭl tan tĕlemilkoo'dosit; ĕmtĕskedoodŭm; ĕmtĕskăbāwe.
For, Oochit; Mŭdŭ.
To forage, Mechipchāwāyāgā.
Forage, *n.,* Mechipchāwāyāgĕmkāwā'.
To forbear, kakŭmadei.
Forbearance, kakŭmădâmkāwā'.
To forbid, Wĕtkoolse.
To forebode, Neganikchijeděgā'; Neganeagŭnoodŭm; Nĕsōwwedaase; Nĕsowwedāādŭm.
Force, Mŭlgĭgŭnōde.
To force, kesaalŭk; kekăjetŭbloomk'; Mĕlketŭla'děgā'.
To force my way, Mĕlkileā'; kesmŭlgileā'; kĕsāāk.
Forceps, ŭpkalooĕchkŭl; Pipkalooĕchkŭl.
A ford, Etleŭsookŭmaasimk; Etleŭsookŭmedaamk; Newŏpskeâk'; Etleŭsookŭmasekwadimk.
To ford a river by wading, ŭsookŭma'soogwā.
Fordable, kese-ŭsookŭmasoogwāĕk'.
Forefather, Nikskamich.
Our ancient forefathers, Betooenikskamijenakik; Saakawāchkik.
The forefinger, 'Ntŭlooigŭn.
Forefoot, Oopŭsanegât'.
Forefooted, Nāooĕgadât'.
Forehead, 'Ntoogwājŭn; ŭktoogwājŭn; Ootoogwājŭn.
To have a high forehead, Maktookwĕdanei'.
To have an Indian's forehead, ŭlnooekwĕdănei'.
Foreign, Pelooā'; Abâktookāwā'.
A foreigner, Moo tĕlāowikw kŭmŭtkenâkŭ; Pelooā'; Abâktookāwaach.
Foreland, kwĕsowksāāk; kĕspuhksowāāk.
Forelock, Noosăboon'.
Foreman, Nootlookwā'; Noodăbelăse.
Poremost, ŭmskwĕsawā.
Forenoon, *(middle of the),* keskăjeboogooečt; ĕskitpook āskw moo mĕowlagwĕkw'.
Foreship, Ooskalook.
Forest, Nebŏŏkt'.
In the forest, Nebooktŏŏk'.
To foretell, Neganeagŭnoodŭmei'.
To be told beforehand, Neganeăgŭnoodŭmookse.
To be foretold, Neganâgŭnimkoose.
Poretooth, Nebeet, kebeet, webeet.
To forge, ĕlagoogwā'; ĕlagŭdāāgā.
To forget, Owwŏnedaase; Winpŭnā'; kĕskădaase; Māsedāādŭm.
Forgetful, Booskeowwŏnedaase.
Forgetfulness, Owwŏnedaasimk.
To forgive, Abiksiktooā'; Abiksiktŭm; Abiksiktâk; Abiksiktoo; kĕskadāādŭm; kĕska'dŭmâk.
A fork, Chăpchā'gŭnā; Nebitkwāgŭnā'; Niktooik'.
To make it forked, Niktooaadoo; Niktooa'dečk. *To make tracks forked.*
Forked, Niktooaasik; Niktooa'dăsik; Niktooik'; Niktooāāk; Niktoočděk'; M dooāāk.
Forlorn, Nakŭlimk'; Mogwa' keseabogŭmăsu; Nakalookse; āoolāje; āoolămookse.
Form, Of such a form, Na tĕleege.
To form, ĕledoo; kesedoo; ĕlookwŏdŭm.
Former, Noojikseděgā'.
Formerly, Saak; Noodow; Noodĕnâk'; koodenâk.
Formidable, Wāgwŏdaswŏkŭne; Chepalkoosoodeāwe; Mĕdooāe; Lōk mĕdooāāk.

To fornicate, Winaase, *(this word is considered obscene);* Obŭlaase; Obŭla'dĕgā'; ăoobŭleā'.

Fornication, Wina'soode, *considered obscene, and for which is substituted,* āoobŭlečmkāwā'.

To forsake, Nakalŭk'; Nâktŭm; Boonaalŭk; Boonăjimk; Boonaadoo.

Fort, Wŏkâloosân'; Skŭmâkŭn.

Fort Lawrence, *p. n., (N. S.),* kwĕsomălegĕk'. *A hard wood Point.*

Forthwith, Chijegooŏkŭ; ĕnkŭseiu.

Fortieth, Nāooinskŭgāwā'.

Fortification, Wŏkâloosân; ĕlegăsoode.

Fortnight, Taboogŭl hĕgŭndeawoodeel; Mĕtlasoogoonaak chĕl nāoo; Tabooheĕgŭndeāwimk'.

Fortunate, Wĕleĭgŭmagwā'.

Fortune, Igŭnŭmagwĕmk' Igŭnŭmagwĕmkāwā; Mĭlāsoode; Milāsooŏkŭn.

Fortune teller, kwĕsegā'; Noojiksegwā.

Forty, Nāooinskaak.

There are forty of us, Nāooinskŭkseĕk'.

There are forty things, Naooinskaagŭl.

Forum, Etlintooeskaadimk.

Forward, *adv.,* Nooskaloogwāāl.

To step forward, Pĕjele-boogooaase.

Forwards, Negantook.

To fall forwards, Ogŭlŭmkwĕdĕsin'.

Foul, Mĕjegā'.

To foul, Mĕjegaadoo; Mĕjegaalŭk; Mĕjega'lŭse.

The weather is foul, Mĕdooegiskŭk; Mĕdooamoogwaasik.

The gun is foul, kĕbâkwĕdĕk'.

Foulmouthed, Booskewinaboogooā'; Mĕjegalkoodŭnei'.

Foulfaced, Winăbāwe; Winedoo'dŭm; Mĕjegiskegwei'.

Foulness, 'M[illegible]

To found, Sa[illegible]doo; kesaadoo; ĕledoo.

Found, (from *to find*), Wājedase; Wājimk; Wājedooŏse; Wājoot.

(To find, Wājedoo; Wājemk.)

Foundation, ĕlkŭnăděgāwā'.

To founder, kĕdăbōgwā.

Fount, ŭtkŭbōk; kesoobok; 'Nkŭnōbade.

Four, Nāoo.

There are four of us, Nāooeĕk.

There are four of them, *an. gen.,* Nāooijik. *Inan. gen.,* Naooigŭl; Nāōokool.

Four days and nights, Nāoogoonaak.

Four years *(winters),* Nāooeboonkŭk.

To be four days old, Nāoogoonäe.

To be four years old, Nāooboonäe.

Four-footed, Nāwekatei'. *3rd per.,* Nāwekâtât'.

Four-score, Oogŭmoolchintāsinskaak.

Four-square, Tĕtpikskāāk.

Fourteen, 'Mtŭln chĕl nāoo.

There are fourteen of us, Nāooktinskŭkseĕk chĕl nāoo.

Fourteen dollars, Mĕtlasăgigŭl chĕl nāoo.

Fourteen days, Mĕtlasoogoonaagŭl chĕl nāoo.

Fourteen years, Mĕtlaseboonkŭk chĕl nāoo.

To be fourteen years old, Mĕtlaseboonei' chĕl nāoo.

Fourteenth, Mtŭlnāwā' chĕl nāoo.

Fourth, Nāooawā'.

Four-wheeled, Nāookool kuhtogwa'digŭl.

Fowl, Sesip'.

Fowler, Noojepemei'; Booskepemei'.

A fowling piece, Pāskowā'.

Fox, Wokwis.

A red fox, Wiskoksit wokwis.

A silver-grey fox, ānoogwĕt' wokwis.

A cross fox, kloocheāwāwŏktosit wokwis'.

To bark like a fox, Wokwisootŏksit; Tĕltŏkse stŭgā' wokwis.

To watch for foxes by night, Nebĕbedâgik wokwisk.

To hunt foxes, Wokwiswāāgā.

To hunt foxes by night, Nebĕbetoooje. *To wake and watch all night.* (Nebĕbe, *To hunt by night.*)

Fox Island, *p. n.,* Sebĕlogwŏkŭn.

Fraction, ŭpkĕsigŭn.

To fracture, Sĕgwiskaadoo.
Fragile, ăpsae; ăpsĕtkŭk; kagik; kŏkchĕk.
Fragor, kĕsegowwĕk'.
Fragrant, Wĕlemaak.
Fragrancy, Wĕlemaakŭwā'.
Frail, Mĕnâkŭnei'; āoolāje; Wâkâjāe.
Frailty, Mŭnakŭnōde.
To frame, ĕleskŭdāāgā; Sakŭdooaadoo; ĕleeskowwā; ĕleeskŭmei; Nasŭmikskaadoo: Nasŭmikska'dĕgā; Nasŭmikska'lŭgik.
A frame, Nasmiskōdâkŭn.
Franchise, Alsoomsimk; ŭsedālŭmooksimk; ŭsedālŭmooksoode; ŭsedăsimkāwā'.
Frangible, kâkchŭk.
Frank, Wĕlmŭdoo; Booskëoola'dĕgā; Booskeāooledādĕgā'; kĕdlāwāe.
Frantic, ĕloowāweā'; āweieā'; ëoonāseā'.
Fraternal, Wijegidečmkāwā'.
Fratricide, Tan Nāba'jŭl oosesŭl kŭsna' oochigŭnamŭl.
Fraud, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn; kĕlooskăbāwoode; kespoogwadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Fraud, *(endured),* kĕspoogwalooksoode.
Fraught, *adj.,* Wŏjooea'dăsi; Wŏjooa'dăsĭk.
Fray, Mătŭndımk'; kamedooltimk.
A freckle, ĕptāgwŏn.
To be freckled, ĕptāgwei'.
Free, Alsoomse; āwāgāe.
To free, ăpkwaalŭk.
A free-booter, Noojekŭmootŭnā'.
Freedom, Alsoo'msoode; ălsoomsimk Alsoomsimkāwā'.
Freestone, kedănăp'skw; Mesap'skw.
To freeze, *v. int.,* kĕlche; kĕlchaase; kwĕstŭk.
To freeze, *v. tr.,* kĕlchistoo; kĕlchisŭmŭk.
Freight, Pitkŭmădŭmŭmkāwā.
French, *adj.,* Wĕnoochwa'geā; Wenoochwa'dakŭnā. Wĕnjoo—*(as a prefix.)*
A Frenchman, Wĕnooch.
A French woman, Wĕnjooeeskw.
To speak French, Wenjooeese; Wĕnjoowŏdooā'.
To write French, Wĕnjooweekŭgă.
A French book, Wĕnjooweegădigŭn.
A French custom or method, Wĕnjooa'dâkŭn.
French River, *p. n.,* Kâkpĕsā'gâkŭn.
To frequent, āleā' ala' seowwuŭ.
Frequently, Seowwu; Tokwu.
Fresh, Pelā'; Pilsāāk; Piltooā'.
It tastes fresh and insipid, Pilsemaak.
Fresh water, Lŭmpōk.
To soak it fresh, Pilsăbădoo.
A freshet, Oosaan; Wĕsaak.
Fretful, ĕloowāwe; Chekăjāe.
Friction, Ameboodoomk.
Friday, kwĕltowmŭltimk.'
Friend, Nĭgŭmaaeh; Okoodā', *(shortened into* dā, *often).* 'Ntootĕm, *(of another nation).*
We are friends, *Dual,* Wigŭmadeĕk'. *Plur.,* Wigŭmădoolteĕ'k'. Wigŭmagaltoolteĕk'.
Friendless, Mowweāoolāje; Sesŭminsitŭnŏkŭne.
Friendlessness, Mowweāoolājooŏkŭn.
Frigate, Wĕnjoolk'; Năbigwŏn.
Fright, Wāgwŏda'soode; Chepătōgŭn; Chepălooĕmkāwā'.
To frighten, Cheboolk'; Nĕdeiák'; Pootŭmooā'; kwĕdeiâk'; Chipsoolk'.
Frightful, kwĕdădăptum; kwĕdâmk'; kwĕdădăptŭmŭgāwā'.
A frightful sound, kwĕdădaak; kwĕda'sŭtŭm; kwĕda'sŭtŭmâk.
Frigid, Tĕgāe; Tĕtpĕgaasik; kāooche; Tĕgeā'.
To frisk, Măligeā'; Melaase; Wĕnâkŭyā'; Miladĕgā'.
To fritter, ăpsăpskisŭmânn.
Fro, *(to and fro to walk),* Yăleasooā'; Asooaase.
To carry it to and fro, Asooaadoo.
To swing it to and fro, Asoo'dĕstoo.
To swing himself to and fro, Asooa'lŭse.
Frock, Ootokwŏn.
An Indian frock, Nasinegŭn.
A frog, ŭchkoolch; Sămoogwŏneech; ŭdagalā; Chechowĕch'.

A frog pond, ŭchkoolchŭbōk.
To frolick, *v.*, Maligeā; Melaase.
From, Ab, *and* Wĕje, (but these are both *prefixes*—as: Abeootkoodei', *I come from a funeral;* Wĕjeā', *I come from).*
From that time or place, Weja'dĕgĕmk.
To spring from, Wĕdabĕkse; Wĕjeskaleā'; Wĕjege.
To go out from, Wĕjotooeā'.
A front, Oopŭlâkŭn; Ooskaloogāwā'.
In front of, Nooskalook, kooskalook, Ooskalook; Oopŭlakŭnook.
To front—to stand fronting each other, *Dual,* Tâkŭmebooogooeĕk'. *Plur.,* Tâkŭmeboogoolteĕk'.
To sit fronting each other, *Dual,* Tâkŭmebeĕk. *Plur.,* Takŭmeboolteĕk. *Dual,* Astoogwĕbeĕk'; Astoogwĕboolteĕk.
To sit out in front of the rest, kĕdănpe.
To stand out in front of the others, kĕdăneboogooe.
Frost, Wŏstowtŭk; Toobik; Mĕsegowik.
Frosted. ĕgoogŭlŭsk'; Nĕgoogŭlăse.
Frost-work, ĕgoogŭlŭskāwā'.
Frosty, Tĕgāāk.
Froth, Pesāoo; Pesātŭmoon.
To froth, Pesoweâk'; Pesowtoonei'.
To frown, kwĕdăjegwā'; ĕloowāwŏmookse; ĕloowāweănkămkoose; Chegăjegwaase; Chekăjekoktâk.
Frozen, kĕltŭk; kĕlche.
Frozen potatoes, kĕlchijik Tāpŭtătkŭ.
A frozen stone, kĕltăpskŭtk.
Frozen iron, kĕltaagŭtk.
The earth is frozen, kĕltâkŭmiktŭk.
Frozen earth, kĕltamkŭtk.
Frozen bark, cloth, etc., kĕltogŭmâkŭtk.
Frozen bread, kĕlchibŭnâkŭn
The bread is frozen, kĕlchibŭnâk'.
The bread is freezing, Pĕmekĕlchibŭnâk'.
The water is completely frozen over, kakeipŭtk; kĕptŭk.
Fructiferous, kesegwĕnkŭl meniehkŭl; Minik.
Fruit, Menichkŭl.
Fruit tree, Menichkā' kŭmooch'.
To frustrate, Wĕtkoolk'; kĕspoo'dâk; ĕdŏkteskowwā'; ĕdŏktĕskâk.
To fry, Sĕslagwadĕgā'; Sĕslagwaadoo; Sĕslagwaalŭk.
Frying-pan, Lapwāl. (French, *Le poele.*)
To fuddle, *v. int.*, Wĕlapskeā; Wĕlăpskeā'lŭse; kĕtkea'lŭse.
To fuddle, *v. tr.*, Wĕlăpskeaalŭk; kĕtkĕaalŭk.
Fuel, Booksook.
To gather fuel, ĕsnogŭnā'; Mĕgŭnsā.
To gather a little fuel, Memădoosnogŭnā'.
Good fuel, kāāsĕk.
Fugitive, Upkoojoo; ŭpkoojooe.
To fulfil, kakeikesadĕgā'; kakeikesedoo; ĕlesăbaase.
Fulfilment, kakeikesedoomk'; ĕlesăbaadimk.
Full, Wojooa'dăsik Wojooa'dăse. (See *To fill.*)
My pockets are full, Wĕjooea'dăse; Wŏjooa'limk.
It is full of a liquid, Wŏjoo'bā.
To be full of flour, sand, sugar, etc., Wŏjooeā'.
To be full of butter, mud, dough—anything viscid, Wŏjooloo'skeā.
To fumble, Nenădoonŭm.
To fumigate, Wikpŭlăsŭm.
Fun, Wĕlitpāimk; Wĕskāwenooksimk.
Function, Ootŭmōdâkŭn; Ootŭloogwĕmkāwāŭm.
Fundament, Mijemich'; ŭpsikteĕch'.
Funeral, Ootkoo'dŭmk.
Fur, Ankooöwā'; Puhsigŭna'gāwā'.
To furbish, Băktoktaadoo.
Furious, ĕlowāweā' lōkŭ.
To furl, Tĕtpokpelowwā': Tĕtpokpelŭm; Maskōdoo.
Furnace, Booktāwōgwŏm.
To furnish, Igŭnŭmooĕdoo.
Furniture, 'Ntăpsoon.
Furrier, Ankoowowāāgā.

A furrow, ŭpsŭgāgŭncheech.
To furrow, ŭpsŭgāgŭncheechŭl ĕledooŏnŭl'; ŭpsŭgāgŭncheecha'dĕgā; ŭpsŭgāgŭnchecha'dooŏnn.
Furry, Ankooōwāe.
Further, Naagŭk; Na'gŭgāāl; Nakŭjechkāāl.
To further, Abogŭnŭmādŭm; Abogŭnŭmâk'.
Furthermore, *adv.*, Ak ĕlp; Māch ĕdookŭ.
Fury, kĕsuhkweioode.
To fuse, Noochkoomĕsŭm.
Future, ĕlmegŭnik'; ĕlŭmeaak.
The future, ĕlmegŭnigāwā'; ĕlŭmea'gāwā'.

G.

To gabble, Wĕdāwŏkse.
A gadder, Yălasooenooe.
A gaff, 'Mkĕgŭn.
To draw him out of the water with a gaff, Natkabilk'.
To gain, kaneāwe; ĕleăjekaneāwe.
Gain, kaneāwoode.
Galaxy, Skŭdākŭmoochwowte. *(Spirit road.)*
A gale, Mĕlkigŭnâk' oochoosŭn.
Gall, Wiskŭn.
To gall, Pĕsaadoo.
Gallicism, Wĕnjoowŏdooĕmk'; Wĕnjoowŏdooĕmkāwā'; Wĕnjooeesimk; Wĕnjooesimkāwā.
Gallon, 'Ngalow.
To gallop, kaskwe.
Gallows, kĕstoonapelâkŭnā.
To gambol, Amalkei; Wĕnâkâyā'.
The game, ŭksŭboo'dăkŭn; Nĕdoogoolimkāwā'; kĕdāntĕgāwĕmkāwāāl; Weisisk ak sesipk tanik etlekĕdănkoosooltijik.
Gang, Moweöme; Mowŏmăjik.
Gannet, Tădăgoo; ŭkwtădăgoo.
Gaol, Laplesoon.
Gaoler, Noojodŭm laplesoon; Laplesoonooë-noojo'dĕgā.
A gap, Wŏlnŏktĕsk; Pĕlŏktĕk.
To gap, Wŏlnŏkŭgā'; Pelogwaadôo.
To gape, Siptooaawe; Hiktāām; Sebe; Hiktōse.
Garb, Ootokwŏn; Asoonaasimk; kĕgenadimkawāāl.
Garden, Egadakŭn; Amalega'dâkŭn.
Gardener, Noojeëgadagoo.
Garde Point, *p. n.*, ëoochiktoogwaadimk.
A gargle, Poolkŭjâkŭmadĕgĕdoomkāwā'.
To gargle, Poolkŭjâkŭma'dĕgĕdoo; Poolkŭjakŭmaalŭk 'nsedoon.
Garland, ăptoogöpesoode.
Garment, 'Mtokwŏn; Ootăpsoon.
An inner garment, Lămkwŏn.
Garner, kŭlŭmkōgwŏm.
To garnish, Amăloogwŏdŭm; ĕsmătlogwŏdŭm; kĕgŭnăse.
Garnish, *n.*, ĕsmătloogwŏsikāwā'; kĕgŭna'looksoode; kĕgŭnalooksimkāwā.
Garret, Mowwekākwāāk poktŭskaasik.
Garrison, Wâkâloosân ak sŭmagŭnisk' tanik etleskŭmădŭmeedich.
Garrulity, Booskāwistoomkāwā'.
Garrulous, Booskāwistoo.
Garter, Egadāpesoon; kegadāpesoon; Lootkalow.
To have on a garter, Egadāpese.
To put on my garter, Egadāpesaase.
To put a garter on "him," Egadāpesŏdŭlk.
To gash, Tĕmsŭm; Pĕtōse.
To gasp, Pāskŭlăme.
To fetch the last gasp, ĕgoolăme.
Gaspereau, Segoonŭmĕkw'.
A young gaspereau, ŭtkesooch'.
Gaspereaux River, *p. n.*, *(in Horton, N. S.,)* Mâgĕpskegĕchk'. "*Tumbling over large rocks.*"
Gaspereaux Lake, *p. n.*, *(near Kentville, N.S.),* Păsedooĕk'.

Gate, kagŭna'dăsik; Tŭlekaagŭn.
A mill gate, Pĕskwŏdăăgŭn.
To "hoist the gate," Pĕlsagaadoo.
To gather, Mowwadooŏnŭl; Mowwa'lŭgik.
To gather berries, Măwenā'.
To gather fire-wood, ĕsnogŭnā'.
To gather birch bark, Mānegwā'.
To gather fir boughs, Mĕnăstā'.
To gather Indian corn, Mowooskwŏdŭmânŭl.
Gays' River, *p. n.*, Wisŭnawŏn.
To gaze, Ankaptĕgā'; kĕseankaptĕgā'.
Gazingstock, Mowweankamkoose.
Gear, kĕgenădimkāwāăl.
Geese, *(wild)*, Senŭmkwâk'; *(tame)*, Tăgăl-ĕchk'—*The scolders.*
To geld, Mĕnsŭk.
Gem, kĕloolk' koondăoo.
General, Mowĕĕspăăk kĕpetin; Mooea'lsoosit sŭmagŭnisŭ.
General's Bridge, *p. n.*, *(near Annapolis, N. S.)*, ĕskŭnŭskĕk.
Generally, kĕoonâkŭ.
To generate, kesaadoo; kesedoo; Wĕskije-ooa'looā'; Wĕnjŭne.
Generation, Wĕdabĕkseĕk; Wĕdabakŭmee-dich; Ankooeĕjik; Ooskijenoode; Nāook-tankoočjik.
Generosity, Nadoooděgĕmkāwā.
Generous, Booskenadoooděgā'.
Genitals, 'Mtŭskoon.
Gentiles, ŭktŭgetāsoonāmiksijik, *(the other nations).*
Gentle, Wŏntŏksŭme.
Gentleman, Sakŭmow; ĕspecheenŭmooe.
Gentlemanly, Sakŭmowoodiktook.
Gentleness, Wŏntŏksŭmimkāwā'.
Gentility, ŭkpŭmedā'dâkŭn; Sakŭmowoode; ĕspesâkŭmowoode; ĕspesakŭmowoodeā'.
Gentlewoman, Sakŭmâskw'.
Gently, kooljâkŭ.
To handle it gently, Mălooktŭm.
To handle him gently, Mălooktâk'.
Gentry, ĕspechenŭmooltimk.
Genuflection, ĕmootkooleboogoočmk'; ĕmoot-kooleboogoočdâmk'.
Genuine, kĕdlāwāyā'.
Geography, Makŭmegāwā' agŭnoodŭmâkŭn, ak kenamătināwā'.
Geology, kenamătināwā oochit' mâkŭmegow', ak mĕlooich' oochit' koondŭl.
German, *(cousin)*, Akŭmagoodeĕk; Nōgŭmow.
German, *(a Dutchman)*, Alma', *plur.*, Al-mahâk'.
To germinate, Sakŭleâk' Nik. Sâkâskoo-naasik; Sagwĕskoonaase.
To get, Mĕs'ŭnŭm; Mĕsŭnŭk'; Wĕswaadoo; Wĕjuhsooaadoo.
Ghastliness, Skŭdăkŭmoochamoo'kawā; kwĕdăděptăsikāwā; kwĕdăděptŭmŭgāwā.
Ghastly, Skŭdăkŭmoochamook'; kwĕdăděp-tăsik; Tan kwĕdăptŭmookw'.
Ghost, Skŭdăkŭmooch'; 'Mchejakŭmich'.
Giant, kookwĕs (*gigas*) cheenŭm mowimsŭgilk'.
Giantess, kookwĕseeskw; Mowimsŭgilk ā'bit.
Giantlike, kookwĕswa'dâkŭnā'; Mowimsŭgilk'.
Giantship, kookwĕsowwoode; kookwĕswa'-dâkŭn.
To gibber, Mălădooā'.
Gibbet, kĕstoonāpelâkŭnā'.
Gibbous, Wŏlwŏbaak.
Gibralter, *p. n.*, *(in N. S.)*, Weesik.
To gibe, Mălegāăk'.
To gibe, *(Naut.)*, kĕskwŏktĕsk'; kĕskwŏktĕsin'; kĕskwŏktĕstei'.
Giblets, Pŭnooosŭmâkŭnŭl.
Giddiness, ĕoonăskwa'mkw; ĕoonăskwŏksimk; ĕoonăskwae; ĕoonaskwŏkse.
Gift, igŭnŭmădimkāwā'; Igŭnŭmagwĕmkāwā'; Igŭnŭmooimkāwā'.
To giggle, kemĕlme; Wegwedā'dĕgā; We-gwedăădŭm; kemĕlŭmooktâk.
To gild, Wĕskitegaadoo wisowsooleāwā'; Wisowsooleāwāaadoo.
Gills, *(the external opening)*, Ootĕmkŭnŭl; *(The red gills inside)*, Mooseděgoodŭn; Meseděgoodŭn.

I hold him by the gills, kĕltĕmkŭnaalŭk.
Gimlet, Upkoegŭncheech.
A Gin, Loktāāgŭn; Nabooktâkŭn.
To gingle, Sĕsooĕk'; Pĕbooĕgā' tĕdooĕch'.
To gird, Asoolkwĕbesaase, asoolkwĕbesōdŭlse; kĕspesaase; Wĕswĕbilse. *To be girded round.*
To gird him, Wĕjkspesaalŭk; Asoolkwĕbesōdŭlk.
Girdle-belt, ŭkspesoonăbe.
Girl, ābitās'; ābitājeech.
Girlish, ābitāswŏmookse; ābitāswa'dĕgā'; ābitāsooadâkŭnā'.
To give, Igŭnŭmooā'.
To give it away, Igŭnŭmoočdoo.
To give to him, Igŭnŭmâk'.
To be given away, Igŭnŭmoočdăsi.
To give to one's self, Igŭnŭmăse.
To be given to, Igŭnŭmookse; Igŭnŭmooimk', oolk', oot'.
To be given to, *(to receive a favor),* Igŭnŭmagwā'.
A giver, Booskeigŭnŭmoočdoo.
To give the hand, Wĕchkwinskaase,
To give him all, Mĕstănŭmâk'; Mĕstanigŭnŭmâk'.
A gizzard, Ootŭse.
Glace Bay, *p. n.,* Wŏsekŭsegwŏn.
Glacial, ŭmkoomeā'.
Glad, Wĕledaase; Wĕledāādŭm; Wĕlămoogwā'; Wĕlkwijeā'.
To gladden, Wĕlaalŭk; Wĕlkwijaalŭk.
Gladness, Wooleda'soode; Wĕlkwija'loode; Wooledaswŏkŭn.
To glance, *(to glance the eye in at the door),* Nāyăbĕdĕsin.
To glance to one side, Pĕsagwĕdŭm; Pĕsagwĕstoo.
Glass, Wŏseăntĕchk; Pĕktāoo
A looking glass, Pibŭnoo'jâkŭmade; Nibŭnoo'jâkŭmade.
Glassy, Wŏseăntĕchkā'.
To glaze, Tooōbootea'dĕgā.

To have on a glazed hat, Wŏsogwŏtpaam.
To gleam, Peteŏktaasik.
To glean, ŭmkŭnooeese; ŭmkŭnŭskoose; ŭmkŭnkŭntăme.
A glen, Wŏlkwāāk; Mooleägĕk'.
Glenivit, *p. n.,* Wŏbŭmimkwagaadich.
To glide, Wĕsasaasik; Pĕmadĕjeā; čleōgwei; čleagei; Wĕsăsāe; Wĕsāsâkskŭmei'; Amalagopskeā'; Nesugopskeā'; Nesogomkeā; Tĕdloogwe; Wĕsâstĕsin: Wesastĕstoo; Wĕsasipkŭmik; Wĕsastĕskus; ĕtlăděk'.
A globe, Mimtŭgopskĕk; Piptŭgokse.
To make it big and globular, Magapskaadoo.
It is made globular, Mimtŭgopskaasik.
To make it globular, Mimtŭgopskaadoo, *and,* Mimtŭgopskĕdoo.
Gloom, Alwŏmoogeâkāwā.
Gloominess, Bogŭnitpaak.
Gloomy, kewŏjedaase; kewŏjāe; Alwŏmoogeâk'.
To deem it lonely and gloomy, kewŏjedāādŭm.
To make him gloomy, kewŏjaalŭk.
To glorify, kĕpmedāālŭmk; Mooĕwŏlk'; Mĕgedāālŭmk; Mĕgedāādŭm.
Glorious, ĕspāe; kĕpmae; kĕsăsĕk.
Glory, kĕsăsĕgāwā'; Mooĕwŏltimkāwā'; ĕspoltimkāwā; ŭkpŭmedā'dâkŭn.
A glove. Nâjilchâkŭn.
To glue, ŭpsogookwāgŭnaadoo.
Glue, ŭpsogookwāāgŭn.
A glutton, Booskâdâl'; Pesogwŏdâl'; āoosŭmădâl'; Booskeāoosămtŭm; Mĕsiktâkŭnei'; ămsămădâl'.
Gluttony, Booskădâlmŭgāwā';
To gnash, Nenkŭbitkŭdĕsin.
To gnash on him, Chekăbedĕdooa'dijŭl.
Gnat, ŭksipsooncheech.
To gnaw, Noochkŭnā'; Noockkŭnădŭm; Noochkŭnĕdăme; ĕtlâkŭnā'; ĕtlâkŭnădŭm.
To be heard gnawing, but not seen, *(to gnaw out of sight),* Wĕdāwâkŭnĕt'.

To gnaw it off, Tĕmtŭm.
To gnaw down a tree, kāoopŭk; *3rd per.*, kāoopăjŭl.
He can gnaw down trees, kesetŭmdŭmeedijŭl kŭmoojŭl.
To gnaw a hole through it, Tāoochălkŭdăme; Pāoochălkŭdăme.
To go, ăle-ā'; ĕn', ĕt', aak'; ălitk'.
To go home, ĕlŭmeā'; Pĕmeā'.
To go away, Poktŭmkaase.
To go away by water, Boo'se; Alesoogwe: Pe'meā'.
To go in company with others, *Dual.*, Wijādeĕk'. *Plur.*, Wijādoolteĕk'; ĕ'leā; E'pŭmeā.
To go with him, Widooaamk.
To go away, or to go along talking, ĕlemewistoo, *and*, ĕlemetŭlāwistoo.
To go singing, ĕlmintoo.
To go laughing, ĕlmĕlŭme.
To go crying, ĕlmŭdĕme.
To go scolding, ĕlŭmeălmegĕdŭm; ĕlŭmekakawŏboogooā'.
To go praying, ĕlŭmealasoodŭmei'.
To go slowly, kooljakŭ pĕmeā'.
To go fast, Noksaase.
A goal, ĕlŭndimk; ĕlŭndijik.
To reach a goal first, ălŭmamk'. *Also—To get the victory.*
A goat, Tābŭlch; Wĕnjooekŭleboo'.
Goat's hair, Tābŭlchwŏbe.
Goat's flesh, Tābŭlchwā.
Goatish, Tābŭlchwā'.
A go-between, Noogiptŭkamooā; Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāwe.
A goblet, 'Nkŭnep'sŭmoon.
A goblin, Skŭdā'kŭmooch'; Mŭndoo.
God, Nikskam; Kesoolk'.
Godchild, 'Nkŭlnigŭn.
Godfather, 'Nkĕkoonit; ŭkĕkoonit; Ookĕkoonigŭl.
Godhead, Nikskamāwoode.
Godless, Moo săbāwu; Booskcpadadĕgā'; Winmŭdoo.
Godliness, Sābāwoode: Nikskamāwāimkāwā'; Nikskāmā' loogowŏkŭn.
Godmother, kĕkoonit, *(the same as Godfather.)*
To goggle, Patlabe.
Goggle-eyed, Padalăbe.
Gold, Wisowsooleāwā'; Wisŏwaagŭk.
Goldsmith, Wisowsooleāwāāgā; Sooleāwāāgā.
Gold thread, *(a plant)*, Wisowkwĕskŭl.
Golden, Wisowsooleāwāyā'.
Gone, It is all gone, kakayâk'; Tappo', *(A term used in feeding a babe), all gone.*
Good, *(to be)*, kĕloo'se; Wĕlmŭdoo; kokwŏjeā'; kokwŏjedoodŭm.
Good, *(it is)*, kĕloolk'.
Good Friday, kloocheowktoot. Lit., *He is crucified.*
Goodliness, kŭloo'soode; Woolmŭdoomk'; kokwŏjaadâkŭn; Woolāooŏkŭn; ŏŏlā', *or* Wŏŏlā'.
Goods, 'Ntapsoon; Ntalegĕmŭl.
Goose, *(wild)*, Senŭmkw'.
Goose, *(brant)*, Mogŭlaweech.
Goose, *(tame)*, Tăgaleech. *(The scolder).*
Goose-berry, kowwŏkchemâ'n; kowŏkcheechk; kowŏkchemoose; kowŏkcheechkŭl; kâbâkchechkŭl; kabakchkŭmoose.
Gore, Maldāoo.
To gore, Săbedŏktāāk; Săbălkŭdāāgā; Săbedogwŏktŭk; Săbalkŭdāāk 'nsoomooawiktook.
To gore each other with their horns, Sabălkŭdādoolujik oosoomooŏkŭ.
Gorge, Oosedoon; Oosedoonăbe; 'Msedoon.
To gorge, Wojooaadoo nŭmooste mesokoo 'nsedoon; Mĕsaadoo; Mĕsadame.
Gorgeous, kĕsămook'; Mowe-wŏŏle-ănkâmkoosik; Mowemilamook' ak kĕsăsĕk'.
Gorgeousness, kĕsămoogāwā'; Mowe-woole-ănkamkoosigāwā'; Mowe-mĭla-moogāwā kĕsăsĕk.
Gormandize, Booksâdăl'.
Gormandizer, Nāāgow booskâdâl.

Gory, Mâldāwā'; Mâldāwe.
Gosling, Tăgŭleeses.
Gospel, Wŏŏleăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn. *(Good news.)*
To govern, Alsoose; Alsoomk'; ĕtlesakŭmowe; Noojitploo'dĕgā'; ĕtlegŭbŭlnōlāwe.
Governess, ăbitās' tan noojekenamooĕt.
Government, Alsoo'soode; Sakŭmowoode.
Governor, Gŭbŭlnōl. (Evidently from the French or English. The Micmac having no *v*, they use *b* instead; and having no *r*, they use for this the letter *l*. This example illustrates the transformations that words continually undergo in being transferred from one language to another.)
Governor's Island, *p. n., (P. E. Island),* Okōsik.
A gouge, Pooskigŭn.
To gouge out his eyes, kĕdăldiktāāk.
Gown, 'Mtokwŏn'; Mădlĕdŭm.
Grace, Wĕlaltimkāwā'; Oolōde; Apchedimkāwā'; Igŭnŭma'gwĕmkāwā'; Wooledā'dâkŭn; Igĕnŭmădimkāwā'; Wŏŏla'lsoode; Nikskam ootoolal'soodim; kŭloo'soode; Oola'dâkŭn.
Gracious, Noojiksălooā'; Nooje-āooledā'dĕgā.
Graciousness, Noojiksălsoode; Noojeāooledādâkŭn.
Gradation, Atkŭsâktĕk.
Gradually, kŭlaagŭch.
To graft, Astooenichkoodoo.
Grain, kŭloomkwŏmook'.
Gramineous, 'Mskegooa'; 'Mskegooe.
Graminivorous, Wĕdowsit 'mskegoo iktook; Mălkōtkŭl 'mskegool.
Grammar, ĕtlewistoomkāwā' kenamătināwā'; kĕgenoodŭmooksoode tan wĕjekokwŏjoo-ŏdooā'.
Grampus, Bootŭp; Lăbŭdeemĕkw.
Granary, koolŭmkōgwŏm.
Grand, Mĕskilk; Mĕskeek; ĕspāāk; Mowecĕspāāk; Mowiksŭgilk'; Mowekŭloolk'.
Grand Lake, *p. n., (Halifax County, N. S.),* Tŭlŭgădik.
The Grand Falls, *p. n., (N. B.),* Chigŭnikpe.
Grand River, *p. n.,* Amaseboogwĕk'.
Grand Manan, *p. n., (N. S.),* Mŭnănook'.
Grand Passage, *p. n.,* Tāāwitk.
Grand River, *p. n.,* Weibooktoojeechk'.
Grand Bonaventure, *p. n.,* Wŏkŭmŭtkook.
A grandchild, Noojeech.
Grandee, Mowecĕspāe.
Grandfather, Nikskamich'.
To be a grandfather, Oocheeje. Lit., *To have a grandchild.*
To have a grandfather, Wĕnikskamijŭme.
A grandmother, Noogŭmich'.
To be a grandmother, Oocheeje.
Granite, Wŏkŭlōpskŭsow'; Mâkŭlōpskŭsow'; kâbŭlōpskŭsow'; Wokŭlopskŭsowenaak.
To grant, Igŭnŭmoocdoo.
A grape, Alogomân'.
Grape vine, Alogomanŏkse.
To grapple, kokwa'dĕgā.
Grasshopper, Lipsokŭnkwāowch'; Ipsokŭnkwāooch'; Lipchokŭnkwāooch'.
To grasp, kokwa'dĕgā; kokwaadoo; kokwaalŭk; Săkŭpchaase; Sakŭpchaadoo; Sakŭpchaalŭk.
To grasp him by the head, kĕlătpaalŭk.
To grasp him (an animal) by the tail, kĕlălooaalŭk.
To grasp him by the foot, kĕlegădaalŭk.
To grasp him by the nose, kĕleskoonaalŭk.
To grasp him by the tongue, kĕlilnooaalŭk.
To grasp a bird by the tail, kĕlilnaalŭk.
To grasp him (a person) by the hair of the head, kĕlăltoogwaalŭk.
To grasp it, kĕlăpchĕdāām. *(See under* kĕla. *in Micmac and English Department.)*
To release my grasp, Apkwilchaase.
Grass, 'Mskegool.
Grassy, Pookskĕk; 'Mskegooik; 'Mskegooā'.
A grass plot, 'Mskegooa'gŭmikt.
A grass field *(a meadow),* 'Mskegooā'kăde.
A grater, Noogwagităkŭnā'.
To gratify, Akăjāāk'; Wĕlkwijaalŭk; ĕpăjāāk.

A grave, *n.*, Ootkoodâkŭn.
A grave yard, Ootkoodâkŭnā'kăde.
A grave stone, Ootkoodâkŭnā' koondāoo.
Gravel, Adooŏmk'; Moosogōpskool.
Gravy, Pŭtow.
Gray, ānoogwā'; Wĕsowsesit.
Gray cloth, Wŏptŭkenaak.
To have a gray head, Wŏpkwei.
A silver-gray fox, ānoogwĕt' wokwis.
To graze, Pĕskwĕtk.
Grease, Memā'.
To grease, Memaadoo; Memaalŭk.
To grease one's own hair, Mimkwĕnse.
To grease her or his hair, *v. tr.*, Mimkwĕnk.
To be greasy, *v.* Memāe; Memāik.
Greasy, *adj.*, Memāyā'.
Great, Mĕskilk'; Mĕskeek.
To be great, Mĕgeege; Magaak; Mĕskil.
To be great-bellied, Magapskŭdeei'.
To have a great head, Mâgâtpei'.
To have great eyes, Mâkâlkegwei'.
To open the eyes so as to make them very great, Mâkâlkegwaase. *(See in Micmac and English Department, under Mag.)*
Greediness, Mĕsiktâkŭnâmk'.
To be greedy, Mĕsiktākŭnei'; Mĕskoonkwei'.
Green, *adj*, Wisowwāe; Stogŭnamookse.
Green dye, Wisowwegŭnâboo.
A green field, Wisowskĕk'.
Green flannel, Wisowwĕk'; Wisowwĕkcheech.
To colour it green, Wisowwĕgŭnaadoo.
Green paint, Wisowkogŭnâkŭn.
It is green paint, There is green paint, I am daubed with green paint, Wisowkogŭnakŭnik'; Wisowkogŭnâkŭne. (As we might say in English, "*I am all green paint.*")
To be hunting for green paint, Wisowkogŭnâkŭnāāgā; Wisowkogŭnāgâktŭmei'.
I paint it green, Wisowkōgŭnŭm.
It is painted green, Wisowkōgŭnăsik.
I am painting green for myself, Wisowkōgŭnŭmei'.
To paint something of one's own green, and, **To be painted green,** Wisowkogŭnŭmăse.
I paint his green, Wisowkogŭnŭmâk'.
It is greenish, Ame-wisowwāāk.
Green, *(unripe)*; ĕlske'goonik.
Green Hill, *p. n.*, *(Pictou County, N. S.)*, ĕspakŭmegĕk', *(high land.)*
The green sickness *(to have)*, Dĕpkŭnoosĕdŭm.
Greensward, Pŭlkŭmiktāāgŭn.
Green wood, A green tree, ŭlnogŭm.
To greet, Wĕskâkĕlŭmŭk'; Tĕladădeĕk'.
Greeting, Oosŭgâgĕlŭmoode; Tŭladădooltimkāwā'.
Gregarious, Booskemowwedaadjik'.
Grey. (See *Gray.*)
Gridiron, Toktâkŭnā'.
Grief, Wŏŏnmājōgŭn; Wŏŏnmājeda'soode.
To grieve, *v. int.*, Wĕnmājedaase; Wĕnmājāe; Sĕspĕdaase; ănădaase.
To grieve, *v. tr.*, Wĕnmājāâk'; askeiâk'; Sĕspāâk'.
Grim, kwĕdădoodŭm.
Grimace, Winegwĕdoodŭmŭgāwā'.
To make grimaces, Wĭnegwĕdoodŭm.
To make grimaces at him, Winegwĕdâk', *(At thee)*, Winegwĕdool.
Grimalkin, kesegoo'sŭm Meowch'.
To grin, Chekăbedaase.
To grind, Noogwagiktĕgā'; Noogwagiktoo; Noogoopskŭdaadoo; Noogwageboolk'; kakei-noogoopkŭdĕskăk': *I grind him up fine.*
To grind grain, Tĕkwtāāgā.
Two persons grind with a handmill together, Tĕgwitkoodāgāādich.
The grinders, *(back teeth)*, Webetŭl.
To grind it on a grindstone, ĕseboodoo.
A grindstone, Wĕnjooĕkeetâkŭn. Lit., *a French whetstone.*

Grindstone Bank, *p. n.*, Keetâkŭnŭk'.
To gripe, Sakŭpchaase; Mĕlkŭp-ckasse; Sakŭpchaalŭk. (See *To grasp.*)
Gripes, Nĕmooste kĕsenoogowik'; Nĕmooste wĕjebilkwĕk'.
Gristle, Wiskâkŭnik'.
Grit, Tŭpkwŏn'.
Gritty, Tŭpkwŏnā'.
Grizzle, Wŏptŭkenaak; Wŏsoweesit.
To groan, ĕbĕdŏkse.
A groan, ĕbĕdŏksoode; ĕbĕdōksimkāwā'; ĕbĕdŏksooltimkāwā'.
Groove, Wŏlkoodăsik.
To make a groove, Wŏlkoosŭm.
To place it in a groove, ĕlogwaadoo; Tĕbeeskŭm.
It is placed in a groove, Tebeskasik; ĕlogŭsk.
Gross, Mĕskilk'; 'Msŭt; Mĕdooāāk.
Grosbeak, *(a bird)*, keneskwotkeĕch'.
Gross Point, *p. n.*, Maskwāsakŭmegĕk'.
Grot, Grotto, Wolŭnsâktĕk; Lăms̄ōk; ālsâktĕk'; ĕlmŭsāāk'; ĕlmŭnăsik.
Grotesque, *(to appear so)*, Milkoodei'; kĕsemilkoodei'.
A grove, Mâlikt; Mălıktooch'; Mŭnegooŏtkĕk'; Wĕlogŭmoosegĕk'.
What kind of a grove is it? kogooā'-a'gŭmikt?
It is an oak grove, Mimkwŏnmoose-a'gŭmikt.
It is a spruce grove, kowwŏtkwaagŭmikt.
It is a cherry tree grove, Maskwāsemanŏkse-agŭmikt.
It is a black ash grove, Wiskogwa'gŭmikt.
It is a hardwood grove, ŭlnekŭmoojja'gŭmikt.
It is a beech grove, Sooömoose-a'gŭmikt.
Ground, Makŭmegow'.
On the ground, Makŭmegĕk'.
To sit down on the ground, Mĕskŭnăbasse.
To throw one's self on the ground, Mĕskŭnaase.
To fall to the ground, Mĕskŭna'dĕsin.
To place it on the ground, Mĕskŭnaadoo.
To place him on the ground, Mĕskŭnaalŭk.
To be placing things on the ground, Mĕskŭna'dĕgā; Mĕskŭnāāgā.
To throw it to the ground, Mĕskŭna'dĕgā.
To drop to the ground, Mĕskŭnaase.
Ground hemlock, kâstŭk.
Ground hemlock berries, kâstemanŭl.
Ground nuts, Măskoosit; Sĕgŭbŭn.
A group, Mowweöme; Mŭneâk'; Pegwĕlemowŏmăjik.
To grow, Pĕmege; Pĕmegwā'; Bokchege; Nik; Nâksage, *To grow rapidly.*
To cause to grow, Pĕmgeedĕgā.
To have got my growth, kesege.
To growl, Chig'ŭme; Baskōktâme.
To grubble, Nenâdoonāwā' bogŭnitpaak iktook.
To grudge, kĕskĕltŭmâk'.
Gruel, Moosăbootĕgāwā'.
Gruff, Grum, Mĕdooāe; ĕloowawe; kakawāe.
To grumble, âmsĕlaboogooā'; Amsĕloodŭm.
Grumbler, Booskeāmsĕlaboogooā'
To grunt, Mĕdādŏkse; Wĕdāoolâme; kĕsegowoolăme.
To guard, ĕskŭnwŏbe; ĕskŭmălk'; ĕskŭmâktŭm; Noojōdŭm; Ankwāāk'; Ankōdŭm.
A guard house, Skŭmâkŭn.
A gun guard, Wŏksenoogoyâk'.
A gudgeon, Sogŭmooch'.
A guerdon, Abankŭdooowwā'.
To guess, Tĕdăboodāāgā; Tĕdăboodāām.
To try to guess it, kĕdooeedŭm; kedookĕgŭmoo[illegible]ām; kwĕjetĕdăboodāām.
To guess right, kokwŏjetĕdăboodāām; kokwŏjetĕdăboodā'dĕgā; Weletĕdăboodā'dĕgā.
A guesser, Nĕdowwetĕdâboodā'dĕgā.
Guest, Noojemitoogwā';
Guggle, Wĕdāwitk'; Wĕdāwŏmkitk; Poogoolkŭjâkŭmeâk', *The water boils up.*
To guide, Negânowtĕgā'; Neganowtegŭmăk'.
To guide the "canoe," Ilkweeaŭm; Nootŭkŭnowwā'.

A guide, Noojenegănowtegā'.
Guile, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn.
Guilt, Padaswŏkŭn.
Guilty, Pada'dĕgā.
Gulden Lake, *p. n.*, Wĕdāwaachk.
Gulf, Boktăbāāk'; Mooleagĕk; ĕlmŭnăsik.
A gull, kŭlokŭndeĕch'; kŭnokŭndeĕch'; Mĕgwŏmkoosit; Niktoolnĕch'; Wobigeŏks'; keäsees; Mâktŏtpâjit; Wegădigŭnaak.
Gum, ŭpkoo; ŭskŭmoo'gwalow; Wĕsăbĕgĕlow'.
To chew gum, Sokŭmoo'gawā.
Gummy, Upkooik; Upkooāwā'.
Give him some gum, Poo'stŭmoo.
Gum from an old dead tree, Mŭljipkoo.
Gun, Pāskowā'.
To be armed with a gun, Pāskowāaam.
To own a gun, Pāskowā'ŭme.
The gun is loaded, kĕpsâkăděk'.
To wash out a gun, kĕsageiegā'.
A gun stock, Sogŭmkâ'digŭn; Pāskowāögŭm; Pāskāwĕdeogŭm.
A gun with a half stock, Mijeögwāāk.
The gun barrel, Webaagwik.
The muzzle of the gun, Wedoonik.
The ramrod, Sĕnsâkŭdāāgŭn.
The brasses that hold the ramrod in place, Sĕnsâkŭdāgŭnāāl.
The pins that hold the barrel in place, kŭlogwĕg'ŭnŭl.
The gun breech, Wādâkŭnaasik.
The gun guard, Wŏkskŭnogŭyâk'.
The gun trigger, Wegwa'dâkŭn.
The pan of the gun, ĕmkwŏnĕjit.
The gun pan spring, Tokwŏnkŭděk'.
The gun lock, ābătĕk'.
The hammer of the gun lock, Nălkonĕjit.
The cock of the gun, Aboogwŏkŭjeech. Lit., *The little thigh.*
To cock the gun, Sĕskagaadoo.
To snap a gun, ĕlakaděstoo.
The gun goes off, Pāskŭděsk'.
To "present" a gun, kwĕtŭnaadoo.
The gun does not "go off," Moo pāskŭdĕnook.
To load a gun, Pitkŭsowwā'.
To "aim" the gun at it, ĕltoonaadoo.
To "aim" at him, ĕltoonaalŭk.
To be "drawing" the charges out of guns, kwĕjeboo'dĕgā.
To draw a charge, kwĕjeboodoo.
To fire off a gun, Pāskege.
Gunpowder, ŭpsow.
The gunwale of a canoe or "ship," Okwŏjegŭn.
To prepare the gunwale, Okwŏjegŭnāāgā.
To gurgle, Mĕdĕdŏksĭk.
Gusty, Mĕdooamoogwaaik.
Guts, Oolŭkse.
A bear's small guts, 'Msookse.
To take the fat off the guts, Mĕnenoogwŏdŭm.
To gut, Pĕgwĕja'dĕgā; Pĕgwĕjĕdĕgā'.
To gut him, Pĕgwĕjaalŭk; kĕleolăje.
Gut of Canso, *p. n.*, Tooe'gŭnŭk.
To sqneeze the contents out of guts, to "strip" them, Chinkŭjā'; Chinkŭjaadoo.
A gutter, ŭpsŭgāāgŭn.
Gyves, kŭlagasoodeel.

H.

Habiliment, 'Mtokwŏn.
A habit, ĕlintowwaga'dâkŭn.
My habit, Tan tĕlāe; Tan tĕlkŭmikse.
Habitation, Wigwŏm; Wĕnjeegwŏm.
Habitator, Tan ĕltŭgadŭm.
Habitual, ăpchooawā'.
Habitually, Etle,—as a *prefix* to a verb, denotes that the action is *habitually done.*
Haberdasher, Noodowoolā'; Noojepŭmowoolā; ālowwoolĕdaoo; kĕtpije; kĕtpijitāāskwoe.
To hack, Tĕmkwĕdāāgā; Chigŭndāāgā.
A haddock, Poodomkŭnĕch'.
Hail, ŭmkoome; Wŏbich'.
To hail, ŭmkoome egaat; Wobijooneâk'.
Hair, *(of the head),* Moosăboon'; Oosăboon'. *(Of animals),* Pewĕdŭm; Puhsigŭn; Ankooöwā.
The hair on the body, Pewĕdŭm.
To have long hair, Säoogwei'.
To have a beautiful head of hair, Noogwŏltoogwei'.
My hair has never been cut, 'Mĕsăltogwāe.
To cut the hair, Mĕmkŭdămooā'; kĕptooĕsŭmei'; Tĕmâstâktāāmei'; Tāakŭnătpĕdāāmei.
To singe the hair, Mĕmkŭjooŏksŭm.
To smell of burnt hair, Wātoogŏptĕk.
My hair stands on end, Nikchewegeâk' noosăboon'.
To be hairless, *(bald headed),* Mĕmkoosâkŭnâtpei'.
A hair lace, or hairstring, Sagŭlōbe.
A hake, Nāgăbetŭlow'.
Half, Akŭdeik; kŭdeiik; Poogwā'; Amuŭ. *Partly.*
The half of a fish, split from head to tail, Esŭmegwŏn.
The half of an animal, a "side of meat," Estŭkwŏn.
Half a loaf, Esĕbĕnĕgwŏn' pibunŏkŭn.
Half a person, Half faced, Esā'; Esāāk; Esāowik.
Half winter, *(midwinter),* Aktabŏŏk'.
Half night, *(midnight),* Aktatpaak.
Half full, Aktamkeĕt'; aktalooskeĕt'; Aktaabĕt.
Half a bushel, Tŭmpooĕsoo.
Half-penny, Soomălke; Pasāāgŭch.
Half-tide, *(coming in),* Akŭdâtpaak. *(Going out),* Akŭdageâk'.
Half dead, Akŭdinpŭm.
Half way, Akŭdowte.
To arrive half way, Akŭdatĕskŭm.
A half-wit, Akŭdae.
A halibut, 'Msânĕkw'.
Halifax, *p. n.,* Chebookt. (From ŭkchebookt, the chief or *largest harbour* or *bay.*)
At, to, or **from Halifax,** Chebooktook.
To halloo, kĕdoo; Wĕdāwesowwā'; Sāskwā'; Nĕdowwā'; koo'kwĕme.
A halo round the sun or moon, Owwealoosk'; ĕlmŭgaskĕdĕsk'; ĕlmŭdĕga'digŭl owwealooskool.
To halt, Nĕnkaase.
To limp, Askaase.
A halter, a'babe.
To halve, Nowskaadoo.
Halyard, Wegooadâkŭnabe.
Ham, ăboogwŏkŭch; Abooäkŭch.
Hamlet, Oodŭn.
A hammer, Mălteĕjwā'.
To hammer, Mĕdĕdāāgā; ĕbătkwĕdāāgā.
Hammock, Jigŭlōmoogwŏkŭn.
To hamper, Wĕtkoo'lk; Wĕtkoolooā'.
Hand, 'Mpetŭn; 'Mpŭtŭn.
To extend the hand, Sebinskaase; Pĕjelinskaase.
To have a large hand, Magiptenei'.
To have a small hand, ăpsiptenei'.

To open the hand, *(one's own hand,)* Banilchaase; Pĕgwilchaase.
To open "his" hand, *v. tr.*, Bănilchaalŭk; Pĕgwilchaalŭk.
To close one's own hand, Sakŭpchaase.
To close his hand, *v. tr.*, Sakŭpchaalŭk.
To thrust my hand in at the door, Piskwinskaase.
To hand it, Wĕchkwaadoo. *(To bring it in the hand.)*
A handbarrow, āooktabilâkŭnā'.
A handbreath, Nāooktebilchaasik.
A handful, Nakŭnipkwaadoomk.
To take up a handful, Nakŭnipkwaadoo.
Handkerchief, Moosooā'; Moosooĕdooā; Moosooāooā'.
A handle, ăpchoo'n; ĕlnâkŭnŭtk'; Nabedagwĕn'ĭgŭn.
To handle, Nenădoonawā'; Nenădoonŭm.
An axe handle, Tŭmeegŭnŭtk'.
A pipe handle, *(a pipe stem,)* Pakŭnŭtk'.
To put a handle to a knife, Nasipkaam.
A handmaid, Oonŏkŭbĕmeeskw.
A handsaw, Tŭmagiktâkŭn.
To saw with a handsaw, Tĕmagiktĕgā'.
To be handsome, kĕloo'se; Wĕlăbāwe'.
To be becoming handsome, kĕloo'seā'.
Handsomeness, kŭloo'soode.
To hang, *v. tr.*, Akabejaadoo; kĕstonābilk; kwĕsawaalŭk; kwĕsopelŭm; kākiskăbejaadoo.
To hang, *v. int.*, Akabijin; Okoodooā'; Akabitk'.
To hang down over, *(as a curtain),* Păjedâktĕk.
To hang down a rope, Nistagaadoo; Nistagaalŭk.
Hantsport, *p. n.*, Kakagwĕk, *(place of dried meat.)*
A hank, Nĕktogeĕjik. *A skein of thread.*
A "hank" of "wire," Nĕktogeâk'.
Two "hanks" of thread, Tabooögeĕjik.
Haphazard, kâbâksu.
To do it haphazard, kâbâksadĕgā'.

Happiness, Oolōde; Mowweoolōde; Mĕstowoolōde; Wooledaswŏkŭn; Wooleda'soode; Wĕskāwedaasoode; Oosŭgaweda'soode.
To happen, Tĕdăbooděsk'.
Happy, Wĕlāe; Wĕledaase; Wĕlōdĕgā; Mowweoolōdĕgā; Wĕskawedaase.
A happy land, Wĕskāwenaak.
A harangue, Bootoosimk; Bootoosooŏkŭn; Noodāwistoomkāwā'.
Haranguer, Bootoosooenoo; Bootoosooenooe; Noodāwistoo.
To harass, Loogowŏkŭnaalŭk; Wĕdŭmāâk'; Sikawaalŭk; Mălikchā'wāâk.
Harbour, koo'moode; kome; Bookt; Petooā; ĕlepetooā.
Hard, Mĕlkibeăděk'; ĕsŭnāāk; Mĕlkāe; Mĕlkastĕk.
The snow a-top is hard, Mĕlkibeăk' wostāoo'.
Hard wood, ŭlnekŭmooch'.
Made of hard wood, ŭlnekŭmoochā'.
Hard and solid, *(as a fresh fish),* Mĕlkŭmĕgwit'.
To be hard-hearted, Mĕdooāe; Mĕdooōmookse; Mĕlkegegâsŭtŭm.
To appear in the face hard and severe, Mĕdooedoodŭm.
To harden it, Mĕlkaadoo; Mĕskŭnogoogwŏdum.
To harden it by drying it by the fire, Mĕikŏksŭm; Mĕlkegwijaadoo; Mĕlkegwijaalŭk; Mĕlkegwijaadâk.
To harden myself, Mĕlkegwija'lŭse.
To dry it hard in the sun, Mĕlkibeăsŭm.
To harden iron or steel, Wĕskŭnagoogwā; Wĕskŭnagoogwŏdŭm.
Hardihood, Mĕlkŭda'soode.
Hardly, Waagŭch.
Hardness, Mĕlkākawā'; Mĕdooāimkāwā'; Weskoonagoogwŏdŭmŭk'.
Hardship, kestĕjooa'dâkŭnā; kestāwōdâkŭn; Oonmăjāooŏkŭn; Loogöwŏkŭna'dĕgĕmkāwā'.
Hardware, kŭsawogwāāl.
A hare, Able'gŭmooch; Wabŭs.

To have a hare lip, Năblegetŭnei; Năsemetŭnei'.

Hark! Jiksŭtāān!

Harm, and **Harmfulness,** Pada'soode; ĕlāāk; ĕloowāwoode; ăchkŭnāooŏkŭn; Obŭla'dâkŭn; āoobŭladĕgĕmkāwā'; ăchkŭnōdĕgĕmkāwā'; ŭktooōdakŭn.

To harm, Obŭlaadoo; Obŭlaalŭk; ăchkŭnōdĕgā; ăchkŭnāâk'; Winipkwŏdoo; ăchkŭnōdŭm.

I am trying to harm him, kwĕjooāâk'.

I wish to harm him, kĕdooāâk'.

A harness, ĕlkotoodigŭn; ĕltokoodâkŭn; ĕldŭkōdigŭn.

To harness, ĕltokoo'lk; Nasaadoo ŭldŭkōdigŭn.

To harness one's self for fight, kĕgŭnaalŭse.

To be harnessed, kĕgŭnăse; kĕgŭna'lookse.

A harp, Nâstabakŭnaajech. *A Jew's harp.*

To harp, Nâstabâkŭnajechkŭdāāgā.

A harper, Nooje-nâstâbâkŭnajechkŭdāāgā.

Harpoon, ŭpskaoo.

Harrow, Nikchebŭtkei'gŭnā'; Nikchăbătkigŭnā.

To harrow, Nikchebŭtkeigā.

Harsh, Mĕdooāe; ĕloowāwe; kakāāk.

Harvest, Pĕskwĕsowoo'dimk.

To hash, Tĕdagăpskŭsŭm; Tĕdagapskŭdāām; Tooksoboogwŏdŭm; Tĕdagetooksōboogwŏdŭm.

Haslet, Harslet, Oosŭgĕskĕn'igŭn.

To haste, *v. int.*, Nânkŭmāleā'; Nakŭsaase; kĕsegowwaase; kakaoolŭgaase.

To be in haste, Nĕnâkedāādŭm; Nenageie.

To hasten, *v. tr.*, Nĕnakedāālŭmk; Nĕnâkedālemŭk; Nâksegĕmk'; Wiskŭgĕmk'; Nakŭsaadoo; Nĕnagimk'; Nĕnagaadoo.

To hasten him, Nŏksimk'; Wĭskŭgimk'.

To hasten it, Nŏksaadoo.

A hat, a'gwĕsŭn.

To own a hat, a'gwesŭnŭme; Wĕdagwĕs'ŭnŭme.

To be wearing a hat, a'gwĕsŭnaam.

To walk about with a hat on, Yăleăgwĕsŭnaam.

A hat case, Agwĕsŭnā' kŭmoode.

To hatch, *v. int.*, kĕdagaasit.

To hatch them, *v. tr.*, kĕda'gălăje.

A hatchet, Tŭmeegŭn.

To own a hatchet, Tŭme'gŭnŭme; Wetŭme'gŭne.

To be armed with a hatchet, Tŭmegŭnaam.

To hate, Moo kĕsălooow'; Moo kĕsădŭmoo; Moo kĕsălâk'; Makskĕltŭm; Mâkskĕltâk'; Sĕkăjedāādŭm; Sĕkăjedā'lŭmâk; kĕtkedāādŭm; kĕtkedā'lŭmâk'.

Hatred, ŭktŭgedā'lsoode; Mâkskĕltâkŭn; Sĕkăjedā'dâkŭn.

To have, kĕkoonŭm; Wĕskodŭm; Wĕtalegĕme.

Haven, koo'moode; kōme; Bookt; Petooā'; ĕlepetooā'.

To be haughgty, Mĕlkedoodŭm; ĕmtĕske; ĕmtĕskedoodŭm; ĕmteskāwistoo; ĕmtĕskăbāwe; Pĕpsedā'dĕgā' Pĕpsedoodŭm.

Haughtiness, ĕmteskode; ĕmteskedoodŭmŭgāwā'; Mĕlkedoodŭmŭmk'; Mĕlkedoodŭmŭgāwā; Emtĕskăbāwimkāwā'; Pĕpsedā'dâkŭn.

To haul, ĕlăděj'edoo; ĕlădějimk'.

To haunt, Wĕskowwaase.

Haunter, Booskewĕskowwaase.

Havock, ŭksŭga'dâkŭn.

A haw, kogŭmin.

Hawthorn, kogŭminŏkse.

A hawk, Pepoogwĕs'; Siktāgĕdāoo pepoogwĕs'; 'Mtakooa'gĕjit; 'Mtāskŭmooāgĕjit'; 'Mtakooa'gwĕjit'; ŭksene; kwĕdădowwe; Wiskŭmoogwāsoo.

A meat hawk, Mikchăgogwĕch.

A sparrow hawk, Pepoogwāses.

A night hawk, Beechkwĕch.

A pigeon hawk, kwĕdădowwe.

To hawk goods round, Noodowoolā; Nojepŭmowoolā'.

A hawker of goods, *(a pedler)*, ălowoolĕdāoo.

Hay, 'Mskegool.

Hay-maker, Noojimskegooāāgā.
To make hay, 'Mskegooāāgā.
A hay cock, Wees. Lit., *a muskrat house,* which it resembles.
Haze, Oon.
Hazel, Mălipkanchemoose.
Witch hazel, Owwĕlikch'.
A hazel nut, Mălipkânch'.
Hazel colour, ŭlŭmoojooŏmookse.
He, Nĕgŭm.
A head, 'Mŭnooche.
My, thy, his, head, Nĕnnooche *and* noonje; kŭnooche; Oonooche *and* oonje.
To be head man, ĕtleoonooje; Noojeboogooa'dĕgā'.
To stand at the head, Noojeboogooe.
To have a big head, Magatpei'.
To have a small head, ăpsătpei'.
To have an odd looking head, Wegooŏtpei'.
To hold the head still, Wŏntŏkōjin.
To lay down the head, ĕlkwĕsŭmaase.
To lift up the head, Nĕmtoogwaase; Sĕmkâtpaase.
To hold down the head, Ogŭlŭmkwaase.
To cut off his head, Tĕmkwĕdāāk.
To put a head on it, Oonjeaadoo.
To put a head on him, Oonjeaalŭk.
To head it off, ĕlmŭgwaadoo.
To head him off, ĕlmŭgwaalŭk.
Too much by the head, *(Naut.,)* kikcheběk'.
The head of a river, ĕskweiik.
Headland, kwĕsowksāāk; kĕspuksowwāāk.
A head band, ăptŭgōpesoode.
To fall headlong, ĕjĕdoonkwĕd'ĕsin.
A headwind, Asŭmegwĕtk'.
To have a head wind, Asŭmegwĕdŭnŭme.
Headstone, Ootkoodakŭnā' koondāoo.
Headstrong. kekăjaase.
To heal, *v. tr.,* Nĕsaalŭk; Nĕsaadoo; Nĕsadĕgā; Nĕbilk.
Health, Oolode; Wĕlāimk.
Healthful, Healthy, Wĕlāe.

A heap, Mowogwa'dăsik; Mowōdăsik; Mowagwaak; Mowegwŏdăsik.
To heap, Mowaadoo; Mowōdoo; ālōdoo; ālolŭgik'; Mowegwŏdoo; Mowŏmkadooŏnŭl'; Mowegwŏdŭm; Nĕmâmkaadoo.
To heap earth upon it, Wĕskijōdoo; ĕlodoo; kākwŏmkaadoo.
Heaping full, kākwŏmkeâk'; Nĕmâmkeâk'.
To hear, Noodŭm; Noddŭmei'; Noodâk'; Noodŭmâk'.
To hear from one's friends, Pegoostŭme; Pegoostăse.
To hear such a report, Tĕlsŭtŭmei; Noodŭmei'.
To hear it so, Tĕlsŭtŭm: *It sounds so to me.*
How do you hear it? *i. e.,* **how does it sound to thee?** Tălsŭt'ŭmŭn?
To hear it often, Nâkŭlsŭtŭm.
To be heard, Noodooimk'; Noodăse; Noodookse; Wĕsĕtŭmŭgŭl; Noodŭmŭgŭl.
To hearken, āoolistâk'; Chigistakŭnei'.
Heart, 'Mkâmlâmŭn.
The heart of a tree, Lămōgwŏn.
A hearth, kaskoostow'.
To heat iron red hot, Booktowsŭm.
The iron is heated red hot, Booktowtĕk'.
To dislike the heat, Segăjebŭse; Owwŏnebŭse.
Heath, kastook.
Heathen, Sĕgāweŭlnook; Moo kĕgnooëalasoodŭmâk'.
To heave, Wenakegĕdoo; ĕpsitkwaadoo; Wenagaadoo.
To pant, Pāskŭlăme.
To retch, Abooskelooae.
Heaven, Wasōk.
Heavenly, Wasokāwā.
Heavenward, Wasogwāāl.
Heaviness, kĕskookāwā'.
Heavy, kĕskool; kĕskook.
Hebraism, Lĕswepāweesimk; Lĕswepāwe'simkāwā.
Hebrew, Lĕsweep, (from the French *Le Juif*: *s* for *j* and *p* for *f*); Lĕswepāweesimk.

To speak Hebrew, Lĕsweepāweese.
A Hebraist, Wĕlinsŭtâgik Lĕsweepk.
A hedge, Lŭtkŭdāāgŭn; Boktāāgŭn; Owweātkŭdāāgŭn.
To hedge, kĕbŏktāāgā; kĕbŏktāām; ālātkŭdāāgā; ālātkŭdāām; Owweātkŭdāāgā; Owweātkŭdāām; kĕbātkaam.
Hedgehog, Mādoočs'.
Hedgepig, Mādoočsees.
Hedger, Noojeālātkŭdāāgā; Noojekĕbŏkŭdāāgā; Noojeowweātkŭdāāgā.
Heed, Ankodŭmŭk'; Ankwāāsimkāwā'.
To take heed, Ankwāāse; Ankōdĕgā'.
Heedless, ăneāmooā'; Sesooedāādŭm; Sesooedaase; ĕmāgwaase.
Heedlessness, Aneāmooĕmk'; Sesooedādŭmŭk'; Sesooedādŭmŭgāwā'; ĕmāgwasimkāwā'.
A heel,—my, thy, his, 'Nkoon; ŭkoon'; Oookoon'.
To put on a heel, 'Mkoonā' egaadoo.
To sew up the heel of a moccasin, kĕbootŭneesowwā; kĕbootŭneesŭm.
The heel of a snow shoe, Ookooje.
A heel piece, 'Mkoonā'.
To heel, *(To dance.)* Amalkei'.
To heel over, *(Naut.) v. int.,* ĕlpĕjaasik; ĕpmĕgwĭtk'.
To be lying heeled over, ĕpmĕdĕk'.
A heifer, ŭlgĕdook wĕnjooteaam.
Height, kākwāgāwā.
Heinous, Mowwewinchŭk; Mowimtooāāk.
An heir, Tam wedālegĕmit oochŭl ootapsoonŭl.
Held, *(See hold).*
Hell, Oonmājogŭnā'kăde; Mŭndooaage.
Hellish, Oonmājogŭnā'kădeā'; Mŭndooageāwā'; Mŭndooa'geā'.
Hellward, Mŭndooageagwāāl; Oonmajokădeägwāāl.
A helm, Ilkwijadĕgĕmkāwā'.
To help, Abogŭnŭmooā'; Abogŭnŭmâk; Abogŭnŭmădŭm; Abogŭnŭmăse.
To be a helper, Noojeābogŭnŭmooā'.
Helpful, Tĕlăbĕmkook; Wĕlabĕmkook.
Helpless, ĕjĕla'dĕgā; Moo keseābogŭnŭmăsu.
A helve, Tŭmegŭnŭtkw'.
To hem, Tĕtpĕgeesŭm; Tĕtpĕge'sowwā'.
A hem, Tĕtpĕgeesigŭn.
Hemlock, *(The plant.)* Tŭlĕgōbŭn.
Ground hemlock, kâstŭk.
A hemlock tree, ŭksoo'sk.
Hemlock wood, ŭksooskā'.
A hemlock grove, ŭksooskowwa'gŭmikt.
Hemlock bearing land, ŭksooskowwa'gŭmegĕk'.
Hemorrhage, Mâldāwimk.
Hen, kegŭleegwĕch ŭskwāoo; Wĕnjooepŭlowĕch'.
Henpecked, Ootābitĕmŭl alsoosilijŭl.
Hence, Wĕjadĕgĕmk' oola tĕt; Na oochit'.
Hence! *(Away with you!)* Jigŭlaase!
Henceforth, Wĕjadĕgĕmk nŭgā'.
Her, Nĕgŭm. (The same as *him,* for the gender is not distinguished in the Micmac pronouns.)
An herb, *(Medicinal)* Pŭtāwāŏkse.
Herd, Mŭneâk; Mowomājik weisisk.
Here, Oola' tĕt.
Hereafter, kŭlăbis'; ĕlme'gŭnik; 'Mchichk; ĕlŭmeâk'.
Hereto, Heretofore, Eejŭgwn; Noodaakw.
Hero, kenăp'.
To be a hero, kedăpāwāe; kenăpāwe.
Heroical, kenăpāwā; Tan tŭlā' kenăp' ootenink.
To be heroic, kenăpāwa'dĕgā'.
Heroine, kenăpaweeskw.
To be a heroine, kenăpāweskowe.
A heron, Tŭmgwŏligŭnĕch', *(A "crane.")*
To hunt herons, Tŭmgwŏliguněchwāāgā.
Heron Island, *p. n.,* Tĕsŭnĕgĕk'.
A herring, Agoogŭmĕkw'.
Herring Point, *p. n., N. B.,* Wŏspooijiktook, *(Among the seals.)*
Herring Cove, *Hx. Co.,* Moolipchŭgĕch'.
To hesitate, Aswedaase; Aswedāādŭm.
To hew, Chegŭdāāgā; Chegŭdāām.
To hew stone, ĕlsâktāāgā; ĕlsâktāām.

To hiccough, kĕchkwā'.
Hiccough, *n.*, kĕchkwĕmkāwā'.
To hide, Mimoogwŏdĕgā'; Mimoogwŏdoo; ĕtligaadoo; Mimoogwŏse; Mimoogwŏsiktâk; Mimoogwŏlk'; Mimoogwŏdŭmâk'; ălegase; Yălegăse; Yălegăsiktâk'.
A hide, Mŭgĕgŭn; kŭbânk.
A hiding place, ĕlĕgadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Hieroglyphic, Lŭskŭn; āweekŭgĕmkāwā'.
Higgins Brook, *p. n.*, kĕskede-ĕmesaak.
To higgle, ādŭmooā'.
High, ĕspāe; ĕspāāk; Pejik; ĕspeā'; ĕspijik; ĕspŭjit; ĕspegânik; ĕspāsâktĕk'; ĕspâpskŭdĕk'; ĕspeâk'; ĕpsitkoodook; ĕspâbedĕk'.
To place it on high, āwŏbaadoo; kākwaadoo; ĕpsitkoodoo.
To rise high, ĕpsitkwaase.
To fly high in the air, ĕspeâkâyā'.
Highland, ĕspakŭmegĕk; Pŭmdŭnk; kŭmdŭnk.
A Highlander, Pŭmdŭnookāwaach; kŭmdŭnookāwaach.
To be of the same height, Tĕtpŭgilkik.
Highwater, Wŏjoobaak; kespaak.
Highwater mark, Wāgobâktĕk.
The highway, Owte; ĕlegāwitāwā owte.
Highwayman, Noojekŭmootŭnĕs'.
Hilarity, Oosŭgāwāooŏkŭn.
A hill, ĕspakŭmegĕk'; Nĕmakŭmegĕk'; Nĕmăktŭk; keneskwŏgŭt'k; Mălikt'; Wĕchkookŭmegĕk'; ĕlmâkŭmegĕk'.
Hilly, Milkŭmegĕk'; Winagŭtk'.
To convey it up hill, ĕlgesogwaadoo.
To look round from a hilltop, Nāoomchooae.
The top of a hill, kākwŏkw.
On the top of a hill, kākwŏgook.
To go up a hill, ĕlgesogwaase.
On a sand-hill, kākwŏmk.
To go down hill, Nesipkame.
To hinder, Wĕtkoolooā'; Wĕtkoolk'; Wĕtkoolse; Wĕdŭmāāk':
A hinge, Mĕmegĕch', *(A butterfly.)*
To hint, Ametŭlooā'.
Hillsburg, *p. n.*, ĕlsĕtkook.

Him, Nĕgŭm.
Hip, 'Npakŭnigŭn; Aboogwŏkŭch.
The hip joint, Oopakŭn.
My hip joint, kĕjeloogoonei'.
To hire, Abankŭdŭm.
A hireling, Noodabankŭdookse.
To hiss, Mĕdĕdŏksit.
History, Agŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
To hit, Taktŭm; Pĕgisk'; Pĕgistoo; Pĕgidŭmâk'; ĕdogwŏdĕsin; Sogotpĕdĕsin'; Tĕdaboodāām; ĕltāām.
To hitch along, Wĕnakajeeje.
To hitch back, Natkabaase.
To hitch it on, kĕlooskoodaadoo.
To hitch a horse, kĕlpilk' tāsebow'.
Hither, Oola' tĕt.
Come hither, Choogoo'yĕ.
Hitherto, Mesokoo nŭgāāch; Wĕchkooeâk eejŭgwe.
Hitherwards, Wĕjooowwāāl.
Ho! He!
Hoar, Wŏbāe; Wŏbipkwei'.
Hoar-frost, Wŏstowtŭk.
Hoarse, kĕbadĕgwā'; kabāasit 'nsedoon; kĕbadagwā.
Hoary, Wŏbipkwei'.
To hobble, Askaase.
Hobgoblin, Mŭndoo nĕmedăsit; Skŭdākŭmoo'ch; Wigŭlădŭmooch'.
Hoe, ŭlgāāgŭn.
To hoe, ĕlkāāgā; Nookwāāgā; Nookwāām; Nĕmakāāgā; Nŏmakāām; ĕlkāām.
A hog, koolkwees.
Hoggish, *(to be)*, koolkwesooa'dĕgā; koolkwesooaase; Tĕlāe stŭgā koolkwees.
Hogshead, Mălegāoo mĕskilk'.
Hogsty, koolkwesooōgwŏm.
To hoist, Nĕpsa'dĕgā; Nĕpsĕpelŭm; Nĕpsĕpilk'; Nĕpsaadoo; Nĕpsaalŭk; kākwaadoo; ĕspaadoo; Wĕnâkpelŭm; Wĕnagaadoo; Wĕnagaalŭk.
To hold, kĕlnŭm; kĕlnŭk; kĕlkŭm; kĕlkâk'; kekoonŭm; Cheedoonk; Chedoonŭm.

To hold it up from the ground, ĕpsitkoonŭm.
To hold it firmly, Mĕlkŭnŭm.
To hold him up, Mĕlkŭnk ; Tĕleboogoo'nŭk.
To keep him from falling down.
To hold it up, Tĕleboogoonŭm.
To hold it by a string, ĕtlegŭltak'ŭnŭm.
To hold him by a bridle, *(a string),* ĕtlegŭltâkŭnŭk'. (See *Micmac-English* under kĕlă).
A hole, ĕlmălkŭk ; Pāoochāăk ; Tāoochāăk.
To make a hole, Tāoochălkaam ; Tāoochălkŭk ; Tāoochălkaadoo ; Pāoochălkaam.
To enlarge a hole, Wŏsokŭdāām ; Wŏsălkaadoo ; Săbŭnăse.
To cast into a hole, Pijeā'.
A beaver's or muskrat's hole, ĕlmŭnâkŭn.
To have a hole in my shoe, Pāoochĕgumei. (Pāoochĕk ?)
To chop a hole through, Pāoochĕdāām ; Tāoochĕdāām.
To cut a hole through with a knife, Pāoochĕsŭm ; Tāoochĕsŭm.
To burn a hole through, Pāoochŏksŭm ; Tāoochŏksŭm.
Holiness, Săbāwoode ; Nikskamāwoodeā' ; Nikskamāwe-kokwa'dâkŭn.
To hollo, *(to shout),* kĕdook ; Nĕdowwā' ; Sāskwā ; kĕsintowwā'.
Hollow, *(to be),* Toogoonāăk ; ĕlmŭnăsik ; Pelŭniskik ; Wŏlbĕga'dâkŭn ; Wŏlkobĕga'dakŭn.
A hollow tree, Pijistŭkw ; Pijiskik'.
To smoke him out of a hollow tree, Pijistŭgwaalŭk.
To make a hollow in the ground, Wŏlŭnkaam ; Wŏlkobĕgaadoo ; Wŏlkobâkŭm.
To hollow it out, Toogoonălkâdŭm ; Pooskesaadoo.
The hollow of my foot, Wŏlnŏksedei'.
To be holy, *v.,* Nikskamawāe ; Wasokawāe. *Adj.,* Nikskamāwā' ; Wasokwāwā'.
A holy day, Pĕsteāwimk'.
To keep holy day, Pĕsteāwe.
Holy water, Săbalināwā'.
Holy Church, Săntā moweome.
Home,—my, thy, his, Neek ; keek ; week.
Our home, keegŭnoo.
At our home, keegŭnâk ; Nigŭnâk.
To go home, ĕlŭmeā'.
How shall I go home? Tăle'lŭmeădĕs' ?
I shall go home thus, Tĕle'lŭmeĕdĕs' Tĕlelŭmea'sĕdĕs.
I run home, ĕlmeebe.
I send it home, ĕlmŭgedŭm ; Pĕtkedŭm ; ĕlmaadoo.
To send him home, ĕlmŭgimk' ; ĕlmaalŭk.
I go home by land, ĕlmadĕgā'.
Homely, Winăb'āwe ; Moo wĕlă'bāwu.
Homespun, Estŭktāăgŭn.
Homeward, Homewards, Nigŭnâkgāăl.
Homicide, Memăjooenooe nābădĕgĕmkāwā' ; Noojenābădĕgā' memăjooenoo iktook.
Homily, Pĕstoonŭmŭgawā'.
Hone, keedâkŭn.
Honest, kokwŏjeā' ; kokwŏdmŭdoo ; Wĕlmŭdoo ; Moo kĕspoogwa'dĕgow ; Wĕla'dĕgā.
Honey, Mechipchămooĕch-aboo.
Honey comb, Mechipchămooĕch' oosŭse.
A portion of an ox's tripe, Abŭtoo'sow.
Honeysuckles, kagipkool.
Honour, *n.,* ŭkpŭmedā'dâkŭn ; ŭkpŭmedā'lsoode ; ŭkpŭmedālŭmooksoode ; ŭkpŭmetŭlāooŏkŭn ; ĕspāimkāwā'.
To honour, kĕpmedā'dĕgā ; kĕpmedādŭm ; kĕpmedā'lŭmŭk ; kĕpmedāălŭmk.
Honourable, kĕpmāe ; ăjikpŭmāe ; ĕspāăk ; ĕspechĕnŭmooe ; kĕpmedālŭmookse ; kĕpmedā'dăse ; kĕpmeche'nŭmooe.
To hoodwink, Nĕgăbegwaalŭk ; kĕspoogwaalŭk.
A hoof, Oosit'.
To have hoofs, Oositŭnikse.
His hoofs, Oositŭnikseek.
A hook, ŭmkŭgŭn ; klokāwā'.
To hook, Năbedagaadoo ; Pāădŭlk ; Pa'doodŭm.
To hook one's self, *(To be caught by a hook,)* Pā'tŭlse.

Hoop, *n.*, Likpĕn'igŭn; Pĕlowōk; ŭkspesoonăbe; Wŏkpā'dâkŭn.
To hoop, ĕlikpĕnowwā; ĕlogwistĕgā'; kĕjedabŏktāām; ĕtlagaadoo.
To make a hoop, ŭkspesoonăbeaadoo; ŭkspesoonăbea'dĕgĕdoo.
To bend a hoop, ĕlegaadoo; ĕlega'dĕgā'.
A mould for bending hoops, Legadâkŭnā'
To hoot, kookoogwĕsweese; 'Mălegimadimkāwintowwā.
A hoot, kookoogwĕsweesimk; Nĕdowwĕmk' mălegimadimkāwā'.
To hop, ĕlipsŭgwā'; Nāooktegâtaloogwā'; Wĕnakŭyā'.
A hop, *(a plant)*, Abeda'dâkŭnā' tĕdabogeâk'.
A wild hop, Chogogwĕchk'.
Hope, *n.*, ăjipchoo'dâkŭn; ăjipchoo'soode.
Firm hope, Mŭlgeăjipchoo'soode; Mŭlgeăjipchoo'dâkŭn.
To hope, ăjipchoodĕgā'; ăjipchoodŭm; ĕskebĕdĕgā'; ĕskebĕdŭm.
Horn,—my, thy, his, 'Nsŭmoo; ŭksŭmoo; Oosŭmool.
To have horns, Wĕsŭmooe'.
He sheds his horns, Mĕnkooŏtk'.
To have large horns, Mākasŭmooŏt'.
To be caught by the horns, Nabedokpe.
To have small horns, ăpsŭmooe'.
A horned owl, Tĕtŭgŭle.
Horny, Oosoomooā'.
Hornet, Amooow'; Amoo.
A hornet's nest, Amooowsŭse.
Horror, ŭksewāgwŏda'soode.
Horse, Tāsebow. (From the Fr., *des chevaux.*)
To own a horse, Wĕdooāme tāsebow; Tāsebowŭme.
To be using a horse, Tāsebowaam.
On horseback, āooktŭbe.
To drive horses in a carriage, Nootŭkŭnâkik. *From* Nootŭnāwāe, *to be a puller of lines.*
To ride a horse, Pĕmeeboolwā.
Horse-bean, Papawā'.
Horseflesh, Tāsebowwā'.
Horsefly, 'Msŭsōk.
Horseman, Noojeeboolwā'.
Horse Island, *p. n.*, Nĕmâkŭnâtpâch'.
Horticulture, Egadâkŭnchejā loogowŏkŭn.
Hot, ĕptĕk'; ĕpse; Astĕk'; kĕsoostooĕk; Booktowtĕk'; kĕsăděk'; Mowiksăděk'; Wĕksăděk'; Meoděk'.
A hot day, Hot weather, Wĕtkŭnegiskŭk.
The weather is hot, Wĕtkŭnāāk.
Hot water, ĕptĕk sămoogwŏn.
Hot milk, ĕpsit' mŭlŭgĕch'. (Mŭlŭgĕch *is an. gen.)*
A hound, Wokwiswāāsŭm. Lit., *A fox dog.*
Hour, Tasăjeĕt? *What hour is it? What o'clock is it?*
It is one o'clock, Nāooktăjĕt'; Tabooăjeĕt', *two o'clock.*
That very hour, Na ba ăjeĕch'.
The sun is an hour high, Nāooktăjeĕt' tĕliktât' nagōsit.
A house, Wigwŏm; Wĕnjeegwŏm.
To build a house for myself, āweegei.
To own a house, Weege.
To occupy a house, Wigwŏmaam; Wĕnjegwŏmaam.
To build a new house for one's self, Peleganei'.
To own a new house, Pelegânaam.
An old house, 'Nkănegân'.
The house is new, There are new houses there, Peleganik.
The house is old, There are old houses there, 'Nkânegânik.
A large house, Magegân'; Magōgwŏm; Magegânōgwŏm; Magigooōgwŏm.
To occupy a large house, Makigooōgwŏmaam.
A small house, Apsigooŏm; Apsegân'.
To occupy a small house, Apsigooŏmaam.
To own a small house, Apsegânŭme.
What kind of a house is it? How many stories high is the house? How is the place off with respect to houses? Tălegănik?

It is a good house, It is a well-built house, The place is well supplied with houses, Woolegânik.

It is a one-story house, Nāooktegânik.

It is a two-story house, Tabooegânik.

It is a three-story house, Nāsegânik.

It is a house of many stories, Pegwĕlegânik.

It is a house of not many stories, Moo poogwĕleganenook′.

It is that kind of a house, Tĕlegânik.

It is not that kind of a house, Moo tĕlegâninook′.

It is a hewn stone house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegân′.

The house is built of hewn stones, The place is furnished with houses built of hewn stones, ĕlsĕgŭniganik′.

To own a hewn stone house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegăn′ŭme.

To occupy a hewn stone house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegânaam.

Not to occupy a hewn stone house, Moo ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnigânaamoo.

To be a new hewn stone house, There are new hewn stone houses in the place, Pelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegânik.

It is a new stone house, Pelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegân′.

To own a new stone house, Pelegânĕgŭnigŭnegân′ŭme.

To occupy a new stone house, Pelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegânaam.

To build a stone house, ĕlsĕgŭnegâneegei.

To build a new stone house, Pelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegâneegei.

I am not going to build a new stone house, Moo kĕdooëpelegânĕlsĕgŭnigŭnegâneegow.

An Indian house, ŭlnooëgân′; ŭlnooëwigwŏm; ŭlnooëwĕnjegwŏm.

To own an Indian house, ŭlnooewigwŏm′ŭme; ŭlnooëwĕnjegwŏm′ŭme; ŭlnooewigwŏme.

A long house, Pijig′ooŏm; Pijegan′.

The house is long, Pijigooŏmkŭk; Pijegănik.

A round house, Mimkooskaooigwŏm; Mimkooskaooōgwŏm.

It is a round house, The house is round, Mimkooskaooōgwŏmkŭk; Mimkooskaooigwŏmkŭk.

A high house, ĕspegooŏmkŭk; ĕspegânik.

The house is not high, Mogwā (*or* moo) ĕspegânenook′; Mogwā ĕspegooŏmkŭnenook.

A four-square house, Tĕdmŭnsŭgânōgwŏm; Tedmŭnsŭgâneegân.

It is a four-square house, Tĕdmŭnsŭgânogwŏmik; Tĕdmŭnsŭgânegânik.

It is not a four-square house, Moo Tĕdmŭnsŭgânegânenook.

To build for myself a four-square house, Tĕdmŭnsŭgâneegei′.

To own a foursquare house, Tĕdmŭnsŭgân′ŭme; Tĕdmŭnsŭgânōgwŏmŭme.

To occupy a four-square house, Tĕdmŭnsŭgânegânaam; Tedmŭnsŭgânogwŏmaam.

What kind of a house do I occupy? Tălegŭnaam? Tălegânōgwŏmkaam?

What kind of a house do I own? Tăleg′ânŭme? Tălegooŏmkŭn′ŭme?

That is the kind of a house I own, Tĕlegânŭme; Tĕlegooŏmkŭn′ŭme.

To occupy a good house, Wĕlegânaam.

I occupy a poor miserable house, Winegânaam.

To occupy a tolerably good house, Ameoolegânaam.

I occupy a very poor house, āoolājegânaam.

I own a long house, Pijeganaam; Pijegooŏmkŭn′ŭme.

A house covered in with spruce bark, ŭpkaooeegân; ŭpkaooegânogwŏm.

To own a house covered in with spruce bark, ŭpkaooegâ′nŭme; ŭpkaooegânogwŏmkŭn′ŭme.

To occupy a house covered in with spruce bark, ŭpkaooegânaam; ŭpkaooegânogwŏmaam.

A house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāeegân; Maskwāegânōgwŏm.

To own a house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegânŭme; Maskwāegânōgwŏmkŭn'ŭme.

To occupy a house covered in with birch bark, Maskwāegânaam; Maskwāegânogwŏmaam.

A house made of rough stones, koondāweegân.

I build a house for myself of rough stones, koondāweegei.

I own a stone house, koondāwe'gânŭme.

I occupy a stone house, koodāwe'gânaam.

A French house, Wĕnjooegân.

I own a French house, Wĕnjooegâ'nŭme.

I occupy a French house, Wĕnjooegânaam.

A negro house, kŭndâgwĕchweegân.

To own a negro house, kŭndagwĕchweegân'ŭme.

To occupy a negro house, kŭndagwĕchweegânaam.

A white man's house, Aglaseāooeegân.

To own a white man's house, Aglaseāooeegân'ŭme.

To occupy a white man's house, Aglaseāooe'gânaam.

An old house, 'Nkân'egân.

To own an old house, 'Nkânegân'ŭme.

To occupy an old house, 'Nkânegânaam.

An old Indian house, ŭlnooinkâneegân.

To own an old Indian house, ŭlnooinkânegân'ŭme.

To occupy on old Indian house, ŭlnooinkânegânaam.

An old English house, Aglaseāooinkâneegân.

To own an old English house, Aglaseāooinkânegâ'nŭme.

To occupy an old English house, Aglaseāooinkânegânaam.

It resembles an old English house, Aglaseāooinkânegânamook'.

An old French house, Wĕnjooinkanegân.

To own an old French house, Wĕnjooinkânegânaam.

To occupy an old French house, Wĕnjooinkânegânaam.

A house built of logs, *(a log house),* Tŭmâktaooeegân.

To own a log house, Tŭmâktaooegânaam.

To occupy a log house, Tŭmâktaooegânaam.

A wooden house, Sâkskāeegân. Lit, *A house covered in with boards.*

N. B.—Pele (from pelā new) prefixed, adds the idea *new* to all words signifying any kind of a house. Nkane, *incorporated,* adds the idea *old* in the same way, as Pelegânkoondāweegân, a new stone house.

To own a wooden house, Sâkskāeegân'ŭme; Sâkskāëgânogwŏmŭme.

To occupy a wooden house, Sakskāëgânaam; Sâkskae'gânogwŏmaam.

An old wooden house, Sakskāinkânegân; Sakskāinkanegânōgwŏm.

To live in an old wooden house, Sakskāinkânegânaam; Sakskāinkânegânogwŏmaam.

A new wooden house, Pelesâkskāeegân; Pelegânsâkskāeegân; Pelegânsakskāeegânōgwŏm.

A very good wooden house, Moweoolesâkskāeegân; Moweoolesâkskāegânōgwŏm.

A capital wooden house, A very superior wooden house, Bĕjŭleoolesakskāeegân; Bĕjŭleoolesakskāegânōgwŏm.

A thatched house, 'Mskegooeegân.

To live in a thatched house, 'Mskegooegânaam.

To own a thatched house, 'Mskegooegan'ŭme.

I live in a wretched thatched roofed house, āoolājaoŏkŭninkanimskegooegânaam.

It looks to me like a thatched house, 'Mskegooegânăptŭm.

It looks to me like a stone house, koondăweegânăptŭm.

It looks to me like a beautiful house built of hewn stones, Woolečlsegŭnigŭnegânăptŭm.

It is a thatched roof house; There are thatched roofed houses there, 'Mskegooëgânik.

It is not a thatched roof; There is no thatched roof house, Mogwā' 'mskegooegânenook.

A house roofed with birch bark, Pokwŏsŭnegân.

The house is clean, Wŏkŭmegânik.

A clean house, Wŏkŭmeegân.

The house is not clean, Mogwā wŏkŭmegânenook.

A dirty house, Mĕjegân'.

The house is dirty, Mĕjegânik.

The house is not dirty, Mogwā' mĕjegânenook.

A brick house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnchechegân'.

To build myself a brick house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnchechegei'.

To own a brick house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnchechegân'ŭme.

To occupy a brick house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnchechegânaam.

It is a brick house; The place contains brick houses, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnchechegânik.

It is like a brick house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnchechegânamoo'k.

It "looks to me" like a brick house, ĕlsĕgŭnigŭnchechegânooŏptŭm. Lit., *I see it as a brick house.*

To house, *v. tr.*, Piskwaalŭk; Piskwaadoo.

To go to a house, Wigwŏmkā'; Wĕnjegwŏmkā'.

The front of a house, ĕleskegân'.

The back of the house, Pâkâkŭm.

The inside of a house, Lămigwŏm.

In the house, Lămigwŏmk.

Outside the house, koojŭmook'.

House dog, Wĕnjegwŏmăăsŭm.

Household, ŭkjiksoo'k.

Household stuff, Ootăpsoon; 'Ntăpsoon; 'Mtăpsoon.

Householder, Alsoosit wigwŏm; Alsoosit wĕnjeegwŏm.

How? Tăle? *(Always a prefix, as also is,* Tădooche?)

How far is it? Tăleběsook? Tadoochoo?

To howl, *(as an animal),* Ooloogwĕt'.

The wind howls, Wĕdăwŏksŭk.

Huckle-berry, Mooinomân'.

Huckle-berry bush, Mooinomânŏkse.

Huckle-berry Island, *pr. n.*, Sebitkwĕtkŭl.

A huckster, A hucksterer, kĕtpije.

To be a female hucksterer, kĕtpijităskwoe.

To huddle, *v. int.*, Mowŏmăjik.

To huddle, *v. tr.*, Mowtĕskâgik.

A huddle, Sĕsemoweome; Sĕspĕnaamk.

To hug, kăgesooskwaalŭk; kăkejŏkchaalŭk.

Huge, Mâkaam; Mowimsŭgil; Mâkokse; Mâkokŭnŏkse; Mâkokŭnaam; Makaak.

A hulk, 'Nkanoo'lkw.

A hull, Petŭlâncheech. Lit., *a little sheath.*

To hull corn, Tŭpkwanegā'; Tŭpkwanŭmânŭl.

To hum, Tĕtooā'; Tĕtoočk'; Tĕtooaase; Pĕmtŏksit; Pĕmtaak; Wĕdăwistŏk.

A hum, Tĕtooĕmk'; Wĕdăwistŭmk; Wĕdăwistoodimk.

Human, Memăjooenooā'; Memăjoenoodâkŭnā'.

Humane, Wĕlmŭdoo; Wĕlŏdĕgā; ăooledā'dĕgā'.

Humble, ăoolăje; Bĕnogwāe.

To feel humble, Benokwedā'lŭse; ălooŏmse.

To humble him, Bĕnogwaalŭk.

To humble it, Bĕnogwaadoo.

To humble one's self, Bĕnogwa'lŭse.

A humble bee, Mechipchămooĕch'.

Humbleness, Aoolăjcode; Bĕnogwa'dâkŭn.

Humid, Mĕlŭmāāk; Mĕlŭmooa'dăsik; Wĕtkŭjāāk; Nĕlŭmooāāk; Nĕlŭmooa'dăsik; Nĕlŭmooabâdăsik; Wĕlkŭja'dăsik.

Humiliation, Bĕnogwedā'lsoode; Bĕnogwedālsimkāwā; Bĕnogwa'lŭsoode; Bĕnogwedalŭsimk; Bŭnokedă'dâkŭn.

Humility, Bŭnogwedā'lsoode; āoolājoode.

A humming bird, Miledow'. (As beautiful a *word*, as is the *bird.)*

Hump, Mâkâpskĕk'.

Humpback, Hunchback, Tĕmowwigŭnaat. Lit., *His back is broken.*

To hunch, kĕsmŭdĕskâk'.

A hundred, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭn; Mĕtlasinskaak

To be one hundred, kŭskimtŭlnâk'ŭne.

We are one hundred, *dual*, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭneĕk'; *plur.*, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭnoolteĕk. (N. B.—The *dual* in such cases denotes *one company*, the *plural* several companies.)

Hundredth, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭnigāwā'.

One hundred loaves of bread, kŭskimtŭlnâkŭbŭnigŭl.

One hundred dollars, Mĕtlasinskŭkăg'igŭl.

One hundred shillings, Mĕtlasinskâgoodik.

Hunger, kāwesinŭmŭgāwā'; Mimĕlimk.

To hunger, To be hungry, kāwesin'; Miméle.

To hunt, kĕdăntĕgā'; Nĕdoogoole; Boktăbŭlooe; ĕktăbŭlooe.

To hunt (search) for something, Aloo'yā; kwelŭm.

To hunt by night, Nebĕbe.

To hunt porcupines, Nĕdooōgwāāsā.

To hunt towards evening, Wĕlōgwei'.

To hunt in the morning, Sābae.

To creep upon moose, Wiskomāāsā.

To hunt rabbits, Nootpā'gooei.

To creep upon bears, kĕskooskwā'.

To dig them out of their holes, Noodoogwā'.

To hunt porcupines, foxes, or beavers by night, Nebŏsŭlei.

To hunt seals, Nĕdooaagwā.

To hunt birds, Pemei'.

To come upon moose or carriboo in their yards, keoosā'.

To hunt beavers, Nĕdoomskwā'.

To be hunted, kĕdănookse; kĕdănimk'.

The bird hunts his prey, Moonŭmkwĕt'.

A hunter, A huntsman, 'Ntooksooinoo; Noojiktăntĕgā; Noojiktăntĕgăwenoo; Noojiktăntĕgāwenooe; Booskiktantĕgāwenoo; Booskiktăntĕgāwenooe.

A huntress, 'Ntooksooinooeeskw; 'Ntooksooinoo'skw; Noojiktantĕgāwenooeeskw; Booskiktăntĕgāwenooeeskw.

To hurl, kĕselĕgā'.

To hurl a hatchet and hit him, Wŏbŭnâktâk'.

Hurly-burly, Chakŭlāimk.

To hurry, To be in a hurry, Nĕnageie; Nĕnâkâjaase.

To hurry, *v. tr.*, Nĕnagimk'; Nĕnagaadoo; Nĕnâkedāādŭm.

To hurt, *v. tr.*, Obŭlaalŭk; kĕjimkaalŭk; Pĕjāāk'; kĕsŭk; kĕsiksŭk; kĕsenoogwŏk'; ĕltōgwā'.

To hurt one's self, kĕjimkei'; kesedogwā'; Obŭla'lŭse.

To be hurt by one's load, kāsoo'gwā.

To hurt a sore place by moving, kĕsaase.

To hurt him with a kick, kĕseděskâk'.

To fall and hurt one's self, kĕseděsin'.

To be hurt by some pointed instrument, *(as a thorn, &c,)* kĕsimkwele.

A husband, *(to be)*, Wĕtābitĕme. Lit., *To have a wife.* (N. B.—Like father, son, brother, sister, &c., the word *husband* is never used by itself, but always with the possessive pronouns.)

My husband, 'Nchenŭmoom.

To have a husband, Wĕchenŭmoome.

To be a husbandman, Nojeegadagoo.

A husk, Oolŭgĕsk'.

To husk, Bânlâskōdoo; Bânlaskaadoo.

Husky, Oolŭgĕskā'.

Hussy, Winmŭdŏk ābit.

Hustings, Etlemowăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'.

Hut, Wigwŏm; ăpseegân. *(See house.)*

A hyena, Weisis ĕloowāwit tan tĕlamooksit stŭgā' bŏktŭsŭm.

Hymeneal, Măleāwimkāwā'.

A hymn, Alasoodŭmâkŭnabĕgeâkŭn; Alasoodŭmōbĕgeâkŭn.

To sing hymns, Alasoodŭmōbĕgeā'; Alasoodŭmâkŭnintoo.

Hyperborean, Okwŏtŭnookāwā'.

Hypocrite, Wĕskijeoolamkoose; Wĕskijeoolamkoosooenoo'.

Hystericks, Chepăloočjedooečmkāwā'.

To have the hystericks, Chepăloooočjedooeā'.

I.

I, *pron.,* Neen.

It is I, Neenāwe.

Ice, ŭmkoome.

There is wet snow and ice there, Sakpŭlkweâk'.

Under the ice, Oogŭslooskwāāk.

An ice-berg, Magoon.

To go home on the ice, ĕlmoogomae; ĕlgomae.

To come on the ice, Wĕchkoogomae.

To walk on the ice, Pĕmkoomae.

Rough ice, kâkŭlkwĕk'.

An icicle Nisloweâgŭlŭmkoomel.

Icy, ŭmkoomeā'; Tĕgāāk.

Idiot, ĕloowāweā'; Moo nĕstooāu; Bogŭnitpakāyā'.

Idle, Moo ĕlookwĕk'w; Mălāe.

Idol, ŭlnooŏktaoo.

If, There is no separate Micmac word for *if.* But the *idea* is expressed by a subjunctive form of the verb, thus: Poktŭmkaase, *I go away;* ŭpkotŭmkaseân', *If I go away;* kāwesin, *I am hungry;* koowesinân', *If I am hungry;* Mijese, *I eat;* Mijeseân', *If I eat;* Boo'se, *I go away by water;* Booseân', *If I go away by water.* The *suffixed participle* ân is *if.* Compare Lat. *an.*

Igneus, Booktāwā'.

Ignis fatuus, Pedeăděk; Pedeŏktĕk; Pĕmpedeadaasik.

To ignite, Atkŭsaadoo; Atkŭsa'dĕgā; Mowsaadoo; Atkŭsaadei; Bapkĕsĕstoo; Bapkĕsaadei.

Ignominy, 'Ntăgogŭn.

Ignoramus, Moo nĕstooāu; moo kĕjejāu.

To be ignorant, Moo kĕjejāu; Moo kĕgenoodŭmooksu; Moo nĕstooāu.

Ill, *v.,* Winmŭdoo; eloowāwe; Winse; āoolāje; kĕsenookwei'.

Ill, *n.,* ĕloowāwoode; Wĕnmājāoôâkŭn; Oonmājoode; Oonmājeda'soode; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn.

Ill-favoured, Winege; Winamookse. (Il, as *a prefix,* is moo, *not.*)

Illness, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn; Wiskŭswŏkŭn.

Ill-natured, ĕloowāwe; Sekājāe; Sekājedaase; Mĕdooāe; ĕmĕgodĕgā'.

To illtreat, ĕmĕgwāāk'; Wĕnmājāāk; Amaskwibŭnāāk'.

To illude, kĕspoogwaalŭk.

To illume, To illuminate, Wŏsogoonŭmādŭm; Wŏsogoonŭmâk'; kĕgenoodŭmâk'; ĕtladaadoo; ĕtladaalŭk.

Illumination, Wŏsogoonŭmŭk'; Wŏsogoonŭmădŭmŭgāwā'; Wŏsogwĕk; kenamătināwā'.

Illusion, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn.

To illustrate, Pakeikenoodŭm; ŭseewā; ŭseek.

Illustrious, kĕpmāe; ĕspāe; ĕspechenŭmooe.

Illustriousness, ŭkpŭmedā'dâkŭn.

An image, Tan ālādeedich ; ŭlnooŏktäoo.
Imagination, Tĕledādŭmŭmk′ ; ′Ntāledas′-wŏkŭn.
To imagine, Tĕledādŭm.
Imbecile, āoolāje ; Sāwegŭnäe ; Wâkajāe ; Akŭdae ; ĕlsāe ; Mĕnadaae ; Moo kĕjejāu.
Imbibe, Nĕsăm′ookwei ; Noonŭt ; Chinpâktăme ; Chinpâktŭm.
To imbolden, Mĕlkedaalŭk.
To Imbosom, Memoole ; Memoolōse ; Memoolaase ; Memoolaadoo ; Memoolaalŭk.
Imbue, ĕsoweädŭm ; ĕssŭm.
To imbrute, Wisisooa′lŭse ; Wisisooaalŭk.
Imitable, kese năbloodăse.
To imitate, Năbloodŭm ; ĕloodŭm ; Năbloodâk′ ; Năbloodŭmâk′.
Immaterial, Moo ′mteninăwenook ; Moo ăchkŭnäänook ; Moo pegwĕletătkäänook ; Moo tătkäu ; Moo tătkäänook.
Immature, Moo kestĕdĕnook ; ĕlskegoonik.
Immediately, Nĕnâku ; Oogoopchik ; Chĭjegooŏkŭ ; Oobookchik ; Nandĕmŭ ; Nânkŭmu ; Wegoopch′.
Immense, Mowimsŭgilk′ ; Mowimsŭgeek.
To immerge, To immerse, kwĕdăbĕgwijaadoo ; kwĕdăbĕgwijaalŭk ; kĕdăbaadoo ; kĕdăbaalŭk ; ĕgwijaadoo ; kĕdaboolse ; kĕdăboo′lk ; kwĕdabâkŭm ; kakanskaadoo ; kĕdăbae.
Immersion, kwĕdabĕgwijaadoomk ; kĕdăbaldimk ; ĕgwijaadoomk.
Immodest, Moo wĕlmŭdoo ; Mĕjegäe ; Winmŭdoo.
Immolate, Nääbâk oochit′ pĕgedŭnŭmădimkäwä′.
Immortal, ăpchooäwä ; Moo nĕdowenu ; Moo nĕdowinpŏŏk′.
Immortality, ăpchooäwoode.
Immovable, Moo kesemaja′dăsenook.
Immunity, Alsoomsimkäwä′.
Immure, kĕpsŭk ; kĕpsŭgaalŭk ; Laplesoonk′ pejaalŭk.
Immusical, Wintaak.
Immutable, Moo kese kewŏnska′dăsinook ; Moo kese kewŏnska′looksu.
Immutability, Moo kewŏnskadâkŭnenook.
Imp, Apchājit mŭndoo ; Wigŭladŭmooch′.
Impawn, agasäwe.
To impeach, Mĕsĭmk.
Impeccability, Moo kese padadĕgemkäwäinook.
Impeccable, Moo kese padadĕgĕkw′ ; Moo kese ăchkŭnōdĕgĕkw′.
To impede, Wĕtkoo′lk ; Wĕtkoolooä′ ; Nenkoodŭm ; Nenkaadoo.
Impediment, Wĕtkoolsoode ; Wĕtkoodâkŭn ; kĕbejogwaadoomk ; ŭkpejogwa′dâkŭn.
To impel, Poktŭdĕskâk′ ; ĕsaak ; ĕlmŭdĕskâk′ ; Pĕtĕskâk′.
Impenitence, Moo mĕskŭdasoodinook oochit′ ĕloowäwoode.
Impenitent, Moo sĕspĕdädŭmoo oochit′ ′ntĕloowäwoodim ; Moo mĕskŭdaasu oochit′ ′npadadâk′ŭnŭm ; Moo ăpskwĕdäädŭm ŭtĕloowäwoodim.
Imperative, Wĕjitploodăsik ; Dĕpkadik ootŭla′dăsin.
Imperceptible, Moo nĕmedăsinook′.
Imperfect, Moo kakeikesedăsinook.
Imperial, ĕlegäwitäwä′ ; ĕlegäwoodeä′.
Imperious, Mĕlkedoodŭm ; Mĕdoëmŭlgetĕbloodĕgä′ ; Mĕdooëmŭlgeälsoose ; Mĕdooeĕtlesakŭmowe.
Impervious, Moo kesesăbegwŏdăsinook′ ; Moo kesesăbălka′senook.
Impetuous, kĕsegowwaase ; kwĕdădoodŭm.
Impiety, ĕloowäwoode ; ălwŏptŭmŭmk oochit Nikskam ; kĕsepadamsoode.
Implacable, Moo keseabiksiktĕgow′ ; Booskeŭloowäwe ; Seowweŭloowäwe ; kakawäe.
To implicate, Pä′dŭlŭk ; Năbedŏkpilk′ ; Năbedogwaalŭk.
To implore, ĕdowwa′ ; ĕdămk′ ; kĕsitămk′ ; alasoomk′.
Important, Tătkäe ; kĕgŭnooäe ; ĕspäe ; kĕpmäe ; Mĕgōdik.

Importance, Tätkāimkāwā'; kĕgenooāimkāwā'; ĕspolsimkāwā'; kaneāwa'dâkŭn; Wĕlăbĕdŭmŭgāwā'; Mĕgōdimk.

Importunate, Moonsōdĕgā'; Moonsămk'.

To importune, kĕsitămk'; kĕsealasoomk'; kĕsetowwa'; Seowwetowwā'.

Importunity, Moonsămtimkāwā'; Moonsodŭmŭgāwā'.

To impose on, kĕspoogwaalŭk; kestāwaalŭk; ĕmāgwāăk'.

Imposition, kestāwa'dâkŭn; kestāwōdâkŭn; kestāwōdĕgĕmkāwā'; ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn; ĕmāgwadĕgĕmkāwā'.

Impossible, Moo kese kesedăsinook; ĕjĕla'dăsik; ĕjĕlekesedăsik; ĕjĕletŭladăsik; ĕjĕlekesa'dăsik.

Impossibility, Tan moo kesetŭla'dăsinook; ĕjĕladăsimkāwā'; ĕjĕladăsoode; Tan moo kese kesedăsinook.

Impotency, āoolājooŏkŭn; Wâkajāooŏkŭn; Wâkajāimkāwā'; Sāwigŭnamkāwā'; Mĕnakŭnāimkāwā'.

Impotent, āoolāje; Sāwigŭnae; Mĕnâkŭnā'; Wakajāe; Moo kĕjejāu.

To impound, Wĕakawŏkapiskwa'lŭgik weisiskŭ; Owwepiskaalŭk; Owwepiska'dâkŭn iktook pejaalŭk.

To impoverish, ketŭnŭmeâk'; āoolimk'.

To be impoverished, ketŭnŭmei'; āoolimkoose.

Impracticability, *(The same as impossibility.)*

Impracticable, *(The same as impossible.)*

Imprecate, Winimk; ĕdowwā' oowinimkoosinŭ. Winaboogooā'; ălmimk'; ălmegĕdoo; ălmoodŭm; Wintoonkā'.

Imprecation, Winaboogooĕmkāwā'; ălmegĕdoomkāwā'; ălmoodŭmŭgāwā'.

To imprint, Ledâkŭnweekŭgā'; Ledâkŭnweekŭm.

To imprison, Pejaalŭk laplesoonk.

Improbable, Moo kesiktlamsŭtăsinook; Māsiktlămsŭtăsik; Amiktlămsŭtăsik; Sooĕl mĕktăsik; Wâkŭjiktlămsŭtăsik.

Improbability, Mĕktŭmŭgāwā'; Amiktlămsŭtooŏkŭn; Wâkŭjiktlămsŭtooŏkŭn.

Improper, Moo kokwŏjeanook; Moo wĕlekesetăsinook'; Owwŏnekesedăsik; Owwŏna'dĕgā; kabâksa'dĕgā'; Owwŏnāe.

Improvable, keseăjeoolekesa'dăsik.

Improve, ăjeoola'dĕgā; ājeooladăse; Mā māweāe; ăjeoolāe; Iledoo; Iladoo; Ileā'.

To improve in one's appearance, kâskâmoogwaase.

Improvement, ăjeoolāimk; ăjekŭloo'soode; ăjekokwŏjeda'soode; Māweāwimk; ăjeoolekāwā'; ăjeoolekesa'dăsoode.

Improvident, kĕskaadei; Pĕledā'dĕgā; Owwŏnedā'dĕgā; Moo noojeankooow'; Moo noojeajĕladĕgow'.

Imprudence, ăneămooĕmkāwā'; Sesooedā'dâkŭn; ĕmāgwa'soode.

Imprudent, ăneămooā'; Moo nĕstooāu; Sesooedā'dĕgā; Sesooedāādŭm; Sesooedaase.

Impudent, Nĕskoo'mei; Nĕskoo'mâk.

To impugn, kwĕdeiâk'; kwĕdăboolk'; kwĕdăboodoo; ŭlsoodŭm; ămsĕloodŭm; ŭlsoomk'; ŭlsoodŭmâk'.

Impunity, Oolode; Tan tĕt mogwā' ăchkŭnāānook.

Impure, Mĕjegāe; Moo wŏkŭmāu; Moo booktakayaanook; Moo wŏkŭminook; Moo wŏntŭkinsaanook; ĕmĕgwāe.

Impurity, 'Mchegā'; ĕmĕgwāimkāwā'.

To impute, Owtoogwā'; Ilkeedŭm; Owtoogwāăk'.

Imputation, Owtoogwĕmk'.

Imputer, Noojeowtoogwā'.

In, Iktook.

To be in, *v.*, Pese.

It is in, Pedĕk; kĕdĕk; Lămāăk.

Inability, āoolājooŏkŭn; Mĕnâkŭnĕmk'.

Inadequate, Moo tābeanook; Noodae.

Inadvertence, ăneămooĕmk'; Sesooedādŭmŭgāwā'; ĕmāgwaasimk.

Inanimate, Moo memăjinook; Nĕpk.

Inanity, Wĕskĕdĕgāwā'; Sigwāgawā'.

Inarticulate, Moo nĕdowwu; Moo kesinsŭtŭmooksu; Moo kesinsŭtŭmooksinook'.

Inattentive, Pĕbĕledā'dĕgā; Moo ănkedā'dĕgow; Moo migwedā'dĕgow; Owŏneda'dĕgā.

Inaudible, Moo noodăsinook.

To inaugurate a chief, Sakŭmowaalŭk.

Incalculable, Moo kesekeskimooksinoogŭl.

Incapable, Moo kesetŭladĕgow'; Mĕnâkŭnā'; ĕjŭleā'; ĕjŭletŭladĕgā'; Māseā'; Māsetŭladĕgā'; Māsegook; (Māsegoodŭm.)

Incarcerate, Pejaalŭk laplesoonk.

Incarnate, 'Mteninăwe.

To incase, eooneskwĕgaadoo.

Incendiary, Booskenoogwaadooŏnŭl wĕnjegwŏmŭl, kŭsna ŭkchegŭnŭl.

Incense, ŭpkoo.

To incense, Weiipkŏgŭsĕgā'; Wāipkŏgwŭsowwā'.

Incessantly, Nāāgow; Chŏŏgw.

Inch, 'Mtijin. Lit., *A thumb; comp. digit, and inch.*

Incision, Tĕmsăsimk.

To incite, Asimk; Masakaalŭk.

To incline, Abatkooneboogooaase; Aptooiskooneboogooaase. *(See lean.)*

An inclined plain, Sowtĕdĕk.

To include, Mowoonŭgŭl; Mowoonâgik.

Incog, Moo kĕjedăsu; Moo kĕje'goosu.

Incognito, *(To travel incognito),* Tan yălaase mowwĕn kĕjeekw tan tĕlooeese kŭsnâ' tan tĕt tĕlāowwe.

Incombustible, Moo kesekâktĕnook.

Income, Abânkŭdooowwā.

Incommeasurable, Moo kesinkadăsinook.

To incommode, Wĕdŭmāâk'.

Incommodious, Sĕspāooik'; Loogowokŭna'dĕgĕk'; Moo wĕlāānook; Moo kĕlooltŭnook'.

Incommunicable, Moo keseăgŭnoodăsinook'; Moo kesuhskoodăsinook'.

Incomparable, Mowwekŭloo'lk; Mowwĕĕspāāk; Mogwā kogooā' āhtŭnook tan tĕlāāk stŭga' na.

Incomprehensible, Māsikchijedăsik; Māsinsŭtŭmŭk'; Māsinsŭtăsik.

Incongruous, Moo wĕlpinook; Moo wājedigŭnoogŭl; Moo wĕlimsătkwadăsinoogŭl; Moo nāooktepedĕgĕnoogŭl.

Inconsolable, Moo kese ilkwijalooksu.

Inconstant, Booskeăpskwĕdaase; Booskekewŏnska'dăse.

Incontinent, Moo wĕtkoolsu.

Incorporeal, Moo 'mteninăwinook'.

Incorrect, Moo wĕleanook; Moo tĕleanook.

Incorrigible, Māsekokwŏja'dăse; Māsekokwŏja'lookse; Moo kese kesa'dăsu 'ntoolchenŭmooinŭ.

Incorrupt, Incorrupted, Moo soogŭlŭgaanook; Mĕsāāk; Moo nooksŭgeănook; Moo pikwsĕgeanook; Moo poogooskweanook.

Incorruptible, Moo kesesoogŭlŭganook; Moo kese noksŭgea'nook; Moo kese pikwsĕgea'nook; Moo kese poogooskweanook.

To increase, *v. int.,* Ankooeā'; ăjeā; Pĕmĕlĕk'; Nŏksĕlkik.

To encrease, *v. tr.,* Ankooaadoo; ănkooa'lŭgik.

Increate, Moo kesedăsuăp; Moo kese kesedăsu.

Incredible, Māsiktlămsŭtăsik.

Incredulity, Mĕktŭmŭgāwā'.

Incredulous, Mĕktŭm; Moo kedlămsŭtŭmoo.

To incubate, ĕdnesink'.

Incubus, Bâksikpĕgooit; Mĕlkwiskei'.

To inculcate, Mowe-poogwĕlekenoodŭmâk'; Seowwekenoodŭmooā'; kĕsekenoodŭmooā'; Mĕlkitplooděgā'.

Inculcation, Mowe-poogwĕle-kenamătinăwā'; Seowwe-kenoodŭmooĕmk'; Mĕlkitploo'dâkŭn.

Incurable, Māsinsa'lookse; Moo kesinsalooksu.

Indebted, Tĕtooā'. (Evidently from the Fr. *dette.* It thus affords evidence that the thing had no *name,* and therefore was unknown among the Micmacs, until taught by their civilized invaders.

Indecency, ĕmĕgode ; ĕmĕgwāimkāwā'.
Indecent, *v.*, ĕmĕgwāe.
Indecently, *adj.*, ĕmĕgwe-tŭla'dăsik.
Indecorous, Moo wĕlea'nook ; Moo kokwŏjea'-nook ; Winchŭk ; Moo kĕlooltinook.
Indeed, *adj.*, Meamoo'ch ; Amoo'ch ; Tĕleâk'.
Indefatigable, Winpăjooktĕgā' ; Winpăjook-tŭm ; Nankŭmōdĕgā' ; kĕpmooktĕgā' ; kak-amoodĕgā' ; Mĕlkooktŭm ; Moo seweloo-gwow ; Moo kespŭnow.
Indellible, Moo kese kâswee'găsinook ; Moo kese amchaga'dăsinook'.
Independency, Alsoomsoode ; Alsoomsim-kāwā'.
Independent, Alsoomse ; Moo kestĕjoowu.'
Indestructible, Māseskwiska'dăsik ; Māseka-keiksŭga'dăsik ; Moo kesekakeiksŭgadăs-inook' ; ăpchooāwā'.
An Indian, ŭlnoo.
To be an Indian, ŭlnooe.
To speak Indian, ŭlnooeese ; ŭlnoodooā'.
To act like an Indian, ŭlnooa'dĕgā.
To dress like an Indian, ŭlnooeasoonaam.
To look like an Indian, ŭlnooewŏmookse.
An Indian custom, ŭlnooa'dâkŭn.
Indian Road Brook, *pr. n.*, *(near Shubenacadie, N. S.)*, Pĕbaak.
Indian Harbour, *pr. n.*, ŭtkogŭnā'kăde.
Indian Town, *pr. n.*, *(near Quebec)*, Lăbooĕn-tŭlăbĕk.
The Indian language, ŭlnooeesimk ; ŭlnoo-ŏdooĕmk'.
An Indian dog, *(or other animal)*, ŭlnoo-wāāsŭm.
To be of an Indian race, ŭlnooagoodŭm ; ŭlnookŭmikse.
The Indian race, ŭlnookŭmiksoode.
To indicate, kĕgenoodŭmooā'.
An indication, kenooa'dâkŭn ; kŭnoogwŏs-oode ; kenamătināwā' ; kĕgĕnoodŭmooĕmk-āwā' ; kŭnoogwŏkŭn.
Indifferent, *(to be)*, Moo sĕspĕdādĕgow ; Moo sĕspĕdaādŭmoo.
Indigence, āoolājooŏkŭn.
Indigenous, Nŭmŭtkik tĕlāowwe ; Moo peloo-āowwu.
An indigenous tree, kŭmoo'ch tan ĕtlegwĕk' tan ĕtlewĕmtŭgik.
To be indigent, āoolāje.
Indignant, kĕsuhkweie.
Indignation, ŭksuhkweioode.
Indignity, 'Ntăgōgŭn.
Indisposed, kĕsenookwei ; Wiskŭse.
Indisposition, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn ; Wiskŭs-wŏkŭn.
Indisputable, Bĕjŭletŭleâk' ; Mowetŭleâk'.
Indissolvable, Moo kesenooskooměsăsinook ; Māsenooskooměsăsik.
Indissoluble, Māsemedăboogooa'looksool-teekw ; Māse-tĕpkesa'dăsinoogŭl ; ăpchik-setokoonăsoolteĕkw.
Indissolubleness, ăpchiksetokoonasooltim-kāwā'.
Indistinct, Moo pakeinŭmeegoosu.
Individual, Nāooktāje ; Nāooktāāchk.
Indocile, Māsekenoodŭmookse ; Māsekena-mookse.
Indolence, Mălāookŭn.
Indolent, Mălāe ; Moo sĕspĕdā'dĕgow ; Moo wĕledādŭmoo 'ntŭlookwĕnŭ.
To induce, Moonsămk' ; Nemōksoo'lk ; Moon-seiâk'.
To indulge, ŭsedālŭnâk' ; Wĕlaak ; Wĕl-kwijaalŭk.
Industrious, Winpăse ; Sĕskwāe ; Wŏntoo-chooe.
Industry, Sĕskōde ; Sĕskwāooŏkŭn ; Soogōde.
To inebriate, kĕtkeaalŭk ; Welapskeaalŭk.
An inebriate, ŭktŭgeāwenoo ; ŭktŭgeāwe-nooeeskw.
Inebriety, Inebriation, ŭktŭgeāoode ; kĕt-keĕmk'.
Ineffable, Māseăgŭnoodăsik ; Māsuhskoodăsik ; Moo kesuhskoo'dăsinook'.
Ineffective, Moo tălekŭlooltenook.

Inequality, Estooĕmk′; Tĕpkesāimkāwā′; Wistooamooksooltimkāwā′; Tĕpkesooltimkāwā′; Estooamooksoode; Wistooamooksoode.

Inestimable, Mowepegwĕlekŭloo′lk; kĕsemowimkōdik.

Inexorable, Moo āooledādĕgow′; Māsemoonsămkoose; Moo kesemoonsămooksu.

Inexpedient, Moo tĕlebĕmkoosikw; Moo wĕleanook ookesa′dăsin; Moo tĕpkadenook′.

Inexplicable, Moo wĕn kesepakeiăgŭnoodŭmookw.

Infallibility, Infallibleness, Bĕjŭlemowwekokwŏjĕmk′.

Infallible, Māsekewōwe; Moo kese kewōwu; Māsipsogowteekŭmei; Moo kesipsogowteekŭmow.

Infamous, Mowweŭloowāwe; kĕtkedālŭmookse; Winse.

Infancy, Mijooajejooimkāwā′.

Infant, Mijooajeech.

Infantile, Mijooajejooā′; Mijooajejooa′dâkŭn.

Infantry, Sŭmagŭni′sk tanik pĕmedaajik.

To infect, Obŭlaalŭk; Wiskŭswŏkŭnaalŭk.

Infection, Wiskŭswŏkŭn tan kesuhsooa′dăsik.

Infectious, kesuhsooa′dăsik wiskŭswokŭn.

Infelicity, Oonmâjōde; Woonmăjāooŏkŭn.

Inferiority, ăjebŭnogōsoode.

Inferior, Moo tĕlĕespāu; ăjebŭnogwāe; Moo tĕlekŭloosu stŭgā nĕgŭm: Moo tĕlekŭlooltŭnook stŭgā′ na; Mâkŭnāe.

Infernal, Oonmăjogŭnākadeā′; Mŭndooageā′; Mŭndooā′; Mŭndooagigāwā′.

Infertile, Moo wĕlegwĕnook.

To infest, ăchkŭnaadoo; Wĕnmăjāâk′; Obŭlaadoo; Winipkwŏdâk′; Wĕdŭmāâk′; ĕmĕgwāâk′.

Infidel, Moo kĕdlâmsŭtâk′ Sāsoo Goole; Mĕktŭmâk′ Nikskam ookŭlooswŏk′ŭnŭm.

Infidelity, Mĕktŭmŭgāwā′ oochit′ Sāsoogoole.

Infinite, Mogwā′ skwĕbegwĕnook.

Infirm, āoolāje; Mĕnâkŭnāi; kĕsenookwei′; Mĕnăjāāje; Mĕnagoo′je; Pĕgwŏnse.

Infirmary, Tan etleănkodĕsooltijik ŭksenoogŏweenook.

Infirmity, āoolājooŏkŭn; Mĕnakŭnâmkāwā′; Mĕnâkŭnōde; ŭksenoogowŏkŭnā′.

To inflame, *v. tr.*, Bŏpkŭsaadoo; Booktāooāāgā; Mōwsŭgaadoo; Mĕgwŏgaadoo.

To inflame, *v. int.*, Pĕmemĕgwŏgaasik.

Inflamed, Mĕgwŏgaasik.

Inflamable, Nŏksesesooaasik; Nŏksenoogwa′dăsik.

Inflate, Almebootooŏdŭm.

To inflect, Wŏkchooaadoo; Owweŏkegaadoo.

Inflexible, Māsewŏkchooa′dăsik; Moo kesewŏkchooa′dăsinook; Moo kesekewŏnska′dăsikw; Māsekewŏnskedaasit.

To inflict, Wĕnmăjāâk′; Wĕnmăjekenamâk′; Wāgweiâk′.

Infliction, Wĕnmăje-kenamătināwā′; Wĕnmăje-kenoodŭmooksoode.

To influence, Asimk.

To inform, Tĕlimk′; ăgŭnoodŭmâk′.

Informant, Nootăgŭnoodŭmei′; Noojekenamooā′.

Information, ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; kĕgenoodŭmâkŭn; kenamătināwā′.

Infraction, Skwĭskadâkŭn; Sĕgwiskadĕgĕmk′.

To infuse, Pootĕgoodaadoo; ăbĕdaadoo; Wĕtkŭsŭm.

Ingenious, Nĕdowwa′dĕgā; Nĕdowweloogwā′.

Ingenuity, Nĕdowwadĕgĕmk′; ′Ntowwa′dâkŭn.

Ingenuous, Wĕlmŭdoo; ăpcheoola′dĕgā.

Ingratitude, ĕmĕgwemooewŏltimkāwā′.

Ingress, Piskwĕdaamk. *(Egress,* Wĕjetooedaamk).

Inhabit, āŭm; ĕtlŭgadŭm.

Inhale, kâmlame.

Inharmonious, Wintaak.

Inhere, Lămāāk okskedăsik.

Inherent, Yăpchoo lămāāk āhk.

To inherit, Wĕdoonkâdŭm; Wĕdăligĕme noochŏk tan wĕdaligĕbŭnĕk′.

Inheritance, ′Ntapsoon tan ′ngegoogĭk wĕdăligĕmooltibŭneek.

Inhospitable, Moo nadooödĕgow′.
Inhuman, Moo āooledā′dĕgow; Booskeoonmājōdĕgā; Wigwōswoonmājodĕgā.
To inhume, Ootkoodei′; Ootkoodadŭm; Ogŭnipkwaadoo.
Inject, Pejĕgā′.
Injection, Pejĕgĕmk′; Pejĕgĕmkāwā′.
Inimical, Pokwŏjedāādĕgā; Moo kĕselâk′.
Iniquity, ĕloowāwoode; Pada′soode; Padâswŏkŭn.
Initial, ŭmskwĕsāwā′.
To injure, Obŭla′dĕgā; Achkŭnōdĕgā; ăchkŭnāâk′; kestāwōdĕgā; kestāwāâk′.
Injurious, Obŭla′dâkŭnik; ăchkŭnōdâkŭnik′; kĕdooâchkŭnōdĕgā′; kestāwōdĕgā′.
Injury, Obŭla′dâkŭn; ăchkŭdōdăkŭn; kestāwōdâkŭn.
Ink, Weegigŭnaboo.
Inkstand, Weegigŭnabooōk.
Inky, Weegigŭnabooā′; Weegigŭnăb′ooe.
Inn, Petŭpōgwŏm; Etliktoogooneedimk.
Inmost, Innermost, Mowelămāāk.
Inkeeper, Petŭbā′; Alsoose petŭpōgwŏm; Alsoose etliktoogooneedimkŭ.
Innocence, kĕloo′soode; kokwojadĕgĕmkāwā′; kokwŏja′dâkŭn.
Innoxious, Moo obŭladĕgēnook′; Moo ăchkŭnodĕgĕnook′.
Innumerable, Mowwepoogwĕlkŭl; Māsekedŭmŭgŭl.
To inquire, Pebanegĕse; Pebanegĕme; Pebanimk′; Pobanoostŭmâk′; Pebanooichkadŭm; Tokŭmājodŭm; Tĕdokoomădŭm; Tokŭmājōdĕgā.
Inquiry, Pebanegĕsimkāwā′; Pebanegĕmimk.
Inquisition, ŭtploodâkŭnā′ pebanegĕmk′; ŭtploodâkŭnā′ pebanooichkadŭmŭgāwā′.
Inquisitive, Booskepebanegĕse; ăpchepebanegĕse; Mowepegwĕlepebanegĕse; Booskeokŭmājōdĕgā′; Booskepebanooichkâdŭm.
Inquisitor, ŭtploodâkŭne-noojetogŭmajōdĕgā′.
Insane, ĕloowāweā′; ëoonăseā′; āweieā′.
Insanity, ĕloowāweĕmk′; ĕloowāweā′oode; ëoonāseĕmk′; āweieĕmk′.

Insatiable, Mowwepoogwĕlimsiktâkŭnei′; Mā mŭna′ teloow′ "Tābeâk"; Yăpcheăjepawŏtŭm.
To inscribe, āweekŭm.
Inscription, āweekŭgĕmkāwā′; Wesoonaasik.
Inscrutable, Māsinsŭtăsik; Moo kesinsŭtăsinook; Moo kesepebanooichkadŭmŭk.
Insect, Choojeech.
Inseparable, Māsesāa′dăsik; Moo kesesāadăsinook; Māsemeda′dăsik; Moo kesemeda′dăsinook′.
To insert, ĕlnŭmtāām; kĕjedadoo; kĕjedādāām; ĕlogwaadoo; ĕlnŭmaadoo; ĕlnŭmtĕstoo.
Inside, Lămāāk.
The inside of a house, Lămigwŏm.
The inside of the heart, Lămimkamlamoon.
In the middle of the "bush," Lămootkoodook.
In the bushes, Lămŭtkw′.
The middle of the water, Lamâmk′.
In the midst of the woods, Lămebooktook.
In the midst of the fire, Lămoostĕk.
To tar the inside of a vessel, Lămegoo′sŭm.
The inside of a loaf, Lămibŭnĕk′.
In the night, *(in a dream),* Lămitpook′.
The inside of the hand, Lămilchŭn.
The inside of a tree, Lămōgom.
In the inside of a cliff, Lamsōk.
In the inside of a rock, Lamsăpskŭdook′.
In the inside of a ship, Lămoolkoodook′.
The inside of a egg, Lămooow′.
To eat out the inside *(say,* **of a potato,)** kĕdălkokpŭk.
It comes inside, Pĕjepedĕk.
Insignificant, Mogwā′jooe; Moo tatkĕnook′.
Insolent, Pĕpsedā′dĕgā.
Insolence, Pĕpsedā′dâkŭn.
Insolvent, Moo kese abankădŭmooŏnŭl 'ntĕtădimkawāāl.
To inspect, Ankăptŭm; Pebanooichkadŭm; Tokoomājōdŭm; Mĕnakŭjeankaptŭm.
Inspection, Ankaptŭmŭk′; Ankaptŭmŭmk′; Pobanooichkadŭmŭgāwā′; Tokoomajōdĕgĕmkāwā′.

Inspector, Noojepebanooichkadŭm; Noojeankaptĕgĕt'; Noojetokoomăjōdĕgā'.
Instantly, Chijegooŏkŭ; ŭnkŭseiu.
Instinct, Weisisooedaasoode.
To institute, Tĕbloodĕgā'; Mowitploodŭmoodeĕk'.
Institution, Tan kogooā' kesemowitploo'dăsik; ŭktŭbloodâkŭn.
To instruct, kegenoodŭmooā'.
Instructor, Noojekena'mooā.
Instruction, kenamătĭnāwā'; kĕgenamăsoode; kenamăsoode; kenamooksoode; kegenoodŭmadimkāwā'.
Instrument, Loogowŏkŭnā'; Msŭt tan tāsŭk loogowokŭnā tan wejeloogoodeĕk'.
Insufficient, Moo tābeaanook.
Insular, Minegooā'.
Insulated, Tĕpkesa'dăse; Tĕpkesa'lookse; Tĕpkesaalimk.
To insult, Moogwăjooaalŭk; Mălegimk'; Bĕnokedālŭmŭk'; Nĕdăgāâk'.
Integrity, Tĕtpaga'dâkŭn; kokwŏjedā'dâkŭn; Ooskitokŭmaga'dâkŭn; Petŭlân'; Petŭlâncheech.
Integument, Eooneskwĕga'dâkŭn.
Intellect, 'Ntaledas'wŏkŭn; Tan wĕjiledaase; Tan wĕjinsŭtooā'; 'Nsŭtōgŭn.
Intelligence, Nŭstooeda'soode; kĕjeděgĕmkāwā'; ŭkchijedā'dâkŭn.
Intelligent, Nĕstooāe; kejeděgā'.
Intelligible, kesinsŭtăsis; kesinsŭtăsik.
Intense; Intensely, These ideas are generally expressed in Micmac by the prefixes kĕse; poogwĕle; mowwe: and these may all be run together to express the idea of *very intense,* e. g., kĕsălooā', *I love.* kĕsiksălooā', *I love much.* Mowiksălooā', *I love intensely.* kĕse-mowepegweliksălooā', *I love very exceedingly intensely.*
Intemperance, āoosămăloomkāwā'; āoosăma'dâkŭn.
To be intemperate, ăoosāmaadoo.
To be intemperate in eating, āoosămadâl'.
To be intemperate in drinking, ŭktŭgeāwenooe.
To intercede, Pĕgwŏdāwŏlsăwe'; kakŭmadāwŏlsāwā'; kakŭmadāwŏlsāooăjŭl.
An intercessor; An interceder, Noojekĕloodŭmĕlsāwe.
Intercession, kĕloodŭmĕlsāwimkāwā'; Pĕgwŏdāwŏlsāwimkāwā'.
Interest, *(on money),* ăjeâk Sooleāwā', *(added money.)*
To interfere, Nĕsooögwaase.
Interference, Nĕsooögwaasimk.
Interment, Ootkoodaamk.
Interpret, Nĕstŭmălsooā'.
Interpretation, 'Nsŭtŭmălsāoode.
Interpreter, Noojinsŭtŭmălsooā'.
To interrogate, Pebanimk.
Interrogation, Pebanimtimkāwā'.
Interrogator, Noojepebanegĕse.
To interrupt, Nĕnkaalŭk; Wĕdŭmāâk'.
To intersect, Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskogwaagiktĕgā'.
To intersperse, Sāsadooŏnŭl iktook.
Interval, Mĕgweiigāwā'; Loogwāākawā'; Meawāgawā'.
An interval, *(a meadow),* Nĕtkwikt'.
To intervene, Meawāāk āleā.
I cannot see it because of an intervening object, ĕdogwŏptŭm.
Intestinal, Ootlămelooā'; Mŭlŭkseā'.
Intestines, Mŭlŭkse; Ootlameloo'.
The small intestines, Wĭskŭnabŏkchŭk.
The large intestines, ŭkjŭkse.
Intimacy, Wigŭmagaltimkāwā'; Wigŭmădeĕmkāwā; Wigŭmădoolteĕmkāwā'.
Intimate, *n.,* Nedăp'; Nigŭmaach; Okoodā'.
To intimidate, Nĕdeiâk'; Chipsoolk'.
Into, Iktook.
Intire, Mĕsāe.
Intolerable, Mowimtooāāk; Mowepoogwĕlewinchŭk.
Intolerableness, Mowimtooa'dâkŭn.
Intonation, Tan tĕltaak.

To intoxicate, kĕtkeaalŭk; Wĕlăpskeaalŭk.
Intoxication, kĕtkeĕmk'; ŭktŭgeăoode; Wĕlâpskeĕmk'.
Intractable, kekăjaase; kekăsŭtŭm.
Intractableness, kekăja'soode; kekăsŭtŭmŭgāwā'.
Intrenchment, Wŏkŭloosân.
Intrepid, Moo chepăl'ooow; Mĕlkŭdaae.
Intrepidity, Mŭlgeda'soode.
Intrinsic, Meawākawā'.
To introduce, Plskwĕgimk.
To intrude, kekăjepiskwae.
Intrusion, kekăjepiskwaalimk; kejăjepiskwedaamk.
To intrust, kĕdlămsŭtâk'; ĕlegase ootenin; Tĕdoogwŏdŭm.
To intwine, Mimŭndooběga'děgā'; Mimŭndooběga'dooŏnŭl; Tādebogeaadoo.
An invalid, Noojemoo; ŭksenoogowenoo.
To be an invalid, Nojemooe; āoolājooenooe; kesenookwei'; Moo wĕlāu; ŭksenoogowenooe.
Invariable, Māsekewŏnskaase; Mŭnaa kese kewŏnska'dăsu.
Invasion, Mătŭndimk' egaak; Mătŭndimkāwā'; Mătŭnāgĕmk'.
Invective, Obŭladĕgĕmkāwā'; ăchkŭnodĕgĕmkāwā'; kakawāimkāwā'; ămsĕlaboogooĕmkāwā'.
To inveigh, ămselaboogooā'; kakawadĕgā'; Tăgăloodeĕk'.
To invent, kĕgŭmoochĕdoo; kĕgŭmoochĕloogwā'.
An inventor, Booske-kĕgŭmoochĕloogwā'.
Invention, kĕgŭmoochĕloogwĕmkāwā'.
Inversion, kewŏnskeboogooaadoomk.
To invert, kewŏnskeboogooaadoo.
To invest, Asoonaalŭk; kĕgenooaalŭk.
To investigate, Pebanooichkâdŭm; Tĕdokoomājodŭm; Tokoomājōdum; Tokoomājōdĕgā; Pakŭmājodŭm; Pakŭmājōdĕgā.
Investigator, Noojepebanooichkadĕgā; Noojetokoomājōdĕgâ'; Noojepakŭmājōdĕgā.
Investigation, Pebanooichkadŭmŭmk'; Pebanooichkadŭmŭgāwā'; Tĕdokoomājodŭmŭmk'; Tĕdokoomājodŭmŭgāwā'; Tokoomājodĕgĕmk'; Pakŭmājoodŭmŭmk'; Pakŭmājodŭmŭgāwā'.
Inveterate, Mowimtooāāk'; Mowewinchŭk.
Inveteracy, Mowimtooa'dâkŭn.
Invidious, Pilsedaase; Wiskooedaase.
Invidiousness, Wiskooeda'soode; Wiskooōgŭn; Pilseda'soode; Pilsedā'dâkŭn.
To invigorate, Mĕlkigŭnāwa'dĕgā; Mĕlkigŭnāwaalŭk; Mĕlkigŭnāwaadoo; Mĕlkigŭnaalŭk; Mĕlkigŭnaadoo.
Invigoration, Mŭlgigŭnōde; Mĕlkigŭnawa'dĕgĕmk'; Mĕlkigŭnāwadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Invincible, Māsewiswigŭnĕmimk'; Moo kesewiswigŭnĕmimŭk; Mow wĕn kesewiswigŭnĕmikw'.
Invisible, Moo kesenŭmeegoosu; Moo kesenŭmedăsinook.
Invitation, Wegoogwĕdŭmŭgāwā'; Wegoomkoosooltimkāwā'.
To invite, Wegoogwĕdŭm.
To invite but few, Tĕgĕlewegoogwĕdŭm.
To invite many, Pegwĕle-wegoogwĕdŭm.
Inviter, Nooje-wegoogwĕdŭm.
Inundation, Oosaan.
Invocation, Alasoodŭmâkŭn.
To invoke, Alasoomk'; ĕdowwā'; Alasoodŭmei'.
Inutility, Moogwā' tălekŭlooltinook; Moo wĕlăbĕmkootŭnook'; Mogwā' kaneāwinook'; Moo tătkāānook'; Moo āoolowtinook'.
Invulnerable, Māsemăltĕlookse; Moo kese măltĕlooksu.
Inwards, *adv.*, Lămkŭmookāwāāl; *n.*, Tanŭl lămāāk āhkŭl.
Irascible, Nŏksuhkweie.
Iris, Mŭnkwon: Wŏlkwŏn.
An Irishman, ŭlnădā; Lănădā.
Irksome, Seweaalik.
Iron, *n.*, kŭsawōk; *adj.*, kŭsawōgwā'.
To heat iron red hot, Booktowsŭm.

The iron of a spear, Ooskweiegŭn.
A flat-iron, Chigŭnŭmkeegŭn.
To iron clothes, Chitnŭtkeigā; Chetŭnŭmkwŏnkeigā; Chigŭnŭmkei'gā.
Irregular, Mogwā' kokwŏjeaanook.
To come irregularly, Sĕgāwipkesin.
Irregularly, kabâksu.
To conduct one's self irregularly, kabâksaase.
To work irregularly, confusedly, kabâksŭloogwā'.
To make it in a confused and disorderly manner, kabâksedoo.
To walk with an irregular pace, kabâksepŭmeā.
To speak in an irregular manner, kabâksāwistoo; kabâksaboogooā'.
To have irregular thoughts; To think in a jumbled, confused manner, kabâksedaase; kabâksedāādŭm.
Irremediable, Māseabogŭnŭmookse; Moo kese abŭgŭnŭmooksu; Māseněsalookse; Moo kesinsalooksu; Māsinsa'dăsik; Moo kesinsa'dăsinook.
Irremissible, Māseabiktâsik; Moo keseabiksiktasinook.
Irremovable, Māsemăjaase; Moo kesemăjaasu; Māsemăja'dăsik; Moo kesemăja'dăsinook'.
Irreparable, Māseměsinloogwŏdăsik; Moo keseměsinloogwŏdâsiinook'.
Irresolute, Moo mĕlkedaasu; Moo kesewinpăjooktŭmoo; Mĕnâkŭnedaase.
To irrigate, Sămoogwŏnaadoo; Mĕlŭmooaadoo.
Irrigation, Sămoogwŏnaadoomk; Mĕlŭmooaadoomk.
Irritable, Nŏksuhkweie; kakawāe.
To irritate, Wegeiâk'.
Is. N. B.— There is no single word for this in Micmac, āŭm (comp. *I am*, and *eiμι*), is the nearest to it; but āŭm refers to *place*, and is never used to connect a predicate with its subject, or to express mere existence. The verb of existence is expressed by adding a *verbal termination* to the noun, thus converting the noun into a verb, e. g., Cheenŭm, *a man;* Cheenŭm-ooe, *I am a man;* Mooin, *a bear;* Mooināwe, *I am a bear*, etc.
Icicle, Nislŏwegaloomkoome.
Island, *and* **Isle,** Mŭnegoo; Mŭnŭskw'.
An Islander, Mŭnegoogawaach.
The Isle of Haut, *p. n.*, Mâskoositkik.
Isthmus, Oonegŭn'; ŭkskideamka'dâkŭn.
It, Nĕgŭm; Na; Wĕgoola.
Itch, *n.*, kĕsebeĕmkāwā'.
To itch, kĕsibeā'; kesibeâk'.
To itch greatly, Mĕstâksibeā'; Mĕstâksibeâk'.
To have the itch, kĕsebeĕmkāwāŭme; kesebeĕmkāwā' mătŭnik.
Item, *adv.*, Skŭmtook'; Ak ĕlp.
Item, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā'; Ap ŭktŭk kogooā'.
To iterate, Năbăboogooā'; Seowwu nāookta' wĕskoodŭm.
Itinerant, Yălaase; Seowwu ăjookse.
Ivory, *n.*, Mebet'.
Ivory, *adj.*, Mebetā'.

J.

To jabber, kabâksaboogooā'; kabâksāwistoo.
A jabberer, Booskekabâksaboogooā'; Booskekabâksāwistoo.
Jack, *p. n.*, John.
Jack-with-a-lantern, Booktāwit' skŭdākŭm[ooch'.
Jackall, Weisis tan suĕl tĕlamooksit stŭgā' Wokwis'.
Jackanapes, kŭndâkŭnooĕjit; Nadoo wen tan kŭndâkŭnooĕjitāwa'lŭsit.
Jackdaw, kaka'kooch ăpchājit.

A jacket, 'Mtokwŏn.
A pea jacket, Oositkwŏn.
To wear a pea jacket, Oositkwŏnaam.
A jack-knife, Jigŭlgwichkaajichk; kŭlŭgwichkaajichk.
Jade, Tāsebow' āoolājit'; Tâsebow' tan moo tălegŭloosikw; ābit tan moo tălegŭloo'sikw; Winsit ābit.
To jade, Seweaalŭk; kĕspŭnōlk; Loogowŏkŭnaalŭk; kestāwaalŭk.
To jag, or jagg, kakedoo ŭptoogwegănsŭm.
Jaggedness, kakedoomk'.
Jail, Laplesoon.
Jail-bird, Tan seowwu' pejaaloo Laplesoonk.
Jailor, Laplesoon noojodŭm; Laplesoonooenoojeankotĕgāwenooe.
Jakes, Mejŭnōgwŏm.
Jalap, 'Mpesoon.
To jangle, kame'dooā; Wĕgeiuwāgwamădoolteĉk'.
Januarius, *p. n.*, Neliksâkŭjeech.
January, Boonămooeegoos.
A jar, Pikchimskwĕsoo; Seskooibŭn.
Jardine's Bank, *p. n.*, Oonigŭns.
Jared's Point, *p. n.* Kookwĕjoogwŏdik.
Jargon, kabâksawistoomkāwā; ĕtlāwistoomk tan moo kesinsŭtooŏninook.
Javelin, Pijechkajichk.
Jaw, 'Mtoogobāāgŭn.
A jay, Teetečs.
Jealous, Wiskooedaase; Winedaase; Moosŭnooŏjedaase; Pelooedālkā; Okŭtkwĕdālkā; ĕmĕgwedālkā.
Jealousy, Wiskooeda'soode; Wiskooōgŭn; Pelooedālkĕmk; Okŭtkwĕdālkĕmk; ĕmĕgwedālkĕmk.
Jeddore, *p. n.*, Wineboogwĕchk'.
Jeddore Rock, *p. n.*, Mŭndooâp'skw. *(Devil's Rock.)*
Jehovah, Ukchesâk'ŭmow.
Jelly, Booskŭlŭsŭm.
The jelly fish, Sasăp.
Jeopardy, 'Nsanōksoode; Nĕstowenaamk; Nĕsanaamk.
To jerk, Wĕswĕgā'; Wĕswŏkŭlŭk'; Wĕswŏktoo.
Jerusalem, Sălooslāām.
To jest, Papeboogooā'; Mălegeboogooā'; ĕskăboogooā'; ĕksimse; kĕlooskooŏkŭnaboogooā'; ĕksāe.
A jester, Booskepapeboogooā.
Jesus Christ, Sāsoo Goole, (from the Fr., *Jesus Christ.*) N. B.—This word word presents a striking illustration of the changes to which words are subject in being transferred from one language to another when the simple sounds differ. Thus the sound of the French *j* does not exist in Micmac. The nearest to it is the *s*, which the Micmac invariably substitutes for it. For the *r* which he has not, he substitutes *l*. Thus Sasoo, if for "*Jesus*," and Sāsoo Kŭle, which he has made *Goole*, for "*Christ*," *(Cree)*.
Jetty, Mâktāwāe.
Jewels, koondŭl mowimkōdeel *and* mowekŭloo'lkŭl.
Jew's-harp, Nasta'bâkŭn.
To jingle, Sĕsooaasik.
Jocund, Wĕlitpāe; Wĕskāwenookse.
To jog, Mătkoonāādĕsk; Mătkoonā'; Chepoolk; Chepakadĕskâk; Sămtĕskâk.
To joggle, *v. int.*, Sămtĕskaase.
To join, Ankwiskadŭm; Wijoo'gwei; Widoogwei; Mowtegadooŏnŭl.
A joint, *(of the body—my joint)*, Ankwiskei'.
To have large joints, Mageănkwiskei'.
To have small joints, Apsiskei.
The uppermost joint in the back-bone, Chŭmŭchkegwĕch'.
To make a joint, Jĭgŭlgwiskaadoo.
A joint *(thus made)*, Jigŭlgwiskaasik.
To joint it, Ankwiskaadoo.
To unjoint it, kĕlkwiskaadoo; kĕlkwiskōdoo; kĕlkwiskōdĕgā.
Jordan River, *p. n.*, Sesiktāweâk'.
To journey, Yălaase; Pĕmkĕne.
To take food for a journey, Neemei.

A journey, Pĕmkĕnimkāwā'.
"*I am on my journey home,*" ĕlmŭkādigā.
Joy, Wooleda'soode; Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; Mĕstowoolode; Oosŭgāweda'soode; Wooledaswōkŭn; Oosŭgāweda'swōkŭn; Wĕledasimk; Wĕskāwedasimk.
To joy, Wĕledaase; Wĕskāwedaase.
Joyless, Wĕnmājedaase: Wĕnmājāe.
Jubilant, Mowwuhsŭgāwedaase; Mowwuhsŭgāwiktabĕgeā'. *I shout and sing for very joy.*
A judge, Noojeilsoodĕgā'.
To judge, Ilsoodĕgā'; Noodāmk'; Noodāptŭm; Tĕdāboodāām.
Judgment, Ilsoodâkŭn; Ilsoodĕgĕmkāwā'.
Judicious, Nĕstooedaase; Nĕstooāe; Nĕstooetŭladĕgā'.
A jug, Pikchimskwĕsoo.
To juggle, kĕskŭmadĕgā'; kĕskŭmobŭlgegwa'dĕgā; Booöinwa'dĕgā.
A juggler, Booöin; Noojikskŭmadĕgā.
Juice, Aboo, *(but always as a suffix, added to that of which it is the juice. Thus:* Wĕnjoosoon-aboo, *apple juice;* ŭpkweman-aboo, *blueberry juice, etc.).*
July, Pskooegoos'.
To jumble, kabâksaadoo; kabâksa'dĕgā.
Jumbled together, kabâksĕdĕgŭl; kabâksĕbmeda'ečk.
To jump, Wĕnâkâyā'; Wĕnagapsoogwae.
Junction, Ankwiskadŭmŭmkāwā'.
June, Nibŭnegoos'.
Junior, Mālchāwājooe.
Juniper, Pŭseŏksees; keneskwĕjijik.
A jury, Noojeĕlĕdādakadijik.
A juryman, Noojeĕlĕdā'dĕgā'.
Just, *adj.,* kokwŏjeā'.
Just exactly, ānsŭmâhŭ.
Justice, kokwŏja'dakŭn; kokwŏjeilsoodâkŭn.
A justice, Noojeilsoodĕgā'.
Justiceship, Noojeilsoodĕgāoode.
Justifiable, kokwŏjetŭla'dāsik; Wĕletŭla'dāsik.
Justification, Wĕleilsoomkoosoode.
To be justified, Wooleilsoomkoose; kokwŏjedālŭmookse; kokwŏjewooleilsoomkoose.
To justify, kokwŏjedā'lŭmŭk'; kokwŏje-wooleilsoomk'.
Juvenile, Mālchāwā'jooe.
Juvinility, Mālchāwājooimkāwā'; Mālchāwājooitāwa'dâkŭn.
In juxtaposition, Tanŭl tetpŭgeiu āhkŭl; Wejooow' ega'dāsigŭl; Tĕtpaga'digŭl.

K.

Kalendar, Dĕpkekāwā' weegādigŭn.
To kaw, kakakoochooweese.
To keck, Sŏkŭdĕme.
A kedge; A kedger, koolpesoon āpchāāchk
Keen, keek; keelŭk.
To keep, ānkodŭm; kwĕsōdŭm; Wĕskōdŭm; ĕlsoodŭmâk'; kĕlōdŭm; kĕlāāk'.
To keep my pack on, kĕkoolāe.
Kept, ānkōdāsik; kwĕsōdāsik, &c.
To keep one's clothes on, *(going to bed),* kĕkwŏnaam.
To keep the whole myself, Mĕstânŭm.
To be a keeper, Noojōdĕgā; Noojōdŭm.
Keepership, Noojōdĕgāwoode.
Keg, Mālegāoocheech.
Kell, *(omentum,)* Ootĕlkw'.
Kenedy's Island, *p. n.,* Poogesebeiik.
Kennel, ŭlŭmoochooögwŏm.
To kennel, Tĕtlŭgadŭm ŭlŭmoochooögwŏm Etle weege āpchāchk ak wĭnchŭk wigwŏm.
Kerchief, Moosooā'.
Kernel, Nāooktŏpskĕk koolŭmk'.
Kersey, aswŏbedaak weiĕgŭn.
To weave kersey, aswŏbedaadoo.
Keskapedeak Bay, *p. n.,* kĕskebeâk'.
Kettle, Wo; Wow; Wojeech.

My kettle, 'Ntooōm.
Thy kettle, ŭktooōm.
His kettle, Ootooōmŭl.
A kettle hole, *(in the ground,)* Wōch; Wowch.
A flat bottomed kettle, Sâkskagwit.
Ketch Harbour, *p. n.*, Nĕmāgâkŭnŭk'.
A key, ăpkooskeegŭn.
To use a key, ăpkooskeegā.
To kick, Tĕktĕskowwā'; Tĕktĕskâk'; Tĕktĕskŭm; kĕsmŭdĕskŭm; kĕsmŭdĕskâk'; ĕjakŭnjĕdĕskŭm; ĕsokoowĕdĕskŭm.
A kicker, Boosketĕktĕskowwā'.
Kid, Tābŭlcheech; Wĕnjooĕkâleboocheech.
To kidnap, kemootŭnâlkik mijooajeechk.
Kidnapper, Booske-kŭmootŭnâlkik mijooajeechkŭ.
Kidney, Boogŭlooōn.
Kidney fat, Oosŭk; Oosŭgenoo.
Kidney-bean, Wegoon.
To kill, Nābădĕgā'; Nābâk'.
To kill all off, kĕdmĕdāāgik.
To try to kill him, kĕdooōnk'.
To kill it, Nābadoo.
We would go to kill him, Nājipkŭsikpādāeĕk'
A Killer, Noojenābădĕgā', *(both a butcher and a murderer.)*
A Kiln, kĕpsâktĕk'.
Kimbo; My arms are akimbo, Tĕbŏkchĕnse.
Kin; Kindred, *My,* No'gŭmow; *Thy,* ko'gŭmow; *His,* Wōgŭmow.
Kind, Wĕlmŭdoo; āooledāādĕgā'; Nadooō'dĕgā'; kĕloo'se; Wĕlŏdĕgā'.
What kind is it? Tălāāk? Tălamook'?
It is this kind, Tĕlāāk; Tĕlamook'.
To Kindle, ătkŭsa'dĕgā; ătkŭsaadoo; ătkŭsaadei; Bâpkĕsĕstĕgā'; Mowsĕbootooōdŭm; Mowsŭgaadoo; Mowsŭkŭdāām; Pāoosakŭdāām; Pāoosakŭdāāgā; Bâpkesaadoo; Mowsaadoo; Bâpkĕsĕstoo; Bâpkĕsaadei.
Kindling wood, Bâpkĕsĕstâkŭn.
Kindler, Noojebâpkĕsadoo; Noojebâpkĕsa'dĕgā'; Noojebâpkĕsĕstĕgā'.

Kindness, Wĕlmŭdoo'mk; Wĕlmŭdoomkāwā'. (N. B.—The difference between these two forms seems to be this: The *former* is the *feeling of kindness;* the *latter*, the *result* of this feeling; or the *first, subjective*, the *second, objective* kindness.)
King, ĕlegāwit.
To be a king, ĕlegāwitāwe.
To King, *(to make him a king),* ĕlegāwitāwaalŭk.
Kingcraft, ĕlegāwitāwa'dâkŭn; ĕlegāwoode.
Kingly, ĕlegāwitāwā; ĕlegāwitāwa'dâkŭnā'.
Kingdom, ĕlegāwaage.
A King-bird, Tĕdâkilkoone.
A King-fisher, Chigŭdŭleegĕch.
Kingship, ĕlegāwitāwoode.
Kinsfolk, (same as *kin, kindred.)*
A Kiss, Oosŭgâgĕlsoode; Oosŭgagĕlŭmoode; Wĕskâgĕlsoode.
To kiss her, *(or him),* Wĕskâgĕlŭmk'; Wĕskâgĕlŭmŭk'.
To kiss it, Wĕskâgĕltŭm.
A Kitchen, Noodŏktōgwŏm. *A cook house.*
Kitchen-maid, Noodŏktāāskw. *A female cook.*
Kitchen work, Noodŏktogwŏmāāl loogowŏkŭnŭl.
Kitten, Meowcheech.
To Kitten, Meowcheejŭmit.
To Klick, Sesooĕk'.
A Knave, Booskăbāwe.
Knavery, Booskăbāwoode; ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn; kĕspoogwadĕgĕmk'; kĕlooskâbāwimkāwā'.
To Knead, ĕbibŭnā'; ĕlooskŭnowwā'.
A Kneading-trough, Pitkwelooskŭnooĕkŭn.
Knee, 'Mchegoon.
Kneepan, Nootkegŭn, *(my kneepan);* Mootkegŭn, *(a kneepan).*
To Kneel, ĕmootkooleboogooaase; Nĕmootkooleboogooaase.
A Knife, Wŏkŭn.
A crooked knife, Wâkagŭn'igŭn.

To be making crooked knives, Wâkagŭnigŭnegā'.
To own a crooked knife, Ootooŏkâgŭnigŭnŭme.
To own a knife, Wĕdawŏkŭnŭme; Wĕdawŏkŭne.
The point of a knife, keneskwaakw.
A sheath-knife, Tŭlowōk.
A knife with two edges, Wŏkŭn ĕdoo'look.
To Knit, ĕliskŭnooā'.
To knit it, ĕliskŭnwŏtŭm.
To knit back and forth, Asooiskŭnoowā'.
To be a knitter, Noojeliskŭnoowā'.
A Knitting-needle, Sakŭdeā'.
A Knob, ŭpkōkt; ŭpkoktooch'.
A large knob, Mâgâpskĕk.
A small knob, ăpsăpskĕk.
It is knobbed, ŭpkoktik; Poogwĕlipkoktik; Poogwĕle-mâ-ăpskik; Pogwĕlăpsăpskik.
To Knock, Pĕgisk'; Masâktāām; Nistĕlâk'; Siktāāk; Siktĕgŭm; ĕjŏkchĕdāāk; Ejŏkchĕdāām; Chokwŏkŭnaadĕsk; Chokwŏkŭna'dĕstoo; Pĕgistoo; Mĕskŭnaalŭk; Mĕskŭnaadoo; Mĕskŭnādāām; Mĕskŭnādāāk; Mĕskŭnādālâk'; Mĕskŭnĕga'; Nemanskŭdāām.
To be knocking them dead, Siktāwā'.
A Knot, kĕjakadĕk'; Mĕlkŭbĕdĕk'; Mĕnăbĕdĕk.
To Knot, Mĕjelăbĕgaadoo; ăptŭpelŭm; Mĕnăpelŭm.
To be trimming off knots, Moosiktāāgā; Moosiktāām; Moosiktāāk.
To Know, kĕjedĕga'; kĕjedoo'; kĕjeek; Wĕlikchijedĕgā'; Pagŭstŭmei'; Nĕnŭm; Nĕnâk'; Nĕstooā'; kĕjejāe.
Knowledge, kĕjedĕgĕmkāwā'; ŭkchijedâkŭn'; 'Nsŭtooōgŭn.
Knuckle, 'Mpŭtŭnā' ankwiskei.

L.

La, Ankaptāān.
Label, 'Mseāŭ.
Laborious, Booskĕlookwā'; Loogowŏkŭnā'; Loogowokŭnik'; Poogwĕleloogowokŭnik'; Loogowŏkŭna'degĕk.
Laboriousness, Loogowŏkŭnadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Labour, ĕloogwĕmk'; Poogwĕleloogowŏkŭn; Loogowŏkŭn.
To labour, ĕloogwā'; kĕseloogwā'; Poogwĕleloogwā'; ăpcheloogwā'.
A labourer, Loogowenoo'.
To lacerate, Sĕgwiskaadoo; Sĕgwiskenōdĕgā'; Sĕgwiskaalŭk; Pĕgĕnaadoo; Sĕgwiskenaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalŭk; Pĕgwŏnegā'; Pĕgwŏnegwŏdŭm; Sĕgwiskenaalŭk.
Lachrymal, Tan tĕlaalik 'ntŭkeedĕmin; Tan kesedogŭl sâkpegoonŭl; Sakpegoonā'.
Lachrymary, Tan wĕskotkŭl sâkpegoonŭl; Sâkpegoonōk.
Lachrymation, ŭtkedĕmimk'.
To lack, Pāwŏtŭm; Pawŏtŭm; Wĕdŭmedāādŭm; Nĕdoodŭm; Nĕdoolik'; Anĕse; Noodowtoogwā'; Wĕdŭmedā'dĕgā'.
Lack, *n.*, Ootŭmedā'dâkŭn; Wĕdŭmedādĕgĕmkāwā'; Anĕsimkāwā'.
Lactary, Mŭlŭgĕchwā'.
Lad, ŭlbadoos; ŭlbadoocheech.
Ladder, Tŏkchooa'dâkŭn; ŭlgoosooŏkŭn.
Lading, Wuhsoon; Pitkŭmădŭmŭgāwā'.
A ladle, Lamâkŭn.
To ladle it up, ālegoo'.
A lady, Sâkŭmaaskw'.
A young lady, Sakŭmâskwāāch.
To be a lady, Sakŭmaskwoe.
To be a young lady, Sakŭmaskwā'jooe.
Lady bird, Lady cow, Lady fly, Booktāwit'.
Lady-like, Sâkŭmaskwāwa'dâkŭn; Sâkŭmaskwāwadâkŭnā'.
Lady slipper berries, Lipkŭdāmoonemânŭl.

Lady slipper, *(a plant),* 'Mtooögwāāch; Lipkŭdămoon'.

Labray's Brook, *p. n.,* Wŏbimskwāga'dich.

To lag, Malāe; āoolāje.

LaHave River, *p. n.,* Pijenooiskâk.

Lair, 'Mskegwŏm; Mootpoon; Oonbân.

A lake, koospĕm.

In a lake, koospĕmk'.

The border of a lake, kâbĕm.

The stream that connects two lakes, kĕbăpskitk.

On the opposite side of a lake, kâspĕmk.

NAMES OF LAKES:

The first lake in a chain, Banook'. *(English,* Pŏnhŏŏk'.)

Lakes on the Liverpool River, as you go up stream:

No. 1. Panook.
" *2.* Kĕdooskĕk'.
" *3.* Puhsŭgook'.
" *4.* Kĕjimkoojik.
" *5.* Imŭtkaak.
" *6.* Toobeadoogook.

Lakes on Moses River:

No. 1. Mâkpāāchk.
" *2.* Magopāāchk.
" *3.* Milăpskegĕchk'.

Lakes on the Port Medway River:

No. 1. Banook.
" *2.* Măligeâk'.

Lakes on Salmon River, Eastern Shore, Nova Scotia:

No. 1. ŭsoogomŭsoogwĕdâmk'.
" *2.* Milpāāchk.
" *3.* ŭtkoskwāāchk.
" *4.* Kloocheowpāāch.
" *5.* Nĕmchenŏkpāāchk.
" *6.* Noogoomkŭbāāk.
" *7.* 'Mtăbĕs-wāākăde, *(where mudcatfish abound.)*

Tangier Lakes:

No. 1. Wiskŭsōk.
" *2.* *(Brian's Lake),* Milpâgĕch'.
" *3.* Nĕnāsâkŭnĕk'.
" *4.* Pĕdāwikpāāk.

Lakeland, *(N. S.),* Inskooomădeedich.

A lamb, Chechkĕlooāoocheech.

Lamb's wool, Chechkĕlooāoochechwŏbe.

Lame, Askaase.

Lameness, Askaasimk.

To lament, Māwedŭm; Akayĕmtŭm; Wĕnmājesāāskwā; Wĕdodŭmā'; Māwimk'; Wĕdobĕdŏkse.

Lamentation, Māwedŭmŭgāwā'; Wĕnmājesāskoo'dimk'; Wĕdodŭmooltimk'; Wĕdobĕdŏksooltimk.

A lamp, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭn.

Lamp-oil, Wŏsogoonŭmākŭneeme.

Lamprey, kopskwĕdŭm.

Lance, ŭtkŭd'egŭn.

To lance, Săbedōgŭm; Tâktŭm; Săbedodĕgā'.

A lancet, ŭtkŭdŭmădŭnāwā'.

Land, Makŭmegow'.

To land, Okwäe; eokwaae; Natakŭmaase; kĕptaase; Okwŏsaase.

Landing, Landing-place, ëokwaadimk'; Nâtkâmkĕk'; ŭktogwŏskŭmoodimk; kodlōme.

Landlady, Petŭpōgwŏm alsoositāskwoit; ābit tan alsoosit petŭpōgwŏm.

Landlord, Tan alsoosit petŭpōgwŏm.

Landward, *adv.,* Mâkŭmegĕgāāl.

Lane, Chijiktĕk' owhte.

Language, ŭksedoon'; Tan tĕlădooĕmk'; Tan tĕleesimk.

To speak such a language, Na tĕleese; Na tĕlădooā'.

To speak many languages, Milădooā'; Mowepegwĕlădooā'; kakeiyesădooā'.

Languid, Sāwegŭnae.

To languish, Pĕmeāoolāje; Pĕmiksenookwei'; Pĕmealoo'sei; Pĕmemŭnâkŭna'; āoolămkoose; āoolămookse.

Languishment, Languor, Sāwegŭnaamk; āoolămkoosoode; āoolămooksoode.
Lank, Aloo'sae; Moo wegāwu.
Lantern, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭn.
Lap, 'Mpŭlakŭn; 'Npŭlakŭn. *My lap.*
To overlap, Păjedĕgaadoo.
To lap, *(To wrap around),* Nesinpŭnegaadoo.
To lap, *(As a dog),* Wikpâktāāgā; Wikpâktāām; Wikpaktāāk.
Lap-dog, Sakŭmaskwāāsŭm.
Lapful, 'Mpŭlâkŭn wŏjooeâk'.
Lapicide, Noodăpsoo'dĕgā.
Lapidate, koondowtāāk ak tĕlenābak'.
Lapidation, koondā'wegĕmk.
Lapideous, koondāwā'.
Lapidescent, koondāweâk'.
Lapidific, kŭndŭl' kesedogŭl.
Lapis, koondāoo.
Lappet, Sowŏktĕk'.
Larboard, Padadoochkāāl.
Larceny, kŭmootŭnĕsooĕmk'.
Larch, Pŭseŏksees.
Lard, koolkwesweeme.
Large, Mĕskile.
It is large, Mĕskilk.
To have large eyes, Mâgâlkegwei'.
To have a large head, Mâgâtpei'.
To be larger, Atkeek.
To be the largest, Wesoogoolemae.
A large tree, Mâgaak kŭmooch'.
How large am I? Talkile?
How large is it? Tălkilk? Tădootkik?
I am so large, Tĕlkile?
It is so large, Tĕlkilk; Tĕdootkik.
To hunt upon a large scale, kĕjetŭmaboolooā'.
To work upon a large scale, kĕjetŭmlookwā'.
Large round, Magae.
To have a large nose, Magiskoonei'.
To have a large crown of the head, Makuhkwāgwŏtpei'.
To have a large forehead, Mguhtoogwĕjŭne.
To open the eyes large, *(wide),* Mâkâlkegwaase.
To open the mouth large, *(wide),* Mâkâlkoodŭnaase.
To have a large mouth, Mâkâlkoodŭnei'.
To have a large tongue, Mâkilnooei'.
(See in the *Micmac-English* portion for verbs commencing with the *prefix,* Mag, or Mak, *great.* And also under kin.)
A large loaf of bread, Mâkibŭnâk'.
A large knife, kinaagŭk; kinlook.
Larynx, 'Msedoonăbe.
My larynx, 'Nsedoonăbe.
Lascivious, kwĕdădōbāwe; Winedaase.
Lasciviousness, kwĕdădōbāwimk'.
A lash, ŭpkoomâkŭnăbe; ŭpkoomâkŭn.
To lash, ŭpkoomâkŭntāāk'; Okootkwĕbelŭm; Okootkwĕbilk'.
A lass, ābitāās.
Lassitude, Sāwigŭnōde; kespŭnĕmk'.
To be last, kĕspeā'.
I come last, kĕspipkesin.
I go away last, kĕspipkotŭmkaase.
The last day, kĕspegiskŭk; kĕspâkŭmeek. *The last of the world.*
For the last time, kĕspegŭtkoose.
To last, Sebageboosit; Sebăděk; Sebaběk.
A latch, Takŭmoogwadoomkāwā.
Latchet, Nălkoonāpesoon.
Late, Piskeâk'.
I am too late, Māseděskŭmei'. *I can't reach the place.*
Late in the autumn, Noojitkwaak.
To sit up till late, Pĕgedăbe.
Lately, kĕjegow'; kĕjegowĕgāāl.
Latent, Mimoogwŏdăsik; kemoodook'.
Lateral, Oopmĕdoogāwā'; Oopmĕlkoodoogāwā'; anăbo; ĕpmĕbegĕmkāwā'.
Lather, Pesāoo.
To lather, Pesāooaadoo; Pĕsāooaalŭk.
Latin, Lătināweesimk.
Latitude, Tan tĕlikskāāk; Tan tĕlikskâkŭmegĕk' oositkŭmoo wĕja'dĕgĕmk okwŏtŭnook' mesokoo ŭpkŭdā'sŭnok.

Latrant, Pĕmewĕgŭlŭtk'; Pĕmewegitk'; ăpchewegilŭt'.
Latter, kŭlăbisāwā'.
Latterly, kĕjegowĕgāāl.
Laud, Mooewŏltimk'; kĕpmedā'dâkŭn.
To laud, Mooewŏlk'; Moowewŏdŭm; Mĕgedāādŭm; Mĕgedāālŭmk.
Laudable, Tan tĕlipkwŏdŏk oomooewŏlkoo'sinŭ.
Laudanum, Nābamkāwā' 'mpesoon.
To lave, kĕsispa'dĕgā'; kĕsistâkŭnowwā. *The same as to wash.*
A laver, ŭksispalăsoodeōk.
To laugh, Wĕskāwāe.
To laugh at it, Wĕskāwōdŭm.
To laugh at him, Wĕskāwāâk'.
To laugh at one's self, Wĕskāwāăse.
To laugh aloud, kĕsegowĕl'ŭme.
To laugh secretly, kemĕl'ŭme.
To laugh about something, Wĕjuhsŭgāwāe.
To laugh immoderately, Booskĕl'ŭme; Nĕdowĕl'ŭme.
To laugh so, Tĕluhsŭgāwāe; Tĕlĕlŭme.
A laughing stock, Yăpchuhsŭgāwāimk.
Laughter, Oosŭgāwōgŭn; Wĕskāwāimkăwā'.
Lavish, kĕska'dĕgā; ĕmĕgōdĕgā; Wĕsămenadooōdĕgā'; Wĕsămeigŭnŭmooĕdoo.
To lavish, Pegwĕleigŭnŭmooĕdoo; Wĕsămepoogwĕleigŭnŭmooĕdoo; Mowwepegwĕlenadooōdĕgā'.
To launch, Pâkŭstāām.
A laundress, Noojikspadâkŭnowwā'.
Laundry, kĕsispadâkŭnōgwŏm.
Laurel, kagipkwŏkse.
Law, ŭtploo'dâkŭn; Tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā'.
Lawful, Tĕlkedăsik; ŭsedā'dăsik.
Lawgiver, Tan noojitploo'dĕgā.
Lawless, Moo sāktŭmoo ŭtploodâkŭn; ŭtploo'dâkŭn moo sĕspedādŭmoo.
Lawsuit, Tĕbloo'dĕgĕmkāwā'.
Lawyer, Noodāwistoo.
Lax, Moo mĕjimkŭdĕnook; Mĕnăděk; Booskepeledā'dĕgā.
To lay, *v. tr.*, ĕlesmaadoo; ĕlesmaalŭk.
To lay it away for safe keeping, Maskōdoo; Maskwaadoo.
To lay it down straight, Pĕgogoosmaadoo; Pĕgogoosmaalŭk.
To lay eggs, Pĕnŭt'.
Laziness, Mălōgŭn.
Lazy, Mălāe; Mălchei; Mălmŭdoo; Nâkâje; Takawŏdăbāwe.
To make him lazy, Mălāâk'; Nâkâjaalŭk.
To make one's self lazy, Nakaja'lŭse.
It makes me lazy, Nâkâjigŭmik'.
Lead, *n.*, (lĕd), Skooloo'skw.
To lead, *(to cover with lead)*, Skoolooskaadoo.
To lead, *v.*, (leed), ĕlegŭldâkŭnŭk'; Neganowteekŭmâk; Wĕnjāwiktŭmâk'.
Leaden, (lĕdŭn), Skoolooskwā'.
A leader, Noodowteekŭmooā'; Wĕnjāwe; kātăneboogooe.
A leaf, Nebe.
Moosewood leaves, Tōpkook.
Beech leaves, Sooŏmoosipkook. (N. B.—*When connected with the tree into one word,* ipkook *is the word for leaves.*)
Leafy, kĕgipkŭk'.
League, kesăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; kesăgŭnoodŭmâmkāwā; Tan tĕlemŭlgeăgŭnoodŭmeiĕk'.
To league, Wijugweiĕk'.
To leak out, ĕspĕk'; ĕspĕt'.
My canoe (or "ship") leaks, *(leaks in)*, Wĕspĕgeā. (Lit., *I leak*, comp. in English, *"We sprang a leak."*)
The canoe (or "ship") leaks, Wĕspĕgeâk'.
My roof leaks, (Lit., *I leak*). Pâktŭlei'.
The roof leaks, Pâktŭlâk'.
To lean, ĕdĕboogooe; Abatkooneboogooaase; ĕlikskijesowhpogeâk'; Aptooisaadoo; âbâtkwĕboogooaadoo; Aptooiskooneboogooaadoo.
To lean the head on one side, Okŭmĕgwaase.
To lean over, ăptooiskoonāboogooaase.
It leans against, Aptooisk'.

To lean upon it, *(as e. g., upon a staff),* ăptōgwe.
To lean it against, ăptooiskaadoo.
To sit in a leaning posture, ăptooiskoonpe.
To sit leaning forward, âtkoojĕbe.
The ship leans over, ĕlpejaasik.
It leans over, *v. int.,* ĕlpedĕk'.
To lean it over, *v. tr.,* ĕlpejoogwaadoo.
To be lean, *v.,* Aloosei; Aloosāwegwei'.
Lean meat, kakaakw; Moosok.
To leap, Wĕnâkâyā'; ĕlipsoogwae; Tŏktĕstāāgā; Nătkipsoogwae; kâkâwipsoogwae; Wĕnagâpsoogwae; kākwipsoogwae.
To leap over, kĕskijoo'nâkayā'; Tĕsogwipsoogwae; Tĕsogwipsoo'gwā.
A leap, Wĕnâkayĕmk'.
To learn, kĕgenoodŭmăse. *I learn to work.* Kĕgenŭmăse, *I learn to read.*
To be learning, Pĕmekenoodŭmăse.
Learned, *adj.,* Wĕlekenoodŭmookse; Nĕstooāe; Wĕlikchijeděgā'; Pegwĕlekenoodŭmookse; Pegwĕlikchijeā'; Pegwĕlikchijeděgā'.
Learning, kĕgenoodŭmooksoode; Wĕlekenoodŭmooksimk,
A learner, Pĕmekenoodŭmookse; Wĕjekenoodŭmookse; Wĕjekenoodŭmooĭmk'.
The least, Mowweăpchāāje; Mowweăpchāāch; Mowweapchājeeje.
Leather, Mŭgĕgŭn.
Made of leather, Mŭgĕgŭnā'.
Leave, *n.,* ŭsedā'děgĕmk'; ŭsedādăsimkāwā'.
To give him leave, ŭsedāālŭmk; ŭsedā'lŭmak'.
To leave, Nŏktŭm; Nâkalŭk'; Pĕlaadoo; Boonaadoo; Boonājāāk'; ĕskwaadoo; ĕskoodŭm; ĕskpŭpk'; Nŏktâk'; ĕskoodŭmâk'; ĕskwaalŭk.
Leaven, Sāooögwistâkŭn; Abeda'dâkŭn.
To leaven, Sāooögwiskaadoo; Sāooögwiskadâkŭnaadoo; Sāooögwistâkŭnaadoo; ăbeda'dakŭnaadoo.
Leaves, Nebeek.
Leavings, Segoimkŭnigŭn; Pewaska'dakŭn; Segooměsigŭn; kĕkchâk; kŭjaboo; kĕkchaak.
Lecherous, kwĕdădōbāwe; Winedaase.
Lecherousness, kwĕdădōbāwimkāwā'; Winedasoode.
A lecture, Pĕstoonŭmŭgāwā'; Nĕstooaboogooĕmkāwā'; Bootoo'simk.
To lecture, Pĕstoonŭm; Nĕstooaboogooā'; Bootoo'se.
Lecturer, Bootoo'sooenoo; Noojinsŭtooaboogooā'.
A ledge, *(of rocks),* Mŭnâ'pskw; ĕloktaasik. *A ledge of any kind.*
Leech, ŭskŏŏ'.
Leeward, Naamŭnook'.
The lee side, Naamŭn.
Left, *part. pret. of leave,* Nŏktăse; Boona'dăse; Nâkâlimk'; ĕskwa'dăsik; ĕskoo'da'sik; ĕskwaalimk.
The left, *adj.,* Padaadooch.
To the left, Padadoochkāāl.
The leg, Ookwŏj'egŭn. *His leg,* Ooloogoon.
My leg, 'Nkâj'egŭn. *Thy leg,* ŭkâj'egŭn.
Legal, Tĕlkedăsik tan tĕlitplootk' ŭtploodâkŭn; kokwŏjetŭla'dăsik.
Legate, kuhkwĕne.
Legation, kuhkwĕnimkawā'.
Legend, Atookwŏkŭn; Ankaneăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
Legendary, Atookwŏkŭnā'; Ankaneagŭnoodŭmâkŭnā'.
Leger, Tĕtădimkāwā' weegădigŭn.
Legerdemain, Booöinwadĕgĕmk'; Noojikskŭmadĕgĕmkāwā'; kĕskŭmadĕgĕmk'; kĕskŭmobŭlgegwa'dĕgĕmk'.
Legibly, kesinkŭsekeedăsik; Wĕleweegăsik.
Legion, Mowepegwĕlkik sŭma'gănisk; Poogwĕlemowwedaamk; Mĕskeek moweome.
To legislate, ŭtploo'dâk'ŭnŭl kesedoo'dijŭl.
Legislator, Noojitploo'dĕgā.
Legislature, ŭtploodâkŭnā' mowwedaamk ak mowăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'.

Leisure, Chĕnaadimk'.
To be at leisure, Chĕnaase.
To lend, ĕmkadooeegā.
A lender, Noojemakooeegā.
Length, Tan tĕlepedaak.
To lengthen, Aasŭm ; Asŭmaase ; Ankooŏbegadŭm ; Petogwaadoo ; Petogwaalŭk.
Lenox Island, *(P. E. I.,)* kikchesebeiik.
Lent, kalāmāwimk'.
Leper, Wĕchkeā'.
Leonine, Petălooāwā'.
Leprosy, Wĕchkeĕmkāwā'.
Less, Makŭnaak ; ăjeăpchāāchk.
To lessen, Mâkŭnaadoo.
To lessen it by eating of it, Pĕmeăltoodŭm ; Pĕmiksŭbaadoo.
To let, ŭsedāādŭm ; ŭsedāālŭmk.
Lethargic, ŭksenoogowŏkŭne-kĕdooksimk.
Lethargy, ŭksenoogowŏkŭne-nābamk'.
A letter, *(of the alphabet),* kenoogwŏdigŭn ; Mâkooweegăsik.
A written letter, Weegădigŭn.
Lettuce, ĕskipkodŭmŭgāwā'.
Level, *(land),* Sâktāāk ; *(rock),* Pâkŭmegĕk' ; Pĕksĕdĕk'.
Level ground, kokwŏtkŭmegĕk'.
To level, *v. tr.,* Tĕtpakŭmegaadoo ; Pakŭmegaadoo ; ĕlâmkaam ; ĕlămkaadoo ; ĕlămkádĕgā ; kĕchkweăptŭm ; Ilkŭmiktāāgā ; Pakŭmega'degā.
A level, *(an instrument),* ĕlămkeegŭn.
Lever, koolpijāāgŭn.
Leveret, Ableegŭmooses.
Leviathan, Bootŭp.
Lewd, ĕloowăwe ; Winse.
Lexicographer, kŭlooswōokŭnā' weegădigŭn kesedoo ; Noojemowadooŏnŭl kŭlooswŏk'ŭnŭl weegădigŭn iktook.
Lexicon, kŭlooswŏkŭnā' weegădigŭn.
Liar, Booskeĕksooā ; āoolā'. There is another word for *a liar,* when in fierce wrath they apply it, which would be about equivalent (to avoid *direct* profanity in the definition) to the expression in English, "you are an infamous scoundrel of a liar," or "you are an infamous lying scoundrel:" the word is kĕsnŭkwŏn', uttered with emphasis.
Liberal, Moo amasegāu ; Wĕlmŭdoo ; Booskenadooōdĕgā ; Pegwĕlenadooōdĕgā'.
Liberality, Booskenadooōdĕgĕmkāwā' ; Poogwĕlenadooōdĕgĕmkāwā'.
To liberate, ăpkwaalŭk ; Wĕdâlkaalŭk ; Tāwŏlkaalŭk laplesoonk ; Tĕlaalŭk ootălsoomsinŭ ; Boonaalŭk.
A libertine, Nadoo wĕn tan moo sĕspĕdādŭmook' ŭtplooda'kŭn, kŭsna' alasoodŭmâkŭn, kŭsna' kokwŏja'dâkŭn.
Liberty, alsoomsoode ; ŭsedālŭmooksoode ; Alsoomsimkāwā'.
Librarian, Tan wegă'digŭmŭl noojotkŭl.
Lice, Waagookw.
To be covered with lice, Waagwe.
To have lice in the hair, Wagwŏtpei'.
To kill lice in the head, Bânkwĕnse.
To pick lice from the clothes, Nootkŭmadoonei'.
License, Wĕsămealsoomsoode ; ŭsedā'dâkŭn ; ŭsedālŭmooksoode.
Licentiousness, Wĕsămepoogwĕleălsoomsoode ; Pegwĕle-benŏkedādŭmŭmk' oochit kokwŏjaadâkŭn ; Winsoode ; kwĕdădōbāwimk.
To be accused of licentiousness, Okootkwĕmimk'.
Lichens, Moosŭgănătkool ; Oolĕtkool ; Mesâkŭnătkool ; Wŏbŭlĕtkool ; ŭlnĕtkool ; Aagŭsŭn.
To lick, Mooskwŏdŭm ; Mooskwŏlk'.
Lid, ŭkpŭskei'gŭn.
Lie, Tŭpkwŏnaboo, Lit., *a decoction of ashes.*
A lie, ĕksoōgŭn ; Owsooōgŭn ; ĕksooĕmkāwā' ; ĕksăboogooĕmk'. *A falsehood.*
To tell a lie, āoolā' ; ĕksooā'.
To lie down, ĕlesŭmaase ; Pĕgogoosŭmaase ; āpasŭmaase ; ĕlegooaase ; ĕlegooa'lŭse.
To lie, *v. int.,* ĕlesin' ; Sābaat ; ĕlegooaase ; ĕlegooeā.

To be lying there, člokookoosk'; člămoogwaagŭl.
To lie down to sleep, Nāpăsŭmaase.
To be lying in some place, Nĕspedĕpe.
To be lying on it, ĕkwchesin'.
Lie down, *(said to a human being),* Lesŭmaase; *(said to a dog),* Lesĕnāān.
Life, Memăjooĕkŭn.
To come to life, Menooeā'; Menoonse.
The Author of Life, Noojuhskijenooa'looā.
Lifeless, Moo memăju; Moo memăjinook; Nĕpk.
To lift, ĕpsitkwaadoo; ĕpsitkwaalŭk; Wĕnagaadoo; Wĕnagaalŭk; Nĕpsaadoo; Wĕnâkijĕdoo.
A lifter, *n. inan.,* Oonaga'dăkunā; Oonâkigŭn.
Ligature, Tĕtpokpelâkŭn; Akechkŏpelâkŭn; Chedoopelâkŭn; Mĕlkŭbelâkŭn.
Light, *n.,* Wŏsogwĕk'.
A light, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭn. *A candle, lamp, torch, etc.*
To be making Lights, Wŏsogoonŭmakŭnāāgā; Wŏsogŭnŭmakŭnŭm; Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭnŭmei'.
To have a light, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭnaam.
To make a light, Wŏsogoonŭmei.
To be in his light, âkchegâskŭmâk'.
To be a light, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭne.
A light night, Wŏsitpaak.
To hold up a light, Wŏsogoonegā'.
To own a light, To make a light of it, Wŏsogoonŭmăkŭnŭme.
Northern Lights, Wegăděsk'.
A moonlight night, Nĕbāwisk'.
Light, *adj., (not heavy),* Nakŭjeechk.
To light a fire, Sâkskwĕsŭm; ŭtkŭsaadoo; ŭtkŭsa'dĕgā.
The light penetrates into the water, Pĕgadŭsk'.
To light my pipe, Bâpkŭsĕdŭmei'.
To light upon, *(to happen),* Egae'; Tĕtpâkâděsk'.
To give light to, Wŏsogoonŭmădŭm. *To throw light upon it.*
To make it light, *(not heavy),* Nâkaadoo; Nâkpŭdaadoo.
To be bringing a light, Wĕchkwa'sĕnŭmei'.
To be carrying away a light, člmas'ĕnŭmei'.
Lightheaded, āweie.
A lighthouse, Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭnŭtkw'.
Lightning, Wŏsogwōděsk'; Wŏsogwŏděstâkâdijik.
Heat Lightning, keewosk; eewŏsk; Peewŏsk.
A lightning bug, Wŏsogowweech.
Daylight, Wŏbŭn.
The lights, *(lungs),* Oopŭnk'.
Ligneous, kŭmoochā';
To be like, Tĕlamookse; Tĕlamook'; Stŭgāāch; Stŭgā'.
To be like him, člâk'; ālădik; 'Nkoodā; Nāooktā' tĕlāāk.
To like, kĕsădŭm: kĕsâlk'.
To like it, *(food),* Wiktŭm.
I like to look at him, Wigwŏsâmk'.
I like to look at it, Wigwŏsăptŭm.
A likeness, Nadoo wĕn āweegasit; Nadoo kogooā āweegăsik.
A lily, Pagose; Moojelăbĕch'.
Limb *(of a tree,)* ŭpsĕtkoon.
It has limbs, ŭpsĕtkoonik; člipskĕnik.
To trim off limbs with an axe, Moosegŭtkoontāāgā; Moosegŭtkoontāām.
Limber, Mĕnaak.
Limbo, Laplesoon; Oonnăjoode; Nadame kweiichk' mŭndooagik tan tĕt mogwā oolōdenook, ak mogwā' oonmăjodenook.
A limit, Skweiikw.
To limit, Wĕtkoolk'.
Limitation, Wĕtkoolkoosoode; Wĕtkoolkoosimk.
To limp, Askaase; Askŭntĕsin'; Pĕmkaame.
A line, Abăbe.
To draw in a line till I come to the end, kâklakaalŭk.
To line a wigwom, ālâkpelŭm; ālâkpelŭmei'; Owwelâkpelŭm; Amaslagaadoo.
The wigwom is lined, ālâkpeděk'; Amnastaga'dăsik.

To line a garment, Tĕgwĕgaadoo.
Linen, Atlawĕgŭn labelaskāwā'.
Linguist, Milădooā'.
Liniment, Amakŭsoode.
Lining, ŭtkwĕga'dakŭn; Betooega'dakŭn.
Lintel, Takŭmoktĕk kagŭnŭk' kākwāāgŭ.
Lion, Petăloo. *(The longtail),* Weisŭm.
Lip, 'Mse. *My lip,* 'nse'; *thy lip,* ŭkse'; *his lip,* oose'.
To fall and burst the lip, Paseā'dĕsin.
The under lip of a moose, Ookwuŭn.
Liquable, kese noochkŭmĕsăsik.
To liquify, Noochkŭmĕsŭm; koonpĕsŭm; Nooskoomĕsŭm; Sĕsagadŭm; Noochkemae.
Liquescent, Pĕmenoochkŭmĕsăsik.
A liquid, Sămoogwŏnamook'.
To carry a liquid, Pĕmăbelŭm.
To liquidate, Abankŭdŭm.
Liquor, Booktāwichk'; 'Msŭt kogooā' tan sămoogwŏnamook'.
To lisp, Wigwŏseese.
Liscomb Harbour, *p. n.,* Mĕgadāwik.
To list, Sŭmagŭnisāwa'lŭse.
To listen, Jiksŭtŭm; Jiksŭtāāgā; Chegodĕgā'; ănkestāāgā.
To listen to him, Jiksŭtâk'; Chigistăkŭnei'; Chigedooölk'; Chegāâk'; Ankestâk'.
Litigant, Booskuhkwŏmkoose tĕbloodĕgĕmkāwā' iktook.
Little, ăpchāāje; ăpchāāchk'; ăpchājeeje; kechkâ'. In composition *jeech,* or *cheech,* as a *suffix,* means *little,* as: ŭlbadoo'jech, *a little boy.*
Little Sevogal, *p. n.,* ĕlmŭnâkŭncheech.
Little River, *p. n., (Mira, C. B.),* 'Mtoodook.
Little River, *p. n., (on the Restigouche),* Kegŭmoosk.
Little River, *p. n.,* Kĕskoospāāk.
Little River, *p. n., (Branch of Sheet Harbour River),* Kesooskwŏstoogwĕk'.
Littoral ĕlme[illegible]ăjegā'gawā.
To live, Men [illegible]je; Pĕmowse.
To live upon, *(To live by),* Wĕdowse; ĕlăbĕdŭm.

How do I get my living? Tălăbĕdŭm?
I get my living so, or thus, Tĕlăbĕdŭm.
To be living right on, ĕlmemăje.
To be lively, Sĕsâk'ŭse; Sĕkâ'gŭse.
Livelyhood, Memăjooŏkŭn; Mechipchāwā'; Tan tĕlăbĕdŭm; ĕlăbĕdŭm.
Liver, Ooskoon'.
Liver oil, Ooskooneeme.
Liver-coloured, Oōskoonamook'.
Liverpool, *p. n., (N. S.),* Ogomkigeŏk'.
Liverwort, Pasakoonâtkool.
Living, Memăjooŏkŭn; Tan kogooā' wĕn wĕdowsit.
A lizard, *(water),* Tâktâlōk; kâktâlōk.
A land lizard, Pŭgŭmŭch'.
Lo! ânkâptāān!
Load, Wuhsoon.
To carry a [heavy] load, Pĕmowoolā'.
To bring a load, Wĕchkwowoolā'.
To carry a load away, ĕlmowoolā'.
To load one's self up, Weewe.
To make up his load for him, kĕspălegāookw'.
To make up my own load, kĕspălegāoose.
To load it, *(a sled, cart, &c.),* Pitkŭmădŭm.
To load a gun, Pitkŭsāwŏdŭm.
The gun is loaded, Pitkŭsāwŏsik; kĕksâkâdĕk'.
The cart, sled, &c., is loaded, Pitkŭma'dăsik.
To load a "ship," Wāoodoolk'.
To be carrying a heavy load, kĕskwowoolā'.
To be carrying a large load, Mâkowoolā'.
To carry a light load, Nâkowoolā'.
To carry a small load, âpsowoolā'.
To be loaded, kĕtkoonăse.
To load him up, Ilpălegāook'.
To be sore from carrying a load, kedâkoogwā'.
A loaf of bread, Pibŭnŏkŭn.
A large loaf, Mâkibŭnâk'.
A small loaf, ăpsibŭnâk'.
One loaf, Nāooktibŭnâk'.

Two loaves, Tabooibŭnagŭl.
Three loaves, Nāsibŭnagŭl, etc.
Many loaves, kakeiyesibŭnagŭl; Pegwĕlibŭnagŭl.
Loam, Upkaooā'.
Loan, čmkadooegĕmkāwā'.
Loath, Moo wĕledādĕgow'; Moo wĕledā'dŭmoo; kekājedā'dĕgā; kekājedādŭm.
To loathe, kĕtkedā'dĕgā'; kĕtkedāādŭm; kĕtkedā'lŭmŭk; Mâkskĕltŭm; Mâkskĕltŭmâk; Mâkskĕlŭmk.
Loathesome, Mowwe winchŭk; Makskĕltŭmâkŭnā'; kĕtkedā'dâkŭnā'.
Loathsomeness, Mâkskĕltâkŭn; Mâkskĕltŭmŭgāwŭ'; kĕtkedā'dâkŭn; kĕtkedādŭmŭgāwā'.
Loaves, Pibŭnŏkŭnŭl.
Lobe, Akŭde-oopŭ'nk'; Oositoookŭn ŭpkāwā'gāwā.
A lobster, Wŏlŭmkwĕch'; Chŭgĕch'.
A lobster that has cast its shell, Noogilchŭgĕch'.
A lobster spear, Wŏlŭmkwĕgŭnoode; Niktooegegŭn'; Chŭgĕchwāāl negogŭl; Sakākoondeel.
A lobster digs his hole, Wŏlŭmkōsit.
To fish for lobsters, Wŏlŭmkwĕchwāāgā.
A place where lobsters abound, Wŏlŭmkwĕchwāākāde.
To fish for lobsters by night, Sagāāgā.
A lobster claw, ŭlchigŭn.
To be roasting lobsters, *(for myself)*, Ebādŭmei'.
Lockeport, *(N. S.), pr. n.*, Sĕbŭnĭsk'.
A lock, Aptŭskei'gŭn; Apkooskei'gŭn.
To lock, Aptŭskeigā; Aptŭskaam; Apkooskeigā; Apkooskaam.
To lock a hoop, Mĕjelābĕgaadoo.
A locker, Lŭskigŭn kŭsna' apchāāch poktŭskaasik tan āptŭska'dāsik.
Locomotion, ālaadimk'; āledaamk.
Locomotive, āladimkāwā'; Pĕmečt'; ālēĕt.
Locust, Lipsokŭnkwāowch'; Misemŭnkŭnow'; Oosiseminkŭnow'.

To lodge, ĕtlŭgâdŭm; ĕtliktogoone; kĕtkoone.
To lodge a tree, ĕdodĕstoo.
The tree is lodged, ĕdodĕsk'; ĕdoseâk'.
They lodge for the night, Nootkajik.
A lodging place, Etliktoogooneedimk.
A lodge, A lodging, Wigwŏm; āpseegân.
A loft, kākwāāk poktŭskaasik; ĕlegânik.
Lofty, kākwāāk; ĕspāāk.
Loftiness, kākwā'gāwā'; ĕspāimkāwā'; ĕspŭbimkāwā'.
A log, Tŭmoktaoo.
A log hut, Tŭmoktaooeegân.
A loggerhead, Akŭdae; Lŏk moo nĕstooāu.
Logic, kwĕjewāgwamooĕmkawa' kenamātināwā.
Logwood, Maktawā'gawā.
My loins, ĕlpese.
To loiter, Mālāetŭla'dĕgā; kĕgwaase.
A loiterer, Booskekĕgwaase.
Lonely, kewŏjāe; kewŏtkadŭm; Nĕdāje; kewŏtpimk'; kewŏtpe.
Loneliness, Lonesomeness, Nĕdājimk'; kewŏtpimk'; kewŏjāimkāwā'.
Long, *adj.*, Pedaak; Petŭk.
Very long, Mĕstāpedaak.
Long-legged, Pijegŭnŭm.
To have a long head, Pedâtpei'.
To have a long neck, Pijeskebei'.
To have long ears, Pijistâkŭnei'.
To have long horns, Pijesŭmooei'.
To have a long nose, Pijeskoonei'.
To have a long face, Pijeskegwei'.
To have a long tail, Petălooŏt'; Mĕsălooaat.
A long house, Pijeskegooŏmk'; Pijegân'.
The house is long, Pijeskegooŏmkŭk; Pijegânik.
A long "ship," *(canoe, etc.)*, Pedoo'lkw.
The "ship" is long, Pedoo'lkŭk.
How long is the "ship"? Tălepedoolkŭk?
The "ship" is so long, Tĕlepedoo'lkŭk.
How long is the house? Tăleskegooŏmkŭk? Tălepedŭkooŏmkŭk?
The house is so long, Tĕleskegooŏmkŭk; Tĕlepedŭkooŏmkŭk.

A long sheet *(of bark, cloth, etc.)*, Pedogŭmâkŭk.
To make the sheet long, Pedogŭmagaadoo.
How long is the "sheet"? Tălepedogŭmâkŭk?
The "sheet" is so long, Tĕlepedogŭmâkŭk.
To be long, *(i. e, tall)*, Pedŏkse.
To sound a syllable or a note long, Petlămoodŭm.
To long for something, kĕdoodăme.
To take long steps, Petlŭgaase.
A long time, Pĕgejāāk..
To live long, Pŏjedowse; Pĕgedowse.
Longevity, Pĕgedowsimk.
To sit up long at night, Pĕgedăbe.
To use it a long time, Pĕgĕdăbĕdŭm.
To hold it a long time, Pĕgedŭnŭm.
To detain him a long time, Pĕgejāâk'.
To be a long time, *(about it)*, Pĕgejāe.
To be a long time working at it, Pĕgejālookwŏdŭm.
To keep angry a long time, Pĕgejuhkweie.
Longitude, Tan tĕlepedâkŭmegĕk' mâkŭmegow wĕja'dĕgĕmk oocheběnook' meesokoo ŭtkŭsŭnook'.
Long Island, *(Horton, N. S.), pr. n.*, Mĕsadĕk.
The day is long, Amasegiskŭk.
The winter is long, Amasebook'.
A long distance, Amasĕk'.
A long summer, Amasenipk'.
A long autumn, Amasitkwaak.
A long spring, Amesikw'; Amesegoonookw'.
To loof, *(naut)*, Wĕtŭnŭkweedŭm.
Loof, *(luff), imper.*, Ootŭnkwedāān.
To look, Ankaptĕgā'.
To look at, Ankaptŭm; Ankâmk'.
To look in that direction, ĕlăbaase.
To look about, Yălăbaase.
To be looking about, Yălăbe; Yălăptĕgā'; Yălămk'; Yălăptŭm.
N. B.—In āll these cases ăl may be used instead of yăl.
To look up, Sĕmkŭlăbaase.
To be looking up, Sĕmkŭlăbe; Sĕmkŭlăptĕgā.
To look down, Pĕgāwŏbaase.
To be looking down upon him, ĕjâkŭnjămk'; ĕjâkŭnjăptŭm.
To look back, ăpskŭlăbaase.
To be looking back, ăpskŭlăptĕgā'; Apskŭlăbe.
To look so, *(appear so)*, Tĕlegwĕdoodŭm.
To look round, kewŏnskŭlabaase.
To look through it, Tăooăptŭm.
To look at one's self, *(in a mirror)*, Ankâmse.
Look! Ankaptāān!
A looking-glass, Ankamsoode; Nibŭnoo'jâkŭmoode.
A loom, ŭltâktā'gŭnā'.
To loom up, Wĕnâkpĕsk'.
A loon, kwemoo.
To hunt loons, kwemooo'dĕgā; Nanamā'.
A white loon, Wŏbekwemoo.
A loop, Nabooktâkŭnaběgaadăsik.
To loose him, *(untie him)*, Apkwaalâk.
To loose *(untie)* **it,** Apkwaadoo.
To loose, *(set sail)*, Boo'se.
Loose, *adj.*, Mĕnăděk'; āwāgŭpeăděk'; āwāgāe; āwāāgŭk.
To loosen, *v. tr.*, āwāgiskaadoo; āwāgiska'dĕgā'; āwāgaadoo; ĕbowiskaadoo.
To lop, Moosegâtkoontāāgā.
Loquacious, Poogwĕlewistoo; Wĕsămewistoo.
Loquacity, Wĕsămewistoomk'; Wĕsămewistoo'dimk.
A lord, Sâk'ŭmow; ĕspesâkŭmow.
The Lord, Nikskam; ŭkchesâk'ŭmow.
To lord it over, kestĕjooaalŭk; Wĕnmăjāâk'; kestāwāe-alsoomk'; Mĕdooe-alsoomk'.
Lordliness, ĕspesâkŭmowa'dâkŭn; ĕspesâkŭmowoo'de; ĕmtĕskăbāwoo'de; ĕmtĕskealsoosoode.
Lordship, Sakŭmowoode.
Lore, kĕgenoodŭmooksoode; kĕjeděgĕmkāwā'.
To lose, kĕskaadoo; kĕskaalŭk; ānŭk; ĕntoo; Wĕskwĕnŭm; Wĕskwĕděstoo.

To lose myself, ānoo'se.
To be lost, kĕskae.
Lot, ŭtkŭnwŏkŭn.
To cast lots, ĕlâkâdŭm; ĕlakŭdāāgā.
Lot 49, *p. n.*, **P. E. Island,** 'Ntooa'gwâkŭn.
Lotion, ŭksispadĕgĕmkāwā'.
Loud, kintaak *(a loud noise)*, kĕsegowwĕk'.
To make a loud noise, kintŏkse; kĕsegowwistoo; kĕse-gowsāāskwā; kĕsegowintowwā'; kĕsĕdāwĕdaak; kĕsegowtaak.
To sing loudly, kĕsegowintoo.
To pray very loudly, kĕsegowealosoodŭmei.
To love, kĕsălooā'; kĕsădŭm; kĕsălk; kĕsălse' Moojăje.
To love him greatly, Mĕnooa'gŭlŭk.
To love one another, kĕsăltoolteĕk'.
Love, ŭksălsoode; kĕsăloočmk'; kĕsăltimkāwā'.
Lovely, kĕloo'se; kĕsekĕloose; Mowweoolmŭdoo.
Love-sick, Nĕdăje.
Loving kindness, Mowwepoogwĕle-āooledā'lsoode.
Love-song, ŭksălsoodeā' ŭktabĕgeâkŭn.
A louse, Waakw. *Plur.*, Wagook.
To louse, *(clean from lice)*, Nootkŭmase.
To be lousy, Waagwe.
To have a lousy head, Wāgwŏtpei'.
Low, āboonāe; aboonāāk; ĕjintĕk'; Bĕnogwāe.
To sit low, ĕjĭnpe.
To bow low, *(to stoop)*, ĕjĭnkwaase.
To fly low, ĕjenâkâyĕt'.
It is low water, kesenewĕdĕk'.
To low, *(as a cow)*, Wĕnjooteamweese.
To lower, Nesa'dĕgā; Nesaadoo; Nesaalŭk; Nesaase; āboonaadoo; āboona'dĕgā; āboonaalŭk; āboonaalŭse; āboonaase; āboonaalimk; Pĕgāwaadoo; Pĕgāwaalŭk; Pĕgāwa'lŭse; Pĕgāwaase; Bĕnogwaadoo; Bĕnogwaalŭk; Benogwa'lŭse; Bĕnogwaase; Altooběga'dĕgā; altoobĕgaadoo; Altoobĕga'lŭse; Nesĕgōdăse; Nesŭpelŭm; Nesŭpilk'.
To lower, *(lour)*, Mâktāwŏloogeâk'; kwĕdăjegwā.
Low Point, *p. n.*, Mooinâkŭncheechk.
Low spirited, čmawaase.
Loyal, kĕdlāwāe; ĕlegāwitaweălsoosoode wĕleskŭdŭm; Wĕlăbedŭm; Nĕmŭtke wĕlĭksădŭm.
Loyalty, ĕlegāwitāweālsoosoode' wĕliskŭdŭmŭmk'; kĕdlāwāetŭladĕgĕmkāwā'.
Lubbard, Mĕgokse kadoo kĕsemălāe; Owwŏnāe.
Lubberly, Mălāe; Owwŏnaga'dĕgā; kabăksa'dĕga.
Lubricate, Sĕsoobaadoo.
Lucid, Bâktăsik; Pedeŏktĕk'; kĕsăsĕk'; Bâktădĕk'.
Lucidity, kĕsăsĕgāwā'; Bădŏktĕgawā'; Baktăsimkāwā'.
Luck, Tĕdăbooděskāwā'.
Bad luck, ălooyā.
To have bad luck in hunting, Aloodoogoole.
To have bad luck in fishing, Aloogwedămā'.
My good luck, kĕloo'lk 'ntĕbădĕgŭm.
To be lucky, Wĕskodŭm kĕloo'lk ĕbădĕk'.
Lucre, kaneāwoode; Sooleāwā'; Milĕsoode.
Lucriferous, Wĕlekāneāwimk'; kaneāwoodeā'.
Ludicrous, kŭlooskooŏkŭnik'; Oosŭgāwōgŭnā.
To luff, Wĕtŭnŭkwedŭm.
To lug, kĕskeālădĕjedoo; Wĕswĕgaadoo nadoo kogooā' kĕskook; Pĕmaadoo nadoo kogooā' kĕskook.
Luggage, 'Ntapsoon; 'Mtapsoon.
Lugubrious, Mĕskāimkāwā'; Mĕskŭdasoodeā'.
Lukewarm, Amepŭdĕk'; Amepŭsit.
To lull, Nakŭnoosălk'; Nakŭnoosā'; Wŏntŭga'dĕgā'; Wŏntŭgaalŭk; Wŏntŭgâdŭm.
Lumbago, 'Mpakŭmā' ŭksenoogowokŭn.
Lumber, Tanŭl kogoāāl eoonăsemowwa'dăsigŭl tanŭl moo kĕlooltinoogŭl; Tŭmoktăook tĕmagiboodăsijik, kŭsna' neliksokta'sijik oochit ootāoo'dăsinŭ.
Luminary, Wōsogwĕk'; Tan wŏsogoonŭmâtk' kogooā'; Wŏsogoonŭmâkŭn.
Luminous, kĕsăsĕk; Bâktădĕk; Wosogwaasik.

A lump, Mĕlchŭgopskĕk; ŭpkokt'.
A lumpfish, kŭmĕkwsis.
Lumpy, Mĕlchŭgopskĕguwā; ŭpkoktā'.
Lunacy, ĕloowāeadimkāwā'.
Lunar, Dĕpkŭnoosĕtāwā'.
Lunatic, ĕloowāweĕt'.
Lunch, ĕkwsiktâkŭmadimkāwā'.
To lunch, ĕkwsiktâkŭmaase.
Lunenburg, *pr. n.*, āseedik.
Lungs, Oopŭnk'.
Lungwort, Pesakŭnâtkool; Mesâkŭnâtkool.
A lure, Wakâd'igŭn.
To lurk, Mimoogwŏse; ĕskebāe.
A lurking-place, etleĕskobooltimk'.
Luscious, Wĕsămesesmogŭnemaak.
Lusciousness, Wĕsămesesmogŭnemagāwāyā'.
Lust, āoosămepawŏtŭmŭgāwā'; Pawŏtŭmŭgāwā'; Wĕskāwĕledaswŏkŭn; Winkwijeā; Pāwŏlk', kwĕdādōbāwimkāwā'.
Lustfulness, Winkwijaloo'de.
Lustiness, Mŭlgigŭnōde.
Lustre, kĕsăsĕgāwā'; Bâktădĕgāwā'; Baktoktadoomkāwā'.
Lusty, Mĕlkigŭnāe; Lōk wĕlāe.
Luxuriance, Welegwĕkāwā'.
Luxuriant, Welegwĕk'.
Luxurious, Wĕskāookwŏdŭm.
Luxury, Wĕskāookwŏdŭmŭgāwā'.
Lying down, *(said of a person)*, ĕlesin'; ĕlesink'.
Lying down, *(said of an animal)*, Sĕbaat.
Lying, *(telling lies)*, āoolā; ĕksooā'.

M.

Maccan River, *pr. n.*, Māākân.
Macerate, Aloosaalŭk; Poogwĕlewĕtkŭbaadoo; Poogwĕleĕltĕsŭmaadoo.
Maceration, Aloosalooksoode; Poogwĕlewĕtkŭbaadoomk'.
To machinate, kwelooedā'dĕgā.
Machination, kwelooedādâkŭn; Winekwelooedādĕgĕmk'.
Machine, Moolin; Moolina'dăsik; Moolincheech.
A sewing machine, ĕlesowwĕmkăwā' moolincheech.
A mowing machine, Pĕskoosowwĕmkāwā' moolin.
A threshing machine, Powkwĕdāgĕmkāwā' moolin. *(From the Fr.* moulin, *a mill.)*
Mackerel, Amlamĕlkw'.
Mad, ĕloowāweā'; ĕloowāwe; kĕsuhkweie.
Madam, Săkŭmâ'skw.
Madbrain, āweie.
A madcap, ĕloowāweā'; Wakŭsechenŭmooe.
Made, kesedăse; kesa'dăse; ĕlookwŏdŭmăse.
Mad house, Wĕnjeegwŏm tan tet ĕloowāwea'dijik ĕtleănkwāoojik.
Madness, ĕloowāwoode; ĕloowāweawoode; āweioode.
Magdaline Islands, *pr. n.*, Mŭnagĕsŭnook'.
Magazine, Weegădigŭn.
A maggot, koolbătkĕch'.
Maggotty, koolbatkĕjooik'.
Magical, Booöinā'; Booöinwadĕgĕmk'.
Magic, Booöinōde; Booönwadĕgĕmkāwā.'
Magician, Booöin.
To be a magician, Booöināwe.
Magisterial, ĕmtĕskesakŭmowwe; ĕmtĕskealsoose; Mĕlkedoodŭm; ĕmtĕskedoodŭm; Mĕdooedoodŭm.
Magistracy, Sakŭmowoode; Noojeilsoodĕgĕtooaadakŭn.
Magistrate, Noojeilsoodegā'.
Magnanimity, Mowwooledādĕgĕmkāwā'.
Magnanimous, Mowwooledā'dĕgā.
Magnet, Ooskŭnaak wĕnaga'dĕgĕk.
Magnific, ĕspāe; ĕspetŭladĕgā'; Măgedālŭmookse.

Magnificence, ĕspāimkāwā; Milāsooŏkŭnetŭladĕgĕmkāwā'.
To magnify, Mĕgedaadoo; Mĕgedaalŭk; Mĕgedāādŭm; Mĕgedāālŭmk.
Magwosk Point, *p. n.*, Mĕgwasaak.
A maid, ābitāās; ābitāsāwe; ābitāsees; Nâkskwā; Nâkskws.
An old maid, Nkâneābitāās.
Maiden-head, Maiden-hood, Nâkwskwĕmkāwā'; Wĕleābitāsāwimkāwā'.
Maid-servant, Oonŏkŭbĕmeeskw.
Majestical, ĕlegāwitāwā'.
Majesty, ĕlegāwitāwoode; Elegāwit'; ĕlegāweeskw.
Mail-boat, Weegădigŭnoo'lkw.
Mail-coach, Weegădigŭnāāch ootâbâkŭn.
To maim, Lagŭntāāk; Amoodāāk; Amoodālâk'.
To be maimed in the hand, Nĕblĕptinei'.
To be maimed in the foot, Nĕbŭlegadei'; Nĕbŭlesedei'.
Main, 'Msŭt tan tĕlkeek; Mowwimsŭgilk'; Mowwecspāāk. *The sea,* ŭkchigŭm.
Mainland, ŭktâkŭmoo'k; ĕlmiktŭkŭmĭk'.
An inhabitant of the mainland, ŭktakŭmoogawaach. (In contradistinction from an *Islander,* Mŭnegoogawaach.)
To maintain, ănkwāāk'; kĕlāāk'; ănkŭnāāk'.
Maintenance, Ankŭnāamk'; Ankŭnāamkāwā'; Memăjooŏkŭnā'.
Major, ăjeĕspāe.
Maize, Peās'kŭmŭn.
To make, ĕledoo'; kesedoo'; ĕleek; kĕsaalŭk; kesaadoo.
Maker, *(Our Maker),* Kesoo'lkw.
The maker of all things, Mĕstakesedĕgĕt'.
Malady, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn; Wiskŭswŏkŭn.
Malagash Cape, *pr. n.*, Wāgwŏstŭgwĕk'.
Male, *(a man),* Cheenŭm.
A male of the ox or moose kind, Yăp.
A male dog, Nābĕskw.
A male bear, Nabĕsŭm.
A male of swine or sheep, Nĕtolow'.
A male porpoise, seal, or whale, Nābeâk'.
A male beaver, Pŭlŭmskw'.
A female beaver, Nooscĕskw.
A male otter or mink, Nābāāgwik.
A male porcupine, Nābegŏk'.
A male fish, Nābĕmĕkw; Nābĕkw.
A male carribou, ăchkăjit.
A male bird, Nābāoo.
A general name for male, Nâbĕtkoo'ch.
Maladministration, Mĕdōoeālsoosimkāwā'.
Malediction, Almegĕdŭmŭgāwāā'; Almoodŭmŭgāwā'.
Malefactor, Booskepada'dĕgā.
Malevolence, kĕtkedā'dŭwŭmk'; Pokwŏjedādâkŭn.
Malice, ĕloowāwe tŭledaswŏkŭn; ĕloowāwoode.
To malign, Pilsāāk'; Wĭnuhskwimk'; Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.
A mall, Maltĕjwā'; Pōgŭmăde.
Maleable, Ebaktaasis.
Mallet, Măltĕjwā'; Pōgŭmăde.
Malpeque, *pr. n.. (P. E. I.),* Mâkpāāk.
Mamma, 'Nkech'; Kejoo.
Mammilary, Mŭlŭgeĕhwā; ābit oomŭlŭgĕchŭmooā'.
Mammon, Mĭlāsoode; Milāsooŏkŭn.
Man, ŭlnoo. (This is now the term for an *Indian,* but its original meaning was the same as the Latin *homo,* or the Greek *ανθρωπος,* and signified *a man* as distinguished from all other animals or objects. Cheenŭm, a man, as distinguished from a *woman,* or *boy,* vir. *ανήρ.*)
To be a man, ŭlnooe; Chenŭmooe.
To man, Chenŭmooaadoo.
Manacles, kŭlageieegŭnŭl.
To manacle, kĕlpilk'.
Manadoo, *pr. n.. (C. B.),* Lŭskŭch.
To manage, Alsoomk'; Tĕlaalŭk; Saktŭk.
How do I manage him? Tălkâk'?
I manage him thus, Tĕlkâk'.
Mandate, ŭtploo'dâkŭn; Tĕbloo'dĕgĕmkāwā'.

Mane, Ootŭkabalowŭl ; Oosaboon.
A horse's mane, Tăsebowe-oosăboon'.
A lion's mane, Petălooe-oosăboon'.
Manful, Chenŭmooa' ; Mĕlkigŭnae.
Manger, Wĕnjooddeamook' ebătkwŏdâltoolteedijŭ.
Manhood, Chenŭmoo'dakŭn ; Tĕbeboonaamk.
Maniac, ĕloowāweā'.
Manifest, Pakeinŭmegoosik ; Wŏsădek iktook ĕdĕk ; Măswenŭmegoose ; Pagāāk.
Manifold, kakeiyese-milekĕsa'dăsigŭl.
Manikin, Cheenŭm ăpchājeejit.
Mankind, 'Msŭt tan tăsŭkŭmiksooltijik' Memăjoonoo'gŭ.
Manlike, Wĕlekesa'dăsik ; Chenŭmooetŭla'dăsik ; Welechenŭmooeăwa'dăsik.
Manner, Tan tĕladĕgĕt' ; Tan tĕladakadijik ; Tĕladakadimkăwā'.
Manœuvre, Nădăda'soodeā tŭledā'dakŭn.
Mansion, Sâkŭmōgwŏm ; Mĕskeek ak ĕspāāk ak milăsoowŏk ŭnik wĕnjeegwŏm.
Manslaughter, Chenŭmooenăbădĕgĕmk'.
Manslayer, 'Nadoo wĕn tan năbădâk'.
Mantle, Pedoo'goon.
Manual, 'Mpŭtŭnā' ; Wĕjekesedăsik 'mpŭtŭnikiktook.
Manufacture, Oochekesedŭmk.
To manufacture, ĕledoo.
Manufacturer, Noojelookwŏdŭm.
Manumision, kestĕjootĕladoomk ootalsoomsinŭ ; Boonadĕgĕmkăwā' kestĕjooăŭ.
To manumit, kestĕjoo boonaalâk ; kestĕjoo tĕlaalâk ootalsoomsinŭ.
To manure, ĕpkĕnŭm.
Manure, ĕpkĕnâkŭn.
Manuscript, Weegă'digŭn pegoonăweegăsik.
Many, Pegwĕlkĭk ; Pegwĕlkŭl ; kakeiyeseĕk' ; kakeiyesoolteĕk' ; kakeiyeskŭl. N. B.—As *prefixes*, pegwĕle and kakeiyees are joined to all verbs that are susceptible of them, to denote *many*. kakeiyees means (when used by itself) *frequently, often.*
To get many, Nĕgĕdăăgik ; Mĕgŭnŭmânŭl.
To get so many, Tĕlimkŭdăăgik ; Tĕlimkŭnŭmânŭl.
To kill many, Pegwĕlănkik.
Many coloured, Mileweegăsik.
Many headed, Pegwĕlewŏtpât'.
Many cornered, Pegwĕlekĕjegăsik.
To speak many languages, Milădooā'.
Many times, Seowwu ; kakeiyees.
A map, Peătwăwităwā'.
To map, Peătwăwe.
Maple, *(white)*, keŏkchemoose.
Sugar maple, Sŭnow'.
Curly maple, kiktŭkigooâk' sŭnow'.
Soft maple splits, kŭmoojechabe.
To mar, ăchkŭnāâk' ; ăchkŭnaadoo ; Sĕgwiskaadoo ; Achkŭnaalŭk.
Marble Head, *pr. n.*, Wŏkŭloopskŭsow'.
March, *(month)*, Segowgoo's.
To march, Atlŭgaase.
A march, Atlŭgaadimk.
Mare, ĕloogwĕdoo tăsebow'.
Margaree River, *pr. n., (C. B.)*, Weŭkŭch'.
Margaree River's Mouth, *pr. n., (C. B.)* Oochaadooch.
Margin, *(of a river, etc.)*, 'Mtŭbŭnegikt' ; Pâkâbŭnegĕk'.
Marine, ŭkchigŭmooā'.
A mariner, Mătĕlōt ; ālaktĕgāwenoo.
Marital, 'Nchenŭmoomā'; Tan tŭlā' wĕn oochenŭmoomŭl.
Maritime, Maritimal, ŭkchigŭmook ; ŭkchigŭmoogwā'.
A mark, kŭnoogwŏkŭn ; kŭnooadooŏkŭn ; Chilăăk ; Chiltĕk ; Chilkwŏsk' ; Chilmŭdooŏkŭn ; ĕlăbâktĕk.
To mark, āweekŭm ; Wesoonaadoo ; kenooaadoo ; kĕgenooaadoo ; kĕgenoogwŏdŭm ; kĕgenoogwŏdĕgĕdoo ; kĕgenoogwŏlk' ; Chiltăăm ; Chiltĕlâk' ; Chilaptoo ; Chilpe ; Chilmŭdoo ; Pagaptoo ; Chilsŭm ; Cheloowekŭgā ; ĕlabŏktĕstoo.
To be marked, kĕgenoogwaase.
How am I marked? Tălekenoogwaase?

I am marked thus, Tĕlekenoogwaase.
A straight mark, kākwŏdābâktĕk'.
A crooked mark, Tĕgwŏdabâktĕk'.
To go to market, Nadănkooei'; ĕtlinpĕgwŏdĕlegā' ak ĕtlintooeskā'.
A market place, Etlintooeskadimk.
Marksman, Wĕlenâgâdei'; Nĕdowinkadei; Nĕdowwepāskegĕdoo.
Marriage, Mălеāwimk.
Married, Wĕcheenŭmoome; Wĕtāpitĕme; Mălеāwe.
Marrow, Ween; Weeneme.
Marrow bone, Mĕsĕgŭnâk wŏkŭnik'.
To marry, *(a man to a woman),* Mălеāwaalŭk.
We two men have married two sisters, Wechoosteĕk'.
Marsh, Wŏlskĕk'.
Marshy, Wŏlskĕkāwā'.
Mart, Etlintooeskĕmk'; Etlintooeskaadimk.
Marten, Abistănāooch'.
Martin's River, *pr. n.,* Piktoo'jŭk.
Martin's Point, *pr. n., (near Londonderry, N. S.),* Wŏsoksegĕk'.
A martyr, Tan wĕn wĕjenābot oochit tan tĕlеalasoodŭmât'.
Marvel, Pakŭleioode.
Marvellous, Pakŭleioodeā'; Pakŭlamook'.
To marvel, Pakŭleie.
To marvel at it, Pakŭlăstŭm.
To marvel at him, *(at his looks),* Pakŭlamk'.
Mary Joseph, *pr. n.,* Kŭlokwĕjook.
Masculine, Cheenŭmooā'.
To mash, Nookchŏktāāgā.
To mash potatoes, Soktāāgā.
A mash, Nookchŏktāāgŭn.
A mask, Chebookenĕs.
To mask, Mĭmoogwŏdoo.
A mason, Noosĕgŭnĕgā'.
Masonry, Noosĕgŭnĕgĕmkāwā'.
Mass, Poogwelemowŏdăsik; Mĕskeek ŭpkĕsigŭn; Lamāās.
Massacre, Nābădĕgĕmk'; kĕpnĕdāgĕmkāwā'; kakeinābădĕgĕmk'.
Massive, Mĕskeek ak ĕlp kĕskook'.
Mast, 'Mtogŭm.
A master, Alsoose; Sâkŭmowwe; Wĕnŏk'-ŭbĕme.
Thy master, *(said to a dog),* kedŭmk.
To master, Wiswigŭnĕmk'; Alsoomk'; Alsoodŭm.
Masterless, Moo ălsoodŭmăsu; Moo Alsoomkoosu; Moo alsoomooksu; Alsoomse.
Master-piece, Mowwewoolekesa'dăsik.
Mastership, Sakŭmowoo'de; Alsoo'soode; Wĕlekenoodŭmook'soode.
Mastication, Soktămimk; Soktŭmŭmk'.
Mastiff, Mĕskilk' ŭlŭmooch; *A big dog.*
To own a mastiff, Magiktāāwe.
A mat, Nŏksoon.
To match, *v. tr.,* Tĕtpŭgaadoo; Wĕletetpŭgaadoo; Tĕtpŭgaalŭk; Wĕletetpŭgaalŭk.
To match, *v. int.,* Tĕtpŭgaltŭk; Wĕletĕtpŭga'dăsigŭl; Tĕtpŭgaltoolteĕk'; Wĕletĕtpŭgaltoolteĕk; kokwŏjewijādooltigŭl.
Mate, Nigŭmaach; Wigŭmaajŭl; Wechā. *Its mate.*
A beast's mate, Wisŭmool.
A fish's mate, Widŭmĕgool.
A bird's mate,
Material, Tan pasŭk kogooā' tan kesesămāga'-dăsik; Tan wĕje-kesedăsik kogooāŭ.
Maternal, 'Nkechoowā'; Tan tĕlā' ābit tan wĕnjânit.
Mattrass, Oonâksoon.
To possess a mattrass, ānâkse.
Matrimony, Mălеāwimkāwā'; Mălеāwoode.
Matrix, Mooskōbe; Mijooajechwekŭmoode; Ledâkŭn.
Matron, ābit tan bokchekesegooeĕt'; Sakŭma'skw.
Matter, Tan pasŭk kogoo'ā; tan kese sămāga'-dăsik.
To matter, Tătkāāk.
It is no matter, Moo āchkŭnā'nook.
Mattock, Moonkŭdā'gĕmkāwā.

Mature, Manik; kesemanegĕk'; ĕtĕk'; kestĕdĕk'; Wŏdoostĕk'; Tĕbeboonae.
To maul, Pogŭmădŭm; Pogŭmei'; Tâktŭk'; kŭsimtāāk.
Mausoleum, Ootkoodâkŭnā' kŭnoogwōsoode meskeek ak mowimkōdik.
Maw, Winiskei'; Wŏkteŭn'; Poogoogŭmow'; Ag'oogŭmow'.
Maw worm, Oolŭkseā' wĕtte.
Maxillar, Ootoogobāgŭnĕ-wŏkŭndĕmāwā.
Maxim, kenamătināwāyā' ĕtlāwistoomk'.
May be, Chtptook ĕdook'.
May, *(the month),* Agesegoos'.
Me, Neen.
Meadow, 'Mskegooā'kăde; Māsooskĕk'.
Meager, Aloo'sei.
Meagerness, Aloosâmk'.
Meal, Mĭjesimkāwā'; Mĭjesooltimkāwā'; Wŏbāāchkŭl; Peāskŭmŭnā'wobāchkŭl.
Mealman, ĕtlintooĕskĕdogŭl wŏbāchkŭl.
Mealy, Wŏbāchkāwā'.
Mealy-mouthed, Wĭgwŏseese; Amekŭloose.
To be mean, Bĕnogwāe; Benogwedaase; Bĕnogwetŭla'degā'; Lōk amasegāe; Mĕjegāetŭla'dĕgā'.
Mean, *n.,* Meawāāgāwā; Lamāākāwā.
To mean, Na tĕledāādŭm.
To meander, Milewŏmkitk; Mileâk; Milōmkitk; Wŏkchooōmkitk; Amnōmkitk.
Meander, *pr. n., (in Newport, N. S.),* Milchĕgaach.
Meaning, Tan tĕloočk; Tan kogooā' kwĕjuhskoodŭm; Tan tĕledāādŭm.
Meanness, Benokedā'dâkŭn; Bĕnokedālŭmooksoode; Amasegāooŏkŭn; Apchājedā'dĕgĕmkāwā'.
Measles, Aloosool.
Measure, *n.,* 'Nŭgâkŭn.
To measure, ĕnka'dĕgā'; ĕnkadŭm; ĕnkā'; ĕnkaalŭk; kwĕjebilchāāgā.
To measure it across, Takŭmogŭnegadŭm.
Measurement, ĕnkadōgĕmk'; ĕnkĕmk'; ĕnkadŭmŭk'; ĕnkadŭmŭmk'.
Measureless, Mowepoogelimsŭgeek; Māsečnka'dăsik; Moo kesečnka'dăsinook.
A measurer, Noojinkadāāgā; kwĕjebilchāāgā.
Meat, Weoos'.
Lean meat, kakaakw.
Fat meat, Wegāwik'.
Meat without fat or bones, Moosok'.
Mechanic, Noojeksedogŭl kogoāāl; Nĕdowwekesedogŭl kogooāāl.
Mechanism, Moolinadăsikāwā'.
Medal, Mĕdâl; Mĕdâlŭm.
To meddle, Sĕspōdĕgā; Sĕspōdŭm; Mĕdĕnŭm; Mĕdā; Mĕdŭmōdĕgā.
Meddler, Meddlesome, Booskesĕspōdĕgā'.
To mediate, kĕloodŭmĕlsāwe.
Mediation, Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāwĕmkāwā'; kŭloodŭmĕlsāoode.
A mediator, Noojiptŭka'mooā'; Noojiptŭgemooā'; Noojiptŭgegĕdŭm; Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāwe; Noojiptŭka'mooā.
Mediatorship, Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāoode.
Medical, 'Mpesoonā'.
Medicament, 'Mpesoon.
To medicate, 'Mpesoonaadoo.
Medication, 'Mpesoonaadoomk.
Medicinal, 'Mpesoonik; 'Mpesoonā'.
Medicine, 'Mpesoon.
To be hunting for medicine, 'Mpesoonāāgā; 'Mpesoonāgâktŭmei'.
"Medicine Bag," ŭpsinei'; 'Msenei'; Skebĕlâkŭn; 'Ntooōm.
A place where medicinal roots, etc., abound, 'Mpesoonā'kăde; 'Mpesoona'gŭmikt.
To medicine, *(to doctor),* Nĕbedĕgā; Nĕbilk'; Nĕbedŭm.
To meditate, Ankedaase; Ankekāādŭm; Moonsŭdāāgā; Moonsŭdāādŭm.
Meditation, Ankedā'dâkŭn; Ankeda'soode; Ankedā'dĕgĕmk'.
Medium, Meawāgāwā'; Tan pasŭk kogooā' tan wĕjekesedăsik nadoo kogooā'.
Medley, Nadoo kogooa' mileweāga'dăsik.

Medullar, Medullary, Wenā′; wenāwāik.
Meed, Abankŭdooōwā′.
Meek, Wĕlmŭdoo; Moo nŏksuhkweie; kakŭmadei.
Meet, kokwŏjeâk′; Wĕleâk′; Tan dĕpkadik; Wĕlâk.
To meet, A′sŭgâk; Asŭgâdeĕk′; Asŭgadooltĕek′.
A meeting, Mowwedaamk; Mowwedaadimk; ĕtlemowŏmăjik; Mowweōme.
A meeting house, Alasoodŭmōgwŏm; Etlealasoodŭmŭmk′.
To be melancholy, kewŏjedaase; kewŏjāe.
Melancholy, *n.*, kewŏjedaasoode; kewŏjeĕā′dâkŭn; kewŏjāimkāwā′.
To meliorate, ăjeoolaadoo; Ajeooladĕgā′;
Melliferous, Tan mechipchămooĕch-aboo wĕjeâk.
Mellifluent, Mellifluous, Tan mechipchămooĕchaboo wĕjĭtlijooik′; Tan mechipchămooĕchaboo mowwepoogwĕluhchooĕâk′.
Mellow, Nooktŭdĕk′; Nooktŭga′dăsik.
To mellow, Nooktŭgaadoo.
Melodious, Wĕltaak.
Melody, Wĕltamkāwā′; Wĕltaamk′.
Melon, ĕchkooch.
To melt. Noochkŭmĕsŭm; koonpĕsŭm; Sesagâdŭm; Noochkemae; koonpegâdŭm; koonpĕga′dĕgā; koonpĕstĕgā′.
The snow is all melted, kakaasik.
The lead, &c., is melted, Noochkŭmĕdĕk′; Noochkŭmĕsăsik; ĕlpĕstasit; ĕlpĕstŭmkŭl.
A member, ŭpsĕtkoon.
The members of the body, Oopŭkikool, Oostooŏkŭnŭl, Oopŭtŭnŭl, Ookwŏdŭl, ak 'msit tan tĕlekakeiyesemilitkoonăsik 'mtenin.
Memento, Migwedă′dăkŭn; Migwedādĕgĕmkāwā′.
Memoir, Weegădigŭn ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭnā′ oochit nadoo wĕn, mĕlooich′ kesinpŭgŭ.
Memorable, Tan tĕlĭpkwŏdŏk′ oomigwedā′dăsinŭ′; Tan dĕpkadik oomigwedādăsinŭ; kĕpmāāk; kĕpmedā′dăsis.
Memory, Migwedādĕgĕmkāwā′; Migwedaasoode.
Memramcook, *pr. n.*, Amlâmkook.
Men, Cheenŭmook; Memăjooenook′.
Menace, kwĕdămk′ kŭlooswŏkŭn iktook.
A menace, kwĕdămtimkāwā′ kŭlooswŏkŭnāŭ.
Menagerie, Etlemoweda′dasooltijik weisiskŭ.
To mend, Mĕsinloogwŏdŭm; Mesinloogwā′.
To mend snowshoes, Mĕsŭnakŭmegā′.
To be mending nets, ĕtlimsŭnăbega′ladije aabeŭ.
To mend, *v. int.*, Mā māweāwe.
To begin to mend, Bokchipkoonajināwe; ĕdŭpkweā′.
Mendacity, ĕksoōgŭn; ĕksoōgŭnā; ĕksooĕmk;′ āoolĕmk′.
A mendicant, Nĕdowwŏktŭmei′; Altawŏktŭmei′; Noojetowwŏktŭmei; Booskeowwŏktŭmei′; Booskekewikse.
Mendicant, *adj.*, kewiksimkāwā′; Noojetowwŏktŭmŭmkāwā′.
Mendicity, Tan tĕlepŭmowsit noodowwŏktŭmât′.
Menstrual, Dĕpkŭnoositāwā′.
Mensurate, ĕnkâdĕgā′.
Mensuration, ĕnkâdĕgĕmkāwā′.
Mental, Tăledaswŏkŭnā′.
Mentally, Ootăledaswŏkŭn iktook.
To mention, Wĕskoo′dŭm; ăgŭnoodŭm.
Mephitic, Mephitical, Winemaak.
Mercantile, Mâlsŭnawimkāwā′.
A mercenary, Noodabankŭdookse.
Mercenary, *adj.*, Noodabankŭdooksimkāwā′.
Merchandise, Mālsŭnāwimkāwāāl; Alegow.
A merchant, Malsân. N. B.—Two facts are proved and illustrated by this word Malsan. 1st. There were no men among the ancient Indians who *lived by buying and selling.* This is proved by their having adopted the French word, for merchant, (*marchant*), which they invariably did when an object was introduced, unlike anything in use among themselves. 2nd. It shows also

what letters (rather *sounds*), they used as substitutes for those lacking in their own language. For *r* they used an *l*, and for *ch (sh)* they used an *s*—Malsan, for *marchand*. And, further, it may be seen how *near* two words may be *etymologically*, and at the same time how *far apart* in appearance and *pronunciation*.

A female merchant, A merchant's wife, Malsŭnāāskw.

A merchant's daughter, Mālsŭneskwāāch.

Merciful, Noojeāooledā'dĕgā'.

Mercifulness, āooledādegĕmk'; āooledā'lsoode.

Merciless, Moo āooledā'dĕgow; kĕsādŭm 'ntoonmājedādĕgĕnŭ; Booskeoonmājedā'dĕgā.

Mercy, āooledaā'lsoode; āooledā'dâkŭn.

Mercy-seat, āooledālsoodeā koodpoode.

Meridian, Meowlagwĕt; Akŭdegiskŭkāwā; Mowwečspāāk; Mowwekākwāāk.

Merit, Tan tĕdoojipkwŏdoo; Pĕgwŏdoomk'.

To merit, Pĕgwŏdoo; Tĕdoojipkwŏdoo.

Meritorious, Mowwepoogwĕlipkwŏdoo.

Meritoriousness, Mowwepoogwĕlipkwŏdoomk'.

Mermaid, Nŭmājwilnoo. (Lit., *a fish man*. The Micmacs believe in such a monster.)

Merigomish, *pr. n.*, Mālegomich.

Merry, Wĕlitpāe; Wĕskāwenŏkse.

Mesh, Aabe.

To mesh, Pāādŭlk; A'beaalŭk; Tā'doogwĕk'.

A mess, Nāookt' mijesi'mk; Tânik booskemowwemijesooltijik; Tanik mowwe weboodooltijik.

To mess, Weboomādoolteĕk.

A message, kŭlooswŏkŭn ĕlma'dăsik; Noodăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; ŭpkĕsegŭncheech elmadăsik.

A messenger, Noodăgŭnoodŭm.

Metal, kŭsawŏk; Sooleāwā'; Wĭsowsooleāwā'; Soomālke; Wisawŏk, &c., &c.; Ak 'msŭt kogooāāl tanŭl telamoogul stŭgā wĕgĕt.

Metamorphose, kewŏnskaadoo tan tĕlegik; kewŏnskaadoo tan tĕlamook'.

Metamorphosis, kewŏnskaadoomk' tan tĕlegik' ak tan tĕlamook.

A meteor, Booktāwit'; Eewŏsk; kŭlokowĕch' nesečt'.

Meter, Noojinka'dĕgĕk'.

Metropolis, Mowwečspāāk ŭkchegŭn'.

Metropolitan, Mowweŭkchepadŭleas'.

Mettle, Sĕsakasimk'; Mĕlkedaamk.

Mica, Wŏsogolŭmin'.

Mice, Abŭkcheechk.

Michaelmas, Sĕmesŭlāwimk.

To keep michaelmas, Sĕmesŭlāwe.

Micmac, Megŭmawaach.

To be of the Micmac tribe, Megŭma'goodŭm.

To speak Micmac, Megŭmagooeese; Megŭmagoowŏdooā'.

Mid, Meawāāk.

Mid-day, Meowlagwĕt'; Mĕlowweagwĕt; Akŭdegiskŭk.

Middle, Meowwu; Meawāāk.

Middle of the hand, Lămilchŭn'.

Middle of a town, Lămikchegŭn'.

Middlemost, Tan meawāāk ăhk.

Middle River, *pr. n.*, *(N. S.)*, Wŏkŭmŭtkook.

Middle River, *pr. n.*, *(C. B.)*, Nĕmcheboogwĕk'.

Middle River, Kesooskowŏstoogwĕk'.

Middling, Amuŭ. As a *prefix*, Ame; thus, Amekŭloo'k, *tolerably good, middling good*.

A midge, Lipsŭncheech; ŭksipsooncheech.

Midnight, âktâtpaak.

Midriff, Waanoo.

Midships, kŭdaalook.

The midst, *(my middle)*, Meowāimk'.

Midstream, Meowipsedŭn.

Midsummer, Aktani'pk.

Midway, kŭdeiik.

Midwife, Noojeabogŭnŭmooā' ooskijenood iktook.

Midwinter, âktâbook'; Meowwebook'.
Might, Mŭlgigŭnōde.
Mighty, Mĕlgigŭnei'.
Milch, Noosootk; Mŭlagĕjooit weisis.
Mild, Wŏntŏksŭme.
Mild weather, Abăděoöwāāk: kĕdoo-abadooöwāāk.
Mildness, Wŏntŏksŭmimk'.
A mile, Nāookt meil.
Militant, Sŭmagŭniswā'; Mătŭnagĕmk; Mătŭndimkāwā'.
Milk, Mŭlŭgĕch'.
To give milk, Mŭlagĕjooe.
To milk out, Chinpĕgŭnāwā'; Chinkŭbĕnawa'.
Milkpail, Mŭlŭgĕchwā' ladŏksoon.
Milky way, Skŭdākŭmoochooowte; *The Spirit's road.*
Mill, Moolin. *Hand mill,* Nemâkŭn.
Mill Creek, *pr. n., (on River Hebert),* Booktowāāgŭn.
Mill-dam, ŭkploo'dâkŭn.
A mill pond, ŭpkoodaaskw.
To open a dam, Pĕliskŭm.
Millepedes, Betooimtŭlnâkŭnegadaajik; kŭmoochāāk waagookw.
A miller, Noojitkwitkoodāāgā; Moolināāgā.
A miller, *(an insect),* kookoogwāses.
Million, ŭkchebetooimtŭlnākŭn.
Millstone, Moolinâpskw'.
Milt, Moosetok'.
To have a milt, Moosetogŭmit.
The milter, Nābĕmĕkw'. *The spawner,* Skwĕmĕkw'.
To mimick, Nābloo'dĕgā'; Nābloo'dâk; Nābloodŭm.
Mimicry, Nābloo'dĕgĕmk'; Nābloo'dâkâdimk'.
To mince, Nooktāām.
Mincemeat, Pŭnoosmâkŭn.
Mind, 'Ntaledaswŏkŭn.
To mind, Ankedāādŭm; kĕlŏdŭm; Ankodŭm.
To be so minded, Tĕledaase; Na tĕledāādŭm; Na tĕledā'dĕgā.

A mine, *(of gold),* Wisowsooleāwā'kăde; *(of silver),* Sooleāwā'kăde; *(of iron),* kŭsawogwāākăde.
A coal mine, kŭlŭmooĕchwŏpskwāākăde.
To mingle, Weagaadoo.
To mingle liquids, *v. tr.,* kooloobĕgaadoo.
To mingle, *v. int.,* kooloobĕgeâgŭl.
A minister, Ministŭl; Nootloogwĕnoo; Tan ĕloogowŏjŭl nadoo wĕnŭl.
Mink, Moochpĕch'; Teakāooch'.
Minnow, Amjĕlagwĕch'.
Minstrel, Noojepe'poogwā'.
Mint, ŭpsĕskw'.
Mira, *pr. n. (C. B.),* Soolā'kăde.
Miracle, Pakŭleioode.
Miramichi River, *pr. n.,* Lŭstegoocheech.
Mire, Bŭlgow; Pĕlkwĕk.
To mire, *v. int.,* Amchimlooskeā; *v. tr.,* ămchimlooskaadoo; ămchinlooskaalŭk.
Mirror, Ankamsoode; Nibŭnoo'jâkŭmăde.
To look at one's self in a mirror, Ankamse; Nibŭnoojakŭmei'.
Mirth, Oosŭgāwenŏksoode.
Mirthful, Wĕskāwenŏkse.
To misapprehend, Moo wĕlinsŭtumoo; Pesokedāādŭm.
Miscarry, Chelāe; Winegedei'.
Miscarriage, Chelāimk'.
Mischief, ăchkŭnāooŏkŭn; Wegooāgŭn.
Mischievous, Booske-wegwāe; Booske-ăchkŭnŏdegā'.
Miscou Gully, *pr. n.,* Sebiskadâkŭncheech.
Miscreant, Winmŭdoo.
Misdeed, Padamsoode; Obŭla'dâkŭn; Padaswŏkŭn.
Mispek Cape, *pr. n.,* Mĕspaak.
Miser, Mowuhsădŭm sooleāwāŭ.
Miserable, ăoolāe; ăoolāje; Wĕnmājāe; Amasegāe; Moo kĕloo'su; Moo kĕlooltŭnook; Mogwājooe.
Misery, Woonmājōde; Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'swŏkŭn; wĕnmājāooŏkŭn.
Misfortune, Padatĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.

To misguide, Pĕsogwowtekŭmaalŭk.
To misreckon, Obŭlilchā'.
Misrepresent, Obŭleăgŭnoodŭm; Obŭlkenoodŭmooā.
To miss, *v. tr.*, Pĕsokŭyā'; Mĕsedĕskâk; Mĕsedĕskŭm; Mĕsedĕskŭmei'; Pĕsogŭpskŭdāāk; Pĕsogŭpskŭdĕlâk'; Moosooā'; Moosoŏdŭm; Moosooŏlk'; Pĕsoktĕskŭm.
To miss, *v. int.*, Pĕsogeâk'.
To miss the way, Nĕntowwāe; Nĕntowwaase.
A miss, *n.*, Moosooĕmkāwā'; ŭksŭga'dâkŭn.
Missile, Tan wĕjelĕgĕmk 'mpŭtŭn iktook.
Mist, Poogimseāwâkŭn; Māseāwâkŭn.
To be mistaken, Wĕneā'; Pesogwāyā'.
Mistouche River, *pr. n.*, Mistoogook.
Misty weather, Poogimseāwâkŭnegiskŭk.
To have misty weather, Poogimseāwâkŭnegiskŭnŭme.
To misunderstand, Obŭlinsŭtŭm; Moo nĕstŭmoo.
Misunderstanding, āoobŭlinsŭtŭmŭgāwā'.
To misuse, ăchkŭnāâk'; āoobŭlaalŭk; āoobŭlaadoo.
To mitigate, ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaalŭk; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaadoo; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwadĕgā'.
Mitigation, ŭpkoonăjŭnāwa'dĕgĕmk'; ŭpkoonajŭnāwa'dâkŭn.
Mitten, Pilchâkŭn.
To have on mittens, Pilchâkŭnaam.
To own mittens, Pilchâkŭnŭme.
To mix, Weagaadoo; koolooaadoo; Weakegwŏdŭm; Weakŭmkadooŏnŭl; Weakŭmka'lŭgik; Weagalŭgik; Weakŭlooskŭnŭmânn'.
To mix bread, ĕlooskŭnowwā'.
Mixed, Weaga'dăsik; Weakayâk'; Weakegwŏdŭmăsik.
Mizzen Point, *pr. n.*, Wĕchkwĕmkeâk'.
To moan, ĕbĕdŏkse; Wĕnmăjedaase; Wĕdōdĕme; Māwedŭm.
Moaning, ĕbĕdŏksoode; Wĕtkowĕsk; Wĕnmăjesăskoodimk'; Wĕdodŭmooltimk'; Wĕdobĕdŏksooltimk'.
A mob, Obŭladakŭnā' mowweōme sĕspena'kāwā'.
Moccasin, 'Mkŭsŭn.
To make moccasins, 'Mkŭsŭnāāgā.
To be wearing moccasins, 'Mkŭsŭnaam.
To own a pair of moccasins, Oomŭkŭsŭne.
Leather for moccasins, kesnâkŭnā'; 'Mkŭsŭnowwĕgŭn.
The instep piece, Sĕsŭn.
To be cutting out moccasins, *(or garments)*, ĕlĕgesowwā'.
To be gathering and puckering moccasin toes, ĕlesa'dĕgā.
To be sewing up the moccasin heels, kĕbootŭnāsowwā'.
To sew the moccasin heel up, kĕbootŭnāāsŭm.
To fix in the moccasin strings, Ankoonĕbegâdŭm.
To be fiixing in moccasin strings, Ankoonĕbegā'.
To be a moccasin maker, Nootkŭsŭnā'.
To put on my moccasins, Pĕtkŭsŭnaase.
To have on my moccasins, Pĕtkŭsŭnaam.
To fasten the "sesun" at the toe before sewing up the moccasin, Ootŭgwaadoo.
To be in quest of moccasin leather for myself, 'Mkŭsŭnowwĕgŭnā'gŭse.
To be after moccasin leather for the use of others, Mkŭsŭnowwĕgŭnāāgā.
To be dressing raw hide for moccasin leather, Pownegwā'; Pownegwŏdŭm.
A moccasin string Ankoonāpesoon.
To manufacture moccasin strings, Ankoonāpesoonooāāgā'.
To mock, Mălegimk'; Malegedŭm; Mălegetŏkse; Mălegegĕdŭm.
Mockery, Mălegāoode; Mălegāooimkāwā'.
A mocking stock, Yăpchoo mălegimookse.
To model, Nāboočgĕdoo; ĕlegebogŭdoo; kesedāādŭm; ĕledāādŭm; kwelooedāādŭm; Nābooegâkŭnaadoo; Nābōgigŭnaadoo; Nābooĕsigŭnaadoo; Naboegakŭna'dĕgā; Naboo-esigŭna'dĕgā; kwelooedā'dĕgā.

A model, Nāboočgâkŭn ; Nābōgigŭn ; Nābōgwigŭn.
Modeller, Noojenāboegakŭna'dĕgā; Noojekwelooedā'dĕgā.
Moderate, Wĕlmŭdoo ; kokwŏja'dĕgā.
To moderate, *v. tr.,* A soodŭm ; Alsoomk ; kokwŏjaadoo.
A moderator, Alsoosit ; Etlesakŭmowe.
Modern, kĕjegowwĕgā' ; Nŭgājawā'.
Modest, Wĕla'dĕgā' ; kĕloo'se ; Wĕlmŭdoo ; Wŏntŏksŭme.
Modesty, Wĕlmŭdoo'mk ; Wŏntoksŭmimk'.
To modify, kechka' kewŏnskaadoo.
To modulate, kokwŏjintoo ; kokwŏjiktabĕgĕā ; kokwŏjaadoo kĕdabĕgeĕmkāwā'.
Mohawk, *(a bird),* Mikchăgogwĕch.
Mohock, kwĕdĕch'.
To speak the Mohock language, kwĕdĕjooeese ; kwĕdĕjooŏdooā'.
Moist, Nĕlŭmooāāk ; Nĕluhtŏkchāāk ; Wĕtkŭjāāk.
To moisten, Nĕlŭmooaadoo ; Nĕlŭmooâbâdoo ; kechka saboogwŏnaadoo.
Moistened, Săboogwŏna'dăsik ; Nĕlŭmooadăsik,
Moisture, kechka săboogwŏnik ; Săboogwŏncheech.
A mole, *(a mound),* Makŭmegow mowwŏdăsik.
A mole, *(on the face),* Ookooledâm'.
To have a mole on the face, &c., Ookooledăme.
A mole, *(an animal),* Anamânskăach.
A molecule, ăpchăachk ŭpkĕsigŭn.
Molehill, Apchăăjeejik nĕmăktĕk.
To molest, Wĕtkoolk ; Wĕdŭmăăk' ; Loogowŏkŭmaalŭk ; Wĕnmăjăăk' ; Achkŭnăăk'.
To mollify, Nooktagaadoo ; Noogwa'dĕgā ; ăjeoolaadoo.
Molasses, kasteŏme.
To make molasses, kasteomea'dĕgā.
To be daubed with molasses, kasteomewe ; Lit., *To be all molasses.*

A moment, Nāŏŏkt 'mkamlâmimk.
Momentary, Nāookt 'mkâmlâmimkāwā'.
Momentous, Mowimsŭgeek ; Mowecĕspāāk ; Mowimkŏdik ; Tătkāāk ; Pegwĕletătkāāk.
Monarch, ŭkchečlegāwit ; člegāwit.
Monarchical, člegāwitāwā'.
Monarchy, člegāwitā wāalsoodâkŭn ; člegāwoode ; člegāwaagimk'.
Monday, Keshĕgŭndeāwimk'.
Money, Sooleāwā'.
Money bag, *(or box),* Sooleāwāyā' kŭmoode.
Moneyed, Milāse.
Moneyless, Moo sooleāwāŭmu ; āoolāāje.
Mongrel, *(mixed breed),* Weaga'dăsit tan tĕlăgootk' ; Milăgoodŭm.
Monitor, Noojinsŭtooaboogooa' ; Noojipsŭdoonŭm.
Monkey, kŭndâkŭnooĕjit ; Andŭnkŭnooĕjit.
Monoculous, Nāooktâlkegwei'.
Monogram, Nāookt āweckŭgĕmkāwā'.
Monstrous, A monster, Mowwimsŭgile ; Tan wāgwŏdaswŏkŭne-kesedăsit.
Month, Dĕpkŭnoo'sĕt.
Moon, Dĕpkŭnoo'sĕt.
New moon, Dĕpkŭnoosĕt tĕtât'.
Full moon, kesagesit dĕpkŭnoo'sĕt.
Moonless, Moo dĕpkŭnoo-sĕtāwikw ; Pĕgŭnŭk'.
Moonlight, Nĕbāwisk'.
To moor, Wĕlekŭlpelŭm "nābigwŏn."
The "vessel" is moored, ĕgoomik.
A moor, koolpŏk ; Banooskĕk ; 'Mkooŏk ; Wŏlskĕk.
Moose, Team'.
A bull moose, Yăp team'.
A cow moose, ŭlgwĕdoo team'.
A yearling moose, Negeăjoo.
A two year old moose, Niktooŏgŭnĕch'.
A three year old moose, Nsŏgŭnĕch'.
A four year old moose, Oolâkŭnāās.
A five year old moose,
A six year old moose, 'kwĕdŭnŭt'.
A moose skin, ŭpkĕgŭn.
To hunt moose, Teamooăĕgā ; Nĕdoogoole

To creep on moose, Wiskomāāsā.
To come upon moose in their yard, *(or carribou),* keoosā.
Moose wood, Mĭmkŭdawōk.
Moose wood leaves, 'Mtōp.
Moosaboon, *pr. n.,* Moosăboon čloogwaak.
To mope, kĕgooaase; kĕgooāe; Wâkŭjāe.
Morbid, kĕsenoogwŏk'.
More, ăjepoogwĕlk'.
To become more, ăjeā'; ăjeâk'. (ăje as a *prefix,* is the sign of the comparative degree.)
Moreover, Ak ĕlp; Skŭmtook'; Māch ĕdŭ; Ak ăpch.
Morn *and* **morning,** ĕskitpoo'k.
This morning, Pĕmeč-kitpook'; Sābei.
To-morrow morning, ĕskitpoo'nook.
A fine morning, Wĕlečskitpook'.
A stormy morning, Mĕdooečskitpook'.
A foul morning, Mĕdooečskitpook'.
A cloudy morning, Aloogečskitpoo'k.
To hunt in early morn, Sabae.
To make a morning fire, Sĕbowānŭmei'.
The morning star, Ootadâbŭn.
Morose, čloowāwe; kakawāe.
The morrow, Sabonook; kĕtkewŏpk'; ādâsawā' naagwĕk.
Morsel, ŭpkĕsĭgŭncheech.
A mortal, ŭlnoo; Ooskijenoo.
Mortal, Wĕnpooŏkŭne; Booskenĕmk; Nĕdowenā'; Nĕdowinp.
Mortality. Wĕnpooŏkŭnĕmk'; Booskenāooŏkŭn.
Mortar, *(mud),* Seskoo.
A mortar, *(to pound in),* Meioostāāgŭn; Pĕlkŭskŭdāāgŭn.
To pound in a mortar, Meioostāāgā; Pĕlkaskŭdaāgā.
Mortise. čleskăsik.
To mortise, čleskaadoo.
Moses River, *pr. n.,* Noogoomkeâk'.
Mosquito, Pijegŭnjit; kŭlŭmooĕch'.
Moss, Pesagŭnŭtkool; Mesakŭnŭtkool; ŭlnĕtkool; Wŏbŭlĕtkool; Aagŭsŭn.
An old moss covered pine log, Gooŏsŭn.
Mossy, Pesagŭnŭtkāwik.
Most, Peămu; Abes. N. B.—As a *prefix,* Peame marks the *superlative degree,* as well as mowwe and bĕjŭle.
Mote, *(in the eye),* Pāāsich.
Moth, kŭmāās.
Mother, N. B.—There is no word in Micmac for *a mother* simply. The possessive pronouns are always united.
My mother, 'Nkech'. In the voc. case, kejoo'.
Thy mother, ŭkech'.
His mother, Ookwijŭl.
My mother-in-law, 'Nchŭgweejich.
To have a mother, Wegije.
Motherless, Moo wegiju.
Mothy, kŭmā'sooik.
Motion, āleâmk'; āladimk.
Motionless, Wŏntŏktĕk'.
Motive, Mājadĕgĕmkāwā'; Masagadoomkāwā'.
To move, Mājaadoo; Masagaadoo; Mātpĕtŭmooe; Mājaase.
To move him, Mājaalŭk; Masagaalŭk.
To move the ground, Mātkŭmegaadoo.
To move the ground around plants, Mātka'dĕgā'; Matkaadoo.
To be scarcely able to move one's self about, Pĕgwŏnse.
A mould, Le'dâkŭn; ĕlpĕstâkŭn.
Mould, kogŭn.
To mould, ĕlpĕstoo. *To run.*
Mouldy, Okogŭyâk'.
To become mouldy, Ogokpĕgeâk'.
Mouldiness, Ogokpĕgeamk'.
It has a mouldy taste or smell, Okogwemaak.
A moulding, Booskesa'dăsik.
To be putting on mouldings, Booskesa'dĕgā'; Booskesaadoo.
To moult, Pĕskwit.
A mound, Makŭmegow mowa'dăsik.
Mount, Mountain, Pŭmdŭm; kŭmdŭm.
Mount Skumunâk', *pr. n.,* ĕskŭmŭnaak.
To mount, kākwaase; kesogwaase.

The brow of a mountain, kâskepŭmdŭn; kaskekŭmdŭn.
On the top of a mountain, kâkwepŭmdŭnook'.
The foot of a mountain, kiktŭn.
At the foot of a mountain, kiktŭnook'; kiktŭnu'.
A mountaineer, kŭmdŭnoogāwaach.
A Mountaineer, (A tribe of Indians so called), Poosagŭnāwaach.
Mountainous, kŭmdŭnāwik; Pŭmdŭnāwik.
To mourn, Wenmăjedaase; ŭtkedĕme; Māwedŭm; Wĕdodĕme; Wĕdobĕdŏkse.
To dress in morning, Pĕskāāgā.
To be divested of my mourning apparel, kasegwemimk'.
To divest her of her mourning habit, kasegwĕnk'. N. B.—When the time arrives a friend removes the badge of mourning from the person of a mourner.)
A mouse, Abŭkcheech; ŭlneabŭkcheech; Goolwâkcheech.
To mouse, Abŭkcheechwāāgā.
A mouser, Noojeabŭkcheechwāāgā.
Mouth, 'Mtoon; 'Ntoon'; ŭktoon'; Ootoon'.
To open the mouth, Towwooldŭnaase.
To open the mouth wide, Mâkâlkoodŭnaase.
To close the mouth. Sĕptoonaase.
To keep the mouth shut, Sĕptoonedoodŭm; Pegalkoodŭnaase; Sĕptoonaase.
To have something in the mouth, Ogŭlĕme.
To take it into my mouth, Ogoolĕmaase; kĕtâkŭmaase; Wedoone.
To have a sore mouth, Pĕbe.
A good remedy for a sore mouth, Pĕbĕmkāwā'.
The corner of my mouth, ĕskwodoonei'.
To put it out of the mouth, kĕdălkŭlĕdŭm.
The mouth of a river, Wāgobāāk.
To make signs with the mouth, Wedoonŭm.
To mouth, *(speak big)*, kemāwistoo.
A mouthful, Nāookt ogŭlĕmimk.
Mouthless, Moo wĕdoonu.
A mow, *(hay loft)*, 'Mskegooĕgân'.
To mow, *(to cut grass)*, Pĕskwĕsowwā'.
A mowing machine, Pĕskwĕsowwĕmkāwā' moolin.
To mow it, Pĕskwĕsŭm.
A mower, Noojipskwĕsowwā'.
Much, Pegwĕlk'; Poogwĕlk. (As a *prefix*, Pegwĕle, amu'nu.)
Mucid, Skŭmogŭnā'; ĕskŭmŏkŭnā'.
Mucidness, Skŭmogŭn; ĕskŭmŏkŭn.
Mucilage, Okskijegwĕk'; Okskijeda'doomkāwā.
Mucilaginous, Okskijeda'dĕgĕk'; Okskijedaasik.
Muck, ĕpkĕnâkŭn.
To muck, ĕpkĕnŭm.
Mucous, *adj.*, Skŭmogŭnā'; Skŭmogŭnik'; Oochalowwā'.
Mucus, *n.*, Oochalow; Pĕskook.
Mud, Seskoo.
To mud, Seskooaadoo; Seskooaalŭk; Seskooa'dĕgā.
To be muddy, Seskooe; Seskooik; Nāseāmkāe.
To take it out of the mud, Nătkalooskaadoo; Nătkalooskaalŭk.
A stinking mud hole, Wāloosk̆ŭk.
To go into the mud, Alooskeā'.
To bedaub him with mud, Amtĕskâk'.
To make (it) stick in the mud, kĕjedălooskaadoo; kĕjedălooskaalŭk; kĕjedălooska'lŭse.
It is sticking in the mud, kĕjedăloosk̆ŭdĕk'; Pokŭloosk̆ŭdĕk'; ămchimloosk̆ŭdĕk.
To sink in the mud, Amchimlooskeā'.
Mud Bridge, *pr. n.*, *(Wolfville, N. S.)*, 'Mtabân'.
Muddy Creek, *(P. E. I.)*, Mŭnĕskoochk'.
A muff, 'Mputŭnā sakŭmaskwā'; Tan tet' 'mpŭtŭnŭl pejadăsigŭl tan tĕgegiskŭk.
To have on a muffler, Moosooāaam.
A mug, Seskooibŭn; Pikchimskwĕsoo.
Muggy, Muggish, Poogimseāwâkŭncgiskŭk ak wĕtkŭnāāk.

Mullato, Sowoonaagĕch ; Sŭnwaagā.
A mule, Mul.
Mullein, Oojegŭnipkook.
Multangular, Milekĕjeegăsik.
Multiplication, Mowwilchâkŭn.
To multiply, Pĕmegwā' ; Wĕjegwā' ; Pesogegwĕgŭl ; Pĕmegwĕgŭl ; Pesogegwĕnŭmei' ; Mowkwilchā' ; ĕtlepoogwĕlegwā' ; ĕtlegwā' ; Peskŭyā' ; Pesokwegwā' ; Pegwĕlaadoo.
A multitude, Mowweōme ; Mowwepoogwĕlk' ; Mowoomaamk ; Mowitkodŭmoo'dečk.
Multocular, Pegwĕlalkegwei'.
Mum ! Wŏntŭkŭyāān' ! Pāāl' ! Boonāwistoo !
To mumble, kabâksāwistoo ; kakbâkseese.
Mumps, 'Msedoonā' ŭksenoogowŏkŭn.
Mundane, Oositkŭmoogāwā'.
Mungrel, Milewegoodŭm ; Weakegoodŭm.
Munificence, Mowwepoogwĕlenadooōdĕgĕmk'.
Munition, Wŏkâloosân'.
Munudie, *pr. n.*, Mŭnoodĕk.
Murder, Nābădĕgĕmk' memājooenooāŭ ; Memājooenooenābădĕgĕmkāwā'.
To murder, Memājooenābădĕgā' ; Ooskijenooenābădĕgā' ; Nābâk ooskijenoo.
A murderer, Tan wĕn kesenābaajŭl cheenŭmool, kŭsnā' ābiljŭl, kŭsna' mijoojeejŭl.
Murk, Bogŭnitpaak.
Murky, Aloogeâk' ; Amipkonitpâkeâk'.
A murmur, Bâktooaak ; Piksowwaak.
To murmur, Amsĕlŏwistoo'dijik ; Amsĕlaboogooa'dijik ; (Amsĕlāwistoo ; ămsĕlaboogooā'.)
Murrain, Wĕnjoodeamooā' wiskŭswŏkŭn.
A murre, kloopske ; Tloopske.
Murray Harbor, *pr. n.*, *(P. E. I.)*, ĕskwŏdĕk'.
Muscle, *(a shell fish)*, Ankadalow ; Soolāās ; Sebooāās.
To muse, Ankedaase ; Pegwĕleankedāādŭm.
Museum, Etlemowwa'dăsigŭl pegwĕlkŭl mĕgōdigŭl ak kŭloo'lkŭl milekesedăsigŭl kogooāāl.
Mushroom, ŭlgĕdoo.
Musician, Noojepepoegwā' ; kestāām ; Wĕlekestāām ; Noojiktoo'mooā ; kĕdoomooā'.
Music, Wĕltaamk ; Wĕltaak ; Wigwŏtaak.
Musk, 'Mpesoonā ŭpkoo tan tĕlemaak stŭgā' keooāsoo.
Muskcat, Muskrat, Musquash, keooāsoo.
Musket, Pāskŏwā' sŭmagŭniswā'.
Musketeer, Sŭma'gŭnis tan pāskāwāaak.
Musky, Wĕlemaak.
Muslin, Wĕleatlawĕgŭnik.
I must, ĕjĕlaadoo moo 'ntŭla'dĕgĕn' ; Dĕpkadik 'ntŭladĕgĕnŭ.
Mustaches, (Wedool) Nedool, kedool, wedool.
Mustard, Lamŭtald', (Fr. *la moutarde.*)
To muster, Mowa'dooōnŭl ; Mowa'lŭgik.
A muster, 'Ntŭblooā' mowwedaamk.
Musty, Okokŭyâk' ; Ogokpĕgeâk'.
Mutability, kewŏnskadăsikāwā.
Mutable, kese kewŏnska'dăsik ; Nŏksekewŏnska'dăsik.
Mutation, kewŏnskadĕgĕmk'.
Mute, Moo kŭloosikw ; Māsekŭloose ; Moo nĕdowwu ; Māsintowwā.
To mutilate, ăchkŭnāāk' ; ăchkŭnaadoo ; chiltĕlâk' ; Chiltelaadoo.
To mutiny, ĕlistooā' mowealsoosood iktook.
A mutiny, ĕlistooĕmk' ak mătŭndimk ; ĕlistŭm alsoo'soode, mĕlooich' mătŭndimkāwā' mătŭlotā'.
To mutter, Amsĕlāwintŏkse ; kemeamsĕlāboogooā' ; Amsĕlāwistoo.
Mutterer, Booskeamsĕlāwistoo ; Booskeamsĕlaboogooā' ; Booskeamsĕlāwintŏkse.
Mutton, Chechkĕlooāoochwā'.
Mutual, Abogŭnŭmădooltimk' ; Tĕladădooltimk' ; Tĕladădooltimkāwā'.
The muzzle of a gun, Pāskŏwā ootoon'.
To muzzle, Sĕptoonĕbilk'.
My, Neen ; Tan neen 'ntenink tŭlā'.
Myriad, Nāooktinskaagŭl betooimtŭlnâkŭnŭl.
Myrmidon, Booskeāoobŭla'dĕgā.
Myself, Neen na ; Na neen.
Mystery, Pakŭleioode ; Pakŭleiooŏkŭn ; Pakŭleiooŏkŭn kesedăsik ; Pakŭleiooŏkŭnetŭladĕgĕmkāwā'.

Mysterious, Pakŭleioodeā'; Pakŭleioočkŭnā'.
A mythological tale, Atookwŏkŭn.
Mythologist, Booskeatookwā'.
Mythologise, Atookwā'.
Mythology, Atookwŏkŭnā' ăgŭnoodŭmakŭn; 'Nka'neăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.

N.

To nab, ăpkwilchĕgā'; Wĕswŏktoo; Wĕswĕgā'; Wĕswagŭlk'; Wiskākokwaadoo; Wiskākokwaalŭk.
Nag, ăpchājit tā'sebow.
A nail, *(a finger or toe nail),* 'Mkŭse; *(iron),* Pĕlĕgoo.
To nail, Okŭtkwĕdāām.
To knock off a toe nail, Mĕn'tĕsin.
To nail on the top part of a canoe, ĕloktāāgā'.
He is nailed on so, Tĕleogŭtkwĕdōt.
Naked, āmiskāe; āmiskamookse.
Nakedly, āmiskuŭ.
Nakedness, āmiskōde; āmiskāimkāwā'.
A name, Wesoon.
To have a name, Wesoone.
I have no name, Moo wesoonu.
It has no name, Moo wesooinook'.
What is your name? Tălooesin?
That is my name, Thus I am named, Tĕlooese.
I name him, I call him by name, Weedŭk; āweedŭk.
I name it, Weedŭm.
To give him a name, Wesoonkāook'; Weedŭmŭk'.
To be named after him, Nijewesoon; kijewesoon; Wijesoon. *My, thy, his namesake.*
How do you name it? What do you call it? Tălooweedŭmŭn!
I call it so, I name it thus, Tĕlooweedŭm.
To have two names, Tabooeese.
To have three names, Nāsooweese.
To name it after him, Tĕle-wije-wesoonkyowtŭm.
To mark a name upon it, Wesoonaadoo.
To mark a name upon him, Wesoonalŭk.
It is marked with a name, Wesoonaasik.
A nap, kechka' nābamk'.
To nap, Nābajeeje. (N. B.—Nāp or nāb, is the the Micmac syllable that denotes *sleep.)* Pĕpkookse.
To take an additional nap, Ankooinpei'.
Nape, Tŭmŭchkegwĕch'.
Napan, *pr. n., (in Cumberland Co.),* Napan.
Napkin, Moosooā'; Peesŭn.
To narrate, ăgŭnoodŭmei'; ăgŭnoodŭm.
To narrate old stories or legends, Atookwei'.
Narrative, Narration, ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; Atookwŏkŭn.
Narrator, Booskeăgŭnoodŭmei'; Booskeatookwei'.
Narrow, chijegwāāchk.
To deem it narrow, *(too narrow),* Chijegwĕdāādŭm.
It looks too narrow to me, (Lit., *I see it* [*as*] *narrow*). Chijegwŏptŭm.
A narrow river, Chijiktoogwĕk'.
A narrow road, Chijiktĕk'.
To make it narrow, Chijegwaadoo.
To make a road narrow, Chijegowtĕgadŭm.
A narrow stone, Chijegwŏpskŭdĕk'.
A narrow house, Chijegwĕje'gan.
A "narrow" sheet, *(of paper, bark, cloth, etc.)* Chijekogŭmâkŭk.
To make a "sheet" narrow, Chljekogŭmagaadoo.
It is made narrow, Chijegwĕjedăse. Fig., To be *narrow—stingy,* amasegāe.
To "narrow" in knitting, Nesowigŭnāāgā.

"Narrows" in a river or bay, kĕbĕk'. (N. B.—This is beyond question the origin of the name of the city of Quebec. The French pronunce *Quebec* not kwe-bĕk, as the English do, but kĕbbĕk, the exact pronunciation of the Indian word. The "Narrows" above Halifax, and a narrow place in the Liverpool River, just below Milton, are thus named by the Indians. The syllable kĕb, or kĕp, which is the same exactly in meaning, means to *stop*, or *impede*, to *choke up*, &c. Many words begin with this syllable. As; kĕbejŏkŭm, *to stop a hole;* kĕbejŏktĕskŭm, *to shut a door;* kĕbadagwā', *to be hoarse, to have the voice impeded*; kĕbaadoo, *to staunch blood;* kĕbâpskitk, *the stream is obstructed by rocks;* kĕbâmkoogwĕk, *The mouth of a river is obstructed by sand thrown in by the waves,* kĕbe-skoonei', *my nose is stopped, &c., &c., &c.*)

Nasal, Ooseskoonā'; 'Mseskoonā'.

Nasty, Mĕjegāe; Mĕjegāāk.

Nastiness, 'Mchegā'; 'Mchegāooŏkŭn.

Natal, Ooskijenoodeā'.

My nation, Tĕlăgoodŭm.

One nation, Nāooktoonāmiksijik; Nāooktŭkŭmiksijik.

Of what nation am I? Tălagoodŭm?

I am of such a nation, Tĕlăgoodŭm.

All nations, Msŭt' tan tāsŭkŭmiksooltijik.

Two nations, Tabooŭkŭmiksijik.

Other nations, ŭktŭgik tāsŭkŭmiksooltijik.

Many nations, kâkeiyesŭkŭmiksooltijik; Pegwĕlŭkŭmiksooltijik; Mowoonāmiksijik.

A native, ŭlnooe; Tĕlāowwe oola' neen nŭmŭtke.

Nativity, Ooskijenoode.

Natural, Tan tĕlnŭmei'; Tan tĕleskaleâk'; Tan wĕle-kokwŏje-tŭla'dăsik.

Nature, Mŭlgigŭnōde tan wĕjeskaleagŭl 'msŭt kogooāāl; Meamooch' Nikskam oomŭlgigŭnōdim.

Naval, Wĕnjoolkwā'; Oochigŭmooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

Nave, Mălegāoocheech kuhtogwa'sikāwā'.

Navel, *Umbilicus,* (A very pretty word, never used except in connection with possessive pronouns.)—*1st per.,* Neele; *2nd per.,* keele; *3rd per.,* Weele.

Naught, *adj.,* Moo kĕloo'ltŭnook; Moo tălekŭlool'tŭnook; Mogwā'jooik; Sĕgāwāyā'.

Naught, *n.,* Mogwā' kogooānook; Moo tĕleanook.

Naughty, Moo kĕloo'su.

Naughtiness, Padâswŏkŭn; Padamsoode; ŭloowāwoode.

Navigate, Boose; ĕlesoogwe; ālâktĕgā'.

Navigation, Boosimk; ālâktĕgĕmk'; ĕlesoogwĕmk'.

A navigator, Măt'ĕlot; ālâktĕgā'wenoo.

To nauseate, *v. int.,* Nâkâmelooae.

To nauseate, *v. tr.,* Nakamelooaalŭk.

Nauseousness, Makskĕltâkŭn; Tan tĕlaalik 'ntnakamelooan' tan tilesip ankăptŭm kŭsna' tan pĕsedoo.

Nautical, *adj.,* Matĕlotāwā'; ālâktĕgāwenooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

Navy, 'Ntŭbloo'lkŭl poogwĕlkŭl mowa'dăsigŭl.

Nay, Mogwā; Moo; Mogwāāch.

Neaptide, Nootkwŏsk'.

Near, kweiik'; Wĕjooow'; Tĕbow'; kweiichk'; kikchoo.

Nearer, ăjuhchooow'.

To come near, Wĕjooagâlk'; Wĕjooowwaase.

To bring near, Wĕjooowa'dĕgā'; Wĕjooowwaalŭk; Wĕjooowwaadoo.

To be very near, ĕgweedei; Mĕstuhchooow'.

To lie near, Okokchĕsin'.

To be near sighted, Wĕjooowa'săbe.

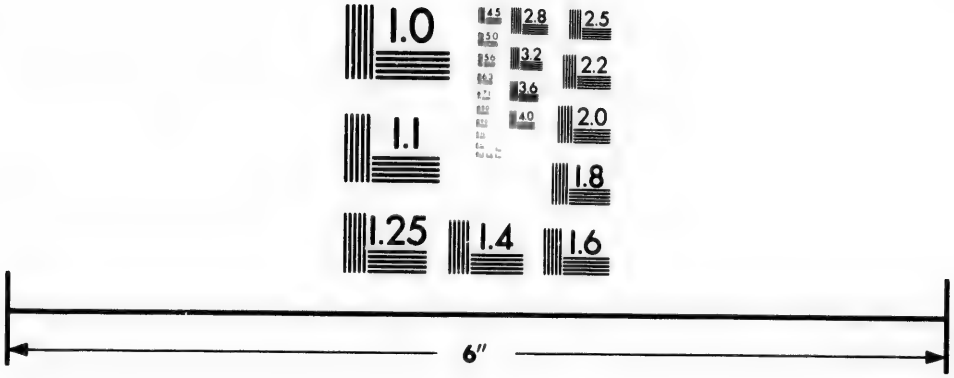
Nearly, Sooĕl; Amuŭ.

Neat, Wŏkŭmāe; kĕloo'se; Wĕla'dĕgā'; Wĕledoodŭm.

Necessaries, Tanŭl wĕdŭmedā'dăsigŭi.

Necessary, Dĕpkadik.

IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
2.5
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.1
1.0

Necessitous, āoolāāje ; 'Msŭt kogooâ' wĕdŭmedāādŭm ; kâkâyā' ; kakŭnŭmei' ; Wĕdŭmedā'dĕgā.

Necessitousness, āoolājooŏkŭn ; āoolājoode ; Ootŭmedā'dâkŭn.

Necessity, ĕjĕlaadooimk ; āoolājooŏkŭn.

Neck, 'Mtogŭlooŏkŭn.

The top of an animal's neck, ŭktogoobalow.

To seize him by the neck, kĕleskebaalŭk ; kĕleskwŏkŭnaalŭk.

To hold him by the neck, kĕleskebĕnk' ; kĕleskwŏkŭnĕnk'.

The hollow of the neck behind, Wŏlkwedâkŭnei'.

To have a "stiff neck," Mĕtkwiskebei'.

To have a long neck, Pijeskebei'.

To have a large neck, Makeskebei'.

To have a short neck, Tĕgwŏskebei'.

The neck joint, Chemŭchkegwĕch'.

Neck cloth, Moosooā' 'mtogŭlooŏkŭnāŭ.

Necklace, ŭpkoosoon.

Necromancer, Booöin ; Towaach.

Necromancy, Booöinwadegĕmk'.

Nectar, Sesmogŭnemaak ak mowwekŭloo'lk 'nsămoogöwŏkŭn.

Need, āoolājoŏkŭn ; āoolājoode ; Nootkwowtoogwĕmk'.

To need, Wĕdŭmedāādŭm ; Wĕdŭmedā'dĕgā' ; āoolāje ; Nootkwowtoogā'.

A needle, Sakŭde.

A knitting needle, Sakŭdeā'.

A needle for filling snow-shoes, Tādooïgŭn. (Also *a shuttle.*)

Needless, Moo wĕdŭmedā'dăsinook.

Nefarious, Mowëloowāwe ; Lok winchŭk ; Mowimtooāāk.

Negative, Mogwājooā'.

To negative, Mogwājooaadoo.

To neglect, Peledāādŭm ; Peledālŭmŭk' ; ĕleămkoose ; ĕleā'mk ; Pĕbĕledāādŭm ; Pĕbĕledāālŭmk ; Owwŏnedāādŭm ; Moo ănkwāooâk' ; Pĕbĕlăptŭm ; Pĕbĕlămk' ; Asisăptŭm ; Asisâmk'.

To negotiate, ăgŭnoodŭmei' ; Wĕdŭmāe ; Ntŭmodâkŭnŭm pĕmelookwŏdŭm.

Negotiation, Ootŭmōdâkŭn ; keseăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'.

Negowack, *pr. n.*, Anegāwāŏk.

A negress, kŭndagweeskw.

Negro, kŭndagwĕch'.

To neigh, Tā-ebowweesit.

Neighbour, Nigŭmaach.

We are near neighbours, Widegĕdoo'lteĕk ; Wijegŭnpoolteĕk.

Neighbourhood, Wejooow' ; Wĕjoooowĕtlŭgadŭmooltimkāwā'.

Neighbourly, Wĕlmŭdoo ; āooledā'dĕgā ; Wigwŏtenadooödĕgā ; Wigwŏteabogŭnŭmădŭm.

Negwak Island, *pr. n.*, Negwĕk.

Neither, Moo oola, kŭsna' ala.

Nemtage River, *pr. n.*, Nĕmtakayâk'.

A nephew, Nŭlooks ; kŭlooks ; Oolooksŭl.

A nest, Oosŭse.

To build nests, ĕdok ; *plvr.*, ĕdoo'dijik.

To nestle, Măchkojedoodŭm ; Okokchĕsin'.

Net, Aabe.

To enclose in a net, Abeaalŭk ; Pādŭlkik.

To take fish out of a net, kĕjegooa'dĕgā ; kĕjegooaalŭk.

To cast a net into the water, Pakŭsabëaalŭk ; Pakŭsabëa'dĕgā.

To be tending nets, Natkabeā' ; Natkabëaalŭk.

To be mending nets, Mĕsŭnabega'dĕgā' ; Mĕsŭnabegaalŭk.

To tend a net, ĕskwaabā ; Nadabeā.

Nether, āboonāāk.

Nethermost, Mowweāboonāāk.

Network, Aabeā' loogöwŏkŭn.

Never, Mŭnaa ; Yăpchoo ma tŭleanook, *It will never be.*

Nevertheless, Mā kadoo.

Neuter, Neutral, Mĕgweiik āum. (Lit., *I am between.*) *Anglais, I sit on the fence.*

New, Pelā' ; Pelooa'găsik.

It is new, Pelāik.

It is not new, Moo pelāinook'.
New cloth, Pelĕgŭn'.
A new dress, Pilkwŏn.
To have on a new dress, Pilkwŏnaam.
To own a new dress, Pilkwŏnŭme.
A new hat or cap, Pelea'gwĕsŭn.
To own a new hat, Pelea'gwĕsŭnŭme.
To have on a new hat, Peleagwĕsŭnaam.
A new gun, Pelăde.
To have a new gun, Pelădeaam.
To own a new gun, Pelădŭme.
A new house, Pelegân'.
To own a new house, Pelegân'ŭme.
To occupy a new house, Pelegânaam.
A new "ship," Skogŭmoolkw'.
To "sail" a new "ship," *(to paddle a new canoe),* Skogŭmoolkwaam.
To own a new "ship," Skogŭmoolkwŭme.
To sing a new tune, Pelintoo.
To make it new, Pelāowwaadoo; Pelāowwaalŭk.
To be made new, Pelāowwwa'dăse; Pelāowwa'limk; Pĕlāowwa'lookse; Pelāowwa'lkoose.
A new road, Pelowte.
To make a new road, Pelowtegâdŭm.
A new rope, Piltook.
Newfoundland, *pr. n.*, ŭktâkŭmkook'.
A Newfoundland dog, Mootkŭlāāsŭm.
New Harbour, *pr. n.*, Ansaakw; Okoboogwek'.
Newel River, *pr. n.*, Wŏsetŭmooĕk'.
Newport River, *pr. n.*, Nelegâkŭnĕk.
Newness, Pelāimk'; Pelāimkāwā'.
News, ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
What is the news? Tăleâk' ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn?
There is no news, Mogwā' tĕleänook.
To hear good news (from one's friends,) Pegoostŭmei'; Pegoostăse.
To hear it (as) good news, Pegoostŭm.
Pleasant news, Pegoostŭmŭgāwā'.
To hear unpleasant news, kewŏsŭtŭmei'.
To tell scraps of news, Memădooăgŭnoodŭm.
Good news, Wooleăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
Bad news, Mĕdooăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
To spread the news, Sâsăgŭnoodŭm.
To tell news, ăgŭnoodŭmei'.
To tell the news, ăgŭnoodŭm.
To hear news, Noodŭmei.
To hear such news, Tĕlsŭtŭmei'.
To be going to tell the news, Nadăgŭnoodŭmei; Nadăgŭnoodŭm.
Newsmonger, Nooje-ăgŭnoodŭmei; Noojekenooa'dĕgā'.
Newspaper, ăgŭnoodŭmakŭnā' weegădigŭn.
New Year's Day, Boonanāwimk'.
A happy New Year to you! Boosool boonanin.
To bestow on him a New Year's present, Tĕnolāwaalŭk.
Give me a New Year's present, Tĕnōle.
Next, ādâs'; ādăsāwā'; ādŭmeiŭ.
To sit down next to another, ādŭmăbaase.
To be sitting next in order, ādŭmĕbe.
To stand up next to another, ādŭmaboogooaase.
To be standing next in order, ādŭmabŏŏ'gooë.
To nibble, Pĕgĕdĕgā; Pĕgĕsŭm; Chiltŭm; Chiltŭmŭgāwā.
To nick, Pĕgĕsŭm; Pĕgĕdāām; Pĕgĕnĕdāām; Pĕgĕnĕdāāgā; Pĕgĕnĕdĕskŭm.
To nickname, Mălegooweedŭk.
A nickname, Mălegooweesoon.
To have a nickname, Mălegoowe'dookse.
Nidification, ĕdoo'dimk.
Niece, *(My),* 'Nsŭm; *(thy),* ŭksŭm; *(his),* Oosŭmŭl. (N. B.—"'Nsŭm" is the daughter of my brother or sister, or my first cousin, or second cousin, or third cousin, &c., &c, as far as the line can be traced.)
Niggard, Amasegāe; Mĕdooājwāe.
Niggardness, Amasegāimk; Mĕdooājwāimk.
Nigh, Wĕjooow'; kweichk; kweiik.

Night, Děpkek.
To-night, ŭtpoo'nook.
Last night, ŭtpook.
A long night, Amasitpaak.
A short night, Tĕgogitpaak.
A cold night, Tĕgitpaak.
A warm night, Wĕtkŭnitpaak.
A light night, Wŏsitpaak; Sakŭpāwisk'.
A dark night, Pĕg'ĕnŭk.
To travel by night, *(nightfaring)*, Nebaase; kĕskitpŭgaase.
To arrive there by night, kĕskitpâktĕskŭm.
To worship by night, Nebealasoodŭmei'.
Night worship, (the Indian name for Christmas, because they hold a service in the night at that season), Nebealasoodŭmŭmk'. N. B—As a *prefix*, Nebe means by night.
To hunt by night, Nebōsŭlei'.
To tarry all night, To pass the night, kĕtkoone.
To sit and watch all night, Nebĕbe.
To be boiling corn or rice all night, *v. tr.*, Nebeäbedesŭmei.
To journey thither by night, Nebedĕskŭm.
To eat by night, Nebăděl'.
To work by night, Nebŭloogwā'.
To paddle a canoe by night, Nebesoogwe.
To set traps by night, Nebĕlŏktāgŭnegā.
To hunt seals by night, Nebaagwā.
To scold by night, *(give curtain lectures)*, Nebeâlmegĕdŭm.
To fight by night, Nebemătŭnāāgā.
To sail by night, Nebâktĕgā'.
To talk by night, Nebāwistoo.
To consult, tell news, relate anecdotes, by night, Nebeăgŭnoodŭmei.
To cook by night, Nebooisoogwā'.
To study by night, Nebekenoodŭmăse.
To preach by night, Nebĕpsŭdoonŭm.
To sing by night, Nebiktăbegeā'.
To run a race by night, Nebenegătŭnāāgā.
To shoot by night, Nebĕdĕlooei'.
To shoot them by night, Nebedĕlagik.
To steal round by night for evil purposes, Nebĕnei'.
To chop by night, Nebĕdāāgā.
Night-mare, Mĕlkwiskei'; Paksikpegooit'.
To stay together all night, Wijiktoogoone'-deĕk'.
To stay with him for the night, Wijiktoogoonimk'.
Nightingale, kâsgalegânĕch'.
Night warbling, Nebintoo'.
Nightward, Oolonoogwāāl.
Nigrescent, Bogŭnitpâgeâk'.
Nimble, Nŏksanŭmei'; Tĕdakagā'; Sĕsâk'ŭse.
Nimbleness, Nŏksanŭmâmk'; Tĕdakagĕmk'; Sĕsăkâsimk'; Sesâkâsooltimk'.
Nine, Pĕskoonâdŭk.
There are nine of us, Pĕskoonâdŭk tāseĕk'.
Nine things, Pĕskoonâdŭktāsŭgŭl.
Nine times, Pĕskoonâdŭk.
Nineteen, 'Mtŭln chĕl pĕskoonâdŭk.
Nineteenth, 'Mtŭln chĕl pĕscoonadŭkāwā'.
Ninety, Pĕskoonadŭktāsinskaak.
The ninth, Pĕskoonadŭkāwā'.
Ninetieth, Pĕskoonâdŭktāsinskâkāwā'.
A ninny, A ninny hammer, Akŭdae.
Nine Mile River, *pr. n.*, Wŏkŭmeâk'.
To nip, Pĕgĕmaadoo.
Nippers, ŭpkaloočhkŭl; Pipkaloočh'.
Nipple, Mĕlŭgĕjŭm oonooche.
Nit, kŭnajeech.
Niveous, Wŏstāwā'.
No, Mogwāāch; Mogwāā; Mogwaa'; Moo; Ma.
No one, (οὐδείς,) Mowwĕn.
Nobility, ĕspesakŭmowooltimk.
Nobleman, ĕspesâkŭmowwe.
Nobleness, ĕspesakŭmowoode.
Nobody, Mowwĕn.
Nocent, ăchkŭnōdĕgĕk'.
Noctivagant, Nebeyălaase.
Nocturnal, Děpkekāwā'.
To nod, Măjegwĕdoo.
A nod, Măjegwĕdoomk.
Nodation, Măjelăbĕgadoomk.

Nodosity, kějakâděgawā'.
Nodule, ŭpko'kt; ŭpkoktooch'.
Noise, kěsedāwědŏksimk; kěsedāwědaak; Wědāwědaak; Měděiaasik.
To make a noise, kěsedāwědŏkse; kěsedāwa'děgā; ĕloowāwoomtoo.
Noisome, Moo wěladěgĕnook; ăchkŭnōděgĕk'; Chichămaak; Soogŭlĕgâk'; Wīnemaak; ĕlkŭjemaak; Wĕjipkŭdaak.
Nomenclature, āwesoonadoomkāwā; Wesoonŭl āweegăsigŭl.
Nominal, Wesoonāwā'.
To nominate, āweedĕgā; āweedŭk.
Nomination, āwe'dĕgĕmk'; Wesoona'dĕgĕmk.
Nonsense, kŭlooskedā'dâkŭn; kŭlooskooŏkŭn.
Nonsensical, kŭlooskooŏkŭnā'.
Noodle, Akŭdae; Moo nĕstooāu.
Nook, kĕjeegăsik.
Noon, Meowlagwĕt'; Mĕlowĕagwĕt; Akŭdegiskŭk.
A noose, Nabooktâkŭn; ĕlăbĕgadĕgĕmk'.
To noose, Nabooktâkŭna'dĕgā; ĕlăbĕgaadoo; ĕlăbĕgaalŭk
North, Okwŏtk'.
Northerly, Okwŏtŭnoogwāāl.
Northern, Okwŏtŭnook'; Okwĕtŭnoogāwā'.
Northern lights, Wegădŭsk'.
The North Star, Okwŏtŭnoogāwā' kŭlokowĕch'.
North wind, Okwŏtŭnook' wĕtŭk.
Nose, 'Mseskoon.
To have a long nose, Pijeskoonei'.
To have the nose stopped, kĕbeskoonei'.
The nose of a canoe, Tan tĕliskool.
The bones in an animal's nose, Sĕgāsănmoodeel.
To shew his nose, Sagwĕskoonaase.
To blow the nose, Sitŭnĕgoo.
Nostril, Wedoon, (nedoon, kedoon, wedoon.)
Nostrum, 'Mpesoon tan kĕspoogwadĕgĕk.
Not, Mogwāāch; Moo; Ma; Mŭnaa. (But in addition to the prefix *not*, the last syllable of a verb is *always changed* to express *negation.)*

Notable, Mowimsŭgilk'; Mowečspāāk; Pakŭleioodik.
Notation, ĕgilchĕmkāwā'.
A notch, ŭktŭgoksigŭn; ŭktŭgoktāāgŭn.
To notch, kĕtkoktāāgā; kĕtkoktāām; kĕtkoksŭm.
Notched, kĕtkoksăsĭk; ketkoktaasik.
Note, Weegădigŭncheech; kŭnagwŏsoode; kŭnoogwŏkŭn.
To note, Ankăptŭm; Migwedādŭm; āweekŭm.
Nothing, Sĕgāwā'; Mogwā kogooājooinook; Mogwā' kogooā.
Notwithstanding, Tŭlea'; kadoo; Mā tŭ kadoo.
Nova Scotia, *pr. n.*, Megâmaage; "*Land of the Micmacs*," or "*Micmacland*."
Novel, Pĕlā; Pelāawā'.
Novelty, Pĕlā' kogooā.
November, *pr. n.*, Skools.
A noun, Wesoon.
To nourish, Ankwāâk'; kĕlāâk'; ĕsŭmk'; Abŭnāâk'.
Nourishment, Mechipchāwā'; Mechipch'.
Now, Nŭgāāch; Nŭgāā; Nŭgoo'; Nŭgooch'; Na.
Nowadays, Nŭgā'; Wĕgŭla na'gwĕgŭl.
Nowhere, Mogwā tame.
Noxious, Achkŭnaadoo; ăchkŭna'dĕgā; ăchkŭnōdĕgā.
Nozle, 'Mseskoon.
Nudity, Miskāmooksoode; āmiskāimk'.
A nuisance, Moo tălegŭlooltŭnook'; ăchkŭnāooŏkŭn; Mâkskĕltâkŭn.
To nullify, Mogwājooaadoo.
A nullity, Tan moo tălekŭlooltŭnook'; Tān moo tĕlabĕmkoodŭnook'.
Numb, Pilsāe; Pilsagoodŭm.
To become numb, To be becoming numb, Pilseā'; Pilsāāk; Pilseâk'; Pilsageiâk.
My fingers are numb, Piptoogwilche.
To make it numb, Pilsagaadoo.
To be benumbed by the cold, Pilsagoo'je
Numbness, Pilsāoode; Pilsāooŏkŭn.

To number, ĕgilchā'; ĕgedŭmânŭl.
A number, ĕgilchĕmk'; Pegwĕlkŭl.
Numberer, Noojeĕgilchā'.
Numberless, Mâsekedăsigŭl; Mowwepoogwĕlkŭl; Tanŭl moo kese kedăsinoogŭl.
Numerable, Tanŭl keseke'dăsigŭl.
Numeration, ĕgilchĕmk'; ĕgilchĕmkāwā'.
Numerous, Mowwepegwĕlĕk'; Mowwepoogwĕlkŭl.
Nummary, Saleāwāyā'.
Numskull, Akudäe; Moo kĕgenoodŭmooksu; Moo nĕstooāu; ĕlsāe.
Nun, Padŭleaseeskw; (Lit., *A female priest)*; Apsooenooeeskw, *(A female penitent).*
Nuncio, Noojeăgŭnoodŭmei'; Papāwitāwā' noojeăgŭnoodŭm.
Nuptial, Mäleāwimkāwā'.
Nuptials, Mäleāwimk'.
A nurse, Noojeâkŭnoosā.
To nurse, Nâkŭnoo'sā; Agŭnāā'k; Nooseskwŏlk'; Nooseskwā'.
Nursery, P ktŭskaasik tan etleănkodāsooltijik mijooajeechkŭ.
Nurture, Mechipchāwā'; Nooseskwĕmkāwā'; kĕgenoodŭmooksoode; kĕgenoodŭmooĕmk'.
To nurture, Ankwaâk'; kĕgenoodŭmâk'; Agŭnāāk'.
Nut, ŭpkân; ŭpkâncheech.
A hazel nut, Mälipkânch'.
A hazel nut bush, Mälipkânchemoose.
A cocoanut, Mĕskeek ŭpkan'.
Nut bearing trees, ŭpkânemooseel.
Nutshell, Petŭlancheech ŭpkanā'.
Nutriment, Mechipchāwā'.
Nutritious, Wĕlabĕmkook.
A nymph, Megŭmawĕsooeeskw.

O.

Oak, Mimkwŏnmoose.
An oak grove, Mimkwŏnmoose-a'gŭmikt.
An oak nut, *(acorn),* Mimkwŏkŭn.
Oaken, Mimkwŏnmooseā'.
Oaken pin, Wĕnjoosoon mĕlkāăk.
Oak Point, *pr. n., (in Cornwallis, N. S.),* ŭpkwaweegân'.
(Another) **Oak Point,** Oochogŭm.
An oar, Wĕnjooetaagăn.
To oar, *(to row),* Wĕnjoecheemā.
To choose our oarsmen for a boat race, ĕloogŭmei'.
Oaten, Tāsebowmânāwā'.
Oath, ĕloowedŭmăsoode; Mĕlkeloowedŭmăsoode.
Oats, Tāsebowmânŭl.
Obambulation, Yälaadimk; Yäledaamk.
Obduracy, Moweĕloowāwode; Mĕlkāăk'mkâmlâmŭn; kekäjedaamk.
Obdurate, Mĕlkāăk ak winchŭk 'nkâmlâmŭn; Lōk ĕloowāwe; kĕseloowāwe; kekäjaase.
Obedience, Sâktŭmŭgāwā'; ŭktlămsŭtooŏkŭn; Tĕlăkedŭmŭk'.
Obeisance, Ogŭlŭmkwĕdaamk; ĕbŭtkwĕmk'; ĕjedŭmkwaadimk.
Obese, Lōk wegāwe.
To obey, Sâktâk'; Sâktŭm; Sâktŭmâk; Jiksŭtâk'; kĕdlămsŭtâk'.
To be obeyed, Sâktŭmooimk'; Sâktŭmookse; kĕdlămsŭtăse; Sâktăse.
An object, Tan kogooā'; Tan pâsŭk kogooā'.
To object, Pokwŏjuskoodŭm; ămsĕlāwistoo; Amsĕlaboogooā'; Pokwŏjedā'dĕgā; Pokwŏjewistoo.
Objection, Amsĕlaboogooĕmk'; Pokwŏjedā'dakŭn; Pokwŏjedādĕgĕmkāwā'; Amsĕlaboogooĕmk'.
Objector, Booskepokwŏjedādĕgā'; Booskepokwŏjewistoo.
Objurgate, kakawāe; Tăgăloodeĕk; Pĕtkimk'.
Oblation, Pĕgedŭmŭmädimkāwā'.
Oblectation, Wooledaswŏkŭn; Wooledaasimk'.

To obligate, Tĕlalŭk ootĕtooinŭ.
Obligation, Tĕtădimkāwā'; Nĕdoodŭmk'; Nadoo kogooā' tan dĕpkadik 'ntŭladoonŭ.
To oblige, Wĕlaalŭk; Tĕlaalŭk ootĕtooinŭ.
Oblique, Moo kokwŏjeanook; Moo kakŭmamkŏdĕnook; Moo kakŭmâmkodăsinook'.
Obliterate, kâsweekŭm; kakeiksŭgadŭm.
Obliteration, kâsweekŭmŭmk'; kakeiksŭgaadoomk.
Oblivion, Owwŏnedā'dâkŭn; Owwŏneda'soode.
Oblong, ăjepedaak mooĕnkoodā tan tĕlikskāăk.
Obloquy, Pilseboogooĕmk; Nĕdăgāimk; 'Ntăgōgŭn.
Obnoxious, Wĕnmăjeilsoodăse; Nĕstowenaak; 'Nsânŏksood 'iktook āŭm; 'Ntăbōgŭn iktook āŭm.
Obnubilate, kabâksedoo; Bogŭnitpagaadoo; alooŏmoogeaadoo; kabâksaweekŭm.
Obscene, Abooskâboogooā'; Mĕjeguhwistoo; Mĕjegeboogooā'; Mĕjeguhtŭla'dĕgā'.
Obscenity, Abooskaboogooōgŭn; Abooskaboogooōgŭnā' loogowŏkŭn; Mĕjegāăk logowŏkŭn; Mĕjegāekŭlooswŏkŭn.
To avoid all obscene and smutty talk in the presence of near female relatives, kĕgeloo'se. (N. B.—This is so strictly enjoined that they have a term to express it. It extends to the degree of first cousins).
Obscure, kedasŭnamook'; alooŏmook; Moo kesinsŭtăsinook; Măsinsŭtăsik.
Obscurity, Bogŭnitpaak; kakeiălgŏmoogeâk'; kŭjitpaktook.
Obsequies, Ootkoodakŭnā.l msŭt tan tĕlemilamoogŭl.
Observable, kesenŭmegoose; Pakŭleioodeā'; tŭleĕspetŭladoomk'.
Observant, Booskeankaptĕgā'.
Observation, Ankaptĕgĕmk; Nĕmedĕgĕmk'; ĕtlāwistoomk'.
To observe, Ankaptĕgā'; kĕloose; ĕtlāwistoo; kĕlōdŭm.
Obsolete, kakayâk'; Owwŏnedādăsik; Mogwā' āooŏsinook.
Obstacle, Wĕtkooloocmk'; kĕbejŏktĕskŭmŭgāwā'; Tan pasŭk kogooā' tan kĕbejŏktĕskowwĕk.
Obstetrics, Abogŭnŭmăsoode ooskijenood' iktook.
Obstinacy, kekăja'soode; kekăja'degĕmk.
Obstinate, kekăjaase.
Obstreperous, kĕsegowwistoo; kĕsegowintowwā; kĕsegowwĕdaak; Sĕspĕnŏksooltijik; Melaase.
Obstruct, Wĕtkoolk'; kĕbejoktĕskŭm; kĕptĕstoo; kĕbloodoo; kĕbejogwaadoo; kĕbătkaam; kĕbokŭdoo; kĕbogwĕk'; kĕbogwaskeâk'; kĕbâpskĭtk'; kĕbogwŏskŭdāăm; kĕbâmkoo'gwĕk.
To obtain, Wĕswaadoo; Wĕdŭnŭm; Mĕs'ŭnŭm; Wĕswaalŭk; Mĕsŭnŭk'.
To obtest, ĕdăm k'; kĕsitămk'.
To obtrude, kekăjepejaadoo; kekăjepiskwaalŭse; kekajepiskwaadoo; kekăjepiskwaalŭk; kekăjepiskwae.
Obtuse, Tĕdmŭnāăk; Tĕdmŭna'dăsik; Mĕlkâtpei'; Mĕdooŏtpei'.
Obvious, Nŏksenŭmeegoose; Wĕlinsŭtăse; Weinoowtetpŭgeiu; Mĕstowchooow'.
Occasion, Tan kogooā egaak; Tan wĕjetŭleâk nadoo kogooāŭ; Tan tĕdăbooĕsk'.
Occasionally, Moo seowwu; Mĕlāăk.
Occident, ŭtkŭsŭnook'.
Occidental, ŭtkŭsŭnoogāwā'; ŭtkŭsŭnoogwāăl.
Occiput, Che'dâkŭn.
Occiputal, Chedakŭnā'.
Occult, Mimoogwŏsik; kemoodookāwā'.
To occupy, Wĕdăligăme; Wĕtăpsoone; āoom. (N. B.—The syllable *aam* suffixed to any noun changes it into a *verb*, and denotes *occupation–present tense.* Thus, Tŭmeegŭn, *an axe.* Tŭmeegŭnaam, *I have an axe in my possession.* Wĕnjeegwŏm, *A house.* Wĕnjeegwŏm-aam, *I occupy a house, (though it may not be my own.)*
To occur, Egaak; Tĕdabooĕsk'; Tŭla'dăsik; Tedăbootŭleâk'.

Ocean, Mowimsŭgeek Sămoogwŏn'; ŭkchigŭm.
Oceanic, ŭkchigŭmā'; ŭkchigawā'; tan ŭkchigŭm tŭlā'.
Ocellated, Tĕlamook' stŭgā' 'mpŭkik.
Ochre, Weŭkŭch'; Sekwŏn.
Octave, *adj.*, Ogŭmoolchinawā'.
October, Wegowegoo's.
Octonocular, Oogŭmoolchintāsălkegwŏt'; Oogŭmoolchintāsŭgŭl oopŭgigool; Oogŭmoolchintāsŭgŭl 'mpŭkigool wĕskotkŭl.
(N. B.—I have here inserted all these three forms of expression, as an illustration of the fullness and variety of the language. The *first* term is *Holophrastic*, that is, *all is expressed in a single word.* The *second* is literally, "*His eyes are eight.*" The *third*, "*He has eight eyes.*")
Ocular, 'Mpŭkikā'; 'Mpŭkawā'.
Odd, Wigwŏsămookse; Wigwŏsāe; Wegooaamook; Wegooa'mookse; Nĕntowwāāk.
Ode, ŭktăbĕgeâkŭn.
Odious, Mâkskĕltâkŭnā'; kakeikĕtkedā'dăsik; Lōk winchŭk.
Oderiferous, Odorous, Wĕlemaak; Tĕlemaak.
Oecumenical, *(ecumenical)*, Oositkŭmoogāwā'; Mĕsteioositkŭmoogāwā'.
Oesophagus, Mijeswŏbe.
Of, Tĕlā'.
Off, *adv.*, kŭnĕk.
Off, *int.*, *(Away with you!)* Jigŭlaase!
Offence, ĕloowāwoode; Padamsoode; Padaswŏkŭn; Tan wĕgeiuhtōdĕgĕk'; Tan kogooā' wĕjuhkweiik wĕnŭ.
To offend, Wĕgeiuhtâk'.
Offensive, Ootook'; Wĕgeiuâktooik; Moo wĕledādŭmoo; Mâkskĕlooŏptăsik; Mĕjegāāk; Winemaak; Winŏptăsik.
To offer, kĕsmŭnŭm; kĕsmŭnŭmâk'; Pĕgetŭnŭmooā'; Pĕge'tŭnŭm; Pĕgetŭnowwā'.
An offering, Pĕgetŭnŭmādimk'; Pĕgetŭnowwĕdoomkāwā'.
Office, Loogowŏkŭn; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn; 'Mtŭmōdâkŭnōgwŏm.
Officer, Ob'isŭl; Sak'ŭmow; ĕtlealsoose; ĕtlesakŭmowwe; ĕtlealsoomkik sŭma'gŭnisk; ĕtlesakŭmowwe mătŭndimkāwiktook.
To be appointed to some office, kĕgenooāe.
To officiate, Tĕlekesaadoo 'ntŭmōdâk'ŭnŭm.
Offscouring, Pĕwĕgwŏdigŭn.
Offspring, Wĕdabĕkseĕk'; Wĕdabĕk-ooltecĕk'; Oonĕjink'; Tanik wĕjeskalecĕjik; Tanŭl wĕjeskaleâgŭl.
Oft, Often, Oftentimes, Ofttimes, Seowu.
To hear it often, Nakŭlsŭtŭm.
To ogle, Nĕmchenăbĕd'ĕsin.
Oh! Aagei!
Oil, Memā'.
Oil bag, *(a bird's)*. Oochebookchāāgŭn.
Hair oil, Mimkwŏn.
To oil, Mema'dĕgā; Memaadoo; Memaalŭk.
To oil the hair, Mimkwĕnse.
To pour oil on the water, Mebogwadĕgā'.
Oiliness, Memāyā'.
Oily, Memāyā'; Memāāmoo'k.
To smell oily, Sik; Sikŭl; Sigemā'; Memāāmaak.
Ointment, Amakĕnsoode.
Old, *(to be)*, kesegooe; kesegooeeskwoe.
To be growing old, kesegooeā'; kesegooeâk'; Pĕmekesegooeā'.
An old man, kesegoo.
An old woman, kesegooeeskw.
How old am I? Tădoojāe? Taseboonae?
I am so old, Tĕdoojāe; Tăseboonae.
An old dog, kesegoo'sŭm.
An old horse, kesegoo'tk.
An old porcupine, kesegooō.
An old beaver, kesegoo'mskw.
An old porpoise, kesegooaakw.
The dog is getting old, kesegoo'sŭmooĕt'.
An old tree, ŭktokŭm; Mŭljōgŭm.
The wood is getting old, Mŭljōgŭmeâk'.
An old house, 'Nkânigwŏm; Nkânegân'; Oojegân'.
An old town, 'Nkanikchegŭn'.
An old "ship," 'Nkanoo'lkw.

An old bucket, 'Nkanāladŏksoon.
In olden times, Saak.
Oldfashioned, Sakawāyā'.
The people of old times, Saakawāchkik.
Oleaginous, Memāyā'; Sik; Sigemā'.
Olfact, kesipsedoo'; Pěsedoo.
Olfactory, 'Nseeskoon; Ne'dŭnŭl; Tan wějipsedoo.
Omelet, Tan wějekesedâsik waoo iktook sěslagwa'dăsik.
Omentum, Ootělkw'.
To omit, Seowaadoo; kěskija'degā; kěskijaadoo.
Omnipotence, Městeimŭlgigŭnōde.
Omnipotent, Městeimŭlgigŭnei'; Městeimŭlgigŭnŭt'.
Omnipresent, Městeieek.
Omnicient, Městeinmeedĕgĕt'.
Omnivorous, 'Msŭt kogoāāl mălkotkŭl.
On, (N. B.—The Micmac has no single word that exactly means *on*. The idea is expressed in another way. *To put on a garment, etc.*, Nasaadoo.
It lies on the top, kākoktĕk'.
To put it on the top, Wĕskijaadoo; kākwaadoo; kākooaadoo; Tĕsogwaadoo.
On the top of the water, Ooskitpâktook.
On the top of the wigwom, keniskigwŏmk'.
To jump on to the top, kākipsoogwae.
On the top of a bank, kākwibŭnâkâdook'.
On a tree top, keneskwōgŭmiktook.
On a hill top, keneskwŏk'ŭtkook.
Once, Nāookt.
One, Nāooktāachk; Nāooktaājit.
To be one, Nāooktāje.
We two are one, Nāooktājeĕk'.
We are all one, Nāooktājoolteĕk'.
An onion, ăpsāāsisk.
Only, Pasŭk.
It is I only, *(I am alone)*, Neen wipskuŭ.
It is my only child, Nāooktoobistei'.
I came alone—only myself, Wipskaase.
Onset, Onslaught, ŭktăbōgŭn; kwĕdăbémk'.

Onward, Negânook'; Negantook; Negânoogwāāl.
Ooneguns River, *pr. n., (N. B.)*, Oonegŭnsŭk.
Ooze, *n.*, Bŭlgow; Pĕlgwĕgāwā'.
To ooze out, Chilkŭbĕk'.
Opaque, (opāāk), Moo sebooăptăsinook; Moo kessăbăptăsinook.
To open, Pantaadoo; Banaadoo.
To open my hand, Banilchaase; ăpkwilchaase.
I open his hand, Banilchadoo; ăpkwilchaadoo; Banilchaadâk'; ăpkwilchaadâk'.
To open a book, Banănkaadoo.
To pound or chop it open, Pĕlsâktāām.
To cut it open with a knife, Pĕlsâksŭm.
To open a pit, Bankŭmegaadoo.
To open the mouth, Pantoonaase.
To unroll (open out) a "book," "paper," or a "roll" of any kind, Apkogŭmagaadoo.
To open a dam or dyke, Pāālŭm.
An opening to let water flow off, Plooskeegŭn.
Openly, Māsoodook; Māsooāāk.
To be seen openly, Māsooaase.
Something exposed openly to view, Māsooa'dâkŭn.
It lies openly exposed, Māsoodĕk.
To shew one's self openly, Māsooa'lŭse.
To go openly, Māswileā'.
To tell it openly, Māsooăgŭnoodŭm.
To operate, ĕlookwā'.
Operation, Loogowŏkŭn; ĕloogwĕmk'; ĕloogoodimk'.
Ophthalmic, 'Mpŭkikā'.
Ophthalmy, 'Mpŭkikā' ŭksenoogowŏkŭn.
Opiate, 'Mpesoon nābamkāwā'.
To opine, Teledaase; Tĕledādŭm; kĕgŭmookchĕdaase; Ilsoodĕgā.
Opinion, Tĕledā'dâkŭn; Tĕledaswŏkŭn.
Opponent, kĕdăntĕgāwenoo; Tan mătŭnit'; Tan pokwŏjedālŭmit'; kekăjaase.

Opportune, Wĕletĕtpŭgaak; Wĕleâk'; kaneāwik.

Opportunity, Nakŭmâskŭm; Wĕletĕtpŭgag'āwā.

To oppose, kekăja'dĕgā; Mătŭnāāgā; Pokwŏjedādĕgā'; Pokwŏjuhskoodŭm; Pokwŏjedāādŭm; Pokwŏjedāālŭk; Pogwŏlk'.

Opposer, Booskepokwŏjedā'dĕgā.

Opposite, Nĕmŭtkow; Tĕtpŭgeiu; Tĕtpŭgow'.

The opposite side of a river, kameseboo.

The opposite side of a door, kameskaagŭn.

The opposite side of a house, kamigwŏm.

In the woods on the opposite side, kamâtkook.

The opposite side of a road, kamowte.

The opposite side of a valley or plain, kamāāk.

The opposite side of a hill, Asāāk.

The opposite side of a lake, kabĕmk'.

A steep bluff is on the opposite side, kămsōk. (Hence the pr. n., *Canso).*

To come square up opposite to it, Tĕtpâkâdĕskŭm.

They are opposite to each other, Tĕtpâkâgal'tigŭl.

Opposition, Pokwŏjedā'dâkŭn; Pokwŏjeloogowŏkŭn; Pokwŏjeloogwĕmkāwā'; kĕsekewŏjedā'dĕgĕmk.

To oppress, kestāwōdĕgā'; ĕmegwāâk'; kestāwōlŭk; kestĕjooāâk'.

Oppression, kestĕjoodâkŭn; kestĕjooa'dâkŭn; kestāwodĕgĕmkāwā'; kestāwōdâkŭn.

Oppressor, Booskekestāwōdĕgā; Noojekestāwŏdĕgā'; Mĕdooecheenŭmooe.

Opprobrious, kakawimkāwāyā'; Almimtimkāwāyā'; kĕnskŭloo'dâkŭnāyā'; kĕnskŭloodŭmŭgâwāyā'.

Oppugn, kejajaalŭk; kwĕdăboolk'; kekăjaadoo; kekăja'dĕgā'; Pokwŏjedā'dĕgā'.

An oppugner, Nojiktâboolk'; Booskekekăjaadĕgā.

Optical, 'Mpŭkikā'.

An optical delusion, Tĕlabŭlgegwaadimk. (From tĕlăbŭlgegwaase, *I seem to see it.)*

Option, Nenăsooipsimk'; Nenăsoonŭmŭgāwā'.

Opulence, Milāsooŏkŭn; Milāsoode.

Opulent, Milāse.

Or, kŭsna'.

Oraison, Alasoodŭmâkŭn.

Oral, 'Mtoonā'.

Orange, Chikchăbegŭnĕch'.

Oration, Pĕstoonŭmŭgawā'; Nĕstooaboogoĕmkāwā'; Bootoo'simk.

To make an oration, Bootoo'se.

An orator, Bootoosooenoo'; Bootoosooenooĕ.

Orb, Nadoo kogooā' kuhtogwa'dăsik; Piptogwa'dăsik kogooāŭ; Nadoo kogooā' mimkooskawa'dăsik

Orchard, Wĕnjoosoonākăde; Wĕnjoosoona'gŭmikt.

To ordain, Elaadoo; Elaalŭk; kegŭnoogwŏlk' Sakŭmowaalŭk; Padŭleasāwaalŭk.

Ordeal, kwĕjadoomkāwā'; Pebanooickadŭmŭgāwā'; Tokŭmăjodŭmŭgāwā'; Tokŭmăjōdăsimk; Pebanooichka'dăsimk.

Order, *n.*, kokwŏjedā'dâkŭn; ŭtploodâkŭn; Tĕbloodŭmŭgāwā'; kesitploodŭmŭgāwā'.

To order, Elōdŭm; Ilsoodŭm; Ilsoo'mk; Ilsoodĕgā'.

To be ordered, Ilsoo'mimk; Ilsoodăse; Ilsoo'mookse; Ilsoo'mkoose.

Orderer, Alsoose; Noojeilsoo'dĕgā'; ĕtlesakŭmowwe.

Ordinance, Utploo'dâkŭn; Ilsoodŭmŭgāwā'; kesitploodŭmŭgāwā'.

Ordinarily, Seowwu; Suĕl yăpchoo.

Ordination, Padŭleasāwaldimk.

Ordnance, Toolkŏwā'.

Ore, koondāoo tan wĕja'dăsik kŭsawōk, wisowsooleāwā', Sooleāwā', Soomălke, ak msŭ't tan tĕlamoogŭl kogooāāl.

Organ, Tan kogooā' wĕjeloogwŏdŭmăsik tan pasŭk loogowŏkŭn; Alasoodŭmogwŏmā' pepoogwŏkŭn mĕskeek.

Orient, Oriental, Sĕgāwaat; Oochebĕnook'; Wŏbŭnea'gāwā'; Oochebĕnoogwāāl.

Ostentation, Mŭdĕskoode; Mŭdĕskooŏkŭn; ĕmtĕskedoodŭmŭgāwā'; Mŭdĕskooŏkŭnā' loogowŏkŭn.

An other, ŭktŭk.

An otter, keoonik'.

An otter house, Nalkasooöme; Oongig'ŭme keoonikāwā'.

To dig out otters, Noodilkibei'.

Otter meat, *(the flesh of the otter),* keoonigāwā' (weoōs'.)

Oval, Wŏlwŏbaak; Wŏlwŏbĕk'; Wŏlwŏba'-dăsik; Wŏlwŏpskadăsijik.

To make it oval, Wĕlwŏbaadoo; Wŏlwŏbaa-lŭk.

Ovarious, Wäooāwā'.

An oven, Pibŭnōk; Pibŭnōgwŏm.

Over, kamāāk; kākwāāk; ŭpkŭdeiik; Ooskitook.

To cross over water, ŭsookŭmaase; ŭsogo-maase.

To step over it, To skip over, kĕskăjaase; kĕskitkoosooā'.

To put it over a fence, &c., kĕskejaadoo.

To put him over a "fence," or hill, &c., kĕskejaalŭk.

To put one's self over, kĕskeja'lŭse.

To be put over a "fence," or hill, &c., kĕskeja'lookse; kĕskeja'lkoose; kĕskejaa-limk'; kĕskeja'dăse.

To go over, *(a fence or hill),* kĕskejaase.

To skip over it in reading, kĕskitkedŭm.

Also, *To read it going over a hill,* (Something like this would be the English expression: "*To pass over, reading it.*")

To pass it over, To take it over, kĕski-jaadoo.

Over the water, *(on the water),* Ooskitpâk-took; kākweooskitpâktook.

To climb over, *(on all fours),* kĕskitkoosooā'.

To fall overboard, Pâkâseā'; Pâkâseâk'.

To overburden, kĕskoobalegowk'; āoosâme-pitkŭsāwŏdŭm.

Overcast, Aloogeaadoo.

The sky is overcast, Aloogeâk'.

To overcharge, āoosămeowtoogwā'.

To overcome, Wiswigŭmĕmk'; Wiswigŭn-ĕdŭm.

To be overcome, Wiswigŭnĕmimk'; Wis-wigŭnĕmkoose; Wiswigŭnĕmookse.

To overdo, Peămaadoo.

To overdrive, Winsŏkoolk'; kâkowktĕskâk'.

To overflow, Mĕstăbōk; Mowepoogwĕleoosaak.

To be overflowed, *(my house is overflowed,)* Nĕkpae; kakŭnkŭbae; āoonpōgwā; āoon-bâktĕs'kooe; Nasŭmpĕgaasik.

An overflow, Oosaan.

To overflow, *v. tr.,* āoonpĕgwaadoo; āoonpĕg-waalŭk; āoonbâktĕstoo; Nasŭmpĕgaadoo.

To cause it to overhang, *(a curtain, etc.),* Băjedĕgaadoo.

To be overhanging, *v. int., (as a curtain),* kwĕsowsâktĕk; Băjedâktĕk.

To overhang, *(jut over),* Ogoonsâktĕk; Băje-dĕga'dăsik.

Overhead, kŭbŭdaak'; kākwāāk'; ŭkpŭdeiik; ŭkpŭdeiigāāl.

Overlabour, Wĕsămeloogwā'.

To overlay, Boksikpĕgâk.

Overleap, kĕskijeoonâkāyā'.

To overload, Ogŭmpălegāwok'; Boksitpoogwā.

To overlook, Pĕbĕlăptŭm; asĕsăptŭm; Pĕbĕl-ămk'; Asĕsămk; ĕleăptŭm; ĕleâmk'; Mäse-tĕdăbooŏptŭm.

To overmaster, Wiswigŭnĕmk'.

Overmuch, Wĕsămepoogwĕlk'.

To overpay, Wĕsămabankŭdŭm.

Overplus, Tan peâmeâk'.

Oversee, Ilsoodĕgā'; Alsoose; Ilsoodŭm; Ilsoomk'.

To overtake, ādŭbŭnāāk; ādŭbŭnădŭm.

To overthrow, Mĕskŭnadĕsŭmâk'.

To overturn, kāwĕgā'; kāwaadoo; kāwaalŭk; kakeiksŭgaalŭk.

Overwhelm, Okŭnbâskooigŭl. *They overwhelm me.* Okŭnbâskŭm; Okŭnbăskŭk.

Our, kenoo; Nenĕn.
Ousel, Poogootŭleeskeĕch.
Out, koojŭmook'.
To go out, Tāwĕā'.
To put it out, Tāwaadoo; Tāwaalŭk.
To throw it out, Tāwĕgā'.
Out, *inter.*, koojŭmŏŏk'! Jigŭlaa'se!
To come out of a "ship," "carriage," &c., kĕptaase; Nâtkaase.
To take it out of a "ship," &c., Nătkaadoo; Nătkaalŭk; Natkōbŭk; kĕptaadoo; kĕptaalŭk.
To jump out, Nătkipsoogwā.
To bring him out, Wĕjipkotŭmkaalŭk.
To carry him out on the back, Tāoo'bŭk.
The water runs out, Tāoobaak.
To cause water to run out, Tāoobaadoo.
Outcry, Sâskoodimk; kĕsintowwĕmk'.
To outdo, Wesoowāāk'.
The outlet of a lake, Sigidooow'.
To outrun, ĕdŏktĕskâk'; ĕdōgŭmâk'; Noosoodĕskâk.
The outside, *n., (of a ship),* Ooskitoo'lk; Ooskitk; koojŭm.
Outside, *adv.*, koojŭmŏŏk'; Ooskitook; Ooskitoolkoodook'; ŭktanook'.
Outside the harbour, ŭktân'.
In the direction of outside the harbour, ŭktanoogwāāl.
To outwalk, ĕdogŭmâk'.
To owe, Tĕtooā; Tĕtâk'; Nĕdoodŭmâk'.
An owl, koo'koogwes'.
A white owl, Wŏbeḳoo'koogwĕs.
The screech owl, Wĕlawāāchk.
The horned owl, Tetŭgoole.
The white horned owl, Wŏbete'tŭgoole.
To hunt owls, kookoogwĕswāāgā.
To hoot like an owl, kookoogwĕsweese.
Owls' Head, *pr. n.*, Pŭgooŏpskook.
To own, Wĕdălegĕme; Wĕtăpsoone.
N. B.—The idea of ownership is also expressed by a syllable, generally ŭme, suffixed to the noun. Thus, Agwĕsŭn, "*a hat;*" Agwĕsŭnŭme, *I own a hat;* Wĕnjeegwŏm, *a house*; Wĕnjegwŏmŭme, *I own a house, &c., &c., &c.*
An owner, The dog's owner, kwedŭmkool.
An ox, Wĕnjoodeâm. (Lit., *A French moose.*)
A working ox, kwĕdăbĕt'. (N. B.—This is an original name for a foreign object. It means, "*He is attacked,*" from the fact that the whip is so freely used in driving an ox.
Oxfly, ŭmsŭsok'; ŭmskŭsok.
Oyster, Nŭmtŭmoo'.
Oyster Pond, *pr. n.*, Păjedoobaachk.

P.

Pabular, 'Mechipchawāik.
Pace, Nāookt âtlŭgaasimk.
To pace, Atlŭgaase; ĕleboogooaase; Wĕjinkadŭm atlŭga'dimkāwā' ĭktook.
Pacification, Ilkwija'dĕgĕmk'; Ilkwija'dâkŭn.
Pacificator, Noojeilkwijadĕgā'.
Pacificatory, Ilkwija'dâkŭnā'; kakŭmaadamkāwā'.
Pacific, Wŏntŏkodeā'; Ankooŏmkāwā'.
To pacify, Epăjāāk'; Ilkwijaalŭk; kakŭmaadâk.
A pack, Wuhsoon; Snakapelâkŭn.
To pack, ĕsnaadoo; ĕspitkŭmădŭm; Snâkapelooā'; Snâkapelŭm.
A packet ship, ŭpkŭdamoo'lk.
To paddle, *(a canoe),* Cheemā'; Pĕmebeā; Skwebeā'; Yălesoogwe; ĕlesoogwe.
To shift hands in paddling) and shift sides), kewŏnskebeā'.
To be an expert paddler, Nĕdowwechemā'.
To be a strong paddler, Mĕlkibeā'.
To be a feeble paddler, Mălibeā'; Menăbeā.

To paddle fast, kâkawibeā.
To press the paddle against the canoe in paddling, Wegoochemā'.
To paddle himself, ĕlesoogwe.
A paddle, Ootagŭn; Sĕdāmebe; Sĕnōbe; Ooskâlebe.
A padlock, ăptŭskei'gŭn.
To padlock, Aptăskaam.
Pagan, Sĕgāweŭlnoo.
A pail, Ladŏksoon.
Pain, Oonmājode; ŭksenoogowŏkŭn.
To work in Pain, Wĕnmădŭloogwā.
Painful, kesenoogowik'; Booskiksenoogowik.
To be in pain, kĕsenookwei'; Wiskeiksenookwei'.
Painstaker, Mĕnakŭnāwŏdĕgā; Wĕlelookwā'; Sĕskwālookwā'; Mowwepoogwĕlelookwŏdŭm.
To Paint, ĕsowwea'dĕgā; ĕsowweădŭm; ĕlchŭg'ŭnŭmowwā'; ĕlchŭg'ŭnŭm.
Paint, ŭlchŭkŭmigŭn; Sekwŏn'; Amchŭkŭnigŭn.
White paint, Wŏbŭkogŭnâkŭn.
Black paint, Mâktŭkogŭnâkŭn.
Red paint, Mĕgokogŭnâkŭn.
Yellow paint, Wŏdâptokogŭnâkŭn.
Green paint, Wisowkogŭnâkŭn.
Blue paint, Mooskoonogŭnâkŭn.
To paint him, *(tatoo him),* ĕsegwĕnk'.
To paint one's face, *(to tattoo myself),* ĕsegwĕnse.
To have the face painted, ĕsegwā'.
A painter, Noojesowweadĕgā'. *(A likeness taker),* Noodowweekŭgā.
A pair, Nāooktoonāmikseĕk; Nāooktoonāmigŭl.
To go in pairs, Etaboosoeĕk'; Etaboosoolteĕk'.
A palace, ĕlegawitāwigwŏm'; Mowwečspesakŭmoweegân; Mĕskeek ak mowwekŭloolk' wĕnjeegwŏm.
Palanquin, Tŏbâkŭn tan wĕjepŭma'dăsik cheenŭmoo iktook; Tŏbâkŭn tan cheenŭmook' pĕmnŭgadŭmeedich.

Palatable, Wĕlemaak.
Palate, 'Mkoo'dâkŭn.
Pale, Wŏbejŭlmĕgwāe.
Pale, *n.,* Soonŏkteŏgŭm.
Palfrey, Apchāājit tāsebow oochit' sakŭmâskwâk'.
Palingenesia, Minwuhskijenoode.
Palisade, Wâkâloosân wĕjekesedăsik soonŏkteŏgŭm iktook.
Pallet, 'Mpŏgŭncheech; Ootnâksoon.
To palliate, ŭpkoonājŭnāwaalŭk.
Palpable, kesesămāga'dăsik.
Palpitate, Majaasik.
Palsy, Malkŭdāe.
Paltry, ăpchāachk ak moo tălegŭlooltŭnŏŏk'.
To pamper, Wĕsamesŭmk'.
Pamphlet, Wegădigŭncheech.
A pan, La pooāl'. (From the French, *La puêl.*)
Pandora Point, *p. n.,* Mĕmkāāk kwĕsawā'.
A pane of glass, Nāookt' tooŏbooteā'.
Panegyric, Mooewŏltimkāwā' memājooenooā'.
Panegyrize, Pegwĕlemooĕwŏlk'.
Pang, Mĕdooāāk oonmājŏde.
Panic, Wiskewāgwŏdaswŏkŭn.
Pannier, Pootăleāwā'.
Panoply, kakeikĕgŭnadimkāwā'; kakeiwĕpkŭna'dimkāwā.
To pant, Pāskŭlăme; aboolĕmse; kipchĕlăme.
Pants, Pantaloons, Pedagāwāāl.
Pantry, Mechipchāwāōgwŏm; Mechipchāwāyā' poktŭskaasik.
Pap, Mijooajeech weloo.
Papa, Nooch; Noo'.
Papacy, Papāwoode; Papāwitāwoode.
Papal, Papāwitāwā'; Tan kĕdlămsŭtooŏjŭl Papāwilljŭl.
Paper, Weegădigŭn; āweekŭgĕmkāwā' weegădigŭn.
Papist, Tan kĕdlămsŭtooājŭl papāwllijŭl.
Parable, ŭpsloo'dâkŭn; Pĕsloodĕgĕmkāwā'; kwĕlaboogooĕmkāwā'; kwĕlâwistooŏkŭn.
To speak in parables, Pĕsloodegā'; kwĕlāwistoo; kwĕlaboogooā'; kesegooŏdooā'.

Parade, Nāyaadimk ; ĕmtĕskenāyaadimk' ; Tan tĕt sŭmagŭnisk' etlekĕgenoodŭmoojik'.
Paradigm, Nāboočgâkŭn.
Paradise, Wasōk ; Egadakŭnĕk tan tĕt Adaōk ĕtleĕgadăsibŭnŏk' ; *p. n.*, Nesogwā'kăde.
Parallel, Nāooktā tĕleâgŭl ; Tĕtpekesa'dasigŭl.
Paramount, Mowwespāāk ; Mowimsŭgilk' ; Mowwealsoosit.
Parasol, Pogwŏsŭncheech ; Sakŭmaskwā' pogwŏsoode.
Parboil, kechka kwĕjakúmaadoo.
A parcel, Snâkpelâkŭncheech ; Nāooktepedĕk'.
To parcel out, ŭtkŭnooŏkŭmânŭl.
To parch, Okokwaadoo.
Parchment, Weegădigŭn *(paper)* tan wĕjekesedăsik mŭgĕgŭn iktook.
To pardon, Abiksiktâk' ; Abiksiktŭm.
To pave, Pĕlkoksowwā' ; Pelkoksŭm.
Parent, Oongegoo.
To regard him as a parent, Oongegwegedā'lŭse.
To parley, ăgŭnoodŭmădooltijik ; Wĕskwimtooltijik ; ĕtlāswistoo'dijik'.
Parliament, Noojitploodakadijik mowwedaajik ; Noojitploodĕgĕmkāwā' Moweōme.
Parlour, kĕloolk' āk wĕloogwŏdăsik poktŭskaasik.
Parrot. Pelogwĕt'.
Parrsborough, *p. n.*, Owwŏkŭn.
To parry, Egalooā' ; Egalŭse ; kĕdooŏpse ; Nĕskwei'.
Parsimonious, Amasegāe.
Parsimony, Amasegāimk ; Amosegāooŏkŭn.
Parsnip, Tĕpanā. *The French name.*
A parson, Padŭleas' ; Aglaseāoo padŭleas'.
Parsonage, Padŭleas' week ; Ministŭl' week.
Part, Inkooch ; Wechā'.
The smallest possible part, Maktāwikseŭmk' ; 'Mkŭse.
To part, *v. tr.*, Nowskenaadoo ; Nowskenaalŭk ; Pĕtkamooaje ; Pĕtkâmkik ; Nowskŏktāām ; Nowskŏksŭm ; Niktooaadoo ; Nowska'lŭgik ; Nowskŭmkalŭgik.
To part, *v. int.*, Okŭmtečk' ; Nowskadečk' ; Poktŭmkaase.
Partable, kesenowskena'dăsis.
To partake, Wĕswaadoo neen 'ntatkŭnwŏk'ŭnŭm ; Wĕjuhsooaadoo ; Inkooch' wĕdălegĕme.
To be partial, Peămedā'dĕgā.
Partiality, Peămedā'dâkŭn.
To participate, Mĕs'ŭnŭm 'ntatkŭnwŏk'ŭnŭm ; Mowwŏbā'seĕk ; Mowwŏbāsoolteĕk'.
Participation, Mowwŏbāāsimk' ; Mowwŏbāsooltimk.
A particle, 'Mkŭdāwiksŭn ; Mowweăpchājeechk.
Particular, Tan nāooktājit ootenink tŭlā' ; Nāooktājit ; Peâmesĕspedā'dĕgā' oochit ăpchāchkŭl kogooāāl.
To particularize, Mowwemāseăgŭnoodŭmooŏnŭl.
A partition, Pĕmsŭgaasik ; Takŭmŭskaasik ; ĕlmŭskaasik : ĕlsŭgasik.
To partition off, Takŭmĕskŭm ; Tĕmsŭgaadoo ; Tĕmsaakŭmâk' ; Tâkŭmŭskaadoo ; Mmsŭgaadoo ; kakeiyese-milsŭgaadoo ; ĕlmŭskaadoo ĕlsagadoo.
Partly, Amuŭ.
To partly know it, Amikchijedoo.
Partly, as a *prefix*, connected with all *verbs*, is expressed thus : Ame, *or*, ami ; e. g. :
To keep the eyes partly shut, Ameseswŏbe.
To be partly lost, Amiksŭgāe.
To be somewhat good, Amekŭloose. etc.
A partner, Nigŭmaach ; Nedăp' ; Tan Tokŭmeičk'.
Partnership, Tokŭmădimkāwā'.
Partridge, Pŭlowwĕch'. *(Comp. Perdix,* πέρδιξ, *and partridge.)*
Partridge Island, *pr. n.*, Pŭlowĕchā Mŭnegoo.
Parturition, Ooskijenoode ; Mijooajejŭmimk'.
A Party, ĕnkooděnamiksook'.
To form a party, Nāooktoonāmigeāĕk'.
To form two parties, Tabooněmigeāĕk'.

To form three parties, Nāsoonĕmigeāĕk″.
To form four parties, Nāoonĕmigeāĕk′, &c., &c., &c.
Partycoloured, Milamook′; Miloowweegăsik.
Paschal, Pagāwimkāwā′;
Paspebeek, *pr. n.*, Paspĕgeâk.
To Pass, Seowaase; āleā′; āleaak; Sĕbaase; Negânteskŭm; Negantĕskâk′; Pĕmtĕskŭm; Pĕmtĕskâk′; kĕskŭmkwŏnāāgā; kĕskŭmkwŏnĕdĕskŭm; ālowteekŭmei′; Seowtĕskŭm.
To pass him or it unnoticed, Sĕsĕpkwĕdĕskâk′; Sĕsĕpkwĕdĕskŭm.
To be about to pass that way, kĕdooleseowaase.
To pass through, Tokwŏdĕskŭm; Săbatkaase; Săboodaase; ĕlsibaase.
A pass, Chijiktĕk owte; Weegădigŭn ŭsedādĕgĕmkāwā′ oochit seowaadimk.
Passable, keseowtĕskŭmăsik; Amewooleâk′; Amekokwŏjeā′; Amekŭloo′se.
Passage, Owte; Owteech; Sebeiik.
A water passage between two lakes, Banoskĕk.
Passenger, Alasooenoo; Yălasooenoo.
Passing, *(very, exceedingly)*, Mowwuŭ; Mowwepegwĕle; kĕse. (The two last used only as *prefixes.)*
Passing events, Tanŭl ĕtlepŭmeâgŭl! Tanŭl kogoāāl pĕmeseowa′digŭl.
To be passionate, Booskŭhkweie; Nŏksuhkweie; kakawāe; ĕloowāwe.
The Passover, *(Easter)*, Pagāwimk′. (From the French, *Pâque.)*
Passport, kĕskŭmkwŏnĕdĕskŭmŭgāwā′ weegădigŭn; ŭsedādâkŭnā′ weegădigŭn; Oochit seowadimk; Tan wĕjeŭsedālŭmooksit wĕn alsoo′sood iktook oopŭmeseowasinŭ.
The Past, Pĕmea′gāwā′; kakayagāwā′; Ootĕchkāāl kogooāāl.
Paste, Pĕltĕgawā′; ŭpsokokwāāgŭn.
To Paste, ŭpsokokwa′dĕgā.
Pastime, Papimk′; Paboltimk′.
Pastor, Chechkĕlooāoochwe noojeankotĕgāwenoo; Padŭleas′; Aglaseāoo-padŭleas′; Ministŭl′.
Pasture, Mĕmkooskĕk; Mĕmkāāk tan tĕt weisisk′ etlipskwĕdāmooltijik.
To Patch, Mĕsŭneesowwā; Mĕsŭneesŭm.
To patch my own wigwom, To patch my roof, Mĕsŭnipkwei′.
To patch my own snow shoes, Mĕsŭnakŭmikse.
To patch a canoe, a "ship," Mĕsŭndoole.
To patch a snow shoe, Mĕsŭnâkŭm.
Paternal, Noochā′; Noochāwā′; koochā′; koochāwā′; Ooochā′; Oochāwā′.
Path, Owteech.
A path through the woods, Pâskŏktāāgŭn; Poogoogwĕdĕk′; ĕltāāk.
To clear a path through the woods, Paskŏktāāgā.
To go ahead and clear a path, Neganepăskoktāāgā.
Pathless, Mogwā′ owtinook.
Pathway, *(same as path)*, Owteech.
Patience, kakŭmoodŭmŭgāwā′; Mĕlkŭnădŭmŭgāwā′.
To be patient, kakŭmoodŭm; Mĕlkŭnădŭm.
A Patient, Tan wĕn kĕsenookwŏt ak pĕminpilkoosit.
Patriarch, Betooenikskamich′; Mowweŭkchepadŭleas′.
Patrimony, Noochŏk ootălegĕmĕk′ tan nŭgā′ neen wĕdălegĕme.
A Patriot, Lŏk kesădŭm nŭmŭtke.
To Patrol, Skŭmāwenooa′dĕgā.
Patron, Nojeabogŭmāāgā.
Patronage, Abogŭnŭmăsoode.
Patroness, Noojeabogŭmăweeskw.
To Patronize, Ankwāāk′; Abogŭnŭmâk′; Egâlk′.
To Patter, Mĕdĕskowwā′.
The rain patters on the roof, Wĕdāwĕlâk′.
The drops patter, ĕtlegwâlak′.
Pattern, Năbooegâkŭn; Nabooeesigŭn.

To make a pattern, Năbooĕgā′; Năbooĕgĕdoo.
To pattern after, člegebōgŭdoo.
To be a pattern, *(an example),* Năbōgwā′.
To Pave, koondāwowtegadĕgā′; koondāwowtegadŭm.
Pavement, koondāwowte.
A Paver, Noojekoondāwowtegadŭm; Noojekoondāwowtega′dĕgā.
Pavilion, Sĕgegăneegân; Wigwŏm.
To Pavilion, āweegei; Sĕgegŭne′gânaam; āwĕĕgâk; āweegāoose.
A Paunch, Wŏkteân′; Winiskei′; Poogoogŭmow′; Agoogŭmow′.
Pauper, Mowweāoolāje.
A Pause, Nĕnkaadimk.
To Pause, Nĕnkaase; Nĕnkāwistoo.
A Paw, Ookwŏt′.
To Paw, Wŏlkogŭmiktāāgā; Wŏlkoodāāgā; Wŏlkogŭmiktāām.
To Pawn, Agŭsāwe.
A Pawn, Agŭsāwoode.
To Pay, Abankŭdoowwā′; Abankŭdŭm; Abankŭdŭmâk′.
Pay, Payment, Abânkŭdooöwā′; Abânkŭdădimkāwā′.
Paymaster, Noojeabankŭdooöwā′.
A Pea, Alawā′.
A wild pea, Alāwāipkoo.
A Pea stalk, Alawāŏkse.
A wild pea stalk, Alawāipkwŏkse.
Pea-soup, Alawā′-aboo.
Soup made of wild peas, Alawāipkoo-aboo.
Peace, Wŏntŏkōde; Ankooŏmk′.
A Peace-offering, Wŏktŭkodeā′ pĕgedŭnŭmădimkāwā′.
Peacemaker, Noojelookwŏdŭm ankooŏmk′.
Peacock, Migoonaasit. *The out-spreader.*
Peak, ŭkskŭdāāgŭn; keneskwā′.
A rocky peak, keneskwŏpskĕk.
The peak of the roof, keneskigwŏm.
The mountain rises into a peak, keneskwŏgŭbit′.
A peaked sugar-loaf hill, keneskwŏgŭtk.
A Pear, Mâjeoktĕligŭncheech. *An arrow-head.*
A Pear tree, Măje′ŏktĕligŭnjeech· 'emoose.
Peasant, Loogāwenoo; Noojeĕgadag..o; Tanik benogōltečk′; Moo ĕspe-chenŭmooltuĕk′.
Peat, Pilsâkŭmikw′.
Pebbles, Pebblestones, Ablōpskŭsŭk′ koondāājŭl; koondāwŏpskoojŭl; Amasogōpskool.
Pebbles of the sea shore, ŭktânăpskool.
A Pebbly "reach," Amasogŏpskooa′dăsik.
Peccadillo, ăpchājeech padaswŏkŭn; Padaswŏkŭncheech.
To Peck, Amkŭntāāgā.
A woodpecker, Abokŭjĕch′; kĭgŭlagwĕch; Ooloogoone.
Pectoral, 'Mpŭskoonāwā′; 'Mpŭskoonā′.
A pectoral fin, Ootĕmkŭn.
Pecuniary, Sooleāwāyā′.
Pedagogue, Noojekena′mooā.
To Peddle, kŭlooskoowokŭna′dĕgā′; Apchājejŭl ak moo mĕgodinoogŭl čledooŏnŭl; Noojepŭmowoolā′.
Peddler, ălowoolĕdāoo; Noodowoolā′; Noojepŭmowoolā′.
To peel, *(birch bark),* Mānegwā′; *(spruce bark),* Mĕnipkwawā′.
To peel potatoes with the fingers, Pĕskŭlmiska′lŭgik.
To Peel, Pĕlkogwaadoo; Pĕlkŏksowwā′; Pĕlkoksŭm; Pĕlk wŭsowwā′; Nălōgwĕgā′; Bâpkwaadoo; Bâpkōdoo.
It is peeled, Pĕlkōsăsit.
The birch bark will easily peel, Bâpkook.
A Peeling, Oochŭkŭlmaskwe. *The bark.*
To peep, kemăptĕ..ā′; kemăptŭm; kemămk′.
A Peer, Naooktā′ tĕloolteĕk; Sakŭmow′; Noojitploo′dĕgā.
Peerless, Mowweĕspāāk; Mowwekŭloolk′; Moo āŭmook tan tĕlamook′.
Peevish, kakawāe; Booskesĕspĕdaase.
Peg, keniskwigŭn.
Pelf, Sooleāwā′ mĕjegāāk; Milāsoode mĕdooāāk.

Pellet, ăpchāājeech mimtoogopskĕch; Pelooowwā'.
Pelleted, Pelooowwa'dăsik.
Pellicle, Mŭgĕgŭn pĕpkāāchk.
Pell-mell, Eoonăsu; kâbâksu.
Pellucid, Sebooasăptăsik; kessăbăptăsik; Wĕlsăbăptăsik; Sebooŏsĕk; Sebooŏsŭmoot.
Pelt, Mŭgĕgŭn; Tan pasŭk weisiswei'.
Peltmonger, Mŭgĕgŭnā'gâktŭmei; Mŭgĕgŭnāāgā; Weisiswei-a'găktŭmei'; Weisisweiāāgā.
To pelt, Wĕjitkŭmk' kogooā' iktook ĕlĕgĕmk'; koondāootāāk, kŭsna' wostāwā' pelooow'tāāk; kŭsna' tan pasŭk kogooāiktook wĕjitkŭmk' ĕlĕgĕmk'.
Pelvis, Pagŭnigŭn.
A Pen, Pegoon; Owwepiska'dâkŭn; Owwepiska'dăsik.
To Pen, āweekŭm.
Penalty, Wĕnmăjeilsoodâkŭnā'; Wĕnmăjeilsoodĕgĕmkāwā'.
Penance, Aneapsoode.
To do penance, Aneăpse; Aneăpsoolŭse.
Pencil, Weegigŭnā'.
Pendent, âkâbejink'; Akabitk'; Păjedâktĕk.
Pendulum, Asooŏbea'gāwā'.
To Penetrate, Săbaadoo; Sabăpsŭm; Săbegwŏdŭm; Săbedōgŭm; Saabŭm; Sabalkaak.
Peninsula, kwĕsawā'; Sooĕl Mŭnegooik; Ansŭdĕk'.
Penitent, Aneăpsooenoo'; Wĕnmăjedāādŭm 'npadasoodim; Aneăpsooenooeeskw.
Penman, Noojeweekŭgā'.
A Pennant, 'Mtowigŭn.
Penniless, Mogwā' sooleāwāŭmu'.
Pennant Point, *pr. n.*, Skabânk'.
A Penny, Nāooktŏbskoodik.
Penobscot, *p. n.*, Banooŏpskĕk.
Penurious, Amasegāe; Mĕdooecheenŭmooe.
People, Memăjooenook'.
To People, Egalŭgik nadāāl memăjooenook'.
Pepper, Dāpesawāāl.
Cayenne Pepper, Dăpesāwāāl mĕgwāāgŭl.

To Pepper, Dāpesāwaadoo; Dāpesāwaalŭk.
Peradventure, Chiptook' ĕdŏŏk'.
Perambulate, kakeimsŭtaase; Yălaase; kakeibākwaase.
Perambulation, kakeimsŭtaadimk; Yălaadimk; Yăledaamk; kakeibākwaadimk.
Perceivable, kesenŭmedăsis; kesinsŭtăsis; kesesăma'dăsis.
Perception Nĕmedĕgĕmkāwā'; Nĕstŭmŭmk'; Sămaadoomk.
A Perch, *(a fish)*, Andaleĕch'; ăjogoogoolooĕch'.
A Perch, *(a roost)*, kākoobadimkāwā'.
To Perch, kākoobaase.
Perchance, Chiptook.
To Percolate, *v. tr.*, Sinkŭmistĕgā'; Sinkŭmistŭm.
Percolation, Sinkŭmistĕgĕmk'.
To Percuss, Taktŭm.
Percussion, Tâktŭmŭk'; Tâktŭmŭgāwā'.
Perdition, kakeiksŭga'dâkŭn.
Perdurable, Pesokabĕmkook.
Pereaux, *pr. n.*, Wŏjeechk.
To Peregrinate, Yălaase; Mĕdŭmaase; Poktŭgĕne; kakeibākwaase.
Peremptory, Ilsoodâkŭnā'.
Perennial, Nāookteboonkŭgāwā'; ăpchooawā'.
Perewig, Pelooŏltŭk.
Perfect, Wĕlekesedăse; kakeioolekesedăse; kakeikokwojeâk'.
To Perfect, kesedoo'; kakeikesedoo'; kakeikesaalŭk.
Perfidious, kĕlooskăb'āwe; kĕspoogwadĕgā'.
Perfidy, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn; kĕspoogwadĕgĕmk'; kĕlooskăbāwimkāwā'.
To Perforate, Pāoochălkaadoo; Tāoochălkaadoo; Sĕgĕniskaadoo; Săbedoktĕlŭm; Saabŭm; Sabalkaam; Sabedogwŏktŭk; Săbedogwŏktŭm; Săbedŏktāāgā; Săbedŏktāām; Sĕgwischĕdŭm; Pōgŭm.
It is perforated, Sĕgwischĕdĕk'.
Perforator, Săptāāgŭn; Sesigŭn; Săbipsigŭn; Săbipstâkŭneegŭn.

To Perform, ĕlookwā'; Tĕla'dĕgā; kesaadoo; ĕlookwŏdŭm.
Performance, Loogowŏkŭn; kesa'dâkŭn; Tĕladĕgĕmkāwā'.
Perfricate, Ameboodoo; Amebŏŏlk'.
Perfumatory, Wĕlema'dĕgĕmkāwā.
Perfume, Tan wĕlemaak.
To Perfume, Wĕlema'dĕgā'; Wĕlemaadoo; Wĕlemaalŭk.
Perfumer, Noojeoolema'dĕgā'.
Perfunctory, ĕmāgwadimkāwā'; Sesooedādâkŭnā'; Aneămooĕmkāwā'.
Perhaps, Chiptook'; Na ĕdŏŏk'.
Pericardium, Wŏbiske.
Pericranium, ŭpsŭgatpa'dâkŭn; Oosŭgatp'.
Peril, kwĕdabogŭnadimkāwā'; kwĕdabogŭneâk'; Nĕsowwenaak.
To be in peril, kwĕdăbogŭnaase; Nĕstowwenaak tan tĕlāe.
A Period, ĕlekĕspeakāwā'; Wāgwaak; Wāgakāwā'.
Periodical, Tan tĕleâk' yăpchoo tan tĕtpŭgaak.
To Perish, Nāp; kakeiksŭgae; Nābokse.
To nearly perish with cold and rain, kăpchăbooā'.
Perjure one's self, ĕksooōgŭne-looedŭmăse.
Perjury, ĕksooōgŭne-looedŭmăsoode.
Periwig, Pelooĕltŭkw. (From the French, *peruque*, evidently.)
Periwinkle, Chigŭjich'; Chigŭjeejech. (They give this name also to a *conque.)*
Permanent, Apchoo āhk; ăptŭdĕk'; Mŭnaa măja'dăsinook; Moo āleanook.
To be a permanent resident, Aptŭgâdŭm; ĕtleoo-oomŭtkei'.
Permission, ŭsedā'dâkŭn; ŭsedādĕgĕmk'.
To Permit, ŭsedāādŭm; ŭsedāālŭmk.
Permutation, Sasāwadoomk.
Pernicious, ăchkŭnödĕgĕk'; kakeiksŭgadâkŭnā'.
To Perpend, Ankedaase; Ankedādŭm.
Perpendicular, Wĕlekakŭmâmkōdăsik.
To Perpetrate, kesaadoo kogooā moo kŭlooltŭnook; Winaadoo.
Perpetual, ăpchooāwā'; Ma booneaanook.
To Perpetuate, Apchooaadoo; Apchooawāaadoo; Tĕlaadoo moo oobooneanook'tŭnŭ.
Perpetuity, ăpchooāwoode; ăpchooāwā'.
Perplex, Wĕdŭmāâk'; Aboochkaadoo; āweieâk'; Mijekăbegaalŭk; Mĕmkooskăbegaalŭk; Sĕspāāk; Sĕspōdĕgā; Sĕspōdŭm.
Perquisite, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimkāwā'.
Perry, Măjeoktĕligŭncheechaboo. *Pear juice.*
To Persecute, kestāwāâk'; Năjenāāk; kĕdooāâk'.
Persecution, kestāwa'dâkŭn; kestāwōdâkŭn.
Perseverance, Winpăjooktŭmŭmk'; Winpăjooktŭmŭgāwā'; Nankŭmodŭmŭgāwā'; kĕpmooktŭmŭgāwā'; Mĕlkooktŭmŭgāwā'; kakamoodŭmŭgāwā'; Mĕlkoktĕgĕmkāwā'; Mĕlkŭnădŭmŭgāwā.
To Persevere, Winpăjooktŭm; Nankŭmodŭm; Nankŭmodĕgā'; kĕpmooktŭm; kĕpmooktĕgā'; Mĕlkooktŭm; kakamoodŭm; Mĕlkoktĕgā'.
A Person, Memăjooenoo.
Personal, Memăjooenooā'; Tan wĕtăpsoone; Tan wĕdălegăme; Tan tŭlā' neen 'ntenink.
To Personate, Tĕla'lŭse stŭgā' nadoo wĕn ŭktŭk.
Perspicacious, Nĕdăbe; Wĕlăbe.
Perspicacity, Nĕdăbĭmk; Wĕlăbimk.
Perspicuous, Nŏksinsŭtăsis; Wĕlinsŭtăsis.
Perspiration, ŭtkŭneāoode.
To Perspire, Tĕgŭneā'.
To Persuade, Moonsamk'; Moonseiâk'; Nemoksŏŏlk'; ĕloolk'.
To be persuaded, ĕloo'lookse.
To pertain to, Tan tŭlā'; Tĕlāowwe.
Pertinacious, kekăjaase; kekăjetŭla'dĕgā.
Pertinacity, kekăja'soode; kekăja'dĕgĕmk'; kekăje-tŭladĕgĕmk'; kekăjedaasimk.
Pesegwid, *pr. n.*, Pĕsegitk'.
Perturb, Sĕspāâk'; Sĕspōdŭm.
Perturbation, Achkŭnāooa'dâkŭn; Sĕspĕddā'dâkun; Sĕspōdĕgĕmk'.
Perverse, kekăja'dĕgā'; Wŏkchooega'dăse; Wŏkchooega'dĕgā.

Perversion, Wŏkchooaadoomk'; Ajewĭnmŭdoomk'; Ajeăchkŭnaadoomk.

To Pervert, Wŏkchooaadoo; ăjetŭlaa'doo moo ookŭlool'tŭnŭn; Pĕsokekewŏnskaadoo; Pĕsokekewŏnskaalŭk.

Peruke, Pelooĭltŭk.

To Peruse, ĕgedŭm.

Pest, *(To be a),* Wedŭmāaadĕgā; Loogowŏkŭna'dĕgā'; Sĕspäâk'; Booskeăchkŭnōdĕgā'.

To Pester, Wĕdŭmāâk'; Loogowŏkŭnaalŭk; Sespāooâk'.

Pestiferous, ŭksenoogowŏkŭna'dĕgĕk; Achkŭnōdĕgĕk.

Pestilence, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn mĕdooāāk; Mĕdooāāk wiskŭswŏkŭn; 'Npooŏkŭnadĕgĕmkāwā'.

Pestle, Pĕlkâskŭdāgŭnŭtk'; Meioostāgŭnŭtk'.

A Pet, Wĕgeioodeech; ăpchāāch wĕgeioode; Chechkelooāoocheech nŏkchoot' ak wĕleănkwāoot'; Tan lōk kĕsălk ak kwĕsāwiktâk'.

To Pet, kwĕsāāwe; kwĕsāwiktâk'.

Petition, ĕdowwĕmkāwā'; Alasoodŭmâkŭn.

To Petition, ĕdămk'; Alasoo'mk; ĕdămâk'; ĕdowwā'.

Petite River, *pr. n., (Hants Co., N. S.),* Upskâmkook.

Petite River, *pr. n., (Lunenburg Co., N. S.),* Simkoôk.

Petite, *pr. n., (Hants Co., N. S.),* Wŏsogwĕsoogwŏde.

Petite Passage, *pr. n., (N. S.),* Tāwitk.

Peticodiac, Pĕtkootkweâk'.

Petpiswick, *pr, n.,* Koolpijooik.

Petrescent, koondāweâk'.

Petrifaction, koondāweamkāwā.

Petrifactive, koondāootĕlaadoomk; koondāwekeseděgĕk'; koondāwea'dĕgĕk.

To Petrify, *v. tr.,* koondāweaadoo.

To Petrify, *v. int.,* koondāweâk'.

Petril, Mĕgobāoo; Mĕgobāoocheech.

Petticoat, Magōdŭm.

Petty, ăpchâjeeje.

Petulance, kakawāimk; kakawistoomk.

Pew, Alasoodŭmōgwŏmā' koodpoode.

Phaenomenon *and* **Phenomenon,** Pakŭlâptăsik; Pakŭleiooŏkŭn; Pakŭleioode.

Pharmacy, Noojinpedĕgĕmkāwā 'mtŭmōdakŭn.

Pharos, Mĕskeek ŭkchigŭmā' wŏswogoonŭmâkŭnŭtk'.

Phasis, Tan tĕleaptăsimk kogooāŭ.

Phial, Pooteijeech.

Philanthrophy, Memăjooenooe-ŭksăltimkāwā; Memăjooenooā' ŭksălsoode.

Philosopher, Wĕlemilekenoodŭmookse; Mowwedoogwĕlekenoodŭmookse.

Philosophy, Wĕlekenoodŭmooksoode; Mowwemilekenoodŭmooksoode.

Phlegm, Pĕskook.

Phosphorus, Ootadâbŭn; Tan kogooā' iktook măchĭsŭl wĕjekesedăsigŭl.

Phrase, ĕtlewistoomk; Tĕlădooĕmkāwā'.

Phraseology, Tan tĕlădooĕt nadoo wĕnŭ.

Phrenetic, ĕloowaweā'; ĕoonăse; āweie.

Phrensy, āweiĕĕmkāwā'; ĕloowāweadimkāwā'.

Phthisical, āwāgŭlăme.

Physical, 'Mteninā'; 'Mteninăwā'; 'Mpesoonā'.

Physician, Mâlbâlāwit. *(To be a physician),* Mâlbâlāwitāwe.

Piacular, Piaculous, Ilkwija'dâkŭnā.

Picaroon, Noojekŭmootŭnĕs'; Mĕlooich ŭkchigŭmooā' noojekŭmootŭnĕs'.

To Pick, Mĕgŭnŭm.

To pick berries, Māweese; Māweenā'; Māweenoose.

Pictou, *pr. n.,* Piktook.

Pictou Harbour, *pr. n.,* Poogŭnikpĕchk.

Picture, āweegăsit; āweegăsik.

To Picture, āweekŭm; āweekŭk.

A Pie, kĕktoobâktĕgāwā'; Pedâkŭn.

Piebald, Milewĕgăs'ĭgŭl; Mowwemilamookse.

Piece, ŭpkĕs'igŭn; Wejā'; 'Mkĕs'igŭn; 'Mkŭse; Mĕsakajeechk.

Pied, Mileweegăsik; Poogwĕlemilamooksit.

Pier, ŭsogŭmgakŭnā' ĕlkŭnăděgāwā'.

Piety, Săbāwoode; Wĕlekokwŏja'dâkŭn.

Pierce, Sabălkŭdāāgā; Saabŭk; Sabalkaam; Saabŭm; Săbedŏktĕlŭm; ĕsabălkŭdāām; Săbedōgŭm; Săbĕgwŏdŭm; Săbegwŏlk'; ĕlegwŏdŭm; Săbedogegwŏdŭm; Săbedogegwŏlk'.

Piercer, Săbegwŏdāāgŭn; Sabālkŭdāāgŭn; Sesigŭn; ŭpkweeiegŭn.

A Pig, koolkwees; koolkwesees.

To Pig, Pĕnesŭmit'.

Pigeon, Pŭles'; Wĕnjooepŭlĕs'.

The sea pigeon, Amjabokch.

The Pigeon-hawk, kwĕdădowwe.

A pigeon house, Wĕnjooepŭles' wigwŏm.

Pigment, Sekwŏn; ŭlchŭgŭnigŭn; ŭlchŭkŭmigŭn.

Pigmy, Poogŭlădŭmoo'ch; Wigŭlādŭmooch'; ăpchājeejooltijik memăjooenook' atookwŏkŭnāākŭ

Pignut, Sĕgŭbŭn.

Pike, Mĕskilk nŭmāāch; ŭtkŭdigŭn; Pijechkăjech.

A Pile, Tan pasŭk kogooāāl mowadăsigŭl; ĕlămkaadâk.

To Pile, Mowadooŏnŭl; ĕlamka'dooŏnŭl; kakŭmamkōdoo; kakōdoo.

To Pilfer, kŭmootŭnā'.

Pilferer, kŭmootŭnĕi; kŭmootŭnĕsooe.

Pilgrim, Yălasooenoo'; Booskepoktŭgĕne.

Pilgrimage, Pĕmeĕmk'; ăledaamk; Poktŭgĕnimk'.

Pill, 'Mpesoonā' nāooktŏpskĕk; Mimtŭgopskĕjeech 'mpesoon.

Pillage, kokwa'dâkŭn; kokwadĕgĕmkāwā'.

To Pillage, kokwa'dĕgā; kokwaadâk.

Pillager, Noojekŭmootŭnĕs'; Noojekokwa'dĕgā.

A Pillar, kŭlokigŭn mĕskeek.

Pillion, Tāsebowā' koodpoodeech.

Pillow, 'Pkwa'dâkŭn; Ponkŭmoode.

To place it for a pillow, ĕkwadĕsŭmaasit.

Pilosity, Oosaboonāwā'; Puhsigŭnāwā'; Puhsigŭnagāwāyā'.

To Pilot, Ilkwedŭm; Neganowteekŭmei.

Pimple, Pookŭlkawā'.

To have pimples on the face, Choojejooegwei'; Pĕboogoolegwei'; Poogooleāwāegwei'.

Pimpled, Poogŭleāwāeak'.

A Pin, Pejokŭsoojeech; Pejokŭsoode; kĕlooskoodâkŭn; kŭlooskoosoode; ŭksebistâkŭnōsaode.

A wooden pin or peg to hang things on, kesneskwigŭn.

To fasten with a pin, *(to pin),* kĕlooskoodoo.

Pincase, Pojokŭsoodeā'.

Pincers, ŭpkalooĕchkŭl.

To Pinch, Nibŭnĕtkokpegwŏdĕgā'; Nibŭnĕtkokpegwŏdŭm; Nibŭnĕtkokpegwŏlk'; Nibŭnĕtkopkwaadoo; Nibŭnĕtkopkwaalŭk; Nibŭnĕtkopkŭpk.

A white pine tree, Goo-ow'.

Made of white pine, White pine timber, Goo-owwā'.

To chop white pines, Goo-owwāāgā.

A white pine grove, Goo-owwa'gŭmikt,; Goo-owā'kăde.

White pine bearing land, Goo-owakŭmegĕk'.

A yellow pine tree, Mĕkskŭdăjit.

Made of yellow pine, Yellow pine timber, Mĕkskŭdăjitāwā'.

A yellow pine grove, Mĕkskŭdăjitāwa'gŭmikt; Mĕkskŭdăjitāwā'kăde.

Yellow pine bearing land, Mĕkskŭdăjitāwakŭmĕgĕk'.

Pinfeather, Mŭlchŭgoo.

Pinfeathered, Mŭlchŭgooe.

Pinion, Oonŭks'.

To Pinion, kĕlpilk'.

Pinnace, 'Ntŭbŭloo'ikāwā' wĕlebōt,

A Pinnacle, keneskigwŏm; Tan mowwecĕspŭdĕk'.

A pint cup, Soopin. (Fr. *chopine.)*

Pious, Sābāwe; kokwŏjeā'.

A Pipe, Tŭmâkŭn.

A pipe stem, Pagŭnŭtkw'.

Pipestem wood, Pagŭnŭtkwemoose. *A species of red willow from which in the olden times pipe stems were made.*

Pipestone, Tŭmâkŭnâpskw'.

Pipe Rock, *pr. n.*, Tŭmâkŭnâpskw'.

A stone pipe, koondowsŭn.

To light my pipe, Bâpkĕsĕdŭmei'.

To fill a pipe, Pesinse.

A Pipe, *(musical instrument)*, Pepoogwŏkŭn. *Any wind instrument.*

To Pipe, *(play on a pipe)*, Pepoogwā'.

A Piper, Noojepepoogwā'.

Piracy, ŭkchigŭmooā' kŭmootŭnĕmk'; Abaktookāwā' noojekŭmootŭnĕsooimk'.

Piratical, Abaktookāwā' kŭmootŭnōgŭnā'.

Pirate's Cove, *pr. n.*, *(on Canso Strait)*, Tĕsogwŏde.

Piscation, ĕgwedămĕmk'; Nŭmājwāāgĕmk'.

Pismire, kelegwĕjit.

To Piss, Sĕge; Pese. (From the Eng., *I think*).

To desire to piss, kĕdooske.

To cause to flow in a very small stream, Sĕgeejit.

Piss, Sŭgōde.

A Pit, ĕlmălkŭk; Wōch; Wŏlkogùmigŭn.

To fall into a pit, Pitĕsin.

Pitch, ŭpkoo.

To Pitch, ŭpkooaadoo; Pĕgoogwŏdŭm; Pĕgoogwaadoo; Pĕgoogwa'dĕgā.

To fall and pitch the head into the water, koogea'.

A Pitcher, Seskooibŭn; Pikchimskwĕsoo.

Pitchy, ŭpkooe; ŭpkooik.

Piteous, āooletŭlāe; āooleânkâmkoose; Aoolāje.

Pitfall, Lŏktāgŭnā' kesedăsik ĕlmălkŭk.

Pith, Weep.

Pithy, Weepāwā'; Mĕlkigŭnâk'; Mĕlkāāk.

Pitiable, āoolāje; Mowweāoolāje; Pĕgwŏdoo 'ntāooledālŭmooksin.

Pitiless, Mĕdooāe; Amasegāe; Mŭnaa āooledā'dĕgow.

Pittance, Mowweăpchāāchk sooleāwā', kŭsna' mechipchāwā, tan wĕn igŭnŭmooch'.

Pity, āooledā'dâkŭn; āooledālŭmooksoode; āooledālŭmkoosoode; āooledāl'soode.

To Pity, āooledā dĕgā; āooledāālŭmk; āooledāādŭm; Wākăjedā'lŭmŭk.

It is a pity, Wākăjāāk.

A Pivot, Nĕmchenŏktĕk; Oonakegwŏdigŭn.

A Pix, kŭmŭneāwoodeā kŭmoode.

Placable, Nokseabiksiktooā'.

Placability, Nŏkseabiksiktooĕmk'.

Placard, Weegădigŭn okskedadăsik.

Place, Tan pasŭk nadame; Tan ba wĕn ĕtlŭgâtk'; Tame tan pasŭk kogooā éděk'.

My place in the wigwom, Neen 'ntŭboon'.

To Place, ĕga'dĕgā'; Egaadoo; Egaalŭk.

Plague, Mĕdooāāk ŭksenoogowŏkŭn; Sĕspōde; Sĕspāoŏŏkŭn; Sĕspĕmkāwā'.

Plaid, Mileweegăsik asoon; Mileweegăsik pedoogoon.

Plain, *adj.*, Sâktāāk makŭmegāoo; Sâktâkŭmegĕk'; Sesoobāāk; Pĕksĕdĕk'; ĕlămka'dăsik; Tĕtpâkŭmega'dăsik.

A Plain, *n.*, ŭptāwi'kt; Săktāāk makŭmegāoo.

To speak plainly, Wĕlădooā'.

To Plait, ālankeesowwā'; ālănkaadoo; ĕleskŭnowwā'; ĕleskŭnwŏdŭm; ĕmkoojelăbĕgaadoo.

Plaited, ālănkeesăsit; ālănkŭbit; ĕlskŭnwŏsik; ĕnkoolăbega'dăsik; Mowiskŭnwŏsik.

A Plait, Lilsāāgŭn.

To Plan, Eledā'dĕgā'; Eledāādŭm; kwelooedāādŭm.

A Plan, Năbooĕgâkŭn; Năbōgigŭn; kesedāādâkŭn; kwelooedā'dâkŭn.

To Plane, ĕtlimkooděgā'; Mĕgoo'dĕgā; Mĕgoodŭm.

A Planet, kŭlokowĕch'.

Plank, Sâkskā'.

To Plant, Egadagwŏdŭm; Egadagwŏdĕgā'; Egadagoo.

A Plant, Egadagwŏdŭmŭgāwā'; Egadâkŭnā'; 'Msŭt kogooāāl tanŭl wĕjeskaleagŭl makŭmegāwiktook.

Plantation, Měskeek ega'dâkŭn.
A Plaster, ŭlchŭkŭnigŭn; Amchŭgŭnigŭn.
To Plaster, Amchŭkŭnowwā'; Amchŭk'-ŭnŭm.
A Plasterer, Noojeamchŭkŭnowwā'.
To Plat, čleskŭnowwā'; čleskŭnwŏtŭm.
A Plat, ăpchāāch ega'dâkŭn; Egadâkŭncheech.
A Plate, kŭsawōk kŭsna' tan pasŭk kogooa' kŭsawōgŭmook' pĕpka'gŭdăsik; Lăsĕt'. (Fr., *l'assette.*)
Platoon, Sŭma'gŭniswā' mowweōme.
A Platter, ĕptakŭn měskeek seskooāŭ.
To Play, Pape; (or Babe, com. *baby*), Pĕmbabe.
To play with him, Papeek.
To play on a wind instrument, Pepoogwā'.
To play to him, *(on a "pipe,")* Pepoogwowk'.
Play, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.
A plaything, Papedâkŭn; Papedŭmkowwŏkŭn.
To give him a plaything, Papedŭmkyowk'.
To furnish myself with a plaything, Papedŭmkyowse.
To Plead his cause, kokwŏtloogyowkw'.
A Pleader, Noodāwistoo.
Pleasant, Epăjāe; ēpăjedoodŭm.
To Please, Wĕlkwijaalŭk; Tĕlaalŭk ootooledaasinŭ.
To be pleased, Wĕledaase; Wĕledāādŭm; Moojăje; Wĕskāwedāādŭm; Wĕskāwedaase; Weskāwenŏkse.
Pleasure, Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; ŭksŭgawedaasoode; Ooledaswŏkŭn; ŭksŭgāwedaswŏkŭn; Wĕskāweledaswŏkŭn; Mĕstowoolōde,
Plebian, *adj*, Tan tŭlā' memĕjooenook bĕnogoltijik; Bĕnogoltigŭl.
Plebian, *n.*, Memăjooenook' tanik bĕnogoltijik.
A Pledge, Agâsāwoode.
To Pledge, Agâsāwe.
Pleiads, Pleiades, Ajalkŭch'.
Plenary, kakeikesa'dăsik.
Plenipotence, Mĕsteialsoo'soode; kakeibăkkweălsoo'soode; Mĕsteimŭlgigŭnōde.
Plenipotentiary, Mĕstialsoose'; Băhkwealsoose.
Plenitude, Mĕgŭnŭmŭgāwā'; Wŏjooadoo'mk; kakeikesa'dâkŭnā'.
Plenteous, Pegwĕlk'; Tŭbeâk'.
Plenty, Mĕgŭnŭmŭgāwā'; Milowsooŏkŭn; Milowsimkāwā'; Wĕlowsooŏkŭn; Wĕlowsimkāwā'; Mowepegwĕlk'; Tabeâk'; Milesoode.
To have plenty, Mĕgŭnŭm; Milowse.
Pliable, Noogik; Noogigeâk'; Powoonoogwŏsik.
To make it pliable, Powoonoogwŏdŭm.
Pliableness, Powoonoogwŏdŭmŭgāwā'.
To Plod, Bowweloogwā'; Bowwekesaadoo; Bowwekenoodŭmăse.
Plover, Chijechkwĕch'; Chigooĕgadĕch'; Aldoksaneĕch'; Chigŭjich'; Mŭgāiktā' chijegwĕch'; Tĕdakŭmichk'; Kŭldokskaneĕch'.
A Plough, ĕlkĕsowwā'.
To Plough, ĕlkĕsŭm.
To plow a long furrow, ĕlmŭgĕsowwā'.
To plow a long field, ĕlmŭgĕsŭm.
It is plowed, ĕlkĕsăsĭk.
A long field is plowed, It is plowed to a long distance, ĕlmŭgĕsăsĭk.
To be a good plougher, Noodowkeesowwā'.
A Plowman, Noojilkeesowwā'.
To Pluck, Mĕnāāgā'.
To pluck a fowl, Pĕskōlŭk; Pĕskwaalŭk.
The fowl is easily plucked, Mĕnagwŏt'.
A Pluck, *(of an animal)*, Oosŭgĕskĕnigŭn.
A Plug, ŭkpejōgwigŭn.
To Plug, kĕbejokŭm.
A Plum, Mâktowmânichk'; Wĕnjooekōgŭmin.
A Plum tree, Wĕnjooekogŭminŏkse.
Plumage, Oopegoonŭm.
Plumb, *(it hangs plumb)*, kokwŏje-nĕstâktĕk'; Nĕnĕstaga'dăsik.
It stands plumb, kokwŏje-boogooik'; kokwŏjeboogooadăsik'.

To plumb it, Nĕnĕs-taboogooaadoo ; Nĕnĕs-tagaadoo ; kokwŏjenestaboogooaadoo ; kokwŏjenĕstagaadoo.

Plume, Pegoon.

To be plump, Almijĕminkŭk ; Wegāwe'.

To Plump, Pakaseā' ; Pakaseâk'.

Plum pudding, Skŭdominăwā' ĕooneskwŏbetĕgāwā'.

To Plunder, kŭmootŭnā' ; Noojekemootŭnā' ; kemootŭmk ; kemootŭm ; kokwaadâk' ; kokwaadoo ; kŭmootŭmk'.

Plunder, *n.*, kŭmootŭnōgŭn ; kemootŭnĕmkāwā' ; kemootŭnadimkāwā' ; kookwa'dâkŭn.

A Plunderer, Noojekŭmootŭnĕs' ; kŭmootŭnĕs' ; Booskekŭmootunĕs'.

To be a plunderer, Noojekŭmootŭnĕsooe ; kŭmootŭnĕs'ooe ; Booskekŭmootŭnĕs'ooe.

To Plunge, *v. tr.*, Pakŭsāāgā ; Pakŭsaadoo ; Pakŭsaalŭk ; Pakŭsaase ; kĕdăbaadoo ; kĕdăbaalŭk ; kĕdăbaase ; ĕgwijaadoo ; ĕgwijaalŭk ; egwijaase ; kĕdabĕgwijaadoo ; kĕdabĕgwijaalŭk ; kĕdabĕgwijaase.

Ponderous, kĕskoolk' ; kĕskook.

A Plunge, Pakŭsaadŏŏmk' ; kĕdabaadŏŏmk' ; ĕgwijaadŏŏmk' ; kĕdabĕgwijaakŏŏmk'.

Plural, Pegwĕlkik ; ăjepegwĕlkik moo ĕnkoodā taboosijik.

Plurality, ăjepegwĕlk.

Pluvial, Pluvious, kikpāsânegiskŭk ; kikpāsănpeā'.

To Ply, ăpcheloogwŏdŭm ; Seowelookwā' ; Wĕdŭmāe.

A Ply, ĕlănkŭbit ; ĕlănkeiâk'.

Pneumatic, Pneumatical, Oochoo'sŭnā.

A Pocket, Mapoos', (from the Fr., *ma poche*) ; ĕlminskŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.

To Pocket, ĕlinskaadoo mapoosŭmkŭ ; ĕlminskaadoo ; ĕlminskŭdĕsinŭm.

To thrust the hand into the pocket, ĕlinskaase ; ĕlinskĕdaase.

Pod, Petŭlān' ; Pĕtŭlâncheech.

Poem, ŭktabeâkŭnā' loogowŏkŭn ; kĕdabĕgeĕmkāwā' loogowŏkŭn.

A Point, keniskwā'.

The point of a knife, keniskwăoo.

A point of land, kwĕsawā' ; kwĕsowkŭmegĕk'.

A long point of land, ĕlmuhskwāāk.

A rocky point, kwĕsowsāktĕk' ; kwĕsōpskeâk' ; kwĕsowpāāk.

To come round a point, and come thus in view, Nāeā', *or*, Nāāyā'. (Nāyaase, *I show myself ; I come in sight).*

A point where two rivers come together, Madawāāk.

Point Skimenack, *p. n., (N. B.)*, ĕskŭmŭnaak.

Point Miskwe, *p. n.*, Oonikskwŏmkook.

Point Prim, *p. n., (P. E. I.)* Wĕjowtik.

To point it, *(give it a point)*, keneskwaadoo ; keneskoodāām ; keneskwagŭdāām ; keneskwĕgoodŭm ; keneskwĕgĕsŭm ; keneskoosâktāām ; keneskooběstoo ; keneskooběsŭm ; keneskoosŭm ; keneskwa'gitoo.

To Point, *(to note with the finger)*, ĕloo'gwā ; ĕloo'gwĕk.

Pointed, keneskwāik ; keneskwa'dăsik ; keneskoodăsik.

Pointless, Moo keneskwāinook ; Tĕdmŭnāāk ; Tĕdmŭna'dăsik.

To Poise, Tĕbābâkŭm.

To poise himself in the air, *(as a bird)*, ĕlmiskwŏkât'.

Poison, Nābăděgĕmkāwā' kogooā' ; 'Mpesoon nābăděgĕmkāwā'.

To Poison, Nĕbesoonk' ; Wĕjenăbâk' 'mpesoon iktook.

To poke, Nĕnădooa'dĕgā.

Pokeshaw, *p. n.*, Pooksaāk.

Pokemouche Gully, *p. n.*, Pokŭmooch petooāāk.

Polar, Okwŏtŭnookāwāāl.

Pole, Pŭse ; ĕloodâkŭnŭtkw'.

To hunt for wigwom poles, Mĕnăpseā'.

To hit him with a pole, Pĕgekŭmâk'.

Polecat, Abookcheloo.

Polemic, Polemical, Wāgwamădooltimkāwā'.

Polestar, Okwotŭnookāwā' kŏlookowĕch'.

To Polish, Wŏsogwa'lŭgik ; Wŏsogwa'gebŏŏlk'; Wŏsogwaadoo ; Pagaadoo ; Wŏsogwa'gitoo.
Polished, Wŏsogwa'dăsit ; Wŏsogwa'dăsik ; Wŏsogwagităsik ; Pagaadăsik.
Polite, Wĕletŭla'dĕgā.
Politeness, Wĕlmŭdŏŏmk' ; kĕgĕloo'soode.
Political, Alsoosimkāwā' ; Noojitploodakadimkāwā'.
Politician, Wejeoolekenoodŭmookse alsoo'simkāwā' iktook.
Poll, Mŭnooche ; Mŭnăpskwĕs'.
The poll of an axe, Tŭmeegŭn ooche'dâkŭn.
To Poll, kakeimoosegatkoontāām ; Mĕmkŭdā'mooā'.
Polliwog, Koolkoojich'.
Pollock, Pĕstŭm.
To Pollute, Mĕjega'dĕgā ; Mĕjegaadoo ; Mĕjega'lŭse ; Mĕjegaalŭk.
Pollution, 'Mchegā' ; Mĕjegāimkāwā'.
Poltroon, Winmŭdŏk' ; Moō kĕloo'sikw ; Mălāāk.
Pomket, *p. n., (N. S.),* Pogŭmkĕk'.
Pommel, ŭpkokt' ; Mimtŭgopskĕch.
To Pommel, Taktŭk ; Mătāāk ; kŭsimtāāk.
Pomp, ĕspāimkāwā' ; ĕlegāwitāwā' nâyaadimk' ; Mowweĕspāāk nāya'dâkŭn ; ĕmtĕskooltimk mĕskeek.
Pompous, ĕmtĕskedoodŭm ; Mĕlkedoodŭm.
Pomposity, ĕmtĕskedoodŭmŭgāwā' ; Mĕlkedoodŭmŭgāwā'.
Pond, 'Pkoodăbĕk' ; Pootaask ; Pootaskooch' ; Wŏlpĕk ; ŭpkoodaask.
To Ponder, Ankedā'dĕgā ; Ankedaase ; ănkedāādŭm.
Ponderosity, kĕskookāwā'.
Ponderous, kĕskoolk' ; kĕskook.
Ponhook, *p. n, (N. S.),* Banook. *(The first lake in a series, as you ascend a river.)*
Poniard, ĕdoo'look.
To Poniard, Wĕjesăptĕskăk' ĕdoo'lookāwiktook.
Pontiff, Papāwit'.
Pontificate, Papāwoode.
A Pool, kâskaagĕk ; Wŏlpŏk ; Wŏlpăktĕk ; Wŏlpĕkw' ; Wŏlpogooch' ; Wŏlpĕgooch' ; 'Pkŏdaskw.
Pontoon, ŭsogomgâkŭn tan ĕtkwŏseâk ; (tan ĕgwĭtk'.)
Pony, ăpchāāch tāsebow'.
Poop, *(the hinder part of a ship),* Sĕdămk'.
Poor, āoolāje ; āoolājooenooe ; āoolājooenooeeskwoe ; Măloogoonei'.
To be poorly, āoolāje ; Moo wĕlāu ; Amiksenoogwei'.
To do poorly, āoolămoogwa'dĕgā ; āooljāwāje.
To be poorly clad, āoolooktei' ; Sĕgwiskeā'.
To be poorly situated, Mĕdoo'gwŏdŭm ; āoolegwŏdŭm.
Poorness, āoolājooŏkŭn ; āoolowsooŏkŭn ; āoolājoode.
Pope, Papāwit.
Popedom, Papāwoode ; Papāwaage.
Pope's Harbour, *p. n.,* Kwemoodeech.
Popery, Papāwitāwā alasoodŭmâkŭn.
Popinjay, Pĕlogwĕt abokŭjĕech' ; Tan ĕmtĕskăpāwit.
Poplar, Mede.
Populace, Tanik bĕnogŏltijik memăjooenook'.
Popularity, Mĕsteiksălsoode.
Popular, Wĕjiksălkoose 'msŭt tame, ak 'msŭt wĕnik ootĕnāwŏk ; Mĕsteiksălkoose.
To Populate, Memăjooenooadoo ; Memājooenook' egaalŭgik ; Tĕlaadoo oomemăjooinooinŭ.
Porch, Tŭsăde.
Porcupine, Mădooĕs'.
A male porcupine, Năbeâk'.
A female porcupine, Skwāâkw'.
A good place for porcupines, Mădooĕswākăde.
To hunt porcupines, Mădooĕswāāgā ; Nĕdooögwāāsā ; Nebosŭlei ; Noodogwĕi.
Porcupine quills, kowweek.
To work at porcupine quill work, ĕlowwega'dĕgā ; elowwegaadoo.
Pork, koolkweswā'.

Porker, koolkwees.
Porpoise, Moochpāāch.
A male porpoise, Năbeaak.
A female porpoise, Skwaak.
A sea porpoise, ăgŭdečbis.
A white porpoise, Wŏbŭnŭmĕkw'.
Porridge, Sabân'; Bŭlgow'; Pĕltĕgawā'.
To make porridge, ĕsăbā'; Năsăpse.
Port, kome; koomoode; Bŏŏkt; Petooñ; ĕlepetooā.
Portable, Pŭma'dăsis; kesĕpŭma'dăsik.
Port George, *p. n., (N. S.),* Goolwagŏpskooch.
Port Medway, *p. n., (N. S.),* ŭlgĕdook'.
Port Piswick, *p. n.,* koolpijooik.
Port Hood, *p. n., (C. B.),* kăgweămkĕk.
Port Jolli, *p. n.,* ĕmsŭk.
Port LeBear, *p. n., (N. S.),* ăpsiboogwĕchk'.
Port Mulgrave, *p. n., (C. B.),* Wŏlŭmkwāka'gŭnŭchk.
Portage, Oonegŭn'.
At a portage, Oonegŭnŭk'.
On this side of a portage, Asŭmŭnegŭn'.
On the farther side of a portage, Asŭnegŭn'.
Portage River, *p. n., (Miramichi, N. B.),* Owwŏkŭn.
Portent, Wĕlāwā' *(for good);* ĕmŭlsiktŭmâmkāwā' *(for evil).*
To see something portentous, ĕmŭlsiktŭmei'.
A Porter, Noojeska'gŭnā'; Noojeoolā'; Noojepŭmowoolā'.
Portfolio, Weegădigŭn-āăkŭmoode.
A Portion, ŭpkĕs'igŭn; ŭtkŭnooŏkŭn.
To Portion, ŭtkŭnooŏdŭm; ŭtkŭnoowwā'.
A Portioner, Naojeŭtkŭnooā'; Noojeŭtkŭnagik.
Portly, kĕpmedoodŭm; Mĕskile.
Portmanteau, Ootăpsoonăkŭmoode.
Portraiture *and* **Portrait,** Memăjooenoo' āweegăsit.
To Portray, āweekŭgā'; āweekŭm; āweekŭk.
Position, Tan tĕlāăk; Tan tĕlāe; Tan tĕt nadoo kogooā' ĕdĕk'; Tan tĕt tĕlekakŭme; ĕbimkāwā'.

Positive, kĕdlāwāik; Wĕlikchijedĕgā'; Moo aswedā'dŭmoo; Moo aswedā'dăsinook.
Positiveness, kĕdlāwāooŏkŭn; kakeikchijedĕgĕmkāwā'.
Posse, Mowweŏme; Memăjooenook' mowwedaajik ŭpkoomâkŭnoltijik.
To Possess, āweie; Wĕskŏdŭm; Wĕskwāăk'; Wĕdălegăme; Wĕdălegĕme; Wĕtăpsoone; Wĕtăpse.
To appropriate the possession of another, To take possession, Wĕdălegămkei'.
To take possession of all, kakuhtăpsei; kakuhtălegămkei'.
Possessor, ĕtleălsoose; ĕtleălsoodŭm; ĕtluhtălegĕme.
Possible, kesetŭla'dăsis.
Possibly, Chiptŏŏk' ĕdŏŏk'.
A Post, kŭlokigŭn; Chedokigŭn.
A door post, ka'gŭnipse; Goolmădāăgŭn.
Posterior, kŭlăbis'; Noodĕk'; Ootĕchkāăl.
Posteriors, Oonoogwĕgŭ.
Posterity, Tanik wĕdabĕksijik; Nejink'.
Post haste, kĕsegāwaadimk.
Posthumous, Tan tĕla'dăsik ochit' nadoo wĕnŏk kesinpŭgŏk'.
Postmaster, Weegădigŭnaam; Wegadigŭnōgwŏm alsoosit.
Post meridian, kese meowlagwĕt'; kipkwaat.
Post office, Weegădigŭnōgwŏm.
To Postpone, ĕsedŭmska'dĕgā'; ĕsedŭmskaadoo.
Posy, Mowpedĕgŭl wŏsowĕgŭl.
Pot, Wo; Abŭdagwijit; Abŭdagwijeejit.
Potato, Tāpătăt'.
Pot-bellied, Pootowweā'.
Potency, Mŭlgigŭnōde; Mowweălsoo'soode.
Potent, Mŭlgigŭnei'; Alsoose.
Potentate, ĕlegāwit'; Tan pegwĕlealsoosit.
Pothanger, Pothook, Năbagwāăgŭn.
Potion, 'Mpesoonā nĕsămoogwŏmk'.
A Potter, Neojeseskooögwāăgā.
Pouch, Nĕmapoosŭm; 'Npoosŭm; Moolsāwā'; Noojepōde; Wijepōde; Mijepōde.

Poverty, ăoolājooōkŭn ; ăoolājoode.
Poultice, ămchŭk'ŭmgŭn.
To Poultice, Amchŭkŭmgŭn egaadoo.
Poultry, Nŏkchooltijik sesipk'.
To Pound, ĕbătkwĕdāāgā ; ĕbătkwĕdāām ; ĕbătkwĕdāāk.
To pound on the end, *(to drive it on the end),* kĕjetabŏktāāgā ; kĕjetabŏktāām ; kĕjĕtabŏktāāk.
To pound ash for "splits," ĕlĭkpĕdāāgā ; ĕlikpĕdāām.
To be heard pounding in the distance, *(but not seen),* Mĕdĕdāāgā.
To pulverize by pounding, Nooktāāgā ; Nooktāām.
To pound in a mortar, Pĕlkâskŭdāāgā ; Meioostāgŭnāāgā ; Pĕlkâskŭdāām ; Meioostāgŭnāām ; Nooktâktāāgā ; Nooktâktāām.
A Pounder, Maltĕjwā' ; Meioostāgŭnŭtk' ; (Lit. *A mortar handle, a pestle),* Pĕlkaskŭdāgŭnŭtk'. (See *Mortar.)*
To Pour, *v. tr.,* kooda'dĕgā ; koodaadoo ; kooda'dĕstei' ; koo'dĕgā' ; Pootĕgooda'dĕgā' ; Pootĕgoodaadoo.
To Pour, *v. int.,* ĕtlijooik'.
A Pourer, Noojekooda'dĕgā'.
To Pout, kakawedoodŭm ; Wĭnedoodŭm.
Powder, ŭpsāoo.
Powderhorn, Pitkŭsōgŭn.
A powderhorn strap, Pitkŭsōgŭnăbe.
Power, Mŭlgigŭnōde ; Alsoo'soode.
Practice, ĕloogwĕmk' ; ĕloogoo'dimk ; ĕlintawagaadimk.
To Practise, ĕlintawagaadoo ; ĕlintawaaga'dĕgā.
Pragmatic, Pragmatical, Sĕspōdĕgā ; Sĕspōdŭmanŭl ŭktŭk ootŭmōdâkŭnŭmŭl ; Mĕdĕnŭm ; Mĕdā' ; Mĕdŭmōdĕgā'. (Compare Eng., *Meddle.)*
To Praise, ĕmtogwŏdŭm ; ĕmtogwŏlk' ; Mooewā' ; Mooewŏlk' ; Mâkĕlŭmŭk' ; ĕmtogwŏlooā' ; Mĕgedāādŭm ; Mĕgedāālŭmk.
To Prance, Amalkei'.
To Prate, kabâksaboogooā' ; kabâksāwistoo.
To Prattle, Mijooajeejooōdooā'.
To Pray, *v. int.,* Alasoodŭmei' ; ĕdowwā'.
To Pray, *v. tr.,* Alasoomk' ; ĕdowwĕmk'.
A Prayer, Alasoodŭmâkŭn ; ĕdowwĕmkāwā'.
Prayer Book, Alasoodŭmakŭnā' weegăd'igŭn.
To Preach, Nĕstooaboogooā' ; Pĕstoonŭm.
A Preacher, Noojinsŭtooaboogooā' ; Noojipsŭdoonŭm.
To Precede, Negânaase ; Egânaase.
To precede in sailing, Negânowteekŭmei ; Neganeā' ; Negânâktĕgā' ; Negânesoogwe.
Precedent, Aseedimk ; kenoogwŏsoode ; Asewĕmkāwā'.
Precept, kenamatinkāwā' ; Tĕblooděgĕmkāwā'.
Preceptor, Noojekenamooā'.
Precession, Negânaadimk ; Neganeĕmk' ; Negânâktĕgĕmk' ; Neganesoogwimk'.
Precious, Mĕgōdik ; Mowwekŭloolk'.
Precipice, 'Mtăsōk' ; Pĕmsĕgeâk'.
Precipitance, Precipitancy, Wĕsamekŭsegāwa'dĕgāĕmk' ; Wĕsăme-kŭsegāwaasimk.
Precipitant, kĕsegāwaase ; Wĕsămĕkŭsegāwaase ; Wĕsămekŭsegāwaadégā.
To Precipitate, Pâkâkĕgā'.
Precise, kokwŏjaadĕgā.
Precisely, Ansŭmăhŭ ; kokwŏjooŭ.
To Preconceive, Negane-ilsooděgā' ; Neganetĕledāādŭm.
Preconception, Neganeankedā'dâkŭn.
Precontract, ŭmskwĕsāwā' kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'.
Precursor, Neganăgŭnoodŭm ; Noodăgŭnoodŭm negânuŭ.
Predation, kemoootŭnā' ; Booskekŭmootŭnā' ; ăpchekŭmoōtŭnā' ; kŭmootŭnōgŭnā'.
Predecessor, Tan neganaasit.
To Predicate, Tĕluhskoodŭm ; Tĕleăgŭnoodŭm.
To Predict, Neganeăgŭnoodŭm.
Prediction, Neganeăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
Predictor, Neganikchijetĕgāwenoo ; Noojenegâneăgŭnoodŭmei'.

Predilection, ăjiksălsoode; ăjiksădŭmŭmk'.
To Predominate, Mowwealsoose; Mowwečspe-cheenŭmooe.
Pre-eminence, Mowwečspăimkăwā'; Mowweălsoo'soode.
To Pre-exist, Negâne-eŭm; ŭmskwĕsăwāe.
Preface, ŭmskwĕsăwā' kenamook'soode; Neganeăgŭnoodăsik.
Prefect, Gŭbŭlnōl; Tan ĕtlesakŭmowit.
To Prefer, ăjiksălk'; ăjiksădŭm; Ajewiktŭm.
Preference, ăjiksălsoode; Ajiksadŭmŭgăwā'; ăjewiktŭmŭmk'.
Preferment, ăječspăăimkăwā'.
Pregnant, Nĕnkăjăe.
To perceive one's self to be pregnant, Pĕgănăăse.
To perceive that she is pregnant, Pĕgănăăk'; ăooăk mijooajeejŭl.
The cow or sheep, &c., is pregnant, kĕkcheōgwŏt.
To Prejudge, Negane-ilsoodĕgā'; Negane-ilsoodŭm.
Prejudice, Moo wĕlinkane-ilsoodăkŭn; Mĕdooinkane-ilsoodĕgĕmk'.
Prejudicial, ăchkŭnōdĕgĕk'.
Prelacy, ŭkchepadŭleasăwoode.
Prelate, ŭkchepâdŭleas'.
Prelection, ĕgeedŭmŭgăwā'; ĕgedŭmŭmk'.
Prelibation, Neganinsămoogwŏmk'; Tŭmkăwā nĕsămogwŏmk'.
Premature, Wĕsăminkŭseiu.
To Premeditate, Negâneânkedaase.
Premeditation, Negâne-ănkeda'soode.
Premier, Etlemowwečspāe noojitploodâkâdijik ootenăwŏkŭ.
Premium, Abănkŭdooŭwā.
Premonish, Neganinsŭtaboogooā'.
Premonition, Negan'insŭtooaboogooĕmk'; 'Nkanekenamăsoode.
Prenominate, Neganeweedŭk.
Preoccupy, Tŭmkăwāe; Tŭmk wĕdălegăme.
Preparation, Elăjooltimk'; Elăjeegoodimkăwā'; Elaldimkăwā'; Elăjooltimkăwā'; Elăjimk'.
To Prepare, Elăjeegegā; Elăjeegoose; Elăje.
To prepare him, Elăjeegŭk; elaalŭk.
To prepare something beforehand, Ajĕlaadoo.
To prepare it, Elaadoo; ĕtleĕlaadoo.
To Preponderate, ăjiksook'; ăjekŭloolk' ăjimkōdik.
Preposterous, Moo tĕleănook ansŭmahŭ; Mowwekŭlooskoowok'ŭnik; Mowwečloowăweadimkăwăik.
Prescience, Neganikchijedĕgĕmk'.
To Prescribe, Tĕlkimk'; kegenoodŭmooā'; Nĕbilk'.
Prescription, 'Mpesoonā' kenamătinăwā'.
Presence, Tan tĕt ăŭm; Tan tĭlesip' ăum.
Present, *(to be)*, ăŭm; Nŭgā'jăwā.
The present time, Nŭgăăch.
A Present, Igŭnŭmădimkăwā'.
To have a present, Igŭnŭmooā'; Igŭnŭmookse; Tĕbeedā.
To have a presentiment, Esenoogooik'.
Presently, Oogoopchik; Wegipch'; Măăch kechka;
Preservation, Ankodŭmŭmk'; Wĕstâmk'; Oosŭtogŭn; Oostowoode; Oostowăooŏkŭn; Baskawŏdŭmŭmk'; Pĕgăjōdŭmŭmk'; kwĕsōdŭmŭmk'.
To Preserve, ănkōdŭm; Ankōdĕga; Baskawŏdŭm; Pĕgăjeankodŭm; Pĕgăjeănkwăăk'; Pĕgejōdŭm; kwĕsōdŭm.
To preserve his life, Memăjoonŭk.
My life is preserved, Memajoonookse; Memăjoonkoose; Memăjoonimk'; Wĕstei'.
Preserver, Noojuhsŭtowewā'; Noojeankōdĕgā'.
To Preside, ĕtlealsoose; ĕtlenoojăwe; ĕtleălsoodŭm; ĕtlealsoomkik.
President, Noojeboogooa'dĕgā; ĕtlečlegăwităwe; ĕtlesâkŭmowa'dĕgā; ĕtlegŭbŭlnōlăwe.
To Press, Chinpĕgŭnŭm; Mălkobĕgaadoo; ĕsnŭmkaadoo; Chinpâktĕskŭm; Mălkobĕgaalŭk; Mălkobâkŭm; Sĕkabâkŭm.
A Press, Sĕkâbâkigŭn; Chinpâkigŭn.
Presto! Chijegooŏkŭ!

To Presume, Mĕlkedaase ; Tĕledaase ; Tĕledāādŭm.

Presumption, Tĕleda'soode ; Tĕledā'dâkŭn ; ĕoonāse-tŭledā'dâkŭn ; āweie-tŭledaswŏkŭn.

To Pretend, Tĕla'lŭse 'ntŭlāinŭ.

Pretext, ŭksŭboogwa'dakŭn.

Prettiness, kŭloo'soode.

To be pretty, kĕloo'se ; kĕloolk' ; Wĕlămookse ; Wĕlămkoose.

To have a pretty face, Wĕlăb'āwe.

To be of a pretty form, Wĕlege.

To have a pretty hand, Weliptenei'.

To have a pretty foot, Wĕlsedei' ; Welegadei'.

To Prevail, Wiswigŭnōdĕgā' ;

To Prevaricate, ĕksooā' ; āoolā' ; kĕspoogwadĕgā' ; kĕlooskăbāwa'dĕgā'.

Prevarication, ĕksoōgŭn ; ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn ; kĕlooskabāwoode.

Prevaricator, Booskeāoolā ; Booskeĕksooā' ; Booskiksŭboogwa'dĕgā ; kĕlooskăb'āwe.

To Prevent, Wĕtkŏŏlk' ; Wĕtkoolooā' ; Māseek ; kĕbejokŭk ; kĕptĕstoo ; kĕbejogwaadoo ; kĕbejoktĕskŭm ; kĕbaadoo.

Previous, Neganu ; āskw moo.

Prey, *(his prey),* Welool, *(his food).*

To Prey, Mătŭndimkāwā' mălkodŭm.

To prey upon, kemootŭmk.

What is the price? Tălowtĭk ?

The price is so much, Tĕlowt.k.

To fix the price, Owtoogwā'.

To make the price too high, To set a large price, Mĕgowtoogwā'.

To set a low price, ănowtoogwā'.

To prick him, Saabŭk.

To prick it, Saabŭm.

To prick up the ears, Nĕmtŭkestâkŭnaase.

A Prick, *(a sharp point),* kenegwĕk' ; kenegwĕjit.

Prickly ash, ŭpsāmoose.

Pride, Mŭdĕskoode ; Mŭdĕskoeŏkŭn ; ĕmtĕskimk.

Priestly, Stŭgā' padŭleas' ; Padŭleāsāwā'.

Priest, Padŭleas', (from the Fr. *Patriarche.* History and etymology are both here illustrated. It is clear that this was the title assumed by the first French priests with whom the Micmacs came in contact. Then in pronouncing the word they had to substitute *l* for *r*, and *s* for *che*, so that the two words appear to the eye very different, but still are in reality, one and the same.)

Priesthood, Padŭleasāwimk' ; Padŭleasāwoode.

Priest-ridden, Wĕjekestāwāe padŭleas'-āwiktook.

Primary, ŭmskwĕsāwā'.

Prime, ĕskitpook' ; ĕskitpoogāwā' ; Wŏbŭn ; Wŏbŭnā' ŭpkotŭmkea'gāwā' ; Tan mowwekŭloolk' ; Tan bĕjŭlekŭloolk'.

To prime a gun, Wiskŭsegwaadoo.

Primeval, ŭmskwĕsāwāyā' ; ŭmskwĕs poktŭmkeagāwāyā'.

Primitive, Sakawā' ; ŭmskwesāwā ; 'Nkaneāwā'.

Primitively, ŭmskwes' ; Saak ; Tŭmk ; 'Nkănuŭ.

Primogenial, Mĕltamekedâmkāwā' ; Mĕltămepŭnĕtkwimkāwā'.

Prince, ĕlegawit' ; ĕlegāwit' ookwisŭl ; ĕlegāwitcheech.

Princedom, ĕlegāwoode.

Princess, ĕlegāweeskw ; ĕlegāwit' ootoosŭl.

Principal, Bĕjŭlekŭloolk' ; Mowwekŭloolk' ; Mowwecĕspāe ; Mowwecĕspāāk.

Principal, Oonoo'jāwe ; ĕtlesakŭmowe ; Mowweālsoose.

Principality, ĕlegawoode ; Sakŭmowwoode ; ĕlegāwaage ; Sakŭmowwaage.

To Print, Ledâkŭnweekŭgā'.

A Print, Ledâkŭnweegăsik.

A Printer, Noojeledâkŭnweekŭgā.

Prior, Tŭmkāwā' ; ŭmskwĕsāwā'.

A Prison, Laplesoon.

The inner prison, Betoce-laplesoon.

To Prison, *(imprison,)* Pejaalŭk laplesoonk'.

A Prisoner, kestějoo; Tan peja'loot laplesoonkŭ.

Pristine, ŭmskwĕsāwāyā'; Sakawāyā'.

Privacy, kemoodookāwā'; kimtookāwā'.

Private, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.

Privilege, ŭsedādādimkāwā'; ŭsedā'dâkŭn; Igŭnŭmooksoode.

To Privilege, ŭsedālŭmâk'; Igŭnŭmâk'.

Privily, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.

A Privy, Mejŭnōgwŏm; Apchāāch wĕnjeegwŏm.

A Prize, ŭksŭboo'dâkŭn.

To Prize, Mĕgowtoogwā'; Tĕledāādŭm oomowwekŭloo'ltŭnŭn; Mĕgedāādŭm; Mĕgodāādŭm.

Probable, Chiptookāwā'; Moo māswetŭlea'nook.

Probity, kokwŏjedā'dâkŭn; Wĕlmŭdoomk'.

To Proceed, kŭnĕkāāl āleā'; ĕlŭmeā'; Seowaase; Sęowĕĕtlāwistoo.

Proceeds, Tan wĕjeâk'; Tan wĕjiskalcâk'; Tan ăjeâk'.

Procession, Mowwepoogwĕlkik mowepŭmedaajik.

To Proclaim, ălesowwā'; ĕtlintowwā'.

Proclamation, ălesowwĕmkāwā' ŭtploo'dâkŭn.

To Procrastinate, ĕsedŭmska'dĕgā.

To Procreate, Wĕskijenooa'looā'.

Prodigal, Booskemĕgodegā'; Booskiksŭga'dĕgā.

Prodigious, Mowimsŭgilk'; Pakŭleiooŏkŭnimsŭgeek; kŭsepakŭleiooŏkŭnā'.

Prodigy, ĕmŭlsiktŭmŭmk'; Pakŭleiooŏkŭn; Pakŭleioode.

To see or hear a prodigy, ĕmŭlsiktŭmei'.

To Produce, Nāya'dĕgā; Nāyaadoo; Nāyaalŭk; Māsooadoo; Māsooaalŭk; kesaadoo.

Produce, *n.*, Egadâkŭnemânŭl; Tanŭl wĕjeskâleâ'gŭl egadakŭn iktook; Tanŭl ăjeâgŭl.

Product, *(Same as Produce.)*

Profanation, Mâkskĕltâkŭn oochit' Nikskam.

To Profane, Mĕjegaadoo nikskamāwāŭ; Tĕlaadoo nadoo kogooā nikskamāwā' oobŭnoleedā'dăsinŭ.

To be Profane, Winaboogooā'; Mâkskĕltâkŭne-tŭlaalŭk Nikskamŭ.

Profession, 'Ntŭmōdâkŭn; 'Ntloogowŏkŭnŭm.

This is my profession, Na noojelookwŏdŭm.

To Proffer, kesmŭnŭm; kesmŭnŭmâk'.

Proficiency, ăjeoolāookŭn; ăjeooletŭladĕgĕmk'.

Proficient, Tan kesecăjeoola'dĕgĕt; ăjeooleloogwā'; ăjeoolekenamookse.

A Profile, Akŭdeweegăsit nadoo wĕnŭ.

Profit, *n.*, kaneāwoode.

To Profit, kaneāwe. (N. B.—This word is wonderfully like the English word *gain*. It may be from the French *gagner*, but this is very unlikely. See also Hebrew *kanah*,) Wĕlabĕdŭm; Tātkāāk.

What profit is it? Talooĕgĕdoo?

It profits in this way, Tĕlooĕgĕdoo.

Profit, *n.*, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimkāwā'; Wĕlabĕdŭmooŏkŭn; Wĕlabĕdŭmooŏkŭnā'; Tātkāākāwā'.

Profitless, Moo tātkāānook.

Profligate, Mowwewinmŭdoo; Moo tălekŭloo'su; ăpchewina'dĕgā.

Profound, Dĕmik; Mowwinsŭtooāe.

Progenitor, Sakawāāch; Betooenikskamich'; Noo'ch; Nikskamich'.

Progeny, Nejink'; Tanik wĕdabĕksooltijik 'ntĕnink; Tan tĕlagoodŭm.

Prognosticate, Neganeăgŭnoodŭm.

Prognosticator, Noojeneganeăgŭnoodŭm; Neganikchijetĕgāwenoo.

Prognostication, 'Nkaneăgŭnoodăsik; 'Nkanekenamăsoode; 'Nkaneăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.

Progress, Pĕmečmk'; ālaadimk'; ĕledaamk; ăjeooletŭla'dĕgĕmk.

To Prohibit, Wĕtkoolk'; Tĕbloodŭm moo ookesedăsin; Tĕlkimk "Moo ŭktŭla'dĕgow"

Prohibition, Wĕtkoolsoode 'ntŭbloodâkŭnāŭ; ŭtploodâkŭn tan moo ŭsedādŭmook tan pasŭk kooooā' ootŭladăsinŭ.

To Project, *v. tr.*, ĕlĕgā'; Tĕlekesedāādŭm; Tĕlekwelooedā'dĕgā'; kwelooedāādŭm.

To project over, *v. int*, ĕbādooŏmkaasik.

To make it project over, ĕbādooŏmkaadoo.

Prolific, Wĕlegwĕk'.

Prolocutor, Neganekŭloose; Negânāwistoo.

To Prolong, Aasŭm; Ankooŏbegâdŭm; Asŭmaase; Petogwaadoo; Petŭgaalŭk.

Prominent, ĕspāāk; Nakŭmaseak' oonŭmeegoosinŭ.

Promiscuous, Mileweägadăsigŭl; Milekabâksa'dăsigŭl.

To Promise, Telooā' 'ntŭktooetŭladĕgĕnŭ; Tĕlimk nadoo wĕn 'ntŭktooeigŭnŭmân' nadoo kogooāŭ. (N. B.—Singularly enough there seems to be no one word in Micmac corresponding to the English *to promise.*)

A Promise, ŭloowedŭmăsooodeā' tĕlooĕmk' oochit' tan tŭladoodĕs oochit' nadoo wĕnŭ.

Promontory, kwĕsowksāāk; kĕspuhksowāāk.

To Promote, Abogŭnŭmak'; Abogŭnŭmădŭm; ĕspaalŭk ālsoo'sood' iktook; ăjikpŭmedāālŭmk.

Prompt, keskăjāe; Sāsâk'ŭse; Moo nakăju;

To Prompt, Moonseiâk'; Aasimk; Masagaalŭk; Masaga'dĕgā'.

A Prompter, Noojemasaga'dĕgā; Noojekenamooā'.

To Promulgate, Māsooe-ăgŭnoodŭmei'; kakeibāhkwe-ăgŭnoodŭmei'.

Promulgation, kakeibkākwe-agŭnoodŭmŭmk'.

Promulgator, Nooje-kakeibāhkwe-agŭnoodŭmei'.

Prone, Ogŭlŭmkwĕge; Ogŭlŭmkwaase; Apchebŭtkweā'; ĕjinkwaase; ĕjedŭmkwaase.

To fall prone, ĕjĕdoonkwĕdĕsin'.

To Pronounce, kĕloose; Wĕskoodŭm; Nĕdowwā'; Wedŭm; ĕtlămoodŭm.

To pronounce a syllable long, Petlămoodŭm; Pĕgelămoodŭm.

To pronounce it short, Tĕgwŏkjeehlămoodŭm.

I cannot pronounce it, Māsewedŭm.

To pronounce authoritatively, Mĕlkekŭloodŭm; Tĕlkedŭm; Tĕbloodŭm.

Pronunciation, Tĕlămoodŭmŭmk'; ĕtlămoodŭmŭmk'.

Proof, ŭloowedŭmăsoode; Kwĕjaldimk; asimtimkāwā'; Kwĕjaltimkāwā'; Kwĕjaldimkāwā'.

To Prop, Mălkobâkŭm.

A Prop, Kŭleegŭn; kŭlegwŏdigŭn; Mălkoeegŭn; Mălkweiigŭn; kŭlokigŭn.

To Propagate, *v. int.*, Wĕnjŭne; Pegwĕlewĕnjŭne.

To Propagate, *v. tr.*, ankooaadoo; ankooa'lŭgik; ĕlegwĕnŭmei'; kesegwĕnŭmei'.

Propagation, Seowweankooadoomk'; Seowwewĕnjŭnooltimk'; Seowwewĕdăbĕksooltimk'; ăpchewĕjiskaleaadimk; Tan seowwepĕmĕlĕk'.

To Propel, Poktŭdĕskâk'; ĕsogwaadoo; kĕjemokchaadoo; Kĕsmŭgā'; Kĕsmaadoo; Kĕsmaalŭk; Kĕsmŭgâk'.

Propensity, Pâwotŭmŭgāwā'.

Proper, Weleâk'; Kokwŏjeak'; Wĕletŭla'dăsik.

Property, 'Ntălegĕm'; 'Ntapsoon; 'Ntălegăm'; Nootăpson; Neiil; keiil; weiil; *My, thy, his, property.*

Prophesy, Neganăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dâkŭn; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dâkâdimkāwā'.

A Prophet, Neganikchijetĕgāwenoo.

To Prophesy, Neganeăgŭnoodŭmei'; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dĕgā.

A Prophetess, Neganikchijetĕgāwenooeeskw.

Propinquity, Kweiikāwā'; Kĕjegowāwā; Wĕjoo-owwā; Tĕbowāwā.

Propitiation, Ilkwija'dĕgĕmk'; Ilkwija'dâkŭn.

Propitiator, Nooje-ilkwija'dĕgā'.

Propitious, Wĕlmŭdoo'; Kĕloose'; Booskeāooledādĕgā'.

Proportion, Tan wĕjeoolewājeedigŭl.

To Proportion, Wĕletŭlaadoo; Wĕlekokwŏjekesedooŏnŭl; Teladooŏnŭl nadoo kogooāāl oowājedigŭnowŭ.

Proprietor, Wĕdălegăme ; Wĕtapsoone ; kakeialsoose.

Prorogation, Noojitploo-dakadimkawā' ĕjigŭladĕgĕmk' ; ĕjigŭladĕgĕmk' mowweome noojitploodakadimkāwāŭ.

To Prorogue, ŭsedālŭmkik noojitploodakaijik mowwedaajik ootŭlma'dinowŭ.

Proscription, Wĕnmăjeilsoodăkŭn.

To Prosecute, Tĕbloo'mk ; mĕsimk'.

Prosecution, Tĕbloodŭmŭk' ; Mĕsimtimkāwā' ooskalook nooje-ilsoodĕgĕtŭ.

Prosecutor, Noojimsŭgāādŭk.

Proselyte, Tan kewŏnskaadŏk ootalsasoodŭmâk'ŭnŭm.

Prospect, kŭnĕk nĕmedoomk'.

Prospect, *pr. n.,* Nâspa'dâkŭn.

To Prosper, Wĕlāe ; Pĕmeoolāe ; Pĕmeoola'dĕgā.

Prosperity, oolāâkŭn ; wĕladĕgĕmk'.

To Prostitute, Abankŭdookse oochit' ĕlowāwoode.

A Prostitute, Bădwoomŭneeskw ; ābit tan nĕdooeskĕdŏk ootenin oochit' ĕloowāwoode ; abankŭdŭm oochit' eloowāwoode.

Prostrate, Makŭmegĕk' ĕlesin ; ĕjetooŏmkwĕdĕsin.

To Prostrate one's self, ĕjetooŏmkwaase makŭmegĕgŭ ; ĕjetooŏmkwĕsŭmaase.

To Protect, Ankwāâk' ; egâlk' ; kĕlegâdŭm ; kĕlegalk' ; apkooaadoo ; akooaalŭk ; akooaadoo ; apkoo'lâk ; apkooŏlk' ; ăpkoo'skum ; Maskwaalŭk ; Maskwaadoo.

To Protect myself, ankwāăse ; egaalŭse ; Nĕskwei ; kĕdooŏpse ; ăpkooa'lŭse ; Maskwa'lŭse.

Protection, owweŭtkŭdāāgŭn ; ĕlegasoode ; ăpkooĕk' ; apkoosk'.

Protector, Noojeankōdĕgā ; Noojuhsŭtowwewā' ; Noojeĕgălooā'.

A Protestant, Moo alasoodŭmak'. (Lit. *He does not pray.)* Moo kloocheowtōsikw. *He does not cross himself.*

A Protest, kekaje-kŭloosimk.

To Protest, Mĕlkekŭloose ; Mĕlkuhskoodŭm ; Mĕlke-looedŭmăse.

To Protract, Petogwaadoo.

Protrude, Negwa'dĕgā ; Negwaadoo ; Negwaalŭse.

Protuberance, kĕjemooktĕk.

Proud, ĕmtĕske.

To look proud, ĕmtĕskăbāwe ; kĕsemŭdĕske.

To have a proud bearing, ĕmtĕskedoodŭm ; kĕpmedoodŭm.

To Prove, *(To put to the proof,)* Kwĕjaadoo ; kwĕjaalŭk.

To Prove, *(To confirm,)* ĕlooedŭmăse.

Provender, Weisisk' welooŏl.

Proverb, kenamătināwā sakāwāŭ ; Sakawā' ĕtlāwistŭmk nĕstooaboogooĕmkāwāŭ.

To Provide, kĕlāăk' ; Noodănkoei' ; Ajĕlaadoo ; akŭnāâk' ; Ajĕlā'dĕgā.

Provider, Noojenoodankooei' ; Noojeajĕladĕgā'.

To provide for one's own self, ajĕla'lŭse.

Province, Gŭbŭlnolāwaage ; Sakŭmowwaage.

Provincial, Gŭbŭlnolāwa'geā ; Sâkŭmōwwageā'.

Provision, Mechipchāwā' ; Neemâkŭn.

To make provision for a journey, Neemei.

Provocation, Tăgăledāādâkŭn.

To Provoke, Wĕgeiâk' ; Tăgâlāâk' ; Tăgalōdĕgā.

To provoke him by a blow, Tăgăltāăk ; Tăgăltāāgā.

Provoker, Boosketăgălōdĕgā ; Boosketădăltāāgā.

Prow, Ooskâl' ; Săliskool.

To turn the prow of the "ship," kewŏĕgwŏdŭm.

To paddle with the prow paddle, Wĕskălegā'.

Prowess, kenapāwimk' ; Mŭlgedaasoode.

To prowl, Weisis mechipchāwā-wegâktŭmât' ; Noodankooŏt'.

Proximate, Wĕjooow' ; ăjuhchooow' ; ādŭsawā'.

Proxy, Napkâk ootŭmōgŭnŭm iktook.

Prudence, 'Nsŭtooōgŭn.

Prudent, Booske-ănkwāăse; Năstooāe; Nĕdowwetŭladĕgā' tan paṣŭk kogooā' iktook; Wĕlikchijedoo tan kogooa' dĕpkadik ootŭladăs'ină.

To Prune, kajipkoontāāgā; kajipkoontāām; Nakŭnskŭdāāgā; Moosegâtkoontāām; Moosegătkoontāāgā.

To Pry, kĕsekemăptĕgā'; Togŭmăjōdŭm; Pebanooichkadŭm.

To Pry, *(with a handspike,)* Pĕsegwegwŏdŭm; Nĕpsegwŏdŭm; Mĕnegwŏdŭm.

A Pry, koolpŭjāāgŭn.

A Psalm, alasoodŭmakŭn-abĕgeâkŭn.

Psalter, Alasoodŭmakŭnabegeakŭnā' weegăd'igŭn.

Pseudo, kĕspoogwa'dâkŭne.

Puberty, Chenŭmooā'; ābitāweā'.

A Publican, (Beibŭl iktook); Noojemowwadŏk elegāwitawā' sooleāwā; (ĕtlāwistoomkāwā' iktook); Tan Petŭbĕt; Tan alsoosit etliktoogooneedimk.

Publick, Pageik; 'Msŭt tame;' Msŭt tan tāsimk.

Pubnico, *pr. n.,* Pogomkook.

To Publish, Mĕsteiăgŭnoodŭm; Sāsăgŭnoodŭm; Sāsăgănoodŭmei'.

To publish banns, ĕlāwistŭmk'.

To Pucker, ĕlilsaadoo; wĕjedaaadoo.

To Pudder, ăpchesĕspĕnŭmei'.

Pudding, Sabân'; Pĕltĕgāwā'; ĕooneskwŏbetĕgāwā'.

A Puddle, Wŏlkobâktĕk.

Puerile, Mijooajechwā; ŭlbadoojechwā'.

Puerility, Mijoajejooa'dakŭn; ŭlbadoojejooa'dakŭn.

To Puff, Pootooŏdŭm; Poo'tooā; Pāskŭlăme; Bastŭgobaasik.

The porpoise puffs, Wĕdāwĕl'ămit.

To be puffed out, Pootowwaasik.

The cheeks are puffed out, Pootowwegwei'.

A Puffin, *(a bird,)* kĕskeskoonăjit.

Pugnacious, Bookske-mătŭnāāgā; Booskekameedooā'; Tăgālookse; Booskuhkwŏmkoose.

Pugnacity, Boosketăgălooksimk; Booskuhkwŏmkoosimk.

Puisne, *(pu-ne,)* Malchāwā'jooe; ŭpchāāje.

Puissance, Mŭlgigŭnōde.

Puissant, Mĕlkigŭnei'.

To Puke, Sōkŭdĕme.

A Puke, Sokŭdĕmalooĕk' 'mpesoon.

To make any one puke, *To cause vomiting,* Sokŭdĕmalooā'.

To cause him to puke, Sokŭdĕmaalŭk.

Pulcritude, kŭloo'soode.

To Pule, Sesege; ŭtkedĕme.

To Pull, ĕlăjedoo'; ĕlăjedĕgā'; ĕlĕdĕjedĕgā'; ĕlădĕj'edoo; Wĕsooŏnska'dĕgā'; Wĕsooŏnskaadoo; ĕlmadĕj'edĕgā'; ĕlmadĕj'edoo; ĕlkŭnădĕja'dĕgā; ĕlkŭnădĕjaadoo; Wĕsooa'dĕgā; Pĕgowtĕgaadoo.

To pull it out from among the rocks, Banogopskaadoo; Banogopska'dĕgā; Banogopskaalŭk.

To pull up by the roots, kĕtpiska'dĕgā'; kĕtpiskaadoo; kĕtpiskaalŭk; kĕtpiskōdoo; kĕtpiskĕgā'.

To pull down, Mălkojāājā; Mălkojŏktoo.

To pull him out of the water, or out of a "ship," Wĕjipkŭdaalŭk; Wĕjipkŭdaadoo; Wĕjipkŭda'dĕgā.

To pull it away from him, kĕgălogŭnŭmâk'.

To be pulling it away from each other, kĕgŭlogŭnŭmădeĕk'. (Hence the name of *a cross-cut saw,* kĕgŭlogŭnŭmădimkāwā'. *The thing they pull away from each other.*)

A Pullet, kegŭlegwĕsees.

A Pulley, Piptŭgopskŭjeejit.

Pulmonary, Oŏpŭnkāwā'.

Pulpit, ĕtlepĕdoomk'.

The Pulse, Matagaasik.

To Pulverise, Noogwaadoo; Pegăjenoogwaadoo; Noo'goom; kakeinoogoopkaadoo; Noogoopkaadoo; Nooktāām; Nooktāāgā.

A Pump, 'Nkŭneegŭnā.

To Pump, Nâkŭneegā; Chikchĕlooja'dĕgā'.

A Pumper, Noojinkŭneegā.

A Pumpkin, ĕchkoochkool; ĕchkooaakw.
Pumpkin Island, *pr. n.*, Sŭmskwĕs'.
A Punch, Săptāāgŭn; Săbŭdeĕdāāgŭn.
To Punch, Săbĕdŏktāāgā; Săbŭdeĕdāāgā; Săbĕdŏktāām; Săbĕdeĕdāām.
Punctual, kokwŏjeā; kokwoje-tŭla'degā.
Puncture, Pāoochălkŭjeech.
Pungent, Aliktĕk'; Aliktaasik.
To punish, Mătāāk; Wĕnmăjāāk'; Wĕnmăje-kenaamâk.
Punishment, Mătoltimk; Matāimk; Wĕnmăje-kenamătināwā'.
Puny, Mălchāwāājooit; āoolāājit; Kĕsenoogo-mooksit; Noojemoo.
A Pup, *(a puppy,)* ŭlŭmoojeech.
To Pup, Pĕnesŭmit'.
The pupil of the eye, 'mpŭkikā ŭlnoojech, *The little man of the eye.*
A Pupil, *(a student,)* Pĕmekenoodŭmoot'; kegenamoot.
Purblind, Wĕjooasăbe.
To Purchase, Pĕgwŏdĕlegā'; Pĕgwŏdĕlŭm; kestĕlegā'; Wĕltĕlegā'; Pĕgwŏdĕlâk'.
A Purchase, ŭpkwŏdĕl'igŭn; Pĕgwŏdĕlegĕmk'.
Pure, Booktâkâyâk'; Wŏkŭmik'; Wŏkŭmāāk; Wŏntŭkinsaak, *(clarified by settling.)*
Purgatory, Sespaswā'kăde.
To Purge, Wŏkŭmaadoo; Wŏkŭmaalŭk; Moosegwŏdŭm; Pāootāāgā; Pāootāām; Pāāoom.
A Purge, 'Mpesoon.
Purificatory, Purificative, Wŏkŭmadĕgĕm-kāwāyā'.
Purity, Wŏkŭmadâkŭn; Wŏkŭma'lsoode.
To Purl, Wĕdāwŏmkitk.
To Purloin, kemootŭmădŭm.
Purloiner, kŭmootŭnĕs'.
Purple, Mooskooneměkpeděk'.
To Purport, To Purpose, Tĕledāādŭm; Na kĕdooeltŭla'dĕgā.
To Purr, Wĕdowtâkŭnooĕt'; Mĕdĕdŏksit; Mimŭndĕt'.
A Purse, Sooleāwāyā-kŭmoode.
Purseproud, Wĕjimtĕske 'nsooleāwāŭm iktook.
The Purser, Etle nooje abankŭdooā' 'ntŭbloo'l-koodŏŏk.
To Pursue, Măjoolkwŏlk'; Măjoolkwŏdŭm.
Purtenance, Weisis oosŭgeskĕnigŭn.
Pus, Wŏkāyow'.
There is a discharge of pus, Wŏkāyoweâk'.
To Push, kĕsŭmaadoo; kĕsmădĕjaadoo; kĕs-manskaadoo; kĕjemokchaalŭk; kĕsŭmaa-lŭk; kĕsmŭgā'; kĕsmŭgâk'; ĕlogaadoo; ĕsĕdănskaadoo.
A Puss, A Pussy, Meowch'; ăbleegŭmooch'.
Pustule, Boogŭleāwā'.
Pustulous, Boogŭleāwāeâk'.
To put down, Egaadoo; Egaalŭk.
To put in, Pejaadoo; Pejaalŭk.
To put on top, kākwa'dĕgā'; kākwaadoo; kākwaalŭk.
To put on a garment, Nasaadoo.
Putrefaction, Soogŭlŭgamk'.
To Putrefy, Soogŭlŭgâk'; ĕlskweĕt.
The carcase of a bear is putrefying, ĕlmâkâyĕt'; ĕlkŭjaat; ĕlotoogeâk'.
Putridness, *(Same as Putrefaction.)*
To Putter, Papelookwā'.
Putty, ŭlchŭgŭnigŭn; Amehigŭnigŭn.
A Pyx, kŭmŭneāwoodeā-kŭmoode.

Q.

To Quack, ăpcheechkŭmoochooeesit.
A quack doctor, ŭksŭboogwŏk'ŭne-mâbâlāā-wit.
A Quadrangle, Tĕtmŭnsŭgăsik.
Quadruped, Weisis; Nāwekatât'.
To Quaff, Pesōkŭsămookwei.
Quaggy, Bŭlgowwā'; Pĕlkwĕgā'.
Quagmire, Pĕlkwĕk'; Bŭlgow'.
To Quake, Nĕnkŭdĕsin'.
To Qualify, Elaalŭk; keskăjaalŭk; Elalŭse; Wĕlekenoodŭmaalŭk.
Qualification, keskăjaldimk; Elaldimk; Wĕlekenoodŭmooksoode.
Quality, Tan tĕlāāk; Tan tĕla'dăsik.
Qualm, Nakamelooaamk'.
Quandary, Aswedā'dâkŭn.
To be in a quandary, Mogwā' kĕjedoo tan dĕpkadik 'ntŭladĕgĕn'.
A Quarrel, Tăgălāimk; Tăgăloodooltimk'; kamedĭmk; kamedooltimk.
To Quarrel, Pâdâkayā'; Tăgăloodoolteĕk'; kamedĕgā'; kamedeĕk'; kamedoolteĕk'.
Quarrelsome, Tăgălookse; Booskuhkwŏmekoose.
A Quarry, koondāwāākăde; koondāwa'gŭmgĕk.
A quarry man, Noojekoondāwāāgā; kĕdăpskĕgā'.
A Quarter, kâ'lteā. (From the French, "*quartier.*")
To Quarter, kâltĕdāāk.
Quartz, kakalōpskŭsow'.
To Quash, [illegible]tĕstoo; Baskŭjĕgŭm; kâkchĕdĕstoo; [illegible]tchĕdĕskâk'.
Queasy, [illegible]elooae.
Quebec, *pr. n.,* Kĕbĕk. (Narrows in a river. This is evidently the origin of the name of the celebrated old city that bears it. The French pronunciation is exactly that of the Micmac—"kĕbĕk." The "Narrows" above Halifax bear the same name in Micmac.)
A Queen, ĕlegāweeskw.
Queer, Wigwŏsămkoose; Wigwŏsāe; Wigwŏsamook'; Nĕmtowāāk.
To Quell, Wiswigŭnōdĕgā'; Wiswigŭnĕmk'; Epăjāāk'; Wiswigŭnĕdŭm.
To Quench, ĕmtoodooā'; Nakasooabaadoo; Nakasooaadoo; Nakasooaam; Nakasooegā'; ăpchinkŭsaadoo.
To have quenched my thirst, keejŭbā.
Quenchless, Moo kesinkasāānook; Măsinkasāāk.
Querimonious, Booske-amsĕlaboogooā'.
A Query, Pebanegĕsimk; Pebanimtimkāwā'.
To Query, Pebanegĕse.
Question, Pebanimtimkāwā'; Pebanegĕsimk.
To Question, Pebanegĕse; Pebanimk.
Questioner, Noojepebanegĕse.
Quick, Memăjik; Memăje; Nankŭmeā; Sĕsâkŭse; Noksanŭmei.
Quick, Quickly, *adv.,* Châkŭluŭ'; Wiskuŭ; Nânkŭmuŭ; Nŏkse-wiskuŭ.
To see quick, Nŏkse-nŭmedĕgā'.
To come quick, Noksipkĕsin'.
To build quick, Nokseegei.
To cure quick, *(as a medicine),* Nŏksepeedĕgā'.
To be Quiet, Wŏntŭkŭyā'; Wŏntŭkaase; Wŏntŭktĕk'.
Quiet, *n.,* Wŏntŭkōde; Atlasmoode.
All around is quiet, Chiktĕk'.
To quiet him, Wŏntŭkaalŭk; ăpkoonooĕlk'.
To quiet it, Châkŭlâstŭm.
I cannot keep quiet, Moo booja'dĕgow.
I cannot keep him quiet, Moo booja'dĕgowkw.
Quietude, Wŏntŭkōde.

Quietly, *adv*, Wŏntŭku. (As a *prefix*, Wŏntŭke.)
A Quill, Pegoon.
A goose quill, Oosŭkagei'; *plur.*, Oosŭkageek.
A porcupine quill, kowe; *plur.*, koweek.
To adorn with porcupine quills, ĕlowega'dĕgā; ĕlowegaadoo.
To Quilt, Mĕstŭgeesowwā'; Mĕstŭgeesŭm.
A Quilt, Mĕstŭgesăsikāwā'.
Quinquangular, Nankŭl kĕjegăsikŭl.
Quinquennial, Naneboonkŭgāwā'.
To Quit, Boona'dĕgā'; Boonaadoo; Boonaalŭk; Boonājōdŭm; Boonājimk; Bonājāâk'.
To quit thinking of it, Boonājedāādŭm; Boonājedālŭmŭk'.
Quiver, *(arrow case)*, Pŭsākŭmoode.
To Quiver, Mĕdipkŭsin'.
To Quiz, kekăje-pebanegĕse.
Quoit, Soobaleāwoode.
To play at quoits, Soobalāwe.
Quotidian, Tāsegiskŭgāwā.

R.

A rabbit, ăbleegŭmooch; Wĕnjooe-ăbleegŭmooch.
To hunt rabbits, Nootkā'gooei.
A rabble, Memăjooenook' mowwedaajik ak sĕspĕnŏksooltijik.
Rabid, ĕloowāwit; kwĕdădoodŭm; Mĕdooāe; Wigwŏse-oonmăjāāgā.
To race, *(on foot)*, Negătŭnāwā'.
To race with each other, Negătŭnōdeĕk'.
To race in canoes or boats,
A race horse, Negătŭnăwāāsŭm.
A race, *(stock, family, &c.)*,
To be of such race, Tĕlagoodŭm; Na wĕdăbĕkse; Tĕlabĕkse.
Of what race am I? Tălagoodŭm?
To be of the Indian race, ŭlnooagoodŭm.
To be of the Micmac race, Megŭmawagoodŭm.
To be of the Maliseet race, Mălisetāwagoodŭm.
To be of the Mohawk race, kwĕdĕchooa'goodŭm.
To be of the English race, Aglaseāwa'goodŭm.
To be of the French race, Wĕnjooa'goodŭm.
To be of the Irish race, ĕlnadā-āwa'goodŭm.
I am of the Scotch race, Skŏchmĕnāwa'goodŭm.
I am of many races, Pegwĕlagoodŭm; kakeiyesagoodŭm.
I am of one race, Nāooktagoodŭm.
I am of two races, Tabooagoodŭm
I am of three races, Nāsagoodŭm.
A racer, Noojenegatŭnowwā.
A rack, Wĕnmăjōdĕgĕk' kesa'dâkŭn.
To rack, Wĕnmăjāâk'; Amaskwibŭnāâk'.
Racket, Sĕspĕnŏksooltimk'; kŭsimtĕdĕsk'.
Racket, *(a snow shoe)*, Akŭm.
I walk on rackets, Akŭmeem.
I walk without rackets, Māāsŭdā. (See *snow shoe.)*
Raccoon, Amalchoogwĕch'.
Radiant, Bâktăsik; Baktădĕk'; Pedeŏktĕk'; kĕsădĕk'; Wŏsogwaasik.
To raffle, ĕlĕgĕdoo.
A raft, Sŭngădigŭn.
To raft, Sŭngădigŭna'dĕgā.
Rafter, kŭleegŭn.
A rag, Mesĕgŭn; Mesĕgŭnooch'.
To be ragged, Sĕgwiskeā'; Mesŭlsae; Mesŭlikpae.
Raggedness, Sĕgwiskeĕmk'; Mesŭlsaamk.
Ragged Islands, *pr. n.*, Mĕdāsĕdāskwĕk.

Raggamuffin, Booskeskwiskeā'; Booskemesŭlsae; ăpchemesŭlsae; Mowweāoolāje; Moo tălegŭloosu.

Ragman, Noojemesĕgŭnāāgā; Noojemesĕgŭnāgâktŭmei'.

Rage, Booskuhkweioode; kŭsuhkweioode.

To rage, kĕsuhkweie.

A rail, *(railing),* Lokwa'dâkŭn.

To rail, Winaboogooā'.

Raiment, 'Mtokwŏn'.

To rain, kikpāsâk'.

Rain, *n.,* kikpāsân'; kikpāsănpe; kikpāsânaboo.

Rainbow, Wŏlkwŏn'; Mŭnkwŏn'.

Rainy, kikpāsănā'.

A rainy day, kikpāsānegiskŭk.

A heavy rain, Wĕlâkŭnaamâk'.

We are going to have rain, kĕdookikpāsănŭmeekw.

To raise, *v. tr.,* Nĕpsa'dĕgā'; Nĕpsaadoo; Nĕpsaalŭk; ĕspŭdĕga'dĕgā'; ĕspŭdĕgaadoo; ĕspŭdĕgaalŭk; kākwa'dĕgā; kākwaadoo; kākwaalŭk; Nĕmchaase; Nĕmchaadoo; Nĕmchaalŭk; Nĕmchaagŭlk; Wĕnaga'dĕgā'; Wĕnagaalŭk; Wĕnagaase; Wĕnakokwa'dĕgā'; Wĕnakokwaadoo; Wĕnakokwaalŭk.

To "raise" bread, ăbedaadei; ăbedaadoo.

To raise up his head for him on a pillow, &c., Akŭmkwĕsŭmaalŭk; Paskwĕsŭmaalŭk.

To raise up my own head on a pillow, &c., Akŭmkwĕsŭmaase.

To raise crops, kesegwĕnŭmei'; kesegwĕnŭm; kesegwĕnk'; Wĕlegwĕnŭmei.

A raisin, Skŭdomin; Wĕnjooŭpskoonâkŭn; 'Mskŭnâkŭn.

A rake, A raker, Mowskegŭnā'.

To rake hay, Mowskegā'.

A raker, *(a man whose business is to rake),* Noojemowskegā.

To rally, 1. Mowkwimkik. 2. Mălegimk'.

To ram, *(to drive with force),* ĕlmŭdāāgā; ĕlmŭdāām; ĕsŭntāāgā; ĕsŭntāām.

A ram, Chechkĕlooāooch nĕtolow'.

To ramble, Yălaase; Milkĕne.

A ramble, Yăla'dimk; Yăledāamk; Milkĕnimk.

A rambler, Booskeyălaase; Booskemilkĕne; Yălasosenooe.

Ramification, Pegwĕle-ŭpsĕtkoonikāwā'.

To ramify, Wĕlewĕtkoonaasik; Pegwĕlewĕtkoonik; Wĕjegwĕgŭl; Wĕdăbĕgŭl; Wĕjemowwe-oochuhtăbĕgŭl.

A rammer, *(for a gun),* Sănsâkŭdāāgŭn.

Rammish, Winemaak.

To ramp, kĕseoonakŭyā'.

Rampant, Milaase; Booskeoonâkayā'; Miladĕgā'; kĕdoo-oonâkŭyā'.

Rampart, Wŏkŭloosân.

Rancid, kĕdoosoogŭlŭgâk'; Wĭnemaak.

Rancorous, ĕloowāwe; Mĕdooechenŭmooe; Lōk kakawāe; Booskuhkweie'.

At random, kabâksu.

To ransack, Aboochka'dĕgā; Aboochkaadoo.

A ransom, Abăjeabănkŭdoo-owwā'; Abătĕlădimkāwāyā'; Abankŭdooowwāŭ; Abăjipkwŏdĕlĕgĕmkāwā'.

To ransom, Abăjipkwŏdĕlŭm; Abăjipkwŏddĕlâk'.

To rap, Masâktāāgā; Masâktāām.

Rapacious, Booskekŭmootŭnĕsooe.

Rapid, kĕsegawaase; Nakŭsaase; Nŏksuŭ; Châkŭluŭ; Wiskuŭ.

The water flows rapidly, kĕsegowwitk'; kĕsegowŏmkitk'.

To walk rapidly, Nŏksĕlegaase.

Rapids, Sogopskitk'; Pâkâmkitk'; kākwŏmkaasik.

Rapier, ĕspoogwŏsik.

Rapier fish, keneskooněch'.

Rare, Moo pegwĕlinook'; Owwejāāchk; Mĕgōdik; Mowwekŭloolk'.

Rarely, Moo seowwu'; Awesu; Owwesu'.

Rascal, kĕlooskăbāwe; Moo pootŭmŭdook.

Rash, kekăjōdĕgā'; kabâksa'dĕgā; Moo ănkōdĕgow; Moo ănkwāăsu tan tĕla'dĕgā.

A rash, *(a breaking out)*, Mooskiksoode.
To be troubled with a rash, Mooskikse.
A rasp, Lagitâkŭn.
To rasp, ĕlagitĕgā′; ĕlagitoo.
A raspberry, kŭledow′.
A raspberry bush, kŭledomânŏkse; kŭledomoose.
A field of raspberry bushes, kŭledomoose-a′gŭmikt.
A good place for raspberries, kŭledoāākăde.
To gather raspberries, kŭledowāāgā.
A swamp raspberry, kâd′omin.
A swamp raspberry bush, kâdominŏkse.
A rat, Abŭkcheech.
Rate, Abankŭdooöwā′ tĕbloo′dăsik; Alsoo′soodeā′ ĕlowtoogwĕmk′.
To rate, ĕlowtoogwā′.
Rather, *(no exactly corresponding word)*, Moo ĕnkoodā comes somewhat near it; as, ăjiksădŭm na moo ĕnkoodā wĕgoola, *I like this rather than (not like) that*; ăjiksădŭmook′ moo ′ntŭlĕnŭ, "*I had rather not go.*" Lit., *I would choose not to go.)*
To rattle, *v. int.*, Sĕsooâkadĕsk′; Mĕdeakŭdĕsk′.
To rattle it, *v. tr.*, Mĕdĕdĕstoo; Mĕdeâkādĕstoo.
To rattle, *v. tr.*, Mĕdeâkâdoo′dijŭl; Sĕsooâkâdĕstoo.
A rattle, Chegŭmâkŭn, *(An Indian tamborine.)*
To ravage, Sĕgwiskaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
To rave, kĕsedāwĕdŏkse; Yălgwŏsegooei′; ăpchiksĕdāwĕdŏkse.
To ravel, kĕskoolkōdoo;
A raven, ′Mchekakaakoo; ŭkchekakaakoo.
To raven, To be ravenous, Mĕsiktâkŭnae; Bookadâl′.
Raw, ĕskāāk.
To eat raw fish, ĕskŭmāāgā. (Hence the name of the "eskimo" Indians. "*eaters of raw fish.*")
To eat what is raw, ĕskâdâl′.
To eat it raw, ĕskŭdŭm; ĕskŭpk′.
To raze, kakeiksŭgaadoo; Mĕskŭnadĕstoo.
A razor, ŭpskoodooā′makŭn.
A razor fish, Sasăbāgwit.
To reach, To reach out the hand, Sebinskaase; ĕlinskaase, *To reach hither.*
To reach the hand this way, Wĕchkwinskaase.
To reach it, Tĕbŭnŭm; Tĕbŭnŭk′; Tĕbĕgwŏdŭm; Tĕbinskadŭm; ĕlănskŭnŭm.
I can scarcely reach him with my fist, Tĕtāāk.
To read, ĕgeedĕgā′; ĕgedŭm.
I am about to read it, Nătkedŭm.
Ready, keskăjāe; Nŏksănŭmei′; kesăje.
To get it ready, keskăjaadoo.
To get him ready, keskăjaalŭk.
Real, kĕdlāwāyā′; Nelăjoo; Moo ŭksŭboogwadâkŭninook.
Reality, kĕdlāwāooŏkŭn.
Realm, ĕlegāwaage.
Reanimate, Menooalŭk.
To reap, Pĕskwĕsowwā′.
To reap it, Pĕskwĕsŭm.
A reaper, Noojipskwĕsowwā.
A reaping hook, ŭpskwĕsōgŭn; koolŭmkwā′.
To be rear, Amĕcdŏktăsik; Akŭdŏktâsik.
To rear up, *(as a horse)*, Nĕmcheboogooaasit.
To rear up children, Negeek.
To rear it up, Wĕnakokwaadoo; Nĕmcheboogooadoo.
To rear him up, Nĕmcheboogooaalŭk.
Reason, Nĕstooeda soode.
Reasonable, Tan kesiktlămsŭtăsis; Tan tĕleâk′ ak wĕleâk′.
To reason, Pebanimtoolteĕk′; Wāgwamădoolteĕk′.
To rebel, ĕlistĕgā′; ĕlistŭm; ĕlistâk′.
A rebel, Noojelistŭm.
Rebellion, Noojelistŭmŭgāwā′.
Rebound, Abăjigeâk′; Aboktĕsk′; Abooikpĕk′.
To rebuild, âpch āweegei.

To rebuke, Pĕtkimk′; Pĕtkidŭm; Nĕstooaalŭk; Nĕstooaboogooā′

A rebuker, Noojekenamooā′.

To recall, ăpskwĕgimk′.

To recede, ĕsĕdăboogooaase.

A receipt, kesabankŭdâdimkāwāyā′ weegâdigŭncheech.

To receive, Wĕswaadoo; Wĕswaalŭk; Mĕs′ănŭm; Mĕsŭnŭk′; Witkimk′.

Recent, kĕjegowâŭ; Pelā′.

Recently, kĕjegowŭ.

Receptacle, Oolâkŭn.

Reception, Wĕswaadoomk.

Recess, ĕloogoodimk′ nĕnkaasik; kemoodoogāwā′ poktŭskaasik.

To recite, ĕtlāwistoo; Bootooeese; kĕloodŭm.

To reckon, ĕgilchā′; ĕgedŭm; Mowkwedŭm; Ilkeŭm; Ilkedŭmei′.

To reckon them together, Nĕspŭgimkik; Ilkedŭmâkik.

To recline, Akŭmkwĕsin; Akŭmkwĕsŭmaase.

To recognize, kĕjedoo; kĕjeek; Nĕmedoo′; Nĕmeek.

To recoil, ĕsăděsk′; ĕsăd′ĕsin.

To recollect, Migwedādŭm; Nĕstooedaase; Megoostăse.

To recommence, Minooaase; Minooaadoo.

A recompense, Abankŭdooowwā; Abankŭdăddimkāwā′.

To recompense, Aneamkwā′; Abankŭdŭm.

To reconcile, Epăjāăk′; kakŭmadei′; Ilkwija′dĕgā; Ilkwijaalŭk.

Reconcilable, kakŭmadow-oolsāoolkwā′.

Reconcilement, Abiksiktâdimkāwā′; Ilwija′dâkŭn.

To record, āwekŭm.

A record, Awekŭmŭgāwā′; Weegădigŭn tan tĕt keseweegâsigŭl kogooāāl.

Recorder, Noojeweekŭgā.

To recover, *v. tr.*, Abâjimsŭnŭm.

To recover, *(from sickness)*, Māweāwe.

To recover one's senses, Paageā.

To recount, Apch ĕgilchā′.

Recreation, Pelâksimk′.

To recriminate, Mĕsemădoolteck′.

To recruit, Ajemŭlgigŭnaadoo.

To rectify, Iledoo; Ilaadoo; kokwŏja′dĕgā′; kokwŏjaadoo; kokwŏjaalŭk; Mĕsinlookwŏdŭm.

Rectitude, kokwŏjedā′dâkŭn; Săbāwoode; Wĕlmŭdoomkāwā′.

Rector, Tan ālsoosit; Aglaseāoo padŭleas′.

Recumbent, ĕlesin′.

To recur, ăp migwedāādŭm.

Red, Mĕgwāe; Mĕgwāāk.

To redden, Mĕgwaadoo; Mĕgwaalŭk; Mĕgwa′dĕgā.

To grow red, Mĕgwāeā′; Mĕgwaasik; Mĕgwāeâk′.

To redden it by heat, Mĕgwa′jĕsŭm.

Red cloth, Mĕkwtŭkenaak; Mĕgwĕk′ weiĕgŭn.

Red wood, *(for colouring)*, Mĕgwā′gāwā′.

To have a red beard, Mĕgweedooā′.

To have a red head, Mĕgwŏltoogwei′.

A red crock, *(jocosely for a red head)*, Mĕkwsĕksit.

A red rock, Mĕkwsaak; Mĕgwŏpskĕk.

Red sand, Mĕgwŏmkĕk

Red ground, Mĕgakŭmĕgĕk′.

To have a red belly, Mĕgwaskŭdeât′.

To have a red back, Mĕgwipkamei′.

To be coloured red, Mĕkwtŭsăse.

To die it red, Mĕkwtŭsŭm.

It is coloured red, Mĕkwtŭkena′dăsik.

To be reddish, Mĕktŭkenae.

Coloured reddish, Mĕkwtŭdĕk.

Red hot, Booktowtĕk′.

To heat it red hot, Booktowsŭm.

To make it reddish, Mĕkwtŭkenaadoo.

Red paint, Mĕgokogŭnâkŭn.

To be painting red, Mĕgokogŭnowwā′.

To paint it red, Mĕgoko′gŭnŭm.

To paint him red, Mĕgokogŭnŭk′.

To paint something of my own red, Mĕgokogŭmei′; Mĕgokogŭnŭmâse.

To have a red face, Mĕgwĕgwei′.

To be painted red, Mĕgokogŭnŭmăse; Mĕgokogŭnŭmookse.
To have red eyes, Mĕgăbŭlgegwei'; Mĕgălkegwei'.
To have a red nose, Mĕgwiskoonei'.
Red flannel, Mĕgwĕkcheech.
The red Indians, *(of Newfoundland), sing.*, Mĕgwāăje; *plur.*, Mĕgwā'jijik.
To redeem, Abăjipkwŏdĕlegā'; Abăjipkwŏdĕlŭm; Abăjipkwŏdĕlâk'.
A redeemer, Noojeabăjipkwŏdĕlegā'.
Our Redeemer, Wĕstowoolkw'. *Our Saviour.*
Redemption, Abăjipkwŏdĕlegĕmk'; Oosŭtōgŭn. *Salvation.*
Redolent, Wĕlemaak.
Redundant, Peameâk'.
Re-echo, Bâktogowwaak; ĕlmogowwaak.
A reed, Sĕsoo'skw.
Reedy, Sĕsooskwā.
To reef, Adâkpelowwā'; Adâkpelŭm.
To reek, Piksaboogeā'; Piksăboogooae.
A reel, Tĕtpedodâkŭnā'.
To reel, *(wind yarn),* Tĕtpedōdĕgā; Tĕtpedōdoo.
To reel, *(stagger),* ăljae; ălebŭlkwae; Yălebŭlkwae; Pĕskeeboogwā; Yăleboogwā'; ălebŭlkwĕd'ĕsin; Yālebŭlkwĕd'ĕsin.
To refine, Wŏkŭmaadoo; ăjeoolaadoo.
Refinement, Wokŭmaldimk; ăjeoola'ldimk; Wĕlekenoodŭmooksoode.
Refiner, Noojewŏkŭma'dĕgā'; Nooje-ăje-oolōdĕgā'.
To refit, Ilpĕgaadoo; Ilpĕgaalŭk.
To reflect, Ankedaase; Migwedaase; Ankedāādŭm.
To reform, Ileclŭse; Apskwĕdaase ak wĕlōdĕgā; Ileedase; Ileedŭm.
Refractory, kekăjaase.
To refrain, *v. tr.*, kesĕlŭmŭk'; Wĕtkoolk'.
To refrain, *v. int.*, Moo tĕladĕgow; Wĕtkoolse; Nŏktŭm.
To be refreshed, Pelăksā'.
Refreshment, Mechipchāwā'; Atlasmimkāwā'; Atlasmoode.
Refrigerate, Tĕgabaadoo; Tĕgaadoo.
Refuge, Legăsoode; ĕlegăsimkāwā'; Legăsoo-ŏkŭn.
To take refuge, ĕlegăse.
To afford him a refuge, ĕlegălk'; Egâlk'.
A refugee, Sĕgăsooenoo'.
To refund, Abăjeabânkŭdŭm; Abât'ŭnŭm.
To refuse him, *(what he asks for),* Mogwā' igŭnŭmooâk'; Aloostŭm.
To refuse himself *and* **itself,** ĕsaak; ĕsaam.
Refuse, *n.*, Pewaska'dâkŭn; Segoomĕ'sigŭn; Segooimkŭn'igŭn.
To refute, kesiptōgwŏse.
Regal, ĕlegāwitāwā'; ĕlegāwitāwoodeā'.
Regalia, ĕlegāwadâkŭnā'; Sakŭmow-oodeāāl.
To regard, Mĕgedāādŭm; Mĕgedālŭmŭk'; kĕpmaalŭk; kĕpmaadoo; kĕpmedā'lŭmŭk; kĕpmedādŭm; Wĕlâptŭm; Wĕlămk; Ankăptŭm; Ankâmk'.
A regard, ŭkpŭmedā'dâkŭn; Wĕlăptŭmŭmk'; ĕspāimkāwā'; Ankaptŭmŭgāwā'.
Regency, ĕlegāwitāwoode.
To be Regent, Năpkâk' ĕlegāwit.
Regenerate, *(to be),* Peluhskijenooe; Minwuhskijenooe.
Regeneration, Peluhskijenoode; Minwuhskijenoode.
Regiment, Sŭmagŭnisooā' moweome.
Regimentals, Sakŭmowoodeāāl.
Region, Makŭmegow'; Tan pasŭk nadăme makŭmegowā'.
A register, Weegadigŭn tan tĕt wesoonŭl ĕtleweegăsigŭl.
To register, Ooweesoonŭm āweekŭm weegădigŭn iktook.
To regret, Mĕskāe; Mĕskedādŭm; Wĕnmăjedaase.
Regular, kokwĕjeâk'; Wĕltĕk'; Wĕlpit; Wĕletŭla'dăsik; kokwŏjetŭla'dăsik.
To regulate, Alsoodŭm; Alsoomkik; kokwŏjaadoo; kokwŏjaalŭk; Tĕbloodŭm; Neganowteekŭmâk.
Regulation, ŭtploo'dâkŭn; Tĕbloodŭmŭmk'; kokwŏjedā'dâkŭn.

To rehearse, Nĕspaboogooā'; Nĕspaboogoo-ŏdŭm; ăpskwāwistoo; ăgŭnoodŭm.

To reject, ĕsedo'dĕgā; ĕsedaadoo; ĕsedaalŭk; ĕsaak; ĕsaam; Alwedādŭm; Alwedā-lŭmŭk'; Alwedā'dĕgā.

Rejection, ĕseda'dĕgĕmk; ĕsedaadoomk; Alwedā'dâkăn.

To reign, ĕtlĕĕlegāwitāwe.

A reign, Tan tĕdoojeĕlegāwitāwe; 'Ntĕlegā-witāwimkāwāŭm.

To reimburse him, Abătŭnŭmâk'.

Reimbursement, Abatŭnŭnădimkāwā'.

Rein, 'Mtoonăbe.

To rein, Wĕjeălsoomk' ootoonăb' iktook.

Reins, *(the small of the back),* ĕlpese; ăpchok-cheeje.

To rejoice, *v. int.,* Wĕledaase; Mowwoole-daase.

To rejoice, *v. tr.,* Moweoolaalŭk; Tĕlaalŭk oomowweooledaasinŭ.

To rejoin, ăpch asŭgădeĕk'.

Rejoinder, ŭsedăboogooĕmk'.

To reiterate, ăpskwŏboogooā'; Năbaboogooā'.

To rekindle, ăpch mowsŭgaadoo; apch atkŭs-aadoo.

To relate, ăgŭnoodŭm; ăgŭnoodŭmei'.

To relate to, Na tŭlā'.

Relations, Relatives, Nogŭmâk'.

He is a near relative, Wĕjooowwagoodeĕk'.

To relax, āwāgaadoo; āwāgiskaadoo; ĕb-owiskadooŏnŭl; Atlasmoolŭk'; Atlasmoo-dŭlk'; Atlasmoodoo; Atlasmoodŭm.

Relaxation, Atlasmoode.

To release, Boonaalŭk; Apkwaalŭk.

A release, Apkwaldimk'; Boonaldimk'.

To relent, Mogwā' teluhkweie; Mogwā tĕlim-tooāmooow'.

Relentless, Māse āooledādĕgow'; Mowimtoo-amooā'.

Relic, Tan ĕskweâk'; Segooimkŭn'igŭn.

Relict, Segoo'skw.

Relief, Abogŭnŭmăsoode; ŭpkoonăjŭnāwa'dâ-kŭn.

To relieve, ŭpkoonăjŭnāwaalŭk; ĕdŭpkwaalŭk; ĕdŭpkweā'; Abogŭnŭmâk'; Abogŭnŭmooā'.

Religion, Nikskamawā' ĕloogoodimk; Ala-soodŭmŭmk'; Alasoodŭmâkŭnā'; ŭktlăm-sŭtâkŭn.

To relinquish, Boonaadoo; Boonaalŭk.

To relish, *v. tr.,* Wiktŭm; Mĕstŭm.

To relish, *v. int.,* Wĕlemaak; Wiktăsik; Wikw'.

Reluctant, Moo wĕledādŭmoo; Moo wĕledā-dŭmoo tan tĕladĕgāŭ; Nâkâtkĕltŭm.

To remain, Nakŭlimk; Māăch āŭm; Nĕn-kaase; Nĕspe; Māch ĕbe; Moo poktŭm-kaasu; ĕskweā'; Peămeâk'; ĕskweâk'.

I let it remain, ĕskwaadoo.

Remainder, Tan ĕskweâk'; Segooimkŭn'igŭn.

A remark, kŭlooswŏkŭn; ĕtlāwistoomk'.

To remark, ĕtlāwistoo; Ankaptŭm.

Remarkable, Pakŭleiooŏkŭnā'.

A remedy, 'Mpesoon; Abogŭnŭmăsoode.

To remember, Migwedāādŭm; Migwedā'-dĕgā'; Nĕstooedaase; kĕledāādŭm.

To remember well what happened long ago, when I was young, Sebĕdaase; Sebĕdāādŭm.

Remembrancer, Tan migwedādĕgĕk'; Mig-wedā'-dâkŭnā'; Migwegĕdŭmŭgāwā'.

To remind, Migwimk'; Migwĕgĕdŭm.

Reminiscence, Migwedādĕgĕmk'.

Remiss, Malāe.

Remission, Abiksiktŭmŭgāwā'; Abiksiktădim-kāwā'.

To remit, 1. Sooleāwā' ĕlkedŭm; 2. Abiksik-tŭm; Abiksiktâk'.

Remnant, ĕskwadoomkāwā'; ĕskweedoom-kŭwā'.

Remorse, Aneăpsoode; Wĕnmăjeda'soode oochit' ĕloowāwoode.

Remote, kŭnĕk'; Amasĕk'.

To remove, *v. int.,* kwĕse: ăjookse; Poktŭkwae; ĕleekwse.

To remove from place to place frequently with one's family, Milikse.

To remunerate, Abandŭdâk'.
Remuneration, Abankŭdooowwā'.
Renard, *and* **Reynard,** Wokwis' oowesoonŭm. Wokwis'.
To Rend, Sĕgwiska'dĕgā'; Sĕgwiskaadoo; Sĕgwiskena'dĕgā; Sĕgwiskenaadoo; Sĕgwiskenaalŭk.
Rendezvous, Etlemowwedaamk.
To rendezvous, Etlemowwedaajik.
To renew, Pelālogowā'; Pelāloogwŏdŭm; Peloogwŏdŭm; Pelāloogwŏlk.
To renounce, ějigŭledāādŭm; ějigŭledāālŭmk; ějigŭlaadoo.
Renown, Mĕstei-ĕspāimkāwā'; ŭkpŭmedā'dâkŭn.
Rent, Tāseboonkŭgāwā' abankŭdooowwā' oochit ega'dâkŭn, kŭsnâ' wĕnjeegwŏm, &c.
To repair, Mĕsinloogwā'; Mĕsinlookwŏdŭm.
To repair a snowshoe, Mĕsŭnâkŭmegā'.
To repair a net, Mesŭnabegaalŭk.
To repair a canoe, or a "ship," Mĕsŭndoole.
A repairer, Noojimsŭnloogwā'.
Reparable, kesimsŭna'dăsis.
Reparation, Abănkŭdooowwā' oochit' ăchkŭnāooŏkŭn; Ankăjeetimkāwā'.
To make reparation, Ankăjeewā; Ankăjeek.
To repass, Abăjeseowwaase; ăpch seowwaase.
Repast, Mijesimk'; Mijesooltimk'.
To repay, Abăje-abankŭdŭm.
Repayment, Abăje-abankŭdooowwā'.
To repeal, kewŏnskaadoo; Sasāwaadoo ŭtploo'dâkŭn; kĕskadĕskŭm.
To repeat, Apch tĕlaadoo; Apch nāooktā wĕskoodŭm; Seowwaadoo; Nĕspaboogooā'; ăpskwāwistoo.
Repeatedly, Seowwu'.
To hit him repeatedly, Ilkŭmk'.
To repel, ĕsădāāk; ějigŭlaalŭk; ĕsādaadoo.
To repent, Apskwedāādŭm; Lok wĕnmājāe oochit 'ntŭlbowāwoodim; ăneăpse.
Repentance, Wĕnmājeda'soode oochit' ĕloowā'woode.
Repetition, *(of words),* Nĕspăboogooĕmkāwā'.

To repine, Sĕspĕdaase; Wĕnmājedaase; Booskesĕspĕdaase.
To replace, Abăje-egaadoo; Abâje-egaalŭk; Abăje-ĕga'dĕgā.
To replenish, Abâje-pitkŭmădŭm; ăp mowwaadoo.
To reply, ŭsetĕgŭloose; ŭsetĕgŭloolk'; ŭsedĕmk'; Wĕdāwaadoo.
A reply, ŭsetĕgŭloosimk.
To report, Agŭnoodŭmei'; ăgŭnoodŭm; Wĕskoodŭm.
A report, Tĕlsŭtŭmŭmk'; Agŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
The report of a gun, Wĕdāwidŭk'.
To hear a report, *(news,)* Tĕlsŭtŭmei'.
To repose, *v. int.,* Atlasme.
To repose, *v. tr.,* Atlasmook'; Atlasmoo'doolk.
Repose, *n.,* Atlasmoode; Wŏntŏkŏde.
Reposite, Maskwaadoo.
Repository, Maskwadakŭnā'kŭmoode.
To reprehend, Pĕtkimk'; Pĕtkegĕdŭm.
Reprehensible, Padadĕgā'; Obŭla'dĕgā; Dĕpkadik 'npĕtkimkoosin.
To represent, Nāyaadoo; Pakeiagŭnoodŭm; Tĕluhskoodŭm stŭgā' sooĕl nĕmeegoosijĕl'.
To reprimand, Pĕtkimk'; kekăjimk'.
To reproach, kĕnskŭloomk'; Mĕsimk'.
Reprobate, Mĕdooewinmŭdŏk'; Winsit; Mowweăpcheobŭla'dĕgĕt; Nakŭloot' ootĕloowāwood' iktook.
Reproof, Pĕtkegĕdŭmŭgāwā'.
To reprove, Pĕtkimk'; kekăjimk'; Pĕtkegĕdŭm.
Reptile, Choojeech.
Republic, Tan tet memajooenook' alsoosoomădooltijik; Tan tet Memăjooenook nenasoona'dije tane ĕtleălsoo'sooltilije.
Repudiate, ějigŭlaalŭk; ějigŭledāālŭmŭk'; Mâkskĕlŭmâk'; ějigŭledāādŭm; ějigŭlaadoo; Mākskĕltŭm; Makskedāādŭm.
Repudiation, ějigŭlaadoomk; Mâksĕltŭmŭmk'.
Repugnant, Mâkskedādăsik; Moo kŭlooltŭnook'; kĕtkedā'dăsik.
Repurchase, Abăjip-kwŏdĕlŭm.

Reputable, kĕpmāe.
To repute, Tĕledāādŭm; Tĕledā'lŭmŭk.
A request, Pebanimtimkāwā'; ĕdowwĕmkāwā'; kweloodŭmŭgāwā'.
To request, ĕdowwā'; ĕdāmk'; kweloodŭm; kweloodŭmâk'.
Requiem, Alasoodŭmâkŭn-abĕgeakŭn oochit tanŏk nĕpkâk', oochit' ootâtlasminŭ.
To require, Wegoodŭm; Wegoodŭmâk'; Tĕbloomk'.
Requital, ŭsedōdĕgĕmkāwā'; Abankŭdoowwā'.
To requite, ŭseda'dĕgā; ŭsedōdĕgā; Abankŭdŭmâk'; ŭsedāâk'.
To rescind, keskâdĕskŭm; Sasāwaadoo ŭtploodâkŭn.
To rescue, Wĕstooeek.
To endeavour to rescue, kĕdooŏpsŭmoo'dŭlk; kĕdooŏpsŭmoodŭm.
To resemble, ālādeĕk'; Tĕlamookse; Tĕlămook'; ālei; ĕleboogŭmookse; Wĕjooowdĕskâk'; Wĕjooow' dĕskādigŭl.
To resent, Wegeiedāādŭm; Wĕgeiedā'lŭmâk'.
Resentful, Nŏksuhkweie; Pĕgejuhkweie.
Resentment, Ookweioode.
To reserve, Maskwaadoo; ĕskwaadoo; Ankoodoo; Abadei'.
To reserve it for him, Abadâk'.
A Reservoir, Tan tĕt etleănkodăsik kogooăŭ; Mĕlooich' tan tĕt etleankōdăsik sămoogwŏn.
To reside, ĕtlŭgâdŭm; āŭm; ĕtlege; Tĕlāowwe; Tĕlagoodŭm.
To reside there long, Pĕgitkitkadŭm.
A residence, Wigwŏm; Wĕnjeegwŏm; Nĕmŭtke.
Residue, Tan ĕskweĕt'; Tan ĕskweâk'.
To be resigned, Wigwŏse; kakŭmoodŭm.
Resin, ŭpkoo.
Resinous, ŭpkooā'; ŭpkooawā'; ŭpkooik'.
To resist, kekajaase; kekăjōdŭm; kĕkăja'dĕgā.
To resist him, kekăjimk'.
Resistance, kekăja'dâkŭn; kekăjōdŭmŭgāwā'.
To resolve, Mĕlkedaase; Mĕlke-kesedāādŭm.
Resolution, Mĕlkedā'dâkŭn; Mŭlgeda'soode.
To resort to a place, ĕoocheā'.
To rescund, Pĕgitkowĕk'.
To respect, kĕpmedā'lŭmŭk'; Wĕledā'lŭmŭk; kĕsălk'; Dā'lŭmŭk.
To have respect of persons, Wĕskităptĕgā'; Wĕskitâmkik.
Respect, *n.*, ŭkpŭmedā'dâkŭn; Wĕledā'dâkŭn; ŭksălsoode.
Respectable, kĕpmāe; ĕspāe; Tădŭmāe; Wĕleănkâmkoose; kĕpmedālŭmimk'.
Respiration, kamlamimk'; kâmlamoode.
Resplendent, kĕsădĕk'.
To respond, ŭsedăboogooā'; ŭsedādĕgā; ŭsedĕmk'; kĕdaam; kĕdăma'dĕgā; Nĕskoome'; Tĕlemooā'.
Response, ŭsedăboogooĕmk'.
Responsible, Wĕlikchijedŏk' tān dĕpkadik ootŭladĕgĕnŭ; Wĕjitploo'moot Nikskam ootŭbloodâkŭn iktook.
Rest, Atlasmoode; Wŏntŏkōde.
To rest, *v. int.*, Atlasme; Wŏntŭkāe.
To rest, *v. tr.*, Atlasmooâk'; Atlasmoo'dŭlk; Atlasmoo'doo.
To rest from it, Atlasmooktŭm.
To rest on it, Aptōgwe.
Restiff, *(as a horse)*, kĕkăjaasit; Moo seowasikw; Moo ālečkw'.
Restigouche, *pr. n.*, Lŭstegooch'.
Restless, Moo kese wŏntŏkpu; ăpchemăjaase.
To restore, Abăjaadoo; Abăjaalŭk
To restrain, ĕsāgweegā; Wĕtkoolooā'; Wĕtkoolk'; Nĕnkŭtkaalŭk; ĕleăpse; ĕnkŭnŭm.
Restraint, Wĕtkoolooĕmk'; Wĕtkoolsoode.
Resurrection, Abijebĕmk'; Menoonsimk.
To be the author of the resurrection, Noōje-menooa'looā'.
To retain, kwĕsŏdŭm; kwĕsōdĕgā; Wĕskodŭm; Wĕskwāâk'; kĕlōdŭm; kĕlōdĕgā.
To retain all, Mĕstanŭm.
To retaliate, Asĕdōdĕgā.
Retaliation, Asĕdŏdĕgĕmk'.

To retire, Poktŭmkaase.
A retreat, Pĕtligadĕgĕmkāwā'.
To retreat, ĕlegăse.
Retribution, ŭsedĕmtĭmkāwā'.
Retrospect, apskoolăbaadimk.
To return, *v. int.,* ăbajaase; Abăjipkesin.
To return, *v. tr.,* Abajaadoo; Abajaalŭk; Abăjeigŭnŭmooâk'; Asedāigŭnŭmâk'.
To return from, Abăjechoogooeā'.
To return from hunting, Abiktantĕgā'; Aptoogoole; Abintoogoole.
To return from a funeral, Abeootkoodei'.
To reunite, *v. tr.,* Apch astooaadoo; Apch nichkodoo; ăpch astooenichkaadoo.
To reveal, Pakeiăgŭnoodŭmei; Nāyaadoo.
To revenge, Asedōdĕgā; Aseda'dĕgā; Asedāâk'.
Revenger, Noojeasedōdĕgā.
Revenue, Abankŭdooowwā' tāseboonkŭgāwā'; Alsoosoodeā' abankŭdooowwā'.
Reverberate, *v. tr.,* Wĕjedatkaadoo.
Reverberate, *v. int.,* Wĕjedatkŭdĕsk'; Abăjigeâk'; ĕlmoogöwaak.
To revere, To reverence, kĕpmedālŭmk.
To reverse, ĕjedoonkwĕboogooaadoo; ĕjedoonkwaadoo; ĕjedoonkwĕboogooaase; ĕjedoonkwĕboogooe.
To reverse my clothes, *(to put them on wrong side out),* Abootkŭseĕgŭm; Aboodâskŭm.
To review, Apch ankăptŭm; Apch ankedāādŭm.
To revile, Winimk'; kakawimk'; Winuhskwimk; Almimk; Amigĕdoo; Wintoonkā.
To revise, kokwŏja'dĕgā; kōkwŏjaadoo; Mĕs'ŭnŭm; ăjeoolaadoo.
To revive, *v. int.,* Menooeā'; Abijebā'.
To revive, *v. tr.,* Memâjooeā'; Menooaadoo; Menooaalŭk; Memăjooaalŭk; Memăjooaadoo.
To revivicate, *(Same as above.)*
To revoke, Sasāwaadoo.
To revolve, *v. int.,* Dādŭpchaasik; Dādŭpchĕbik; Dādŭpchaak; Kuhtogwaasil.
To revolve, *v. tr.,* kuhtogwaadoo; Pĕmeănkedādŭm; Dādŭpchaadoo; Pĭptogŭtkaadoo; Nĕpsegaadoo.
To reward, Abankŭdâk'.
A reward, Abănkŭdooöwā'.
Rhetoric, Wĕlāwistoomk; Wĕlebootoosooĕmk'.
A rib, Pegăkŭn; 'Mpegâkŭn.
Rib of a "ship," ŭlnegalow'; Tŭmegalow'.
A side of meat including all the ribs, Pege.
Riband *and* **Ribbon,** Apkobăkchik; Lăbegeesigŭn.
Rice, Apchemooltimkāwā'.
Rich, Milāse.
To be a rich man, Milāsooenooe.
A rich man, Milāsooenoo.
Riches, Milāsoodeel.
A rich woman, Milāsooenooeeskw.
Rick, 'Mskegooegân.
Riddle, *(for grain),* Pooskadâkŭnā'.
To riddle grain, Pāookwistāāgā; Pāookwistāām.
A riddle, *(enigma),* kwĕchtĕdăboodā'dâkŭn; ŭpsloo'dâkŭn; kwĕlaboogooĕmk'; kwĕlāwistoomk.
To ride, *(on horseback),* Pĕmeeboolwā'.
To ride, *(in a vehicle),* Pĕmădĕjeboogwā.
To ride astride, Pĕmeeboolĕdoo.
A ridge, Adoogwĕn'igŭn; Peămeĕspŭdĕk; Nĕmâkŭmegĕk'; Nĕmăkŭmegājech.
To ridge, Nĕmakŭmegaadoo; Ootooeganaadoo; Nĕdooegânaadoo.
A ridge pole, ŭksŭdāāgŭn; ŭkskŭdāāgān.
Ridicule, *n.,* Mălegedā'dâkŭn; kŭlooskedā'dâkŭn.
To ridicule, Mălegimk'; kĕlooskedāālŭmk; Mălegegĕdŭm.
A rift, Nowska'doomkawā'.
To rift, Sĕgwistĕstoo; Nowskaadoo; Nowskogwaadoo; ĕlaskaadoo; Tĕdoksoktāāgā; Sĕgwiskaadoo.
To rig, ĕlăbagodŭm.
Rigging, *(a vessel's),* ĕltokoodâkŭn; ĕltokoo'digŭn.

To riggle, *(to wag his tail),* Mădălooŏt′; Mĕdakemădălooŏt′.

Right, *(to be),* kokwĕjeā′; kokwŏja′dĕgā; Wĕla′dĕgā; Wĕlāe; kokwōjeâk′; Wĕleâk′.

All right! *int.,* keâsku!

To right, *v. int., (as a vessel in the water),* Iljoogwaasik; Iljoogwaase, *My "ship" rights.* Lit., *I right.* (Like his white brother, the Indian sailor speaks of his *ship as himself).*

Right, *n.,* kokwŏja′dâkŭn; Oolāooŏkŭn; Oola′-dâkŭn; kokwŏjāimkāwā′.

To "fix" it right, keskădoo′dŭm; kokwŏj-aadoo; kokwŏjaalŭk.

The right hand, Enakŭn.

His right hand, Ootenakŭn.

To the right hand, Enâkŭnĕgāāl.

To grasp it with the right hand, Enâk-ŭnăpche.

Rigid, Mĕchkeā′; *(as a corpse),* Mĕlkadei′.

Rigidity, Mĕchkeĕmk′; Mĕlkadaamk.

Rigour, 'Mtooamooa′dâkŭn; kestāwōdâkŭn.

To be rigorous, Mĕdooamooā′; kestawōdĕgā′.

A rill, Chiboocheech.

Rim, Logwistâkŭn; Lokwa′dâkŭn.

To put on a rim, To rim, ĕlogwistâkŭnaa-doo; ĕiokwadâkŭnaadoo; ĕlogistoo.

To turn down a rim, as on a tin cup, Aboogistakŭnāām.

Rind, Ooskedaakei.

A rind of pork, koolkweswaakei.

A ring, Nasogwa′dâkŭn; ŭsogadâkŭn.

To ring, *(a bell),* Sĕsoogwakŭdāāgā.

To ring, *v. int., (as a bell),* Sesooĕk′.

Ring-streaked, Titkŭmoo-weegăsik.

To rinse, Minwŏbaadoo.

A riot, Tăgăloodooltĭmk; Sĕspĕdaak.

To riot, Sĕspĕnŏksooltijik; ĕloowāoomtoo′dijik; Tăgăloodijik.

To rip, kakŭbĕsŭm; kakŭbĕsowwā′.

Ripe, kestĕdĕk′; ĕtĕk′; Mânik; kesemânik.

To ripen, *v. int.,* Pĕmtĕdĕk′.

To ripple, Tĕdâkbâksŭk; Chigŭlătŭwĕtk′; Newogopskitk′.

To rise, *(from a recumbent to a sitting posture),* Nĕmchaase.

To rise and stand on the feet, Wĕnagaase; kakŭmaase; Pĕmeĕpsitkwaase.

To rise as a large animal, a horse, a cow, rises, *(i. e., by degrees),* Wĕnâktoo′gwit.

The sun, moon, or a star, rises, Sĕgā-waat.

Rite, Alasoodŭmâkŭnā′ ĕloogoodimk.

To rive, ĕlaskaadoo; ĕlaskŭdāāgā.

A river, Seboo. *(Ojibway, sepe; Maliseet, seep; Cree, sepe.)*

The edge or brink of a river, kâskiseboo.

On the river's brink, kâskisebook′.

A large river, ŭkcheseeboo.

The river runs into the woods, ĕlŭm-bookt′.

The river runs meandering, Wŏkchoo-omkitk; Amnagōmkitk′; Wŏkchooŏmkŭk; Amnagōmkŭk.

The river runs straight on, kokwŏdōm-kitk; kokwŏdōmkŭk.

The river runs up, *(by the tide),* Petoogeâk′ sĕboo.

How far does the river extend? Tădoo-chukŭjooŏmkitk? Tădoochookŭjooŏmkŭk?

How far on does the river flow? Tădoo-chuhkŭjooŏmkitk?

The river flows so far, Tĕdoochuhkŭjooŏm-kitk.

On the opposite side of a river, kamese-book′.

A rivulet, Chiboocheech.

A road, Owhte, *(comp. Gr.* ὁδόν.)

The side of a road, kaskowte.

On the opposite side of a road, kâskow-tik.

To make a road, ĕlowtegâdŭm.

To go in the road, Pĕmimtŭmae.

To wander from the road, Pĕsogowtee-kŭmei.

A cart road, Tŏbâkănoo-owte.

An ox road, *(a cattle road),* Wĕnjoode-amooowte.

It is a road, There are roads there, Owtik.
There is no road, It is not a road, Moo owtinook.
A road through a wilderness, Pokŭmiktĕk′; Sĕkŭmiktĕk.
To turn out of the road, Pĕskaase; Sākāleā′.
To roam, Yălaase.
To roar, Wĕdāwŏksit; Wĕdāwŏlooaat; kĕsintowwā′; Wĕdāwaat; Wĕdāwaak.
The sea roars, kĕsitāwŏtkoo′gwĕk; kĕsegowwŏtkoo′gwĕk.
The wind roars, Wĕdāwŏksŭk; kĕsegowŏksŭk.
The wind roars through the leaves, Wĕdāwipkăsik.
The wind roars through the leafless trees, Wĕdākowĕsk′.
To roast, ĕdŏktădŭm; Woboogwei′; Woboogwŏdŭm; Woboogwŏlk′; Sogobaase; Sakskŭbase; ĕbeebŭk.
To be roasting it, Nootpadŭm; Nootpălk′.
To be roasting it for him, Nootpadŭmâk′.
To rob, kemootŭnā′.
A robber, Noojekŭmootŭnā′; Noojekŭmootŭnĕs′.
Robin, Chipchowwĕch′; kŭlogeĕch′; Nikchipkŭdāgĕdāoo.
Robust, Mĕlkāe; Mĕlkigŭnei′.
A rock, koondāoo.
A red rock, Mĕkwsaak.
A white rock, Wŏbăpskĕk′; Wŏkŭlopskŭsow′.
A black rock, Mâktāwŏpskĕk; Mâktowsaak.
A large rock, kinsaak.
The rocks run on to a distance, Pĕmâpskeâk′.
The river runs out among rocks, Pĕmâpskitk′.
The river runs out between rocks, Tāwŏpskitk′. (Hence the name of the Annapolis River, Tāwŏpskik.)
A rocky region, koondāwa′gŭmikt.
A rocky hill, Nĕmăpskeâk′.
Rocky land, koondāwakŭmegĕk′; kwĕsopskeâk′; koondāwogopskeegĕk′.
On the top of a rock, kākwŏpskŭdĕk′.
To flow over rocks, Winâpskitk′; Melogopskitk′.
Inside a rock, Lămsŏk.
To rock, *v. int.*, Jigŭlmoogwaak; Mădoogwĕk′; Jigŭlomoogwei′; Nanamkŏgwā′.
To rock, *v. tr.*, Jigŭlomoogwaadoo; Nanamaadoo; Jigŭlomoogwaalŭk; Nanamaalŭk.
To rock "it" with my foot, Jigŭlomtĕskŭm; Jigŭlomtĕskâk′.
To rock up and down, see-saw fashion, as a seal, ĕtla′kŭyĕt.
A roe, *(of a fish)*, Nejinchik; Oowowŭm.
To have roes, Nechinchŭmit.
Roe, *(a female deer)*, ŭlgwĕdoo.
A rogue, Winmŭdŏk′; Mălāāk; Booskiksŭboogwa′dĕgĕt; kĕlooskăbāwit′; Booskâbāwit′.
To roll, *v. tr.*, Dādŭpcha′dĕgā; Dādŭpchaadoo; Dādŭpchaalŭk; kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaalŭk.
To roll it away, ĕjigŭledādŭpchaadoo.
To roll it up into a ball, Piptogŭtkaadoo.
To roll, *v. int.*, Dâdpchaase; Dādŭpchaak; Dādŭpchĕbĕk′; kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwaasik.
To roll as a horse or dog, Dādŭbeĕt′.
To roll it over, kewŏnskesmaadoo; kewŏnskesmaalŭk.
A roll, Piptokogwa′dâkŭn.
A roller, Balâkŭn; Tĕtpokpelâkŭn.
Romance, Atookwŏkŭn; kŭlooskeăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
Romancer, Noojeatookwowe; Noojeatookwŏkŭna′dĕgā.
Rome, *p. n.*, (*Lit. The land of the Pope.*) Papāwage.
To romp, Melaase.
A roof, Pogwŏdĭgŭn; Pokwŏsŭn.
The roof of the mouth, 'Ntŭkolkokwāāgŭn; 'Mchegalkokwāāgŭn.
To roof in, ĕpkwŏdŭm.

I have a roof over my head; I have a shelter *(of any kind)* **over my head; I am holding an umbrella over my head,** ĕpkwŏse.

I am walking about with an umbrella over my head, Yălepokwŏse.

I am walking about holding a beautiful black umbrella over my head, Yălemaktāwe-oole-pokwŏse. (N. B.—Here is a striking illustration of the *holophrastic* character of this language.

A room, Poktŭskaasik.

There is room, Tāwāāk.

To make room for him to sit down, ĕsedăbetŭmâk'; Tāoopetŭmâk'.

Roomy, āwāākâk.

To take up much room, Megoonkowwā.

To roost, kākoobaasit; kākoobit. *To sit on high.*

A root, Oochebŭsk'.

To root, *v. int.*, Oochebŭskeâk'; Wĕluhchebŭskeâk'.

To root, *v. tr.*, Oochebŭskaadoo; Wĕluhchebŭskaadoo.

To root up, kĕtpŭskaadoo.

Rooty, Pegwĕluhchebŭskeâk'.

Rope, Ababe.

An old rope, 'Nkântook.

A new rope, Piltook.

To rope, *v. int.*, **To be ropy,** Siptŭgoo'gŭyâk'; Siptŭgoo'gŭyĕt'.

A rosary, Pooskoonā'; Sŭmwimimk'.

A rose, Chikchowwegŭnĕchwā' wŏsowĕk'.

Rose bushes, Chikchowwegŭnĕch-wemooseel.

Rose berries, Chikchowwegŭnĕjŭl' (This is also the name for the *orange*, because of the yellow colour.)

Rosin, ŭpkoo. *Any kind of gum.*

Roseate, Tĕlamook' stŭgā' chikchowwigŭnĕchwā wŏsowĕk', kŭsna' tĕlemaak.

To rot, Nooksŭgeâk'; Piksĕgeâk'; Soogŭlŭgâk'; Poogooskweâk'.

Rotation, kuhtogwaadimk; Dādŭpchaadoomk.

Rotten, Poogooskool; Piksĕskool.

To be rotten-hearted, Pejiskik.

Rotund, Mimkooskawa'dâsik; Mimkooskaawik; Piptoogwaak; Piptŭgokse.

Rotundity, Mimkooskaawimk.

To rove, ălebāhkwaase; Yălebāhkwaase; Milookse.

Rough, kakāāk; kakamookse; kakamook'; Tĕgooik'; Winloogwĕk'; Pĕboogoolāāk.

Rough coarse cloth, Wintŭk weiĕgŭn.

The sea is rough, Mâgâtkwik.

Rough ice, kâkŭlkwĕk'.

A rough stone, kăkăpskĕk'.

To have a rough voice, kintŏkse; kĕjetŭmtŏkse.

Rough land, Winkŭmegĕk'.

To make the land rough, Winkŭmegaadoo.

To roughen, kakedoo.

To handle it roughly, kakāwaadoo; kakāwaalŭk.

Roughly, kakuŭ.

Roughness, kakākawā'.

Round, Piptŭgoksik; Piptogoksit; Piptogwaak; Mimkooskaawik.

To round, *v. tr.*, Piptogwa'dĕgā; Piptogwaadoo; Piptogwaalŭk; Piptogogŭm; Piptokogwaadoo; Mimkooskawaadoo.

Roundabout, Amŭnuŭ.

Roundly, Mimkooskaoo; Pegwĕluŭ.

Round tree, ŭpsāmoose.

To rouse, Masagaadoo; Masagaalŭk; Mowsakŭdāām; Toogwaalŭk.

Rout, Sĕspĕnoksooltimk.

To rout, Wiswigŭnĕmkik; ĕjigŭla'lŭgik ak kabâksa'lŭgik.

A route, Owte, Pĕmimtŭmaamk.

In a row, *(ro)*, Sebĕltĕgŭl; Pĕbĕleboogooeĕk'; Pĕmeboogooeāĕk'; Sebĕlāmkŭbeĕk'; Sebĕla'mkŭdĕgŭl; Sebĕle-boogooĕagŭl; Sebĕltâkŭmeĕk'.

To arrange them in a row, *v. tr.*, Sebĕlōdooŏnŭl; Pĕbĕleboogooĕadooŏnŭl; Sebĕleboogooōlŭgik; Pĕbĕleboogooea'lŭgik.

To row *(ro)* **a boat,** Cheemā; Wĕnjooe cheemā.

A rower, Nĕdowwecheemā; Nĕdowwe-wĕnjooecheemā; Nootcheemā; Noojecheemā; Noojewĕnjooecheemā.

Royal, ĕlegāwitāwā'; ĕlegāwitāwe-sakŭmowoodeā'; ĕlegawoodeā'.

Royalty, ĕlegāwoode; ĕlegāwitāwa'dakŭn.

To rub, Ameboodoo; Ameboolŭk; Ameboolk'.

Rubbage, Rubbish, Powa'dâkŭn; Puhtāāgŭn.

To make rubbish, Pewaadoo.

Ruction, Wĕlâmk'. *(To belch),* Wĕlei.

Rudder, kowkwāāgŭn.

To rue, Mĕskedaase; Mĕskedādŭm.

To ruffle, Aboochkaadoo; Aboochka'dĕgā.

Rug, Balăjwei'.

Rugged, kakāāk; kakŭmegĕk'; kakawāe; kăkapskŭdĕk'.

Ruggedness, kakagāwā'; kakŭmegĕgawā'.

Ruin, kakeiskwiska'dâkŭn; kakeiksŭga'dăkŭn; Segogwa'sigŭn, *(the ruins of a building).*

To ruin a building, *(to tear it down),* Segogwaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo; kakeiksŭgaadoo.

Rule, *n.,* Alsoo'soode; Takŭmowwoode; ĕlegāwoode.

To rule, ĕlegāwitāwiktŭm; ĕtlečlegāwitāwiktŭm; ĕtlesakŭmowwe; ĕtlealsoose; ĕtlečlegāwitāwe; ĕtlealsoodŭm; ĕtlealsoomk'; Tĕtpabeegā; Tĕtpabaam.

A ruler, ĕlegāwit; Takŭmow; Alsoosit. *(An instrument),* Tĕtpabeegŭn.

Rum, *(from* Booktaoo, *fire),* Booktāwichk'.

To be in quest of rum, Booktāwichkāgâktŭmei'; Weegoopse; Năjeweegoopse.

To rumble, Tĕdooaasik; Mătkŭmegaasik; *(the earth rumbles),* Wĕdawaak.

The thunder rumbles, kâktoogowik'.

Ruminant, Weisis tan ĕtlăbegoonaat.

To ruminate, Soktămit; ĕtlăbegoonaat; Seowweankedā'dĕgā; Pĕmeănkedāādŭm.

To rummage, Mĕnakŭjeălkwĕlooŏse; Bāhkweălkwelooŏse.

A rumour, Tĕlsŭtŭmŭmk'.

Rump, Oosoogoone; Oonogwĕk'.

Rumpless, *(as a bird whose tail is gone),* Pĕmikchât'.

To rumple, Mĕmkooskaadoo.

To rumple the hair, Nikchowwegaadoo.

To run, Pokchecbe; Pokche; Pĕmeebe; ĕtkweem; Nageibe; ĕlmeebe; kĕsegowwaase; kĕtkweem; Tĕtkweem.

To run hither and thither, Yăledoogwāābe.

To run in haste, Nŏkseebe.

To "run away," Wĕsemoogwei'; Pokcheebe; Wĕjuhsemoogwei'; ĕluhsemoogwei'.

To run away with "her," or "him," Pokchoolk'.

To run through, Saabŭk; Saboose.

To run out, *(as a liquid),* Tāwŏlkŭjooik'; Paltamkŭdĕsk'; Păltaasit.

To run bullets, &c., ĕlpĕstoo.

A runaway, ŭpkōjoo; ŭpkōjooe.

A rundlet, Mălegāoocheech.

A runnel, Chiboocheech.

Runner, Noojepŭmeebe; Noojeăgŭnoodŭmei'.

Runnet, Wĕnjooteamooch' wŏkteân'.

A runt, Mălegwĕt'; Mălegwā'. (Wĕlegwā', *I grow well, I am large of my age and kind.*

To rupture, Sĕgwiskaadoo; Paskaadoo; Pastĕstoo.

It is ruptured, Paskaasik; Sĕgwiska'dăsik; Sĕgwiskaasik.

To rush, Pĕsoogwae; Pokcheebe; Pĕmeebe.

A rush, Nasoon; kŭsegawaadimk.

Rushy, Nasoonā'; Nasoonik.

Rust, Chĭjegwaak.

To clear from rust, Mooskakaadoo.

Rustico, *pr. n., (P. E. I.),* Tabooĕtooetŭn.

Rustic, Moo wĕlinkenoodŭmăsikw.

Rusty, Chijegwa'geâk; Chijegwa'geā'.

To rustle, *(the leaves by walking on them, and heard in the distance),* Wĕdāwipkeibe'; ĕlmipkeibe'.

Rutting time of bears, Obŭlŭmskook.

A cart rut, Elăbĕjaasik tŏbâkŭn.

Rye, Lasĕgŭl; Lasĕgŭlāwāāl.

S.

Sabbath, Atlasmoodegiskŭk; Hĕgŭndeāwoode; Hĕgŭndeāwimk'.
Sabbatical, Atlasmoodegiskŭgawā'; Hĕgŭndeĕwimkāwā'.
A sable, Abistănāooch'.
Sable River, *pr. n., (N. S.),* Neseâmk'.
Sacharine, Sesmogŭnā'; Sesmogŭnemaak.
Sachel, *(also satchel),* Mŭnoodeech; Moondeech.
Sack, Mŭnoode; (Oosakte.)
Sack-cloth, Mŭnoodëowwĕgŭn; kakāāk weiĕgŭn.
Sacrament, kŭmŭneāwoode; (evidently from *Communion),* ŭkchesăbāwoode.
Sacred, Nikskamāwā'; Alasoodŭmakŭnā'; Wasokawā'; Sabāwe.
Sacredness, Nikskaamawāimk; Wasokawăimk; Alasoodŭmâkŭnāimk; Săbāwoode.
To sacrifice, Pĕgedŭnowĕdoo; Wĕje-nābâk' pĕgedŭnŭmădimkāwă' iktook; Nābâk.
A sacrifice, Pĕgedŭnŭmădimkāwā'.
Sacrilege, kĕmootŭnăděm wasogāwāŭ; kemootŭnadŭm tan alasoodŭmogwomāŭ; kemoodoomk' Nikskamŭ.
Sacristy, Poktŭskaasik alasoodŭmogwŏmāŭ; Tan tĕt etleankodăsıkŭl 'msŭt tan tāsŭgŭl kogooāāl tanŭl āooŏsigŭl alasoodŭmŭmk' iktook.
The sacrum, 'Npoogookchĕn'igŭn.
To be sad, Mĕskāe; Mĕskŭdaase; kākwŏjelooei'; Nĕntowwaase; Waka'jase; Pelŭkâdŭmookse; Mĕskāedoodŭm; Wĕnmăjedoodŭm; Takawŏjāe.
Saddle, Tāsebowwā' koodpoode.
Safe, Wĕlchăjegāe; Wĕstei'; Tĕlchâjegāe.
Safety, Oolchăjegōgŭn; Oosŭtōgŭn.
Sagacious, Nĕstooāe; Nĕstooāāk.
Sagunay River, *pr. n.,* 'Ktădoosōk.
A sail, Sĕgeegŭn; Năbigwŏn.
To hoist a sail, Nĕmtĕda'dĕgā; Nĕmtĕgeā.
To lower a sail, Nesĕga'dĕgā; Nesĕgeā.
To sail, ĕlesoogwe; ālâktĕgā; Pĕdâktĕgā'.
To come sailing, *(in a "ship,")* Wĕchkwŏktĕgā'.
To go away sailing, Boose; ĕlmâktĕgâ'.
To sail before the wind, ĕlnameā'; Poktâktĕgā'.
To beat against the wind, Asooikskwĕgeā.
Sail cloth, Sĕgeegŭnŭtk'.
A sailor, Mătŭlōt; ālâktĕgāwenoo.
Sailyard, Nŭmchelăt-kobelâkŭn.
A saint, Săntāwit; Săbāwit tan tĕlŭgâtk' wasōkŭ.
Saint John, *pr. n., (N. B.),* Mĕnagwĕs'.
St. John River, *pr. n., (N. B.),* Oolâstook.
St. Lawrence River, *pr. n.,* Mâktoogwĕk.
Salary, Tāseboonkŭgāwā' abânkŭdooowwā'.
Sale, Nĕdooeskĕmkāwā'.
Saleable, 'Ntooëskĕdăsis.
Saline, Sălawāyā'.
Saliva, Looskwŏdigŭn.
Salmon, Pŭlămoo, (Lat. Salmo.)
Salmon trout, Takooŏnow'.
Salmon fly, Sabooĕjit.
Salmon River, *pr. n.,* Pŭlamooā' Seboo.
Salmon River, *pr. n., (Yar. Co., N. S.)* Boonămookwŏde.
Salmon River, Anesaak.
A male salmon, Năbetŭlĕch'.
A female salmon, Skwŭmĕkw'.
The salmon spawns, Segaalŭt
The salmon digs a place in which to deposit her spawn, Wĕgŭnŭmkōsit.
Salt, *n.,* Salawā'. (N. B.—Here is evidence that the Indians used no salt before they obtained it from the whites, since they had no name for the article; Sălawa' being from *sel.,* French.)

Salt, *adj.*, Salowemaak ; Sălawa'dăsik.
To salt, Sălawaadoo ; Salowwemaadoo ; Sălawaalŭk ; Salowwemaalŭk.
Saltish, Amesălowwemaak.
To turn into salt, Sălowāweā'.
Salt pit, Sălawā'kâde.
Saltation, Amalkaldimk'.
Salt cellar, Selawaōk.
Salvation, Oosŭtōgŭn ; Oosŭtowwoode ; Oosŭtowāooōkŭn.
Salubrious, Salutary, Oolāooōknā' ; Wĕlkâkŭnik ; Wĕlkâkŭnečk'.
Salutation, Boosoolāwimk' ; Wĕskâgŭlŭmŭk' ; kwedălooktooĕmk' ; kwĕdălooktădimk' ; Boosoolawooltimk.
To salute, Boosoolāwiktâk' ; Boosoolāwe.
Sambro Cape, *pr. n.*, Mĕseebâkŭnŭk'.
The same, Na ĕnkoodā ; Na nĕgoola'.
A sample, Nāooktā' tĕlamook'.
Sanctification, Nikskamāwāa'dăsoode ; kokwŏja'dakŭn.
To sanctify, Nikskamawāaadoo ; Nikskamawāaalŭk.
Sanctifier, Noojenikskamawāa'dĕgĕt.
Sanctity, Săbāwoode ; Nikskamawāoode ; Nikskamawāa'dâkŭn.
Sanctuary, Alasoodŭmōgwŏm ; Nikskamāweegân ; Nikskamawā' makŭmegĕk'.
Sand, Tŭpkwŏn ; Adooōmk'.
An extent of sand running in that direction, Pĕmâmkeâk' ; ĕlamkeâk'.
Sand running in this direction, *(towards the speaker),* Wĕchkwŏmkeâk'.
To be covered with sand or ashes, Tŭpkwŏnik. (Lit., *To be sand.* As in English, "*To be all sand.*")
A steep sand bank, kâskâmk'.
Steep sand banks abound there, kâskâmkeâk'.
It is a sandy bank, Adooōmkŭmegĕk'.; Adooōmkĕk'.
There is a sand bar across a cave, Alwŏlnâmkeâgŭl.

Black sand running on, Mâktāwŏmkĕk' ; Mâktāwŏmkeâk'.
Red sand running on, Mĕgwŏmkĕk' ; Mĕgwŏmkeak'.
White sand running on, Wŏbŏmkĕk' ; Wŏbŏmkeâk'.
Sand Island, *pr. n., (Miramichi, N. B.),* Pĕmâmkeâk'.
Sandy, Noogŭmkĕgeâk' ; Adooōmkwaasit ; Tŭpkwŏnā' ; Adooōmkwā'.
Sand River, *pr. n., (Cum. Co., N. S.),* Agoomâkŭnŭk'.
A sandy point, ālămkeâk' ; kwĕsămkeâk'.
A sand piper, *(a bird),* Nânâmiktečs'.
Sandy complexion, Mĕgwipâk'ŭse.
Sap, Sesmogŭnăboo.
Maple sap, Sesmogŭnaboo.
To tap maple sap trees, Chelogwĕdāāgā ; Chelogwĕdāām.
To gather maple sap, Owsĕbā'.
To be going to gather maple sap, Năjeowsĕbā'.
To return from gathering maple sap, Abeowsĕbā'.
A sap dish, Wiskwĕdŭlâkŭn.
Sapling, Wĕsk ; Wĕskŭl.
Saponacious, ŭksispanigŭnā' ; Tĕlāāk stŭgā' ŭksispăn'igŭn.
Sarcasm, Mălegimkāwā' kŭlooswokŭn.
Sarcophagus, 'Npooenooā' lŭskeigŭn koondāwāŭ.
Sarsaparilla, Wŏbabâkŭgŭl.
A sash, *(kind of belt),* Asolkwŏbesoode.
A window sash, Tooōbooteā'.
Satan, Mundoo. (N. B.—This is the usual Algonkin (or algik) name for the Great Spirit, but applied to the devil by the original Christian missionaries.)
Satanic, Satanical, Mŭndooāwā' ; Mowwewinsoodeā'.
To satiate, kesădălook' ; Wĕlsŭmk'.
To be satiated, keseoolâdâl ; keejŭbā ; Wŏjooeā'.

Satiety, Peameâkāwā'; Wĕsămădâlmŭk'.
Satisfaction, Mowweoolaldimk; Mowweooladěgĕmk'; Ankăjetimk'.
To satisfy, Mowweoolaalŭk; Wĕleabankŭdŭm.
To saturate, Pegwĕle-săboogwŏnaadoo; Mĕlŭmooa'badoo; ĕsabooaadoo; ĕsabooaalŭk.
To be saturated with water, *(I am "wet through,")* ĕsăbooā'.
Saturday, kĕdoohĕgŭndeāwimk'.
A satyr, Migŭmawĕsoo.
Savage, Wâk'âsit; ĕloowāwit; ŭlnoo; segāweŭlnoo; Moo wĕlekenoodŭmooksit; kwĕdădooā'; kwĕdătkŭm.
To wear a savage look, kwĕdădoodŭm; kwĕdâdoodŭmookse.
A saucepan, Boogŭloooowis.
A saucer, Pŭtāwāeōk.
To save, Wĕstowweek; Wĕstowweeděgā.
To be saved, Wĕstei'.
To have been saved by another, Wĕstăse.
A saviour, Noojuhsŭtowwewā'.
Our Saviour, *(The Lord Jesus Christ),* Wĕstowoo'lkw.
To saunter, Yălaase ak moo ĕlookwow'.
Savour, Tĕlemaak.
Savory, Wĕlemaak.
Sausage, 'Msookse. (N.B.—This word denotes a sausage made of the entrails of a bear. They are first turned inside out, leaving the fat on them, then washed, dried, cooked and eaten.)
A saw, Tĕmagiktâkŭn.
A cross-cut saw, kegŭlogŭnŭmădimkāwā'.
To saw, Tĕmagiktĕgā'; Tĕmagiktāām; Tĕmagiboodoo.
The saw teeth are uneven, Tĕdagăptĕk.
To cut the saw teeth of different sizes, Tĕdagăpta'děgā; Tĕdâgaptaadoo.
The saw teeth are even, Mâkâptĕk.
To even the saw teeth, Mâgâpta'děgā'; Magaptaadoo.
To cut it into the form of saw teeth, ŭptoogwegănsŭm.
Sawyer, Nooje-tĕmagiktĕgā'.
To say, āāt, (like āit, Latin. This verb, like the Latin, is also *defective.* It is not used in the *1st per., indic.*)
He says to him, ālăjŭl. (N. B.—This is frequent, but I never hear this verb used for "*I say to him,*" or, "*I say to thee,*" Tĕlooā'. kĕloose, *(To speak),* ăgŭnoodŭmei'; Tĕlooā'; kakaboogooā'; Tĕlaboogooā'; Wĕlaboogooā'.
A saying, kŭlooswŏkŭn; Tĕloočmk'; āāmk; Telaboogoočmk'; kĕloosimk.
A scab, oochige.
To pull off a scab, Mooskooesaadoo.
Scabbed, Wĕcheā'.
Scabbiness, Wĕcheĕmk'.
Scaffold, Scaffolding, Baskōgŭn; Sagŭdâkŭn.
Scaffold for hanging a man, kestoonāpelâkŭnā'.
To scald, Seskŭlăboogwaadoo; Seskŭlăboogwaalŭk.
Scale, Pewegĕs'.
Scales for weighing, ŭtkwabâkigŭnā'.
Scaled, *(having scales),* Pewegĕsooit.
To scrape off the scales of a fish, Chekakŭdāāk.
A scallop, *(a shell fish),* Sâkskalāās.
To scalp, Pĕskâtpadĕgā'; Pĕskâtpaadoo; Pĕskatpaalŭk.
The scalp, ŭpsagatpa'dakŭn; ŭpsŭgâtp'; Oosŭgâtp'.
Scantily, Memădoowu.
Scanty, Noodae; Noodaak.
To scape, Wĕsemoogwei' ak tĕluhsŭtei'.
A scape grace, *(a sea fowl,)* Magwis.
A scar, Wesāāk.
To be scarred, Wesāe; Wesemoogwei'.
A scarab, kŭmāās.
Scarce, Owweseâk'.
Scarcely, Waagŭch; Amuŭ; ame, (as a *prefix.*) Memădoowu'; Memadooeâk.
Scarcity, Owesowsooŏkŭn; Owesowsimkāwā'; āoolowsooŏkŭn; āoolowsimkāwā'; āoolā-

jooŏkŭn; Owesowdŭmkāwā'; Owwesowsoode.

There is a scarcity prevailing, Owwesowsooŏkŭnik'; Owwesŭmei'; Owwesowse; Owwesowsoodik'.

To scare, Nĕdeiâk'; Cheeboolk'; Chipsoolk'; kwĕdeiâk'; Pootŭmooā'.

Scarlet colour, kŭsimkwāāk.

Scatter, *v. tr.*, Sāsōdĕgā'; Sāsōdoo; Sāsa'dĕgā'; Sāsaadōo; Sāsa'lŭgik; Sāsĕdĕskaagik; Sāsĕdĕskŭmânŭl.

To scatter, *v. int.*, Sāsĕdaajik; Sāsa'digŭl.

To emit a strong scent, Pĕdogwāe.

To scent, *v. tr.*, Pĕsĕdoo; Pĕsĕdĕgā'; Pĕsāāk.

Sceptre, ĕlegāwitāwŏptoon.

Scheme, ĕledā'dâkŭn; kwelooedādâkŭn.

A schemer, Nooje-ĕledā'dĕgā'; Noojekwelooedā'dĕgā'.

Schism, Alasoodŭmâkŭnā' skwiska'dâkŭn.

A scholar, 1. kĕgenamoot; 2. Pegwĕlekenoodŭmooksit; Wĕlekenoodŭmooksit; Mowwepoogwĕle-kenoodŭmoot.

School, Etlekenamādimk'; Etlekenoodŭmooksooltimk'.

To school, kĕgenaamâk'; kĕgenoodŭmâk'.

Schoolhouse, Noojekenamooĕt-ōgwŏm; kĕgenoodŭmooā-eegân; Etlekenamooĕt-eegân.

Schoolmaster, *or* **Schoolmistress,** Noojekenamooā'.

Science, kĕjedĕgĕmkāwā'; 'Nsŭtooōgŭn.

Scintellations, Pesesâkādĕskāwāāl; Puhsakadĕstoomkŭl.

Scion, ŭpsĕtkooncheech tĕmsăsik.

Scissors, Tŭmŭtkeigŭnāl.

To scoff, Mălegegĕdoo; Mălegimk'.

Scoffer, Booskemălegegĕdoo.

To scold, kakawāe.

A scold, ābit tan booskekakawāit, ak winaboogooĕt'.

A scollop, Sâkskalāās.

A scoop, Lamâkŭn.

To scoop out, ālegoo'; Nakŭnegĕdoo; Wŏlkwŏdŭm.

To scorch, Wesowwĕgesŭm; Wegowwĕgesedoo.

It is scorched, Wesowĕgedĕk'.

To score, Chăjemāwaadoo; āwekŭm tĕladimkāwā'.

Scoria, Puhkŭmĕsig'ŭnŭl.

To scorn, To scoff, kĕnskedāālŭmk; kĕnskedā'dĕgā.

Scorner, Booskekĕnskedā'dĕgā.

To scotch, Chilsŭm; Chiltāāgā; Chiltāām; Tĕlsŭm'; Tĕltāāgā; Tĕltāām.

Scotchman, Skŏjemĕn.

Scotch, *adj.*, Scŏjemĕnāwā'.

Scoundrel, Booskewinmŭdoo.

To scour, kâsaga'dĕgā; kâsâgaalŭk; kâsâgŭdŭga'dĕgā.

To scour eels in ashes, Pāoolk.

Scouring ashes, Sigŭlădeâskw'.

To scour, *v. n.*, (*to be loose in the bowels*), Moospĕkchei'.

A scourge, (*a whip*), ŭpkoomâkŭn.

To scourge, Poogŭmâkŭntāāk.

A scout, Noojintooae.

To scout, Nĕdooae; Nĕdooŏktŭm.

To scowl, Chegăjegwĕdoodŭm; Chegăjegwaase.

A scowl, Chegăjegwĕdoodŭmŭk'; Chegâjegwaadimk.

To scrabble, kĕchkăba'dĕgā'; kĕchkabaadoo; kĕchkabaalŭk; kĕseba'dĕgā; kĕsebaalŭk; kĕsebaadoo.

Scraggy Lake, *pr. n.*, Mĭsegŭmisk'.

To scranch, kĕsedāwŏkchĕdŭm; Sâkpadâl'; Sakpŭdĕsk 'ntoon.

A scrap, Puhsâk'.

To scrape, Nălseegoo; Nălseegŭm; Nălseegâk; kasegwŏdŭm; kasegwŏdĕgā'; kasegwŏlk'.

A scraper, Năltŭgopkeegŭn; Năltŭgopkegwŏdigŭn.

To scratch, ĕlabâkŭmaadoo; kĕseba'dĕgā; kĕsebaalŭk; kĕsebaadoo; kĕsebaalŭse; ĕlebăptĕstoo.

Cease scratching yourself, Boonik-eba'lŭse.
To scratch up the leaves, Chigŭnipkŭdāāgā.
To scratch and hunt for nuts, *(as a bear among the beeches,)* Banipkŭnowwā'.
To scratch himself with his foot, *(as a dog,)* kesiptōsit.
A scratch, Chelăbāāk.
To scratch with a saw, or file, Pĕgwagitĕgā'; Pĕgwagitoo.
To scrawl, kabâksāweekŭgā.
A scrawler, Tan kabaksāweekŭgĕt'; Moo keseooleweekŭgow.
To screak, kĕsebâkik.
To scream, Sāskwā.
To screech, kĕsedāwĕtŏkse.
Screech owl, Wŏlawāāch.
A screen, ĕlegăsoode; ĕlegăděgĕmkāwā'; Akooā'soode; Takŭmŭska'doomkāwā'; Tâkŭmâkpeděk; ŭtkŭmâkpelâkŭn.
A screen made of bushes, Pĕmâtkĕk'.
To screen, ĕlegălk'; Takŭmŭskaadoo, *(to put up a screen,)* Akooaase; Akooeboogooe; Akooaalŭk; Akooaadoo; Pĕmsŭgaase; Pĕmsŭgaalŭk; Pĕmsŭgaadoo.
A screw, kŭlabâkigŭn.
To screw, Sĕkâbâkĕgā'; Sĕkabâkŭm.
A scribe, Noodāweekŭgā.
To scribe, ĕlabâktĕstoo; ĕlăbâkŭmaadoo.
Scripture, Kesoo'lkw ootweegădigŭn.
To scrub, kasaga'dĕgā; kasagaadoo; kasagaalŭk.
A scrutator, Noojepebanooichka'dĕgā; Noojetogŭmăjōdĕgā.
To scrutinize, Togŭmăjōdŭm; Pebanooichkâdŭm; Togŭmăjōdĕgā'; Pebanooichka'dĕgā.
To scud, ĕleebe; Nokseebe; ĕlmeebe.
To scuffle, kabâksekamedooltijik; Sĕspĕnŭmăjik.
To skulk, Mimoogwŏse; Mimoogwŏdiktŭm ĕloogoodimk'.
Scull, Oosŭgâtp'; 'Msŭgâtp.
A sculpin, kŭlok.
Scum, Pesāoo; Meepok.
Scum that gathers on the salt water during a continuous calm, kōgŭn.
Scut, Tĕmkoodeât'.
The sea, ŭkckigŭm: ŭktân; Abâkt'.
Out to sea, ŭktânook'.
Far out to sea, âbâktook.
The sea is rough, Mâgâtkwik.
The sea is calm, āāwipk.
To go down into the trough of the sea, kâlkwa'soogwā.
A Sea breeze, ŭkchigŭmoogwāāl wĕtŭk.
A Sea calf, Wŏspoo. *See Seal.*
Sea coal, kŭlŭmooĕch'-wŏpsk'. (Lit., *The fly driving stones*)
Sea coast, ŭktanoosōk.
Sea cow, Bâstoogobăjit.
A sea egg, kagwĕt.
Seahog, Moochpāāch.
Seashore, ŭkchiktân'.
Seashore sand, ŭkchigŭmooŏmk'.
A seal, *(wax,)* ŭpkooa'dakŭn.
To seal, *v. a.,* ŭpkooaadoo; kĕpĕstoo.
A seal, *(an animal,)* Wŏspoo.
A hooded seal, Goolwaakw.
A good place for seals, 'Ntooa'gwâkŭn.
The seal brings forth her young, Pĕneagwit.
To hunt seals, Nĕdooaagwā; Najoointooaagwā; Nagoaagwā.
A seal skin, Agooge.
A male seal, Nābeaakw.
A female seal, Swaaakw.
A female hooded seal, 'Mtaakw.
An old seal, kesegooaak.
A white seal, Wŏboksis; kasooŏnow.
A young seal, Pokijin; Pokijincheech.
To sew seams, Sibŭmeesowwā; Sibŭmeesŭm; Sibŭmeesŭk.
A seam, Sibŭmeesăsit; Sibŭmeesăsik.
Seamless, Mĕskwŏnik.
Seamy, Mile-ăsik; Ankwesăsik.

To sear, kaksŭm.
To search, kwĕlooŏse.
To search for it, kwelŭm.
To search for him, kwelâk'.
A searcher, Nĕdowwe-kwelooŏse; Noojekwelooŏse; Booskĕ-kwelooŏse.
To search for it in the water by torch-light, Alasānŭm.
A bird searches for food, Moonŭmkwĕt'.
Seasick, Chekăjelocăăgwā.
A seat, koodpoode.
To seat, *v. tr.*, koodpaalŭk; koodpaadoo.
To take a seat, ĕbaase; koodpaase.
Sea weed, Chŭgoolseel.
Seaward, ŭkchigŭmoogwāāl; Abaktoogwāāl; Abaktoochkāāl.
The second, Tabooŏwā'.
Secrecy, kemoodook; kemădimkāwā; kema'dâkŭn.
To do it in secret, kema'dĕgā; kemaadoo.
To work in secret, kemelookwā.
A Secretary, Noojeweekŭgā.
To secret, Mimoogwŏdoo; Mimoogwŏlk'.
Secretly, kemoodook; kimtook; kemuŭ.
Secure, Wĕlchajegāe.
To secure, Wĕlchăjegaadoo; Wĕlchăjegaalŭk; Wĕstowwaadoo; Wĕstowwa'dĕgā; Wĕstowwaalŭk; Ankōdĕgā; Ankōdŭm; Ankwāâk'.
To seduce, Winipkwŏdâk'.
Sedulous, Sĕskwāe.
Sedulousness, Sĕskōde; Sĕskwāooŏkŭn; Soogōde.
To see, Nĕmedĕgā'; Nĕmedoo; Nĕmeek; Ankaptĕgā'; Ankaptŭm; Ankamk'; Nedăbe.
To see it near my eyes, Wĕjooasaptŭm.
To see through it, Tāwŏptŭm; Sebooŏsăptŭm.
To see clearly, Nādăbe; Wĕlăbĕ; Wĕlăptŭm; Wĕlămk'.
I see plainly, Pagăptĕgā; Pagăptŭm; Pegâmk.
To see "him" (and "it") only, Booktâkamk'; Booktâkăptŭm.
See! Lo! Behold! Ankăptāān!
To see it with the eyes half open, Seswŏbe; Seswoptĕgŭ; Seswŏptŭm; Seswŏmk'.
To see it between me and somebody, or something else, ĕdogwŏptŭm.
Seed, Ooskin'emin.
His seed, *(for sowing,)* Ooskineminŭm.
His seed, *(posterity,)* Ooskŭnemânŭm.
Seed time, Egadagoodimk tĕtpŭgaak.
To seek, kwelŭm; kwelooŏse; kwelâk'; Yăl-kwelooŏse.
To seem, Tĕledoodŭm; Tĕlemookse; Tĕlamook'.
To segregate, Tĕpkesa'dooŏnŭl; Tĕpkesa'lŭgik; Meda'lŭgik; Meda'dooŏnŭl; Sāooa'doo; Sāooa'lŭgik; Nĕnāsaadoo; Nĕnāaalŭk.
Segregation, Tĕpkesaadoomk; Medaadoomk; Sāooaadoomk.
A seine, Wŏkŭnaabe.
To seize, kokwaadoo; kokwaalŭk; kokwa'dĕgā. (See under *kel* in the Micmac and English department.)
To come upon him unawares and seize him, Wiskooŏlk'.
Seldom, Owwesu! Aweesu.
To be selfish, Nāooktedāl'ŭse; Mĕgedā'lŭse.
Selfishness, Nāooktedāl'soode; Mĕgedāl'soode.
The self same, Na ansŭmâ ĕnkoodā.
To sell, Nĕdooĕskā'; Nedooeskĕdŭm; Nĕdooĕskĕmk'.
To sell his for him, Nedooĕskĕdŭmâk'; Nĕdooeskāak.
To be selling for others, Nedooĕskāwā'.
Selvage, Skwase
Semi, Akŭdeiik; kŭdeiik.
Seminal, Ooskinemânāyā'.
Sempiternal, Apchooawā'.
To send, ĕlkegĕse; ĕlkimk'; ĕlkedŭm; Abook'; ĕlmŭgemimk'.
To send it hither, Wechwŏgidŭm; Wĕchkwŏgimk.

To send him thither, Wĕtkimk'.
To send it thither, Wĕtkedŭm.
To send food to them, ĕlsŭmoočdoo.
To send him word, Pĕjeabook'.
To send him back, ăpskwĕgimk.
Senile, kĕsegoeĕmkāwā'.
Senior, ăjekesegooe moočnkoodā nĕgŭm.
Sennight, ĕlooigŭnŭktāsoogoonaak.
Sense, 'Nsŭtooōgŭn; 'Nsŭtooeda'soode; Nĕstooĕdaadimk; Nŭnooche ak 'nkamlâmŭn tan wĕjikchijedĕgā', and tan wĕjemigwedā'dĕgā.
Senseless, ĕloowāweā'; āweie; Moo nĕstooāu.
Sensible, Nĕstooāe; Wĕlikchĭjedĕgā.
Sensibleness, 'Nsŭtooōgŭn; Wĕlikchije-dĕgĕmkāwā'.
Sensual, Moo săbāwu; Winmŭdoo; 'Mteninā-wāe; Pasŭk 'mteninā-wāāl kĕsădŭmooōnŭl.
Sensuality, Tan pasŭk tĕlā' 'mtenin.
Sentence, Noojeilsoodĕgĕtāwā' kesedā'dâkŭn; Noojeisoodĕgĕmk'.
Sentinel, Sentry, Skŭmāwenoo.
To separate, Tĕpkesaadoo; Medaadoo; Tĕp-kesalŭgik; Mĕda'lŭgik; Tĕpkespŭtĕgowkw'; Sāooaadoo; Niktooaadoo; Niktooa'lŭgik; Medăboogooa'lŭgik.
To be separate, *(apart from each other),* Boonkalteĕk; Medăboogooōlteĕk; Ogŭm-teĕk'.
Separated, *(taken to pieces, as a flute, &c.),* Sāooĕktĕk'; Sāoogwaasik.
To keep myself separated from others, Medadoodŭm.
September, Măjowhtoogweegoos'.
Septenary, ĕlooigŭnŭk-tāseboonkŭgāwā'.
Septentrion, Okwŏtŭnook'.
Septentrionally, Okwŏtŭnoogwāāl.
Sepulchral, Ootkoodâkŭnā'.
Sepulchre, Ootkoodâkŭn.
Seraph, Ansălāwit.
Seraphic, Seraphical, ănsălāwitāwā'.
Seraphim, ănsălāwijik.
Sere, kespăděk; Moo māch ĕlskegŭneenook.
Serene, Wŏntŭkŭyā'; Wĕledoodŭm; Wĕlāe; Wĕledaase;
A series, Sebĕltĕgŭl; Sebĕleboogooeĕk'.
Serious, Pagedoodŭm; Săbāwedoodŭm; kĕd-lāwāe.
A sermon, Pĕstoonŭmŭgāwā'; Pĕstoonŭmŭk'.
To sermonize, Pĕstoonŭm.
A sermonizer, *(a preacher),* Noojipsŭdoo-nŭm.
Serpent, 'Mtāāskŭm; Chepichkaam.
Serpentine, Wŏkchooeâk'; Tĕletĕtpogeâk' stŭgā' 'mtāskŭm.
Serrate, Serrated, Tĕlāāk stŭgā' tĕmagiktâ-kŭnā.
A servant, Wĕnkâbĕme; Nŭnŏkŭbĕm; *My servant,* kŭnŏkŭbĕm; *Thy servant,* Oonŏk-ŭbĕmŭl, *His servant.*
To serve, Wĕnŏkŭbĕmit 'ntĕnin; Wĕnŏkŭb-ĕme ootĕnin; ĕloogwowk'; Loogŏwenoo.
Service, Loogowŏkŭn.
Serviceable, Wĕlabĕmkook; Pesokŭbĕmkook.
Servile, kestĕjooā'; Bĕnokedā'dĕgā.
Servitude, kestĕjooā'.
To set, Egaadoo; ĕbaadoo; Egaalŭk; ĕbaa-lŭk.
To set out plants, ŭtkināwā'.
The sun, moon, or star sets, kŭlkwa'seĕt'.
To set a canoe up a river with a pole, Pĕme-kegamkwāāgā; kegâmkāāgwā.
A "setting" pole, kegâmkŏn.
To set, *(as milk),* kĕtpit, *an. g.*
Water sets there, kĕtĕk săboogwŏn.
To settle, *v. tr.,* kĕdănsaadoo; Wŏntăkinsaa-doo.
The water is settled, Wŏntâkinsaak.
Settlings, kĕkchaak; kŭjaboo.
To settle accounts, Ilkedŭmei'.
A settlement of accounts, Ilkedŭmŭm-kāwā'.
A settlement, Memăjooĕnooā'kăde; Tan etlŭgadŭmoodijik.
Seven, ĕlooigŭnŭk'; ĕlooigŭnŭktā'sijik; ĕloo-igŭnŭktāsŭgŭl.

Seventeen, 'Mtŭln chĕl 'looigŭnŭk'.
Seventeenth, 'Mtŭlnāwā' chĕl 'looigŭnŭk'.
To be seventeen years old, Mĕtlaseboonei' chĕl 'looigŭnŭk'. *I am ten years old and seven.*
Seventh, ĕlooigŭnŭgāwā'.
Seventieth, ĕlooigŭnŭk-tāsinska'gāwā'.
Seventy, ĕlooigŭnŭk-tāsinskaak.
There are seventy, ĕlooigŭnŭk-tāsinskŭksijik; ĕlooigŭnŭk'-tāsinskaagŭl.
To sever, Sāooaadoo.
Several, Tĕgālāāchkŭl; Tĕgālādeĕk; Pegwĕlkik; Pĕgwĕlkŭl
Severe, kestĕjooa'dĕgā; Loogowŏkŭna'dĕgā; kakawāe; ĕloowāwe'.
Severity, kestĕjooa'dâkŭn; Loogowŏkŭna'dĕgĕmk'; kakawimkāwā'; ĕloowāwimk.
To sew, ĕleesowwā'; ĕleesŭm.
A sewing machine, ĕleesowwĕmkāwā'.
To be sewed up in a bag, āooneskwā'sāse.
To sew it up in a bag, āooneskwāsŭm.
A sewer, Noojeesowwā.
Sewer, *(shor)*, ŭpsŭgāāgŭn lāmkŭmoogāwā'.
Sex, Tan tĕleestooāāgik cheenŭmook ak ābijik, memājooenoo' iktook ak' ĕlp weisisooiktook
Sexagenary, ŭsookŭm-tāsinskĕgegoonae.
Sexennial, ŭsookŭm-tāseboonkŭgāwā'.
Sexton, Noojodŭm alasoodŭmōgwŏm.
Shackles, kŭlagasoode.
Shabby, āoolāje; āoolkwŏnaam; *To be shabbily dressed.*
To be well dressed, Wĕlkwŏnaam.
Shad, ŭmsamoo; 'Msamoo.
Shade, Akchegâdāmŭmkāwā'; Akchegadāmâkŭn; Akchegăsoode.
To shade, Akchegadadei'; Akchegaadoo; Akchegâdaalŭk; Akchegadāmei.
A shadow, Akchegâdĕk'; Akchegadadâmkāwā'.
To cast a shadow, Wĕchejâkŭmijooeā'.
It casts a shadow, Wĕchejakŭmijooeâk'; Astĕnŭme.
To shadow, Akchegadaase; Akchegadaadoo; Akchegadaalŭk.
Shadowy, Akchegâdĕgāwā'.
Shady, Akchegadāmâkŭnik'.
A shaft, Mājeŏktĕligŭn; Lŭtka'mŭn; Alasoodŭmogwŏmenŭtk'; Tāoochâlkŭk lāmkŭmook'.
A shag, *(a bird)*, kŭdooĕboo.
To shake, Mājaase; Madŏksŭk; Mājaadoo; Mājaalŭk; Mājāāgā.
The bushes are shaken and the shaking approaches us, Wĕchkwe-nādŏkskaasik.
To shake the ground, Mâtkŭmegaadoo.
To shake the head, Mātkwĕd'ĕsin.
To shake off the dust, Pāwoktĕstoo; ĕtlok'tĕstoo; Nĕnkŭdĕstoo; Pĕboočskaalŭk; Pĕbooĕgāânŭl.
To shake hands, Tĕladādeĕk.
Shallop, Wĕlebotcheech.
Shallow, Moo dĕminook; Sākâmkitk'; Sākâmkŭk; Amasebagwĕk.
A shallow pit, Tĕgwŏlkŭk.
To sham, Moo kĕdlāwā'dĕgow'; kĕspoogwa'dĕgā'.
A sham, ŭksŭboogwa'dâkŭn; Moo kĕdlāwānŏŏk'.
Shambles, Weoosāwā' etlintooeskaadimk'.
A shame, 'Ntăgōgŭn; 'Ntăgōgŭnik.
To be ashamed, Nĕdăgāe.
To shame him, Nĕdăgāâk'; Wĕjintăgāâk'.
Shank, 'Nkâj'egân; Ooloogoon'; Ookwoj'igŭn.
The skin of an ox's or moose's shanks, for moccasins, koonā'kŭsŭn.
To shape, ĕloogwaadoo; ĕloogwaalŭk; Mesekesedŏŏ'.
To be so shaped, Tĕlege'; Tĕlik'; kĕgenooeege.
To share, *v. tr.*, Tĕltĕtpe-ŭtkŭnagik; ŭtkŭnagik; Nĕnāsisŭmkik.
To share, *v. int.*, Witlĕgŭnĕk'.
My share, 'Ntâtkŭnwŏk'ŭnŭm.
A shark, Webetŭmĕkw'; Tan booskekŭlooskăbāwit'.
Sharp, keek.
Sharp for the transaction of business, Nādeie.

Sharp-eared, Nādaskâkŭnei'.
Sharp-eyed, Nādăbe; Nādălkegwei.
It is so sharp, Tĕlekeek.
It is too sharp, āoosămekeek.
To sharpen, ĕseboodoo.
Sharp sighted, Nādălkegwei'; Wĕlăptĕgā'; Nādăbe.
To shatter, *v. tr.*, kakeinoogoopkaadoo.
To shatter, *v. int.*, kakeinoogoopkŭdĕk'.
To shave, *(the chin)*, Pĕskwāāmei'; Pĕskoodooāāmei'; *(a piece of wood)*, Megoodŭm; Megoo'dĕgā; Megoodowwā'; kĕsegwegwŏdŭm.
A draw shave, Megoodâkŭnā'.
Shavings, Pootŭlâkŭn.
She, Negúm. *The same as He.*
A sheaf, Mowŏkpelâkŭn kŭloomkoomawāŭ.
To shear, Pĕskwĕsŭm; Pĕskwĕsowwā'.
Shears, Tŭmŭtkei'gŭnŭl.
A sheath, Pejogwŏde; Peetŭlân.
A sheath knife, Tŭlowōk.
To shed, koodaadoo; Chinpagoontĕstoo.
To shed the hair, ootoowŏt'.
To shed the feathers, Pĕskwit.
Shediac, *pr. n., (N. B.)*, ĕsĕdeiik.
A sheep, chechkĕlooāooch'.
Sheep-fold, Chechkĕlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dâkŭn.
Sheep-master, Cheechkĕlooāoo'jŭme; Cheechkĕlooaoochwe-noojeānkotĕgāwenooe.
A sheet, Nāooktogŭmâkŭk.
A sheet, *(nautical)*, kwŏdigŭnăbe.
Sheet Harbour, *pr. n.*, Weijooik.
A shelf, ĕloktaasik.
Shelburne, Logŭmkeegŭn.
To shell corn, Pāookwadooŏnŭl.
A shell, Petŭlâncheech.
To come out of the shell, *(as a chick)*, kĕdagaasit.
To be taking shell fish out of the shell, kĕdāsŭgodăse; kĕdāsŭgaalŭk; kĕdāsŭgōlŭk.
A shell duck, Tăma'gŭne; Wŏbesikw'.
To eat shell fish raw, ĕskā'sŭmei.
A shelter, ĕlegăsoode.
A shelter from the wind, apkoosk'.
A shelter from a storm, apkooĕk'.
A shelter from the rain, apkoolâk'.
To take shelter, âpkooaase; apkooalŭse'.
To shelter him, Apkooŏlk'; Apkooskooâk; Maskwaalŭk.
Shepherd, Noojāāgik chechkelooāoochk'; Chechkĕlooaoochwe-noojeankotĕlgāwenoo.
Shepherdess, Chechkĕlooāoochwe-noojeankotĕgāwenooeeskw.
Sheriff, Noojekokwadĕgā'.
Sheshen, *pr. n.*, Pogopskĕk.
Shield, Legăsoode.
To shield, ĕlegăse; ĕlegâlk'.
To shift, Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwa'dĕgā'; ăpskwaadoo; ăpskwa'dĕgā.
To shift hands and sides in paddling a canoe, kewŏnskebeā'; *(In chopping)*, kewŏnskedāāgā.
Shin, 'Nkâjigŭn.
To shine, Bâktăse; Wŏsogwaasik; Wŏsogwaase; kĕskăsĕt'; kĕsăsā'; kĕsăděk'; Pedeŏktĕk'; ĕtlăsit; ĕtlăděk; ăstaak.
To make it shine, ĕtlădaadoo.
A shingle, Pogwŏdigŭncheech.
To shingle a roof, Pogwŏdigŭnchejadĕgā'; ĕpkwŏdĕgā'; ĕpkwŏdŭm.
A ship, Wĕnjoolk'; Năbigwŏn'; Pĕnasŏlkw.
To put on board a "ship," *(or any water craft)*, Tĕbaadoo; Tĕbaalŭk.
To go on board "ship," Tĕbaase.
A man o' war ship, 'Ntŭbŭloolkw'.
To "ship a sea," Tĕbipkabedaĕĕk'; Pesebakoogwĕk.
A shipman, Mătŭlot'; ālâktĕgāwenoo.
To be sailing a "ship;" To be a shipmaster, Năbigwŏnaam; Pĕnasolkwaam; kwedŭnaam.
Ship Harbour, *pr. n.*, Tĕdŭmŭneboogwĕk'.
Shippegan Gully, *pr. n.*, ŭmkoomăbāāk.
Shippegan, *pr. n.*, Sepagŭncheech.

Shipwreck, Năbigwŏnā′ skwiska′dakŭn.
To make shipwreck, Sĕgwiskaadoo′ ntŏŏl′.
Shipyard, etŭldoolimk.
To build a "ship," ĕdoole.
To build a ship there, ĕtŭldoole.
A shipwright, Nĕdoodoole; Nootŭldoole.
A shirt, ātlei′; Chenŭmōgwŏn.
A baby's shirt, Mijooajechōgwŏn.
A woman's shirt, atlei′.
To have a shirt, atleiŭme.
To have a shirt on, âtleiaam.
To be shirtless, Moo âtleiŭmu; Moo âtleiaamoo.
To shiver, Nĕnkŭdĕsin′; ĕtlaktĕstei′.
To shiver in the wind, ĕtlănskŭsk′.
To shiver and shake by the water running by it, ĕtlănskeboogwĕk′.
To cause it to shiver, To shake it, ĕtlâktĕstoo.
To shiver it, *(dash it to pieces),* Chĭlenĕdĕstoo.
A shiver, *(a broken piece),* Chilenĕdĕstâkŭn.
A shoal, *(of fish, etc.),* Mowwepoogwĕlkik.
A shoal, *(of rocks in the water),* Mŭnŭmkw′; Paagwĕk.
A rocky shoal, Mŭnsâpskw′.
Shoal Bay, *pr. n.,* Wŏspĕgeâk′.
Shock, Tâkŭmŭk′.
To shock, Mĕdĕdĕsk′; Pâkŭleiâk.
Shoes, *(Indian),* 'Mkŭs′ŭnŭl; *(French),* Wĕnjooksŭnŭnk′. (N. B.—The former is *inanimate* gender; the latter, *animate. Query,* Was this out of compliment to the latter?)
An old shoe, 'Mtâksŭn; Segoooksŭnâkŭn.
A new pair of shoes, Pilkŭsŭnŭnk′.
To put on shoes, *(Indian),* 'Mkŭsŭnaase; *(French),* Wenjooksŭnaase.
To have on Indian shoes, *(i. e., moccasins),* 'Mkŭsŭnaam.
To have on "shoes," Wĕnjooksŭnaam.
To own a pair of moccasins, 'Mkŭsŭnŭme.
To own a pair of shoes, Wĕnjooksŭnŭme.
To be a shoemaker, Nootkŭsŭnā′.

A snow shoe, Akŭm; *plur.,* Akŭmk.
To walk on snow shoes, Akŭmeem. *See under Snow shoe.*
To shoot, *(with a gun),* Pāskŭgā′; Pāskŭm; Pāskăk; Pāskoose; Pās′kege; Pāskegĕdoo′.
To shoot with a bow, Nâkâdei′; ĕtlŭgae; Mătĕlŭm; Mătĕlâk′; Nâkâdŭm; Nâkâdâk′.
To shoot him flying, Nebeetooaalŭk; Altâgaam; ĕltagaam.
To shoot forth, *(as a vegetable),* Sakŭleā′; Sâkŭleâk′; Nik; Peemei.
A shop, *(a store),* Mâlsânōgwŏm.
A workshop, Loogŭwŏkŭnōgwŏm.
Shopkeeper, Mâlsân. (From the French, *marchand.)* (N. B.—Here is a fine illustration of the changes which words must undergo in passing from one language to another. In this word of two syllables—*mar-chand*—are no less than three sounds for which the Micmac had to find substitutes, viz.: the *r*, the *ch*, and the nasal of *nd*. For the *first* he used an *l*, for the *second* an *s*, and for the *third* an *n*, thus the word became stangely transformed into Mâlsân.)
Shore, Pĕmâmkeâk′; Pĕmchăjegāāk; Sedŭm.
Along the shore, ĕlmechăjegāāk.
Towards the shore, Setŭmŏŏk′.
To walk along the shore, Pĕmchăjegaase.
To "convey" something along the shore, Pĕmchăjega′dĕgā; Pĕmchăjegaalŭk; Pĕmchăjegaadoo.
To paddle a canoe along by the shore, Pĕmchăje-soogwe.
To swim along the shore, Pĕmchăje-kekwāām.
To go down to the shore, Mĕtokŭyā′.
To be conveying things down to the shore, Mĕtogwa′dĕgā; Mĕtogwaadoo; Mĕtogwaalŭk.
To send him down to the shore, Mĕtokimk′.

To go up from the shore, Sokogoyā'.
To be bringing up things from the shore, Sokogwa'dĕgā ; Sokogwaalŭk ; Sokogwaadoo.
A shore, *(a prop)*, kŭlokigŭn.
To shore, *(to prop up)*, kĕlokŭm.
Short, Tĕgwŏkjeech ; Tĕgwŏkjeeje.
To "chop" it short, Tĕgwoktāām.
To cut it short, *(with a knife)*, Tĕgwŏksŭm.
To shorten it, Tĕgwŏkjejaadoo ; Tĕgwŏkjejaalŭk ; Tĕgwŏkjejaadĕgā.
To come short, *(to fail)*, Nootkwowtoogwā' ; Noodae.
To remain a short time, Mâkâdowkwŏdŭm.
A short winter, Tĕgwebook'.
A short river, Tĕgwŏkŭtkwĕk'.
A short road, Tĕgwŏkŭdĕk'.
A short field, Tĕgwemŭgāāk.
A short day, Tĕgwegiskŭk.
A short "sheet" of bark, cloth, etc., Tĕgogŭmâk'.
To be shortsighted, Wĕjooas'ăbe.
Shot, *n.*, ŭskooloos'kool.
A shot pouch, Petălădeel.
To shove, kĕsmŭgŭm ; kĕsmaadoo ; âtkŭm.
To shove a canoe or boat with a pole, *(to pole a canoe, &c.)*, kĕsmŭmkwāām.
A shovel, kâleboode. (Hence kăleboo, *carribou, the shoveller*, because they shovel up the snow with their broad feet, in digging down for the moss on which they feed.)
To shovel, kâleboodea'dĕgā ; kâleboodeaadoo.
To shovel up snow, Nakŭleebe.
Shoulder, 'Mtŭlmâkŭn ; ŭpskŭsŭn.
The shoulder blade, Oosâkŭn ; Ootŭlow'.
The flesh of an animal's shoulder, keenŭn ; Oopŭsanegadā'.
To carry on the shoulder, Pĕmnegâdĕgā' ; Pĕmnegâdŭm ; Pĕmnegâlk' ; kĕskoonegâlk' ; kĕskoonegā' ; kĕskoonegâdŭm ; kĕskoonegā' ; kĕskŭminegā' ; ĕlnegā' ; ĕlnegadŭm ; kĕskŭminegâdŭm ; keskŭminegâlk'.
A shoulder strap, Wiskobŏksoon.
To shout, kĕdoo ; kookwĕme ; Sāskwā' ; Nĕdowwā'.
To shout in the distance, Wĕdāweesowwā' ; kĕsintowwā' ; Mowwintowwā' ; Pĕgintowwā' ; Nŏksintowwā'.
To keep on shouting, Pĕmintowwā' ; Bokchintowwā'.
To shout loud, kĕsiksegowwā'.
To cease shouting, Boonimtowwā'.
To begin to shout very loud, Tokjiksegowwā'.
To shout louder, ăjiksegowwā'.
To shout in tones of thunder, Mowiksegowintowwā'.
To shout there, ĕtlintowwā'.
There is my shouting place, There is where I usually shout, Etlintowwā.
A shouting place, Etlintowwĕmk'.
To come shouting, Wĕchkwintowwā'.
To go away shouting, ĕlmintowwā'.
A shouter, *(an auctioneer, a crier)*, Noojintowwā'.
To show, Nāya'dĕgā ; Nāyaase ; Nāyaadoo ; Nāyaalŭk ; ĕlmāswaase ; Māswaase ; Mooskaase ; Māswaadoo ; Māswaalŭk ; Mooskaadoo ; Mooska'lŭse ; Wĕchkwe-mooskaase ; Wĕchkwe-mooskeâk' ; Nāyĕgaadoo ; Nāyĕgaalŭk ; Nāyĕga'dĕgā.
A show, Nāyadâkŭn ; Māswa'dâkŭn.
A shower, *(of rain)*, kippāsâk' ; ĕmoonsŭk.
A heavy shower of rain, Wĕlâkŭnaamâk.
It is showery weather, A showery day, kikpāsânegiskŭk ; Epmoo'nsŭk.
The "clearing up shower," kĕskoolâk.
The shower passes us by, Pĕmoonsŭk.
There is a shower coming, Wĕchkoon'sŭk
The shower has gone by, ĕlmoon'sŭk.
A shower bath, kikpāsânŭmimkāwā'.
To shred, Tĕdagâpkŭsŭm ; Tĕdagĕpskŭdāām ; Tooksoboogwŏdŭm ; Tĕdăgetooksōboogwŏdŭm.
A shrew, ābit tan booskecloowāwit ; Boskekakawāāk ābit.

Shrewd, Nĕstooāe.
To shriek, Sāskwā'.
A shriek, *n.*, Sāskwĕmk' ; Sāskoo'dimk ; Sāskoode.
Shrill, kŭsegowwĕk'.
Shrimp, Apchājeejit chigŭjeejeech ; Apchăjeejit cheenŭm ak atkegwaat ; Tĕgweâkŭsit.
To shrink, *v. int.*, āwāgebeăděk' ; Chekolăstĕk' ; Mowwebeăděk' ; Wĕjetĕbeăděk' ; Wĕjedŏksit ; Wĕjelebeăsit.
To shrink, *v. tr.*, Nâkâtkĕltŭm ; āwāgebeădŭm ; Châkâlâstŭm ; Wĕjele-beădŭm.
To shrive, Abiksiktŭmâk' ; kasadâk ootŭloowāwoodeel.
To shrivel, *v. int.*, Mowwebeăsijik ; Mowwebeăsigŭl.
To shrivel, *v. tr.*, ŭtkooĕsaadoo ; ŭtkooĕsaalŭk.
A shroud, 'Mpooĕnooā' asoon.
To shroud, 'Npooenooe-asoonōdŭlk ; Mimoogwŏdoo ; Mimoogwŏlk'.
Shrove Tuesday, Mâldigŭlāwimk'.
To keep Shrove Tuesday, Mâldigŭlāwe'.
Shrub, Nebesokŭnooch' ; Nebesokŭn.
Shrubby, Nebesokŭnoo'jooik ; Mĕdooŏtkeik' ; Pĕmătkĕk'.
To shrug, *v. int.*, Wĕjedagaase.
To shrug, *v. tr.*, Wĕjedagaadoo.
A shrug, Wĕjedaga'soode ; Wĕjedagaadimk' ; Wĕjedagaadoomk.
Shubenacadie, *pr. n.*, Sĕgŭbŭnākăde.
To shudder, Nĕnkŭdĕsink'.
A shudder, Nĕnkŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.
To shuffle, Aboochkadooŏnŭl ; Weâktâsimkik ; Weâkatĕstooŏnŭl ; Weagadooŏnŭl ; Aboochkŭdasimkik ; ĕoonăska'dooŏnŭl ; ĕoonăseā'.
Shumac, ketâkĕnemoose.
To shun, *imper. mood*, ŭpsogwaase ; *shun it* ; Pĕsogwaase ; Mimoogwŏsiktâk'.
To shut it up, kĕpsŭm ; kĕpsŭgaadooo ; Nĕspikpŭskaadoo ; Nĕspikpŭskaalŭk ; kĕpsŭk.
To shut the hand, Sebilchaase ; Sebilchaadoo.
To shut down the door blanket, Piltaadoo.
To shut the hand of another, Sebilchaalŭk.
To shut the eyes, Sebegwaase.
To keep the eyes shut, Sebegwā'.
To shut his eyes for him, Sebegwaalŭk.
To shut a jacknife, Nibŭniskaadoo.
To shut up a book, Sābănkaadoo.
A window shutter, Nĕspikpŭskaadâkŭn.
A shuttle, Adooigŭn.
To be shy, Nĕsowwā'.
Sibilant, Mĕdĕdŏksit stŭgā' tăgăleech kŭsna' 'mtāskŭm.
Sick, kĕsenookwei' ; Wiskŭse.
What am I sick with? In what manner am I sick? Tăliksenookwei' ?
I am sick thus, Tĕliksenookwei'.
How long have I been sick? Tădoojipkijiksenookwei' ?
I have been sick so long, Tĕdoojipkijiksenookwei'.
How sick am I? Tădoojiksenookwei'.
To be sick a long time, Pĕgejiksenookwei'.
A long sickness, Amasiksenoogowŏkŭn.
A short sickness, Tĕgogwiksenoogowŏkŭn.
To be sick from a debauch, Sāoopā'.
It makes me sick at the stomach, Nakŭmelooalik.
To be sick at the stomach, Nakŭmelooae.
To be sick away from home, ĕtleboonā'.
To be weak from recent sickness. Soogeā'.
To make him sick with my pipe, *(my smoking)*, Bâktŭsk'.
Sickness, ŭksenoogowŏkŭn, *ordinary sickness*; Wiskŭswŏkŭn, *contagion, infection.*
Sickle, koolŭmkwā' ŭpskwĕsōgŭn.
Sickly, Noojemŏŏ' ; Moo wĕlāu.
To look sickly, kĕsenoogōmookse.
Side, *(my side)*, ĕpmĕbegei'.
The side of a house, ŭpmĕdŏŏk'.
A vessel's side, The side of a "ship," Oopŭmĕlkoodook ; ĕlpejooktĕk.
On or at the ship's side, Oopŭmoolkoodook.

A side of meat, Estookwŏn′; ĕsŭmegwŏnesā′.
On one side, Anăbo′.
To have a "stitch in the side," Nĕptoo.
To sidle, Nĕmchenogepŭmeā′.
To stand sidewise, âptooiskineboogooe; Estoogwŏnebogooe; ĕstoogwŏneboogooaase.
Sideral, kŭlokowĕchwā′.
Sidewise, Nŭmjintōk.
To sit on him sidewise, Nĕmchenŏkpedâk′.
To lean sidewise on the water, *(as a vessel),* ĕlpegwitk′.
A sieve, Pogista′dâkŭnā′; Pogistâkŭnā′; Pĕmeooska′dâkŭn.
To sift, Pāoogistĕgā′; Pāoogistŭm.
A sifter, Noojepooögistĕgā′.
Siftings, Segooska′dâkŭn.
To sigh, Pāskŭlăme.
A sigh, Pāskŭlămimkāwā′.
Sight, Nĕmedĕgĕmk′; Nĕmedăsoode; Nĕmooksoode.
The sight of the eye, Mâktāwipkegwei′.
It is out of sight, kĕspâptŭm; kĕspâmk′.
The sight of a gun, Lăboodeech.
To be sharp-sighted, Nādăbe.
Sightless, Nĕgăbegwāe.
A sign, kŭnoogwŏsoode; kenooa′dâkŭn; kenoogwŏkŭn; *a mark left,* Chilnădooŏkŭn; kĕgenoodŭmooŏkŭn; kŭnoogwŏkŭn; Chilkwŏse, *The marks of a canoe or boat in the sand or mud.*
To sign, ′Nwesoonŭm āweekŭm.
A signal, kenooa′dâkŭn; kenoogwŏkŭn; kŭnoogwŏsoode.
To make a signal, kĕgenoogwŏdŭm; kĕgenooaadoo.
Signal, *adj.,* Mowweĕspāāk; Mowweĕspadăsik; Mowwikpŭmāāk; Mowwikpŭmaadăsik.
To signalize, Mowweĕspaalŭk; Mowweĕspaadoo; Mowwikpŭmaadoo; Mowwikpŭmaalŭk; Mowwečspa′lŭse; Mowwikpŭmaalŭse.
Signature, ′Nweesoonŭm āweegăsik.
Signet, Weegădigŭnā′ ŭpkooa′dâkŭn.
Significant, kĕgenoodŭmăsoodeā′; kĕgĕnoodŭmooĕmk′; ′Nsŭtooōgŭnā′.
To signify, kŭnoogwŏkŭna′dĕgā; kenamătĭnāwā-a′dĕgā; kĕgenoodŭmooā′.
Signpost, kenoogwŏkŭnā′ kŭlōkigŭn.
Silence, *n.,* Wŏntŏkōde; Wŏntŏkāimk′.
Silence reigns! Chiktĕk!
To silence, Nĕnkadŭmâk′ ootĕltŏksinŭ; kesaalŭk oonŭnkeiwistoonŭ; Mâskwĕdoodŭm.
To be silent, Moo kĕloosu; Moo ĕtlāwistoo; Nĕnkeiboogooā′; Wŏntŏkāāse.
Silk, ĕpkobâkchŭk.
Silken, ĕpkobâkchŭgā′.
The silk of Indian corn, Oosaboon, *his hair;* Sâkâltoogwĕskŭl.
To be silly, Moo nĕstooāu; Akŭdae.
Silvan, Sylvan, Nebooktookāwā′; Nebooktāwik′.
Silver, Sooleāwā′; Wŏbaagŭk.
Silver, *adj.,* Sooleāwāyā′.
To silver, Sooleāwāaadoo.
To give him silver, (Lit., *to silver him),* Sooleāwāaalŭk.
A silversmith, Sooleāwā-āāgā.
Similar, ĕnkoodā; Tĕlamook′.
Similitude, ŭpsloo′dâkŭn; kwĕlāwistoomk′; Pĕsloo′dĕgĕmk; kwĕlāwistoode.
Simitar, Scimitar, *and* **Cimitar,** ĕspoogwŏsik.
To simmer, *v. tr.,* Noolmigŭmëaadoo.
Simple, Simpleton, Moo nĕstooāu; Akŭdae; ĕloowāweā′.
Sin, ĕloowāwoode; Pada′dâkŭn; Pada′soode; Winsoode; Padas′wŏkŭn.
To sin, ĕloowāwe; Pada′dĕgā′; Padaadoo; Padagwijaase.
To be in sin, To have sin in me unforgiven, Pada′dâkŭnŭme.
Since, *(because, conj.),* Mŭdŭ.
Since, *adv.,* kes; kŭlăbis′.
Sincere, Mŭnaa kĕspoogwadĕgow′; Yăpchoo kokwŏjeā′; Săbāwe; Wĕlmŭdoo′; kĕjedŭmaase.

Sincerity, kějedŭmaadimk.
Sinew, Tŭnooŏn. (Compare *Tendon.*)
The large sinew of an animal's neck, Ootanegoo ; Ootoogobe ; 'Mtoogobe.
Sinful, Padatĕgāwenooe ; Winmŭdoo.
Sinfulness, ĕloowāwoode ; Padăswŏkŭn.
To sing, kĕdabĕgeā' ; ĕtlintoo'.
To be a good singer, Wĕlekesetoonei' : Lit., *To have a good voice.*
To be a bad singer, Winekesetoonei', *To have a bad voice.*
To sing there, Tĕdlintoo'.
They are heard singing in the distance, *(not seen),* Wĕdāwintoo'dijik.
To lead the singing, Neganintoo.
To sing to him, kĕdabegeowk'.
To sing responsively, ĕlkāmădooltijik.
To singe, Pāoo'dĕgā ; Pāoolk' ; Pāoodŭm.
To singe an animal's foot, Powseedĕgā.
To singe my hair, Mĕmkŭjoŏksŭm.
Single, Nāooktāje ; Boktâkâyā' ; Boktâktŭm, *To have but one kind.*
To be single, Moo mĕleāwu' ; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.
To sink, *v. int.,* kĕdăbae ; kĕdabōgwā. *My "ship" goes down in a storm.*
To sink, *v. tr.,* kĕdabaalŭk ; kĕdaboolk' ; kĕdabakegwŏdŭm ; kĕdabĕgwijaadoo ; kĕdabĕgwijaalŭk ; ĕgwijaadoo ; ĕgwijaalŭk ; kĕdabagŭk ; kĕdabâktĕskŭmŭk' ; kĕdabaktĕskŭm ; kedabakegwŏdŭm ; kĕdabĕga'dĕgā' ; kĕdagĕgaalŭk ; kĕdabâktĕstoo ; kĕdabâktāāk ; kĕdabaktāām ; kedabaktĕsŭmŭk'. (For the special meanings in all these and other similar cases, see under words in the Micmac-English portion.)
To be sinking in the mire, Apchimlooskeā'.
To sink him in the mire, Apchimlooskaalŭk ; Apchimlooskaadoo ; Apchimlooska'dĕgā.
To sink into the ground, *v. int.,* Pāoochâlkaase ; ăptŭmae ; ăptŭmaleegeā'.
To sink into the ground, *v. tr.,* Pāoochalkaadoo.
To sink down into the trough of the sea, kŭlkwa'soogwĕk ; kŭlkwa'soogwā.
A sinker, kŭlăpskobelâkŭn.
To tie on a sinker, kŭlăpskopelŭm.
Sinless, Moo ĕloowāwu ; Mŭnaa padadĕgow' ; Moo padatĕgāwenoowu'.
To be a sinner, Padatĕgāwenooe ; Padâmtoo.
To sip, Wikwpaktŭm ; Wikwpâktĕgā'.
Sister, Nŭmees ; 'Nkwājeech'.
My sister-in-law, *(said by a man),* Nelŭmoos' ; *(said by a woman),* Nĕmâktĕm.
To sit down, ĕbaase.
To be sitting down, ĕbe ; *inan. g.,* ĕdĕk.
To sit down on a seat, koodpaase.
To sit down on it, koodpaadoo.
To sit down on him, koodpaalŭk.
To sit down on the ground, Mĕskŭnĕbaase.
To be sitting on the ground, Mĕskŭnĕbe.
To sit down on the heels, kakajookbaase.
To be sitting on the heels, kakajookpe.
To sit down cross-legged, Chenŭmoobaase.
To be sitting cross-legged, *(as the men sit).* Chenŭmoobe.
To sit down with the legs twisted round, *(as the women sit),* Mimskooloogŭnĕbaase.
To be sitting with the feet twisted round, *(woman fashion),* Mimskooloogŭnĕbe.
To sit with the feet extended, Sokwŏdăbe,
To sit down and extend the feet out in front, Sokwŏdĕbaase.
To sit on a beast, ĕkwtŭbe.
To sit up on high, *(on a roost),* kākoobe.
To sit down on high, Kākoobaase.
To sit alone, *(said of an infant),* Nĕdăbe.
To sit for a long time, Pĕgitpe.
To sit and watch, *(To be stopping in the wigwam, to take care of it while the others are away),* Nĕspe.
To sit down near him, Wĕjoo-owpedâk'.
To sit down with him, Witpedâk'.
To sit down by one's self, *(apart from the others),* kātănĕbaase.

To sit apart from the others, kātănpe.
They all sit down togther, Mowwepedaajik.
To be sitting all together, Mowwepooltijik.
He sits down with them, Witpaasije.
How do I sit down? Tălĕbaase?
I sit down so, Tĕlĕbaase.
How do I sit? Tălpe?
To sit so, Tĕlpe.
To sit down in, *(a carriage, canoe, &c.),* Tĕbaase.
To be sitting in, *(a carriage, canoe, &c.),* Tĕbe.
To sit still, Wŏntŏkpe.
To be sitting on it, Tĕsokpe.
To sit down on it, Tĕsŏkpaase.
To be sitting there, ĕtlebimk; ĕtlebooltimk.
A sitting place, Etlebimk'; Etlebooltimk'.
Situate, ăŭm; ĕbe; ĕdĕk'; Tĕtlŭgadŭm.
Six, ŭs'ookŭm, (a ŭs'ogom).
There are six, *(an. g.),* ŭsookŭmtāseĕk'. *(Inan. g.),* ŭsookŭmtāsŭgŭl'. *(See under* ŭsookŭm *in the Micmac-English department for its varied applications).*
Sixteen, 'Mtŭln chĕl ŭs'ookŭm.
Sixteenth, 'Mtŭlnāwā' chĕl ŭs'ookŭm.
Sixth, ŭsookŭmawā'.
Sixty, ŭsookŭmtāsinskaak.
There are sixty, ŭsookŭmtāsinskŭkseĕk; ŭsookŭmtāsinskŭgŭl.
Size, Tan tĕlkile; Tan tĕlkeek.
To be of the same size, Tĕtpŭgileĕk'; Tĕtpŭgoolteĕk'; Tĕtpŭgeĕgŭl.
A skate, ĕlnogŭm.
To skate, ĕlnogŭmaase.
A skate fish, kĕgŭnălooĕch'.
One skein (skān), *(of thread),* Nāooktogeĕjik; *(of wire),* Nāooktogeâk'.
Two skeins, *(of thread),* Tabooögeĕjik; *(of wire),* Tabooögeâgŭl.
Skeleton, ŭlnooigŭnul nasmiskadăsigŭl.
A skeptic, Booske-aswedaase; Moo kĕdlămsŭtŭmooâk' Kesoo'lkw ookŭloowŏkŭnŭm; Moo alasoomâk' Sāsoo Goole.
To sketch, āweekŭgā'; āweekŭm; āweekŭk.
A skiff, kwedŭn; 'Ntŏŏl'; Wĕlebotcheech; ŭlnoolkw'.
To carry a skiff on my back up from the water, Sogoktoole.
Skilful, Nĕdowwega'dĕgā'; Mĕstantowwega'dĕga.
To skim, Mānemā'; Mānemădŭm.
A skin, Mŭgĕgŭn.
A skin bottle, ŭpsemei'.
To skin, Pĕsadĕgā'; Pĕsaalŭk; Pĕsaadoo.
To strip off the skin, Pĕskeägaalŭk; Pĕskeagadĕgā'; Pĕskeagaadoo.
(To scald off his bristles, Pĕskŭlăboogwaalŭk; Seskŭlăboogwadĕgā'; Seskŭlăboogwaadoo.)
Skinny, Mŭgegŭnaseā'. *Made of skin.*
To be dressed in skins, Mŭgegŭnaseaam.
To skip, Wĕnakâyā'; kĕskŭmkwŏnāāgā. *To skip over.*
To skip over in reading, kĕskitkedŭm; Asŭkedŭm; kĕskitkeedĕgā; asŭkeedĕgā.
A skip, *n.,* Wĕnâkâyĕmk'.
A "skipper," *(commander of a little water craft),* Alsoose Pĕnăsool'.
A skipper, *(an insect),* Tāipkŭmoos'; koolbatkich.
To skirmish, Amtodooltijik.
A skirmish, âmtodooltimk.
Skirt, 'Mtokwŏn'.
Skittish, Chepâkâdĕsin.
To skulk, Mimoogwŏse; Mimoogwŏsooktŭm; Mimoogwŏsooktâk'.
A skull, Noosŭgâtp'.
A skunk, Abŭkcheloo.
The sky, Mooskoon.
Skyey, Mooskook *(clear sky)*; Mooskoonāwā'.
The sky is clear, Mooskweâk'.
It is clearing up, Pĕmemooskweâk'; Tākweaak; Tākweâk'; Tākook.
Sky colour, Mooskoonamook', *(blue).*
Sky light, Tooöboote pokwodigŭnawāŭ.
To slabber, Pĕnăsoogwae.
He was slain for us, Wĕdănoolkĕk' ŭkteněnâk'.

Slain, kĕdmĕdōt ; Nābōt.
To Slake, keejŭbā.
To slander, Pilsimk ; Segătoonĕdŏkse ; Winloomk′ ; Pilsăboogooā′ ; Winimk′ ; Wegwimk′ ; kĕnskoodŭmâk′ ; ĕloodŭmagā′.
Slander, *n.*, Pilsimtimkāwā′ ; Segătoonĕdŏksimk′ ; Pilsăboogooĕmk′ ; Winloodŭmoogwĕmk′ ; Pilsoode.
A Slanderer, Booske-pilsăboogooā′ ; Noojeloodŭmagā′ ; Booske-loodŭmagā′.
To slant it, Sowtaadoo.
Slantly, Slantwise, Sowtĕdĕk′.
To slap, Sâkskadĕgā′ ; Sâkskaadâk′ ; Sakskaadoo ; kâskigwĕdâk′ ; kaskigwĕdāām ; kaskigwĕdāāgā.
To slap him in the face, kâskigwĕdāāk.
To slash, Sĕgwistāām ; Sĕgwistāāgā ; Sĕgwistāāk ; Sĕgwisŭm ; Sĕgwisŭk′.
Slate stone, Misăpskw′.
A school-boy's slate, āweekegĕdoomkāwā′ koondāoo.
Slate Mountain, *pr. n.*, keneskwŏtpât.
A sleigh, kaleōl ; Tŏbâkŭn.
A slattern, Mĕjegadĕgā′.
Slaty, Misăpskwā′.
A slave, kestĕjoo.
To slave, *v. int.*, kestāwāe ; Loogöwŏkŭnalooā′ ; ŭtigŭnaase ; āoolekestĕjoo′dăse.
To slaver, Pĕnāsoogwai ; Looskwŏdigŭne ; Booske-pĕnāsoogwae.
Slaver, *(spittle)*, Looskwŏdigŭm.
Slavery, kestĕjooadĕgĕmk′ ; kestĕjoode.
Slaughter, Nābădĕgĕmk′.
Wholesale slaughter, kĕdmĕdādĕgĕmk′.
To slaughter, Nabadĕgā′ ; kĕdmedāāgik, *To slaughter them all in battle.*
Slaughter house, Nooje-nābădĕgĕt-ōgwŏm.
Slaughterman, Noojenābădĕgā′. (N. B.—This term stands for both a *butcher* and a *murderer.)*
Slavish, kestĕjooāik.
Slavishly, kestĕjoo-wuŭ.
To slay, Nābădĕgā′ ; Nābak′ ; Nābădŭm ; Chelāāk′.

Sled, Tŏbâkŭn ; Tŏbâkŭnaaskw.
Sled-runner, ĕlkŭnădĕjaasik.
To own a sled, Wĕtŏbâkŭnŭme.
To have a sled, *(it may or it may not be my own)*, Tŏbâkŭmaam.
A sledge, 1. Měskeek maltĕjwā′ ; 2. Tŏbâkŭn.
To come riding in a "sledge," *(sled or sleigh)*, Wĕchkwŏdĕjimkwā′.
To go away riding in a sled, ĕlmădĕjimkwā′.
To go in a "sled," Pĕmădĕjimkwā′.
To take him in a "sled," Pĕmădĕjaalŭk ; Pĕmădĕjeboolk′.
To sleep, Nābei ; Paskoose ; Mĕlkenābei.
To be going to sleep, *(to lie down to sleep)*, Nājinpasŭmaase ; Nāpasŭmaase.
To take a long sleep, kĕsătkoose.
To sleep in the day time, Nagokoose.
To desire to sleep, *and* **To be going to sleep,** kĕdoonpei′.
To be sleepy, kĕdookse ; Mĕtookse.
A great sleeper, ăpchinpei ; Booskinpei′.
Promoting sleep, Nāba′dĕgĕk.
To put him to sleep, Nābaalŭk.
To put myself to sleep, Nābaalŭse.
Sleepiness, kĕdooksimk ; kĕdooksoode.
Sleepless, Māsinpei′ ; Moo kesinpow′.
Sleet, Obeech ; ′Msigŭn.
Sleet falls, Obejooneâk′ ; Mĕsegowik′.
Sleeve, Oopŭsân′ ; ŭpskŭsŭn.
It has sleeves, ŭpskŭsŭnik′.
Sleeveless, Mogwā′ ŭpskŭsŭninook.
Slender, Nāoopigeâk′ ; Apsokse ; ăpsaak ; ăpsĕtkŭk.
To slice, ĕla′sawā ; ĕlaasŭm ; ĕlaasŭk.
To cut off a slice, Pipkŭlooksŭm ; Pipkŭlooksowwā ; kâskwĕsŭm ; kâskwĕdāām ; kâskwĕdāāgā.
A slice, Pipkŭlook′sigŭn.
To slice up a hide into strings or strips, ĕlăbĕsowwā′ ; ĕlabĕsŭm.
To slide, Pĕmădĕjeā′ ; Nesipkŭmoodoo ; ĕleŏkse ; ĕlāaagei ; ĕleaagei ; Pĕmipkŭme.

Slight, Apchāāch ; ăpchāāje ; Mĕnâkŭnei′ ; Moo mĕlkāu.
To slight, Moo sĕspĕdādŭmoo ; Pĕbĕledāādŭm ; Pĕbĕledāālŭmk′ ; ĕleămk′ ; Eleăptŭm ; ĕleăptĕgā′.
Slime, Skŭmogŭn ; ĕskŭmogŭn.
To be slimy, ĕskŭmōgŭne.
To be cleaning off the slime from eels, kasedagāwŏlk′, *(To be scouring him with ashes).*
A sling, Likpāmâkŭn ; Likpāāgŭn.
To sling stones, ĕlikpāāmei ; Abooikpāgŭnegā′.
A slinger, Nooje-likpāāmei ; Nĕdowwe-likpāāmei ; Booske-likpāāmei.
To slink away, kemusŭmegwei′.
To slip, Wĕsāsâkskŭmei′ ; Amalagospskeā′ ; Nĕsŭgopskeā′ ; Nesogomkeā′ ; Tĕdloogwe ; Wĕsâktĕsin′ ; Wĕaktĕstoo.
A slip, Wĕsāsâkskŭmâmk′ ; Nesŭgopskeĕmk′ ; Wĕsasĕstoomk′.
Slippery, Wĕsăsāāk ; Sĕsoobāāk ; Sĕsŭbŭlgwĕk′.
To slit, ĕlăbĕsowwā′ ; Segwiskăbĕdŭm.
A slit, âlăbĕsăsik ; Sĕgwiskăbĕdŭmŭmk′.
A slit in the bark of a canoe, Nŭmtâkŭnigŭn.
To sew up a slit in a canoe, Nŭmtâkŭneesowwā.
To sliver, Chilenĕdĕstoo.
Slivers, Chilikpĕdĕskook ; kŭmoojeejeech.
To sliver, *v. int*, Chikpĕdĕsk′.
To run a sliver into my flesh, Mĕskwile.
A slope, ĕlpĕsâktĕk.
To slope, *v. tr.*, ĕlpĕsaktāāgā ; ĕlpĕsaktāām ; ĕlpĕsaksŭm.
Sloth, Mătōgŭn ; Mălāooŏkŭn.
Slothful, Mălāe.
A sloven, Mĕjegāe.
To be slovenly, Mĕjega′dĕgā.
Slough, *(a mud hole),* Bŭlgow.
Sloughy, Bŭlgowwā′ ; Bŭlgowweâk′.
Slow, kĕgwāe ; Bowāe ; Bowipskăjāe.
To work slowly, Bowwelogwā′ ; Bowaadoo ; Bowaalŭk.
To build slowly, kĕgweegei.
To do it slowly, Bowkesaakoo ; Bowkesa′dĕgā ; Bowkeesaalŭk.
To write slowly, Bowwekŭgā′.
To operate slowly, *(as a medicine),* Bowinpeedĕgĕk′.
Slowly, *adv.*, Cheemâkŭ ; kĕgwuŭ ; Bowwuŭ.
Sludge, Bŭlgow.
Slug, Choojeejeech.
Sluggard, Booske-mălāe.
To slumber, Nābei.
Slumber, Nabamk′.
Slut, ābit tan booskimchegāāk.
Sly, Booske-keme-tŭladĕgā.
Smack, Tĕlemaak.
To smack, Mĕdĕdĕsk′ ′ntoon.
Small, ăpchāāch ; ăpchāājit.
Very small, ăpchājeeje′.
To be small round, ăpsokse ; ăpchokcheeje.
To carry a small load, Nâkowoolā′.
To have a small head, Apsatpei′.
To have a small foot, ăpsŭsedei′.
To have a small hand, ăpsiptenei′.
To have small joints, ăpsiskei′.
To have small eyes, Apsălkegwei′.
A small loaf, ăpsibŭnaak. (See under ăpchāāch in the Micmac-English department.)
Small pox, Lăbegōt. (La verole, *French.*)
To have the small pox, Labegotāwe.
To smart, Wesegĕse ; Wesegĕdĕk′.
To be smart, Sĕsâk′ŭse.
Smartness, Sĕsâkâsoode.
A smatterer, Amikchijedĕgā′.
To smear, Amchŭga′dĕgā ; Amakĕmk′ ; Amakĕnŭm ; Mĕjegaadoo ; Mĕjega′lŭse ; Mĕjegaalŭk.
To smell, *v. tr.*, Pĕsĕdĕgā′ ; Pĕsāādoo ; Pĕsāāk.
To be smelling round, *(as a dog),* ălimtagŭnegĕt′.

To try it by the smell, kwĕjipsĕdoo.
To smell well, *v. int.*, Wĕlemaak.
To smell bad, *(to stink)*, Winemaak; kĕslĕt.
It smells of oil, Sik; Siggŭl; Sigemâ'; Sigemae.
There comes a smell of burnt drift-wood, kaneskwemăděk'.
A smelt, kâkpāsow'.
To smile, Wĕskāwegwaase; Mimsŭlmoogwaase.
To smite, Tâktāāgā; Tâktāām; Tâktŭm; Mătāāk.
To smite him on the mouth, Bâktoonedāāk.
To smite him on the side, ĕpmĕgwĕdāāk.
A smith, *(blacksmith)*, kŭlâptân'.
A smithy, kŭlâptanōgwŏm.
Smith's Cove, *pr. n.*, Sĕgegŭeegŭnk.
Smoke, 'Ntloo'dāoo.
Smoke rises, Wĕnâipkŭdaak.
To cause a smoke to rise, Bookwipkŭdaadoo.
Smoke ascends from the wigwoms, Bâpkōgwĕk.
To smoke him out of a hollow tree, Pijistooaalŭk.
To smoke tobacco, kwĕdŭmei'.
To desire to smoke, kĕdooktŭmei'.
To blow the smoke out of the nose, Wigwalei.
The wigwom smokes, Nĕtloo'dĕk.
To be smoked by a smoky "room," Nĕtloose.
I make the smoke of the fire go into his eyes, Nĕtloosŭmk.
To be fond of smoking tobacco, Wigŭmei'.
To stain it with smoke, Wikpŭlăsŭm.
To smoke it with spruce boughs, Weăstŭksŭm.
To smoke there, ĕtleebe.
To draw the smoke *(by going near the fire)*, Wĕsooipkŭda'dĕgā.
It is smoky, *(stained and scented with smoke)*, Wikpŭlăse; Wĭkpŭlăsik; Wikpŭdĕděk'.

Smoky Head, *pr. n.*, *(in Cape Breton)*, Sâkpeedich.
Smoky weather, Pĕktāwik'; 'Ntloo'dāwik.
Smoked meat, Wikpŭlăs'igŭn.
The house is smoky; I am distressed with smoke, Aptŭloose.
Smokiness in a room, Aptŭloo'soode; Nĕtloo'soode.
Smooth, Sĕsoobāāk; Wĕlmoosegāāk.
Smooth ice, Sĕsŭbŭlŭgwĕk'.
A smooth rock, Sĕsoopsak'.
To be smooth in the face, Sĕsoobegwei'.
To smooth down the hair, Namitkooaadoo.
To smooth, *v. tr.*, Sĕsoobaadoo; Sĕsoobaalŭk; Wĕlmoosegaadoo; Wĕlmoosegaalŭk.
To put on a smooth appearance, Sĕsoobegwĕdoodŭm.
To be smooth and hypocritical, Sĕsoobĕgwaase.
The river runs smoothly, Wĕlămkitk; Sākămkĭtk.
The water is smooth, Sĕsoobâksŭk; āwipk'.
A smooth building, Sĕsoopsĕgoonaasik.
Smoothiness, Sĕsoobĕmkāwā'.
To smother him, *(with smoke)*, ăptŭloosk'; Aptŭloose.
To smother, by stopping the breath, kestoonaalŭk.
To smoulder, ĕtlipkŭdĕk; ĕtlipkŭdaak.
Smut, Booksĕtow'.
To smut, *v. tr.*, Booksĕtāwaadoo; Booksĕtāwaalŭk.
Smutty, Booksĕtāwa'dăse; Booksĕtāwa'dăsik.
A snag, *(of a rock)* keneskwŏpskĕk'; *(of anything else)*, keneskwŏptĕk'.
Snagged, Snaggy, kâkāāk; kâkăpskĕgŭl.
A snail, Chigŭjeejeech.
A snake, Mtāāskŭm; 'Mtâkoo-ow'.
A fabulous monstrous snake, *(a dragon)*, Chepichkaam.
A small red-bellied snake, Mĕgwaskŭdeât'.
To lie like a snake, ĕltŭkĕsink'.
To crawl like a snake, Pĕmtŭkeĕt'.

To snake it along, ĕlmŭtkaadoo; ĕtmŭtkaalŭk.
Snaky, 'Mtākskŭmooā'.
To snap, *v. tr.*, ĕlwâkâdĕstoo; ĕlâkâdĕstoo; Nibŭniskaadoo.
To snap, *v. int.*, ĕlâkâdĕsk'; ĕlwâkâdĕstei'; Wĕdāwŏkskaasik; Mĕdĕdŏkskŭdĕskŭl.
To snap a joint of the finger, Wĕdāwiskaadoo; Wĕdāwiskōdoo.
A snare, Nabooktâkŭn.
To snare, Naboktâkŭnegā'; Pāādŭlk'.
To be snaring them there, Tĕt wĕjipta'lŭgik.
To snarl, Booske-chigŭmit'; Chekăbedaasit.
To snatch, ăpkwilchĕgā'; Wĕswŏktoo; Wĕswĕgā'; Wĕswaagŭlk; kokwaadoo.
To sneak, Măchkojĕdoodŭm.
To sneer, Mălegedā'dĕgā; Mălĕgedāālŭmk; Mălegedāādŭm.
To be sneered at, Mălegedālŭmookse.
To sneeze, ĕskwe.
A sneeze, ĕskwimk.
To sniff, Nenădoodŭnaadei; Nĕnădoodŭnădŭm.
A snipe, Oonŏkpŭdeĕg'isoo. Also, *the woodcock.*
Snivel, Oochalow.
To snivel, Sesiktŏkse.
To snore, Wĕdāwŏksin.
To snore loudly, kĕsetāwŏksin.
To snort, Ne'dŭn-mĕdĕdaak.
Snot, Oochalow.
Snotty, Oochalowetoonae; Oomisŭlema'dŭnŭl; Wŏkŭyāwetoonae.
A snout, Ooseskoon.
Snow, Wŏstāoo; koobeech.
To snow, Pāāsâk; Wŏstāweâk'.
A snowy day, Pāsânegiskŭk; Wŏstāwegiskŭk.
A snowball, Wŏstāwā' peloo-owwā'.
To snowball him, Wŏstāwāook.
To be snowblind, Abŭgŭnābe.
To be snow white, Wostāwewŏbigŭnae; Tĕle-wŏbāe stŭgā wostāoo.
Snowy, Wŏstaweā'.
To be all covered with snow, Wŏstāwe. Lit., *I am all snow.*
A snow storm, 'Mtōnŏkt.
To walk through the snow, Pedasooeem.
To be melting snow, koonpegā'; koonpegâdŭm.
The snow is all melted and gone, kakaasik.
A snow shoe, âkŭm.
Two snow shoes, *(plur.)*, Akŭmk.
To walk on snow shoes, Akŭmeem.
To have on snow shoes, Akŭmaam.
To gird on my snow shoes, Akŭmaase.
I travel on snow shoes, Pĕmâkŭmeem.
To begin to walk on snow shoes, Paktâkŭmeem.
To be expert with snow shoes, Nĕdoweâkŭmeem.
To be fond of walking on snow shoes, Booske-âkŭmeem.

The parts of a snow shoe:

The bow or hoop, Akŭmokŭm.
The two wooden cross-pieces, Wisk, wiskŭl.
The fine filling at the toe and heel, Snooânawāāl.
The coarse filling for the middle of the snow shoe, Ooloogwāsawāāl.
The string that goes round outside and inside the bow, ŭpsimŭn.
The cross-strings to which the filling is attached, kanōdŭlâkŭn.
The snow shoe heel, Ookooje.
The strings at the side of the hole where the toe of the wearer comes, and the two holes, kŭmadâk'ŭnŭl.
To finish at the centre of the shoe when putting in the filling, Ookwŏmlamoonegā'.
The eyelit holes, kanodŭlak'ŭnŭl.
The filling that runs straight across the snow shoe, Takŭma'gŭmā.
The filling that runs across diagonally, Asooa'gŭmā'.
Skin prepared for snow shoe filling, Laaksoon.
The thong that fastens the snow shoe to the foot of the wearer, Tŭmmŭn.

To be cutting raw hide into strips, (for snow shoe filling), ĕlăbesowwā'.

To fasten the strings together two and two, close to the rim, as I go on with the work, ĕsĕmā'.

To be manufacturing snow shoes, Akŭmāāgā.

To be making snow shoe bows, Akŭmokŭmāāgā.

To be in search of snow shoe bows, Pĕsâkŭmā'.

To be bending snow shoe bows, ĕlega'dĕgā.

To be filling snow shoes, ĕlakŭmā'.

To begin the work, *(To commence),* Sĕskăbĕgaalŭk.

To be filling the centre of the snow shoe, Ookwŏmlamoonegā'.

The snow shoe needle, or shuttle, Tădooigŭn.

To own a pair of snow shoes, Wĕtâkŭme

To have on a pair of snow shoes, Wĕtakŭmaam.

To put on my snow shoes, Wĕtakŭmaase.

To fasten on his snow shoes for him, Wĕtakŭmaalŭk.

The toe of the snow shoe, Oonooje. (Lit, *His head.)*

To fasten the straps to the snow shoes, Tŭmŭna'lŭgik.

My snow shoe, 'Ntakŭm. (Omitting the usual *m*, because the word ends in *m.?)*

To be twisting the threads of the filling of the snow shoe, Mimŭndopâkâgā'.

To be preparing snow shoe filling, Lâksoonāāgā.

To make snowshoes for myself, ālâkse.

To be going to make snow shoes for one's self, kĕdooâkse.

A snow shoe path, Akŭmowte.

To fill the snow shoe correctly, kokwŏdâkŭmā'.

To walk on snow shoes properly, kokwŏdâkŭmeem.

To go there to make snow shoes, Nājeakŭmāāgā.

I am about to make snow shoes, kĕdooakŭmāāgā.

To mend snow shoes, Mĕsŭnâkŭmegā'.

To snub, Ansĕtkŭnk'.

Snuff, Mitŭnadâkŭn.

To take snuff, Mitŭnaadei; Mitŭnāāmei.

A snuff box, Mitŭnadâkŭnā' owwe-ogŭlâkŭn; Petŭnāmâkŭdā'.

Snuffers, Pooŏsadâkŭnāāl.

To snuff a candle, Pāwŏsa'dĕgā; Pāwŏsaadoo.

To snuff the air, Nĕnādoodŭnaadei.

To snuffle, Wĕswĕlăme.

Snug, Wĕlpe; Wĕltĕk'.

To snuggle, Mąchkojedoodŭm.

So. (There is no single word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* tĕle, as: Tĕlekesaadoo, *I do it so.* Compare Latin, *Talis.)*

Just so, Exactly so, keâtsku; Ansoomaha.

To soak, Wĕtkabadoo; ĕgweedŭbădŭm.

To soak seed, Sakogwŏdŭm.

Soap, ŭksespănigŭn; Sespănigŭn.

Soft soap, Moosabokchât' ŭksespănigŭn.

Soap suds, ŭksespănigŭnaboo; ŭksespa'dâkŭnaboo.

To soar, Wĕnagaase; kākwe-pŭmadĕjaase.

To sob, Sesiktŏkse; Wĕswĕlăme.

A sob, Sesiktŏksimk; Wĕswĕlămimk'.

Sober, Pagāe; Pagedoodŭm.

To become sober, To come to one's senses, Pa'geā.

Soberness, Sobriety, Pagāimk'; Pagedoodŭmŭmk'.

Sociable, Nelājāe.

Society, Mowweōme; Tanik wĕjemowŏmājik nadoo kogooā' iktook.

A sock, ŭpsŭgâkŭn; Wĕnjooŭpsŭgâkŭn.

A socket, Tĕbeskaasik; Tĕkskŭmeskaasik.

A sod, Pokŭmiktāāgŭn.

Soft, Mĕnājāāje; Mĕnājāāchk; Noogwāāk; Noogŭmkĕk; Noogwaasik; Pooskŭlāāk; *To become soft,* Pooskŭloolkweâk'.

A soft pen, Mĕnagitkpegoon.

Soft, *(cloth, skin, or leather, &c.),* Nooktŭk; Nooktŭga'dăsik.

It is pounded soft, Nooktŭktaasik.

To pound it soft, Nooktŭktaadoo.

A soft lobster, *(one that has just cast its shell),* Nookwil-chŭgĕch'.

Soft ground, Nookŭmegĕk'.

To be making the ground mellow and soft, *(by hoeing it),* Nookwāāgā.

To soften, Pooskŭlaadoo; Pooskŭla'dĕgā; Nooktŭga'degā; Nooktŭgaadoo; Noogwa'dĕgā; Noogwaadoo.

Softly, Kooljâka; Naguŭ. *In composition,* Nagei.

To walk softly, Wŏntŭka-pŭmeā'; Nageipŭmeā.

To soil, Mĕjegaadoo; Mĕjegaalŭk; Mĕjegaadĕgā'.

Soil, 1. 'Mchegā'; 2. Mākŭmegow' egadâkŭnāŭ.

To sojourn, ĕtlŭgâdŭm; āŭm.

To solace, Ilkwija'dĕgā; Ilkwijaalŭk.

Solace, *n.,* Ilkwija'dĕgĕmkāwā.

Solar, Solary, Nagoosĕtāwā'.

Sold, Nĕdooiskaasik.

To solder, *(solur),* Mowkŭma'dĕgā; Mowkŭmaadoo; kĕpĕstoo.

Soldier, *(soljur),* Sŭmagŭnis'.

To be a soldier, Sŭmagŭnise.

To be soldiering, Sŭmagŭnisooa'dĕgā.

To be "drilling," *v. int.,* Sŭmagŭnisoo'.

To be drilling soldiers, *v. tr.,* Sŭmagŭnisooa'dĕgā; Sŭmagŭnisooa'lŭkik.

Soldier-like, Soldierly, Wĕlesŭmagŭnisooādĕgĕmkāwāyā'.

A sole, *n.,* Wipkwĕsedei'. *The sole of my foot.*

The sole of the "shoe," ĕlkoonaboogooaase.

Sole, *adj.,* Nāooktāje; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.

To solicit, ĕdowwā'; ĕdămk'; Tĕltowā'; Tĕltămk'.

Solicitation, ĕdowwĕmk'.

A solicitor, Noodāwistoo.

Solicitous, Sĕspĕdaase; Sĕspĕdā'dĕgā; Sĕspĕdāādŭm; Sĕspĕdāālŭmk.

Solicitude, Sĕspĕdaasoode.

Solid, Mĕstŭgāāk; ĕsŭnāāk.

Solid ground, ĕsnokŭmegĕk'.

A solid rock, ĕsŭnŏpskĕk'; Mooskâkŭnâpskw'.

A soliloquy, Telimsimkāwā'; Wĕskwimsimkāwā'.

To be solitary, Boktâkŭyā'; Nāooktoogwalogwā'.

Solitude, kâtook; Nāooktoogwaloogwĕmk'.

Soluble, kesenoochkooměsăsik.

To solve, Pakeikŭnoodŭmooā'; Pakeikenoodŭm; Noochkŭmĕsŭm.

Solution, Noochkooměsŭmŭmk'; Pakeikenoodŭmooksoode.

Some, kĕchaa; 'Mkŭse; Apchāāch; ŭpkĕsigŭn.

Somebody, Nadoo wĕn.

Somerset, *(to turn a),* Aboodănskeā'.

A somerset, Aboodănskĕgĕmk'.

Somewhat, Something, Nadoo kogooā'; kogooāājwā.

To be something important, kogoowāe; kogooāj'wāe.

Somewhere, Nadame; Nadamoo'dook.

Somniferous, 'Mpesoon tan kesa'lajŭl wĕnŭl ookĕdooksinŭ; Nābaadĕgĕk'.

Somnolency, kĕdooksoode.

Son, (N. B.—The Micmacs never use this word by itself. The possessive pronoun is [illegible] joined. Thus: *My son,* 'Nkwis; [illegible], ŭkwis; *His son,* Ookwisul.

To have a son, Wĕgwise.

He is my son, Wĕgwise ootenin.

I am his son, Wĕgwisit 'ntenin.

To bear a son, or to beget a son, Wĕgwiseā'.

A son-in-law, (NOTE.—Here, as in all the domestic relationships, is the same peculiarity as in the *Son.)*

My son-in-law, *1st per.,* 'Ntloo'sook; *2nd per.,* ŭktloo'sook; *3rd per.,* Ootloo'soŏgŭl.

To wish him to become my son-in-law, kĕsemŭnk'.

Song, ŭktabĕgeăkŭn. *Also, A Tune.*

A songster, Wĕlekesetoonei'; Booskiktăbĕgeā'; Noojiktăbĕgeā'; Nĕdow-wintoo'.

A songstress, Noodintooeeskw; Noojiktabĕgeeeskw.

The wife of a songster, Nĕdow-wintŏkeeskw.

Soon, Wegipch'; Oogoopchŭk; Tĕbow'; ŭnkŭseiu.

Soot, Moospŭsĕdow'.

To be sooty, Moospŭsecĕdĕk'; Moospŭsĕdāwe.

To soothsay, Booöinwa'dĕgā.

A soothsayer, Booöin.

A sorcerer, Booöin.

Sorcery, Boooinwa'dâkŭn; Boooinōde.

Sorceress, Booineeskw.

Sore, kĕsenookwei'; kedakayā'; kijimkei'; ketak'ŭse.

I make him feel sore, kedâkaalŭk.

I make myself sore, kedâkŭse.

My hand is sore, Npŭtŭn kĕsenoogowik'.

Sorrel, Sāoochŭk.

Sorrow, Mĕskŭda'soode; Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'soode; Oonmājedaswŏkŭn.

Sorrowful, Mĕskŭdaase; Wĕnmājedaase; Mĕskāe; Wĕnmājāe.

To sort, Tĕpkesa'dooŏnŭl; Tĕpkĕsa'lŭgik.

A sot, Booskiktŭgeā'.

Sottish, Akŭdae.

Sottishness, Ankŭdaamk.

A sovereign, Elegawit; ĕlegaweeskw; Mowe-ĕspesakŭmow; ŭkchesakŭmow'; ĕspesakŭmow'.

To be a sovereign, ĕleĕlgāwitāwe'; ŭkchecĕlegāwitāwe; ĕlegāweeskwŏe; ĕspesakŭmowë; Mowwe-ĕspesakŭmowë.

Sovereignty, ĕlegāwitāwoode; Mowweĕspesâkŭmowoode.

Soul, 'Mchejâkŭmich'; *My soul,* 'Nchejakŭmich; *Thy soul,* ŭkchejakŭmich'; *His soul,* Oochejakŭmijŭl. (N. B.—The literal meaning of this word is, *a shadow.*)

To have a soul, Wĕchejakŭmijooe. Also, *To make a shadow.*

Sound, *adj.,* ĕsŭnāāk; Mooskâkŭnāāk.

A sound stone, Mooskâkŭnăpskw'; Mooskâkŭnăpskĕk'; Mĕstŭgâpskĕk'.

To be sound, To be well, Wĕlāe; Wĕlāāk.

To sound, *(to measure the depth),* ĕnkā'; ĕnkâdŭm; kwĕdămkaam; kwĕdămkeegoo.

A sounding apparatus, ŭkwtămkeegŭnā'.

A sound, Tĕltaamk. *A noise.*

To sound, *(make a loud noise),* Tĕltaak; Mĕdĕdaak.

To sound well, *(to make a pleasant or musical sound),* Wĕltaak.

To sound ill, Wintaak.

A sound, *(the air bladder of a fish),* Mĕntŭn.

To sound, *v. tr.,* Medaadoo; Medaalŭk.

Soup, koolooa'dăkŭn.

To cut up vegetables to put into soup, koolooaadoo;

Soup with vegetables cut up in it, Lasoop; Aboo, *(in composition.)* (N. B.—Aboo means *juice;* but it is always joined to the object which produces the juice; as, Wĕnjoosoon-aboo, *apple juice,* and so for a decoction of anything. *Hence,* weoos-aboo, *A decoction of meat,* i. e., *soup).*

Sour, Sāookw; Sāooögwis.

To sour, *v. tr.,* Sāookchegaadōo; Saookchegaalŭk.

To become sour, Sāooögwĭseâk'.

Sourish, kechka' sāookw; Sāookwischeejik.

To souse into the water, kwĕdabâktĕsŭmŭk'; kwĕdabâktĕstoo; kwĕdabâktĕstĕgā'.

The south, ŭpkŭdāāsŭn.

South-east wind, Pĕktāāsŭk. *It blows from the S. E.*

Southerly, ŭpkŭdā'sŭnook.

Southern, ŭpkŭdāsŭnoogāwā'.

Southward, ŭpkŭdāsŭnoogwāāl.

The southwest, Sĕnoosŏktŭn.

Southwesterly, Sĕnoosŏktŭnook.
Towards the southwest, Sĕnoosŏktŭnoogwāāl.
Southwestern, Sĕnoosŏktŭnoogāwā'.
It blows from the southwest, Sĕnoosŏktŭk.
Warm wind is blowing from the southwest, Bootooĕsk'.
A sow, *n.*, ŭlgwĕdoo koolkwees.
To sow, *v., (so)*, ĕtlĕgā' skin'emin.
A sower, Noojelĕgā' skin'emin.
Space, Oosŭgālâkŭn.
They have space, ĕmedagaltooltijik.
Spacious, Mĕskeek; kaskāāk ak pedaak ak ĕspāāk.
A spade, kâleboode.
A span, Nāooktebilchaasik.
To span, Sebilchaase.
Spaniel, ŭlŭmooch 'ntooksooenoo; 'Ntooksooāāsŭm.
To spank, Sâkskadĕgā'; Bājedakŭmedāāk.
To share, kesĕltŭm; kĕsĕlŭmŭk.
(To keep back, kĕskĕlŭm.*)*
A spark, Booktāāch.
To sparkle, Yalsŭgŭl booktāājŭl'; Pesŭsakadĕsk'; Pesŭsâkâyâk'.
To make the fire sparkle, Puksâkâdĕstoo.
A sparrow, 'Msegooāāch; 'Mskegooeāās.
A sparrow hawk, Pepoogwāsees
To spatter, ămchŭktĕstĕgā'; ămchŭktĕstoo; ămchŭktĕskâk.
A spawn, Nejinchik; Oowaoom.
To spawn, Segaalŭtk.
The spawner, *(a female fish)*, Skwĕmĕkw'.
The milter, Nābĕmĕkw'; Nābĕkw'.
To speak, kĕloose; ĕtlāwistoo; Tĕlooā'; kĕloosāwe; āāt. (N. B.—āāt, *He says,* (comp Latin, *ait*) is not used in the *1st per.* It is like the Latin *ait*, a defective verb.)
To speak to him, Wĕskwimk'; ālājŭl.
To speak well, To say good things, Wĕlaboogooā'.
To speak ill, To say bad words, Winaboogooā'.
To speak loud, kĕsegowwistoo.
To speak rapidly, Nĕnâkâwis'too.
To speak of it, Wĕskoodŭm; Weedŭm.
To speak of him, *(or to him)*, Wĕskwimk'.
To speak for him, *(to be his spokesman)*, Nooje-kŭl-oodŭmĕlsāook'.
To speak thus or so, Tĕleese; ĕleese.
To speak such a language, Na tĕlădooā'.
To begin to speak, Boktāwistoo.
To cease speaking, Boonāwistoo.
To speak in Indian, ŭlnooeese.
To speak in English, Aglaseāooeese.
To speak in French, Wĕnjooeese.
To speak in Micmac, Megŭmagāweese.
To speak the Micmac language, Megŭmâgooŏdooā'.
To speak the English language, Aglaseāooŏdooā.
To speak the French language, Wĕnjooŏdooā'.
To speak a variety of languages, Miloooŏdooā'.
To speak the language of birds, To utter the cry of a bird, To imitate the voice of a bird, Sesipāwŏdooā'; Sesipāweese.
To imitate the voice of a beast, Weisisooŏdooā'; Weisisooweese. And so of all the various kinds of animals, putting the name before ooŏdooā', or, āweese.
To speak in public, *(make a speech)*, Bootooeese.
To be a public speaker, Bootooĕsooĕnooe, *v.*; Bootoĕsooĕnoo, *n.*; Noodāwistoo.
A speaking trumpet, ĕlkomiktâk'ŭnā.
A spear, Nabogŭm; Sĕmoogwŏde; ŭtkŭdigŭn; Pijechkajeech.
The jaw of a salmon spear, Negok; *plur.*, Negogul. Often used for the spear itself.
The iron of a salmon spear, Ooskweiigŭn.
To spear, Negoktĕgā'; Negoktāāk; Negoktāām.
To stand on the gunwales of the canoe, and spear fish, *(searching for them in the water)*, Alkoome.

To fasten a spear to the handle, Okpadĕgā′.
Spearmint, Pŭlămooipkoo (Because used in the seasoning of a *boiled salmon*).
To specify, Weedŭm; kĕgŭnoogwŏdŭm; kĕgŭnoogwŏlk′.
To be speckled, Amalabook′sŭme; Chegajooājooaase; āweegăse.
To speckle, *v. tr.*, Chegajooājooaadoo; Chegajooājooaalŭk.
A spectacle, *(a show)*, Piltooŏptŭmŭgāwā′.
A spectator, Nooje'ănkăptĕgā′.
A spectre, Skŭdăkŭmooch′; kookwĕjoo.
A speech, kĕloosimk; ĕtlăwistoomk′.
Speedy, Sĕsăkŭse.
Spencer's Island, *pr. n.*, Wochŭk.
To spend, ĕjigŭlaadoo; kakōdĕgā; kakodŭm.
To spew, Sokwŏdĕme
A sphere, Mimtŭgopskĕk.
To cut it spherical, Mimtŭgopskŭsŭm; Mimtŭgopskĕk′.
Spice, Milemagāwāăl; Pejiskigāwā′; Milemajech-kāwāăl.
A spider, Owŏĕjit.
Spikenard, Chekawŏbe.
To spill, Paltabŏktĕstoo; kâktāmânŭl; kâktĕstei′; kaktĕstoo.
To spin, ĕltăkŭnowwā′; Mimŭndā′. *To spin flax on a little wheel.*
A spindle, *(of a wheel)*, Sak′ŭde;
The corn spindle, Soonaaskw.
The spine, ′Nwowigŭn.
A spinning wheel, *(large)*, ŭltakŭnigŭnā′; Asooeebimkāwā′; Eŭskweebimkāwā′.
A spinster, Noojemimŭndā′; Nooje-asooeebe; Nooje-ĕŭskweebe.
Spiny, kowweekăwā′.
Spiracle, Pāoochājeech; kamlamoodeā′ pāoochājeech.
Spiral, Tĕdebogeâk′; ăldakayâk′.
A spire, *(of a church)*, Alasoodŭmogw menŭtk′.
A spirit, ′Mchejakŭmich′; Skŭdăkŭmooch′.
Spirit-rappings, Wĕdowhpalâk. *(They have been known of old, it seems.)*
Spiritual, *adj.*, Mchejakŭmijooā′; *v.*, Wĕchejakŭmijooeā′.
To spirt, *v. int.*, Tāoowŏkŭmaasik; Tāoowijooaasik.
To spirt, *v. tr.*, Tāoowijooaadoo.
To spit, ĕlooskwŏdăme; ĕlooskwŏdŭm; ĕlooskwŏdĕgā′.
Spite, Wegoooōgŭn; Wegoooōdadimk′; Booskuhkweioode.
To be spiteful, Booskuhkweie.
Spittle, Looskwŏdigŭn.
To splash, āoonba′gĕgā′; āoonbaagŭm; āoonbaagŭk.
The spleen, Wanoo.
Splendid, Mowwekŭloolk′; Mowweĕspāăk ak kĕseoole-ankamkoosik.
Splendour, kĕseooleankamkoo′soode.
To splice, *(a rope)*, Ankobegalk′.
To splice wood, or bark, Ankooaadoo; Ankooa′dĕgā.
To splice iron, Ankooâkâdāăm; Ankooakŭdāăgā. *(To splice it by pounding).*
To splice, by sewing, Ankooeesŭm; Ankooeesowwā.
To splinter, *v. tr.*, Sĕgwistĕstoo; ĕlaskŭdĕstoo.
A splinter, Pewaska′dâkŭncheech.
To make it into splinters, Pewaskadooŏnŭl.
To splinter, *v. int.*, ĕlăskŭdĕsk′.
To split, ĕlaska′dĕgā; ĕlaskaadoo; ĕlaskaalŭk; Boktaskaadoo; Boktaskaalŭk; Boktaska′dĕgā; kesaskaadoo; Pĕmaskaadoo; Tĕdagaskaadoo; Neliksâktāăgā; Neliksâktāăm; Neliksâktāăk; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskogwa′dĕgā; Nowskogwaalŭk; Nowskŏktāăgā; Nowskŏktāăk; Nowskŏktāăm; Toogŭnitpaadĕgā; Toogŭnitpaadoo; Betooikpaadoo; Betooikpōdoo.
To split with a knife, Nowskŏksowwā′; Nowskŏksŭm; Nowskŏksŭk.
To split it through and through, Pĕsegaadoo; Pĕsegaskaadoo.
To be splitting oysters, Pâkse; Pâksowwā′; Pâksŭk.

To be stripping up wood into splits for basket stuff, ĕlikpĕdāāgā ; ĕlikpĕdŭm ; ĕlikpĕdăme ; ĕlaskadĕgā' ; ĕlaskaadoo ; Betooikpa'dĕgā ; Betooikpaadoo.

The wood splits freely and well, Wĕlebetooikpaak.

The birch bark splits easily and well, Wĕlebetoois-kogŭm-âkâyâk.

He has a split tongue, Niktooilnŏk.

A split or fissure in a rock, Pĕsegâpskeâk'.

To split it at the end, *(wood)*, Pĕsegaadoo.

To be split in the end, *(wood)*, Pĕsāāk ; Pĕsegāāk.

To split it through and through, Pĕseganskaadoo.

To be split through and through, Pĕseganska'dăsik ; Pĕseganskāāk.

To split his head open with a blow, Pĕsegâtpĕdāāk.

To have a split head, Pĕsegatpāe.

A split—a fissure—in a board or bark, Pĕsegĕnāāk.

To split his head with a knife, Pĕsegatpĕsk'.

To split his head by dashing him down to the ground, Pĕsegâtpĕdĕsŭmŭk'.

To split his tongue, Pĕsegilnooĕsk'.

To split wood in the end with an axe, Pĕsiktāām ; Pĕsiktāāgā.

To split it at the end with a knife, Pĕsiksŭm.

To flow split-wise, (As the tide does in the Avon River, dividing off up the River St. Croix, below Windsor), Pĕsegitk'. (Hence the ancient name of *Windsor*, Pesequid.)

Splits, Laska'dakŭn ; Likpĕdā'gŭnăbe.

To have a split mouth, *(a hare lip)*, Pĕsiktoonei' ; Pĕsiktoonāe.

To have a split ear, Pĕsegistăkŭnei'.

To have a split nose, Pĕsegetŭnei'.

To have a split lip, Pĕsikseāe.

A splitter, Nooje-neliksâktāāgā ; Nooje-nowskogwa'dĕgā.

To spoil, 1. Noojekŭmootŭnĕsooe ; kŭmootŭmk ; kokwŏdŭmâk'. 2. kakeiksŭgaadĕgā ; kakeiksŭgaadoo ; kakeiksŭgaalŭk ; Mogwājooa'dĕgā ; Mogwājooaadoo ; Mogwajooaalŭk ; Segogwaadoo.

Spoil, *n.*, kookwa'dâkŭn ; kŭmootŭnogŭn.

Spokesman, Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsawe ; Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāook'.

Sponge, Pesāoo.

To sponge, 1. Pesowwa'dĕgā ; 2. kĕsedaagwā.

Spongy, Pesāwā'.

A spoon, ĕmkwŏn.

To spoon it up, Tĕlegwŏdŭm.

Sport, Papimk'.

To sport, Pape.

Sportive, Booskepape.

Sportsman, 'Ntooksooenoo'.

A spot, Amchaga'dâkŭn.

To spot, Niktŭgâptāāgā ; Niktŭgaptāām ; Niktŭgaptāāk ; Niktŭgăpsowwā' ; Niktŭgăpsŭm ; Niktŭgăpsŭk.

Spotted, Amalabŏksŭme ; Niktŭgaptaasik ; Niktŭgăpsăsik.

Spouse, 'Nta'bitĕm ; 'Ncheenŭmoom.

A spout, Oosedoon.

To spout up, Nāijuik'.

To spout out, Pokodokpĕjooik'.

To sprain, kitagaadoo.

To sprawl, Yăldāādŭbeā'.

The spray, ŭtkoo'.

To be dashed by the spray, kōboogwā.

To spread, Sāsĕdāāgā ; Sāsĕdāām ; Sakankōdĕgā ; Sakânkōdoo ; Sakânka'dĕgā ; Sakânkaadoo ; Senoowĕga'dĕgā ; Senoogwĕgaadoo ; Elāga'dĕgā ; Elāgaadoo ; Amchŭgŭm ; Amchŭgŭnŭm.

The roots spread abroad, ŭsookŭmtâkayâgŭl.

A sprig, ŭpsĕtkooncheech.

To be sprightly, Sāsâk'ŭse.

Sprightliness, Sāsâkŭsimk' ; Sāsakŭsoode.

A spring pole, Abooikpā'gŭnā.

A spring, Abooikpāāgŭn ; Aboktĕstâkŭn ; Abogigŭn.

To spring, Wĕnâkâyā′; Wĕnagaase; Aboktĕsk.

To spring from, *(as offspring),* Wĕjegwā′; Wĕjege′; Wĕjegwĕk; Wĕtkedaak.

He springs from his mother, Wĕjege′-sŭnŭl ookwijŭl; Wĕjegeŭs′ ′nkechŭ.

To spring back, Wĕjedâtkŭdĕsk′; Wĕswŏlkŭdĕsk′; Wĕdŭmik′.

To spring up out of the ground, *(sprout up),* ĕlik′.

To spring to one's feet, kakŭmŭdĕsĭn′.

To spring out suddenly, kĕdălkŭdĕsin′; *(As "the wolf that dashes through the toil.")*

Spring, *(season of the year),* Sikw; Segoon; Segoonook′.

Belonging to spring, Sikwāooāāl.

A spring bird, Segooneĕch′.

A fine spring, Wĕlesikw′.

Spring opens, Baneâk′.

The present spring, Pĕmesikw′.

Next spring, Banea′nook.

A boiling spring, *(of water),* Pogŭlkŭjakŭmeâk′; Poolkŭjâkŭmeâk′.

A spring of water, ′Nkŭno′bade; ŭtkŭbok′; kesoobok′. (N. B.—The same spring is called ŭtkŭbok′, *in the summer,* because the water is then cool; and kesoobok′, *in the winter,* because the water is then warm.)

Spring water, *(in the summer),* ŭtkŭbōk.

Springy, *(elastic),* Abooikpĕcesk′.

Springy, *(full of springs),* koolpōk; koolpōgwik.

Spring tides, āoosampaak.
(Neap tides, Nootkwŏsk′.

To sprinkle, Sāseboktĕstoo; ĕlabădigā′; ĕlăbădoo; ĕlăbălk′; ĕlăba′lŭse.

A sprite, Skŭdākŭmooch′.

To sprout, Sakŭleâk′; Nikĕlĭk′; Wejeskaleâk′; Wĕjeskaleā′.

A sprout, Sakŭleagāwā′.

To "sprout," break off sprouts, Tĕmiskoonaadoo; Tĕsmiskoonadĕgā′. Lit., *To break off noses.*

Spruce, *(a tree),* kowwŏtk′; ŭkchigŭmooŏtk′; ŭlnâtkw′.

A spruce grove, kowŏtkwa′gŭmĭkt′.

Spruce roots, Ootŭbe.

To collect spruce roots, Mĕnpā′.

To be spry, Sāsâkŭse.

Spry Harbour, *pr. n.,* Sebimkooaak.

To spunge upon, kesădaagwā; kĕsădaagwĕmk.

Spunk, Chegooksook.

A spur, ŭkchekabedĕstâkŭn.

To spur, ŭkchekabedĕstâkŭna′dĕgā; ŭkchekabedĕstâkŭn-aalŭk; ŭkchekabedĕstâkŭnaadoo.

To spurn, Tĕktĕskŭm; Tĕktĕskâk′; Mâkskĕltŭm; Mâkskĕltâk′.

To spy, Ankaptŭm.

A spy, Owwekoo′gāwe; Owwiskook′; Nĕdooae; Owwiskoogweā′.

To squabble, kameedooā′.

A squadron, ′Ntŭbloo′.

Squalid, Mĕjegāe.

To squall, Sāāskwā.

A squall, *(sudden gust of wind),* Wĕchkoonsŭk; kĕsewiskowchoo′sŭk; āoolămsŭn.

To squander, ĕmĕgōdĕgā; ĕmĕgōdŭm; kâkeiksŭgaadoo; kĕskaadoo.

Square, kĕtmŭnsŭgasik; Lŭskeigŭnik′.

The side of a square, Squiik.

To square it, Tĕtmŭnsŭga′dĕgā′; Tĕtmŭnsŭgaadoo; Tĕtmŭnsŭgaalŭk.

To squash, Nookchĕmiksŭk; Nookchĕmiksŭm.

To squat, Mĕskŭnabaase.

To squat down on the heels, kakajookŭbaase.

To sit squat on the heels, kakajookpe.

To squeak, Mĕdĕdŏksit.

To squeal, Wĕdomtŭm.

To squeeze, Baskŭja′dĕgā′; Baskŭjaalŭk; Baskŭjaadoo; ĕsnŭmka′dĕgā; ĕsnŭmkaalŭk; ĕsnŭmkaadoo; Chinkŭba′dĕgā; Chinkŭbaadoo; Chinkŭbaalŭk; Pĕmeskigabĕgaadoo; Pĕmeskigabĕga′dĕgā; Sĕkaalŭk; Sĕka′dĕgā.

To squint, Patalăbe.
A squid, Sedaasoo.
To fish for squids, Sedasooāāgā.
A squirrel, Adoo'dooguĕch ; Abalpâkŭmĕch ; Sâkskadoo.
To squirt, Chechkĕlooĕchka'dĕgā.
A squirt, Chechkĕlooĕchk'.
A squirt gun, Poogoolooskw'.
St. Ann's *pr. n., (C. B.),* 'Mchāgadichk.
St. Simon's Inlet, Winămkeâk'.
St. Lawrence River, Mijeōgŭn.
St. Paul's Island, *(P. E. I.),* Kuhtŭminegoo.
St. Peter's Island, *(P. E. I.),* Bâslooāākăde.
St. Peter's, *(P. E. I.),* Boogoosŭmkĕk.
St. John, *(N. B.),* Mĕnagwĕs'.
St. John's River, *(N. B.),* Oolastook.
St. Mary's, *(N. S.),* Naboosâkŭn.
St. Mary's River Forks, *(Pictou Co., N. S.),* Mimnogŭn.
St. Mary's Bay, *(Digby Co., N. S.),* Wāgweiik.
To stab, Săbedŏktāāgā ; Săbedŏktāāk ; Săbedŏktāām ; Săbedogwŏktāāgā ; Săbedogwŏktāāk ; Săbedogwŏktāām ; Săbŭdeĕdāāgā ; Săbŭdeĕdāāk ; Săbŭdeĕdāām ; Sabălkŭdāāgā ; Sabălkŭdāāk ; Sabălkŭdāām.
To stab him in the breast, Săbipkoontāāk.
A stabber, Sabalkŭdāāgŭn.
A stack, 'Mskegooeegân.
To stack, 'Mskooeegei'.
A staff, Aptoon.
To smite with a staff, Aptoontāāgā ; Aptoontāāk ; Aptoontāām.
To lean on a staff as one walks, Aptoose ; Aptogŭnoose.
To walk about with a staff, Yălăptoose.
A stag, Abaktookāwā' weisis tan tĕlamooksit stŭgā' kâleboo.
A stage, Logoodâkŭn ; Oocheboogooŏkŭn.
To stagger, ălebŭlkwae ; ălegeeboogwā ; Alebŭlkwĕdĕsin' : Pĕskeeboogwā'.
To cause to stagger and reel, ălegeboogwaalŭk.
To stagger him with a blow, ălebŭlkwĕdāāk.
Stagnant, Wŏntâkbâktĕk' ; ŭpskŭtkw' ; ŭmskŭtkw'.
To stain, ĕsowweădŭm kechka.
A stair, ŭlgoosooŏkŭn.
A flight of stairs, Loogoosooŏkŭn ; ĕlmeâtkŭsâktĕk.
To go up a flight of stairs, Tokchoogoosooā'.
To go down a flight of stairs, Neskoosooā'.
A stake, Soonokseōgŭm ; *(a wager),* Egadooöwā'.
To stake, *(to wager),* Egadooā'.
Stale, *adj.,* kesegooeâk'.
Stale, *adj., (as applied to bread),* kesegoepŭnaak.
Stale bread, kesegoe-pibŭnâkŭn.
A stalk, Pogŭmâkŭnŭsk' ; Wibogŭmik'.
To stalk, *(to walk proudly),* kĕpmŭlŭgaase.
A stall, Wĕnjoodeamook', kŭsna' tāsebowk ebătkwŏdăloolteedichŭ.
Stallion, Magâpskeswŏt' ; Tāsebow nĕtalow'.
To stammer, Enakooā'.
To stamp, Tâktĕgā' ; Tâktĕskowwā' ; Tâktŭm ; Taktĕskŭm ; Chilaadoo ; Chila'dĕgā ; Mĕdĕdĕskowwā'.
A stamp, ŭtkŭdâkŭnā' ; Chila'dâkŭn.
To stanch, kĕbaadoo ; kĕba'dasik.
Stanch, *adj.,* Mĕlkāāk ; Wĕlekesedăsik ; ĕsŭnāāk.
To stand, kakŭme' ; kakumik'.
To stand up, kakŭmaase.
To stand aloof by one's self, Nĕnkaboog'ooe ; Nĕnkaboogooaase.
To stand near, Wejooowboogooaase ; Wĕjooowboogooe.
To stand near him, Wĕjooowboogoo'dâk.
To stand away by one's self alone, Nāooktooboogooaase ; Nāooktooboogooe.
Stand out of my way ! ŭpskeboogoo'dŭmooe!
Yes, I stand out of your way, āā, pĕskeboogoo'dŭmool.
I will stand out of your way, ŭpskeboogoo'dŭmooltĕs.

A bird stands on the water, Soogoosŭmtĕsink'.

To stand out in front of a company of men, as a commanding officer, kātăneboogooe.

To stand upon something, kākooboogooaase ; kākooboogooe.

To stand him up on it, kakŭmaalŭk ; kakŭmaadoo ; Nĕmcheboogooaalŭk ; Nĕmcheboogooaadoo.

To stand it, *(to endure it)*, kakŭmoodŭm.

How can I stand it, Tălekeseŭkŭmoodŭm.

I can stand it well, Wĕleŭkŭmoodŭm.

I stand it tolerably well, Ame-oole-kŭmoodŭm.

I cannot stand it, Māseŭkŭmoodŭm.

A standard, 'Mtowĕgŭn.

A star, kŭlokowĕch'.

Starr's Point, *pr. n.*, *(Cornwallis, N. S.)*, Nĕsoo'gwĭtk.

Starboard, Enakŭnĕgāāl wĕnjoo'lkoodoogŭ.

Starch, Mĕlkadĕgĕgawā'.

To stare at, kĕseănkaptĕgā' ; kĕseănkâmk' ; kĕseănkăptum.

Starfish, kagwĕt.

Starless, Moo kŭloköwĕjinook'.

Starlight, kŭloköwĕchwā' wŏsădĕk'.

Starry, kŭloköwĕchooik' ; kŭlokowĕchwāŭ.

To start, *v. int.*, Chipse ; Chebâkâdĕsin' ; Wĕjipkotŭmkaase.

To start, *v. tr.*, Chipsoolk' ; Masagaadoo ; Masagaalŭk ; Chepakŭlŭk' ; Masagaase.

A start, Chipsimk' ; Chipsooltimk' ; Chipsoolkoosoode.

To startle, Chipsoolk' ; Chepâkŭlŭk' ; kwĕdeiâk'.

A startling thing, The act of startling, Chipsoode ; Chipsimk.

To starve, *v. int.*, Aptakŭnā'.

To starve him, *v. tr.*, Aptakŭnaalŭk.

To be starved, *v. p.*, Aptâkŭnaalimk' ; Aptâkŭna'lookse.

Starvling, Aptâkŭna'looā.

Starvation, ŭkwtâkŭn. (N. B.—Ukwtâkŭn, *Starvation*, like the Latin *Fames*, is in the Indian Legends, represented as a *quasi demi-god*, whose howling and approach indicates death and destruction. See Ovid's Metamorp., Lib. VIII., Fab. XI.)

State, Tan tĕlāe, *(my state or condition)* ; Tan tĕlāāk, *(his or its state)*.

A state, Mowŏmăjik memăjooenook', tmik nāooktāāchk alsoosood iktook wĕjealsoomkoosooltijik.

To state, *v.*, Agŭnoodŭm ; Tĕloodŭm ; Tĕluhskoodŭm ; kakuhskoodŭm.

Stateliness, ĕspāimkāwā' ; kĕpmāimkāwā' ; ĕmtĕskedoodŭmŭmk'.

Statesman, Noojitploodegā' ; Nĕstooë-noojitplooděgā'.

Station, Etlekŭmooltimk' ; Etlinkaadimk.

Stationary, 1. Mĕjimkadăsik ; Moo măja'sinook ; Mĕlkŭdĕk. 2. Weegădigŭnŭl ak 'msŭt weegădigŭnāāl nĕdooiskĕmkŭl.

Stationer, Wegăgigŭnā' mălsŭn ; Noojintooe'skĕtkŭl 'msŭt tan tāsŭgŭl weegădigŭnāālŭ.

Stature, Tan tĕlĕĕspāe.

Statute, ŭtploo'dâkŭn

To stay, *v. int.*, Nĕnkaase ; Pĕgitkadŭm ; Pĕgejāe.

To stay, *v. tr.*, Nĕnkaalŭk ; Nĕnkaadoo ; Mĕlkenâkaalŭk.

A stay, Wĕnakpelâkŭn ; Mălkobâkŭn ; Mălkoeegŭn ; Mălkweiagŭn ; Chedokigŭn ; Chedoopelâkŭn ; kŭleegŭn ; kŭlokigŭn.

To come in stays, *(Naut.)*, kĕskwĕgeā'.

A woman's stays, Chetŭnŭnkŭpesoode.

Steadfast, Mĕlkŭdĕk' ; Mĕlkiledaase ; Mĕlkooktŭm ; Mĕlkigŭnawaase ; Mĕlkŭnei' ; Winpăjooktŭm ; păjooktâk'.

Steady, Wĕljoogwaase ; Wĕljoogwa'dăse.

To keep steady, Mĕnakŭjăwaase.

To steady, *v. tr.*, kĕlkăm ; Wĕljoogwaadoo ; Wĕljoogwaalŭk.

A steak, Weoos' ĕdŏktăsik.

To steal, kĕmootŭnā' ; kĕmootŭnădŭm ; kĕmootŭnălk'.

To steal from him, kĕmootŭmk.
To steal his wood, kĕmoosoogŭmk.
To steal his liquor, kĕmootŭbāāook.
To be stolen, kĕmootŭnăse.
To steal water, or any liquid, kĕmootŭbā'.
To steal firewood, kemoosoogwā'.
To steal away, *(to go off secretly),* kĕmootŭnaalŭse.
Steam, Piksaak.
To steam, *v. int.,* Piksae; Piksăboogeā'; Aboojebĕdĕk'.
A steamer, Booktāwoolkw'. Lit., *A fireship.*
Steel, *n.,* Ooskoonaak.
Steel, *adj.,* Ooskoona'gāwā'.
To harden steel, *(to temper),* Wĕskŭnagoogwŏdĕgā'; Wĕskŭnagoogwŏdŭm.
Steelyard, ŭtkwabâkigŭnā'.
Steep, *adj,* Tâtkâkĕk'; Tokchooāā; kĕsitkoojooāāk; Nesagāāk; kĕsagek.
To steep, ăbedaadoo; Wĕtkŭsum; ĕtĕsŭmei'; ĕtĕsŭmaadoo.
A steeple, Sĕsooagweegŭnŭtk'. Lit., *The bell handle.*
A steer, Mălchawājooit kwĕdabĕt' wĕnjooteaam.
To steer, *(a "ship," &c.),* Ilkweedŭm; ĕsedĕmkā'; Ilkweedĕgā.
Stellar, kŭloko'wĕchwā'.
A stem, 1. *A race,* Tan ĕlagoodŭm; Tan tĕluhtăbâkŭm; Tan tĕluhtabĕkse; Tĕlkŭmikse. 2. Pokŭmakŭnŭsk'; Wiboogŭmik'.
The stem of fruit, keneskŏgŭm.
To stem the current, Pĕpsiktoogwāām; kĕtkwāām; kĕkâtĕskŭm.
A stench, Winemŭlgigŭnāoomaak.
To step, Pemeā'; ĕtlŭgaase; ĕleboogooaase.
To step forward, Pĕjele-boogooaase.
To step on it, ĕkwcheboogooaase.
To step in, *(into a "ship," carriage, &c.),* Tĕbaase.
To step into something soft, Nagwŏsaase.
A step, ĕleboogooaadimk; ĕtlŭgaadimk; Nāookt pĕmeĕmk'; ŭlgoosooŏkŭn, *(the step of a stair).*

Stercoraceous, Mejŭnā'.
Steril, Moo kesepŭmeketaoo.
Steril soil, Makŭmegow' tan mogwā' kogooā' wĕjeskaleanook; kâttook; Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak.
Sterling, *adj,* Aglaseñooā'; Abâktookāwa'jooā'-yāŭ; Mowekŭloolk'; Bĕjŭlekŭloolk'.
The stern, Sĕdămk'.
Too much by the stern, *(naut.),* kedakchebĕkw'.
Sternon, *and* **Sternum,** Alsooigŭn.
Sternutation, ĕkskwimk'.
To stew, Neweděstoo; Neweděstŭmk'; Neweděstowwā'; Tooksoboogwā'.
To make a meat stew, Tooksobookse.
Steward, Nadoo wĕn oonŏkŭbĕmŭl mowweĕspālijŭl.
Stewiacke, *pr. n.,* Sesiktāweâk'; ĕsiktāweâk'.
Stick, kŭmooch'; Nebesokŭn.
A small broken stick, Okŭnooch'.
To put it on the end of a stick, Nebedōgŭm.
To stick, *v. int., (to adhere),* Okskedăděk'; Okskedăděsk'; Okskedaase; Okskijegooeā'; Okskedâk'; Okskedei'; ĕlnŭmtĕsk'.
To stick, *v. tr.,* Okskedăděstoo; Okskekăděāām; Okskedălooskŭnŭm; Okskekăbelŭm; Okskijegooaadoo; Okskedaadoo; ĕlnŭmaadoo; ĕlnŭmtĕstoo; ĕlnŭmik'; ĕlnŭmaadŭmk.
To stick, *(stab, pierce with a pointed instrument),* ĕlnŭmtāām; ĕlnŭmtĕstoo; Pootaahŭk; Poota'hŭgā (*See* Stab).
The skin or bark sticks tightly, ĕgogwae; Okoodooā'.
Sticky, Okskijegwĕk'.
Stiff, Mĕlkigeâk'; Mĕlkāe; Mĕlkaadei'; Mĕtkwāe; Mĕtkwigeâk'; Mĕlkastĕk'; Mĕlkâkŭmegĕk'; Mĕtkwŏmkāāk; Mĕlkaasik.
To stiffen, Mĕtkwŏmkaadoo; Mĕtkwŏmkaalŭk; Mĕlkaadoo; Mĕlkaalŭk.
Stiffhearted, Stiffnecked, Mĕtkweskebei'.
To have stiff legs, Mĕtkwegadei'.
Stiffness, Mĕtkwāimkāwā'.
To stifle, kĕblămaalŭk; Aptŭlamaalŭk.

To stifle with smoke, Aptŭloosk'; Aplamkâk'.
To be still, Wŏntâkŭyā'; Wŏntâktĕk'; Wŏntâgāe.
To sit still, Wŏntâkpe.
To stand still, Wŏntâkaboogooe.
To lie still, Wĕntâkasin'.
The water is still, Wŏntâkbâktĕk'.
To keep the head still, Wŏntokōjin.
To still, *v. tr.*, Wŏntâka'dĕgā; Wŏntâkaalŭk; Wŏntâkaadoo.
To hold it still, Wŏntâkŭnŭm.
To hold him still, Wŏntâkŭnk'.
Still water, ŭmskŭtk'. ŭpskŭtkw'.
Still-born, Wĕskijenooit nĕpk; Wŏntâkinpŭk' mijooajeech.
Stilts, *(to walk on)*, kŭmoojŭgadât'.
To sting, Pakalŭk, *(To bite)*.
A sting, Oopoogŭmâkŭn. Lit., *his weapon.*
Stingy, Amasegāe; Mĕdoojâwāe.
To stink, kĕslā'; Chichăme; Soogŭlŭgât'; Soogŭlŭgamae; Wĭnemae; ĕlkŭjemae; Pĕjipkŭdaak; Wĕchkwipkŭdaak.
To stink of oil, Sigemā'; Sigemae; Siggŭl; Sik.
To stink of rum, Booktāwichkwemae.
A stink pot, kĕslĕk'.
A stinkard, ăpjikslĕt.
Stipend, Abankŭdooowwā'.
Stipendiary, Abankŭdoot'; Abankŭdooimk'.
Stipulate, kesagŭnoodŭmei'.
Stipulation, kesăgŭnoodŭmŭmk'.
To stir, *v. int.*, Măjaase; Moosagaase.
To stir, *v. tr.*, Măjaadoo; Măja'lŭse. *(To stir myself)*.
Stirrup, Ookwŏdā'.
To stitch, ĕltakeesowwā'; ĕltâkeesŭm; ĕleesowwā'; ĕleesŭm.
To take long stitches, koobŭlkwa'bâkŭm.
Stitched, ĕleesăsik; ĕltâkeesasik.
A stock, kŭlokigŭn; Pogŭmâkŭnŭskw'; Sebokigŭn. (Mechipchogŭm, *an ear of corn*).
A gun stock, *(a handle)*, Logŭmkâd'igŭn; Paskāwŏdeōgŭm.
To stock a gun, *(to put on a handle)*, ĕlokŭmkadŭm.
The stock of a tree, Wibogomik.
A stocking, ŭpsŭgâkŭn; Wĕnjoopsŭgâkŭn.
To have on stockings, Pĕskâkŭnaam; Wĕnjoopsŭgâkŭnaam.
To put on my own stockings, Pĕskâkŭnaase; Wĕnjoopsŭgâkŭnaase. *(Note.*—ŭpsŭgâkŭn, is the *ancient Indian covering for the foot*, inside the moccasin. Wĕnjoopsŭgâkŭn, a *French stocking*, or *sock)*.
The stocks, *(an instrument of punishment)*, kŭlokig'ŭnŭl.
Stolen, kĕmootŭnăse; kĕmootŭnădŭmăse; kŭmootŭnōgŭn; kĕmootŭmoogwā'.
Stomach, 'Npooskoon; Winiskei'.
To hurt the stomach by lifting, Nŭmooste' kedâkoo'gweā.
A stone, koondāoo.
A flint stone, *(quartz)*, kâkâlopskŭsow'.
A soft kind of stone, Mesăpskw'.
To hew stone, ĕlăpskŭdāām.
To be a stone cutter, Noodăpskŭdāāgā; Nadă skŭdāāgā.
A white stone, *(or rock)*, Wŏbapskĕk'.
A stone axe, koondāwāse.
A stone house, koondāweegân.
A stone pipe, koondowsŭn.
Stoniness, koondāwigĕk'.
A stone quarry, koondāwāākăde; koondāwa'gŭmikt.
Stony, koondāwāyā'; koondāwik'.
A stool, koodpoode.
To "go to stool," Tāoosā'.
To stoop, *v. int.*, Ogŭlŭmkwaase; ĕjinkwaase; ĕjedŭmkwaase; Ogŭlŭmkwĕge — *to be unable to straighten one's self up.*
A stoop, Ogŭlŭmkwaadimk; ĕjinkwaadimk; ĕjedŭmkwaa'dimk.
To stop, *v. int.*, Nĕnkaase; Nĕnkŭd'ĕsin; Nĕnkeiboogooaase; Nĕnkŭdĕsk'; Pāleăk'; kĕptĕsk. *(The spout is choked—stopped up)*.
To stop, *v. tr.*, Nĕnkaalŭk; Nĕnkaadoo; Nĕnka'dĕgā; Nĕnkoo'dŭm; Nĕnkoolŭk; Nĕnkoo'dĕgā; Pālaadoo; Nĕnkŭdĕstoo.

To stop short of one's journey, or of one's intention, Noodae.
To stop a bottle, *an. gen.*, kĕbejōkŭk.
To stop up a hole, kĕbejōkŭm.
To stop the flowing of a stream by damming it across, kĕbloodoo
To stop the flowing by something inside a spout, kĕptĕstoo (*To choke the spout*).
To stop talking, Boonāwistoo.
To stop up *(head up)* **a barrel,** kĕpsŭk.
To close a door, *(stop up the doorway)*, kĕbĕjŏktĕskŭm.
To sodder it up—stop it up with melted lead, kĕbĕstoo.
To stop a hole by placing something over it, kĕpsŭkegĕdoo.
To be closing—stopping—doors, kĕpsakayā'.
The door closes itself—of its own accord, kĕpsâktĕsink'.
The river's mouth is stopped by an accumulation of sand, kĕbâmkoo'gwĕk.
A stopple, ŭkpejokigŭn.
A store, Mŭgasŭn'; Mâlsânōgwŏm.
To store up food, Mĕjipkei'.
A storm, 'Mtonŏkt'; Mĕdoonaak; Nĕsegowwik.
A storm of sleet, Mĕseegowwik.
Stormy weather, Mĕdooamoogwaasik.
A story, ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.
A fabulous story, Atookwŏkŭn.
To tell stories, ăgŭdoodŭmei; Atookwā'.
The story of a house, ĕlegânik; Atkâktĕk'.
One story high, Nāookt ĕlegânik.
Two stories high, Taboo ĕlegânik.
Three stories high, Seest ĕlegânik.
A story teller, Booske-ăgŭnoodŭmei'; Booske-atookwā'
A stove, ĕpsâktĕch'.
Stout, Mĕlkigŭnei'; Mĕgege.
Stoutness, Mĕlkigŭnōde.
To stow, Pitkŭmădŭm.
To straddle, *v. tr*, Nĕsooöpĕtŭm; Nĕsooöpĕdâk'; Nesooökskâk'.
To straddle, *v. int.*, Medăboogooe; Medăboogooaase.
To straggle, Yălaase; kĕskae; Yălasooenooe.
A straggler, Yălasooenooe ak moo ĕlokwow'.
Straight, Pĕgŏkse; Pĕgaak; kokwŏje; kokwŏtĕk'.
To straighten it, *and* **him,** Pĕgogwaadoo; Pĕgogwaalŭk; Pĕgogwa'dĕgā; Senooögwaadoo; Senooögwaalŭk; Senookpĕtŭmŭk.
To straighten one's self up, Senootkowwegŭnaase.
To push a canoe straight ahead, kokwŏjeleā'.
The current runs straight on, kokwŏjitk'; kokwŏdōmkitk'; kokwŏdamkitk'.
To go on in a straight road, kokwojimtŭmae.
To walk with the toes turned straight in front, *(as an Indian walks)*, kokwŏdŭmae. (N. B.—Aglaseāook aimakadakadijik; ŭlnoo kokwŏdŭmăt', "*The white people turn out their toes when they walk; the Indian keeps his in a direct line ahead.*" This is a *bona fide* utterance of an Indian, heard by the writer many years ago.
To go straight, *(to do right)*, kokwŏjaase; ĕlogŭnse.
Straight ahead, kokwŏjooŭ.
To carry the head straight and stiff, kokwĕtkwĕdoodŭm.
The road runs straight on, kokwŏtĕk'; Pĕgomkŭk; Pĕgomkŭdĕk'.
Straightway, ĕnkŭseiu.
To strain, *(a limb)*, kĕdagaase.
The limb is strained, Sāweâk'.
To strain out, Sinkŭmistĕgā'; Sinkŭmisŭm.
To strain milk, Sinkŭmĕsimk mŭlŭgĕch, *an. gen.*
A strain, ketagaasik.
A strainer, Sinkŭmistâkŭnā'.
Strait, *(narrow)*, Chijegwāāch'; Chijikwtĕk'; Chijikwtoogwĕk'.
A strand, Sedŭm; ĕlmechăjegāāk; Pĕmamkeâk'.
To strand a "ship," Okwŏdĕstoo.

The "ship" is standed, Okwŏděsk'.
Strange, Pelooā'; Pelooāowwe.
To see something strange, Piltooŏptŭm; Piltooŏmk'.
To speak a strange language, Pelooeese; Pelooŏdooā'.
To make it strange, Pelooaadoo; Pelooedoo.
To make one's self strange, Pelooa'lŭse.
A stranger, Pelooāowwe; Pelooāāch; Pelooökwaach.
To strangle, *v. tr.*, Aptŭlămaalăk'.
To strangle, *(with smoke)*, Aptŭloo'sk; *with a halter*, kestoonāpilk'.
My strap for holding the load is on there, ĕlăbā.
My carrying strap is broken, Boonăbā'.
A strap, Ooloogwĕs'; Wiskoboksoon.
Straw, *adj.*, kŭlŭmkwŏkseā'; kŭlŭmkwŏkseamook'.
Straw, 'Mskegool; kŭlŭmkwŏkse; Segooŏksĕdāāgŭn, *(remains after the threshing.)*
A strawberry, Adooŏmkemin.
Straw coloured, 'Mskegooämook'; kŭlŭmkwŏkseämook'.
Strawy, 'Mskegoeā'; kŭlŭmkwŏkseā'.
A straw thatched building, 'Mskegooegân. (Also, *A haystack and a grain barrack.*)
A straw hat, 'Mskegooŏtp'.
To wear a straw hat, 'Mskegooŏtpaam.
To walk about with a straw hat on, Yălimskegooŏtpaam.
To stray, Pĕsowgwĕntŭmae; kĕskae; ămsălaase; kewōwe; ānoose; Pĕsogowteemei'; Pĕsogowteekŭmei'.
A streak, ĕlabâktĕk'.
To streak, ĕlabâkŭma'dĕgā; ĕlabâkŭmaadoo; ĕlabâkŭmaalŭk.
Streaked, Streaky, ĕlabâktĕk; ĕlabâkŭma'dăse.
A stream, Cheboocheech.
To stream, Pĕmitk'; Pĕmijooik'.
Streamy, Chiboocheejooik; Pegwĕlechiboocheejooik.
A streamer, 'Mtowĕgŭn.
A street, Owte; Owteech.
Strength, Mŭlgigŭnōde; Mŭlgigŭnawa'soode'.
To strengthen, Mĕlkigŭnāwaadoo; Mĕlkigŭnāwaalŭk
To act with strength; To "put on strength," Mĕlkigŭnāwaase.
Strenuous, Winpăse; ŭtigŭnaase.
To stretch, *v. tr.*, Siptŭgaadoo; Siptŭgaalŭk; Sebegŭnŭm; Sebegŭnawā'; Sebegŭnŭmei'; Sebedogŭm; Sebedōgwā'; Senootkaalŭk; ĕltŭkodĕgā'; Yăltŭkodĕgā'; Tookpelŭm; Sebokpelŭm.
To stretch out the hand, Sebinskaase.
To stretch his hand out for him, Sebinskaalŭk.
To stretch, *v. int.*, Sebe; Senooŏnkŭdaase; Siptakayâk'.
A stretcher, Sebedōkigŭn; Tookpelâkŭnŭtkw'; Tookpelâkŭn; Nŭmchenâksoodâkŭn.
To strew, Sāsōdoo; Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdĕgā; Sāsa'dĕgā; Sāsĕdĕskŭm; Sāsĕdĕskâgik; Sāsedĕskŭmânn'; Sakankōdoo; Sakankaadoo; Senooĕgaadoo; ĕlāgaadoo; Sakankodĕgā'; ĕlĕgā'.
Strict, kokwŏja'dĕgā; kokwŏjeā'; kĕdlāwāe.
To stride, Petlŭgaase; Petamae; Petlŭgae; Atlŭgaase.
A stride, Atlŭgaadimk; Petlŭgaadimk; ătlŭgâdaamk; Petlŭgadaamk.
Stridulous, Mĕdĕdĕsk'; Tĕtooĕt'; Tĕtooĕk'; Pĕmtaak; Pĕmtŏksit.
Strife, kamedooltimk'; Mătŭndooltimk'; Tagĕloodooltimk'.
To strike, *v. tr.*, Tâktāāgā'; Tâktŭm; Tâkŭmŭk'; Tâkŭmŭse.
To strike one's self, Tâkŭmŭse.
To strike one another, Takŭmâdooltijik.
To strike with the fist, 'Mpŭtŭn-tāāgā.
To strike with a sword, ĕspoogwŏsik-tāāgā.
To strike with a knife, Wŏkŭn-tāāgā.
To strike with a stone, koondāootāāgā.
To strike with a weapon, Poogoomâkŭntāāgā.

To strike with a rod, Nebesokŭntāāgā. *To smite, to beat, to flog,* Mătāāgā; Mătāāk; Mătāām; ĕtkŭmk'.

To be struck, Mătāimk; Mătŏkse; Tâkŭmookse; Tâkŭmimk' (See under Tâktāāgā, in the *Micmac-English* portion).

To strike fire, Sâktei'.

A string, Chebelâkŭn; Nabōgŭn; ŭkchepelâkŭn.

To string, *v. tr.*, Năbigā; Naapŭk; Napowwā'; Napŭmânŭl.

To string them into one's belt, Mâdoweādooseanik; ādoose.

Stringy, *adj.*, Siptagogeâk'.

To strip, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalŭk; Moosega'dĕgā'; āmiska'dĕgā; āmiskaadoo; āmiskaalŭk; Mĕnâktâk; Mĕnĕgā'; Moosegigŭna'dĕgā; Moosegigŭnaalŭk; Moosegigŭnaadoo.

To strip one's self, Moosega'lŭse; āmiskalŭse.

A strip, Ckijekogŭmakŭk; ŭpkĕsigŭn chijegwāāchk.

To stripe, ĕlabâkŭma'dĕgā; ĕlabâkŭmaadoo; ĕlabâkŭkŭmaalŭk.

A stripe, Mătŏksimk.

A stripling, ŭlbadoos; ŭlbadoo.

To strive, 1. ŭtkigŭnaase; ŭtigŭnaase; Winpăse; Winpăjooktŭm; Nankŭmōdĕgā; Ilkŭm. 2. Mătŭnāāgā; kamedooā'; Padâkâyā'; Wāgwamooā'.

A stroke, Matŏksimk; Matŏk'soode; Mătāgĕmk; Tâkŭmŭk'; Tâktĕgĕmk'.

To stroke, Namooā'; Namooĕnŭm; Namooĕnk'.

To stroll, Yălaase.

A stroller, Yalasooenooe; Booske-yălaase.

To be strong, Mĕlkāe; Mĕlkigŭnei'.

To be so strong, Tĕlegŭnei'.

How strong am I? Tălegŭnei? (*Note.*—The various applications of this word as a *prefix*, and of others of a like nature, come naturally under the words in the Micmac-English department; but a *specimen* may be here introduced).

To have a strong head, Mĕgâtpei'.

To have a strong neck, Mĕlkeskebei'.

To have a strong chin, Mĕlkuhtoogobā'gŭne.

To have a strong tongue, Mĕlkewilnooe.

To have strong eyes, Mĕlkăbŭlgegwei'.

To have a strong crown of the head, Mĕlkuhkwāgwŏtpei'.

To have a strong forehead, Mĕlkuhtoogwĕjŭne.

To have strong eyebrows, Mĕlkāwitkwe.

To have a strong face, Mĕlkeskegwei'.

To open the eyes strongly, Mĕlkălkegwei'.

To have a strong mouth, Mĕlkălkoodŭnei'.

To have a strong tongue, Mĕlkilnoooei'.

To have strong teeth, Mĕlkewebedei'; Mĕlkabedei'.

To have a strong roof of the mouth, Mĕlkuhtŭgokolkwāg'ŭne.

To have strong cheeks, Mĕlkuhkoojinooŏne.

To have strong ears, Mĕlkestâkŭnei'.

To have a strong nose, Mĕlkiskoonei'.

To have strong nostrils, Mĕlketŭnei'.

To have strong shoulders, Mĕlketŭlmâkŭnei'.

To have strong elbows, Mĕlkeooskŭnigŭne.

To have a strong breast, Mĕlkipskoonei'.

To have strong female breasts, Mĕlkuhmŭlagĕjŭme.

To have a strong belly, Mĕlkăpskŭdeei'.

To be strong around the loins, Mĕlkokse.

To have strong buttocks, rump, Mĕlkagŭdeei'.

To have strong joints, Mĕlkeănkwiskei.'

To have a strong hand, Mĕlkiptenei'; Mĕlkuhpŭtŭnei'.

To have a strong arm, Mĕlkepetŭnōgŭme.

To have strong fingers, Mĕlkilchig'ŭne.

To have a strong thumb, Mĕlkiltŭj'ŭne.

To have a strong leg, Mĕlkogŭnegadei'.

To have a strong heel, Mĕlkŭhkoonei'.

To have strong nails, Mĕlkowkŭs'āwe.

To have strong toes, Mĕlkŭpiskiskoonane.

To have strong lips, Mĕlkŭs'āwe.

To have a strong throat, Mĕlkuhkoodâk'ŭne.

To have a strong stomach, Mĕlkuhtaboogŭmowŭme.
To have a strong heart, Mĕlkuhkwŏmlăm'ŭne.
To have strong guts, Mĕlkuhlŭks'āwe.
To have strong lungs, Mĕlkuhpŭne.
To have strong blood, Mĕlkemŭldĕme.
To have a strong bladder, Mĕlkuhpiskwĕme.
To have strong skin, Mĕlkuhmŭgĕgŭnŭme.
To have strong flesh, Mĕlkuhweoos'ŭme.
To have strong breath, Mĕlkekamlame.
Strong breath, Mŭlgekamlamoode.
To have a strong thought, Mĕlkiledaase.
A strong thought, Mŭlkileda'soode.
To have a strong palm, Mĕlkelămilchei'.
To have a strong back of the hand, Mĕlkepâkŭmip'tine.
To have strong thoughts, Mĕlkedaswŏkŭnŭme.
To have a strong heart case, Mĕlkuhwŏbiskwĕme.
To have strong heartstrings, Mĕlkuhwegit'ŭme.
To have strong finger ends, Mĕlke-keniskwiptŭnei'.
To have a strong ball of the foot, Mĕlkecĕlkŭnaboogooaase.
To have a strong hollow of the foot, Mĕlkewŏlnŏksedei.
To have a strong instep, Mĕlkuhsŭsĕsŭnŭme.
To have a strong back, Mĕlkipkamei'.
To be strong fisted, Mĕlkegā'.
To deem it strong, Mĕlkedāādŭm; Mĕlkedāālŭmk.
Strong drink, Mĕlkigŭnâk' nĕsămoogowŏkŭn.
To struggle, Nènkŭdĕsĭn; Utĭgŭnaase; Winpăse.
A strumpet, Bădwoomŭneeskw.
Strung, Nabăsooltijik; Nabăsooltigŭl.
To strut, Wĕledoodŭm; ĕmtĕskedoodŭm; ĕmtĕskeŭtĭĕgaase.
A stub, Oochegŭjeech; Oochegŭch; Tŭmgoodeansk'; Tŭmchegŭn'.

Stubble, Pewipskwĕs'igŭn; Segooipskwĕs'igŭn; Segooŏksĕdāāgŭn.
Stubborn, kekăsŭtŭm; kekăjaase.
To be stubbornly lazy, kekajinkăje.
A stud, Mălkŏeegŭn; Chedokigŭn.
To stud, Mălkobâkŭn.
A student, Noojekenoodŭmăse; kĕgenoodŭmooimk'.
Studious, Booske-kenoodŭmăse; ăpche-kenoodŭmăse; Wigwŏse-kenoodŭmăse.
To study, kĕgenoodŭmăse.
Stuff, Tan pasŭk kogooa'; Nootăpsoon.
To stumble, Wĕsăsakskŭmei'; Pĕjeetâkŭmei'; ĕjakŭnjĕdĕstei'; Pĕskĕdĕsin'; Năbedabŏktĕskŭmei'; ăjakŭnjĕdĕstei'.
To cause him to stumble, Pĕjeetakŭmŏdŭlâk'.
A stumbling-block, Pĕjeetâkŭmŭmkăwā'; Năbedabŏktĕs'kigŭn.
A stump, Tŭmgoodeansk'; Oochegŭch; Tŭmcheegŭn.
Stumpy, Pegwĕletŭmcheegŭnik'.
To stun, Pĕtkwĕdāāk; Pĕtkwŏdpĕd'ĕsimk'.
To be stunned, Pĕtkwŏdpĕd'ĕsin.
Stupendous, Pakŭleiooŏk'ŭnik.
Stupid, Akŭdae; Bogŭnitpâkâyā'; āweieā'; Mĕlkatpei'.
To stupify, ĕloowāwaalŭk.
Sturdy, Mĕlkigŭnae.
A sturgeon, komkŭdămoo.
To stutter, Enâkŭnā'.
A sty, koolkwesoogwŏm.
To subdue, Wiswigŭnĕmk'; Pĕpsāāk'; Mălkobâkskâk'.
To subject, Wiswigŭnĕmk'; kestĕjooaalŭk.
A subject, 1. Alsoomimk'. 2. Tan pasŭk kogooā tan wĕjetŭla'dăsik.
Sublime, Mowwĕcspāāk; Mowikpŭmāāk; Mowekŭloo'lk.
To submerge, kĕdăbaalŭk; āoonpĕgwijaalŭk; kĕdabaadoo; āoonpĕgwijaadoo.
To submit, Chegāāk'.
To subscribe, 'Nweesoonŭm āweekŭm.

Substance, Tan pasŭk kogooā'.
To substitute, kesetŭlooāgâkŭnik'.
A substitute, Tŭloočgâkŭn.
To subtract, Wĕjaadoo; Sāsŭgilchā'.
Subtraction, Wĕjaadoomk'; Sāsŭgilchĕmk'.
To subvert, kakeiksŭgaadoo.
To succeed well, Wĕl'tĕsin; Tĕl'tĕsin.
To succeed ill, Padatĕsin'.
To succeed him in office, etc., Napoonāookw'.
They succeed each other, as the generations of men, ādāskâdooltijik; Adakajik; Ankâdāwaase; Ankadāwa'digŭl.
To be successful, *(in hunting),* Aptoogoole; Aptooksiktŭmei'.
Succession, *(to be in the),* Ankadawaase; Ankâdāwaadimk.
Successor, Năpoonāook.
Succour, Abogŭnŭmasoode.
To succour, Abogŭnŭmâk'; Abogŭnŭmădŭm.
Such, Na tĕlāāk; Na tĕlamook'.
To suck, Chinpâktŭme; Chinpâktŭk; Noonā'; Noonadŭm; Noonaalŭk.
Sucker, *(a sprout),* Oochegŭch'; Wĕskik; Wĕskikcheech; *(a fish),* kōmkwĕch.
To shackle, *v. tr.,* Nooskwā'; Nooskwŏlk'; Nakŭnose.
A suckling, Booskenoonĕt'; Mijooajeech Nakŭnōsăloot.
Sudation, Tŭgŭneāoode.
Sudatory, 'Nkŭnŭmâkŭnā'; Nĕgŭnŭmădŭmŭmk'.
Sudden, Wiskuŭ; Chijegooŏkŭ.
To happen suddenly, Wiskŭdĕsk'; Wiskaasik.
It falls suddenly, Wiskeineseâk'.
To come suddenly, Wiskipkesin'.
To die suddenly, Wiskinpŭk'.
Sudden fear, Wiske-wāgwŏdaswŏkŭn.
Sudorific, Tŭgŭneāoodea'dĕgĕk'; Nĕgŭnŭmădŭmŭmk'.
Suds, ŭksispănigŭnăboo; ŭksispadâkŭnaboo.
Suet, Oosŭk; Wĕchkŭchk.
To suffer, Wĕnmăjāe; Wĕnmăjedaase; ăchkŭntogwā; kĕsenookwei'.
To suffice, Tābeâk'.
Sufficient, Tābeâk'.
To suffocate, Aptŭlămaalŭk; ăplămkâk'.
To suffocate with smoke, Aptŭloosk'.
Sugar, Sesmogŭn.
To have a supply of sugar, Sesmogŭnŭme.
To go in quest of sugar, Sesmogŭnāgâktŭmei'.
To be making sugar, Sesmogŭnāāgā.
Brown sugar, Noogŭmkenaak.
To suggest, Ametŭlooā'; Mătkwĕdâk'; Mătkwĕdŭm; Amuhskoodŭm.
A suggestion, Ametŭloočmk'; kemewistoomk'.
Suicide, Nābookse; Nāboksimk'.
Sulky, kwĕdăjāe; kwĕdăjegwā'; kwĕdăjedoodŭm
Sulphur, Soobŭleāwā'.
Sultry, Wĕtkŭnāāk; Noolmăděk'.
The sum, Tan tĕlkeek.
A sum, ĕgilchĕmkāwā'.
To sum up, Mowegilchā'; Mowekedŭmooŏnŭl.
Summer, Nipk.
Last summer, Nibŭn.
Summer before last, Tigenibŭn; (*for* ŭktŭge nibŭn.)
Next summer, Nibŭnook'.
Summersault, Summerset, Eăboodanskŭd'ĕsin.
To fare sumptuously, Wĕskāuhkwŏdŭm.
The sun, Nagōsit.
How high is the sun? Tălittăt'?
The sun is so high, Tĕlittăt'?
The sun is an hour high, Nāooktăjeĕt' tĕlittât'.
The sunshine, Astĕk; Astow; kĕsăděk'; Baktaděk'; Bastaděk'.
The sun shines out, Astaak.
The sun shows himself between the clouds, Mooskooëaak.
Sunburnt, Nagositāwiktook wĕjekakse; *(in. an.,* kâktĕk.) Mâktāwŏkse; (owtĕk).

Sunday, Hĕgŭndeāwimk'; Hĕgŭndeāwoode; kĕgŭndeāwimk'; kĕgŭndeāwoode.
Sunfish, Eepmaajit.
Sunrise, Sĕgāwaat.
At sunrise, *(from the rising of the sun)*, Sĕgāwaanĕk.
Sunset, kŭlkwasečt'.
When the sun sets, *and*, **Where the sun sets,** kŭlkwa'sĕnĕk.
To sup, *(take supper)*, Wĕlogwŏdâl'.
To sup, *(to sip)*, Wikpâktŭm.
To superabound, Peămeâk'.
Superabundant, Mowpegwĕlk'; Wĕsămĕlk'; Peameâk'.
Superficial, Ooskitook'; Pĕpkāāch.
Superficies, Ooskit'; koojŭm.
Superintend, Alsoodŭm; Alsoomkik; Ilsoodĕgā'; Ilsoodŭm; Ilsoomk'; Alsoose; Noojeboogooa'dĕgā.
Superior, ăječspāe; ăjekŭloose.
Superiority, ăječspāimkāwā'; ăjekŭloo'soode.
Superlative, Mowwimsŭgeek; Mowwimkŏdik; Mowwekŭloolk'; Moochkach; Moochkâchawā'.
Supine, Adooâskwĕsin; Adooâskwĕsŭmaase.
Supper, Wĕlogwŏdălooltimkāwā'; Wĕlagawā' mijesimk'.
To eat supper, Wĕlogwŏdâl'.
To be supperless, Mĕtlogwaadoo.
To supplant, ĕdāktĕskâk'; ĕdŏktĕskowwā'; ĕdŏkskamâk.
A supplanter, Boosketŏktĕskowwā; Noojetŏktĕskowwā.
Supple, Sebikpĕkse; Sebik; Sebikpĕk'.
To supple, Sebikpaadoo; Sebikpaalŭk; Sebikpalŭse.
To supplement, Ankooeedoo; Ankooëgaadoo.
A supplement, Ajeâk'; Ankooega'dâkŭn.
Supplementary, ăjeakāwā'; Ankooëgadâkŭnā'.
To be a suppliant, ĕdowwā'; ĕdowwŏktŭmei'.
To support, ănkwāāk'; Memăjoo'nŭk; Malkobâkŭm.
To support myself by holding on to something, ăptōse.
A support, Mălkweegŭn; Chedokigŭn.
To suppose, Tĕledaa e; Tĕledāādŭm.
Supreme, Mowečspāe; Mowweălsoose; Mowwemŭlgigŭnei'.
Sure, kĕdlăwāe; kĕdlăwā'; kĕdŭl; Weliŭchijedĕgā'.
To be surety for him, kakŭmoodŭmāk'.
Surf, ŭtkoo'.
Surface, koojŭm; Ooskit'.
To surfeit, Nakamelooae.
Surname, Okokchāweese.
To surpass, Ajintowagadâk'; Wiswāāk'; Pĕpsŏdŭm.
Surplice, Atlei'; Alamāswokwŏn.
To surprise, 1. Wiskipkesin'. 2. Pakŭleiooaalŭk.
To surround, Owweŏgwe-boogoodoo-ădâkŭt; Owweboogoijik; Owweboogooigŭl; āooneskwŏktĕskŭm; āooneskwŏktĕskâk'.
To survey, 1. Noojeankāptŭm; Noojeankâmk'. 2. Makŭmegow' ĕnkadŭm.
A surveyor, Noojeilsoodĕgā'; Noojinkadŭm makŭmegow'.
To survive, ĕskweā'.
To suspect, Moosŭnooŏjedāālŭmk.
To suspend, ĕlăbĕgaalŭk; Wĕnâkpelŭm; Wĕjetāwaalŭk ootŭmŏdakŭnŭm iktook.
A suspender, Wĕnâkpelâkŭn.
Suspense, Aswedāādâkŭn.
To be suspicious, Moosŭnooŏjedaase.
To sustain, Chedoonŭm; kĕleboo'goonŭk; kĕlnŭk; Chedoonk'; Nĕpsŭnŭm; Teleboogoonŭk; Tĕleboogoonŭm; Ankwāāk'; Memăjoo'nŭk; ĕsŭmk.
Sustenance, Mechipchāwā'; Mowikpok-tĕm; Oosŭtŏgŭn; Memăjooŏkŭn.
To swagger, kinse; Pĕpsedā'dĕgā.
A swallow, Poogwŏles'.
A chimney swallow, kâktŭgobŭncheech.
To swallow, Mĕsa'dĕgā; Mĕsaadoo; Mĕsaalŭk.

I cannot swallow, Māsimsa'dĕgā; Māsimsaadoo; Māsimsaalŭk.
The swallow, *(the gullet),* 'Msedoon.
A swamp, Ooseōgwikt; Skŭbâkŭmikt'.
To dig a hole for water in a swamp, Wolkobĕgaadoo.
(The hole when dug), Wŏlkobĕga'dâkŭn.
A black spruce swamp, 'Mkooögwŏtkikt.
A swan, Wŏbe.
Swan shot, Wŏbeawāāl Skŭlooskool.
A swarm, Mowweŏme; Mowŏmăjik.
To swarm, Poogwĕlemowwedaajik.
To swear, Mowwelooedŭmăse; Winaboogooā'; ĕloowedŭmăse.
To sweat, *v. int.,* Tĕgŭneā'.
Sweat, *n.,* Tĕgŭneāoode.
To sweat, *v. tr.,* Nĕgŭnŭmălk'; Nĕgŭnŭmădŭm; Tĕgŭnĕaalŭk; Tĕgŭnĕaadoo.
To sweep, Pāwoom'; Pāootāām; Pāootāāgā; Moosegegwŏdĕgā'; Moosegegwŏdŭm.
A sweeper, Noojepooāām.
Sweet, Sesmogŭnemaak; Wikw; Mĕstowikw'.
Sweet flag, kewĕswŏsk'.
A sweet apple, Wĕgŭljâk'.
To sweeten, Sesmogŭnaadoo; Sesmogŭnemaadoo.
To swell, *v. int.,* Mākpā; Weäkweâk'; Mĕgwik; Bastcogobaasik.
To swell, *v. tr.,* Abedĕsŭm; Abedĕsowwā'; Abedĕsŭmei'; Abeda'dĕgā'; Abedaadoo.
A sweltry day, Wĕtkŭnāāk; Pāwōsik.
To swerve, Pĕskaase; kewŏwe.
To be be swift, Nâksaase.
To swill, Pesokŭsām'oogwei; āoosămtŭm; āoosăm'oogwei.
To swim, *(as a man),* Pĕmekodĕgā'; Pāmŭm; ālŭm; Pĕmaam; Pĕmintowŭm; *(as a beast),* Pĕmegwā'.
To know how to swim, kese-pŭmekŏdĕgā; Nĕdowaam.
To swim thither, āālŭm.
To swim about, hither and thither, Aalŭm.
To swim across to the other side, ŭsoogomŭm.
To swim back again from the other shore, Abădaam.
To swim back in this direction, Abăjegwāām.
To swim round in a circle, Owweo-kekwāām.
To be a good swimmer, Nĕdowwegwāām.
To swim very fast, kakawaam.
To swim as a beast, *("dog fashion,")* Pĕmegwā'.
The fish swims, Pĕmădĕjaasit.
To go in bathing, Tĕgisŭme.
I am going to have a bathe, Năjitkisŭme.
To swindle, kĕspoogwa'dĕgā.
A swine, koolkwees.
To swing, *v. int.,* Asooděsk; Asooobeâk'; Jigŭlogŭmoogwei'; Sowinskae.
To swing, *v. tr.,* Jigŭlogŭmoogwaadoo; Jigŭlogŭmoogwaalŭk; Sowinskaadoo; Sowinskaalŭk; Sowinska'dĕgā.
A swing, Jigŭlo'moogwŏkŭn.
A switch, *(a rod),* Nebesokŭn.
To switch, *(to flog),* Nĕbesokŭntāāk; Nebesokŭntāām; Nebesokŭntāāgā.
To swoon, Wigweā; Nowtāāsā.
To swop, Sasāwe; Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwaalŭk; Sasāwa'dĕgā.
A sword, ĕspoogwŏsik.
A two-edged sword, Anăbālook ĕspoogwŏsik.
To hack or stab with a sword, ĕspoogwŏsiktāāgā; ĕspoogwŏsiktāāk; ĕspoogwŏsiktāām.
To cut them all down with the sword, kĕdŭmĕskik.
A sword fish, keneskooněch'. *The long-nosed fish.*
A sword man, Sŭma'gŭnis.
Sydney River, *pr. n.,* ŭlsebookt'.
Syringe, Cheechkĕlooĕch'.
To syringe, Chechkĕlooĕchka'dĕgā.

T.

Tabernacle, Wigwŏm ; Sĕgeegŭneegŭn.
Table, Bătăloode.
A small table, Bâtăloodeech.
Table Island, *pr. n.*, Chegoonkoo'chk.
Taboosintak, *pr. n., (N. B.)*, Taboosimkik.
A tack, Pelegooch'.
To tack, *(with nails)*, kĕlabâktāāgā ; kĕlabâktāām.
To tack, *(with a needle and thread)*, ĕleesowwā' ; ĕleesŭm.
To tack leaves of books together, Mowwekŭlooskoodooŏnŭl ; Tokoo-kŭlooskoodooŏnŭl.
A tadpole, koolkoojich.
A tail, Oosoogoone.
To have a tail, Wĕsāgoonāwit'.
To have a whole tail, Mĕsălooŏt'.
To have a long tail, Petălooŏt'.
To have a bob tail, Tĕgwŏlooŏt'.
The joint at the insertion of the tail, Wĕjikcháběk'.
A bird's tail, Wilne.
To grasp a beast by the tail, kĕlalooaalŭk.
To grasp a bird by the tail, kĕlilnaalŭk.
To hold a bird by the tail, kĕlilnĕnk'.
To hold a beast by the tail, kĕlălooĕnk'.
To "cock" the tail, Nĕmtâkâlooaasit.
The bird has a tail, Wilnāwit'.
A tailor, Noojeesowwā.
To take, Wĕswa'dĕgā ; Wĕswaadoo ; Wĕswaalŭk.
To take it off, Mĕnaadoo ; Mĕna'dĕgā ; Mĕnaalŭk.
To take it out of doors, Tāwa'dĕgā ; Tāwaalŭk ; Tāwaadoo.
To take it up out of the water, Bāookwijaadoo ; Bāookwijaalŭk ; Bāookwija'dĕgā.
To take (him) out of a "trap," Wĕdălkadĕgā' ; Wĕdălkaalŭk ; Wĕdălkaadoo.
To take (him) away, Wĕjaadâk ; Wĕjaadoo ; Wĕja'dĕgā.
To take him prisoner, kokwaalâk.
To take it home, ĕlmaalŭk ; ĕlma'dĕgā ; ĕlmaadoo.
To take it away, Poktŭmkaadoo.
A tale, ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn ; Atookwŏkŭn.
A tale-bearer, Booske-loodŭmaagā ; ĕloodŭmaagā.
Tale-bearing, Loodŭmâkŭn.
To talk, ĕtlāwistoo ; kĕloose ; ăgŭnoodŭmei' ; ĕtlewōgwā.
To be heard talking in the distance, *(but not seen)*, Wĕdāwistoo.
The child talks, Nĕdowwā'.
He cannot talk, Moo nĕdowwĕkw'.
To talk wildly, Miltoonkā'.
Tall, Pedŏkse ; Peda'gŏkse.
A grove of tall trees, Pedogŭmoosegĕk'.
A tall tree, Pijik.
To be taller than the rest, Saagwā.
Tallow, Memā'.
A cake of tallow, kŭmoo.
To have the head greased with tallow, kŭmooŏtpei'. (Lit., *To have a head of tallow.*)
A tally, kedŭmâkŭn.
A talon, Ookwŏt'.
A tamborine, Băpkwĕjedaak.
To beat a tamborine, Bĕpkwĕjedāāgā ; kĕdoo'mooā.
Tame, *adj.*, Nŏkche ; Wŏnse ; Pĕpsāimk ; Wŏntŏk'sŭme.
My tame animal of any kind, bird, or beast, 'Ntooāām.
To tame, Nŏkchoolk'.
To tamper, Sĕspodĕgā' ; Sĕspodŭm.
To tan ĕsowweā' ; Mâktāwŏkse.
Tangier, *pr. n.*, Wŏspĕgeâk'.

Tangier River, *pr. n.*, Niktooŏkpaak.
To tangle, Mĕmkooskăbĕgaadoo ; Mĕmkoos kăbĕga'dĕgā ; Mĕmkooskăbĕgaalŭk ; Mijegăbĕga'dĕgā ; Mijegăbĕgaalŭk ; Mijegăbĕgaadoo ; Sĕspŭlitka'dĕgā ; Sĕspŭlitkaalŭk ; Sĕspŭlitkaadoo.
A tangle, Mĕmkooskŭdĕk.
A tanner, Nooktŭsoweā'.
Tanterama, *pr. n.*, Tantamaak.
To tap, *(to touch slightly)*, Sĕspĕdāāgā ; Sĕspĕdāām ; Sĕspĕdāāk.
To "tap" a tree, Chelogwĕdāāgā ; Chelogwĕdāāk ; Chelogwĕdāām.
Tar, ŭpkoo.
A tar, *(a sailor)*, Mătĕlot' ; Alăktĕgāwenoo.
To tar, Pĕgoogwŏdŭm ; Pegoogwa'dĕgā ; Pĕgoogwaadoo ; Wĕjipkoogwŏdŭm.
To be tarred, daubed with tar, Pĕgoowe.
Tar Bay, *pr. n.*, ŭpkooā'kăde.
Tardity, Tardiness, kĕgwāimk ; Mălōgŭn ; Bowwāimk.
Tardy, kĕgwāe ; Malāe ; Bowwāe.
A target, kwĕja'dâkŭn.
To tarry, Nĕnkaase.
Tart, Sāōokw'.
To taste, Wādoodŭm ; kwĕtŭm ; Mĕstŭm.
I take a taste, kĕdâkŭmaase.
It tastes good, Wĕlemaak.
I cannot taste it, ĕjĕlaadoo 'nkootŭmŭn ; Māsinkootŭm.
How does it taste? Mā tălemaak?
It is tasteless, Moo tălemanook.
A tatterdemalion, Mĕsulsae.
To tattle, Mălegăboogooā'.
To be tattooed, ĕsegwā' ; āweegoose.
To tattoo him, ĕsegwĕnk'.
A tavern, Petŭpōgwŏm.
A tavern keeper, Peetŭbā'.
Well taught, *(from teach)*, kesekŭnoodŭmookse.
To taunt, Mălegāāk' ; Mălegimk'.
Taylor's Head, *pr. n.*, Sĕgŭnagigŭnŭk'.
Tea, Pŭtāwā'.
To have a supply of tea, Ootŭpāwāŭme.
A tea kettle, Wĕsedoonit.
To drink all the tea, Sinkwā.
To teach, kĕgenamooā' ; kĕgenoodŭmooā' ; kĕgenoodŭmâk' ; kĕgenoodŭmădŭm ; kĕgenooadâk.
To be a teacher, Noojekena'mooā' ; Pĕmekena'mooā'.
To teach one's self, *(to study, to observe)*, kĕgenoodŭmăse.
A teal, ŭkchŭgwĕch'.
A tear, *(tar)*, Sakpegoon.
To tear, *(tar)*, Sĕgwiska'dĕgā ; Sĕgwiskaalŭk ; Sĕgwiskaadoo ; Sĕgwiskenōdĕgā' ; Sĕgwiskenaalŭk ; Sĕgwiskenaadoo ; Nowskena'dĕgā' ; Nowskenaalŭk ; Nowskenaadoo ; Pĕgwŏnegā' ; Pĕgwŏnegwŏdŭm ; Pĕgwŏnegwŏlk' ; Pĕgĕna'dĕgā ; Pĕgĕnaadoo ; Pĕgĕnaalŭk
To shed tears, Sâkpegooneā' ; ŭtkedĕme.
To tease, Tăgâlāāk' ; Mălegaâk' ; Mălikchā'wāāk'.
Teat, Oomĕlagĕjŭm oonooche.
Teeth, Webetŭl.
To have teeth, Webetŭme ; Webedei'.
The teeth are wide apart, Sigeniskabedae.
To get something between the teeth, Nogooptĕle.
To pick the teeth, ĕsogoptōse.
My teeth are "set on edge," kesikskăbedei'.
A telescope, Laboode.
To tell, Tĕlooā' ; Tĕlimk' ; ăgŭnoodŭmâk' ; ăgŭnoodŭmei' ; ăgŭnoodŭm.
A tell-tale, Booskimsŭgĕdŭm.
To temper, Wĕskoonagoogwŏdŭm ; Wĕskoonagoogwŏdegā'.
Temperate, Mā mŭnaa booskâdâloo ; Mā mŭnaa pesogwŏdâloo ; Mā mŭnaa peso-kŭsāmoogwow'.
A tempest, Mĕdoonaak ; āoolāmsŭn ; Mĕdoo-amoogwaasik ; kĕseguhchoosŭk.
A temple, ŭkche-alasoodŭmōgwŏm.
To tempt, Asimk ; kwĕjaalŭk ; kwĕgenoogwŏlk'.

Temptation, Asimtimkāwā'; ŭkwchenoogwŏltimkāwā'.

Ten, There are three words in Micmac for *ten*, viz.:—'Mtŭln; Nāooktinskaak; and, Mĕtlas. The last is used only in connection with certain things and as a *prefix*, and the *first* is used only in counting. We may present a few cases of their respective uses:

Ten, 'Mtŭln.

We are ten, *(there are ten of us), a verb,* Nāooktinskŭkseĕk'.

There are ten things, Nāooktinskaagŭl.

I am ten years old, Mĕtlaseboonei'.

I am sixteen years old, Metlaseboonei chĕl ŭsookŭm, &c., &c.

There are ten dollars, Mĕtlasăg'igŭl.

To hold ten of them in the hand, Mĕtlasoonkik.

There are ten barrels, Mĕtlasŏksijik mĕlegāook.

There are ten pairs, Mĕtlasoonŭmiksijik: (also, "*ten families.*")

To put ten strings to it, Mĕtlasootkŭnegadŭm.

It has ten strings to it, Mĕtlasootkŭnaasik.

It is the sixteenth day of the month, Mĕtlasoogoonit chĕl us'ookŭm, &c., &c

There are ten grains of wood in the tree, Nāooktinskĕgigooaak.

To tend, Ankwāāk'; Noojodŭm.

To tend a net, ĕskwaabā.

Tender, Booskŭlāāk; Booskŭlŭsăsik; Soogeâk; Soogŭmĕdŏk'; Mĕnăjāāje.

Too tender to bear cold, Mĕnowche; Mĕnagooje.

A tendon, Tŭn'ooŏn, (an original word, I must think)

A tent, Wigwŏm; Sĕgeegŭneegŭn.

To tent, Weege.

To pitch a tent, āweegei.

The tenth, 'Mtŭlnāwā'.

To terminate, *v. int.,* Wāgwaak; Wāgwaat; Wākobesinkik; kakayā'; kakayâk'.

To terminate, *v. tr.,* kakayaadoo; kakayaalŭk.

Terrestial, Oositkŭmoogāwā'; Mâkŭmegĕgāwā'

Terrific, kwĕdădăptŭmŭgāwā'.

To terrify, kwĕdeiâk'; Nĕdeiâk'; Cheboo'lk; kwĕdămk'.

To be terrified, kwĕdōdăse.

A test, kwĕjaldimkāwā'.

To test, kwĕjaalŭk; kwĕjaadoo; kwĕja'dĕgā.

Testaceous, Sŭgāsâkŭnowwā'.

Testicle, 'Nsâktâkŭnŭm; ŭlsook'; kwĕsopĕsedĕmk.

To testify, ŭlooedŭmăse.

Testification, Testimony, ŭlooedŭmăsoode.

To bear united testimony, Wije-mowwelooedŭmăsoolteĕk'.

Tetragonal, Tĕtmŭnsŭgăsik.

To thank, Mooëwā'; Mooewŏlk'; Mooewŏdŭm.

That, Aat; Alaa; Tan.

Thanks, *(I give you thanks),* kāān; Wĕlaalin'.

That, *conjunction,* koolamân'.

Thatch, koolŭmkwŏkse; 'Mskegooeegân; koolŭmkwŏkseegân.

To thaw, *v. int.,* Sakŭleâk'; Sakŭneâk'; Nĕkskŭmaak; Aboogŭmĕgeâk'; Sakŭna'legeâk'; Sâkpaasik.

To thaw, *v. tr.,* Abooaadoo; Abooa'dĕgā; Abooaalŭk; Nĕchkemadĕgā; Nĕchkemaadoo; Nĕchkemaalŭk.

A thaw, Segowa'segĕk.

Then, Tokoo toochoo.

There, Tet; Nadāāl; Alaa; Alaa tĕt; Malaa.

Therefore, Na oochit'.

These, Wĕgĕt; Nĕg'oola; Wo'goola; Wĕg'oola.

They, Nĕgŭmow.

Thick, Pasāāk.

Thick ice, Bâspaak; Bastŭk.

Thick, *(as porridge),* Pĕltĕk'; Pĕlsit.

To be thick, *(as a book),* Pâsânkeiâk'.

The boughs in the wigwam are laid down thick, Pâsâstŭktĕk'.

To have thick hair, Pasaltoogwei'.

To have thick lips, Pascei'.

To have a thick breast, Pasipskoonei'.
To have a thick head, Pasatpei'.
To have a thick tongue, Pasilnooei'.
To have a thick beard, Pagweedooei'.
The trees stand thick, Mĕstŭgeboogooëagŭl.
We stand thick together, Mĕstŭgeboogoolteĕk'; Mĕstăbeĕk'; Mĕstăboolteĕk'.
The woods are thick, Sĕkskâtĕk' nebooktŭ
To thicken, *v. tr.*, kĕlchaadoo; kĕlcha'dĕgā'.
To thicken, *v. int.*, kĕlchaasik.
A thicket, Teatkikt'; 'Mkogwŏtkikt'.
A thief, kŭmootŭnĕs'.
To be a thief, kŭmootŭnes'ooe.
A thigh, Mŭlgoon; Abogwŏkŭch; Wŏlaskŭdĕei'; Okŭnik'.
A thimble, Pogwŏdigŭnā'; Pogwŏsoodeā'.
To put on a thimble, Pogwŏsoodëaase.
Thin, Pĕpkāāje; Pĕpkāāch; Pĕpskŭdĕk'.
Thin iron, Pĕpkaagŭk.
A thin stone, Pĕpkâpskĕk'; Pĕpskŭsaak.
To have thin hair, Pĕpkăltoogwei'.
To have a thin beard, Pĕpkeidooei'.
To have a thin head, Pĕpkatpei'.
Thin ground, Pĕpskŭdĕk; Pĕpskwâmkĕk.
To place the boughs down thin, Pĕpkŭnagei.
Thing, kogooā.
Some thing, *(something)*, Nadoo koogooā'.
To think, Tĕledaase; Tĕledāādŭm; Ankedaase; ănkedāādŭm.
To think of him, *(to think him)*, ănkedāālŭmk; Tĕledāālŭmk.
To think only about it, Booktakedāādŭm.
To think only of him, or her, Booktāwedāālŭmk.
The third, Sestāwā'.
To thirst, kĕdoosăm'ookwei; kĕdoosab'ookwei.
Thirteen, 'Mtŭln chĕl seest.
Thirteenth, 'Mtŭlnāwā' chĕl seest.
Thirtieth, Nāsinska'gāwā'.
Thirty, Nāsinskaak.
There are thirty, *an. gen.*, Nāsinskŭkseĕk'; *inan. gen.*, Nāsinskaagŭl.
This, Oot; Na; Oola'.
Thistle, keneskwĕjit.
Thistly, keneskwĕjitāwik.
Thither, Malahāāl.
Tho', Though, Tŭlea'.
Thong, Ooloogwĕs'; Ooloogwĕsăbe.
A thorn, kowiksaoo.
A thorn tree, kowiksomoose; kogemanŏkse.
Thorn berries, kogeminŭl.
A thorny region, kowiksomooseĕk'; kowiksomoosea'gŭmikt'.
Thorn Point, *pr. n.*, Kowiksomooseĕk'.
A thoroughfare, Owte.
Those, ĕg'oola; Nĕg'oola; Wĕg'oola; Wŏla; Wo'gŭla.
Thou, keel.
Thought, Tĕledaswŏkŭn; Tĕledasoode; Ankedaswŏŭŭn; Ankeda'soode.
A thousand, Betooimtŭlnâkŭn.
Thrawl, kestĕjoo.
To thrash, Bowhkwĕdaāgā; Bowhkwĕdāām; Bowhkwĕdāāk.
A thrashing machine, Bowhkwĕdāāgĕk moolin.
A thrasher, Noojebowhkwĕdāāgā.
A thrashing floor, Etlebowhwĕdā'gĕlich.
A thread, Abeech.
To thread, Nasabeaalŭk.
A threat, kwĕdămtimkāwā'.
To threaten, kwĕdămk'.
Three, Seest; Nāsijik; Nāsiskŭl.
Three Fathom Harbour, *pr. n.*, Asŭgwitk'.
Three Rivers, *pr. n.*, *(P. E. I.)*, Sāāmkw.
Threescore, ŭsookŭmtāsinskaak.
Thrice, Seest.
Throat, 'Msedoon; 'Nsedoon.
To strike him in the throat, Pootakatāāk
To cut his throat, Pootâk.
A throne, ĕlegāwitāwā' koodpoode.
A throng, Mowweëme; Pegwĕlkik mowŏmājik.
To throng him, *v. tr.*, Tĕtkooadijŭl.
To throttle, kestoonaalŭk; ăptŭlămaalŭk.

Through, There is no one word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* Săb, *or* Săp.

To go through a hole, Săboodaase.

To put "him" or "it" through a hole, Săbooda'dĕgā ; Săboodaalŭk ; Săboodaadoo.

To stab it through, Săptŭm.

To say it all through, Săbuhskoodŭm.

To go through them, Seowtĕskagik.

To run him through, *(with a sword),* Sabălkŭdāăk.

Throughout, *(everywhere),* 'Msŭt tame.

To throw, ĕlĕgā'.

To throw out water, koodĕgā' ; koodaadoo.

To throw it out of doors, Tawĕgā ; Tāwŏktoo.

To throw it down, kāwĕgā'.

To throw it to the ground, Mĕskŭnadĕstoo.

To throw him to the ground, Mĕskŭnadesŭmŭk'.

To throw down from a height, Nesŭgā'.

To throw into the water, Pâkŭsāāgā ; Pakŭsaadoo ; Pakŭsaalŭk.

To be thrown, ĕlakŭlimk' ; ĕlakŭlkoose.

To thrust in, Negwasa'dĕgā ; Negwasaadoo ; Negwasaalŭk'.

To thrust out, or away, Ejigŭla'dĕgā ; Ejigŭlaadoo ; Ejigŭlaalŭk ; Tāwĕgā' ; Tāwŏktĕgā' ; Tāwŏktŭm ; Tāwoktŭk.

Thumb, 'Mtŭjin. Comp. *digit.*

To have a large thumb, Magowtijŭne'. Comp. Latin, *mag and digit.*

Thunder, kâktoogwow' ; kâktoogō.

To thunder, *v.,* kâktoogowik'.

The thunder bellows, kâktoogwow' kĕdŏŏk'.

Small thunder, kâktoogwāăs. NOTE. — *Thunder* is used a common name. Hence kăktogwāăs, means "*young thunder,*"— "*old thunder's son.*"

A thunder cloud, kâktoogwŏlook.

A thunder clap, kâktoogwow' năookt kĕdŏŏk'.

A thunder shower, kâktoogopĕsâk'.

The thunderer, Noojekâktoogowit'.

The thunder strikes, Pokŭmadĕgĕt' ; Pokŭmaalŭk ; Pokŭmaadŏk.

To be thunderstruck, Pokŭmaalimk.

Thursday, Nāooŏwwā' ĕloogoodimk'. *The fourth workday.*

Thus, Nā tĕl, *(as a prefix),* as ; Na tĕlaadoo, *I do it thus.*

A thwart, Nŭmjeesŭmoon.

To prepare thwarts, Nŭmjesŭmoonāāgā.

To put the thwarts into their places, Nŭmjesŭmoona'dĕgā.

To thwart, Wĕtkoolk' ; kekăjaalŭk ; ĕdŏktĕskâk'.

Thy, keel ; ŭktenink tŭlā.

To tickle, kigŭlikchĕnowwā' ; kigŭlikchĕnk' ; kigŭlikchĕnŭm.

The tide, Ookâban' ; ălŭmbĕgeâk' ; Chigwŏban'.

The tide is coming in, Wĕchkwŏbaak.

Slack tide, Nĕnkŭbŏktĕsk.

Ebb tide, The tide is going out, ĕlmŭgeâk'.

The tide is out, Newĕdĕk'.

The tide is very high, āoosampaak.

The tide comes up around me, Mĕspōgwā.

To stem the tide, kekâtĕskŭm.

Tidings, ăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn.

Tidy, Wŏkŭmāe ; Wŏkŭmadĕgā' ; Welŭmae.

To tie, kĕjepeedegā ; kĕjepilk' ; kĕjepelŭm ; kĕlpilk' ; kĕlpelŭm ; kĕltŭkpelŭm ; kĕltŭkpilk' ; kĕlpilse ; kĕltŭkpilse ; Mĕjimkŭpelŭm ; Mĕjimkŭpilk' ; Mĕjimkŭpilse ; Mĕjelabĕga'dĕgā ; Mĕjelăbĕgaadoo ; Mĕtlăbĕgā'dĕgā ; Mĕtlăbĕgaadoo ; Mĕjimkŭpilk' ; Mĕjimkŭpelŭm ; ăptŭpelŭm ; ăktŭbilk' ; Mĕtkŭpelŭm.

To tie up a bag, kāboosĕpelŭm.

To tie the feet up to the body, Mowwigŭnăbilk'.

To tighten, Sĕkăbĕga'dĕgā ; Sĕkâbegaalŭk ; Sĕkăbĕgaadoo ; Mĕjimkaadoo ; Mĕjimka'dĕgā.

It becomes tighter, Mĕjimkeâk' ; Sĕkăbĕgeâk'.

To press him tightly, Mĕjimkŭgâk'.
To press it tightly, Mĕjimkŭnŭm.
It becomes tighter and tighter, Pĕmesĕkăbĕgeâk'; Pĕmimchimkeâk'.
Till, *prep.*, Mesokoo.
To till the ground, Egadagoo.
A tiller of the ground, Nooje-egadagoo.
A tiller, *(a helm)*, kowkwăgŭnŭtk'.
Timber, kŭmooch'.
To get out timber for a "ship," Tĕloo'skā.
Time, There is no word in Micmac for *time*, but,
It is time, *(to do, etc.)*, Tĕtpŭgaak; Tĕdăbooeâk'; Tĕtpuŭ.
A long time, Pĕgejāāk; ŭ kejāāk.
Not a long time, Moo pĕgejāānook.
To remain a long time, Pĕgejenŭgaase.
Timid, Booske-wāgwŏdaase; Chepălooā'; Nĕsăse; Nĕsae.
Tin, *(a tin cup)*, Apkagŏkchijit.
Made of tin, Apkagokchijitawā'.
Tipsy, kĕtkeĕt'; Wĕlăpskeĕt'.
To go on tiptoe, Pĕmigŭliksĕtăboogooe.
To stand on tiptoe, ĕgŭliksĕtăboogooe; kegulik ĕtăboogooe.
To tire, *v. tr.*, kespŭnolk'; kespŭnăse.
To be tired, kespŭnā'; Seweā'.
To be tired of remaining, or dwelling there, Suhkwŏdŭm.
To be tired of sitting, Suhpe.
To be tired of reading it, Suhkedŭm.
To be tired of chopping, Suhtāāgā.
It tires me out, Sewaalik,
To titter, Wegwedā'dĕgā; Wegwedāādŭm; Wegwedālŭmŭk'; kemĕlŭme.
To walk to and fro, ĕŭswaase; Asooaase.
To run to and fro, ĕŭsweebe. (Hence the name of a "spinning wheel,"—ĕŭsweebamkăwā', *The "running to and fro" thing).*
To carry it to and fro, ĕooswaadoo; ĕooswa'dĕgā; ĕooswaalŭk.
A toad, ĕmkŏkchăjit.
A toad fish, Abooda[illegible]jit; kŭlŏk; kŭlogwŏtpedaoo
A toadstool, ŭlgĕdoo.
Tobacco, Tamawā'.
A fig of tobacco, Wesoonow' tamāwāyāŭ.
To have a supply of tobacco, Ootŭmowwāe.
To be in quest of tobacco, Tămawā-gâktŭmei'.
Toe, Neliksedei'; Pĕskooskoonan'; Piskeiskoonân'.
Together, Ma'ooŭ.
At the same time, *(together)*, 'Nspuŭ.
To dwell together, Tokwŏdŭmĕk'; āwitka'dĕĕk'.
To go together, ĕlwijā'dĕĕk; Wijā'dĕĕk.
All the families live together, Mĕstŭgâtkĕĕk'.
To walk together, Tokipŭmadĕĕk'.
To assemble together, Mowwitkwāādoolteĕk'.
To toil, ĕlookwā'; kĕselookwā'; ŭttigŭnaase; kestĕjooā'.
Toil, Loogowŏkŭn; kestĕjooa'dâkŭn; ŭtkigŭnaadimk; ŭttigŭnaadimk; ŭtkigŭnaswŏkŭn.
To toll a bell, Sĕswâkâdāāgā; Mătĕga'dĕgā.
A tomb, Ootkoodâkŭn.
To tomb, *(to bury)*, Ootkoodei'.
A tomcod, Poonămoo.
Toney River, *pr. n.*, Booktāwāāgĕn.
Tongs, ŭpkalooĕchkŭl.
Tongue, Milnoo; Neelnoo; keelnoo; Weelnoo.
To run out the tongue, Sokŭlnooaase.
To draw out his tongue, Sokŭlnooaālŭk.
The tongue of a bell, Sāwakŭdāāgŭn.
A tongue, *(a language)*, 'Msedoon; N'sedoon; Tan tĕlădooā'; Tan ĕleese.
A tonsil, Oolŏŏkw'.
Too, Too much, (Several *prefixes* express this idea, as: āoosâme; Wĕsămĕ; keăspe. See in *Micmac-English* under these words.)
Tool, ŭlgowŏkŭn; Loogo vŏkŭnā'.
Tooth, Webeet; Wiskobeet.
To have teeth, Webeetŭme.
To have the toothache Nebeet kĕsenoogowik'. Lit., *My tooth pains me.*

Toothless, Mogwā webetŭmu.
To extract his tooth, Mĕnabedaalŭk.
To have a tooth extracted, Mĕnăbedaalimk.
The top, Ooskitoogāwā; Ooskit'; Ooskijā'; keneskwāāk; Ooskitpâkt'.
On the top, Ooskitook.
On the top of the water, Ooskitpaktook.
On the top of a mountain, kākwepŭmdŭnook'.
The top of a "house," keneskigwŏm.
To place it on top, kākokoodooaadoo; kākokoodooa'dĕgā; kākokoodooaalŭk; kākwa'dĕgā; kākwaadoo; kākwaalŭk; Tĕsogwa'dĕgā, Tĕsogwaadoo; Tĕsogwaalŭk; Wĕskija'dĕgā; Wĕskijaadoo; Wĕskijaalŭk; kākwedâk'.
To lie on the top, kākoodĕk'.
To sit on the top, kākoobe; kākoobaase.
To jump on top, kākwipsoogwae.
To be on the top of the water, Wĕskijaase.
There is water on the top of the ice, Wĕskitpĕgeâk'.
The top of a river bank, kākwibŭnâk'.
On the top of a river's bank, kākwibŭnâkâdook'.
The top of a tree, keneskōgŭm.
The top of a hill, keneswŏkŭtk.
The top-knot, *(a bird).* Chegönāmājeejit.
The top of the head, kākwŏtpei'.
A torch, Pŭs'egwŏn.
My torch, 'Ntŭp'segwŏn.
To carry a torch, Pĕmâmsinŭmei'.
To fish with torches, Sâksegwā'.
To light torches, Sâksegwa'dĕgā; Saksegwaadoo.
Torment, *n.*, Oonmājōgŭn; Oonmājōde.
To torment, Wĕnmājōdĕgā; Amaskwibŭlnŭk'; ĕmāgwibŭlnŭk'; Wĕnmājāāk'.
To be a tormentor, Booskeoonmajoodĕgā;
A place of Torment, *(Hell),* Oonmājogŭnāākāde.

Torn, Sĕgwiskaasik; Sĕgwiskena'limk.
Tornado, āoolāmsŭn; kĕsegowuhchoo'sŭk.
Torrent, Okŭnbaak; Nâkŭnbaak.
Tortoise, Mikchikeh'; Amălegŭnŏkcheech; Winseăjeejit.
To toss, ĕlămka'dĕgā; ĕlamkaalŭk; ĕlâmkaadoo; ĕlĕgā'; ĕlâktoocī'; ĕlagâlk'; ĕlagadŭm; ĕlmĕgā'; ĕlmĕgāâk'.
To be tossed, ĕlakalimk'.
To toss it to him, Wĕchkwŏktâk'.
The "ship" is tossed with waves, Madoo'gwĕk.
My "ship" is tossed with waves, Mādoo'gwā. Lit., *I am tossed by the waves.*
Total, 'Msŭt.
Totem, Ootooömŭl.
To touch, Sămа'dĕgā; Sămaadoo; Samaalŭk; Sâmkâk'; Sămŭnŭk'; Sămtāāgā; Sămtāāk; Sămtāām; Sâmtĕskŭk; Sămtĕskŭm; Amâktāāgā; Amâktâk'; Amaadoo; Sămtĕstoo; Samāgaalŭk; Samāgaadoo; Sămāgaadĕgā.
Touchhole, kooljigŭnichk'.
Touchwood, Chegoksook.
Tough, Sebik; Mĕdooenaak, Mĕlkĕjik; Mĕlkĕje.
To toughen, *v. int.*, Sebikpeâk'.
To toughen, *v. tr.*, Sebikpaado; Sebikpaalŭk; Sebikpa'dĕgā.
To tow, Sowtoogōdĕgā; Sowtoogôdoo; Sowtoogaalŭk; Sowtoogaadoo; Pāmoodoo.
Toward, Towards, Tĕtāāl.
To turn toward him, ĕlpaase.
To turn in this direction, toward us, Wĕchkweboogooaasit.
He turns his face towards us, Wĕchkoolăbaasit.
A towel, kâsigŭn; kasilchosoode; kĕsegōsoode; kâsiptinōsoode.
A tower, Skŭmakŭn; Wŏkâloosân.
A town, Oodŭn. (Compare English *ton*, as, *Charleston, &c).* ŭkchegŭn; *(a big town—or city.)*

To reside in a town, ŭkchegŭnpe.
To be going to town, ŭkchegŭnkāwe.
The middle of the town, Meowŭkchegŭnk'.
A toy, Amaltĕlŭmâkŭn.
To purchase toys, Amâltĕlŭmei'.
Tracadigash, *pr. n.*, Tŭlŭkadegāāchk.
Little Tracadie, *pr. n.*, Tŭlŭkădeech.
Tracadie, *pr. n.*, Tŭlâk'adik.
A track, Pĕmŏptŭk. *His track*,; Pĕmŏptŭm, *My track*; Pĕmŏptŭmŭn, *Your track*.
To find his track, Pĕncheek; Pokchimtaook.
To track, *(to follow by the track)*, Mĕdŭmāwe; Mĕdagŭnegā'; Pĕmimtagŭnegā'; Pokchimtagŭnegā'.
To track him, Pĕmimtâk'; Mĕdŭmâk'.
To make large tracks, Magabookse.
Tracy's Brook, *pr. n.*, Egogwāsees.
A trade, 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn; Loogowŏkŭn.
To trade, Mâlsânāwe.
This is my trade, *(the work of which I am master)*, Noojelookwŏdŭm.
A trader, Mâlsân, (Fr., *Marchand*).
To trail, *v. tr.*, Pĕmtŭkaalŭk; Pĕmtŭkaadoo; Pĕmtŭka'dĕgā; ĕlmŭtka'dĕgā; ĕlmŭtkaalŭk; ĕlmŭtkaadoo; Sowtŭgaadoo; Sowtŭgaalŭk; Sowtŭga'dĕgā.
A trammel, *(to hang pots on)*, Năbagwāāgŭn.
To trample on, *(intentionally)*, Siktĕskŭm; Siktĕskŭk; ĕkwcheboogooaase; ĕlkŭnaboogooaase.
To trample on it accidentally, Pĕjekoojeboogooaase.
To trample all down, kakeikoojeboogooaase.
To be tranquil, Sankāwāe.
Tranquility, Sankāwāimk; Ankooŏmk'.
To transact, Nadânkooei'; ĕlookwā'; ĕlookwŏdŭm.
A transaction, 'Mtŭmōdâkŭn; Loogowokŭn; Nadănkooŏmk'; Nadănkooŏktŭmŭmkāwā'.
To transcribe, Năboo-weekŭm.
A transcriber, Nooje-năbooweekŭgā.
To transfigure, kewŏnskamoogwa'dĕgā; kewŏnskamoogwaadoo; kewŏnskamoogwaalŭk; kewŏnskamoogwalŭse.
To be transfigured, kewŏnskamoogwaase.
To transgress, Psdadĕgā'; Padaadoo.
A transgression, Padaswŏkŭn; Padasoode; Padamsoode.
A transgressor, Padatĕgāwenoo; Booskepadadĕgā.
To translate, kewŏnskeese; kewŏnskaadoo; kĕskwa'dĕgā; kĕskooweekŭm; kewŏnskooeekŭgā; kewŏnskooweekŭm; ăpskwĕgedŭm.
A translator, Noojekewŏnskeese.
Transparent, Sebooăsăptăsik; Sebooăsŭmoot'.
To transplant, ŭtkĕnŭm.
Transplantation, ŭtkĕnegĕmk'.
Transverse, Tâkŭmŭdĕk'; Takŭmoogwĕsŭmaase.
A trap, Lŏktāāgŭn.
To trap, Lŏktāgŭnegā'; Nasŭlagŭnegā; Naseegwā.
To pull him out of a trap, kesakaalŭk.
To be caught in a trap, Siktōgwā.
The parts of a wooden trap, Pitkwĕdogŭnogŭm; Neskâkŭn; Siktogŭnōgŭm; Mălkoosekadigŭn; Oonâkpelâkŭn; kagŭnipseel; Skŭdāāgŭn; Abooikpāāgŭn.
To set a trap, Ilsŭgadâk' lŏktāāgŭn.
Trappings, kŭnsadâk'ŭnŭl; kĕgŭnădimkāwāāl.
Trash, Segooimkŭnigŭn; kĕkchaak; Pewaskadâk'ŭnŭl; Segoomĕs'igŭn; Tanŭl ĕskweägŭl ak moo tălegŭlooltinoogŭl.
Travail, Mĕdooe-loogowŏkŭn; Ooskijenoodeā' oonmăjōde.
To travail, Mĕdooelookwā'; Wĕjeoonmăjāe ooskijenood' iktook.
To travel, Pĕmeā'; Mĕdŭmae; Poktŭgĕne; Yălaase; ălaase; āleā; Tĕdoojaase.
To travel by night, Nĕbaase; Nĕbĕdĕskŭm.
To travel all round, everywhere, kakeibāhkwaase.
A traveller, Alasooenŏŏ'; Yălasooenŏŏ'.

Treacherous, Wĕliksŭboogwa'dĕgā; Mogwā' kĕdlāwāu; Wĕskijeoolāmkoo-e.
Treachery, Oolāmkoo'soode; Wĕliksŭboogwa'-dâkŭn.
To tread, Pĕmeā'; ĕkwtŭlkaase; ĕkwcheboo-gooaase; kĕskoolkaase.
Treasure, Milāsoodeel; Sooleāwā' pegwĕlk'.
Treasurer, Sooleāwāë-noojeănkodĕgā'; Noojō-dŭm sooleāwā' ĕlegāwitāwāŭ.
Treasury, Sooleāwākŭmoode.
To treat, Agŭnoodŭmei'; Tĕlaadâk; Tĕlaadoo.
To treat him well, Wĕlsoomk'; Wĕlaalŭk.
To treat him ill, Wĕnmājāāk'; kestāwāaa-lŭk; kĕstāwāāk'.
A treaty, kesăgŭnoodŭmâkŭn; kĕsagŭnoo-dŭmŭmkāwā'.
A tree, kŭmoo'ch. *(The same as wood).*
An old tree, kogŭm.
A dry doty tree, Lŭskŭch'.
A second growth of hardwood trees, Nebesa'gŭmikt.
It becomes a tree, kŭmoojeâk'.
He changes him into a tree, kŭmoojeaa-lŭk; kesalājŭl ookŭmoojeĕlĭnŭ.
A large spreading tree, Wĕjebŭlŏksĕk'.
A dry tree, Mŭjogŭm; 'Msooögŭm.
A green tree, ŭlnogŭm.
A tall dead tree, Tŭmgoodeănsk'.
To be struck by a falling tree, kā'moo-gwā.
A dead charred tree, Uptāwŏkŭn.
A district of dead charred trees, ŭptāwŏk-ŭma'gŭmikt.
The root of a tree, Oochebŭsk'.
The alburnum, Ooskitogŭm; Oochogŭm; kŭtogŭm.
The heart of a tree, Lămogŭm.
The trunk of a tree, Wibogŭm.
The bark of a tree, Oolgĕsk'.
The limbs of a tree, ŭpsĕtkoonŭl; Ooones-kogŭm
The top of a tree, Ooneskwŏstŭk; ĕloogooaak.
Hardwood buds, keneskwinemin'.
Large buds, Wiskŭsōk.
The leaves of a tree, Nebeek.
The moss on trees, Moosegŭnŭtkool.
To tremble, Nĕnkŭdĕsin'; Nĕnkeiboose.
My hand trembles, Nĕnkiptinaase.
A Trench, Upsŭgāāgŭn.
Trenchant, keek.
To trespass, Pada'dĕgā.
A trespass, Padaswŏkŭn; Pada'soode; Pad-âmsoode.
A triangle, Nĕsik'.
Tribulation, Sĕspĕnŏksoode; Ooonmājōgŭn.
Tribunal, Ilsoodâkŭnā' koodpoode.
To trickle, Pĕmijooigŭl.
Triennial, Nāseboonkŭgāwā'.
To trifle, Papelookwā'; kŭlooskooŏkŭna'dĕgā.
A trigger, Wegooaga'dâkŭn.
To trim trees, Mĕntāāgā; Mĕntāāk; Mĕn-tāām; Nâkŭnskŭdāāgā; Nâkŭnskŭdāāk; Nakŭnskŭdāām; kajipkoontāāgā; kajip-koontāām; Moosegâtkoontāāgā; Moose-gâtkoontāām.
To break off limbs, kajipkoonōdoo; kajip-koonaadoo.
To tear off limbs by climbing, Nălegit-kooneā'.
Trinity, Nāsăsoode.
To trip, *v. int.*, Pĕjeetâkŭmei'; ĕjăkŭnjĕdĕstei'.
To trip, *v. tr.*, Pĕjeetakŭmōdŭlâk'; Wiskooaa-lŭk; kabŭbĕdĕskâk'.
Tripe, Wihiskei'; Poogoojŭmooĕjit; Oolŭkse.
Tripod, Nāsegadâk' koodpoode.
Triumph, Nâktooĕmk'; Wiswigŭnōdĕgĕmk'.
To triumph, Wiswigŭnōdĕgā; Nâktooā'.
A troop, 'Nkoodoonĕmiksook'.
To trot, Mâtkoonā'; Natkoonā'; Nĕnega-dāābe.
To trouble, Askeiâk'; Sĕspāāk'; Wĕnmājāāk'; Sĕspŏdoo; Sĕspōdĕgā; Siktāwaalŭk; Mĕj-ajaalŭk; Sĕspĕgwijaālŭk; ĕstowwaalŭk; Loo-gowŏkŭnaalŭk; Wĕdŭmāāk'.
To be in trouble, Wĕnmājedaase; Wĕn-mājāe; Anadaase; ĕtlibŭnā'; Sĕspāe.

To be troubled about it, Anadāādŭm; Anadāālŭmk.

Trouble, *n.*, Oonmăjōde; Oonmăjeda'soode; Sĕspĕda'soode; Sĕspĕdā'dâkŭn; Loogowŏkŭna'dĕgĕmk.

A troubler, Noojesĕspōdĕgā; Apchesĕspōdĕgā; Booskesĕspōdĕgā; Bsoske-loogowŏkŭna'dĕgā'; Booske-oonmăjōdĕgā.

Troublesome, ĕloogowŏkŭn-a'dĕgā; Booskesĕspōdĕgā: Booske-loogowŏkŭn-aadĕgă.

A trough, Wŏlsâktaoo.

Trousers, Pedāgāwāāl; Moosepŭtĕĕs'egŭnŭl.

A trout, Adagwaasoo.

A lake trout, 'Mtâksŭnch.

True, Tĕleâk; kĕdlāwā'; kĕdlāwāik'; kĕdŭl ĕdook.

It is not true, Moo tĕleänook; Moo kĕdlāwāinook'.

A trumpet, Makekesoodŭnâchk'.

To trundle, kuhtogwĕdāāgā; kuhtogwĕdāām.

The trunk of a tree, Wibogŭm.

My trunk, *(my body)*, Webeāwe.

To trust, ĕledaase; Mâkaadâk; ĕlegăse.

Trust, *n.*, Legăsoode; ĕleda-simkāwā'; ĕlegăsimkāwā'.

Truth, kĕdlāwāoookŭn; kĕdlāwā; kĕdlāwāoode.

To try, *v. tr.*, kwĕjaadĕgā; kwĕjaadoo; kwĕjaalŭk.

To try out fat, Sesagei'; Sesagâdŭm; Sesagâlk'.

To try the taste of it, kwĕdŭm.

To try it by scratching it, kwĕdăbaadoo.

To try to hit it by shooting, kwĕjemătĕlŭm.

To be trying to hit one another, in play, kwĕchtĕdăboodōoolteĕk'; (also, *we are trying to puzzle something out)*.

A trying, *(a guessing)*, kwĕchtĕdăboodā'dâkŭn.

Tubular, Sabooděnaasik; ĕlmŭnăsik.

Tuesday, Tabooöwā' ĕloogoodimk. *(2nd working day)*.

To tumble, Nesĕgeâk'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Nesĕgeā'; ĕlisŭm'tĕsin; Siktĕsin'.

To tumble, *v. tr.*, Siktāsimâk'; Siktĕlâk'; Chigitka'dĕgā'; Chigitkōdĕgā'; Chigitkŭdĕskowwā'; Chigitkŭdĕskŭm.

Tune, ŭktăbĕgeâkŭn. (NOTE.—The Micmacs make no distinction between a *tune* and a "*song*." This probably arises from the fact that they always, in their devotions, sing the *same hymn* to the *same tune*.)

Turbulent, Sĕspĕnŏkse; Melaase; Booskesĕspōdĕgā'.

The river flows turbulently, Mĕdooŏmkitk.

Turd, Mejŭn'.

Turf, Pokŭmiktāāgŭnā'; Pokŭmiktāāgŭn.

Turgid, Mĕgwik; Mĕkwpĕk; Pootowwasik.

A turkey, Abootăbĕgeĕjit.

Turmoil, Sĕspĕnŏksimk; Sĕspĕnoksooltijik; Sĕspĕnŏksooltimk'; Sĕspĕnaak; Oonmăjeda'soode.

To turn, *v. tr.*, kewŏnska'dĕgā; kĕwŏnskaalŭk; kewŏnskaadoo; kewŏnska'lŭse; kuhtogwa'dĕgā; kuhtogwaalŭk; kuhtogwaadoo.

To turn it inside out, Abooděga'dĕgā'; Abooděgaalŭk; Abooděgaadoo.

To turn back, *(to return)*, *v. tr.*, ăpskwa'dĕgā; Apskwaalŭk; Apskwaadoo.

To turn back, *(to return)*, *v. int.*, Apswaase.

To turn it upside down, kĕwŏnskiboogwa'dĕgā; kowŏnskiboogwaalŭk; kewŏnskiboogwaadoo.

To turn it wrong side out, Abootkŭsea'dĕgā; Abootkŭseaalŭk; Abootkŭseaadoo.

To turn over something flat, kwĕskŏnkeigā; kĕskwismaalŭk; kĕskwismaadoo.

To turn myself over while lying down, kĕskwisma'lŭse.

To turn him over in bed, kewŏnskĕsŭma'dĕgā; kewŏnskĕsŭmaalŭk; kewŏnskĕsŭmaadoo.

To turn myself over in bed, kewŏnskĕsŭmaase.

To turn it off from the road, Pĕska'dĕgā; Pĕskaalŭk; Pĕskaadoo.

To turn a carriage, &c., off from the road, Pĕskadĕja'dĕgā; Pĕkadĕjaalŭk; Pĕskadĕjaadoo.

To turn, *v. int.*, kewŏnskaase; ŭpskwaase; kuhtogwaase.

To turn the head, kewŏnskŭlăbaase.

To turn over, *v. int.*, kĕskwĕsŭmaase.

The tide turns, kĕskoobaak; kĕskoobĕgaasik.

To turn aside from the road, ĕlipskaase; Pĕskaase; Pĕskadĕjaase; Pĕskeeboolwā; Pĕskeeboogooā'; ĕsedĕmtŭmae.

To turn out the toes in walking, ĕlmâkadāāgā; Aglaseāook elmakadakadijik, ŭlnoo' kokwŏdŭmat'. *The white men turn out their toes when they walk; an Indian steps straight ahead.* (This sentence was caught from an Indian many years ago. It gave me the words and their meanings, and the peculiarities to which they refer.)

Turnip, Wĕnjooesŭgŭbŭn.

Turpentine, Goo-owwā ŭpkoo; Goo-owā'ipkoo'.

Tusk, Webeet.

Tusket, *pr. n.*, Aglaseāwākăde.

Tutor, Noojenamooā'.

Twelve, 'Mtŭln' chĕl taboo.

To be twelve years old, Mĕtlaseboonei' chĕl taboo.

Twentieth, Tahooinskŭgawā'.

Twenty, Tabooinskaak; Tabooinskŭkseĕk'.

To be twenty years old, Tabooinskŭgeboonei'.

Twenty years, Tabooinskŭgeboonkŭk.

Twenty days, Tabooinskŭgegoonaak.

The twentieth day of the month, Tabooinskŭgegoonit dĕpkŭnoosĕt.

Twice, Taboo.

Twice as much, Taboo ĕleăje pegwĕlk'.

A twig, Nebesokŭn.

Twilight, Wŏpk, *(morning)*, Akŭdâbŭneâk'; Pĕmealwŏmŭgeâk', *(it is growing dark)*; Pĕmekonitpageâk'.

To twill, âswŏbeda'dĕgā; âswŏbedaadoo.

A twin, ŭtkobāāch; ŭtkoskwāāch.

To bear twins, ŭtkobāchwegedei'; ŭtkoskwājŭme.

To twinge, Wŏkchidogwā.

To twinkle, Sĕbegwĕdĕsooltijik; *they wink.*

To twirl, kuhtogwaa'dĕgā; kuhtogwaalŭk; kuhtogwaadoo.

To twist, Mimŭndā, *(to spin)*; Mimŭndoobĕga'dĕgā; Mimŭndoobĕgaalŭk; Mimŭndoobĕgaadoo.

To twist with a spinning wheel, ĕltâkŭnowwā'; ĕltâk'ŭnŭm; ĕltâkŭnŭk'.

To twitch, Wĕswĕgā'; Wĕswŏkŭlŭk'; Wĕswŏktoo.

A twitching of the skin, *(considered omenous that a stranger is coming)*, Okskabĕk'.

Two, Taboo; Taboogŭl; Tabooseĕk'.

Two years old, Tabooëboonei'.

Two days old, Taboogoone.

Two years, Tabooeboonkŭk.

Two-fold, Taboo-ĕleăděik'.

To hold two, Tokoonk'; Tokoonŭmânŭl.

To kill two, Tabooănkĭk.

To go two and two, ëooche-tabooseĕk'.

Two-edged, ĕdoo'look.

A type, Ledâkŭn; kenoogwŏd'igŭn; Năbĕgis'igŭn; Năbōgigŭn; Năbooegâkŭn.

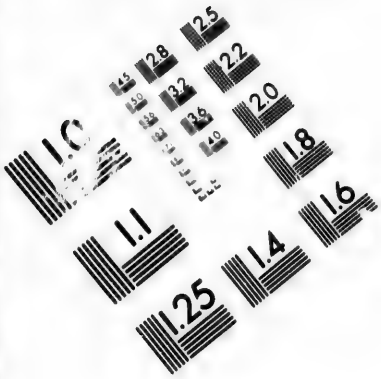
Tyrannical, kestĕjooödĕgĕmkāwā'.

To tyrannise, kestĕjooödĕgā.

To be tyrannised over, kestāwe; kestāwŏdăse.

A tyrant, ĕlegāwit tan booske-kestāwŏdĕgĕt.

Tyro, Māch kenoodŭmooksit.



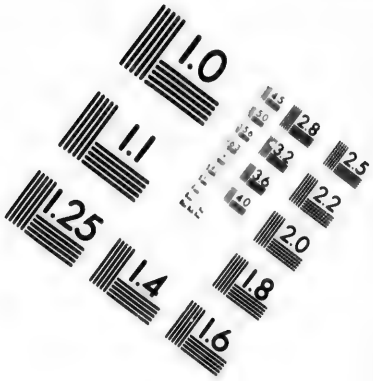
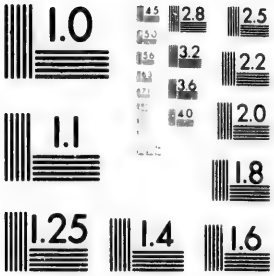
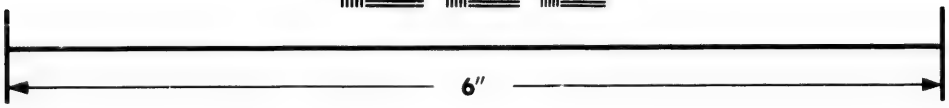
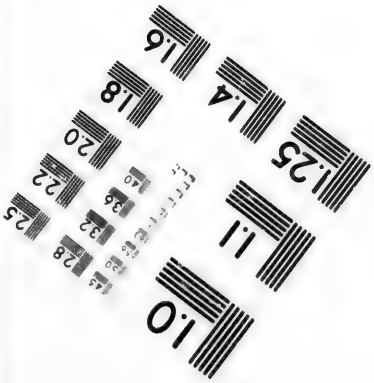
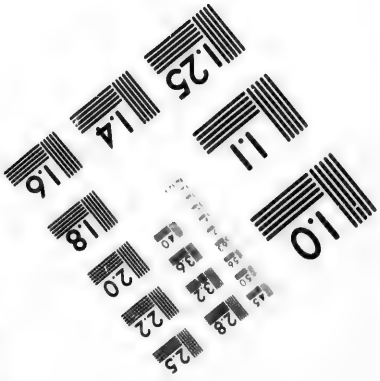


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)









Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

2.8
2.5
3.2
3.6
2.2
2.0
1.8
1.1
1.0

U.

Ubiguity, Tan mĕstei-ehk'.

Ugly, Winăb'āwe; kĕtkâmk'; kĕtkăptŭm; Winitkwŏk'; Winskowwe.

An umbrella, Pōgwŏdigŭn; Pogwŏsŭn; Pogwŏsoode. Lit., *A roof, or any shelter from the weather.*

To walk under an umbrella, Pĕmboogooaase.

To be an umpire, Noojeilsoodĕgā'; Noojeëledā'dĕgā.

Umkwe River, *pr. n.*, Amkooik.

Unable, ĕjĕlaadoo. (Māse as a *prefix* to all verbs, adds the idea, "*I cannot.*" See under the word in the Micmac-English Dictionary.)

Unanimous, *(we are)*, Nāooktedādâkâdeĕk'.

Unanimity, Nāooktedā'dâkŭn; Nāooktedādâkâdimkāwā'.

Unavoidable, Moo kesipsogeänook, *(from* Pĕsogeâk', *It escapes).*

Unawares, Wiskuŭ. (Note.—As a *prefix* this word frequently occurs. It denotes *suddenness.*

Unbelief, Mĕktādaswŏkŭn.

To unbutton, To unclasp, Apkwagaadoo; Apkwilchaase.

My uncle, 'Nkŭlamooksis.

To uncover, Banega'dĕgā'; Banegaalŭk; Banegaadoo; Bankŭmega'dĕgā; Bankŭmegaalŭk; Bankŭmegaadoo.

Uncouth, Wegooämook'; Nĕntowwāāk.

Unction, Amagĕnsoode; Amagĕnŭmŭmk'.

Extreme unction, kĕspe-memâldimk'.

Unctuous, Memāyā'.

Uncultivated, Moo wĕlekenoodŭmooksu; Moo ĕloogwŏdăsinook'.

Under, ŭpkāwāāk; Toogoonāāk.

Underground, Lăm:kŭmook'.

To go under, kĕjedaase.

To put under, kĕjeda'dĕgā; kĕjedaadoo; kĕjedaalŭk.

To underrate, Pĕpsăptŭm; Pĕpsâmk'.

To understand, Nĕstooedaase; Nĕstooāe; Nĕstŭm; Nĕstŭmâk'; Nĕstâk'; Nĕstăse.

To understand well, Welinsŭtooā'; Wĕlinsŭtŭm; Welinsŭtâk'; Wĕlınsŭtăse.

The understanding, Nĕstooedaasoode; Nĕstooāimk; 'Nsŭtōgŭn.

To be understood, Nĕstookse.

To undertake, kwĕjaadĕgā.

To undo, kakeiskwiska'dĕgā; kakeiskwiskaalŭk; kakeiskwiskaadoo; kakeiksŭga'dĕgā; kakeiksŭgaalŭk; kakeiksŭgaadoo.

To undo a bundle, Sāaadoo; Apkooskaadoo.

To undress, Mĕnaadoo 'ntokwŏnŭl; āmiska'lŭse; Moosegaalŭse; Moosegaalŭk; Moosegaadoo; Moosega'dĕgā; Moosegigŭna'dĕgā; Moosegigŭnaalŭk; Moosegigŭnaadoo; Moosegigŭna'lŭse; Mĕnāgā'; Mĕnâktâk'.

To unfasten, ăpkwaadĕgā; Apkwaalŭk; Apkwaadoo; ăpskwaga'dĕgā; ăpskwagaalŭk; Apskwagaadoo.

To leave a job unfinished, ĕskooloogwŏdŭm.

Unfledged, Mŭlchŭgooe.

To unfold, Apskwĕga'dĕgā; âpskwĕgaadoo; ăpskwégaalŭk.

Ungird, Mĕntŭgaadoo 'ntŭkspesoonabe.

To unharness, kĕdălka'dĕgā'; kĕdălkaalŭk; kĕdălkaadoo; Apskwagadĕgā'; Apskwagaalŭk; Apskwagaadoo; Mĕnagadĕgā'; Mĕnagaalŭk; Mĕnagaadoo.

To be unhonoured, Pĕnokedādăse'.

To be unjointed, kĕlkwiskadăsik.

To unjoint the joint of an animal, kĕlkwiskaadoo.

To unjoint the joint of an article, *(a flute, for instance,)* kĕlkwiskōdoo.

To unite, *v. tr.*, Astooaadoo; Estooenichkaadoo; Nichkodoo; kŭlooskoodei'.

To unite, *v. int.*, Tokŭmeiĕk'; Tokămadeĕk'; Nechkik; Astooenichkik.

Unity, Nāooktāimkāwā'; Nāooktedā'dâkŭn; Nāooktedâdâkŭnădimkāwā'; Nāookteda'soode; Naooktedaswŏkŭn.

Universal, kakeibāhkwëeekw; 'Msŭt tame āhk.

The Universe, Oositkŭmŏŏ'.

To be unjust, Noojiksŭboogwadĕgā'; Noojiksŭboogwalooā'; kĕlooskăbāwe.

Unjustifiable, Moo wĕleanook; Moo kokwŏjeanook.

To unlace, Apkwaadoo; Apkwadĕgā'; Apkwaalŭk.

To unlade, To unload, Segoolka'dĕgā; Segoolkaalŭk; Segoolkaadoo.

Unlawful, Moo wĕje-ŭsedādăsinook ŭtploodâkŭn iktook.

Unlearned, Bogŭnitpakse; Moo wĕlekenoodŭmooksu.

Unlike, Moo nāooktā telamook'tŭnook; Estooāgŭl; Estooāe.

To unlock, Apkooskaam.

To unloose, Apkwaadoo.

To unravel, kŭskoolkodoo.

Unripe, ĕlskegoonik; Moo kestŭdĕnook'.

To unscrew, Apkwabakŭm.

Unseen, Moo nĕmedŭmŭgŭl; Moo nĕmegoosu.

To unsnare, Wĕjekĕsagadĕgā'; Wĕjekĕsagaalŭk; Wĕjekesagaadoo.

Unstable, āwākŭdĕk'; Mătoktĕsk'; Mătĕsk'; Măjipkŭdĕsk'; āwāgipkŭdĕsk'.

Unsuccessful, Padâktesin'.

To untie, ăpkwadĕgā'; ăpkwaalŭk; Apkwaadoo; Apkoosaadĕgā; Apkoosaalŭk; Apkoosaadoo; ăpkwa'lŭse.

To untie with the teeth, ăpkoodĕgā'; ăpkoopk'; ăpkoodŭm.

To be untied, ăpkwaase.

To untie with a knife, *(To cut the knot,)* Apkwĕsŭm.

Until, *prep*, Mesokoo.

Untrue, ĕksooōgŭn; ĕksooōgŭnik'; āoolĕmk'; Moo tĕleänook; Moo kĕdlāwāinook'.

To unvail, *or*, **Unveil,** Banoogwadĕgā'; Banoogwaalŭk; Banoogwaadoo; Banoogwalŭse.

To look up, Sĕmkŭlăbaase.

Up stream, Petow'.

To go up stream, Petowwaase.

To convey *(it)* **up stream,** Petowwadĕgā'; Petowwaadoo; Petowwaalŭk.

To "poll" a canoe up stream, kĕtkwāăm.

To swim up stream, Petowaam'.

To go "up" from the water into the woods, Sokogŭyā'.

To go "up" hill, Tŏkchooaase.

To "convey" up hill, Tokchooadĕgā'; Tŏkchooaalŭk: Tŏkchooadoo; Tŏkchooalŭse'.

To "come" up hill, Wĕchkwitkojooaase.

To bring "up" hill, Wĕchkwitkojooa'dĕgā; Wĕchkwitkojooaalŭk; Wĕchkwitkojooaadoo; Wĕchkwitkojooa'lŭse.

To come walking up hill, Wĕchkwitkojooimtŭmae.

To be going away, walking "up" hill, ĕlmitkojooimtŭmae.

To upbraid, kakawimk'; Almimk'; Almidŭm; Almigĕdoo.

Uphill, ĕlmŭkŭmegĕk'.

Upper, Mowwekākwāăk; kākwā'.

Uppermost, Mowweĕspāe; Mowwekākwāăk.

Upright, *(to stand)*, kokwŏjebŏŏ'gooe.

To be upright, kokwŏjāe; Wĕlekokwŏjāe; kokwŏjeā'; Wĕlekokwŏjeā'; Wĕjekokwŏja'dĕgā.

To stand upright in the water, *(as a "ship")*, kokwŏtkwitk'.

Uproar, Sĕspĕnaak; Sĕspĕdŏksooltimk'.

To uproot, kĕtpiskōdĕgā; kĕtpiskaalŭk; kĕtpiskōdoo.

Upsatquitch, *pr. n.*, ăpsĕtkwĕchk'.

To upset, kĕtkoo'gwā; kĕtkootĕskŭm; kĕtkoojĕdĕskŭm; kĕtkoojaadoo.

To upset a log, Tādŭpchetĕskâk′ tŭmâktaoo.
To be upset, *(to tumble down),* kĕtkoo′jĕsin.
Upward, Upwards, kŭbŭdeiigāāl; kākwāgāāl; kŭbŭdaak; Moo egiskŭdoogwāāl.
To urge, Moonseiâk′; Winpăjimk′; Asimk.
To use, *v. tr.,* āook; āoom; Wĕdŭmōdĕgā; Wĕdŭmāâk′; Wĕdŭmōdŭm; ĕlăbĕdŭm.
To be used to it, Nâkâlōdŭm; Nakâlâgaadoo.
To be used, *v. pas.,* āooŏse; āoomăse.
Of what "use" is it? Tătkāāk? Tălooĕgâkŭnik′?
Of what use am I? Tălooegâk′ŭne? Tătkāe?
It is useful, Tătkāāk; Wĕlăbĕtk′; Wĕlăbĕdŭmooŏkŭn; Wĕlăbĕdŭm; Wŏlowtik.
Useless, Moo ĕlowtinook; Moo tătkāānook.
Utmost, kespŭdĕk′; Wāgwaak.
To do one's utmost, Winpăse; Tan tĕdoojipkwŏdoo.
To utter, *v. tr.,* Wĕskoodŭm; Tĕloodŭm; ĕtlāwistoo; Agŭnoodŭmei′; ăgŭnoodŭm.
The uvula, Oolookw′.

V.

Vacant, Sĕgwāāk; Wĕskĕdĕk′; ănsâktĕk.
A vagabond, A vagrant, Yălasooenoo′.
Vail, *(See Veil.)*
Vain, Moo tălegŭloosu; ĕmptĕske; kinse; Sĕgāwāe.
In vain, Sāāk.
Valiant, Mĕlkedäe; Mĕlkigŭnāwäe; kenăp′-āwe.
Valid, Mĕlkāāk; Mĕlkŭdĕk′; kĕdlāwāik; kokwojeâk′; Wĕleâk′.
A valley, Wŏlkwāāk; Wŏlāāk; Mooleägĕk′; Wŏlkoodagŭk; Wŏlagŭtk. (Compare *wol* and *val).*
The other side of a valley, kâmâkw.
To descend out of sight, into a valley, kâlkwāgaase.
Valuable, ĕlowtik; Wĕlowtik.
To value, 1. Nĕboogwedāādŭm; Nĕboogwedāālŭmk, *(to esteem highly).* 2. Elowtoogwā; Elowtoogwĕdŭm, *(to set a prize).*
Valueless, Moo tătkāānook; Moo tĕbowteedikw.
To vanish, kĕskadĕsin′.
Vanity, Sĕgāwā; Moo tălegŭlooltŭnook′.
To vanquish, Wiswigŭnĕdŭm; Wiswigunowwā′; Wiswigŭnĕmk′.
Vapour, Oonpĕkw′; Oonpĕg′ooik.
To variegate, Amălăbĕda′dĕgā; Amalabĕdŭm; Amălooeekŭm; Amălookwā′; Amăloogwŏdŭm; Amalĕsoweädŭm.
To be variegated, Amalogwe; Amălabŏk′-sŭme; Amalteaagwe; Milămookse; kakeiyese-milămookse.
Variegated cotton, *(calico),* Amalĕgŭn.
Various, kakeiyese milămoo′gŭl; Milamoo′gŭl.
Vast, Mĕskeek; Mowimsŭgeek.
A vault, Wŏlkwāāk; Wigwomadâkŭn.
A vault for the dead, Adoo′gwĕnigŭn. *(Such as they formerly buried their dead in.* It was built partly underground, and had a roof to it.)
Veal, Wĕnjoodeämoochwā′.
To vegetate, Sakŭleâk′; Pĕmegik′; Nik.
A veil, *n.,* Okoonokoopeesoode; Okoonokoogwa′soode; Ankoo′nigŭn.
To veil, *(one's self),* Ookoonokoo-pilse.
To veil another, Okoonokoopilk′; Okoonopelŭm; Okoonogwaalŭk.
To be veiled, Okoonokoopese.
A vein, Mĕjaagŭch.
To vend, Nedooĕskā′; Nĕdooĕskĕdŭm; Nĕdooĕskĕmk′.
To venerate, kepmedāālŭmk′; Mowikpŭmedāālŭmk; Mowikpŭmedāādŭm.

Venereal, *(to have the venereal disease),* Winpŭnā'.
Vengeance, ŭsĕdōdâkŭn.
Venison, Weoos' piltooā'; Nebooktookāwā' weoos.
Vent, Pogwŏsit; Pogwŏsijeech.
Veracity, kĕdlāwāooŏkŭn.
Veracious, Moo ĕksoĕkw'; Mŭnaa ĕksooow; kĕdlāwāe.
Verily, kĕdlāwā ĭktook; Tĕleâk'.
Vertigo, āweie.
Very, ĕlnim; Lŏk; āoosăme; Wĕsăme; (the latter two are *prefixes).*
Vespers, Meowlagwŏlasoodŭmŭmk'.
A vessel, *(a dish),* ĕptăkun; Oolâkŭn; 'nkŭneepsŭmoon.
A vessel, *(a "ship," a watercraft),* kwedŭn. *A canoe.*
An Indian "ship," ŭlnoo'lkw; *A canoe.*
A French vessel, *(watercraft),* Wĕnjoo'lkw.
An English "ship," Aglaseāoo'lkw.
An American vessel, Bostoonkāoo'lkw.
A "brig," Năb'igwŏn.
A schooner, Pŭnăsŏlkw.
To go away by water, *("in a vessel,")* Boose.
To take him away in a "ship," Poktoo'lâk.
A vestibule, Toosăde.
Vesture, Vestment, 'Mtokwŏn'.
To vex, Wĕnmăjebŭlnŭk'.
To vibrate, *v. tr.,* Wŏkchooiktĕstoo; ălukoojooiktĕstoo; ăliktĕstoo; Abooikpĕdĕstoo; Asoo'dĕstoo.
To vibrate, *v. int.,* Aliktĕsk'; ălukoojooiktĕsk'; Wŏkchooiktĕsk'; ĕtŭldĕsk'; Asoo'dĕsk'; Asooŏbeâk'; ĕtla'gŭdĕsk'.
A vicar, Năpkâk'.
Vice, ĕloowāwoode; Padasoode; Padaswŏkŭn; Padamsoode.
Victorious, Wiswigŭnōdĕgā; Wiswigŭnĕmk'; Wisooâk'.
Victory, Wiswigŭnōdâkŭn; Wiswigŭnōdĕgĕmkāwā'.
To get the victory in a race, ĕlŭndijik.
Victuals, Mechipchāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.
A village, Oodŭn.
A "white" village, Wĕnjegwōmăkăde.
A vine, Grape vine, Alogomânŏkse.
Grape vine bearing land, Alogomanŏksea'kŭmegĕk'.
A vine, *(ordinary),* kakoogwĕchk'; kĕdăgoogwĕchk'; Tādebogeâk'.
Vinegar, Tâbŭnāgŭlāwā'. (From the French, *Vinaigre.*
Vineyard, Alogomânŏkseagŭmikt'.
To be violent, kenămoogwaase.
Viclin, Abeajeechk.
Viper, 'Mtăskŭm.
A virgin, Nâkws; Nâkskwā'.
Visible, Nĕmedăse; Nĕmegoose; Asŭmăptăse; Nĕmeemk; Pâkâmimk'; Māsooŏmimk; Nā'yăbĕk; Nooskabĕk'; Māsooŏmimk'.
To visit, ĕmitoogwā'; ĕmitoogwŏlk'; ĕmitoogwŏdŭm.
To be going to visit the wife's parents, Năjelooskwowwe.
Vital, Memăjooŏkŭnā'.
To vitiate, ăchkŭnōdĕgā; ăchkŭnaalŭk; Achkŭnōdoo; Achkŭnaadoo; Mĕjegaadoo; Mĕjegaalŭk.
Vituperate, Almimk'; kakawimk'.
Vivacious, Sāsâkŭse.
To vociferate, kĕsedāwĕdŏkse; Nĕdowwā'; Sāāskwā; ĕlkomiktĕgā'; kĕsegowwistoo.
Vociferation, ĕlkomiktĕgĕmk'; kĕsedāwĕdŏksoode; kĕsegowwistoodimk'; Sāskoodimk; kĕsedāwĕdŏksooltimk.
A voice, Tĕltŏksimk; Nĕdowwĕmk'; ĕtlāwistoomk'; 'Msedoon; kĕloosimk.
To have a loud, coarse voice, Mâkekesoodŭnei'; (Hence, Makekesoodŭnachk', *A speaking trumpet).*
A vomit, *(a medicine),* Sokŭdema'looĕk 'mpesoon.

To vomit, Sokŭděme ; Němkŭdae.
To cause to vomit, Sokŭděma'looā ; Sokŭdčmaalŭk.
To vomit it up, Sokŭdŭmŭktŭm.
Voracious, Booskâdâl' ; Pěsogwŏdâl' ; Booskeāoosămtŭm ; Měsiktâkŭnei'.
To vouch, ělooweedŭmăse.
A voyage, Boosimk ; ālaktěgěmk'.
To voyage, Boose ; ālâktěgā' ; ālečjik.
Vulnerable, kesechilebŭlnădŭmâse ; keseăchkŭnōdăse.
To vulnerate, Chilebŭlna'děgā ; Chilebŭlnădŭm ; Chilebŭlnaak ; Achkŭnōděgā ; ăchkŭnāāk ; Achkŭnodŭm.
Vulpine, Wokwiswāyā'.
Vulture, kitpoo.

W.

To Wabble, Asōděsk.
To cause it to wabble, Asōděstoo.
A Wad, Mistook.
To Wad, Mistoogegědoo.
To Waddle, Mădŏktěsin'.
To Wade, *(about in the water),* Alasoogwā' ; Yălasoogwā'.
To wade along, Pěmasoogwā'.
To wade ashore, Natkasoogwā'.
To wade up stream, Nālŭmŭsoogwā'.
To wade thither, ālŭsoogwā'.
To wade across, ŭsookŭmŭsoogwā'.
To wade down stream, Bŏpkŭsoogwā'.
To wade through the snow, Alasooeem.
A Wafer, Wegădigŭnā' ŭpkoo.
The Sacramental Wafer, Ooskibŭnĕk'.
To Waft, āiaalŭk *and* ālaadoo moosegiskŭdook'.
To Wag, Madŏktěstoo.
To wag the tail, Măkălooŏt' ; Wĕlbasigât'.
To wag the head, Mătkwĕděsin'.
To Wage, To Wager, Egadooŏwā' ; Egadooā'.
Wages, Abankŭdooŏwā'.
A Waggon, Tŏbâkŭn. (NOTE.—If we were not sure that the thing is impossible, we would be led to suppose that this name is an attempt to say *Der wagen*, the German name for a waggon. For dropping the *r* as the Indian must, and using a *b* for the German W.—*(v.)*, he would have to say, Tŭbâgŭn).
To wail, *v. tr., (To bewail),* Mooĕmădŭm ; Mooĕmâk' ; kĕsegowwemooemâk' ; ĕtlemāwimk' ; Māwedŭm.
To wail, *v. int.,* Wĕnmăjesāāskwā ; kĕsegow'tĕme.
Wailing, Wĕnmăjesāskoo'dimk ; Wĕdoděmooltimk ; Wĕdobĕdŏksooltimk.
The Waist, ĕpměje'.
To Wait, ĕskŭmei' ; ĕskŭmălk' ; ĕskŭmădŭm ; ĕskebĕdoo ; ĕskebāāk ; ĕskebĕse.
To be lying in wait, ĕtlĕĕskōbe.
A lying in wait, *(an ambush),* ĕtlĕĕskobooltimk'.
A lying in wait place, Etlĕĕskobooltimk'.
A Waiter, Noodăbelăse ; ālamooā'.
To Wake, *v. int.,* Toogeā' ; Wĕspăse ; Nebăbe ; Wŏbŭnăbe.
To Wake, *v. tr.,* **To Waken,** Toogwaalŭk.
The wake of a ship, ĕlpĕgaasik ; Ootowte.
The Wakefish, ālitkwaajit.
To Walk, Pĕmeā' ; Alaase ; Yălaase ; Aloosā' ; kakeioolŭgaase.
To walk "softly," Nageipŭmeā'.
To walk, turning out the toes, *(as a white man walks),* Almâkâdāāgā.
To walk without turning out the toes, *(as an Indian walks),* kokwŏdŭmäe.
To walk taking long steps, Petŭmae ; Patlŭgaase ; Atlŭgaase.
War, Mătŭndimk' ; kamedooĕmk' ; kamedooltimk'.

To War, Mătŭnāāgā; Mătŭndoolteĕk'; kame'dooā; kamedoolteĕk'. (NOTE.—The *former* word denotes war between two or more *nations*. The *latter*, between *individuals*.)

The war whoop, ŭktooŏn'. (From kĕdoo, "*I shout.*"

To Warble, kĕdăbĕgeā'; Wĕliktăbĕgeā'.

To Warm, *v. tr.*, ĕpsŭm; ĕpsŭk; ĕpĕsŭm; ĕpĕsk'; ĕpnoosŭm; ĕbigwŏmsŭm; kesooskŭm; ĕba'kŭsŭm; ĕbăpskŭsŭnŭmei'; ĕbaboo'sowwā'; ĕbaboo'sŭm; kesooa'degā; kesooaadoo; kesooaalŭk.

To warm one's self, āoo-oo'se; kesooāe.

To be warm, *adj.*, ĕpse; ĕptĕk'; ĕspĕdĕk'.

To be very warm, kĕseboose.

To be getting warm, Pĕmeboose.

The weather is warm, Wĕtkŭnāāk.

It (the weather) is growing warm, Wĕtkŭneâk'.

To warm the room, ĕbigwŏmsŭm.

The room is warm, ĕbigwŏmkŭk; ĕbigwŏmtĕk'; kesoowigwŏmkŭk.

A warm coat, kesookwŏn.

A warm hat, kesooŏtpaak.

The cloth, &c., is warmed, ĕbĕgisăsik.

To warm bark, cloth, &c., ĕbĕgisŭm; kesooāāk.

To warm wood, ĕbaskŭsŭm.

The wood is warmed, ĕbaskŭdĕk'. (N. B. —*See under* Eb. *in Micmac-English).*

To Warn, kĕgenooaalŭk; kĕgenooa'dĕgā.

A Warrior, Noojemătŭnāāgā; kenăp'.

A Wart, 'Mkŭchigŭm; Noochkigŭm koochkigŭm; Oochkigŭmŭl. *(My, thy, his wart).*

To have warts, Oochkigŭme.

Warty, Wĕchkigŭme; Wichkwŏme.

To Wash, kĕsispa'dĕgā'; kĕsispaadoo; kĕsispaalŭk; kĕsistâkŭnowwā'.

To wash the face, kâsegwaase.

To wash the hands, kâsiptinaase.

A Washer, Noojiksispa'dĕgā.

Washball, *(soap),* ŭksispănigŭn; ŭksispa'dâkŭn.

A Wasp, Amooĕs'.

To Waste, *v. tr.*, ĕmĕgodŭm; kĕskaadoo; kĕskaalŭk; kĕska'dĕgā.

To Waste, *v. int.*, kĕskaak.

A Waste, *(unoccupied land),* Tāipkwaak; Tāimkooaak; kâttŏŏk.

A Watch, *(timepiece),* Nagosĕtāwā'.

To Watch, Nĕspe; ĕskebĕdoo; ĕskebāāk; ĕskŭmălk'; ĕliskŭmălk'; Noosâmk'; ĕlegiskâtpei'; kĕlegadŭm; kĕlĕgā; ĕskŭnwŏbe; ĕskŭmei'.

To keep watch over him, Chegāāk'; ĕskŭmowkw'.

To watch quietly for him, Wŏntŏkĕskebāāk.

A watch dog, kĕlegĕt'.

A Watchmaker, Nagosĕtāwāāgā.

Watchtower, Skŭmâkŭn.

Water, Săm'oogwŏn; Săb'oogwŏn.

A collection of water, Mowpĕgeâk'.

Salt Water, Wĭskŭbŏk.

My water, for family use, which I have brought or caused to be brought home, Nŭnbin. (This is evidently the *nepe* of the *Ojibway* and *Cree*, used in Micmac only for water for domestic use, and with the *possessive pronouns.)*

To lay it on the water, ĕgwed'ŭnŭm.

To put into the water, Pakŭsa'dĕgā'; Pakŭsaalŭk; Pakŭsaadoo.

To put myself into the water, Pakŭsaase.

Hard water, *(impregnated with plaister),* kakayogwŏboo; ŭpkaooŏboo.

To immerse in water, kĕdabaadoo; kĕdăbĕgwijaadoo; ĕgwijaadoo.

To stand in the water up to the midst, Sagâtpā'; Sagwā.

To dash it under water, kwĕdabâktĕstoo.

To press it down under water, kwĕdâbâkŭm.

The water overwhelms me, Nasŭmtĕgaalik.

A water pot, Sămoogwŏnŏk.

To Water, *v. tr.*, Săbookwŏna'dĕgā; Sămoogwŏna'dĕgā; Sămoogwŏnaalŭk; Sămoogwŏnaadoo; Mĕlŭmooabăd'ĕgā'; Mĕlŭmooabădŭm; Mĕlŭmooaadoo; Mĕlŭmooaalŭk.

To travel by water, Boose; Pĕmoodoo.

To come by water, Pĕjesoogwe.

To play in the water, kesagōse.

Water-cresses, kajooemâchkŭl.

To splash water about, Mĕdăbega'dĕgā; Mĕdăbegaadoo.

A water fall, kâpskw.

A water rat, *(a muskrat)*, keewĕsoo.

A Wave, ŭtkoo'.

The waves dash upon the shore, Bâkâbedaajik utkook'.

The wave recedes, Senŭbâktĕsk'.

The waves dash on every side, Chegâlâtkwĕt'.

The waves roar in the distance, Wĕdāwŏtkoo'gwĕk.

The waves roar and dash, Magâtkoo'gwĕk.

The waves beat into the "ship," Tĕbiskăbedaajik.

To Waver, Măjaase.

Wax, Waks; ŭpkoo.

To Wax, *v. tr.*, Pĕgooaadoo; Pĕgooadĕgā'; Pĕgooaalŭk.

To Wax, *v. int., (to grow)*, Pĕmege.

A Way, Owte.

It is in the way, Mĕgŭnegāwĕk'; Mĕgŭnĕgāwā'.

Get out of the way, Sābaase.

To Waylay, ĕskobiktâk'; ĕskobiktĕgā'; ĕskobiktŭm.

We, Nenĕn'; keenoo.

To be weak, Mĕnâkŭnei'; Mĕnăjāāje; āoolāje; Sāwegŭnae; Wakajāe; Nĕnŭgăsāe; Sewĕā'.

My knees are weak, Chowtŭkŭyā'; Mĕnuhchegoone.

To deem him weak, Mĕnâkŭnāwedālŭmâk'.

To Weaken, *v. tr.*, Wakajāâk'; Mĕnâkŭnaalŭk; Mĕnâkŭnaadoo; Sĕwaalit; Sewaalŭk.

Weakness, Mŭnâkŭnōde; Mĕnâkŭnâmk'; Sāwegŭnamk'.

Wealth, Milāsoode; Milāsooŏkŭn.

Wealthy, Milāse.

To Wean, Boonetămook'.

A Weanling, Boonedŭt'.

A Weapon, Oopoogŭmâkŭn; ŭpkoomâkŭn.

To strike with a weapon, ŭpkoomâkŭntāāgā; ŭpkoomâkŭntāāk; ŭpkoomâkŭntāām.

To be weaponed, *(armed with a weapon)*, ŭpkoomâkŭnaam.

To Wear, *v. tr., (as a garment)*, ŭkwtei.

To wear it a long time, Nadowōdŭmei'.

To wear them out rapidly, Nŏksabŭnse.

To "wear ship," Namikskwĕgeā'.

Weariness, kespŭnĕmk'; Sewĕemk'.

To be weary, kespŭnā'; Seweā'.

To be weary of sitting, Sāwikchĕbe; Suhpe.

To be weary of reading, Suhkedŭm.

Weasand, 'Msedoonăbe.

A Weasel, ŭskoos'.

The Weather, (No word for this).

What is the weather? Tălegiskŭk?

The weather is fine, Wĕlegiskŭk.

The weather is foul, Mĕdooamoogwaasik; Mĕdooĕgiskŭk.

The weather is rainy, kikpāsanegiskŭk.

What kind of weather is it going to be, probably? kĕdoo-tălegiskŭk ĕdook?

The weather will be fine, probably, kĕdoolegiskŭk ĕdook.

To Weave, ĕltâktāāgā.

To weave it, ĕltâktāām.

To beat it up thick as one weaves, ĕsŭntâktāāgā.

A Weaver, Nootâktāāgā.

A Web, ĕltâktāgĕmkāwāyā; Weiĕgŭn.

A spider's web, Owŏĕjit ootabeel.

To Wed, Măleăwe.

A Wedding, Măleāwimk'; Wĕdŭnooltimk'; Măleāooŏkŭn; Măleāwŏboo; Măleāwoode.

A Wedge, Tŭlâkŭn; ĕpchĕstâkŭn.

To Wedge, Tŭlakŭnegâdŭm; Tŭlâkŭnega'dĕgā.
To tighten it with a wedge, ĕpchĕstoo; Tŭlakŭnaadoo
Wednesday, Sestāwā' ĕloogoodimk'.
Weed, ĕnskeek.
To Weed, *(pull up weeds),* Moosikska'dĕgā.
Weedy, Poogwĕle-ĕnskeegāwik'.
A Week, kĕgŭndeāwoode.
Weekday, ĕloogoodimk'.
To Weep, ŭtkedĕme; Akayĕmtŭm; ŭtkedĕmooktŭm.
To Weigh, *v. tr.,* Tĕbâbâkŭm; Tĕbabâkŭgā'; Wegoonamădŭm.
To Weigh, *v. int.,* kĕskool; kĕskook.
A Weigher, Noojitpabakagā'.
A "weight," ŭtpabâkigŭn.
A trap weight, Mălkopskadigŭn.
Weighty, kĕskool; kĕskook'; Mĕstâksook'; kakeimĕstâksook.
To Weld, Mowkŭmaadoo; Mowkŭma'dĕgā; Ankooaga'dāāgā; Ankooaga'dāām; Ankooagaadĕgā; Ankooagaadoo; Tokooânkooa'dooŏnŭl.
A Well, *n.,* 'Nkŭnōbade; Wĕnjooekŭnōbade.
To well up, *(as a boiling spring),* Pogŭlkŭjâkŭmeâk'.
Well, *adj.,* Wĕlāe; Wĕleâk'; Wĕlchāweâk'.
Well, *adv.,* Wĕl *and,* Wĕle as a *prefix* to many verbs. Showing that the word is *native* and not *imported,* we give a few examples.
To live well, Wĕlowhse.
To sit well, Wĕlpe; Wĕltĕk'.
The room is well furnished, Wĕlsagaasik.
To hear it well, Wĕlsŭtŭm; also, *It sounds well to my ear.*
I hear him well, *and,* **I hear him with pleasure,** Wĕlsŭtâk'.
It is well made, Wĕlekesetăsik.
It sounds well, Wĕltaak.
To work well, Wĕllookwā'.
To speak English well, Wĕle-aglāseāooŏdooā'; Wĕle-aglaseāooeese.
To speak Indian well, Wĕleŭlnooŏdooā'; Wĕleŭlnooeese.
To write well, Wĕleweekŭgā.
To do well, Wĕla'dĕgā.
To speak well of him, Wĕlāwistoo; Wĕluhskwimk.
To talk well, Wĕlaboogooā'.
To be well dressed, Wĕikoodei.
To be well situated, Wĕlkadŭm.
To feel well, Wĕlāāse.
(To feel so, Tĕlaāse.)
Wen, Chok'olĕm.
The West, ŭtkŭsŭnook'.
The west wind, Tĕksŭk.
West Bay, *pr. n., (C. B.),* Wŏlnămkeâk'.
West River Lake, *pr. n.,* Bŭnā'kăde.
West River, *pr. n., (Pictou),* Pĕbloogowāāk.
West Brook, *pr. n.,* Tŭlabadancheech.
West Point, *pr. n.,* Wŏlnămkeâk'.
Westerly, ŭtkŭsŭnoogwāāl.
Wet, kesăbooā'; ĕsabooā'.
To get my "seat" wet, Sâkpikchäe; Săboogwŏnakŭdeäe.
To be thoroughly wet, Sababooā'; Săbekooje.
The ground is wet, Sâkpŭskĕk'.
To wet, *v. tr.,* Saboogwŏnaadoo; Sămoogwŏnaadoo; Mĕlŭmooabaadoo; Sakpŭskaadoo.
A Whale, Bootŭp.
A male whale, Năbeâk'.
A female whale, Skwāâkw'.
Whalebone, Bootŭpāwigŭn; Oonmāāskw; *adj.,* Oonmāskwā'.
A Wharf, kwĕsowooloodăsik.
What? kogooā'?
Wheat, koolŭmkool.
Wheaten, koolŭmkoolooā'; koolŭmkooik'.
To Wheedle, Moonseiâk'.
A Wheel, kuhtogwaasik.
To Wheel, *v. tr.,* kuhtogwaadoo.
To Wheel, *v. int.,* kuhtogwaasik.
When was it? Tan?
When will it be? Tanook'?

Whence? Tame?
Where? Tame? Tan tĕt?
Wherefore, Na oochit'.
To Whet, čseboodoo; čseboolk'; Sebegeedoo; Sĕsooběgedoo'.
A Whetstone, keedâkŭn; Sebekeedakŭu; Sebedâkŭn.
Which? Tĕgĕn? Tan.
A Whiff, Aoolămsŭncheech.
A While, *n.*, kĕnāāk; kĕnājeech.
Whilst, āāskw.
To Whimper, To Whine, Sesege.
A Whip, *n.*, ŭpkoomâkŭn.
To be marked by a whip, Nāniskŭnanāe.
To mark him with a whip, Nāniskŭnanaalŭk.
To whip him, Mătāāk; Nĕbesokŭntāāk; Nebesokŭntāāgā; Nebesokŭntāām; Mătāāgā; Mătāām.
To whip him with a horsewhip, Poogŭmâkŭntāāk.
A Whip-poor-will, *(a bird),* Wikwĕleĕch'.
A Whirlpool, kuhtogŭbĕgitk'; kuhtogŭbĕgaasik
A Whirlwind, āoolămsŭn piptogog waasik.
Whisky, Booktāwich'.
Whiskers, Wedool.
To Whisper, kemāwistoo; kĕmăg ŭnoodŭmei'.
To Whistle, Wigwasemoogwā'; Wigwasemoogintoo.
To whistle to him, Wigwasemoogwŏlk'.
A Whistle, Pepoogwŏkŭncheech.
White, Wobāe; Wŏbāāk.
The white of an egg, Wŏbāāk waoo.
To have white eyes, Wŏbălkegwei'.
To have white hair, Wŏbaltoogwei'.
To have a white head, *(hoary head),* Wŏpkwei'.
To Whiten, *v. tr.*, Wŏbaadoo; Wŏba'dĕgā; Wŏbaalŭk.
To be whitened, Wŏba'dăse; Wŏba'lookse; Wŏbalkoose; Wŏbaalimk.
To whiten one's self, Wŏba'lŭse.
To wear a white hat, Wŏbătpaam.
To have white feet, Wobegadei'.
To be dressed in white, Wŏbigŭnaam.
A whited wall, Wŏbogoopskŭnăsik.
To paint it white; To whitewash it, Wŏpsagaadoo.
To be whitewashing, Wŏpsaga'dĕgā.
To have a white face, Wŏbegwei'.
To be becoming white, Wŏbeā'.
White flannel, Wŏbĕkjeech.
To have a white beard, Wŏbedooei'.
To be turning white in spots, *(as the Indians sometimes do),* Wobā'sâkŭyā'.
White cloth, Wŏbĕk.
A stretch of white sand, Wŏbâmkĕk'.
White iron, *(silver),* Wŏbaagŭk.
A white stone, Wŏbâpskĕk.
White flour, Wŏbāăckŭl.
To have some (white) flour, Wŏbā'chkŭme.
White Wood, Wŏbogōmkŭk.
White alder, Wŏbogŭm.
To become white, Wŏbaase. (NOTE.—This word also means to *open the eyes,* which exhibits the *white of the eyes,* and it also shows the relation of Wŏbāe, "*white,*" to wŏpk, the *morning light,*—"*The opening of the eye of the morning.*")
The white of the eye, Wŏbăwipkegwei'.
A white cloud, Wŏbalook'.
The clouds are growing white, Wŏbăloogeâk'.
To show the whites of the eyes, Wŏbăbŭlgegwei'.
To have the nails clear and white, Wŏbikseei'.
To have white hands, Wŏbiptinei'.
To have on a white necktie, Wŏbeskwŏkŭnaam.
A white necktie, Wŏbeskwŏkŭn.
To be fading, or turning white from the sun, Wŏbipkaasik.
To have a white neck, *(said particularly of a bird),* Wŏbeskwŏkŭnei'.

To have a white foot, *(a dog's name),* Wŏbegât'.
A white bank, Wŏbōbŭnegĕk'.
To have a white forehead, *(as a horse),* Wŏptŭgwejŭnae.
To have a white rump, Wŏbikchei'.
A white owl, Wŏbekoo'koogwĕs.
To fade white, *(to bleach), v. tr.,* Wŏbogeâk'.
To whiten, *(bleach it), v. tr.,* Wŏboksŭm.
To be whitened by the sun, *(bleached),* Wŏboktĕk'.
To grow white, Wŏbogwisk'.
To have white legs, Wŏbogŭnegŭnegadei'.
White moss, Wŏbŭlĕtkool.
To have a white back, Wobipkâmei'.
To have a white belly, Wŏbâskŭdeei'.
To have a white tail, Wŏbalooŏt'.
To have a white complexion, Wŏbalooŏt'.
To have white feet, Wŏbegadei'; Wŏpsedei'.
White paint, Wŏbekogŭnâkŭn.
There is white paint, *and,* **The paint is white,** Wŏbekogŭnâkŭnik'.
There is no white paint, The paint is not white, Moo Wŏbekogŭnâkŭnenook.
To be painting (things) white, Wŏbekogŭnowwā'.
To paint it white, Wŏbekog'ŭnŭm.
To be painting something of one's own, white, Wŏbegogŭnŭmăse; Wŏbekogŭnŭmei'.
To be in quest of white paint, Wŏbekogŭnâkŭn-āāgā; Wŏbekogŭnâkŭn-agaktŭmei'.
The bread is white, Wŏbibŭnaak.
White Waters, *pr. n., (Chiverie),* Wŏbooĕk'.
White Islands, *pr. n.,* Pŭgŭmĕchooākăde.
White Waters, *pr. n., (Lower Pereaux, Cornwallis, N. S.),* Wŏjeechk.
White Point, *pr. n.,* Anagwā'kăde.
White Head, *pr. n.,* Kâmsogoocheech.
Whither? Tame? Tameĕjāāl?
Whitsuntide, Labătkōdāwimk'.

To Whittle, Mĕgoodowwā'; Mĕgoodĕgā'; Mĕgoodŭm.
To whittle it up into fine pieces, Etŭmăpskŭsŭm.
To whittle it round, Piptogigoodŭm.
To Whiz, Pĕmtaak.
Who? Tan? Tan wĕn?
Whoever, Tan pasŭk wĕn; Tan ba wĕn.
To be whole, Mĕsāe.
The Whole, 'Msŭt; Tan tāsŭk; 'Msŭt tan tāsŭk.
Wholly, āunu; Sisumu. A *prefix* in composition, kakei.
To Whoop, kĕdooŏlk'; kukwĕme; kĕdoo.
A Whoop, ŭktooŏkŭn; Mătŭntooŏkŭn; *(a war whoop).*
Why, kogooā' oochit'? Tălāāk?
Why is it so? kogooā' wĕjetŭladâkŭnik'?
Whycogumagh, *pr. n.,* Wākogŭmaak.
Wicked, čłoowāwe; Padadĕgā'.
To be very wicked, To be a devil, Winse.
Wide, kĕskŭdĕk'; kĕskāe; Pĕskeiik; Piskŭddĕk'; kā'dăsik.
A wide piece of wood, A wide board, &c., kĕskāāk.
A wide piece of iron, kĕskaagŭk.
A wide stone, kĕskâpskĕk.
A wide river, kĕskŭtkwĕk'.
A wide house, (rather, *the house is wide),* kĕskijooŏmkŭk.
A wide "ship," kĕskoo'lkŭk.
A wide road, kĕskŭdĕk'; kĕskŭdowtik.
To make the road wide, kĕskŭdowtâgŭm.
A wide piece of land, kĕskâkŭmegĕk'.
A wide piece of water, kĕskŭbāāk.
A wide knife, kĕskŭlŏŏk'.
A wide piece of cloth, kĕskĕk.
A wide sandbar, kĕskâmkĕk.
A wide sheet, *(of bark, cloth, &c.),* kĕskogŭmâkŭk.
How wide is the board? Tălikskāāk sâkskā?
The board is so wide, Tĕlikskāāk.
How wide is the iron? Tălikskaagŭk?

The iron is so wide, Tĕlikskaagŭk.
How wide is the house? Tăliksskigooŏmkŭk?
The house is so wide, Tĕlikskigooŏmkŭk.
How wide is the ship? Tăliksskoolkŭk.
The ship is so wide, Tĕlikskoolkŭk.
The "ship" is five cubits wide, Nan mooskŭnegŭn egalooch tĕlikskoolkŭk, (i.e., *five times the length of the arm from the finger ends to the elbow*, the Indiān method of measuring.)
How wide is the "sheet?" Tăliksskogŭmâkŭk?
The sheet is so wide, Tĕlikskogŭmâkŭk.
To make the "sheet" wide, kĕskagŭmagaadoo.
To make the "sheet" so wide, Tĕlikskogŭmagaadoo.
To Widen, *v. int., (the river widens out and becomes a lake)*, Bânooāāk.
A Widow, Segoo'skw.
A Widower, Segooŏp'.
A Wife, My Wife, Ntābitĕm; Nigŭmaach. (A familiar way of addressing one's wife is, āān, somewhat equivalent to, *my dear.*)
To have a wife, Wĕtābitĕme.
A Wig, Pelooŏltukw. (French, *perruque.*).
A Wigwam, Wigwŏm. (See *House.*)
A wigwam stripped of its covering, Oojegân'.
The hole in the top of the wigwam to allow the smoke to escape, Ooniskigwŏm.
A deserted wigwam, Oosĕgāāgŭn.
The edge of the wigwam inside, where it touches the ground, keegĕm.
To cover in a wigwam, Pedooweegadŭm.
To cover a wigwam with boughs, Pedooweege.
To be wild, Wâkâse.
A Wilderness, Bâktâkŭmikt'; Tāipkwaak; kâttŏŏk'; Tāimkooaak; Pokŭmiktĕk'.
A wild goose, Senŭmkw'.
A white wild goose, Wŏbesenŭmkw'.
Willow, ŭlŭmoojejŭmânŏkse.
Red Willow, Mĕgokŭmkŭjeech; Imkwālogŭm; ŭmkwŏbĕkw'.
Winchelsea Harbour, *pr. n.*, Noodakwŏde.
The Wind, Oochoo'sŭn.
The wind blows, Wĕjoo'sŭk.
Which way is the wind? Tame wĕtŭk? Tăltŭk?
The wind rises, Pĕtŭneâk'.
The wind goes down, ālătŭneâk'.
The wind shifts, ătŭneâk'.
The wind comes round, kewŏnskŭdŭneâk'.
A head wind, The wind is ahead, Asŭmegwĕdŭneâk'; Pĕmâtkwĕk; Wĕdŭnâtkwĕk.
To have a head wind, Asŭmegwĕdŭnŭme.
It is tossed about by the wind, Wĕnâksŭk'.
The wind howls, Wĕdāwŏksŭk; kĕsetāwoksŭk.
The wind goes down with the sun, āoobŭlogeâk'.
To Wind, Tĕtpedōdĕgā'; Tĕtpedōdoo.
A Winder, Tĕtpedodâkŭnā'.
To wind a ball, Piptŭgopskĕdōdoo.
A Windfall, *(a fallen tree)*, kāāwŏsk.
Wine Harbour, *pr. n.*, Pŭlămkeegŭnŭchk'.
Windsor, *pr. n.*, Sĕtŭn.
At, to, or from Windsor, Sĕtŭnŏŏk'.
Window, Tooŏboote.
To make a window, Tooŏbooteaadoo.
The Windpipe, 'Msedoonăbe.
Windward, Ooldŭn; Ooldŭnook.
Windy, kĕsuhchoo'sŭk.
It is a windy day, The weather is windy, Wĕjoo'sŭnegiskŭk.
Wine, Mĕgobaak; Mogobaak; Alagomanaboo.
It tastes like wine, Mĕgobagemaak.
Wine berries, Aswemânŭl.
A wineberry plant, Aswemânŏkse.
A Wing, Oonŭks. (ὄνυξ).
To wing his way, Boktŭsink'; ĕlmŭsĭnk'.
To break his wing, *v. a.*, Tĕmilkoontāāk; Tĕmilkoontĕlâk.

To be winged, Wĕnŭkske.
To Wink, Sebegwĕdĕsin'; Măjegwĕdĕsin'.
To wink at him, Măjegwĕdâk'.
To Winnow, Pāoowistĕgā'.
Winter, kĕsik.
Last Winter, ŭksin'.
Next Winter, ŭksinook'.
Winter is coming on, Pĕjebook'.
Midwinter, âktabook'; Meowwebook'.
All Winter, Nāooktebook'.
To Winter, ĕtleboonse.
Winter berries, kakŭjoomânŭl.
Winter berry plants, kakŭjoomânŏkse.
A hard winter, Medooebook'.
A cold winter, Tĕgebook'.
A long winter, Amasebook.
To Wipe, kasŭm; kasaadoo; kasaalŭk; ka'soose.
To wipe the eyes, kasipkegōse; kasabŭlgegōse.
To wipe the hands, kajilchōse; kâsiptinōse.
A Wiper, kasa'dâkŭnā'; kasŭmkwŏna'dâkŭn; kasegōsoode; kaasigŭn.
Wire, kŭsawōkăbe.
Wisdom, 'Nsŭtooōgŭn; Nādăda'soode.
Wise, Nĕstooāe; Nādăda'ase; Nādeie.
To have wise thoughts, Nĕstooedaase.
To Wish, Mĕnwĕgā'; kwĕjedāādăm; kwĕjedā'dĕgā; Pawŏtŭm; Nĕdăje.
A Witch, Booïineeskw.
To Witch, To bewitch, Booïinwa'dĕgā; Booïinwaalŭk; Booïinwaadoo; Booïeenŭk.
Witchcraft, Booïinwa'dâkŭn; Booïinwa'soode.
With, (Note.—There is no single word corresponding to this preposition, but there is a *prefix* which resembles it in sound and which has the same meaning. It is *wit, wij, wid,*—according to the vowels which follow, as:
We go together, *(you go with me),* Wijādeĕk'.
To dwell with him, Wijitkodŭm.
To sit with, Witpe; Witĕk'.
They fit together with each other, Widoogwĕnteedich.
To Withdraw, *v. int.,* Poktŭmkaase.
To Withdraw, *v. tr.,* ŭtkiskaadoo.
A Withe, Nŭmnōgŭn; Numnōgŭnăbe; Nebesokŭn.
Witherod, *(withewood)* ŭpskŭnâkŭnemoose.
To Wither, *v. int.,* ĕtk; ĕtkŭl; Sāwiptĕk'; Wŏbipkaasik'; Sāwipsijik; kakastŭkeâk'; kakastŭkeā'; Mŭljogŭmeâk'.
To Wither, *v. tr.,* Sāwiptaadoo.
Within, Iktook; Lāmāāk.
Within the house, Lāmigwŏmk.
Without, koojŭmook'.
To Withstand, Pogwŏlk'; kekajaase.
A Witness, ŭlooedŭmăsoode.
To bear witness, ĕlooedŭmăse; Noojelooedŭmāse.
A Wizard, Booïin.
Wo! Aagei! Woonmăjōde!
A Wolf, Bŏktŭsŭm.
Wolfish, Bŏktŭsŭmooā'.
Wolf River, *pr. n.,* Bŏktŭsŭmooā' seboo.
Wolf's Island, *pr. n.,* Pĕdawoongĕk'.
Woman, ābit.
A woman-servant, Oonŏkŭbĕmeeskw.
The Womb, Mijooajeech week; Mooskŏbe; Mijooajech-wākŭmoode.
Wompum, ŭlnâ'pskw; ŭlnăpskook.
To Wonder, Pakŭleie.
A wonder, Pakŭleioode; Pakŭleiooŏkŭn; Piltooŏptŭmŭgāwā'.
Wonderful, Pakŭleiooŏkŭnik'; Agastalāyā'.
Wonderstruck, Pakŭladaase.
Wondrous, Wegooāāk.
To Woo, Moonseiâk'.
Wood, kŭmooch'.
The Woods, Nebookt'.
In the woods, Nebooktook'.
To go up from the shore into the woods, Natâkâmatkaase; Sokweā'; ĕliskogŭyā'.
A hardwood grove, Mălikt'.
Fallen Wood, *(trees),* ĕlokoosk'.

Green Wood, ŭlnogŭm.
Dry Wood, Mŭljogŭm.
To be getting wood, kŭmoojāāgā.
A Woodchuck, Moonŭmkwĕch'.
A Woodcock, Oonâkpŭdeĕg'isoo.
Wooded, kŭmoo'jooik'.
Woodlouse, Apchemooltimkāwā'.
Fire Wood, Booksook', *(fuel).*
Woodpecker, Abokŭjĕch'; Antawāās; keokwāāin; Oologoone; kigŭlāgwĕch'; Mâktāwāāk abogŭjĕch'; Owwŏntā'gejit.
Woodpigeon, Pŭlĕs'.
Woody, kŭmoojegĕk'.
Woof, Leskŭnooŏkŭn.
Wool, Weiigŭnâbeel; Chechkĕlooāoochwōbeel.
Woollen, Chechkĕlooāoochwŏbeā'.
Woollen yarn, Chechkĕlooāoochwŏbe kesnoowŏsigŭl. (Lit., *Spun wool*).
Woolly, Weiŏgŭnabeā'; Chechkĕlooāoochwŏbeā'.
A Word, kŭlooswŏkŭn.
To Work, ĕlookwā'.
Work, Loogowŏkŭn.
Worker, Loogowenoo'; Nootŭlookwā'; Nootloogowenooe.
A Workman, Nĕdowlookwā'; *(To know well how to work).*
Workmanship, 'Nkesedâkŭn; Wĕgesedâkŭn.
The World, Oositkŭmoo'.
To be worldly, Oositkŭmoogawā'; Oositkŭmoogāwaach; Oositkŭmoogāwenoo.
A Worm, Choojech'; Wĕte.
Wormy, Choojeejooik'.
To Worry, *v. tr.,* Achkŭnāāk'; Wĕnmājāāk'; Siktāwaalŭk; Wĕdŭmāāk'.
Worse, Ajewinchŭk; ăjeĕmĕgwāe; Ajiksenookwei'; Ajeāoolāje.
Worship, Alasoodŭmŭmk'.
To Worship, Alasoodŭmei'; Alasoomk'; kĕpmedāālŭmk'; Mowikpŭmedā'lŭmŭk'.
Worth, Tan tĕlowtik.
What is the worth? *(value? price?)* Tălowte? Tălowtik?
To be worth so much, Na tĕlowtik.
It is worth a dollar, Nāooktăgik tĕlowtik.
It is not worth a dollar, Moo tĕlowtinook nāooktăgik.
It is worth a cow, Wĕnjoodeāmowtik.
It is worth a horse, Tāsebow-owtik.
It is worth a straw, koolŭmkwŏksāowtik.
It is not worth a straw, Moo koolŭmkwŏkseowtinook'.
It is worth while, ālowtik; Wĕlowtik; kĕgenooāāk.
It is not worth while, Moo ālowtinook; Moo wĕlowtinook; Moo kĕgenooāānook.
To be worthless, Moo tāluhtăpsoonu; Moo tăluhtăpsoonenook'.
We are wholly worthless, Mowwe-mootălnhtăpsoonooltuĕk'.
Worthy, kĕpmāe; Tĕluhtapsoone; Tătkāe.
To Wot, kejedoo.
To Wound, Chilebŭlnāāk; Chilbŭlnădŭm; Mĕltĕlâk'; Mâttāāk; kŭmoostāāk; ĕltāāk; Chiltĕlâk'; Chĕlāāk'; Amootĕlāāk; Askeiâk'.
Wounded, Amoodaase; Amootĕlāse; Chilebŭlnāimk'.
A Wound, Maltĕl'igŭn.
To Wrangle, kamedoolteĕk'; Tăgăloodoolteĕk'.
A Wrangler, Boosketăgălooā'.
To Wrap, *v. tr.,* ëooneskwĕgaadoo; ëooneskwaadoo.
A Wrapper, ëooneskwĕga'dâkŭn; Pedoogoon.
To wrap him up with a cloak, Pedoogwaalŭk.
To wrap myself in a cloak, Pedoogwaase.
To be wrapped in a cloak, Pedoogwe.
Wrath, Ookweioode; Booskuhkweioode; kĕsuhkweioode.
Wrathful, kĕsuhkweie; Wĕgeie.
Wrecked, Okwŏdĕsk'.
To Wreck, Okwŏdĕstoo.
A Wren, Nŭmŭtkŭlnāās.
To fall and wrench one's self, kedakadĕsin'.

To wrench a joint, *(to sprain)*, ketagaadoo ankwiskei'.

To Wrestle, kokwadĕgā'.

A Wrestler, Nĕdowwe-kokwa'dĕgā.

A Wretch, Booskëoonmăjāe; kĕseloowā.

Wretched, ĕmĕgwāe; ĕmĕgwedāālkā.

To Wriggle, Măjeboose.

To Wring, Chinpĕgoonowwa'; Chinpĕgoonŭm; Chinpĕgoonk'; Chinpĕgaadoo; Chinpĕgaalŭk.

A Wrinkle, *n.*, Atkĕgwaamk.

To be wrinkled, Atkegwäe.

To Write, āweekŭgā'; āweekŭm.

To Wrong, *v. tr.*, Obŭlaalŭk; Achkŭnaalŭk; ăchkŭnōdĕgā; Obŭla'dĕgā'.

Wrong, *adj.* and *adv.*, Moo wĕleaanook; Moo kokwŏjeaanook.

To go wrong, Pĕsogowteemäe; Pĕsogwĕntŭmäe.

To do wrong, Obŭla'dĕgā; Pada'dĕgā.

To teach wrong, *(incorrectly)*, Pĕsogekenoodŭmei'; Pĕsogekenoodŭmooā'; Pĕsogekedoodŭmâk.

To put a garment on wrong side out, ĕlmŭgŭm.

It is wrong end to, ĕlmijedĕk'.

It stands on the wrong end, ĕlmijeboogooik'.

To hit it on the wrong end, ĕlmijedāām.

Wry, Wŏkchooik'; Wĕkchooa'dăsik.

To make a wry face, Winegwĕdoodŭm.

X.

Xiphias, keneskooněch'.

Y.

A yard, Owwepiska'dăsik; Eâkapiska'dăsik.

A moose yard, Wisŭnoode.

To find moose in their yard, këoosā'.

A yard in measure, Taboo mooskŭn'igŭn egaalooch.

Yarmouth, *pr. n.*, kĕspoogwit. *Land's End.*

Yarmouth River, *pr. n.*, Măligeâk'.

To yawn, Hiktāām; Hiktōse; Sebe; Siptooaawe.

Ye! kelow'!

To yean, Pĕnĕtkwit'.

A year, Nāookteboo k'.

During a whole year, Nāookteboonkŭk.

To be one year old, Nāookteboonei'.

A yearling, *(moose)*, Negcăjoo.

Yearly, *adv.*, Tāseboonkŭk.

To yearn, Lŏk sĕspĕdaase.

The yelk of an egg, Lāmooow'.

To yell, Sāāskwā.

A yell, Sāskoo'dimk.

To be yellow, Wŏdŏpsĕ; Wŏdŏptĕk'.

Yellow paint, Wŏdŏptogŭnâkŭn.

To be painting with yellow paint, Wŏdŏptogŭnowwā'; Wŏdŏpto'gŭnŭm.

A yellow pine tree, Mĕkwskŭdăjit.

A yellowhammer, *(a bird)*, Ooloogoone.

Yellow dye stuff, Wodŏptĕgāwā'.

To colour yellow, *v. tr.*, Wŏdŏptĕgāwa'dĕgā; Wŏdŏptĕgāwaalŭk; Wŏdŏptĕgāwaadoo; Wŏdŏpsaadoo; Wŏdŏptŭsŭm.

The yellow bird, Nebeāāch.

Yellow weed, 'Mkŭseel.

To yelp, Wĕgilut'; Wĕgit'.

Yea, Yes, āā; kĕdŭl ĕdŏŏk'.

Yest, Sāoogwa'dâkŭn ; Abeda'dâkŭn ; Sāoogwisk'.
Yesterday, Oolagoo'.
Yesternight, Wĕlaagwĕk'.
Day before yesterday, Tigeoolagoo'.
Yet, Māch ; Skŭmtook ; Chel.
To yield, kewĕlse ; kewāām.
Yoke, Togŭlawŏkŭnā' ; (Lit., *A thing on the neck).*
Yolk, Lamooow' ; Wŏdĕptĕk' wäoo.
You, keel, *sing.,* ; kelow', *plur.*
To be young, Mălchāwā'jooe ; Mălehāwāāch ; Nootkwāe.
To be with young, *(said of a woman),* Nĕnkăjāe ; kĕkchĕgwei' ; *(said of animals),* Chĕtkwit ; Tĕtkwit.
Your, Yours, kelow'.
Youth, Nootkwāimkāwā'.

Z.

Zephyr, Nāoosŭk ; Noo'sŭk ; Wĕtŭdeech.

FINIS.

ch;

en-
s),